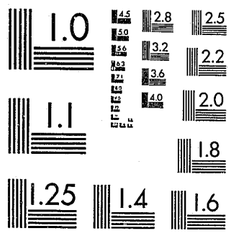
If you have issues viewing or accessing this file contact us at NCJRS.gov.

National Criminal Justice Reference Service

ncjrs

This microfiche was produced from documents received for inclusion in the NCJRS data base. Since NCJRS cannot exercise control over the physical condition of the documents submitted, the individual frame quality will vary. The resolution chart on this frame may be used to evaluate the document quality.



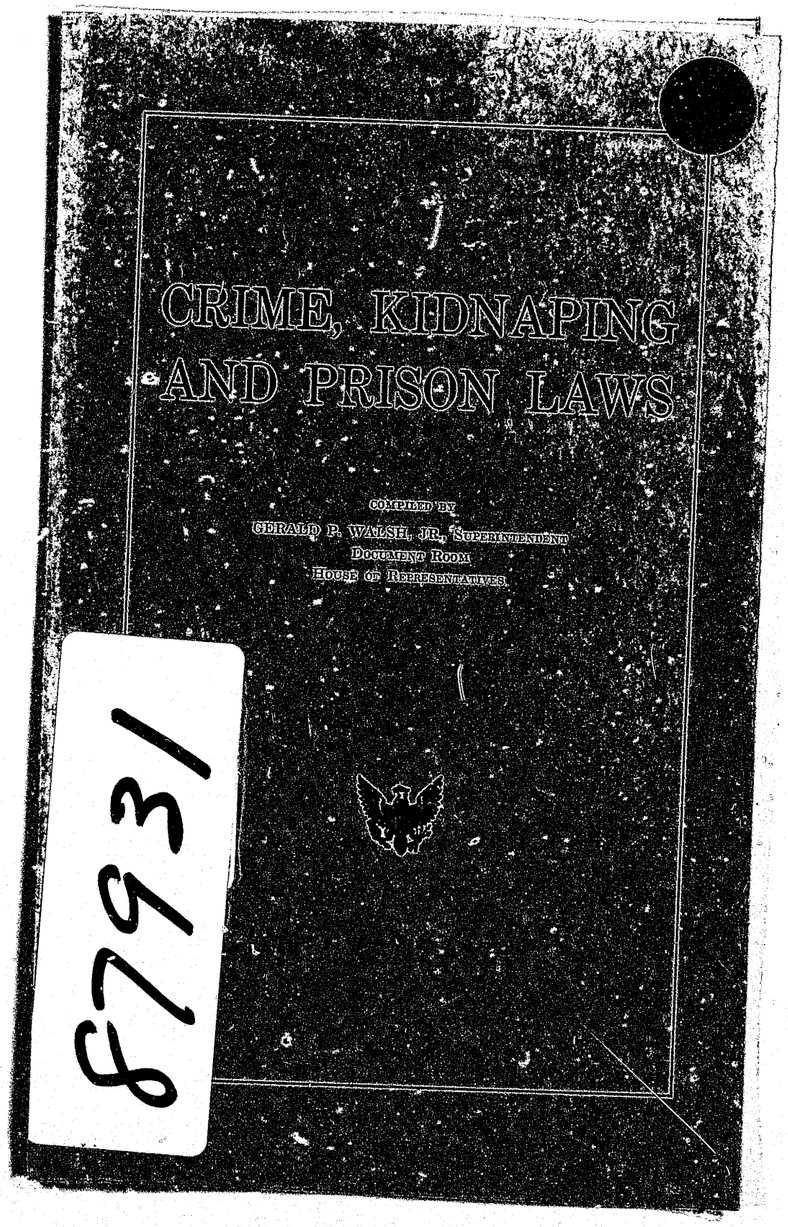
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

Microfilming procedures used to create this fiche comply with the standards set forth in 41CFR 101-11.504.

Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the author(s) and do not represent the official position or policies of the U. S. Department of Justice.

National Institute of Justice
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D.C. 20531

8/25/83



U.S. Department of Justice
National Institute of Justice

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this ~~copyrighted~~ material has been granted by

Public Domain
U.S. House of Representatives

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the ~~copyright~~ owner.

CRIME, KIDNAPING AND PRISON LAWS

COMPILED BY

GERALD P. WALSH, JR., SUPERINTENDENT
DOCUMENT ROOM
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NCJRS

DEC 16 1982

ACQUISITIONS

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
75-480 O WASHINGTON : 1981

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

CONTENTS

	Page
Act of June 21, 1902, an Act to regulate commutation for food conduct for U.S. prisoners. (Public Law No. 170, 57th Cong.)	1
Act of June 25, 1910, an Act to parole U.S. prisoners. (Public Law No. 269, 61st Cong.)	2
Act of October 17, 1919, an Act to punish the transportation of stolen motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce. (Public Law No. 70, 66th Cong.)	5
Act of November 17, 1921, an Act to amend section 1044 of the Revised Statutes of United States relating to limitation in criminal cases. (Public Law No. 92, 67th Cong.)	6
Act of December 27, 1927, an Act amending section 1044 of the Revised Statutes of the United States as amended by the Act approved November 17, 1921. (Public Law No. 3, 70th Cong.)	6
Act of January 7, 1925, an Act for the establishment of a U.S. Industrial Reformatory. (Public Law No. 305, 68th Cong.)	7
Act of February 13, 1925, an Act to amend the Judicial Code, and to further define jurisdiction of the circuit courts of appeals and of the Supreme Court. (Public Law No. 415, 68th Cong.)	10
Act of March 4, 1925, an Act to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the U.S. courts, except in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 596, 68th Cong.)	18
Act of July 3, 1926, an Act to increase the clothing and cash gratuity furnished to persons discharged from prisons. (Public Law No. 516, 69th Cong.)	20
Act of January 19, 1929, an Act to divest goods, wares, and merchandise manufactured, produced, or mined by convicts or prisoners of their interstate character in certain cases. (Public Law No. 669, 70th Cong.)	20
Act of February 8, 1927, an Act declaring pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed on the person nonmailable and providing penalty. (Public Law No. 583, 69th Cong.)	21
Act of February 26, 1929, an Act to establish Federal prison camps. (Public Law No. 822, 70th Cong.)	22
Act of May 12, 1930, an Act to remove the age limit of persons who may be confined at the U.S. Industrial Reformatory at Chillicothe, Ohio. (Public Law No. 188, 71st Cong)	23
Act of May 13, 1930, an Act to establish a hospital for defective delinquents. (Public Law No. 201, 71st Cong.)	24
Act of May 13, 1930, an Act to authorize the Public Health Service to provide medical service in the Federal prisons. (Public Law No. 203, 71st Cong.)	26
Act of May 13, 1930, an Act to amend an Act providing for the parole of U.S. prisoners. (Public Law No. 202, 71st Cong.)	27
Act of May 14, 1930, an Act to reorganize the administration of Federal prisons; to authorize the Attorney General to contract for the care of U.S. prisoners; to establish Federal jails. (Public Law No. 218, 71st Cong.)	28
Act of May 27, 1930, an Act establishing two institutions for the confinement of U.S. prisoners. (Public Law No. 270, 71st Cong.)	31
Act of May 27, 1930, an Act to provide for the diversification of employment of Federal prisoners, for their training and schooling in trades and occupation. (Public Law No. 271, 71st Cong.)	34

Preceding page blank

Page

Act of June 6, 1930, an Act to amend the Act of March 4, 1925, chapter 521. (Public Law No. 310, 71st Cong.) 37

Act of June 11, 1930, an Act establishing under the jurisdiction of the Department of Justice a Division of the Bureau of Investigation to be known as the Division of Identification and Information. (Public Law No. 337, 71st Cong.) 39

Act of March 2, 1931, an Act to amend an Act to parole U.S. prisoners, approved June 25, 1910. (Public Law No. 777, 71st Cong.) 40

Act of June 11, 1932, to provide for the transportation of certain juvenile offenders to States under the law of which they have committed offenses or are delinquents. (Public Law No. 169, 72d Cong.) 41

Act of June 22, 1932, forbidding the transportation of any person in interstate or foreign commerce, kidnapped, or otherwise unlawfully detained, and making such act a felony. (Public Law No. 189, 72d Cong.) 42

Act of June 28, 1932, to amend sections 328 and 329 of the U.S. Criminal Code of 1910 and sections 548 and 549 of the United States Code of 1926. (Public Law No. 199, 72d Cong.) 43

Act of June 29, 1932, to prohibit the misuse of official insignia. (Public Law No. 206, 72d Cong.) 44

Act of June 29, 1932, to provide for alternate jurors in certain criminal cases. (Public Law No. 209, 72d Cong.) 45

Act of June 29, 1932, to fix the date when sentence of imprisonment shall begin to run, providing when the allowance to a prisoner of time for good conduct shall begin to run, and further to extend the provisions of the parole laws. (Public Law No. 210, 72d Cong.) 46

Act of July 8, 1932, to punish the sending through the mails of certain threatening communications. (Public Law No. 274, 72d Cong.) 47

Act of July 8, 1932, to control the possession, sale, transfer, and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia, to provide penalties, to prescribe rules of evidence. (Public Law No. 275, 72d Cong.) 48

Act of July 15, 1932, to establish a Board of Intermediate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions. (Public Law No. 287, 72d Cong.) 53

Act of January 21, 1933, to amend an Act entitled "An Act To Punish the Unlawful Breaking of Seals of Railroad Cars Containing Interstate or Foreign Shipments." (Public Law No. 316, 72d Cong.) 56

Act of February 18, 1933, to amend section 812 of the Code of Law for the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 362, 72d Cong.) 58

Act of March 3, 1933, to regulate the business of executing bonds for compensation in criminal cases and to improve the administration of justice in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 422, 72d Cong.) 59

Act of May 18, 1933, to amend section 1025 of the Revised Statutes of the United States. (Public Law No. 16, 73d Cong.) 63

Act of June 10, 1933, for the protection of Government records. (Public Law No. 37, 73d Cong.) 64

Act of June 15, 1933, to amend section 289 of the Criminal Code. (Public Law No. 62, 73d Cong.) 65

Act of June 16, 1933, to amend the Probation Law. (Public Law No. 74, 73d Cong.) 66

Act of March 8, 1934, to amend an Act entitled "An Act To Give the Supreme Court of the United States Authority To Prescribe Rules of Practices and Procedure With Respect to Proceedings in Criminal Cases After Verdict". (Public Law No. 117, 73d Cong.) 67

Act of April 30, 1934, to provide for the removal of American citizens and nationals accused of crime to and from the jurisdiction of any officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority in any country in which the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction. (Public Law No. 126, 73d Cong.) 68

Act of May 10, 1934, to limit the operation of statutes of limitation in certain cases. (Public Law No. 217, 73d Cong.) 71

Page

Act of May 18, 1934, to provide punishment for killing or assaulting Federal officers. (Public Law No. 230, 73d Cong.) 72

Act of May 18, 1934, applying the powers of the Federal Government, under the commerce clause of the Constitution, to extortion by means of telephone, telegraph, radio, oral message. (Public Law No. 231, 73d Cong.) 73

Act of May 18, 1934, to amend the Act forbidding the transportation of kidnapped persons in interstate commerce. (Public Law No. 232, 73d Cong.) 74

Act of May 18, 1934, making it unlawful for any person to flee from one State to another for the purpose of avoiding prosecution or the giving of testimony in certain cases. (Public Law No. 233, 73d Cong.) 75

Act of May 18, 1934, to define certain crimes against the United States in connection with the administration of Federal penal and correctional institutions and to fix the punishment therefor. (Public Law No. 234, 73d Cong.) 76

Act of May 18, 1934, to provide punishment for certain offenses committed against banks organized or operating under laws of the United States or any member of the Federal Reserve System. (Public Law No. 235, 73d Cong.) 77

Act of May 22, 1934, to extend the provisions of the National Motor Vehicle Theft Act to other stolen property. (Public Law No. 246, 73d Cong.) 78

Act of June 5, 1934, to amend the Act of July 15, 1932. (Public Law No. 287, 73d Cong.) 80

Act of June 6, 1934, granting the consent of Congress to any two or more States to enter into agreements or compacts for cooperative effort and mutual assistance in the prevention of crime. (Public Law No. 293, 73d Cong.) 81

Act of June 6, 1934, to authorize an appropriation of money to facilitate the apprehension of certain persons charged with crime. (Public Law No. 295, 73d Cong.) 82

Act of June 14, 1934, to amend the Judicial Code by adding a new section to be numbered 274D. (Public Law No. 343, 73d Cong.) 83

Act of June 18, 1934, to protect trade and commerce against interference by violence, threats, coercion, or intimidation. (Public Law No. 376, 73d Cong.) 84

Act of June 18, 1934, to amend section 35 of the Criminal Code of the United States. (Public Law No. 394, 73d Cong.) 86

Act of June 18, 1934, to empower certain members of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice to make certain arrests. (Public Law No. 402, 73d Cong.) 88

Act of June 19, 1934, to amend section 766 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (Public Law No. 437, 73d Cong.) 89

Act of June 23, 1934, to authorize the formation of a body corporate to insure the more effective diversification of prison industries. (Public Law No. 461, 73d Cong.) 90

Act of June 15, 1935, relating to the powers and duties of the U.S. marshals. (Public Law No. 146, 74th Cong.) 92

Act of June 25, 1934, to provide for the taxation of manufacturers, importers, and dealers in certain firearms and machine guns, to tax the sale or other disposal of such weapons, and to restrict importation and regulate interstate transportation thereof. (Public Law No. 474, 73d Cong.) 93

Act of June 28, 1935, to amend section 1 of the Act of July 8, 1932. (Public Law No. 174, 74th Cong.) 98

Act of July 24, 1935, to prohibit the interstate transportation of prison-made products in certain cases. (Public Law No. 215, 74th Cong.) 99

Act of August 2, 1935, to authorize the acquisition of land on McNeil Island. (Public Law No. 226, 74th Cong.) 100

Act of August 3, 1935, to amend the Act of May 14, 1930, U.S. prisoners. (Public Law No. 233, 74th Cong.) 101

	Page
Act of August 15, 1935, for the suppression of prostitution in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 276, 74th Cong.)	102
Act of August 26, 1935, providing punishment for forging or counterfeiting any postmarking stamp. (Public Law No. 338, 74th Cong.)	104
Act of August 26, 1935, providing for the punishment for attempts to obtain mail by fraud or by deception. (Public Law No. 339, 74th Cong.)	105
Act of August 26, 1935, providing for punishment for the crime of robbing or attempting to rob custodians of Government moneys or property. (Public Law No. 340, 74th Cong.)	106
Act of January 24, 1936, to amend the Act entitled "An Act Forbidding the Transportation of Any Persons in Interstate or Foreign Commerce, Kidnaped, or Otherwise Unlawfully Detained." (Public Law No. 424, 74th Cong.)	107
Act of February 8, 1936, to amend the Act of May 18, 1934, providing punishment for killing or assaulting Federal officers. (Public Law No. 431, 74th Cong.)	108
Act of February 26, 1936, to define the crime of bribery and to provide for its punishment. (Public Law No. 454, 74th Cong.)	109
Act of June 16, 1938, to amend the National Firearms Act. (Public Law No. 651, 75th Cong.)	110
Act of April 16, 1936, to amend section 51 of the Judicial Code. (Public Law No. 522, 74th Cong.)	111
Act of June 5, 1936, to fix the compensation of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (Public Law No. 670, 74th Cong.)	112
Act of June 20, 1936, relating to the admissibility in evidence of certain writings and records made in the regular course of business. (Public Law No. 734, 74th Cong.)	113
Act of June 24, 1936, to define the jurisdiction of the Coast Guard. (Public Law No. 755, 74th Cong.)	117
Act of June 24, 1936, making it felony to transport in interstate or foreign commerce persons to be employed to obstruct or interfere with the right of peaceful picketing during labor controversies. (Public Law No. 776, 74th Cong.)	118
Act of July 13, 1936, to clarify section 104 of the Revised Statutes. (Public Law No. 849, 74th Cong.)	119
Act of June 19, 1937, to provide for the manner of inflicting the punishment of death. (Public Law No. 156, 76th Cong.)	120
Act of August 24, 1937, to amend the bank-robbery statute to include burglary and larceny. (Public Law No. 349, 75th Cong.)	121
Act of February 11, 1938, to authorize certain officers and employees of Federal penal and correctional institutions to administer oaths. (Public Law No. 426, 75th Cong.)	122
Act of February 28, 1938, to amend the Criminal Code by providing punishment for impersonation of officers and employees of Government owned and Government-controlled corporations. (Public Law No. 437, 75th Cong.)	123
Act of August 24, 1937, to provide for intervention by the United States, direct appeals to the Supreme Court of the United States, and regulation of the issuance of injunctions in certain cases involving the constitutionality of Acts of Congress. (Public Law No. 352, 75th Cong.)	124
Act of April 4, 1938, to amend section 35 of the Criminal Code, as amended, relating to purloining, stealing, or injuring property of the United States. (Public Law No. 465, 75th Cong.)	127
Act of April 5, 1938, to amend the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended, and particularly sections 863, 911 and 914. (Public Law No. 466, 75th Cong.)	129
Act of May 24, 1938, to grant relief to persons erroneously convicted in courts of the United States. (Public Law No. 539, 75th Cong.)	131
Act of June 8, 1938, to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States. (Public Law No. 583, 75th Cong.)	132

	Page
Act of June 10, 1938, to authorize membership on behalf of the United States in the International Criminal Police Commission. (Public Law No. 587, 75th Cong.)	134
Act of June 16, 1938, to provide for the care and treatment of juvenile delinquents. (Public Law No. 666, 75th Cong.)	135
Act of June 29, 1938, to abolish appeals in habeas corpus proceedings brought to test the validity of orders of removal. (Public Law No. 772, 75th Cong.)	137
Act of June 29, 1938, to prohibit the transportation of certain persons in interstate or foreign commerce during labor controversies. (Public Law No. 779, 75th Cong.)	138
Act of June 16, 1938, to amend the National Firearms Act. (Public Law No. 651, 75th Cong.)	139
Act of June 30, 1938, to regulate commerce in firearms. (Public Law No. 785, 75th Cong.)	140
Act of May 15, 1939, to amend the statutes providing punishment for transmitting threatening communications. (Public Law No. 76, 76th Cong.)	144
Act of May 22, 1939, to provide that records certified by the Court of Claims to the Supreme Court, in response to writs of certiorari, may include material portions of the evidence. (Public Law No. 81, 76th Cong.)	147
Act of May 22, 1939, to prohibit reproductions of official badges, identification cards, and other insignia. (Public Law No. 82, 76th Cong.)	148
Act of August 6, 1939, to amend the Federal Firearms Act so as to more adequately define the term "ammunition" as said term is defined in said Act. (Public Law No. 298, 76th Cong.)	149
Act of June 13, 1939, to provide for the confiscation of firearms in possession of persons convicted of felony and disposition thereof. (Public Law No. 121, 76th Cong.)	149
Act of August 3, 1939, to amend the National Stolen Property Act. (Public Law No. 255, 76th Cong.)	150
Act of August 4, 1939, to provide that no statute of limitations shall apply to offenses punishable by death. (Public Law No. 152, 76th Cong.)	152
Act of August 5, 1939, to amend section 224 of the Criminal Code as to penalize the making of false claims for the loss of insured mail matter. (Public Law No. 265, 76th Cong.)	153
Act of August 5, 1939, to amend the Criminal Code in regard to obtaining money by false pretenses on the high seas. (Public Law No. 270, 76th Cong.)	154
Act of August 7, 1939, to provide for the administration of the U.S. courts. (Public Law No. 299, 76th Cong.)	155
Act of August 7, 1939, to amend the Act of June 8, 1938. (Public Law No. 319, 76th Cong.)	159
Act of August 7, 1939, to amend section 194 of the Act of March 4, 1909. (Public Law No. 330, 76th Cong.)	161
Act of August 10, 1939, to prohibit the use of the mails for the solicitation of the procurement of divorces in foreign countries. (Public Law No. 366, 76th Cong.)	162
Act of January 13, 1940, to provide for the protection of witnesses appearing before any department, independent establishment, or other agency of the United States, or the Congress of the United States. (Public Law No. 401, 76th Cong.)	163
Act of March 28, 1940, to amend section 45 of the U.S. Criminal Code to make it applicable to the outlying possessions of the United States. (Public Law No. 444, 76th Cong.)	164
Act of April 17, 1940, to amend the Judicial Code with respect to the continuation of grand juries to finish investigations. (Public Law No. 455, 76th Cong.)	165
Act of April 20, 1940, to extend original jurisdiction to district courts in civil suits between citizens of the District of Columbia, the Territories of Hawaii or Alaska, and any State or Territory. (Public Law No. 463, 76th Cong.)	166

Page

Act of April 30, 1940, to provide for the transfer of U.S. prisoners in certain cases. (Public Law No. 503, 76th Cong.) ---- 167

Act of July 10, 1940, to amend the law limiting the operation of statutes of limitations in certain cases. (Public Law No. 736, 76th Cong.) ---- 168

Act of May 31, 1940, authorizing the continuance of the Prison Industries Reorganization Administration, established by Executive Order Numbered 7194 of Sept. 26, 1935, to June 30, 1941. (Public Law No. 539, 1941) ---- 169

Act of June 6, 1940, to amend section 289 of the Criminal Code. (Public Law No. 548, 76th Cong.) ---- 169

Act of June 6, 1940, to amend an Act entitled "An Act To Establish a Board of Intermediate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia, and To Determine Its Functions." (Public Law No. 561, 76th Cong.) ---- 170

Act of June 8, 1940, to make it a crime to wreck or attempt to wreck a train engaged in interstate commerce. (Public Law No. 575, 76th Cong.) ---- 174

Act of June 11, 1940, to amend the Criminal Code so as to confer concurrent jurisdiction on courts of the United States over crimes committed on certain Federal reservations. (Public Law No. 598, 76th Cong.) ---- 175

Act of June 12, 1940, to amend sections 798 and 800 of the Code of Law for the District of Columbia relating to murder in the first degree. (Public Law No. 607, 76th Cong.) ---- 176

Act of June 17, 1940, authorizing the Bureau of Labor Statistics to collect information as to amount and value of all goods produced in State and Federal prisons. (Public Res. No. 85, 76th Cong.) ---- 177

Act of June 25, 1940, for the protection against unlawful use of badge, medal, emblem, or other insignia of veterans' organizations incorporated by act of Congress. (Public No. 663, 76th Cong.) ---- 178

Act of June 29, 1940, to amend certain laws governing Federal prisoners. (Public Law No. 679, 76th Cong.) ---- 179

Act of October 17, 1940, to require the registration of certain organizations carrying on activities within the United States. (Public Law No. 870, 76th Cong.) ---- 181

Act of November 30, 1940, to amend the Act of April 20, 1918. An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material. (Public Law No. 886, 76th Cong.) ---- 185

Act of June 21, 1941, to provide for the transportation home of persons who have been arrested and subsequently released without conviction or convicted and placed on probation. (Public Law No. 116, 77th Cong.) ---- 187

Act of July 9, 1941, to amend the Act of October 14, 1940. An Act to make unlawful the transportation of convict-made goods in interstate commerce. (Public Law No. 160, 77th Cong.) ---- 188

Act of August 18, 1941, to provide for the punishment of persons transporting stolen cattle in interstate commerce. (Public Law No. 217, 77th Cong.) ---- 189

Act of August 21, 1941, to amend the Act of April 20, 1918, to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material. (Public Law No. 234, 77th Cong.) ---- 190

Act of October 21, 1941, to amend the Act reorganizing the Administration of Federal prisons. (Public Law No. 277, 77th Cong.) ---- 191

Act of November 15, 1941, to amend the Criminal Code in respect to fires on the public domain or Indian lands or on certain lands owned or leased by, or under the partial, concurrent, or exclusive jurisdiction of the United States. (Public Law No. 293, 77th Cong.) ---- 192

Act of November 21, 1941, to extend the provisions of the Act of February 24, 1933, and of the Act of June 29, 1940, to proceedings to punish for criminal contempt of court. (Public Law No. 313, 77th Cong.) ---- 194

Act of April 29, 1942, to amend the Act entitled "An Act to Require the Registration of Certain Persons Employed by Agencies To Disseminate Propaganda in the United States". (Public Law No. 532, 77th Cong.) ---- 195

Page

Act of May 9, 1942, to permit appeals by the United States to the circuit courts of appeals in certain cases. (Public Law No. 543, 77th Cong.) ---- 207

Act of August 24, 1942, to suspend temporarily the running of statutes of limitations applicable to certain offenses. (Public Law No. 706, 77th Cong.) ---- 209

Act of December 24, 1942, to amend the Act of April 20, 1918. (Public Law No. 844, 77th Cong.) ---- 210

Act of November 4, 1943, to amend the law of the District of Columbia relating to the carrying of concealed weapons. (Public Law No. 182, 78th Cong.) ---- 211

Act of November 22, 1943, to amend section 36 of the Criminal Code. (Public Law No. 188, 78th Cong.) ---- 212

Act of December 23, 1943, to limit private suits for penalties and damages arising out of frauds against the United States. (Public Law No. 213, 78th Cong.) ---- 213

Act of March 22, 1944, to permit prosecutions after the lapse of a temporary statute for offenses committed prior to its expiration. Public Law No. 261, 78th Cong.) ---- 215

Act of June 30, 1944, to implement the jurisdiction of service courts of friendly foreign forces within the United States. (Public Law No. 384, 78th Cong.) ---- 216

Act of September 27, 1944, to provide for the punishment of persons conspiring to violate the laws relating to counterfeiting. (Public Law No. 438, 78th Cong.) ---- 218

Act of April 30, 1945, relating to escapes of prisoners of war and interned enemy aliens. (Public Law No. 47, 79th Cong.) ---- 219

Act of June 8, 1945, to amend the Criminal Code so as to punish anyone injuring a party, witness, or juror on account of his having acted as such. (Public Law No. 79, 79th Cong.) ---- 220

Act of July 2, 1945, to amend section 927 of the Code of Law of the District of Columbia, relating to insane criminals. (Public Law No. 110, 79th Cong.) ---- 222

Act of August 11, 1945, to amend sections 2720 (a) and 3260 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to the transfer tax, and the tax on manufacturers and dealers, in the case of certain small-game guns. (Public Law No. 177, 79th Cong.) ---- 223

Act of September 24, 1945, to amend the Act of October 29, 1919, an Act to punish the transportation of stolen motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce. (Public Law No. 184, 79th Cong.) ---- 224

Act of June 27, 1946, to create a Department of Corrections in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 460, 79th Cong.) ---- 225

Act of July 3, 1946, to amend the Act entitled "An Act To Protect Trade and Commerce Against Interference by Violence, Threats, Coercion, or Intimidations". (Public Law No. 486, 79th Cong.) ---- 227

Act of July 10, 1946, to amend section 5296 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, relating to the discharge of indigent convicts for nonpayment of fines. (Public Law No. 496, 79th Cong.) ---- 229

Act of July 24, 1946, to amend the law relating to larceny in interstate or foreign commerce. (Public Law No. 534, 79th Cong.) ---- 231

Act of March 10, 1947, to amend the Federal Firearms Act. (Public Law No. 15, 80th Cong.) ---- 233

Act of August 2, 1946, to make it a criminal offense for certain escaped convicts to travel from one State to another. (Public Law No. 591, 79th Cong.) ---- 233

Act of June 21, 1947, to make criminally liable persons who negligently allow prisoners in their custody to escape. (Public Law No. 97, 80th Cong.) ---- 234

Act of April 16, 1947, to amend section 3 of the Act of July 24, 1946. (Public Law No. 37, 80th Cong.) ---- 234

Act of May 11, 1948, to authorize the expenditure of income from Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, for training of Federal prisoners. (Public Law No. 521, 80th Cong.) ---- 235

Page

Act of June 29, 1948, authorizing extension of the functions and duties of Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, to military disciplinary barracks. (Public Law No. 821, 80th Cong.) ---------- 236

Act of June 25, 1948, to amend section 2 of an Act approved March 4, 1925, as amended. (Public Law No. 785, 80th Cong.) ---------- 237

Act of June 9, 1948, to provide for the treatment of sexual psychopaths, in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 615, 80th Cong.) ---------- 239

Act of June 10, 1949, to provide for the settlement of claims of persons employed in Federal penal and correctional institutions for damage to or loss or destruction of personal property occurring incident to their service. (Public Law No. 93, 81st Cong.) ---------- 244

Act of June 29, 1949, to provide for the administration of the Central Intelligence Agency, established pursuant to section 102, National Security Act of 1947. (Public Law No. 110, 81st Cong.) ---------- 245

Act of August 18, 1949, relating to the policing of the building and grounds of the Supreme Court of the United States. (Public Law No. 250, 81st Cong.) ---------- 252

Act of August 31, 1949, the transfer from the Administrator of Veterans Affairs to the Attorney General of the United States for the use of the Bureau of Prisons. (Public Law No. 279, 81st Cong.) ---------- 254

Act of October 6, 1949, to authorize the purchase of additional farming lands for Leavenworth Penitentiary. (Public Law No. 332, 81st Cong.) ---------- 255

Act of May 10, 1950, to amend titles 18 and 28, United States Code, with respect to the time of reporting to Congress rules of procedure adopted by the Supreme Court for criminal, civil, and admiralty cases and the time of their taking effect. (Public Law No. 510, 81st Cong.) ---------- 256

Act of May 13, 1950, to enhance further the security of the United States by preventing disclosures of information concerning the cryptographic systems and the communications intelligence activities of the United States. (Public Law No. 513, 81st Cong.) ---------- 257

Act of May 27, 1950, to amend section 1462 of title 18 of tbe United States Code, with respect to the importation or transportation of obscene matter. (Public Law No. 531, 81st Cong.) ---------- 259

Act of June 15, 1950, to amend the laws of the United States relating to civil acts or offenses consummated or committed on the high seas on board a vessel belonging to the United States, to the Midway Islands, Wake Island, Johnston Island, Sand Island, Kingman Reef, Kure Island, Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Canton Island, and Enderbury Island. (Public Law No. 553, 81st Cong.) ---------- 260

Act of August 16, 1950, to authorize the exclusion from the mails of all obscene, lewd, lascivious, indecent, filthy, or vile articles, matters, things, devices, or substances. (Public Law No. 699, 81st Cong.) ---------- 261

Act of September 23, 1950, Internal Security Act of 1950. (Public Law No. 831, 81st Cong.) ---------- 262

Act of September 30, 1950, to provide a system for the treatment and rehabilitation of youth offenders, to improve tbe administration of criminal justice. (Public Law No. 865, 81st Cong.) ---------- 312

Act of January 2, 1951, to prohibit transportation of gambling devices in interstate and foreign commerce. (Public Law No. 906, 81st Cong.) ---- 319

Act of January 10, 1951, to amend sections 3052 and 3107 of title 18, United States Code, relating to the powers of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (Public Law No. 915, 81st Cong.) ---------- 321

Act of June 26, 1951, to amend section 6 of the Criminal Intelligence Agency Act of 1949. (Public Law No. 53, 82d Cong.) ---------- 322

Act of June 29, 1951, to amend section 4164 of title 18, United States Code, relating to conditional release of Federal prisoners. (Public Law No. 62, 82d Cong.) ---------- 323

Act of June 30, 1951, to amend chapter 213 of title 18 of the United States Code. (Public Law No. 65, 82d Cong.) ---------- 324

Act of July 16, 1951, to amend title 18 of the United States Code, entitled "Crimes and Criminal Procedure" to provide basic authority for certain activities of the U.S. Secret Service. (Public Law No. 79, 82d Cong.) ---- 325

Page

Act of July 31, 1951, to amend section 4202 of title 18, United States Code, relating to parole of Federal prisoners. (Public Law No. 98, 82d Cong.) ---------- 326

Act of August 28, 1951, to amend section 1732 of title 28, United States Code. (Public Law No. 129, 82d Cong.) ---------- 327

Act of October 27, 1951, to authorize the use of appropriations for refunding moneys erroneously received and covered for the refund of forfeited bail. (Public Law No. 223, 82d Cong.) ---------- 328

Act of March 5, 1952, to secure the attendance of witnesses from without the District of Columbia in criminal proceedings. (Public Law No. 272, 82d Cong.) ---------- 329

Act of April 8, 1952, to extend the Youth Corrections Act to the District Columbia. (Public Law No. 300, 82d Cong.) ---------- 331

Act of May 9, 1952, to authorize the Attorney General to admit persons committed by State courts to Federal penal and correctional institutions when facilities are available. (Public Law No. 333, 82d Cong.) --- 332

Act of May 15, 1952, to assist Federal prisoners in their rehabilitation. (Public Law No. 342, 82d Cong.) ---------- 333

Act of May 21, 1952, to amend the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code which relate to machine guns and short barrelled firearms, so as to impose a tax on the making of sawed-off shotguns and to extend such provisions to Alaska and Hawaii. (Public Law No. 353, 82d Cong.) -- 334

Act of June 12, 1952, to amend the Act creating a juvenile court for the District of Columbia, approved March 19, 1906, as amended. (Public Law No. 388, 82d Cong.) ---------- 337

Act of July 9, 1952, to amend the Act entitled "An Act To Assist Federal Prisoners in Their Rehabilitation." (Public Law No. 473, 82d Cong.) --- 338

Act of July 10, 1952, to amend section 508 of title 14, United States Code. (Public Law No. 489, 82d Cong.) ---------- 339

Act of July 12, 1952, to confer Federal jurisdiction to prosecute certain common-law crimes of violence when such crimes are committed on an American airplane in flight over the high seas or over waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States. (Public Law No. 514, 82d Cong.) ---------- 340

Act of July 12, 1952, to amend sections (D) of 12 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950. (Public Law No. 516, 82d Cong.) ---------- 340

Act of June 29, 1953, to provide for the more effective prevention, detection, and punishment of crime in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 85, 83d Cong.) ---------- 341

Act of August 13, 1953, to further amend the Act of June 15, 1917, as amended. (Public Law No. 264, 83d Cong.) ---------- 360

Act of July 29, 1954, to amend section 7(d) of the Internal Security Act of 1950. (Public Law No. 557, 83d Cong.) ---------- 361

Act of July 30, 1954, to permit all civil actions against the United States for recovery of taxes erroneously or illegally assessed or collected to be brought in the district courts with right of trial by jury. (Public Law No. 559, 83d Cong.) ---------- 362

Act of August 20, 1954, to permit the compelling of testimony under certain conditions and to grant immunity from prosecution in connection therewith. (Public Law No. 600, 83d Cong.) ---------- 363

Act of August 20, 1954, to amend section 1071 of title 18, United States Code, relating to the concealing of persons from arrest, so as to increase the penalties therein provided. (Public Law No. 602, 83d Cong.) ---- 365

Act of August 20, 1954, to amend title 18, United States Code, to provide for the punishment of persons who jump bail. (Public Law No. 603, 83d Cong.) ---------- 366

Act of August 24, 1954, to outlaw the Communist Party, to prohibit members of the Communist organizations from serving in certain representative capacities. (Public Law No. 637, 83d Cong.) ------ 367

Act of August 27, 1954, to amend section 709 of title 18, United States Code, so as to protect the name of the Federal Bureau of Investigation from commercial exploitation. (Public Law No. 670, 83d Cong.) ---- 373

Page

Act of August 28, 1954, to amend section 2201 of title 28, United States Code, to extend the Federal Declaratory Judgements Act to the Territory of Alaska. (Public Law No. 682, 83d Cong.) 373

Act of August 31, 1954, to authorize and direct the investigation by the Attorney General of certain offenses. (Public Law No. 725, 83d Cong.) 374

Act of September 1, 1954, to prohibit payment of annuities to officers and employees of the United States convicted of certain offenses. (Public Law No. 769, 83d Cong.) 375

Act of September 3, 1954, to amend the Immigration and Nationality Act to provide for the loss of nationality of persons convicted of certain crimes. (Public Law No. 772, 83d Cong.) 378

Act of September 3, 1954, to revise and extend the laws relating to espionage and sabotage. (Public Law No. 777, 83d Cong.) 379

Act of June 1, 1955, to amend title 18, United States Code, section 871 to provide penalties for threats against the president-elect and the vice-president. (Public Law No. 53, 84th Cong.) 383

Act of June 28, 1955, to amend title 18 of the United States Code, relating to the mailing and transportation of obscene matter. (Public Law No. 95, 84th Cong.) 384

Act of June 28, 1955, to authorize certain officers and employees of the Department of State and the Foreign Service to carry firearms. (Public Law No. 104, 84th Cong.) 385

Act of July 7, 1955, to amend section 4004, title 18, United States Code, relating to administering oaths and taking acknowledgements by officials of the Federal penal and correctional institutions. (Public Law No. 136, 84th Cong.) 385

Act of July 26, 1955, to amend subsection (e) (1) of section 13A of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 to change from two years to three years the standard contained therein. (Public Law No. 173, 84th Cong.) 386

Act of August 5, 1955, to provide for 5-year terms of office for members of the Subversive Activities Control Board with one of such terms expiring in each calendar year. (Public Law No. 254, 84th Cong.) 387

Act of August 9, 1955, to prohibit the employment by the Government of the United States of persons who are disloyal or who participate in or assert the right to strike against the Government of the United States. (Public Law No. 330, 84th Cong.) 388

Act of April 6, 1956, to amend title 18 of the United States Code, so as to make it a criminal offense to move or travel in interstate commerce with intent to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for arson. (Public Law No. 474, 84th Cong.) 389

Act of May 28, 1956, to amend title 18 of the United States Code, so as to provide for the punishment of persons who assist in the attempted escape of persons in Federal custody. (Public Law No. 544, 84th Cong.) 389

Act of July 9, 1956, to provide punishment for certain confidence game swindlers. (Public Law No. 661, 84th Cong.) 390

Act of July 14, 1956, to punish the willful damaging or destroying of aircraft or motor vehicles, and their facilities. (Public Law No. 709, 84th Cong.) 391

Act of July 24, 1956, to amend title 18 of the United States Code, so as to increase the penalties, applicable to seditious conspiracy, advocating overthrow of government, and conspiracy to advocate overthrow of government. (Public Law No. 766, 84th Cong.) 394

Act of July 27, 1956, to authorize the Postmaster General to hold and detain mail for temporary periods in certain cases. (Public Law No. 821, 84th Cong.) 395

Act of August 1, 1956, to amend title 18, entitled "Crimes and Criminal Procedure" of the United States Code, to provide a criminal sanction for the embezzlement or theft of the property of Indian tribunal organizations. (Public Law No. 871, 84th Cong.) 396

Page

Act of August 1, 1956, to require the registration of certain persons who have knowledge of or have received instruction or assignment in the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or tactics of a foreign government or foreign political party. (Public Law No. 893, 84th Cong.) 397

Act of August 2, 1956, to further protect and assure the privacy of grand or petit juries in the courts of the United States while such juries are deliberating or voting. (Public Law No. 919, 84th Cong.) 400

Act of August 6, 1956, to amend section 1201 of title 18 of the United States Code to authorize the Federal Bureau of Investigation to initiate investigation of or kidnaping in which the victim has not been released within 24 hours after his seizure. (Public Law No. 983, 84th Cong.) 401

Act of April 25, 1957, to prohibit the payment of pensions to persons confined in penal institutions for periods longer than sixty days. (Public Law No. 24, 85th Cong.) 402

Act of September 2, 1957, to amend section 1867 of title 28 of the United States Code to authorize the use of certified mail in summoning jurors. (Public Law No. 259, 85th Cong.) 403

Act of September 2, 1957, to amend section 372 of title 28, United States Code. (Public Law No. 261, 85th Cong.) 404

Act of September 2, 1957, to amend section 1716 of title 18, United States Code, so as to conform to the Act of July 14, 1956. (Public Law No. 268, 85th Cong.) 404

Act of September 2, 1957, to amend chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, to provide for the production of statements and reports of witnesses. (Public Law No. 269, 85th Cong.) 405

Act of May 16, 1958, to amend the Tariff Act of 1930 to exempt from duty pistols and revolvers not using fixed ammunition. (Public Law No. 410, 85th Cong.) 407

Act of June 20, 1958, to amend the Federal Probation Act to make it applicable to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 463, 85th Cong.) 408

Act of July 25, 1958, amending the jurisdiction of district courts in civil actions with regard to the amount in controversy and diversity of citizenship. (Public Law No. 554, 85th Cong.) 409

Act of July 31, 1958, to authorize civilian personnel of the Department of Defense to carry firearms. (Public Law No. 577, 85th Cong.) 410

Act of August 6, 1958, to amend section 3237 of title 18 of the United States Code to define the place at which certain offenses against the income tax laws take place. (Public Law No. 595, 85th Cong.) 411

Act of August 12, 1958, to amend section 161 of the Revised Statutes with respect to the authority of Federal officers and agencies to withhold information and limit the availability of records. (Public Law No. 619, 85th Cong.) 412

Act of August 23, 1958, to amend title 18, United States Code, section 3651, so as to permit confinement in jail-type institutions or treatment institutions for a period not exceeding six months in connection with the grant of probation on a 1-count indictment. (Public Law No. 741, 85th Cong.) 412

Act of August 25, 1958, to improve the administration of justice by authorizing the Judicial Conference of the United States to establish institutes and joint councils on sentencing, to provide additional methods of sentencing. (Public Law No. 752, 85th Cong.) 413

Act of August 27, 1958, to amend the Act of June 10, 1938, relating to the participation by the United States in the International Criminal Police Organizations. (Public Law No. 768, 85th Cong.) 416

Act of August 28, 1958, to authorize the abbreviation of the record on the review of enforcement of orders of administrative agencies by the courts of appeals and the review or enforcement of such orders on the original papers and to make uniform the law relating to the record on review or enforcement of such orders. (Public Law No. 791, 85th Cong.) 417

Page

Act of August 28, 1958, to amend sections 1461 and 1462 of title 18 of the United States Code. (Public Law No. 796, 85th Cong.) 429

Act of September 2, 1958, to amend section 544 of title 28, United States Code, relating to the bonds of United States marshals. (Public Law No. 856, 85th Cong.) 430

Act of September 2, 1958, to establish a Commission and Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure. (Public Law No. 906, 85th Cong.) 431

Act of September 2, 1958, to amend the Act of September 7, 1957, providing for the establishment of a Civil War Centennial Commission. (Public Law No. 918, 85th Cong.) 433

Act of September 2, 1958, relating to venue in tax refund suits by corporation. (Public Law No. 920, 85th Cong.) 434

Act of September 6, 1958, to amend section 4201 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to the annual rate of compensation of members of the Board of Parole. (Public Law No. 928, 85th Cong.) 434

Act of July 23, 1959, to amend section 11 of the Clayton Act to provide for the more expeditious enforcement of cease and desist orders issued thereunder. (Public Law No. 107, 86th Cong.) 435

Act of September 8, 1959, to amend chapter 3 of title 18, United States Code so as to prohibit the use of aircraft or motor vehicles to hunt certain wild horses or burros on land belonging to the United States. (Public Law No. 234, 86th Cong.) 438

Act of September 8, 1959, to amend title 28 of the United States Code to increase the limit for administrative settlement of claims against the United States under the tort claims procedure to $2,500. (Public Law No. 238, 86th Cong.) 439

Act of September 14, 1959, to amend section 4083, title 18, United States Code, relating to penitentiary imprisonment. (Public Law No. 256, 86th Cong.) 440

Act of September 14, 1959, to amend section 4161 of title 18, United States Code, relating to computation of good time allowances for prisoners. (Public Law No. 259, 86th Cong.) 440

Act of September 16, 1959, to amend section 1870 of title 28, to authorize the district courts to allow additional peremptory challenges to civil cases to multiple plaintiffs as well as multiple defendants. (Public Law No. 282, 86th Cong.) 441

Act of September 16, 1959, to amend section 7 of the Act of May 28, 1950. (Public Law No. 286, 86th Cong.) 441

Act of September 16, 1959, to amend the Act of September 2, 1958, establishing a Commission and Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure. (Public Law No. 287, 86th Cong.) 442

Act of September 21, 1959, to amend title 18 United States Code so as to prohibit the misuse by collecting agencies or private detective agencies of names, emblems, and insignia to indicate Federal agency. (Public Law No. 291, 86th Cong.) 442

Act of June 1, 1960, to amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, to eliminate the proration of the occupational tax on persons dealing in machine guns and certain other firearms. (Public Law No. 478, 86th Cong.) 443

Act of July 14, 1960, to amend the Act of July 27, 1956, with respect to the detention of mail for temporary periods in the public interest. (Public Law No. 673, 86th Cong.) 445

Act of September 2, 1960, to provide for credit for service of sentence for time spent in custody for want of bail prior to the imposition of sentence by the sentencing court where the statute requires the imposition of a minimum mandatory sentence. (Public Law No. 691, 86th Cong.) 446

Act of September 13, 1960, to amend title 32, United States Code, to authorize the payment of certain claims against the National Guard. (Public Law No. 740, 86th Cong.) 447

Page

Act of September 13, 1961, to amend chapter 50 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to the transmission of bets, wagers, and related information. (Public Law No. 216, 87th Cong.) 449

Act of September 13, 1961, to provide means for the Federal Government to combat interstate crime and to assist the States in the enforcement of their criminal laws by prohibiting the interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia. (Public Law No. 218, 87th Cong.) 451

Act of September 13, 1961, to prohibit destruction of, or injury, to certain property moving in interstate or foreign commerce. (Public Law No. 221, 87th Cong.) 452

Act of September 13, 1961, to prohibit travel or transportation in commerce in aid of racketeering enterprises. (Public Law No. 228, 87th Cong.) 453

Act of September 26, 1961, to further protect the internal security of the United States by providing penalities for malicious damage to certain communication facilities. (Public Law No. 306, 87th Cong.) 454

Act of September 26, 1961, with respect to compensation to prison inmates for injuries incurred in the course of employment. (Public Law No. 317, 87th Cong.) 455

Act of October 3, 1961, to amend section 5021 of title 18, United States Code. (Public Law No. 336, 87th Cong.) 456

Act of October 3, 1961, to amend section 35 of title 18, United States Code. (Public Law No. 338, 87th Cong.) 457

Act of October 3, 1961, to strengthen the Federal Firearms Act. (Public Law No. 342, 87th Cong.) 458

Act of October 4, 1961, to amend section 1073 of title 18, United States Code, the Fugitive Felon Act. (Public Law No. 368, 87th Cong.) 459

Act of October 3, 1961, to prohibit the transportation of fraudulent State tax stamps in interstate and foreign commerce. (Public Law No. 371, 87th Cong.) 460

Act of February 16, 1962, extending to Guam the power to enter into certain interstate compacts relating to the enforcement of the criminal laws and policies of the States. (Public Law No. 406, 87th Cong.) 461

Act of March 22, 1962, to amend section 801 of the act of March 3, 1901. (Public Law No. 423, 87th Cong.) 462

Act of September 19, 1962, relating to the discharge of prisoners. (Public Law No. 665, 87th Cong.) 463

Act of September 19, 1962, prohibiting certain acts involving the use of tokens, slugs, disks, devices, papers, or other things which are similar in size and shape to the lawful coins or other currency of the United States. (Public Law No. 667, 87th Cong.) 464

Act of September 19, 1962, to increase from $30 to $100 the amount of gratuity which may be furnished by the Attorney General to prisoners discharged from imprisonment or released on parole. (Public Law No. 672, 87th Cong.) 465

Act of October 9, 1962, to provide criminal penalties for trafficking in phonograph records bearing forged or counterfeit labels. (Public Law 773, 87th Cong.) 466

Act of October 15, 1962, to provide penalties for threats against the successors to the Presidency, to authorize their protection by the Secret Service. (Public Law No. 829, 87th Cong.) 467

Act of October 16, 1962, to prohibit the use by collecting agencies and private detective agencies of any name, emblem, or insignia which reasonably tends to convey the impression that any such agency is an agency of the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 837, 87th Cong.) 468

Act of October 23, 1962, to strengthen the criminal laws, relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest. (Public Law No. 849, 87th Cong.) 469

Act of May 23, 1963, to amend section 3238 of title 18, United States Code. (Public Law No. 27, 88th Cong.) 477

Act of December 30, 1963, to amend chapter 35 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to the escape or attempted escape of juvenile delinquents. (Public Law No. 251, 88th Cong.) 478

Page

Act of June 6, 1964, to prohibit schemes in interstate or foreign commerce to influence by bribery sporting contests. (Public Law No. 316, 88th Cong.) 479

Act of August 30, 1964, Criminal Justice Act of 1964. (Public Law No. 455, 88th Cong.) 480

Act of August 30, 1964, relating to reindictment after dismissal of a defective indictment. (Public Law No. 520, 88th Cong.) 483

Act of May 22, 1965, to authorize the Board of Parole of the District of Columbia to discharge a parolee from supervision prior to the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which he was sentenced. (Public Law No. 24, 89th Cong.) 484

Act of July 7, 1965, relating to the imparting or conveying of false information. (Public Law No. 64, 89th Cong.) 485

Act of July 7, 1965, to make section 1952 of title 18, United States Code, applicable to travel in aid of arson. (Public Law No. 68, 89th Cong.) 486

Act of September 10, 1965, to facilitate the rehabilitation of persons convicted of offenses against the United States. (Public Law No. 176, 89th Cong.) 487

Act of September 15, 1965, to amend the Federal Firearms Act. (Public Law No. 184, 89th Cong.) 489

Act of September 22, 1965, Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. (Public Law No. 197, 89th Cong.) 490

Act of September 29, 1965, to authorize Secret Service agents to make arrests without warrant for offenses committed in their presence. (Public Law No. 218, 89th Cong.) 492

Act of October 20, 1965, to extend the penalty for assault on a police officer in the District of Columbia to assaults on employees of penal and correctional institutions and places of confinement of juveniles of the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 277, 89th Cong.) 493

Act of November 8, 1965, to amend certain criminal laws applicable to the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 347, 89th Cong.) 494

Act of June 22, 1966, Bail Reform Act of 1966. (Public Law No. 465, 89th Cong.) 497

Act of July 26, 1966, District of Columbia Bail Agency Act. (Public Law No. 519, 89th Cong.) 501

Act of October 14, 1966, to make it a criminal offense to steal, embezzle, or otherwise unlawfully take property from a pipeline. (Public Law No. 654, 89th Cong.) 504

Act of November 2, 1966, to amend the provisions of title 18 of the United States Code relating to offenses committed in Indian country. (Public Law No. 707, 89th Cong.) 506

Act of November 2, 1966, to authorize the Attorney General to adjust the legislative jurisdiction exercised by the United States over lands within the Federal Reformatory at Chillicothe, Ohio. (Public Law No. 748, 89th Cong.) 507

Act of November 8, 1966, to amend the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. (Public Law No. 798, 89th Cong.) 508

Act of November 8, 1966, to establish a National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws. (Public Law No. 801, 89th Cong.) 509

Act of November 10, 1966, District of Columbia Work Release Act. (Public Law No. 803, 89th Cong.) 512

Act of November 11, 1966, to prohibit the use of likeness of the great seal of the United States falsely to indicate Federal agency, sponsorship, or approval. (Public Law No. 807, 89th Cong.) 515

Act of November 3, 1967. To amend chapter 73, title 18, United States Code, to prohibit the obstruction of Criminal investigations of the United States. (Public Law No. 123, 90th Cong.) 516

Act of November 17, 1967. To extend the period during which Secret Service protection may be furnished to a widow and minor children of a former President. (Public Law No. 145, 90th Cong.) 517

Page

Act of November 28, 1967. To amend the Act of June 10, 1938, relating to the participation of the United States in the International Criminal Police Organization. (Public Law No. 159, 90th Cong.) 518

Act of December 15, 1967. To prohibit certain banks and savings and loan associations from fostering or participating in gambling activities. (Public Law No. 203, 90th Cong.) 519

Act of December 27, 1967. Relating to crime and criminal procedures in the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 226, 90th Cong.) 523

Act of March 27, 1968. "JURY SELECTION AND SERVICE ACT OF 1968." (Public Law No. 274, 90th Cong.) 533

Act of April 11, 1968. To prescribe penalties for certain acts of violence or intimidation. (Public Law No. 284, 90th Cong.) 543

Act of April 19, 1968. To provide compensation for law enforcement officers not employed by the United States killed or injured while apprehending persons suspected of committing Federal crimes. (Public Law No. 291, 90th Cong.) 563

Act of April 29, 1968. To provide for the temporary transfer to a single district for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings of civil actions pending in different districts which involve one or more common questions of fact. (Public Law No. 296, 90th Cong.) 566

Act of June 6, 1968. To authorize the United States Secret Service to furnish protection to major presidential or vice presidential candidates. (Public Law No. 331, 90th Cong.) 568

Act of June 19, 1968. "OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREET ACT OF 1968." (Public Law No. 351, 90th Cong.) 569

Act of June 20, 1968. To permit black and white or color reproductions of United States and foreign postage stamps under certain circumstances. (Public Law No. 353, 90th Cong.) 611

Act of July 1, 1968. To authorize the Bureau of Prisons to assist State and local governments in the improvement of their correctional systems. (Public Law No. 371, 90th Cong.) 613

Act of July 5, 1968. To prohibit desecration of the flag. (Public Law No. 381, 90th Cong.) 614

Act of July 5, 1968. To permit prosecution of postal employees for failure to remit postage due collections under the postal embezzlement statute, section 1711 of title 18, United States Code. (Public Law No. 384, 90th Cong.) 615

Act of July 30, 1968. To provide that the prosecution of the offenses of disorderly conduct and lewd, indecent, or obscene acts shall be conducted in the name of and for the benefit of the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 441, 90th Cong.) 616

Act of July 31, 1968. "JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION AND CONTROL ACT OF 1968." (Public Law No. 445, 90th Cong.) 617

Act of August 2, 1968. To provide for disciplinary action against employees in the postal field service who assault other employees in such service in the performance of official duties. (Public Law No. 449, 90th Cong.) 629

Act of August 8, 1968. To amend Public Law 351, 90th Congress. (Public Law No. 462, 90th Cong.) 631

Act of September 28, 1968. Relating to traveler's checks bearing forged countersignatures. (Public Law No. 535, 90th Cong.) 632

Act of October 17, 1968. "FEDERAL MAGISTRATES ACT." (Public Law No. 578, 90th Cong.) 633

Act of October 17, 1968. Relates to the use of the mails to obtain money or property under false representations. Public Law No. 590, 90th Cong.) 645

Act of October 22, 1968. "GUN CONTROL ACT OF 1968." (Public Law No. 618, 90th Cong.) 647

75-480 O - 81 - 2

Page

Act of July 8, 1969. To amend the act of November 8, 1966. (Public Law No. 39, 91st Cong.) 670

Act of November 26, 1969. (Extract) Ammunition Recordkeeping requirements. (Public Law No. 128, 91st Cong.) 671

Act of April 15, 1970. To amend the District of Columbia Bail Agency Act to provide additional funds for the District of Columbia Bail Agency for fiscal year 1970. (Public Law No. 232, 91st Cong.) 672

Act of July 17, 1970. To amend the Federal Youth Correction Act, to permit examiners to conduct interviews with youth offenders. (Public Law No. 339, 91st Cong.) 673

Act of October 14, 1970. Relating to representation of defendants who are financially unable to obtain an adequate defense in criminal cases in the courts of the United States. (Public Law No. 447, 91st Cong.) 674

Act of October 15, 1970. "ORANIZED CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1970." (Public Law No. 452, 91st Cong.) 679

Act of October 14, 1970. To strengthen the law relating to the counterfeiting of postage meter stamps or other improper uses of the metered mail system. (Public Law No. 448, 91st Cong.) 719

Act of October 22, 1970. To authorize the Attorney General to admit to residential community treatment centers persons who are placed on probation, released on parole, or mandatorily released. (Public Law No. 492, 91st Cong.) 720

Act of December 9, 1970. To enact the Interstate Agreement on Detainers into law. (Public Law No. 538, 91st Cong.) 722

Act of December 11, 1970. To authorize payment by the United States of fees charged by court reporters for furnishing certain transcripts in proceedings under the Criminal Justice Act. (Public Law No. 545, 91st Cong.) 728

Act of January 2, 1971. "OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1970." Public Law No. 644, 91st Cong.) 729

Act of January 5, 1971. To prohibit certain uses of the likenesses of the great seal of the United States, and of the seals of the President and Vice President, and to authorize Secret Service protection of visiting heads of foreign states or governments. (Public Law No. 651, 91st Cong.) 742

Act of August 11, 1971. To extend the penalty for assault on a police officer in the District of Columbia to assaults on firemen, to provide criminal penalties for interfering with firemen in the performance of their duties. (Public Law No. 92, 92d Cong.) 744

Act of September 25, 1971. To amend title 18, United States Code, to prohibit the establishment of detention camps. (Public Law No. 128, 92d Cong.) 745

Act of March 1, 1972. To provide for the temporary assignment of a magistrate from one judicial district to another. (Public Law No. 239, 92d Cong.) 746

Act of April 6, 1972. To change the minimum age qualification for serving as a juror in Federal Courts from 21 years to 18 years of age. (Public Law No. 269, 92d Cong.) 747

Act of May 18, 1972. Deploring the attempted assassination of Gov. George C. Wallace of Alabama. (Public Law No. 299, 92d Cong.) 748

Act of August 10, 1972. To amend title 28, United States Code, to authorize the recall of retired commissioners of the United States Court of Claims for temporary assignment. (Public Law No. 375, 92d Cong.) 749

Act of August 10, 1972. To increase the limit on dues for membership in the Interntional Criminal Police Organization. (Public Law No. 380, 92d Cong.) 750

Act of September 23, 1972. To correct deficiencies in the law relating to the crimes of counterfeiting and forgery. (Public Law No. 430, 92d Cong.) 751

Act of September 29, 1972. To amend section 1869 of title 28, United States Code, with respect to the information required by a juror qualification form. (Public Law No. 437, 92d Cong.) 753

Act of October 13, 1972. To create a Commission on Revision of the Federal Court Appellate System of the United States. (Public Law No. 489, 92d Cong.) 754

Page

Act of March 30, 1973. Proposed rules of evidence, effectiveness, congressional approval requirement. (Public Law No. 12, 93d Cong.) 756

Act of August 6, 1973. "CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1973". (Public Law No. 83, 93d Cong.) 757

Act of November 30, 1973. To extend the life of the June 5, 1972, grand jury of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. (Public Law No. 172, 93d Cong.) 780

Act of December 10, 1973. To insure that the compensation and other emoluments attached to the office of Attorney General are those which were in effect on January 1, 1969. (Public Law No. 178, 93d Cong.) 781

Act of December 28, 1973. To amend section 4082(c) of title 18, United States Code, to extend the limits of confinement of Federal prisoners. (Public Law No. 209, 93d Cong.) 782

Act of July 10, 1974. To authorize the Commissioner of Education to carry out a program to assist persons from disadvantaged backgrounds to undertake training for the legal profession. (Public Law No. 343, 93d Cong.) 783

Act of July 30, 1974. Congressional approval, time extension of Federal Rules of Criminal procedure. (Public Law No. 361, 93d Cong.) 784

Act of September 7, 1974. "JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION ACT OF 1974." (Public Law No. 415, 93d Cong.) 785

Act of September 19, 1974. To amend the act of October 13, 1972. (Public Law No. 420, 93d Cong.) 819

Act of October 24, 1974. To increase the limit on dues for United States membership in the International Criminal Police Organization. (Public Law No. 468, 93d Cong.) 820

Act of November 21, 1974. To amend section 552 of title 5, United States Code, known as the Freedom of Information Act. (Public Law No. 502, 93d Cong.) 821

Act of December 5, 1974. To improve judicial machinery by amending title 28, United States Code, to broaden and clarify the grounds for judicial disqualification. (Public Law No. 512, 93d Cong.) 826

Act of December 19, 1974. "PRESIDENTIAL RECORDINGS AND MATERIALS PRESERVATION ACT." (Public Law No. 526, 93d Cong.) 828

Act of December 22, 1974. Check forgery insurance fund. (Public Law No. 539, 93d Cong.) 836

Act of January 2, 1975. To improve judicial machinery by amending title 28, United States Code, with respect to judicial review of decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission. (Public Law No. 584, 93d Cong.) 837

Act of January 2, 1975. To establish rules of evidence for certain courts and proceedings. (Public Law No. 595, 93d Cong.) 839

Act of January 2, 1975. To extend until January 31, 1976, the authority of the National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws on Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance. (Public Law No. 609, 93d Cong.) 863

Act of January 2, 1975. To establish a working capital fund in the Department of Justice. (Public Law No. 613, 93d Cong.) 864

Act of January 3, 1975. "SPEEDY TRIAL ACT OF 1974." (Public Law No. 619, 93d Cong.) 865

Act of July 31, 1975. "FEDERAL RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1975." (Public Law No. 64, 94th Cong.) 879

Act of October 16, 1975. To amend the Federal Rules of Evidence. (Public Law No. 113, 94th Cong.) 887

Act of December 12, 1975. To make technical amendments to the Federal Rules of Evidence, the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, and to related provisions of titles 18 and 28 of the United States Code. (Public Law No. 149, 94th Cong.) 888

Act of December 23, 1975. To extend until April 30, 1976, the authority of the National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating To Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance. (Public Law No. 176, 94th Cong.) 890

Act of March 15, 1976. "PAROLE COMMISSION AND REORGANIZATION ACT." (Public Law No. 233, 94th Cong.) 891

Act of June 15, 1976. To amend title 5, United States Code, to grant court leave to Federal employees when called as witnesses in certain judicial proceedings. (Public Law No. 310, 94th Cong.) — Page 906

Act of July 8, 1976. To delay the effective date of certain proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure and certain other rules promulgated by the United States Supreme Court. (Public Law No. 349, 94th Cong.) — 907

Act of August 12, 1976. To improve judicial machinery by amending the requirement for a three-judge court in certain cases. (Public Law No. 381, 94th Cong.) — 908

Act of September 7, 1976. To extend the period during which the Council of the District of Columbia is prohibited from revising the Criminal laws of the District. (Public Law No. 402, 94th Cong.) — 910

Act of September 28, 1976. To approve the whole or in part, with amendments, certain rules relating to cases and proceedings under sections 2254 and 2255 of title 28 of the United States Code. (Public Law No. 426, 94th Cong.) — 911

Act of September 29, 1976. "PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS BENEFITS ACT OF 1976." (Public Law No. 430, 94th Cong.) — 913

Act of October 8, 1976. "PREVENTION AND PUNISHMENT OF CRIMES AGAINST INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSONS." (Public Law No. 467, 94th Cong.) — 916

Act of October 15, 1976. "CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1976." (Public Law No. 503, 94th Cong.) — 921

Act of October 17, 1976. "PRESIDENTIAL PROTECTION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1976." (Public Law No. 524, 94th Cong.) — 942

Act of October 18, 1976. To permit the use of unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury as evidence in Federal proceedings (Public Law No. 550, 94th Congress) — 945

Act of October 21, 1976. To improve judicial Machinery by further defining the jurisdiction of United States magistrates. (Public Law No. 577, 94th Congress) — 948

Act of July 30, 1977. To approve with modifications certain proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. (Public Law No. 78, 95th Congress) — 951

Act of October 3, 1977. To amend the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, (Public Law No. 115, 95th Congress) — 955

Act of October 28, 1977. To provide for the implementation of treaties for the transfer of offenders to or from foreign countries (Public Law No. 144, 95th Congress) — 969

Act of February 6, 1978. To amend title 18 of the United States Code relating to the sexual exploitation of minors (Public Law No. 225, 95th Congress) — 980

Act of October 28, 1978. To provide more effectively for the use of interpreters in courts of the United States (Public Law No. 539, 95th Congress) — 983

Act of October 28, 1978. To amend the Federal Rules of Evidence to provide for the protection of the privacy of rape victims (Public Law No. 540, 95th Congress) — 989

Act of November 2, 1978. To amend the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, as amended (Public Law No. 572, 95th Congress) — 991

Act of November 2, 1978. To amend title 18 of the United States Code to eliminate racketeering in the sale and distribution of cigarettes (Public Law No. 575, 95th Congress) — 996

Act of November 4, 1978. To amend title 44 to insure the preservation of and public access to the official records of the President (Public Law No. 591, 95th Congress) — 1000

Act of August 2, 1979. To amend the Speedy Trial Act of 1974 (Public Law No. 43, 96th Congress) — 1006

Act of October 10, 1979. To improve access to the Federal courts by enlarging the civil and criminal jurisdiction of United States magistrates (Public Law No. 82, 96th Congress) — 1012

Act of December 27, 1979. To restructure the Federal Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, to assist State and local governments in improving the quality of their justice systems (Public Law No. 157, 96th Congress) — 1017

Act of May 23, 1980. To authorize actions for redress in cases involving deprivations of rights of institutionalized persons secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States (Public Law No. 247, 96th Congress) — Page 1074

Act of September 15, 1980. To facilitate increased enforcement by the Coast Guard of laws relating to the importation of controlled substances (Public Law No. 350, 96th Congress) — 1080

Act of October 15, 1980. To provide certain pretrial, trial, and appellate procedures for criminal cases involving classified information (Public Law No. 456, 96th Congress) — 1082

Act of December 8, 1980. To amend the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 to extend the authorization of appropriations for such Act (Public Law No. 509, 96th Congress) — 1088

Act of December 28, 1980. Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act of 1980 (Public Law No. 611, 96th Congress) — 1104

[PUBLIC—No. 170.]

An Act To regulate commutation for good conduct for United States prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That each prisoner who has been or shall hereafter be convicted of any offense against the laws of the United States, and is confined, in execution of the judgment or sentence upon any such conviction, in any United States penitentiary or jail, or in any penitentiary, prison, or jail of any State or Territory, for a definite term, other than for life, whose record of conduct shows that he has faithfully observed all the rules and has not been subjected to punishment, shall be entitled to a deduction from the term of his sentence to be estimated as follows, commencing on the first day of his arrival at the penitentiary, prison, or jail: Upon a sentence of not less than six months nor more than one year, five days for each month; upon a sentence of more than one year and less than three years, six days for each month; upon a sentence of not less than three years and less than five years, seven days for each month; upon a sentence of not less than five years and less than ten years, eight days for each month; upon a sentence of ten years or more, ten days for each month. When a prisoner has two or more sentences, the aggregate of his several sentences shall be the basis upon which his deduction shall be estimated.

SEC. 2. That in the case of convicts in any United States penitentiary, the Attorney-General shall have the power to restore to any such convict who has heretofore or may hereafter forfeit any good time by violating any existing law or prison regulation such portion of lost good time as may be proper, in his judgment, upon recommendations and evidence submitted to him by the warden in charge. Restoration, in the case of United States convicts confined in State and Territorial institutions, shall be regulated in accordance with the rules governing such institutions, respectively.

SEC. 3. That this Act shall take effect and be in force from and after thirty days from the date of its approval, and shall apply only to sentences imposed by courts subsequent to the time that this Act takes effect, as hereinbefore provided. Prisoners serving under any sentence imposed prior to such time shall be entitled and receive the commutation heretofore allowed under existing laws. Such existing laws are hereby repealed as to all sentences imposed subsequent to the time when this Act takes effect.

Approved, June 21, 1902.

[PUBLIC—No. 269.]

[S. 870.]

An Act To parole United States prisoners, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That every prisoner who has been or may hereafter be convicted of any offense against the United States, and is confined in execution of the judgment of such conviction in any United States penitentiary or prison, for a definite term or terms of over one year, whose record of conduct shows he has observed the rules of such institution, and who has served one-third of the total of the term or terms for which he was sentenced, may be released on parole as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. That the superintendent of prisons of the Department of Justice, and the warden and physician of each United States penitentiary shall constitute a board of parole for such prison, which shall establish rules and regulations for its procedure subject to the approval of the Attorney-General. The chief clerk of such prison shall be clerk of said board of parole, and meetings shall be held at each prison as often as the regulations of such board shall provide: *Provided*, That in every case where a prison other than a United States penitentiary is used for the confinement of such prisoners it shall be the duty of the Attorney-General to designate the officers of said prison who, together with the superintendent of prisons shall constitute such board for said prison.

SEC. 3. That if it shall appear to said board of parole from a report by the proper officers of such prison or upon application by a prisoner for release on parole, that there is a reasonable probability that such applicant will live and remain at liberty without violating the laws, and if in the opinion of the board such release is not incompatible with the welfare of society, then said board of parole may in its discretion authorize the release of such applicant on parole, and he shall be allowed to go on parole outside of said prison, and, in the discretion of the board, to return to his home, upon such terms and conditions, including personal reports from such paroled person, as said board of parole shall prescribe, and to remain, while on parole, in the legal custody and under the control of the warden of such prison from which paroled, and until the expiration of the term or terms specified in his sentence, less such good time allowance as is or may hereafter be provided for by Act of Congress; and the said board shall, in every parole, fix the limits of the residence of the person paroled, which limits may thereafter be changed in the discretion of the board: *Provided*, That no release on parole shall become operative until the findings of the board of parole under the terms hereof shall have been approved by the Attorney-General of the United States.

SEC. 4. That if the warden of the prison or penitentiary from which said prisoner was paroled or said board of parole or any member thereof shall have reliable information that the prisoner has violated his parole, then said warden, at any time within the term or terms of the

prisoner's sentence, may issue his warrant to any officer hereinafter authorized to execute the same, for the retaking of such prisoner.

SEC. 5. That any officer of said prison or any federal officer authorized to serve criminal process within the United States, to whom such warrant shall be delivered, is authorized and required to execute such warrant by taking such prisoner and returning him to said prison within the time specified in said warrant therefor. All necessary expenses incurred in the administration of this Act shall be paid out of the appropriation for the prison in connection with which such expense was incurred, and such appropriation is hereby made available therefor.

SEC. 6. That at the next meeting of the board of parole held at such prison after the issuing of a warrant for the retaking of any paroled prisoner, said board of parole shall be notified thereof, and if said prisoner shall have been returned to said prison, he shall be given an opportunity to appear before said board of parole, and the said board may then or at any time in its discretion revoke the order and terminate such parole or modify the terms and conditions thereof. If such order of parole shall be revoked and the parole so terminated, the said prisoner shall serve the remainder of the sentence originally imposed; and the time the prisoner was out on parole shall not be taken into account to diminish the time for which he was sentenced.

SEC. 7. That each board of parole shall appoint a parole officer for the penitentiary over which it has jurisdiction. Subject to the direction and control of such board, it shall be the duty of such officer to aid paroled prisoners in securing employment and to visit and exercise supervision over them while on parole, and such officer shall have such authority and perform such other duties as the board of parole may direct. The salary of each parole officer shall be fixed by the board of parole, but shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars per annum, which, together with his actual and necessary traveling expenses, when approved by such board, shall be paid out of the appropriation for the maintenance of the penitentiary to which he is assigned, which appropriation is hereby made available for the purpose. In addition to such parole officers the supervision of paroled prisoners may also be devolved upon the United States marshals when the board of parole may deem it necessary.

SEC. 8. That it shall be the duty of the warden of the prison to furnish to any and all paroled prisoners the usual gratuities, consisting of clothing, transportation, and five dollars in money; the transportation furnished shall be to the place to which the paroled prisoner has elected to go, with the approval of the board of parole. The warden of the prison who furnishes these gratuities is hereby authorized to charge the actual cost of the same in his accounts against the United States: *Provided, however*, That when any such paroled prisoner shall have received his final discharge, while he is away from such prison, he shall be entitled to no further gratuities provided for discharged prisoners under existing law.

SEC. 9. That whenever any person has been convicted of any offense against the United States which is punishable by imprisonment, and has been sentenced to imprisonment and is confined therefor, in any reformatory institution of any State in accordance with section fifty-five hundred and forty-eight of the Revised Statutes, or other laws of the United States, then if such State has laws for the

parole of prisoners committed to such institutions by the courts of that State, such person convicted of any offense against the United States shall be eligible to parole on the same terms and conditions and by the same authority and subject to recommittal for violation of such parole in the same manner, as persons committed to such institutions by the courts of said State, and the laws of said State relating to the parole of prisoners and the supervision thereof in such institutions are hereby adopted and made to apply to persons committed to such institutions for offenses against the United States. The necessary cost of parole and supervision of such prisoners, to the State where such institution is located shall be paid by the United States out of the appropriation for the support of prisoners confined in state institutions, which appropriation is hereby made avaliable for the purpose. No such prisoner shall be entitled to go on parole until the Attorney-General shall have approved the order therefor: *Provided*, That when a prisoner is committed to such institution outside of the State where he lives he may be permitted by his parole to return to his home, and in such case the supervision of such prisoner on parole shall devolve upon the marshal of the district where said prisoner lives, and in case such prisoner should violate his parole a warrent for his recommitment shall be delivered to and executed by said marshal.

SEC. 10. That nothing herein contained shall be construed to impair the power of the President of the United States to grant a pardon or commutation in any case, or in any way impair or revoke such good time allowance as is or may hereafter be provided by Act of Congress.

Approved, June 25, 1910.

[PUBLIC—No. 70—66TH CONGRESS.]

[H. R. 9203.]

An Act To punish the transportation of stolen motor vehicles in Interstate or foreign commerce.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the National Motor Vehicle Theft Act.

SEC. 2. That when used in this Act:

(a) The term "motor vehicle" shall include an automobile, automobile truck, automobile wagon, motor cycle, or any other self-propelled vehicle not designed for running on rails;

(b) The term "interstate or foreign commerce" as used in this Act shall include transportation from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 3. That whoever shall transport or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce a motor vehicle, knowing the same to have been stolen, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000, or by imprisonment of not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 4. That whoever shall receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any motor vehicle, moving as, or which is a part of, or which constitutes interstate or foreign commerce, knowing the same to have been stolen, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000, or by imprisonment of not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 5. That any person violating this Act may be punished in any district in or through which such motor vehicle has been transported or removed by such offender.

Received by the President, October 17, 1919.

[NOTE BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.—The foregoing act having been presented to the President of the United States for his approval, and not having been returned by him to the house of Congress in which it originated within the time prescribed by the Constitution of the United States, has become a law without his approval.]

[PUBLIC—No. 92—67TH CONGRESS.]

[H. R. 8298.]

An Act To amend section 1044 of the Revised Statutes of the United States relating to limitations in criminal cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1044 of the Revised Statutes of the United States be amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 1044. No person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any offense, not capital, except as provided in section 1046, unless the indictment is found, or the information is instituted, within three years next after such offense shall have been committed: *Provided, however*, That in offenses involving the defrauding or attempts to defraud the United States or any agency thereof, whether by conspiracy or not, and in any manner, and now indictable under any existing statutes, the period of limitation shall be six years. This Act shall apply to acts, offenses, or transactions where the existing statute of limitations has not yet fully run, but this proviso shall not apply to acts, offenses, or transactions which are already barred by the provisions of existing laws."

SEC. 2. That this Act shall be in force and effect from and after the date of its passage.

Approved, November 17, 1921.

[PUBLIC—No. 3—70TH CONGRESS]

[S. 1397]

An Act Amending section 1044 of the Revised Statutes of the United States as amended by the Act approved November 17, 1921 (chapter 124, Forty-second Statutes at Large, page 220).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1044 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended by the Act approved November 17, 1921 (chapter 124, Forty-second Statutes at Large, page 220), be amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 1044. No person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for any offense, not capital, except as provided in section 1046, unless the indictment is found, or the information is instituted, within three years next after such offense shall have been committed: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall apply to any offense for which an indictment has been heretofore found or an information instituted, or to any proceedings under any such indictment or information."

Approved, December 27, 1927.

[PUBLIC—No. 305—68TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 2869]

An Act For the establishment of a United States Industrial Reformatory.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General, the Secretary of War, and the Secretary of the Interior be, and are hereby, authorized and directed to select a site for an industrial reformatory which shall be used for the confinement of male persons between the ages of seventeen and thirty years, who have been or shall be convicted of offenses against the United States, including persons convicted by general courts-martial and consular courts, and sentenced for terms of imprisonment for more than one year, with or without hard labor, except those who have been convicted previously of an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, and except also those convicted of treason, murder in the first or second degree, rape, or arson, and those sentenced to life imprisonment: *Provided*, That it shall be sufficient for the courts to sentence said class of offenders to imprisonment in the penitentiary without specifying the particular penitentiary or the United States Industrial Reformatory and the imprisonment shall be in such penitentiary or the United States Industrial Reformatory as the Attorney General shall from time to time designate.

SEC. 2. That upon the selection of an appropriate site the Attorney General shall submit to Congress estimate of the cost of purchasing the same, together with estimates of the expense necessary to construct the proper buildings thereon. For the purpose of construction of such buildings the Attorney General shall employ the labor of such United States prisoners confined in the United States penitentiary, Atlanta, Georgia, the United States penitentiary, Leavenworth, Kansas, the United States penitentiary, McNeil Island, Washington, and State or Territorial prisons, penitentiaries, or reformatories, who are eligible for confinement in said United States Indutrial Reformatory under the provisions of this Act, and who can be used, under proper guard, in the work necessary to construct the buildings. The Attorney General at the same time, and annually thereafter, shall submit estimates in detail for all expenses of maintaining the said industrial reformatory, including salaries of all necessary officers and employees.

SEC. 3. That the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, upon the request of the Attorney General, to cause the plans, drawings, designs, specifications, and estimates for the remodeling and construction of the necessary buildings to be prepared in the Office of the Supervising Architect of the Treasury Department, and the work of remodeling and constructing the said buildings to be supervised by the field force of said office: *Provided*, That the proper appropriations for the support and maintenance of the Office of

the Supervising Architect be reimbursed for the cost of preparing such plans, drawings, designs, specifications, and estimates for the aforesaid work, and the supervision of the remodeling and construction of said buildings.

SEC. 4. That the control and management of the United States Industrial Reformatory shall be vested in the Attorney General, who shall have power to appoint a superintendent, assistant superintendent, and all other officers necessary for the safe-keeping, care, protection, instruction, and discipline of the inmates.

SEC. 5. That the discipline to be observed in said United States Industrial Reformatory shall be correctional and designed to prevent young offenders from becoming habitual criminals. It shall be the duty of the Attorney General to provide for the instruction of the inmates in the common branches of an English education, and for their training in such trade, industry, or skilled vocation as will enable said inmates, upon release, to obtain self-supporting employment and to become self-reliant members of society. For this purpose the Attorney General shall establish and maintain a common school and trade schools in said industrial reformatory, and shall have authority to promulgate all such rules and regulations for the government of the officers of said industrial reformatory and the inmates thereof as he may deem proper and necessary.

SEC. 6. That the inmates of the United States industrial reformatory shall be employed only in the production and manufacture of supplies for the United States Government, for consumption in United States institutions, and in duties necessary for the construction and maintenance of the institution.

SEC. 7. That the Attorney General is hereby authorized, in his discretion, to transfer to the United States industrial reformatory, as accommodations become available, all persons eligible under the terms of this Act for confinement in said industrial reformatory who are now, or shall hereafter be, confined in the United States Penitentiary, Atlanta, Georgia; the United States Penitentiary, Leavenworth, Kansas; the United States Penitentiary, McNeil Island, Washington; and State and Territorial prisons, penitentiaries, or reformatories, and who are proper subjects for confinement in said United States industrial reformatory: *Provided*, That the Attorney General shall not transfer any prisoner who has less than nine months to serve of the term for which he was sentenced. The Attorney General is hereby authorized, in his discretion, at any time to transfer from the United States industrial reformatory to any of the aforesaid United States penitentiaries, or a suitable State or Territorial penitentiary or reformatory, any person who is ineligible for confinement therein under the terms of this Act, or any person who is apparently incorrigible, and whose presence in the said United States industrial reformatory is detrimental to the well-being of the institution. Such transfer shall, in the case of the United States penitentiaries and industrial reformatory, be made by the warden or superintendent of the institution from which the transfer is to be made, and in the case of State and Territorial penitentiaries, or reformatories, such transfer shall be made by the United States marshal of the judicial district in which the

institution from which the transfer is to be made is located. The actual and necessary expenses of such warden, superintendent, or marshal in making such transfer shall be paid, in the case of transfer from the United States penitentiaries and industrial reformatory, from the appropriation for the maintenance of the particular institution, and, in the case of transfer from State and Territorial penitentiaries, or reformatories, out of the judicial funds.

SEC. 8. That two citizens of the United States of prominence and distinction, who shall be appointed by the President for terms of two and four years, respectively, from the date of the taking effect of this Act, the term of each to be designated by the President, but their successors shall be appointed for terms of four years, except that any person chosen to fill a vacancy shall be appointed only for the unexpired term of the citizen whom he shall succeed, and who shall serve without compensation, shall constitute, together with the Attorney General of the United States, the superintendent of prisons of the Department of Justice, and the superintendent of the United States industrial reformatory, who shall serve without additional compensation, a board of advisers of said reformatory. It shall be the duty of said board to devise ways and means looking to the reestablishment in society of the inmates discharged therefrom, whether by pardon, commutation, parole, or expiration of sentence, particularly with a view of securing suitable and remunerative employment for said discharged inmates: *Provided*, That the expenses of said board shall be paid out of the appropriation for the maintenance of the reformatory.

SEC. 9. That the inmates of the United States Industrial Reformatory shall be eligible for parole under sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of the Act of Congress approved June 25, 1910, being an Act to provide for the parole of United States prisoners and for other purposes, which provisions are hereby made to apply to all inmates of said reformatory. Such inmates shall be entitled to commutation allowance for good conduct in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 21, 1902, and entitled "An Act to regulate commutation for good conduct for United States prisoners," and the Acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto.

SEC. 10. That every prisoner, when discharged from the United States Industrial Reformatory, shall be furnished with transportation to place of conviction, or place of bona fide residence, or to such other place within the United States as may be authorized by the Attorney General, and he shall also be furnished with suitable clothing and $10 in money.

SEC. 11. That all Acts and parts of Acts inconsistent with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

Approved, January 7, 1925.

[PUBLIC—No. 415—68TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 8206]

An Act To amend the Judicial Code, and to further define the jurisdiction of the circuit courts of appeals and of the Supreme Court, and for other purposes

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That sections 128, 129, 237, 238, 239, and 240 of the Judicial Code as now existing be, and they are severally, amended and reenacted to read as follows:

SEC. 128. (a) The circuit courts of appeal shall have appellate jurisdiction to review by appeal or writ of error final decisions—

"First. In the district courts, in all cases save where a direct review of the decision may be had in the Supreme Court under section 238.

"Second. In the United States district courts for Hawaii and for Porto Rico in all cases.

"Third. In the district courts for Alaska or any division thereof, and for the Virgin Islands, in all cases, civil and criminal, wherein the Constitution or a statute or treaty of the United States or any authority exercised thereunder is involved; in all other civil cases wherein the value in controversy, exclusive of interest and costs, exceeds $1,000; in all other criminal cases where the offense charged is punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year or by death, and in all habeas corpus proceedings; and in the district court for the Canal Zone in the cases and mode prescribed in the Act approved September 21, 1922, amending prior laws relating to the Canal Zone.

"Fourth. In the Supreme Courts of the Territory of Hawaii and of Porto Rico, in all civil cases, civil or criminal, wherein the Constitution or a statute or treaty of the United States or any authority exercised thereunder is involved; in all other civil cases wherein the value in controversy, exclusive of interest and costs, exceeds $5,000, and in all habeas corpus proceedings.

"Fifth. In the United States Court for China, in all cases.

"(b) The circuit court of appeals shall also have appellate jurisdiction—

"First. To review the interlocutory orders or decrees of the district courts which are specified in section 129.

"Second. To review decisions of the district courts sustaining or overruling exceptions to awards in arbitrations, as provided in section 8 of an Act entitled 'An Act providing for mediation, conciliation, and arbitration in controversies between certain employers and their employees,' approved July 15, 1913.

"(c) The circuit courts of appeal shall also have an appellate and supervisory jurisdiction under sections 24 and 25 of the Bankruptcy Act of July 1, 1898, over all proceedings, controversies, and cases had or brought in the district courts under that Act or any of its

amendments, and shall exercise the same in the manner prescribed in those sections; and the jurisdiction of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in this regard shall cover the courts of bankruptcy in Alaska and Hawaii, and that of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit shall cover the court of bankruptcy in Porto Rico.

"(d) The review under this section shall be in the following circuit courts of appeal: The decisions of a district court of the United States within a State in the circuit court of appeals for the circuit embracing such State; those of the District Court of Alaska or any division thereof, the United States district court, and the Supreme Court of Hawaii, and the United States Court for China, in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit; those of the United States district court and the Supreme Court of Porto Rico in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit; those of the District Court of the Virgin Islands in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit; and those of the District Court of the Canal Zone in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

"(e) The circuit courts of appeal are further empowered to enforce, set aside, or modify orders of the Federal Trade Commission, as provided in section 5 of 'An Act to create a Federal Trade Commission, to define its powers and duties, and for other purposes,' approved September 26, 1914; and orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Federal Reserve Board, and the Federal Trade Commission, as provided in section 11 of 'An Act to supplement existing laws against unlawful restraints and monopolies, and for other purposes,' approved October 15, 1914.

"SEC. 129. Where, upon a hearing in a district court, or by a judge thereof in vacation, an injunction is granted, continued, modified, refused, or dissolved by an interlocutory order or decree, or an application to dissolve or modify an injunction is refused, or an interlocutory order or decree is made appointing a receiver, or refusing an order to wind up a pending receivership or to take the appropriate steps to accomplish the purposes thereof, such as directing a sale or other disposal of property held thereunder, an appeal may be taken from such interlocutory order or decree to the circuit court of appeals; and sections 239 and 240 shall apply to such cases in the circuit courts of appeals as to other cases therein: *Provided*, That the appeal to the circuit court of appeals must be applied for within thirty days from the entry of such order or decree, and shall take precedence in the appellate court; and the proceedings in other respects in the district court shall not be stayed during the pendency of such appeal unless otherwise ordered by the court, or the appellate court, or a judge thereof: *Provided, however*, That the district court may, in its discretion, require an additional bond as a condition of the appeal."

SEC. 237. (a) A final judgment or decree in any suit in the highest court of a State in which a decision in the suit could be had, where is drawn in question the validity of a treaty or statute of the United States, and the decision is against its validity; or where is drawn, in question the validity of a statute of any State, on the ground of its being repugnant to the Constitution, treaties, or laws of the United States, and the decision is in favor of its validity, may be

75-480 O - 81 - 3

reviewed by the Supreme Court upon a writ of error. The writ shall have the same effect as if the judgment or decree had been rendered or passed in a court of the United States. The Supreme Court may reverse, modify, or affirm the judgment or decree of such State court, and may, in its discretion, award execution or remand the cause to the court from which it was removed by the writ.

"(b) It shall be competent for the Supreme Court, by certiorari, to require that there be certified to it for review and determination, with the same power and authority and with like effect as if brought up by writ of error, any cause wherein a final judgment or decree has been rendered or passed by the highest court of a State in which a decision could be had where is drawn in question the validity of a treaty or statute of the United States; or where is drawn in question the validity of a statute of any State on the ground of its being repugnant to the Constitution, treaties, or laws of the United States; or where any title, right, privilege, or immunity is specially set up or claimed by either party under the Constitution, or any treaty or statute of, or commission held or authority exercised under, the United States; and the power to review under this paragraph may be exercised as well where the Federal claim is sustained as where it is denied. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit or detract from the right to a review on a writ of error in a case where such a right is conferred by the preceding paragraph; nor shall the fact that a review on a writ of error might be obtained under the preceding paragraph be an obstacle to granting a review on certiorari under this paragraph.

"(c) If a writ of error be improvidently sought and allowed under this section in a case where the proper mode of invoking a review is by a petition for certiorari, this alone shall not be a ground for dismissal; but the papers whereon the writ of error was allowed shall be regarded and acted on as a petition for certiorari and as if duly presented to the Supreme Court at the time they were presented to the court or judge by whom the writ of error was allowed: *Provided*, That where in such a case there appears to be no reasonable ground for granting a petition for certiorari it shall be competent for the Supreme Court to adjudge to the respondent reasonable damages for his delay, and single or double costs, as provided in section 1010 of the Revised Statutes."

"SEC. 238. A direct review by the Supreme Court of an interlocutory or final judgment or decree of a district court may be had where it is so provided in the following Acts or parts of Acts, and not otherwise:

"(1) Section 2 of the Act of February 11, 1903, 'to expedite the hearing and determination' of certain suits brought by the United States under the antitrust or interstate commerce laws, and so forth.

"(2) The Act of March 2, 1907, 'providing for writs of error in certain instances in criminal cases' where the decision of the district court is adverse to the United States.

"(3) An Act restricting the issuance of interlocutory injunctions to suspend the enforcement of the statute of a State or of an order made by an administrative board or commission created by and acting under the statute of a State, approved March 4, 1913, which Act is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof, 'The requirement respecting the presence of three judges shall also apply to the final hearing in such suit in the district court; and a direct appeal to the Supreme Court may be taken from a final decree granting or denying a permanent injunction in such suit.'

"(4) So much of 'An Act making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year 1913, and for other purposes,' approved October 22, 1913, as relates to the review of interlocutory and final judgments and decrees in suits to enforce, suspend, or set aside orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission other than for the payment of money.

"(5) Section 316 of 'An Act to regulate interstate and foreign commerce in livestock, livestock products, dairy products, poultry, poultry products, and eggs, and for other purposes' approved August 15, 1921."

"SEC. 239. In any case, civil or criminal, in a circuit court of appeals, or in the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, the court at any time may certify to the Supreme Court of the United States any questions or propositions of law concerning which instructions are desired for the proper decision of the cause; and thereupon the Supreme Court may either give binding instructions on the questions and propositions certified or may require that the entire record in the cause be sent up for its consideration, and thereupon shall decide the whole matter in controversy in the same manner as if it had been brought there by writ of error or appeal."

SEC. 240. (a) In any case, civil or criminal, in a circuit court of appeals, or in the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, it shall be competent for the Supreme Court of the United States, upon the petition of any party thereto, whether Government or other litigant, to require by certiorari, either before or after a judgment or decree by such lower court, that the cause be certified to the Supreme Court for determination by it with the same power and authority, and with like effect, as if the cause had been brought there by unrestricted writ of error or appeal.

"(b) Any case in a circuit court of appeals where is drawn in question the validity of a statute of any State, on the ground of its being repugnant to the Constitution, treaties, or laws of the United States, and the decision is against its validity, may, at the election of the party relying on such State statute, be taken to the Supreme Court for review on writ of error or appeal; but in that event a review on certiorari shall not be allowed at the instance of such party, and the review on such writ of error or appeal shall be restricted to an examination and decision of the Federal questions presented in the case.

"(c) No judgment or decree of a circuit court of appeals or of the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court otherwise than as provided in this section."

SEC. 2. That cases in a circuit court of appeals under section 8 of "An Act providing for mediation, conciliation, and arbitration in controversies between certain employers and their employees," approved July 15, 1913; under section 5 of "An Act to create a Federal Trade Commission, to define its powers and duties, and for other purposes," approved September 26, 1914; and under section 11 of

"An Act to supplement existing laws against unlawful restraints and monopolies, and for other purposes," approved October 15, 1914, are included among the cases to which sections 239 and 240 of the Judicial Code shall apply.

SEC. 3. (a) That in any case in the Court of Claims, including those begun under section 180 of the Judicial Code, that court at any time may certify to the Supreme Court any definite and distinct questions of law concerning which instructions are desired for the proper disposition of the cause; and thereupon the Supreme Court may give appropriate instructions on the questions certified, and transmit the same to the Court of Claims for its guidance in the further progress of the cause.

(b) In any case in the Court of Claims, including those begun under section 180 of the Judicial Code, it shall be competent for the Supreme Court, upon the petition of either party, whether Government or claimant, to require, by certiorari, that the cause, including the findings of fact and the judgment or decree, but omitting the evidence, be certified to it for review and determination with the same power and authority, and with like effect, as if the cause had been brought there by appeal.

(c) All judgments and decrees of the Court of Claims shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court as provided in this section, and not otherwise.

SEC. 4. That in cases in the district courts wherein they exercise concurrent jurisdiction with the Court of Claims or adjudicate claims against the United States the judgments shall be subject to review in the circuit courts of appeals like other judgments of the district courts; and sections 239 and 240 of the Judicial Code shall apply to such cases in the circuit courts of appeals as to other cases therein.

SEC. 5. That the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia shall have the same appellate and supervisory jurisdiction over proceedings, controversies, and cases in bankruptcy in the District of Columbia that a circuit court of appeals has over such proceedings, controversies, and cases within its circuit, and shall exercise that jurisdiction in the same manner as a circuit court of appeals is required to exercise it.

SEC. 6. (a) In a proceeding in habeas corpus in a district court, or before a district judge or a circuit judge, the final order shall be subject to review, on appeal, by the circuit court of appeals of the circuit wherein the proceeding is had. A circuit judge shall have the same power to grant writs of habeas corpus within his circuit that a district judge has within his district; and the order of the circuit judge shall be entered in the records of the district court of the district wherein the restraint complained of is had.

(b) In such a proceeding in the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, or before a justice thereof, the final order shall be subject to review, on appeal, by the Court of Appeals of that District.

(c) Sections 239 and 240 of the Judicial Code shall apply to habeas corpus cases in the circuit courts of appeals and in the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia as to other cases therein.

(d) The provisions of sections 765 and 766 of the Revised Statutes, and the provisions of an Act entitled "An Act restricting in certain cases the right of appeal to the Supreme Court in habeas corpus proceedings," approved March 10, 1908, shall apply to appellate proceedings under this section as they heretofore have applied to direct appeals to the Supreme Court.

SEC. 7. That in any case in the Supreme Court of the Philippine Islands wherein the Constitution, or any statute or treaty of the United States is involved, or wherein the value in controversy exceeds $25,000, or wherein the title or possession of real estate exceeding in value the sum of $25,000 is involved or brought in question, it shall be competent for the Supreme Court of the United States, upon the petition of a party aggrieved by the final judgment or decree, to require, by certiorari, that the cause be certified to it for review and determination with the same power and authority, and with like effect, as if the cause had been brought before it on writ of error or appeal; and, except as provided in this section, the judgments and decrees of the Supreme Court of the Philippine Islands shall not be subject to appellate review.

SEC. 8. (a) That no writ of error, appeal, or writ of certiorari, intended to bring any judgment or decree before the Supreme Court for review shall be allowed or entertained unless application therefor be duly made within three months after the entry of such judgment or decree, excepting that writs of certiorari to the Supreme Court of the Philippine Islands may be granted where application therefor is made within six months: *Provided*, That for good cause shown either of such periods for applying for a writ of certiorari may be extended not exceeding sixty days by a justice of the Supreme Court.

(b) Where an application for a writ of certiorari is made with the purpose of securing a removal of the case to the Supreme Court from a circuit court of appeals or the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia before the court wherein the same is pending has given a judgment or decree the application may be made at any time prior to the hearing and submission in that court.

(c) No writ of error or appeal intended to bring any judgment or decree before a circuit court of appeals for review shall be allowed unless application therefor be duly made within three months after the entry of such judgment or decree.

(d) In any case in which the final judgment or decree of any court is subject to review by the Supreme Court on writ of certiorari, the execution and enforcement of such judgment or decree may be stayed for a reasonable time to enable the party aggrieved to apply for and to obtain a writ of certiorari from the Supreme Court. The stay may be granted by a judge of the court rendering the judgment or decree or by a justice of the Supreme Court, and may be conditioned on the giving of good and sufficient security, to be approved by such judge or justice, that if the aggrieved party fails to make application for such writ within the period allotted therefor, or fails to obtain an order granting his application, or fails to make his plea good in the Supreme Court, he shall answer for all damages and costs which the other party may sustain by reason of the stay.

SEC. 9. That in any case where the power to review, whether in the circuit courts of appeals or in the Supreme Court, depends upon the amount or value in controversy, such amount or value, if not otherwise satisfactorily disclosed upon the record, may be shown

and ascertained by the oath of a party to the cause or by other competent evidence.

SEC. 10. That no court having power to review a judgment or decree of another shall dismiss a writ of error solely because an appeal should have been taken, or dismiss an appeal solely because a writ of error should have been sued out; but where such error occurs the same shall be disregarded and the court shall proceed as if in that regard its power to review were properly invoked.

SEC. 11. (a) That where, during the pendency of an action, suit, or other proceeding brought by or against an officer of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, or the Canal Zone, or of a Territory or an insular possession of the United States, or of a county, city, or other governmental agency of such Territory or insular possession, and relating to the present or future discharge of his official duties, such officer dies, resigns, or otherwise ceases to hold such office, it shall be competent for the court wherein the action, suit, or proceeding is pending, whether the court be one of first instance or an appellate tribunal, to permit the cause to be continued and maintained by or against the successor in office of such officer, if within six months after his death or separation from the office it be satisfactorily shown to the court that there is a substantial need for so continuing and maintaining the cause and obtaining an adjudication of the questions involved.

(b) Similar proceedings may be had and taken where an action, suit, or proceeding brought by or against an officer of a State, or of a county, city, or other governmental agency of a State, is pending in a court of the United States at the time of the officer's death or separation from the office.

(c) Before a substitution under this section is made, the party or officer to be affected, unless expressly consenting thereto, must be given reasonable notice of the application therefor and accorded an opportunity to present any objection which he may have.

SEC. 12. That no district court shall have jurisdiction of any action or suit by or against any corporation upon the ground that it was incorporated by or under an Act of Congress: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to any suit, action, or proceeding brought by or against a corporation incorporated by or under an Act of Congress wherein the Government of the United States is the owner of more than one-half of its capital stock.

SEC. 13. That the following statutes and parts of statutes be, and they are, repealed:

Sections 130, 131, 133, 134, 181, 182, 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, and 252 of the Judicial Code.

Sections 2, 4, and 5 of "An Act to amend an Act entitled 'An Act to codify, revise, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary,' approved March 3, 1911," approved January 28, 1915.

Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 of "An Act to amend the Judicial Code, to fix the time when the annual term of the Supreme Court shall commence, and further to define the jurisdiction of that court," approved September 6, 1916.

Section 27 of "An Act to declare the purpose of the people of the United States as to the future political status of the people of the

Philippine Islands, and to provide a more autonomous government for those islands," approved August 29, 1916.

So much of sections 4, 9, and 10 of "An Act to provide for the bringing of suits against the Government of the United States," approved March 3, 1887, as provides for a review by the Supreme Court on writ of error or appeal in the cases therein named.

So much of "An Act restricting in certain cases the right of appeal to the Supreme Court in habeas corpus proceedings," approved March 10, 1908, as permits a direct appeal to the Supreme Court.

So much of sections 24 and 25 of the Bankruptcy Act of July 1, 1898, as regulates the mode of review by the Supreme Court in the proceedings, controversies, and cases therein named.

So much of "An Act to provide a civil government for Porto Rico, and for other purposes," approved March 2, 1917, as permits a direct review by the Supreme Court of cases in the courts in Porto Rico.

So much of the Hawaiian Organic Act, as amended by the Act of July 9, 1921, as permits a direct review by the Supreme Court of cases in the courts in Hawaii.

So much of section 9 of the Act of August 24, 1912, relating to the government of the Canal Zone as designates the cases in which, and the courts by which, the judgments and decrees of the district court of the Canal Zone may be reviewed.

Sections 763 and 764 of the Revised Statutes.

An Act entitled "An Act amending section 764 of the Revised Statutes," approved March 3, 1885.

An Act entitled "An Act to prevent the abatement of certain actions," approved February 8, 1899.

An Act entitled "An Act to amend section 237 of the Judicial Code," approved February 17, 1922.

An Act entitled "An Act to amend the Judicial Code in reference to appeals and writs of error," approved September 14, 1922.

All other Acts and parts of Acts in so far as they are embraced within and superseded by this Act or are inconsistent therewith.

SEC. 14. That this Act shall take effect three months after its approval; but it shall not affect cases then pending in the Supreme Court, nor shall it affect the right to a review, or the mode or time for exercising the same, as respects any judgment or decree entered prior to the date when it takes effect.

Approved, February 13, 1925.

[PUBLIC—No. 596—68TH CONGRESS]

[S. 1042]

An Act To provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the courts of the United States having original jurisdiction of criminal actions, except in the District of Columbia, when it shall appear to the satisfaction of the court that the ends of justice and the best interests of the public, as well as the defendant, will be subserved thereby, shall have power, after conviction or after a plea of guilty or nolo contendere for any crime or offense not punishable by death or life imprisonment, to suspend the imposition or execution of sentence and to place the defendant upon probation for such period and upon such terms and conditions as they may deem best; or the court may impose a fine and may also place the defendant upon probation in the manner aforesaid. The court may revoke or modify any condition of probation, or may change the period of probation: *Provided*, That the period of probation, together with any extension thereof, shall not exceed five years.

While on probation the defendant may be required to pay in one or several sums a fine imposed at the time of being placed on probation and may also be required to make restitution or reparation to the aggrieved party or parties for actual damages or loss caused by the offense for which conviction was had, and may also be required to provide for the support of any person or persons for whose support he is legally responsible.

SEC. 2. That when directed by the court, the probation officer shall report to the court, with a statement of the conduct of the probationer while on probation. The court may thereupon discharge the probationer from further supervision and may terminate the proceedings against him, or may extend the probation, as shall seem advisable.

At any time within the probation period the probation officer may arrest the probationer without a warrant, or the court may issue a warrant for his arrest. Thereupon such probationer shall forthwith be taken before the court. At any time after the probation period, but within the maximum period for which the defendant might originally have been sentenced, the court may issue a warrant and cause the defendant to be arrested and brought before the court. Thereupon the court may revoke the probation or the suspension of sentence, and may impose any sentence which might originally have been imposed.

SEC. 3. That the judge of any United States court having original jurisdiction of criminal actions, except in the District of Columbia, may appoint one or more suitable persons to serve as probation officers within the jurisdiction and under the discretion of the judge making such appointment or of his successor. All such probation officers

shall serve without compensation except that in case it shall appear to any such judge that the needs of the service require that there should be a salaried probation officer, such judge may appoint one such officer and shall fix the salary of such officer subject to the approval of the Attorney General in each case: *Provided*, That probation officers who are to receive salaries shall be appointed after competitive examination held in accordance with the laws and regulations of the civil service of the United States. Such judge may in his discretion remove any probation officer serving in his court. The appointment of probation officers shall be in writing and shall be entered on the records of the court of the judge making such appointment, and a copy of the order of appointment shall be delivered to the officer so appointed. Such court may allow any probation officer his actual expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties. Such salary and expenses when duly approved shall be paid from the appropriations for the courts in which such officer serves.

SEC. 4. That it shall be the duty of a probation officer to investigate any case referred to him for investigation by the court in which he is serving and to report thereon to the court. The probation officer shall furnish to each person released on probation under his supervision a written statement of the conditions of probation and shall instruct him regarding the same. Such officer shall keep informed concerning the conduct and condition of each person on probation under his supervision and shall report thereon to the court placing such person on probation. Such officer shall use all suitable methods, not inconsistent with the conditions imposed by the court, to aid persons on probation and to bring about improvements in their conduct and condition. Each officer shall keep records of his work; shall keep accurate and complete accounts of all moneys collected from persons under his supervision; shall give receipts therefor, and shall make at least monthly returns thereof; shall make such reports to the Attorney General as he may at any time require; and shall perform such other duties as the court may direct. A probation officer shall have the power of arrest that is now exercised by a deputy marshal.

SEC. 5. That this Act shall take effect immediately.

Approved, March 4, 1925.

[PUBLIC—No. 516—69TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 11946]

An Act To increase the clothing and cash gratuity furnished to persons discharged from prisons.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That on the discharge from any prison of any person convicted under the laws of the United States on indictment he shall be furnished with transportation to the place of conviction or place of bona fide residence within the United States at the time of his commitment under sentence of the court, or to such place within the United States as may be authorized by the Attorney General; and if the term of his imprisonment shall have been six months or more he shall also be furnished with such suitable clothing as may be authorized by the Attorney General, and, in the discretion of the Attorney General, an amount of money not to exceed $20. For the furnishing of such clothing and money charge shall be made and allowed in the accounts of the said prison with the United States.

Approved, July 3, 1926.

[PUBLIC—No. 669—70TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 7729]

An Act To divest goods, wares, and merchandise manufactured, produced, or mined by convicts or prisoners of their interstate character in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That all goods, wares, and merchandise manufactured, produced, or mined, wholly or in part, by convicts or prisoners, except convicts or prisoners on parole or probation, or in any penal and/or reformatory institutions, except commodities manufactured in Federal penal and correctional institutions for use by the Federal Government, transported into any State or Territory of the United States and remaining therein for use, consumption, sale, or storage, shall upon arrival and delivery in such State or Territory be subject to the operation and effect of the laws of such State or Territory to the same extent and in the same manner as though such goods, wares, and merchandise had been manufactured, produced, or mined in such State or Territory, and shall not be exempt therefrom by reason of being introduced in the original package or otherwise.

SEC. 2. This Act shall take effect five years after the date of its approval.

Approved, January 19, 1929.

[PUBLIC—No. 583—69TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 4502]

An Act Declaring pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed on the person nonmailable and providing penalty.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed on the person are hereby declared to be nonmailable and shall not be deposited in or carried by the mails or delivered by any postmaster, letter carrier, or other person in the Postal Service: *Provided*, That such articles may be conveyed in the mails, under such regulations as the Postmaster General shall prescribe, for use in connection with their official duty, to officers of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or officers' Reserve Corps; to officers of the National Guard or Militia of the several States, Territories, and Districts; to officers of the United States or of the several States, Territories, and Districts whose official duty is to serve process of warrants of arrest or mittimus of commitment; to employees of the Postal Service; and to watchmen engaged in guarding the property of the United States, the several States, Territories, and Districts: *And provided further*, That such articles may be conveyed in the mails to manufacturers of firearms or bona fide dealers therein in customary trade shipments, including such articles for repairs or replacement of parts, from one to the other, under such regulations as the Postmaster General shall prescribe. Whoever shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited for mailing or delivery, or shall knowingly cause to be delivered by mail according to the direction thereon, or at any place to which it is directed to be delivered by the person to whom it is addressed, any pistol, revolver, or firearm, declared by this Act to be nonmailable, shall be fined not exceeding $1,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 2. And be it further enacted that this Act shall take effect ninety days after its approval by the President of the United States.

Approved, February 8, 1927.

[PUBLIC—No. 822—70TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 11285]

AN ACT To establish Federal prison camps.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General is hereby authorized to establish, equip, maintain, and operate prison camps upon sites selected by the Attorney General, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of the Interior. Upon written order of the Attorney General persons convicted under the laws of the United States may be transferred to such prison camps for employment upon road or trail building, the cost of which is borne exclusively by the United States: *Provided*, That this Act shall not authorize any such camp for employment upon any Indian reservation.

SEC. 2. That the Act of Congress approved June 21, 1902, as amended by the Act of April 27, 1906, providing for commutation for good conduct for United States prisoners, shall be applicable to prisoners transferred to the camps herein authorized; and in addition thereto each prisoner, without regard to length of sentence, shall be allowed, under the same terms and conditions as provided in the Acts of Congress above referred to, a deduction from his sentence of five days for each month of actual employment in said camp.

SEC. 3. That all laws of the United States relating to the imprisonment, transfer, control, discipline, escape, release of, or in any way affecting prisoners, except as modified by this Act, shall be applicable to prisoners transferred to the camps herein authorized.

SEC. 4. That as part of the expense of operating such prison camps the Attorney General is hereby authorized and empowered to provide for the payment to the inmates or dependents upon inmates of prison camps herein authorized such pecuniary earnings as he may deem proper, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

SEC. 5. That the expense incident to the establishment, equipment, maintenance, and operation of prison camps shall be payable from the appropriation for support of United States prisoners, and such appropriation shall be reimbursed to the extent agreed upon by the Attorney General and the head of the department to which the appropriation for road building or such other public improvement incident to which the prison camp was established was made.

Approved, February 26, 1929.

[PUBLIC—No. 188—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 973]

AN ACT To remove the age limit of persons who may be confined at the United States industrial reformatory at Chillicothe, Ohio.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 831, title 18, United States Code, being section 1 of the Act of Congress approved January 7, 1925, entitled "An Act for the establishment of a United States industrial reformatory," is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

"The Attorney General, the Secretary of War, and the Secretary of the Interior are authorized and directed to select a site for an industrial reformatory which shall be used for the confinement of male persons who have been or shall be convicted of offenses against the United States, including persons convicted by general courts-martial and consular courts, and sentenced for terms of imprisonment for more than one year, with or without hard labor, except those who have been convicted previously of an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, and except also those convicted of treason, murder in the first or second degree, rape, or arson, and those sentenced to life imprisonment. It shall be sufficient for the courts to sentence said class of offenders to imprisonment in the penitentiary without specifying the particular penitentiary or the United States industrial reformatory, and the imprisonment shall be in such penitentiary or the United States industrial reformatory as the Attorney General shall from time to time designate."

Approved, May 12, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 201—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 7410]

An Act To establish a hospital for defective delinquents.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General is authorized and directed to select a site, either in connection with some existing institution or elsewhere, for a hospital for the care and treatment of all persons charged with or convicted of offenses against the United States, and who are in the actual custody of its officers or agents, and who at the time of their conviction or during the time of their detention and/or confinement are or shall become insane, afflicted with an incurable or chronic degenerative disease, or so defective mentally or physically so to require special medical care and treatment not available in an existing Federal institution.

SEC. 2. Upon the selection of an appropriate site the Attorney General shall submit to Congress an estimate of the cost of purchasing the same and of remodeling, constructing, and equipping the necessary buildings thereon. The Attorney General, at the same time and annually thereafter, shall submit estimates covering the expense of maintaining and operating such institution, including salaries of all necessary officers and employees.

SEC. 3. That the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, upon request of the Attorney General, to cause plans, specifications, and estimates for the remodeling and constructing of the necessary buildings to be prepared in the Office of the Supervising Architect of the Department of the Treasury, and the work of remodeling and constructing the said buildings to be supervised by the field force of said office: *Provided*, That if, in his discretion, it would be impracticable to cause such plans, specifications, and estimates to be prepared in the Office of the Supervising Architect of the Department of the Treasury, and such work to be supervised by the field force of said office, the Secretary of the Treasury may contract for all or any portion of such work to be performed by such suitable person or firm as he may select: *Provided further*, That the proper appropriation for the support and maintenance of the Office of the Supervising Architect be reimbursed for the cost of such work and supervision.

SEC. 4. That the control and management of the institution established hereunder shall be vested in the Attorney General, who shall have power to promulgate rules for the government thereof, and to appoint, subject to the civil service laws and regulations of the United States, all necessary officers and employees. In connection with such maintenance and operation the Attorney General is authorized to establish and conduct industries, farms, and other activities; to classify the inmates; and to provide for their proper treatment, care, rehabilitation, and reformation.

SEC. 5. That the inmates of said institution shall be employed in such manner and under such condition as the Attorney General may direct. The Attorney General may, in his discretion, establish indus-

tries, plants, factories, or shops for the manufacture of articles, commodities, and supplies for the United States Government; require any department or establishment of the United States to purchase at current market prices, as determined by the Attorney General or his authorized representatives, such articles, commodities, or supplies as meet their specifications. There may be established a working-capital fund for said industries out of any funds appropriated for said institution; and said working-capital fund shall be available for the purchase, repair, or replacement of machinery or equipment, for the purchase of raw materials and supplies, for personal services of civilian employees, and for the payment to the inmates or their dependents of such pecuniary earnings as the Attorney General shall deem proper.

SEC. 6. There is hereby authorized to be created a board of examiners for each Federal penal and correctional institution where persons convicted of offenses against the United States are incarcerated, to consist of (1) a medical officer appointed by the warden or superintendent of the institution; (2) a medical officer to be appointed by the Attorney General; and (3) a competent expert in mental diseases to be nominated by the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service. The said board shall examine any inmate of the institution alleged to be insane or of unsound mind or otherwise defective and report their findings and the facts on which they are based to the Attorney General. The Attorney General, upon receiving such report, may direct the warden or superintendent or other official having custody of the prisoner to cause such prisoner to be removed to the United States hospital for defective delinquents or to any other such institution as is now authorized by law to receive insane persons charged with or convicted of offenses against the United States, there to be kept until, in the judgment of the superintendent of said hospital, the prisoner shall be restored to sanity or health or until the maximum sentence, without deduction for good time or commutation of sentence, shall have been served.

SEC. 7. Any inmate of said United States hospital for defective delinquents whose sanity or health is restored prior to the expiration of his sentence, may be retransferred to any penal or correctional institution designated by the Attorney General, there to remain pursuant to the original sentence computing the time of his detention or confinement in said hospital as part of the term of his imprisonment.

SEC. 8. It shall be the duty of the superintendent of said hospital to notify the proper authorities of the State, District, or Territory where any insane convict shall have his legal residence, or, if this can not be ascertained, the proper authorities of the State, District, or Territory from which he was committed, of the date of the expiration of the sentence of any convict who, in the judgment of the superintendent of said hospital, is still insane or a menace to the public. The superintendent of said hospital shall cause to be delivered into the custody of the proper authorities of the State, District, or Territory the body of said insane convict.

SEC. 9. All transfers from penal and correctional institutions to or from the hospital for defective delinquents shall be made in such manner as the Attorney General may direct, and the expense thereof shall be paid from such appropriation as may be authorized.

SEC. 10. The expenses incurred in the necessary travel in the selection of a site, in making of surveys, the making of preliminary sketches, and the securing of options shall be payable out of appropriation "Support of prisoners" for the fiscal year in which such expense is incurred, not exceeding, however, the sum of $20,000.

SEC. 11. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such funds as are necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act.

Approved, May 13, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 203—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 9235]

An Act To authorize the Public Health Service to provide medical service in the Federal prisons.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That hereafter, authorized medical relief under the Department of Justice in Federal penal and correctional institutions shall be supervised and furnished by personnel of the Public Health Service, and upon request of the Attorney General, the Secretary of the Treasury shall detail regular and reserve commissioned officers of the Public Health Service, pharmacists, acting assistant surgeons, and other employees of the Public Health Service to the Department of Justice for the purpose of supervising and furnishing medical, psychiatric, and other technical and scientific services to the Federal penal and correctional institutions.

SEC. 2. The compensation, allowances, and expenses of the personnel so detailed may be paid from applicable appropriations of the Public Health Service in accordance with the law and regulations governing the personnel of the Public Health Service, such appropriations to be reimbursed from applicable appropriations of the Department of Justice; or the Attorney General is hereby authorized to make allotments of funds and transfer of credit to the Public Health Service in such amounts as are available and necessary, which funds shall be available for payment of compensation, allowances, and expenses of personnel so detailed, in accordance with the law and regulations governing the personnel of the Public Health Service.

Approved, May 13, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 202—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 7413]

An Act To amend an Act providing for the parole of United States prisoners, approved June 25, 1910, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, in lieu of all existing boards of parole at Federal penal and correctional institutions as provided by the Act approved June 25, 1910 (chapter 387, Thirty-sixth Statutes, page 819), and all other Acts amendatory or supplementary thereto (sections 714 to 723, inclusive, title 18, United States Code), there is hereby created a single Board of Parole to consist of three members to be appointed by the Attorney General, at a salary of $7,500 each per annum.

SEC. 2. All power and authority now vested in, and all duties now imposed upon, the Attorney General and the several existing boards of parole with respect to the parole of United States prisoners are hereby transferred to the Board of Parole created by this Act: *Provided, however*, That this Act shall not affect the method, terms, or conditions under which United States prisoners confined in any State reformatory are paroled, except that the power to approve the release on parole of such prisoners is conferred upon the Board of Parole herein created.

SEC. 3. The said board, or any member thereof, shall hereafter have the exclusive authority to issue warrants for the retaking of any United States prisoner who has violated his parole. The unexpired term of imprisonment of any such prisoner shall begin to run from the date he is returned to the institution, and the time the prisoner was on parole shall not diminish the time he was originally sentenced to serve.

SEC. 4. This Act shall take effect thirty days from and after the date of its approval.

Approved, May 13, 1930.

75-480 O - 81 - 4

[PUBLIC—No. 218—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 7832]

An Act To reorganize the administration of Federal prisons; to authorize the Attorney General to contract for the care of United States prisoners; to establish Federal jails, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby established in the Department of Justice a Bureau of Prisons, to be in charge of a director, who shall be paid a salary at the rate of $10,000 a year, and shall be appointed by and serve directly under the Attorney General. The officers and employees of the existing office of the Superintendent of Prisons; all official records, furniture, and supplies; and all of the authority, powers, and duties conferred by law or regulation upon the Superintendent of Prisons or any of his subordinates are hereby transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. The Attorney General shall have the power to appoint such additional officers and employees as may be necessary.

SEC. 2. The Bureau of Prisons shall have charge of the management and regulation of all Federal penal and correctional institutions and be responsible for the safe-keeping, care, protection, instruction, and discipline of all persons charged with or convicted of offenses against the United States: *Provided*, That the provisions of this Act shall not apply to military penal or military reformatory institutions or persons confined therein.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Bureau of Prisons to provide suitable quarters for the safe-keeping, care, and subsistence of all persons convicted of offenses against the United States, charged with offenses against the United States, or held as witnesses or otherwise. For this purpose the Director of the Bureau of Prisons may contract, for a period not exceeding three years with the proper authorities of any State or Territory or political subdivision thereof, for the imprisonment, subsistence, care, and proper employment of any person held under authority of any United States statute: *Provided*, That such Federal prisoners shall be employed only in the manufacture of articles for, the production of supplies for, the construction of public works for, and the maintenance and care of the institutions of, the State or political subdivision of the State in which they are imprisoned. The rates to be paid for the care and custody of said persons shall take into consideration the character of the quarters furnished, sanitary conditions, and quality of subsistence. The rates to be paid may be such as will permit and encourage the proper authorities to provide reasonably decent, sanitary, and healthful quarters and subsistence for persons held as United States prisoners.

SEC. 4. If by reason of the refusal or inability of the authorities having control of any jail, workhouse, penal, correctional, or other suitable institution of any State or Territory, or political subdivision thereof, to enter into a contract for the imprisonment, subsis-

tence, care, or proper employment of United States prisoners, or if there are no suitable or sufficient facilities available at reasonable cost, the Attorney General is authorized to select a site either within or convenient to the State, Territory, or judicial district concerned and cause to be erected thereon a house of detention, workhouse, jail, prison-industries project, or camp or other place of confinement, which shall be used for the detention of persons held as material witnesses, persons awaiting trial, persons sentenced to imprisonment and awaiting transfer to other institutions, and for the confinement of persons convicted of offenses against the United States and sentenced to imprisonment, with or without hard labor; for the detention of persons held for violation of the immigration laws or awaiting deportation, and of such other persons as in the opinion of the Attorney General are proper subjects for confinement in the institutions herein authorized.

SEC. 5. To carry out the purposes of the foregoing section the Attorney General may authorize the use of a sum not to exceed $100,000 in each instance, payable from any unexpended balance of the appropriation "Support of United States prisoners" for the purpose of leasing or acquiring a site, preparation of plans, and erection of necessary buildings. If in any instance it shall be impossible or impracticable to secure a proper site and erect the necessary buildings within the above limitation of $100,000, the Attorney General may authorize the use of a sum not to exceed $10,000 in each instance, payable from any unexpended balance of the appropriation "Support of United States prisoners" for the purpose of securing options and making preliminary surveys or sketches. Upon selection of an appropriate site the Attorney General shall submit to Congress an estimate of the cost of purchasing same and of remodeling, constructing, and equipping the necessary buildings thereon.

SEC. 6. The control and management of any institutions established hereunder, and the house of detention for Federal prisoners in New York City appropriated for in the Second Deficiency Act, fiscal year 1929, shall be vested in the Attorney General, who shall have power to promulgate rules for the government thereof, and to appoint in accordance with the civil service laws and regulations all necessary officers and employees. In connection with such maintenance and operation the Attorney General is authorized to establish and conduct industries, farms, and other activities; to classify the inmates; and to provide for their proper treatment, care, rehabilitation, and reformation.

SEC. 7. Hereafter all persons convicted of an offense against the United States shall be committed, for such terms of imprisonment and to such types of institutions as the court may direct, to the custody of the Attorney General of the United States or his authorized representative, who shall designate the places of confinement where the sentences of all such persons shall be served. The Attorney General may designate any available, suitable, and appropriate institutions, whether maintained by the Federal Government or otherwise or whether within or without the judicial district in which convicted. The Attorney General is also authorized to order the transfer of any person held under authority of any United States

statute from one institution to another if in his judgment it shall be for the well-being of the prisoner or relieve overcrowded or unhealthful conditions in the institution where such prisoner is confined or for other reasons.

SEC. 8. All transportation of prisoners shall be by such agent or agents of the Department of Justice as the Attorney General or his authorized representative shall from time to time nominate, the reasonable expense of transportation, necessary subsistence, and hire and transportation of guards and agent or agents to be paid by the Attorney General from any appropriation to the Department of Justice as he may direct: *Provided*, That when the conviction is by a consular court or court-martial the transportation from the court to the place of confinement shall be by an agent or agents of the Department of State or the Department of War, as the case may be, the expenses of such transportation to be paid out of the Treasury of the United States in the manner provided by law.

SEC. 9. Any person properly committed to the custody of the Attorney General or his authorized representative or who is confined in any penal or correctional institution, pursuant to the direction of the Attorney General, who escapes or attempts to escape therefrom shall be guilty of an offense and upon apprehension and conviction of any such offense in any United States court shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years, such sentence to begin upon the expiration of or upon legal release from the sentence for which said person was originally confined.

SEC. 10. It shall be unlawful for any person to procure the escape of any prisoner properly committed to the custody of the Attorney General or to any penal or correctional institution, pursuant to the direction of the Attorney General, or to advise, connive at, aid, or assist in such escape, or to conceal any such prisoner after such escape, and upon conviction in a United States court such person shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than three years.

SEC. 11. Any person not authorized by law or by the Attorney General who introduces or attempts to introduce into or upon the grounds of any Federal penal or correctional institution any narcotic drug, weapon, or any other contraband article or thing, or any contraband letter or message intended to be received by an inmate thereof, shall be guilty of a felony, and shall be punished by imprisonment for a period of not more than ten years.

SEC. 13. All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Approved, May 14, 1930.

[PUBLIC—NO. 270—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 6807]

An Act Establishing two institutions for the confinement of United States prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General is hereby authorized and directed to select forthwith and procure two sites, of not less than one thousand acres each, and cause to be erected thereon suitable buildings for two institutions for the confinement of male persons who have been, or shall be, convicted of offenses against the United States. One of such sites to be selected shall be situated north of thirty-eight degrees north latitude and east of eighty degrees longitude to serve the northeastern section of the United States, and one of such sites shall be situated west of the Mississippi River. Both sites shall be selected with due regard to the source of commitments, climatic conditions, and transportation facilities.

SEC. 2. The institution authorized hereunder, to be located west of the Mississippi River, shall be of the reformatory type and shall be for the confinement of young offenders and others who, in the opinion of the Attorney General, are proper persons for detention in a reformatory.

The institution authorized hereunder, to be located in the northeastern section of the United States, shall be of the penitentiary type and shall be for the incarceration of adult male persons sentenced to terms of imprisonment for more than one year with or without hard labor.

SEC. 3. Upon the selection of appropriate sites the Attorney General shall submit to Congress estimates of the cost of purchasing the same, and of remodeling, constructing, and equipping the necessary buildings thereon. The Attorney General, at the same time and annually thereafter, shall submit estimates covering the expense of maintaining and operating such institutions, including salaries of all necessary officers and employees.

SEC. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, upon request of the Attorney General, to cause plans, specifications, and estimates for the remodeling and constructing of the necessary buildings to be prepared in the Office of the Supervising Architect of the Department of the Treasury, and the work of remodeling and constructing the said buildings to be supervised by the field force of said office: *Provided*, That if, in his discretion, it would be impractical to cause such plans, specifications, and estimates to be prepared in the Office of the Supervising Architect of the Department of the Treasury, and such work to be supervised by the field force of said office, the Secretary of the Treasury may contract for all or any portion of such work to be performed by such suitable person or firm as he may select: *Provided further*, That the proper appropriation for the support and maintenance of the Office of the

Supervising Architect be reimbursed for the cost of such work and supervision.

SEC. 5. The control and management of said institutions established hereunder shall be vested in the Attorney General, who shall have power to appoint, subject to the civil service laws and regulations of the United States, superintendents, assistant superintendents, wardens, keepers, and all other officers and employees necessary for the safekeeping, care, and discipline of the inmates of said institutions; and the Attorney General shall have power to prescribe all necessary rules and regulations for the governance of the officers, employees, and inmates of said institutions. In connection with the maintenance and operation of said institutions the Attorney General is authorized to establish and conduct industries, farms, and other activities, to classify the inmates, and to provide for their proper treatment, care, rehabilitation, and reformation: *Provided*, That such industries of farming and other activities shall be devoted to the production and manufacture of articles, commodities, and supplies for the use of the United States Government: *Provided further*, That any industry established under authority of this Act be so operated as not to curtail the production within its present limits, of any existing arsenal, navy yard, or other Government workshop.

SEC. 6. The inmates of said institutions shall be employed in such manner and under such conditions as the Attorney General may direct. The Attorney General may, in his discretion, establish industries, plants, factories, or shops for the manufacture of articles, commodities, and supplies for the United States Government; and the several Federal departments and all other Government institutions of the United States shall purchase at not to exceed current market prices such products of the industries herein authorized to be carried on as meet their requirements and as may be available and are authorized by the appropriations from which such purchases are made. Any disputes as to the price, quality, suitability or character of the products manufactured in any prison industry and offered to any Government department shall be arbitrated by a board consisting of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Superintendent of Supplies of the General Supply Committee, and the Chief of the United States Bureau of Efficiency, or their representatives. The decision of said board shall be final and binding upon all parties. There may be established a working-capital fund for said industries out of any funds appropriated for said institutions; and said working-capital fund shall be available for the purchase, repair, or replacement of industrial machinery or equipment, for the purchase of raw materials and supplies, for personal services of civilian employees engaged in any industrial enterprise, and for the payment to the inmates or their dependents of such pecuniary earnings as the Attorney General shall deem proper.

SEC. 7. It is hereby declared to be the policy of the Congress that the said institutions be so planned and limited in size as to facilitate the development of an integrated Federal penal and correctional system which will assure the proper classification and segregation of Federal prisoners according to their character, the nature of the crime they have committed, their mental condition, and such other factors as should be taken into consideration in providing an individualized system of discipline, care, and treatment of the persons committed to such institutions.

SEC. 8. Any person not authorized by law or by the Attorney General or his representative who introduces or attempts to introduce into or upon the grounds of the institutions herein authorized any narcotic drug, weapon, or any other contraband article or thing, or any letter or message intended to be received by an inmate thereof, shall be guilty of a felony and punishable by imprisonment for a period of not more than ten years.

SEC. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person properly committed to the institutions described herein to escape or attempt to escape therefrom; and any such person upon apprehension and conviction in a United States court shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years, such sentence to begin upon the expiration of or upon legal release from the sentence for which said person was originally confined.

SEC. 10. It shall be unlawful for any person to procure the escape of any inmate properly committed to the institutions referred to above, or to advise, connive at, aid, or assist in such escape, or conceal any such inmate after such escape, and any person convicted in a United States court of any such offense or offenses shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than three years.

SEC. 11. The expense, not to exceed the sum of $35,000, incurred in the travel necessary in the selection of sites, the making of surveys, the making of preliminary sketches, and the securing of options shall be payable out of the appropriation for the "Support of United States prisoners" for the fiscal year in which such expense is incurred.

SEC. 12. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved, May 27, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 271—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 7412]

An Act To provide for the diversification of employment of Federal prisoners, for their training and schooling in trades and occupations, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it shall be the duty of the Attorney General to provide employment for all physically fit inmates in the United States penal and correctional institutions in such diversified forms as will reduce to a minimum competition with private industry or free labor.

SEC. 2. The Attorney General may make available the services of United States prisoners to the heads of the several departments under such terms, conditions, and at such rates as may be mutually agreed upon, for the purpose of constructing or repairing roads the cost of which is borne exclusively by the United States; clearing, maintaining, and reforesting public lands; building levees; and for construction or repairing any other public ways or works which are or may be financed wholly or in major part by funds appropriated from the Treasury of the United States. To carry out the purpose of this section the Attorney General may establish, equip, and maintain camps upon sites selected by him and designate such camps as a place for confinement of persons convicted of an offense against the laws of the United States, or transfer thereto any person convicted of any offense against the laws of the United States. The expenses of transferring and maintaining prisoners at such camps shall be paid from the appropriation "Support of United States prisoners," and said appropriation may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be reimbursed for such expenses.

SEC. 3. The Attorney General shall establish such industries as will produce articles and commodities for consumption in United States penal and correctional institutions or for sale to the departments and independent establishments of the Federal Government and not for sale to the public in competition with private enterprise: *Provided*, That any industry established under authority of this Act be so operated as not to curtail the production within its present limits, of any existing arsenal, navy yard, or other Government workshop. In establishing said industries the Attorney General shall provide such forms of employment in the Federal penal and correctional institutions as will give the inmates a maximum opportunity to acquire a knowledge and skill in trades and occupations which will provide them with a means of earning a livelihood upon release. The industries to be established by the Attorney General under authority of this section may be either within the precincts of any penal or correctional institution or in any convenient locality where an existing property may be obtained by lease, purchase, or otherwise.

SEC. 4. In lieu of the working-capital funds authorized for the textile mill at the Atlanta Penitentiary by the Act approved July 10, 1918 (chapter 144, Fortieth Statute, page 897; section 799, title 18, United States Code), and for the shoe factory at the Leavenworth Penitentiary by the Act approved February 11, 1924 (chapter 17, Forty-third Statute, page 7; section 772, title 18, United States Code), there is hereby created a consolidated prison industries working-capital fund which shall be available for carrying on industrial enterprises at any of the several Federal penal and correctional institutions heretofore or hereafter established.

SEC. 5. All money appropriated for, or now on deposit with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the said working-capital funds at Atlanta Penitentiary and Leavenworth Penitentiary, shall be credited to the consolidated prison industries working-capital fund herein authorized. All money received from the sale of the products or by-products of such industries as are now or hereafter established, or for the services of said United States prisoners, shall be placed to the credit of said prison industries working-capital fund, which may be used as a revolving fund. There are authorized to be appropriated such additional sums as may from time to time be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 6. The prison industries working-capital fund shall be administered and disbursed by or under the direction of the Attorney General, and shall be available for the purchase, repair, or replacement of industrial machinery or equipment; for the purchase of raw materials; for compensation to inmates employed in any industry under rules and regulations promulgated from time to time by the Attorney General; for the employment of necessary civilian officers and employees engaged in any industrial enterprise at any of the Federal penal and correctional institutions and in the District of Columbia; for the repair, alteration, erection, and maintenance of industrial buildings and equipment; and for travel and any other expenses incident to or connected with the establishment, operation, or maintenance of such prison industries as are now established or may hereafter be established by the Attorney General at the several penal and correctional institutions.

SEC. 7. The several Federal departments and independent establishments and all other Government institutions of the United States shall purchase at not to exceed current market prices, such products of the industries herein authorized to be carried on as meet their requirements and as may be available and are authorized by the appropriations from which such purchases are made. Any disputes as to the price, quality, suitability or character of the products manufactured in any prison industry and offered to any Government department shall be arbitrated by a board consisting of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Superintendent of Supplies of the General Supply Committee, and the Chief of the United States Bureau of Efficiency, or their representatives. The decision of said board shall be final and binding upon all parties.

SEC. 8. The Act of Congress approved June 21, 1902 (Chapter 1140, Thirty-second Statutes, page 397), as amended by the Act of April 27, 1906 (Chapter 1997, Thirty-fourth Statutes, page 149; sec-

tions 710 to 712a, inclusive, title 18, United States Code), providing for commutation of sentences of United States prisoners for good conduct, shall be applicable to prisoners engaged in any industry, or transferred to any camp established under authority of this Act; and in addition thereto each prisoner, without regard to length of sentence, may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be allowed, under the same terms and conditions as provided in the Acts of Congress referred to in this section, a deduction from his sentence of not to exceed three days for each month of actual employment in said industry or said camp for the first year or any part thereof, and for any succeeding year or any part thereof not to exceed five days for each month of actual employment in said industry or said camp.

SEC. 9. All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Approved, May 27, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 310—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 3975]

An Act To amend the Act of March 4, 1925, Chap. 521, and for other purposes

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That sections 3 and 4 of the Act of March 4, 1925, Chap. 521, 43 Statutes at Large 1260, 1261 (Secs. 726 and 727, title 18, U. S. C.), entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States Courts, except in the District of Columbia," be, and the same are hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. The judge or judges of any United States court or courts having original jurisdiction of criminal actions, except in the District of Columbia, may appoint one or more suitable persons to serve as probation officers within the jurisdiction and under the direction of the judge or judges making such appointments or of their successors. All such probation officers shall serve without compensation except that in case it shall appear to any such judge or judges that the needs of the service require that there should be salaried probation officers, such judge or judges may appoint such officers. The Attorney General shall fix the salaries to be paid probation officers and shall provide for the necessary expenses of probation officers, including clerical service, and expenses for traveling when approved by the court. Such judge or judges may in their discretion remove any probation officer serving in their respective courts. The appointment of a probation officer shall be in writing and shall be entered on the records of the court or courts of the judge or judges making such appointment, and a copy of the order of appointment shall be delivered to the officer so appointed and a copy sent to the Attorney General. Whenever such judge or judges shall have appointed more than one probation officer he or they may designate one of such officers chief probation officer. Such chief probation officer shall direct the work of all probation officers serving in the court or courts of such judge or judges.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of a probation officer to investigate any case referred to him for investigation by the court in which he is serving and to report thereon to the court. The probation officer shall furnish to each person released on probation under his supervision a written statement of the conditions of probation and shall instruct him regarding the same. Such officer shall keep informed concerning the conduct and condition of each person on probation under his supervision and shall report thereon to the court placing such person on probation. Such officer shall use all suitable methods, not inconsistent with the conditions imposed by the court, to aid persons on probation and to bring about improvements in their conduct and condition. Each officer shall keep records of his work; shall keep accurate and complete accounts of all moneys collected from persons under his supervision; shall give receipts therefor, and shall make at least monthly returns thereof; shall make such reports to

the Attorney General as he may at any time require; and shall perform such other duties as the court may direct. Such officer shall perform such duties with respect to persons on parole as the Attorney General shall request. A probation officer shall have the power of arrest that is now exercised by a deputy marshal."

SEC. 2. That a new section be, and is hereby, enacted to follow section 4 of the Act of March 4, 1925, Chap. 521, 43 Statutes at Large 1261 (Sec. 727, title 18, U. S. C.), entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States Courts, except in the District of Columbia," as follows:

"SEC. 4 (a). The Attorney General, or his authorized agent, shall investigate the work of the probation officers and make recommendations concerning the same to the respective judges and shall have access to the records of all probation officers. He shall collect for publication statistical and other information concerning the work of the probation officers. He shall prescribe record forms and statistics to be kept by the probation officers and shall formulate general rules for the proper conduct of the probation work. He shall endeavor by all suitable means to promote the efficient administration of the probation system and the enforcement of the probation laws in all United States courts. He shall incorporate in his annual report a statement concerning the operation of the probation system in such courts."

SEC. 3. That this Act shall take effect immediately.

Approved, June 6, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 337—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 977]

An Act Establishing under the jurisdiction of the Department of Justice a division of the Bureau of Investigation to be known as the Division of Identification and Information.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there be, and there is hereby, established under the jurisdiction of the Department of Justice a division of the Bureau of Investigation to be known as the Division of Identification and Information; that said division shall be vested with the duty of acquiring, collecting, classifying, and preserving criminal identification and other crime records and the exchanging of said criminal identification records with the duly authorized officials of governmental agencies, of States, cities, and penal institutions; and that the cost of maintenance and operation of said division shall be paid from the appropriation "Detection and prosecution of crimes" for the respective fiscal years concerned, as otherwise provided.

Approved, June 11, 1930.

[PUBLIC—No. 777—71ST CONGRESS]

[H. R. 9674]

An Act To amend an Act to parole United States prisoners, and for other purposes, approved June 25, 1910.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (chapter 387, Thirty-sixth Statutes, page 819; title 18, section 716, United States Code), be amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "*Provided*, That where a Federal prisoner is an alien and subject to deportation the board of parole may authorize the release of such prisoner after he shall have become eligible for parole on condition that he be deported and remain outside of the United States and all places subject to its jurisdiction, and upon such parole becoming effective said prisoner shall be delivered to the duly authorized immigration official for deportation."

Approved, March 2, 1931.

[PUBLIC—No. 169—72D CONGRESS]

[H. R. 10598]

AN ACT

To provide for the transportation of certain juvenile offenders to States under the law of which they have committed offenses or are delinquent, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of cooperating with States (and for the purposes of this Act the words "State" and "States" shall include the District of Columbia) in the care and treatment of juvenile offenders, whenever any person under twenty-one years of age shall have been arrested, charged with the commission of any crime punishable in any court of the United States or of the District of Columbia, and, after investigation by the Department of Justice, it shall appear that such person has committed a criminal offense or is a delinquent under the laws of any State that can and will assume jurisdiction over such juvenile and will take him into custody and deal with him according to the laws of such State, and that it will be to the best interest of the United States and of the juvenile offender to surrender the offender to the authorities of such State, the United States attorney of the district in which such person has been arrested is authorized to forego the prosecution of such person and surrender him as herein provided.

It shall be the duty of the United States marshal of such district upon written order of the United States attorney to convey such person to such State or, if already therein, to any other part thereof and deliver him into the custody of the proper authority or authorities thereof: *Provided*, That before any person is conveyed from one State to another under the authority herein given, such person shall signify his willingness to be so returned, or there shall be presented to the United States attorney a demand from the executive authority of the State to which the prisoner is to be returned, supported by indictment or affidavit as prescribed by section 5278, Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 662), in cases of demand on State authorities. The expense incident to the transportation, as herein authorized, of any such person shall be paid from the appropriation "Salaries, Fees, and Expenses, United States Marshals."

Approved, June 11, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 189—72D CONGRESS]

[S. 1525]

AN ACT

Forbidding the transportation of any person in interstate or foreign commerce, kidnaped, or otherwise unlawfully detained, and making such act a felony.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever shall knowingly transport or cause to be transported, or aid or abet in transporting, in interstate or foreign commerce, any person who shall have been unlawfully seized, confined, inveigled, decoyed, kidnaped, abducted, or carried away by any means whatsoever and held for ransom or reward shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary for such term of years as the court, in its discretion, shall determine: *Provided*, That the term "interstate or foreign commerce" shall include transportation from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country; or from a foreign country to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That if two or more persons enter into an agreement, confederation, or conspiracy to violate the provisions of the foregoing Act and do any overt act toward carrying out such unlawful agreement, confederation, or conspiracy such person or persons shall be punished in like manner as hereinbefore provided by this Act.

Approved, June 22, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 199—72D CONGRESS]

[S. 4511]

AN ACT

To amend sections 328 and 329 of the United States Criminal Code of 1910 and sections 548 and 549 of the United States Code of 1926.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 328 of the United States Criminal Code of 1910 and section 548 of title 18 of the United States Code of 1926 are hereby amended to read as follows:

"All Indians committing against the person or property of another Indian or other person any of the following crimes, namely, murder, manslaughter, rape, incest, assault with intent to kill, assault with a dangerous weapon, arson, burglary, robbery, and larceny on and within any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States Government, including rights of way running through the reservation, shall be subject to the same laws, tried in the same courts, and in the same manner, and be subject to the same penalties as are all other persons committing any of the above crimes within the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States: *Provided*, That any Indian who commits the crime of rape upon any female Indian within the limits of any Indian reservation shall be imprisoned at the discretion of the court: *Provided further*, That as herein used the offense rape shall be defined in accordance with the laws of the State in which the offense was committed.

"The foregoing shall extend to prosecutions of Indians in South Dakota under section 329 of the United States Criminal Code of 1910 and section 549 of title 18 of the United States Code of 1926."

Approved, June 28, 1932.

75-480 O - 81 - 5

[PUBLIC—No. 206—72D CONGRESS]

[H. R. 10590]

AN ACT

To prohibit the misuse of official insignia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That hereafter the manufacture, sale, or possession of any badge, identification card, or other insignia, of the design prescribed by the head of any department or independent office of the United States for use by any officer or subordinate thereof, or of any colorable imitation thereof, is prohibited, except when and as authorized under such regulations as may be prescribed by the head of the department or independent office of which such insignia indicates the wearer is an officer or subordinate.

SEC. 2. Any person who offends against the provisions of this act shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding $250 or by imprisonment for not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Approved, June 29, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 209—72D CONGRESS]

[H. R. 10587]

AN ACT

To provide for alternate jurors in certain criminal cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever, in the opinion of a judge of a court of the United States about to try a defendant against whom has been filed any indictment, the trial is likely to be a protracted one, the court may cause an entry to that effect to be made in the minutes of the court, and thereupon, immediately after the jury is impaneled and sworn, the court may direct the calling of one or two additional jurors, in its discretion, to be known as alternate jurors. Such jurors must be drawn from the same source, and in the same manner, and have the same qualifications as the jurors already sworn, and be subject to the same examination and challenges: *Provided*, That the prosecution shall be entitled to one, and the defendant to two, peremptory challenges to such alternate jurors. Such alternate jurors shall be seated near, with equal power and facilities for seeing and hearing the proceedings in the case, and shall take the same oath as the jurors already selected and must attend at all times upon the trial of the cause in company with the other jurors. They shall obey the orders of and be bound by the admonition of the court upon each adjournment of the court; but if the regular jurors are ordered to be kept in custody during the trial of the cause, such alternate jurors shall also be kept in confinement with the other jurors, and except, as hereinafter provided shall be discharged upon the final submission of the case to the jury. If, before the final submission of the case, a juror die, or become ill, so as to be unable to perform his duty, the court may order him to be discharged and draw the name of an alternate, who shall then take his place in the jury box, and be subject to the same rules and regulations as though he had been selected as one of the original jurors.

Approved, June 29, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 210—72D CONGRESS]

[H. R. 10599]

AN ACT

To fix the date when sentence of imprisonment shall begin to run, providing when the allowance to a prisoner of time for good conduct shall begin to run, and further to extend the provisions of the parole laws.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the sentence of imprisonment of any person convicted of a crime in a court of the United States shall commence to run from the date on which such person is received at the penitentiary, reformatory, or jail for service of said sentence: *Provided*, That if any such person shall be committed to a jail or other place of detention to await transportation to the place at which his sentence is to be served, the sentence of such person shall commence to run from the date on which he is received at such jail or other place of detention. No sentence shall prescribe any other method of computing the term.

SEC. 2. That with respect to Federal prisoners sentenced after this Act shall become effective, deductions from the term of sentence for good conduct, as provided for by section 1 of the Act of June 21, 1902 (32 Stat. 397; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 710), shall be computed beginning with the day on which the sentence commences to run.

SEC. 3. That any prisoner hereafter sentenced, who may be paroled under authority of the parole laws, shall continue on parole until the expiration of the maximum term or terms specified in his sentence without deduction of such allowance for good conduct as is or may hereafter be provided for by law.

SEC. 4. Any prisoner who shall have served the term or terms for which he shall hereafter be sentenced, less deductions allowed therefrom for good conduct, shall upon release be treated as if released on parole and shall be subject to all provisions of law relating to the parole of United States prisoners until the expiration of the maximum term or terms specified in his sentence: *Provided*, That this section shall not operate to prevent delivery of a prisoner to the authorities of any State otherwise entitled to his custody.

SEC. 5. All laws and parts of laws in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SEC. 6. This Act shall take effect thirty days after its approval.

Approved, June 29, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 274—72D CONGRESS]

[H. R. 96]

AN ACT

To punish the sending through the mails of certain threatening communications.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, to be sent or delivered by the post-office establishment of the United States, any written or printed letter or other communication with or without a name or designating mark subscribed thereto, addressed to any other person, and containing any threat (1) to injure the person, property, or reputation of the addressee or of another or the reputation of a deceased person, or (2) to kidnap any person, or (3) to accuse the addressee or any other person of a crime, or containing any demand or request for ransom or reward for the release of any kidnaped person, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

SEC. 2. Whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter of any foreign country any written or printed letter or other communication of the character described in section 1 of this Act, addressed to any person within the United States, for the purpose of having such communication delivered by the post-office establishment of such foreign country to the post-office establishment of the United States and by it delivered to such addressee in the United States, and as a result thereof such communication is delivered by the post-office establishment of such foreign country to the post-office establishment of the United States and by it delivered to the address to which it is directed in the United States, then such person shall be punished in the same manner and to the same extent as provided in section 1 of this Act: *Provided*, That any person violating this section may be prosecuted either in the district into which such letter or other communication was carried by the United States mail for delivery according to the direction thereon, or in which it was caused to be delivered by the United States mail to the person to whom it was addressed.

Approved, July 8, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 275—72D CONGRESS]

[H. R. 8754]

AN ACT

To control the possession, sale, transfer, and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia, to provide penalties, to prescribe rules of evidence, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1. "Pistol," as used in this Act, means any firearm with a barrel less than twelve inches in length.

"Sawed-off shotgun," as used in this Act, means any shotgun with a barrel less than twenty inches in length.

"Machine gun," as used in this Act, means any firearm which shoots automatically or semiautomatically more than twelve shots without reloading.

"Person," as used in this Act, includes, individual, firm, association, or corporation.

"Sell" and "purchase" and the various derivatives of such words, as used in this Act, shall be construed to include letting on hire, giving, lending, borrowing, and otherwise transferring.

"Crime of violence" as used in this Act, means any of the following crimes, or an attempt to commit any of the same, namely: Murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, maliciously disfiguring another, abduction, kidnaping, burglary, housebreaking, larceny, any assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or robbery, assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary.

COMMITTING CRIME WHEN ARMED

SEC. 2. If any person shall commit a crime of violence in the District of Columbia when armed with or having readily available any pistol or other firearm, he may, in addition to the punishment provided for the crime, be punished by imprisonment for a term of not more than five years; upon a second conviction for a crime of violence so committed he may, in addition to the punishment provided for the crime, be punished by imprisonment for a term of not more than ten years; upon a third conviction for a crime of violence so committed he may, in addition to the punishment provided for the crime, be punished by imprisonment for a term of not more than fifteen years; upon a fourth or subsequent conviction for a crime of violence so committed he may, in addition to the punishment provided for the crime, be punished by imprisonment for an additional period of not more than thirty years.

PERSONS FORBIDDEN TO POSSESS CERTAIN FIREARMS

SEC. 3. No person who has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence shall own or have in his possession a pistol, within the District of Columbia.

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS

SEC. 4. No person shall within the District of Columbia carry concealed on or about his person, except in his dwelling house or place of business or on other land possessed by him, a pistol, without a license therefor issued as hereinafter provided, or any deadly or dangerous weapon.

EXCEPTIONS

SEC. 5. The provisions of the preceding section shall not apply to marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens, or their deputies, policemen or other duly appointed law-enforcement officers, or to members of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States or of the National Guard or Organized Reserves when on duty, or to the regularly enrolled members of any organization duly authorized to purchase or receive such weapons from the United States, provided such members are at or are going to or from their places of assembly or target practice, or to officers or employees of the United States duly authorized to carry a concealed pistol, or to any person engaged in the business of manufacturing, repairing, or dealing in firearms, or the agent or representative of any such person having in his possession, using, or carrying a pistol in the usual or ordinary course of such business or to any person while carrying a pistol unloaded and in a secure wrapper from the place of purchase to his home or place of business or to a place of repair or back to his home or place of business or in moving goods from one place of abode or business to another.

ISSUE OF LICENSES TO CARRY

SEC. 6. The superintendent of police of the District of Columbia may, upon the application of any person having a bona fide residence or place of business within the District of Columbia or of any person having a bona fide residence or place of business within the United States and a license to carry a pistol concealed upon his person issued by the lawful authorities of any State or subdivision of the United States, issue a license to such person to carry a pistol within the District of Columbia for not more than one year from date of issue, if it appears that the applicant has good reason to fear injury to his person or property or has any other proper reason for carrying a pistol and that he is a suitable person to be so licensed. The license shall be in duplicate, in form to be prescribed by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia and shall bear the name, address, description, photograph, and signature of the licensee and the reason given for desiring a license. The original thereof shall be delivered to the licensee, and the duplicate shall be retained by the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia and preserved in his office for six years.

SELLING TO MINORS AND OTHERS

SEC. 7. No person shall within the District of Columbia sell any pistol to a person who he has reasonable cause to believe is not of sound mind, or is a drug addict, or is a person who has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence or, except when the relation of parent and child or guardian and ward exists, is under the age of eighteen years.

TRANSFERS REGULATED

SEC. 8. No seller shall within the District of Columbia deliver a pistol to the purchaser thereof until forty-eight hours shall have elapsed from the time of the application for the purchase thereof, except in the case of sales to marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens or their deputies, policemen, or other duly appointed law-enforcement officers, and, when delivered, said pistol shall be securely wrapped and shall be unloaded. At the time of applying for the purchase of a pistol the purchaser shall sign in duplicate and deliver to the seller a statement containing his full name, address, occupation, color, place of birth, the date and hour of application, the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the pistol to be purchased and a statement that he has never been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence. The seller shall, within six hours after such application, sign and attach his address and deliver one copy to such person or persons as the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia may designate, and shall retain the other copy for six years. No machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack shall be sold to any person other than the persons designated in section 14 hereof as entitled to possess the same, and then only after permission to make such sale has been obtained from the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia. This section shall not apply to sales at wholesale to licensed dealers.

DEALERS TO BE LICENSED

SEC. 9. No retail dealer shall within the District of Columbia sell or expose for sale or have in his possession with intent to sell, any pistol, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack without being licensed as hereinafter provided. No wholesale dealer shall, within the District of Columbia, sell, or have in his possession with intent to sell, to any person other than a licensed dealer, any pistol, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack.

DEALERS' LICENSES, BY WHOM GRANTED AND CONDITIONS THEREOF

SEC. 10. The Commissioners of the District of Columbia may, in their discretion, grant licenses and may prescribe the form thereof, effective for not more than one year from date of issue, permitting the licensee to sell pistols, machine guns, sawed-off shotguns, and blackjacks at retail within the District of Columbia subject to the following conditions in addition to those specified in section 9 hereof

for breach of any of which the license shall be subject to forfeiture and the licensee subject to punishment as provided in this Act.

1. The business shall be carried on only in the building designated in the license.

2. The license or a copy thereof, certified by the issuing authority, shall be displayed on the premises where it can be easily read.

3. No pistol shall be sold (a) if the seller has reasonable cause to believe that the purchaser is not of sound mind or is a drug addict or has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence or is under the age of eighteen years, and (b) unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity. No machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack shall be sold to any person other than the persons designated in section 14 hereof as entitled to possess the same, and then only after permission to make such sale has been obtained from the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia.

4. A true record shall be made in a book kept for the purpose, the form of which may be prescribed by the Commissioners, of all pistols, machine guns, and sawed-off shotguns in the possession of the licensee, which said record shall contain the date of purchase, the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the weapon, to which shall be added, when sold, the date of sale.

5. A true record in duplicate shall be made of every pistol, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, and blackjack sold, said record to be made in a book kept for the purpose, the form of which may be prescribed by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia and shall be personally signed by the purchaser and by the person effecting the sale, each in the presence of the other and shall contain the date of sale, the name, address, occupation, color, and place of birth of the purchaser, and, so far as applicable, the caliber, make, model, and manufacturer's number of the weapon, and a statement signed by the purchaser that he has never been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence. One copy of said record shall, within seven days, be forwarded by mail to the superintendent of police of the District of Columbia and the other copy retained by the seller for six years.

6. No pistol or imitation thereof or placard advertising the sale thereof shall be displayed in any part of said premises where it can readily be seen from the outside. No license to sell at retail shall be granted to anyone except as provided in this section.

FALSE INFORMATION FORBIDDEN

SEC. 11. No person, shall, in purchasing a pistol or in applying for a license to carry the same, or in purchasing a machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or blackjack within the District of Columbia, give false information or offer false evidence of his identity.

ALTERATION OF IDENTIFYING MARKS PROHIBITED

SEC. 12. No person shall within the District of Columbia change, alter, remove, or obliterate the name of the maker, model, manufacturer's number, or other mark or identification on any pistol, machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun. Possession of any pistol,

machine gun, or sawed-off shotgun upon which any such mark shall have been changed, altered, removed, or obliterated shall be prima facie evidence that the possessor has changed, altered, removed, or obliterated the same within the District of Columbia: *Provided, however*, That nothing contained in this section shall apply to any officer or agent of any of the departments of the United States or the District of Columbia engaged in experimental work.

EXCEPTIONS

SEC. 13. This Act shall not apply to toy or antique pistols unsuitable for use as firearms.

POSSESSION OF CERTAIN DANGEROUS WEAPONS

SEC. 14. No person shall within the District of Columbia possess any machine gun, sawed-off shotgun, or any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slung shot, sand club, sandbag, or metal knuckles, nor any instrument, attachment, or appliance for causing the firing of any firearm to be silent or intended to lessen or muffle the noise of the firing of any firearms: *Provided, however*, That machine guns, or sawed-off shotguns, and blackjacks may be possessed by the members of the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, the National Guard, or Organized Reserves when on duty, the Post Office Department or its employees when on duty, marshals, sheriffs, prison or jail wardens, or their deputies, policemen, or other duly appointed law-enforcement officers, officers or employees of the United States duly authorized to carry such weapons, banking institutions, public carriers who are engaged in the business of transporting mail, money, securities, or other valuables, wholesale dealers and retail dealers licensed under section 10 of this Act.

PENALTIES

SEC. 15. Any violation of any provision of this Act for which no penalty is specifically provided shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

CONSTITUTIONALITY

SEC. 16. If any part of this Act is for any reason declared void, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Act.

CERTAIN ACTS REPEALED

SEC. 17. The following sections of the Code of Law for the District of Columbia, 1919, namely, sections 855, 856, and 857, and all other Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed.

Approved, July 8, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 287—72D CONGRESS]

[S. 1155]

AN ACT

To establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there shall be established in the District of Columbia a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the penal institutions for said District, to consist of three members, residents of said District, to be appointed by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, none of which members shall be officially connected with the prison administration in any other capacity; that of the three members first appointed after the passage of this Act, one shall be appointed for three years, one for five years, and one for seven years; thereafter all appointments, except such as may be made for the remainder of unexpired terms, shall be for the term of seven years. It shall be the duty of the Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole to examine into the physical, mental, and moral records of the prisoners committed to the penal institutions of the District; receive reports of wardens and other officials, including the psychiatrist; recommend the treatment which, in their opinion, is most conducive to the prisoners' reformation; and provide for a system of determining the proper time of release and the rehabilitation of the ex-prisoner in the community. The board shall adopt rules and regulations for its procedure, subject to the approval of the Commissioners of District of Columbia. The members of the board shall serve without compensation: *Provided*, That actual and necessary traveling expenses of the members of the board, incurred in the performance of duties under this Act, shall be allowed and paid as herein provided.

SEC. 2. The Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole shall, subject to the approval of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, appoint parole officers, in such number as shall be approved by Congress from time to time, for the penal institutions of said District, one of whom shall also act as the clerk of said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole. It shall be the duty of such officers, subject to the discretion and control of said board, to perform such duties and exercise such authority as the said board may direct. Salaries and the actual and necessary traveling expenses of each such parole officer shall be paid out of the appropriation for the maintenance of the penal institution to which he is assigned and receive compensation in accordance with the rates established by the Personnel Classification Act of 1923. (All other necessary expenses incurred in the administration of this Act shall be paid out of the appropriations for the penal institutions from which prisoners are paroled, and such appropriations are hereby made available therefor.)

SEC. 3. That hereafter, in imposing sentence on a person convicted in the District of Columbia of a felony, the justice or judge of the court imposing such sentence shall sentence the person for a maximum period, not exceeding the maximum fixed by law, and for a minimum period not exceeding one-fifth of the maximum period fixed by law, and any person so convicted and sentenced may be released on parole as herein provided at any time after having served the minimum sentence: *Provided, however*, That this Act shall not abrogate the power of the justice or judge to sentence a convicted prisoner to the death penalty as now or hereafter may be provided by law: *Provided further*, That where a justice or a judge of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia has imposed a life sentence on the prisoner convicted in the District of Columbia, said prisoner serving such sentence shall be eligible to parole as herein provided at any time after having served fifteen years of his life's sentence.

SEC. 4. That whenever, within the limitations of section 3 of this Act, it shall appear to the Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole, from the reports of the prisoner's work and conduct which may be received in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed, and from the study and examination made by the board itself, that any prisoner serving an indeterminate sentence is fitted by his training for release, that there is a reasonable probability that such a prisoner will live and remain at liberty without violating the law, and in the opinion of the board such release is not incompatible with the welfare of society, said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole may, in its discretion, authorize the release of such prisoner on parole, and he shall be allowed to go on parole, outside of said prison, and in the discretion of the board to return to his home upon such terms and conditions, including personal reports from said paroled prisoner, as said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole shall prescribe, and to remain, while on parole, in the legal custody and under the control of the superintendent of the institution from which the prisoner may have been paroled, until the expiration of the maximum of the term or terms specified in his sentence, less such good-time allowance as is, or may hereinafter be, provided by law; and the said board shall in every parole fix the limits of the residence of such person paroled, which limits, however, may be thereafter changed in the discretion of the board.

SEC. 5. If said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole, or any member thereof, shall have reliable information that a prisoner has violated his parole, said board, or any member thereof, at any time within the term or terms of the prisoner's sentence, may issue a warrant to any officer hereinafter authorized to execute the same for the retaking of such prisoner. Any officer of the penal institution from which such prisoner shall have been paroled or any Federal officer authorized to serve criminal process within the United States to whom such warrant shall be delivered is authorized and required to execute such warrant by taking such prisoner and returning him to said penal institution.

SEC. 6. At the next meeting of the Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole held after the issuing of a warrant for the retaking of any paroled prisoner, said board shall be notified thereof, and if

such prisoner shall have been returned to the institution, he shall be given an opportunity to appear before said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole, and the said board may then, or at any time in its discretion, revoke the order and terminate such parole or modify the terms and conditions thereof and if such order of parole be revoked and the parole so terminated the said prisoner shall serve the remainder of the sentence originally imposed, the unexpired term of imprisonment of any such prisoner to begin to run from the date he is returned to the institution, and time the prisoner was out on parole shall not be taken into account to diminish the time for which he was sentenced: *Provided*, That the parole board, at its discretion, may afterwards grant a new parole to said prisoner, in the event said board should deem it advisable.

SEC. 7. That all Acts or parts of Acts inconsistent with the provisions of the Act are hereby repealed: *Provided, however*, That for any felony committed before this Act takes effect, the penalty, sentence, or forfeiture provided by law for such felony at the time such felony was committed shall remain in full force and effect and shall be imposed, notwithstanding this Act.

SEC. 8. Any person confined in a penal institution of the District of Columbia who escapes or attempts to escape therefrom, or any person who procures, advises, connives at, aids, or assists in such escape, or conceals any such prisoner after such escape, shall be guilty of an offense and upon conviction thereof in any court of the United States shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years, said sentence to begin, if the convicted person be an escaped prisoner, upon the expiration of the original sentence.

SEC. 9. Upon the appointment of the members of said board, the powers of the existing parole board over prisoners confined in the penal institutions of the District of Columbia shall cease and determine and all the powers of said existing parole board under the authority of the Act of Congress approved June 25, 1910, entitled "An Act to parole United States prisoners, and for other purposes," as amended, over said prisoners confined in the penal institutions of the District of Columbia shall be transferred to and vested in said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole: *Provided, however*, That in the case of a prisoner convicted of felony committed prior to the effective date of this Act, and in the case of any prisoner convicted of misdemeanor when the aggregate sentence imposed is in excess of one year, said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole may parole said prisoner, under the provisions of this Act, after said prisoner has served one-fifth of the sentence imposed.

Approved, July 15, 1932.

[PUBLIC—No. 316—72D CONGRESS]

[S. 4095]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to punish the unlawful breaking of seals of railroad cars containing interstate or foreign shipments, the unlawful entering of such cars, the stealing of freight and express packages or baggage or articles in process of transportation in interstate shipment, and the felonious asportation of such freight or express packages or baggage or articles therefrom into another district of the United States, and the felonious possession or reception of the same," approved February 13, 1913, as amended (U. S. C., title 18, secs. 409–411), by extending its provisions to provide for the punishment of stealing or otherwise unlawful taking of property from passenger cars, sleeping cars, or dining cars, or from passengers on such cars, while such cars are parts of interstate trains, and authorizing prosecution therefor in any district in which the defendant may have taken or been in possession of the property stolen or otherwise unlawfully taken.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of February 13, 1913, as amended, entitled "An Act to punish the unlawful breaking of seals of railroad cars containing interstate or foreign shipments, the unlawful entering of such cars, the stealing of freight and express packages or baggage or articles in process of transportation in interstate shipment, and the felonious asportation of such freight or express packages or baggage or articles therefrom into another district of the United States, and the felonious possession or reception of the same" be amended to read as follows:

"Whoever shall unlawfully break the seal of any railroad car containing interstate or foreign shipments of freight or express, or shall enter any such car with intent in either case to commit larceny therein; or whoever shall steal or unlawfully take, carry away, or conceal, or by fraud or deception obtain from any railroad car, station house, platform, depot, wagon, automobile, truck, or other vehicles, or from any steamboat, vessel, or wharf, with intent to convert to his own use any goods or chattels moving as or which are a part of or which constitute an interstate or foreign shipment of freight or express, or shall buy or receive or have in his possession any such goods or chattels, knowing the same to have been stolen; or whoever shall steal or shall unlawfully take, carry away, or by fraud or deception obtain with intent to convert to his own use any baggage which shall have come into the possession of any common carrier for transportation from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia to another State or Territory or the District of Columbia or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or shall break into, steal, take, carry away, or conceal any of the contents of such baggage, or shall buy, receive, or have in his possession any such baggage or any article therefrom of whatever nature, knowing the same to have been stolen, or whoever shall steal or shall unlawfully take by any fraudulent device, scheme, or game, from any passenger car,

sleeping car, or dining car, or from any passenger or from the possession of any passenger while on or in such passenger car, sleeping car, or dining car, when such car is a part of a train moving from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia to another State or Territory or the District of Columbia or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State or Territory or the District of Columbia, any money, baggage, goods, or chattels, or who shall buy, receive, or have in his possession any such money, baggage, goods, or chattels, knowing the same to have been stolen, shall in each case be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both, and prosecutions therefor may be instituted in any district wherein the crime shall have been committed or in which the defendant may have taken or been in possession of the said money, baggage, goods, or chattels. The carrying or transporting of any such money, freight, express, baggage, goods, or chattels from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, knowing the same to have been stolen, shall constitute a separate offense and subject the offender to the penalties above described for unlawful taking, and prosecutions therefor may be instituted in any district into which such money, freight, express, baggage, goods, or chattels shall have been removed or into which they shall have been brought by such offender. The words 'station house,' 'platform,' 'depot,' 'wagon,' 'automobile,' 'truck,' or 'other vehicle,' as used in this section, shall include any station house, platform, depot, wagon, automobile, truck, or other vehicle of any person, firm, association, or corporation having in his or its custody therein or thereon any freight, express, goods, chattels, shipments, or baggage moving as or which are a part of or which constitute an interstate or foreign shipment.

"Nothing herein shall be held to take away or impair the jurisdiction of the courts of the several States under the laws thereof; and a judgment of conviction or acquittal on the merits under the laws of any State shall be a bar to any prosecution hereunder for the same act or acts.

"To establish the interstate or foreign commerce character of any shipment in any prosecution under this Act the waybill of such shipment shall be prima facie evidence of the place from which and to which such shipment was made."

Approved, January 21, 1933.

[PUBLIC—No. 362—72D CONGRESS]

[S. 4694]

AN ACT

To amend section 812 of the Code of Law for the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 812 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Code of Law for the District of Columbia," approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, title 6, sec. 36), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 812. Whoever shall be guilty of, or of aiding or abetting in, seizing, confining, inveigling, enticing, decoying, kidnaping, abducting, concealing, or carrying away any individual, by any means whatsoever, and holding or detaining, or with the intent to hold or detain, such individual for ransom or reward, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by imprisonment for life or for such term as the court in its discretion may determine. This section shall be held to have been violated if either the seizing, confining, inveigling, enticing, decoying, kidnaping, abducting, concealing, carrying away, holding, or detaining occurs in the District of Columbia. If two or more individuals enter into any agreement or conspiracy to do any act or acts which would constitute a violation of the provisions of this section, and one or more of such individuals do any act to effect the object of such agreement or conspiracy, each such individual shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this section."

Approved, February 18, 1933.

[PUBLIC—No. 422—72D CONGRESS]

[S. 4082]

AN ACT

To regulate the business of executing bonds for compensation in criminal cases and to improve the administration of justice in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the words "bonding business" as used in this Act mean the business of becoming surety for compensation upon bonds in criminal cases in the District of Columbia, and the word "bondsman" means any person or corporation engaged either as principal or as agent, clerk, or representative of another in such business.

SEC. 2. That the business of becoming surety for compensation upon bonds in criminal cases in the District of Columbia is impressed with a public interest.

SEC. 3. It shall be unlawful for any person engaged, either as principal or as the clerk, agent, or representative of a corporation, or another person in the business of becoming surety upon bonds for compensation in the District of Columbia, either directly or indirectly, to give, donate, lend, contribute, or to promise to give, donate, loan or contribute any money, property, entertainment, or other thing of value whatsoever to any attorney at law, police officer, deputy United States marshal, jailer, probation officer, clerk, or other attaché of a criminal court, or public official of any character, for procuring or assisting in procuring any person to employ said bondsman to execute as surety any bond for compensation in any criminal case in the District of Columbia; and it shall be unlawful for any attorney at law, police officer, deputy United States marshal, jailer, probation officer, clerk, bailiff, or other attaché of a criminal court, or public official of any character, to accept or receive from any such person engaged in the bonding business any money, property, entertainment, or other thing of value whatsoever for procuring or assisting in procuring any person to employ any bondsman to execute as surety any bond for compensation in any criminal case in the District of Columbia.

SEC. 4. It shall be unlawful for any attorney at law, either directly or indirectly, to give, loan, donate, contribute, or to promise to give, loan, donate, or contribute any money, property, entertainment, or other thing of value whatsoever to, or to split or divide any fee or commission with, any bondsman, the agent, clerk, or representative of any bondsman, police officer, deputy United States marshal, probation officer, assistant probation officer, bailiff, clerk, or other attaché of any criminal court for causing or procuring or assisting in causing or procuring any person to employ such attorney to represent him in any criminal case in the District of Columbia.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful to charge for executing any bond in a criminal case in the District of Columbia, and it shall be unlawful for any person or corporation engaged in the bonding business, either

75-480 O - 81 - 6

as principal, or clerk, agent, or representative of another, either directly or indirectly, to charge, accept, or receive any sum of money, or other thing of value, other than the regular fee for bonding, from any person for whom he has executed bond, for any other service whatever performed in connection with any indictment, information, or charge upon which said person is bailed or held in the District of Columbia. It also shall be unlawful for any person or corporation engaged either as principal or as agent, clerk, or representative of another in the bonding business, to settle, or attempt to settle, or to procure or attempt to procure the dismissal of any indictment, information, or charge against any person in custody or held upon bond in the District of Columbia, with any court, or with the prosecuting attorney in any court in the District of Columbia.

SEC. 6. A typewritten or printed list alphabetically arranged of all persons engaged under the authority of any of the courts of criminal jurisdiction in the District of Columbia in the business of becoming surety upon bonds for compensation in criminal cases shall be posted in a conspicuous place in each police precinct, jail, prisoner's dock, house of detention, and every other place in the District of Columbia in which persons in custody of the law are detained, and one or more copies thereof kept on hand; and when any person who is detained in custody in any such place of detention shall request any person in charge thereof to furnish him the name of a bondsman, or to put him in communication with a bondsman, said list shall be furnished to the person so requesting, and it shall be the duty of the person in charge of said place of detention within a reasonable time to put the person so detained in communication with the bondsman so selected, and the person in charge of said place of detention shall contemporaneously with said transaction make in the blotter or book of record kept in any such place of detention, a record showing the name of the person requesting the bondsman, the offense with which the said person is charged, the time at which the request was made, the bondsman requested, and the person by whom the said bondsman was called, and preserve the same as a permanent record in the book or blotter in which entered.

SEC. 7. It shall be unlawful for any bondsman, agent, clerk, or representative of any bondsman to enter a police precinct, jail, prisoner's dock, house of detention, or other place where persons in the custody of the law are detained in the District of Columbia for the purpose of obtaining employment as a bondsman, without having been previously called by a person so detained, or by some relative or other authorized person acting for or on behalf of the person so detained, and whenever any person engaged in the bonding business as principal, or as clerk, agent, or representative of another, shall enter a police precinct, jail, prisoner's dock, house of detention, or other place where persons in the custody of the law are detained in the District of Columbia, he shall forthwith give to the person in charge thereof his mission there, the name of the person calling him, and requesting him to come to such place, and the same shall be recorded by the person in charge of the said place of detention and preserved as a public record, and the failure to give such information, or the failure of the person in charge of said place of detention

to make and preserve such a record, shall constitute a violation of this Act.

SEC. 8. It shall be the duty of the police court, juvenile court, and the criminal divisions of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, each, to provide, under reasonable rules and regulations, the qualifications of persons and corporations applying for authority to engage in the bonding business in criminal cases in the District of Columbia, and the terms and conditions upon which such business shall be carried on, and no person or corporation shall, either as principal, or as agent, clerk, or representative of another, engage in the bonding business in any such court until he shall by order of the court be authorized to do so. Such courts, in making such rules and regulations, and in granting authority to persons to engage in the bonding business, shall take into consideration both the financial responsibility and the moral qualities of the person so applying, and no person shall be permitted to engage, either as principal or agent, in the business of becoming surety upon bonds for compensation in criminal cases, who has ever been convicted of any offense involving moral turpitude, or who is not known to be a person of good moral character. It shall be the duty of each of said courts to require every person qualifying to engage in the bonding business as principal to file with said court a list showing the name, age, and residence of each person employed by said bondsman as agent, clerk, or representative in the bonding business, and require an affidavit from each of said persons stating that said person will abide by the terms and provisions of this Act. Each of said courts shall require the authority of each of said persons to be renewed from time to time at such periods as the court may by rule provide, and before said authority shall be renewed the court shall require from each of said persons an affidavit that since his previous qualification to engage in the bonding business he has abided by the provisions of this Act, and any person swearing falsely in any of said affidavits shall be guilty of perjury.

SEC. 9. It shall be unlawful for any police officer or other public official, in advance of any raid by police or other peace officers or public officials or the execution of any search warrant or warrant of arrest, to give or furnish, either directly or indirectly, any information concerning such proposed raid or arrest to any person engaged in any manner in the bonding business, or to any attorney at law: *Provided, however*, That it shall not be unlawful for any police or other peace officer, in conducting any raid or in executing any search warrant or warrant of arrest, to communicate to any attorney at law or person engaged in the bonding business, any fact necessary to enable such officer to obtain from such attorney at law or person engaged in the bonding business information necessary to enable such officer to carry out said raid or execute such process.

SEC. 10. The judges of the police court of the District of Columbia shall have the authority to appoint some official of the Metropolitan police force of the District of Columbia to act as a clerk of the police court with authority to take bail or collateral from persons charged with offenses triable in the police court in criminal cases in the District of Columbia at all times when the police court is not open and its clerks accessible. The official so appointed shall have the

same authority at said times with reference to taking bonds or collateral as the clerk of the police court now has; shall receive no compensation for said services other than his regular salary; shall be subject to the orders and rules of the police court in discharge of his said duties, and may be removed as such clerk at any time by the judges of the police court. The Supreme Court and the Juvenile Court of the District of Columbia each shall have power by order to authorize the official, appointed by the police court, to take bond of persons arrested upon writs and processes from those courts in criminal cases between four o'clock postmeridian and nine o'clock antemeridian and upon Sundays and holidays, and each of such courts shall have power at any time by order to revoke such authority granted by it.

SEC. 11. Any person violating any provision of this Act other than in the commission of perjury shall be punished by a fine of not less than $50 nor more than $100, or by imprisonment of not less than ten or more than sixty days in jail, or both, where no other penalty is provided by this Act; and if the person so convicted be a police officer or other public official, he shall upon recommendation of the trial judge also be forthwith dismissed from office; if a bondsman, or the agent, clerk, or representative of a bondsman, he shall be disqualified from thereafter engaging in any manner in the bonding business for such a period of time as the trial judge shall order; and, if an attorney at law, shall be subject to suspension or disbarment as attorney at law.

SEC. 12. It shall be the duty of the police court, juvenile court, and of the criminal divisions of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia to see that this Act is enforced, and upon the impaneling of each grand jury in the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia it shall be the duty of the judge impaneling said jury to give it in charge to the jury to investigate the manner in which this Act is enforced and all violations thereof.

Approved, March 3, 1933.

[PUBLIC—No. 16—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 1582]

AN ACT

To amend section 1025 of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1025 of the Revised Statutes of the United States be, and the same is hereby, amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 1025. No indictment found and presented by a grand jury in any district or other court of the United States shall be deemed insufficient, nor shall the trial, judgment, or other proceeding thereon be affected by reason of any defect or imperfection in matter of form only, which shall not tend to the prejudice of the defendant, or by reason of the attendance before the grand jury during the taking of testimony of one or more clerks or stenographers employed in a clerical capacity to assist the district attorney or other counsel for the Government who shall, in that connection, be deemed to be persons acting for and on behalf of the United States in an official capacity and function."

Approved, May 18, 1933.

[PUBLIC—No. 37—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 4220]

AN ACT

For the protection of Government records.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever, by virtue of his employment by the United States, shall obtain from another or shall have custody of or access to, or shall have had custody of or access to, any official diplomatic code or any matter prepared in any such code, or which purports to have been prepared in any such code, and shall willfully, without authorization or competent authority, publish or furnish to another any such code or matter, or any matter which was obtained while in the process of transmission between any foreign government and its diplomatic mission in the United States, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

Approved, June 10, 1933.

[PUBLIC—No. 62—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 5091]

AN ACT

To amend section 289 of the Criminal Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 289 of the Criminal Code (U.S.C., title 18, sec. 468) be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 289. Whoever, within the territorial limits of any State, organized Territory, or District, but within or upon any of the places now existing or hereafter reserved or acquired, described in section 272 of the Criminal Code (U.S.C., title 18, sec. 451), shall do or omit the doing of any act or thing which is not made penal by any laws of Congress, but which if committed or omitted within the jurisdiction of the State, Territory, or District in which such place is situated, by the laws thereof in force on June 1, 1933, and remaining in force at the time of the doing or omitting the doing of such act or thing, would be penal, shall be deemed guilty of a like offense and be subject to a like punishment."

Approved, June 15, 1933.

[PUBLIC—No. 74—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 5208]

AN ACT

To amend the probation law.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of the second paragraph of section 2 of the Act of March 4, 1925, entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia" (U.S.C., title 18, sec. 725), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows: "At any time within the probation period the probation officer may arrest the probationer wherever found, without a warrant, or the court which has granted the probation may issue a warrant for his arrest, which warrant may be executed by either the probation officer or the United States marshal of either the district in which the probationer was put upon probation or of any district in which the probationer shall be found and, if the probationer shall be so arrested in a district other than that in which he has been put upon probation, any of said officers may return probationer to the district out of which such warrant shall have been issued."

Approved, June 16, 1933, 1:05 p.m.

[PUBLIC—No. 117—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2461]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to give the Supreme Court of the United States authority to prescribe rules of practice and procedure with respect to proceedings in criminal cases after verdict."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of February 24, 1933 (ch. 119), entitled "An Act to give the Supreme Court of the United States authority to prescribe rules of practice and procedure with respect to proceedings in criminal cases after verdict" (U.S.C., title 28, sec. 723a), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"That the Supreme Court of the United States shall have the power to prescribe, from time to time, rules of practice and procedure with respect to any or all proceedings after verdict, or finding of guilt by the court if a jury has been waived, or plea of guilty, in criminal cases in district courts of the United States, including the District Courts of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and Virgin Islands, in the Supreme Courts of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, in the United States Court for China, in the United States Circuit Courts of Appeals, in the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, and in the Supreme Court of the United States: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to give the Supreme Court the power to abridge the right of the accused to apply for withdrawal of a plea of guilty, if such application be made within ten days after entry of such plea, and before sentence is imposed.

"SEC. 2. The right of appeal shall continue in those cases in which appeals are now authorized by law, but the rules made as herein authorized may prescribe the times for and manner of taking appeals and applying for writs of certiorari and preparing records and bills of exceptions and the conditions on which supersedeas or bail may be allowed.

"SEC. 3. The Supreme Court may fix the dates when such rules shall take effect and the extent to which they shall apply to proceedings then pending, and after they become effective all laws in conflict therewith shall be of no further force."

Approved, March 8, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 126—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 5862]

AN ACT

To provide for the removal of American citizens and nationals accused of crime to and from the jurisdiction of any officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority in any country in which the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of section 591 of title 18 of the United States Code, so far as applicable, shall apply within the jurisdiction of the United States in any country where the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction for the arrest and removal therefrom to the United States, its Territories, Districts, or possessions, including the Panama Canal Zone and the Philippine Islands, or any other territory governed, occupied, or controlled by it, of any citizen or national of the United States who is a fugitive from justice charged with or convicted of the commission of any crime or offense against the United States, and shall also apply throughout the United States, its Territories, Districts, and possessions, including the Panama Canal Zone and the Philippine Islands, as well as to any other territory governed, occupied, or controlled by the United States, for the arrest and removal therefrom to the jurisdiction of any officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority in any country in which the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction, of any citizen or national of the United States who is a fugitive from justice charged with or convicted of the commission of any crime or offense against the United States in any country where it exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction. Such fugitive first mentioned may, by any officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority in any country in which the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction and agreeably to the usual mode of process against offenders subject to such jurisdiction, be arrested and imprisoned or admitted to bail, as the case may be, pending the issuance of a warrant for his removal to the United States, its Territories, Districts, or possessions, including the Panama Canal Zone and the Philippine Islands, or any other territory governed, occupied, or controlled by it, which warrant it shall be the duty of the principal officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority in the country where the fugitive shall be found seasonably to issue, and of the United States marshal or corresponding officer to execute. Such marshal or other officer, or the deputies of such marshal or officer, when engaged in executing such warrant without the jurisdiction of the court to which they are attached, shall have all the powers of a marshal of the United States so far as such powers are requisite for the prisoner's safekeeping and the execution of the warrant.

SEC. 2. Whenever the executive authority of any State, Territory, District, or possession of the United States, including the Panama

Canal Zone and the Philippine Islands, demands any American citizen or national as a fugitive from justice who has fled to the jurisdiction of any officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority in any country in which the United States exercises extraterritorial jurisdiction, and produces a copy of an indictment found or an affidavit made before a magistrate of any State, Territory, District, or possession of the United States, charging the fugitive so demanded with having committed treason, felony or other crime, certified as authentic by the Governor, chief magistrate, or other person authorized to act as such from whence the fugitive so charged has fled, it shall be the duty of the officer or representative of the United States vested with judicial authority to whom the demand has been made to cause such fugitive to be arrested and secured, and to cause notice of the arrest to be given to the executive authorities making such demand, or to the agent of such authority appointed to receive the fugitive, and to cause the fugitive to be delivered to such agent when he shall appear. If no such agent shall appear within three months from the time of the arrest, the prisoner may be discharged. All costs or expenses incurred in the apprehending, securing, and transmitting such fugitive to the State, Territory, District or possession of the United States, including the Panama Canal Zone and the Philippine Islands, shall be paid by the executive authority making such demand. The agent who receives the fugitive into his custody shall be empowered to transport him to the jurisdiction from which he has fled, and every person who, by force, sets at liberty or rescues the fugitive from such agent while so transporting him shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than one year.

SEC. 3. Whenever, under this Act, it is desired to obtain the provisional arrest and detention of a fugitive in advance of the presentation of the formal proofs, such detention may be obtained by telegraph upon the request of the authority competent to request the surrender of such fugitive addressed to the authority competent to grant such surrender: *Provided*, That such request for provisional arrest and detention be accompanied by an express statement that a warrant for the fugitive's arrest has been issued within the jurisdiction of the authority making such request charging the fugitive with the commission of the crime for which his extradition is sought to be obtained: *Provided further*, That in the case of a request so made by a State, Territory, District, or possession, the expenses of obtaining a fugitive upon telegraphic request shall be borne by such State, Territory, District, or possession: *And provided further*, That no person shall be held in custody under telegraphic request by virtue of the provisions of this section for more than ninety days.

SEC. 4. The provisions of section 244 of title 18 of the United States Code are hereby made applicable to proceedings in extradition instituted in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Approved, March 22, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 180—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 7748]

AN ACT

Regulating procedure in criminal cases in the courts of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That no plea to abate nor motion to quash any indictment upon the ground of irregularity in the drawing or impaneling of the grand jury or upon the ground of disqualification of a grand juror shall be sustained or granted unless such plea or motion shall have been filed before, or within ten days after, the defendant filing such plea or motion is presented for arraignment; and from the time such plea or motion is filed and until the termination of the first term of said court beginning subsequent to the final judgment on such plea or motion and during which a grand jury thereof shall be in session, no statute of limitations shall operate to bar another indictment of any defendant filing such plea or motion, or of any other defendant or defendants included in the indictment to which such plea or motion is directed, for the offense or offenses therein charged.

SEC. 2. No plea to abate nor motion to quash any indictment, upon the ground that one or more unqualified persons served upon the grand jury finding such indictment, shall be sustained if it appears that twelve or more jurors, after deducting the number so disqualified, concurred in the finding of said indictment: *Provided, however*, That no juror shall be permitted to testify, in this connection, as to whether he or any other individual juror voted for or against the finding of such indictment, but it shall be the duty of the foreman of each grand jury to keep a record of the number of grand jurors concurring in the finding of any indictment and to file such record with the clerk of the court at the time the indictment is returned. Such record shall not be made public except on order of the court.

SEC. 3. That this Act shall be applicable to the district courts of the United States, including the district courts of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, and to the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia.

Approved, April 30, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 217—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2460]

AN ACT

To limit the operation of statutes of limitations in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever an indictment is found defective or insufficient for any cause, after the period prescribed by the applicable statute of limitations has expired, a new indictment may be returned at any time during the next succeeding term of court following such finding, during which a grand jury thereof shall be in session.

SEC. 2. Whenever an indictment is found defective or insufficient for any cause, before the period prescribed by the applicable statute of limitations has expired, and such period will expire before the end of the next regular term of the court to which such indictment was returned, a new indictment may be returned not later than the end of the next succeeding term of such court, regular or special, following the term at which such indictment was found defective or insufficient, during which a grand jury thereof shall be in session.

SEC. 3. In the event of reindictment under the provisions of this Act the defense of the statute of limitations shall not prevail against the new indictment, any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding.

SEC. 4. The provisions of this Act shall not apply to any indictment against which the statute of limitations has run at the date of approval hereof.

Approved, May 10, 1934.

CONTINUED

1 OF 12

[PUBLIC—No. 230—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2080]

AN ACT

To provide punishment for killing or assaulting Federal officers.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever shall kill, as defined in sections 273 and 274 of the Criminal Code, any United States marshal or deputy United States marshal, special agent of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice, post-office inspector, Secret Service operative, any officer or enlisted man of the Coast Guard, any employee of any United States penal or correctional institution, any officer of the customs or of the internal revenue, any immigrant inspector or any immigration patrol inspector, while engaged in the performance of his official duties, or on account of the performance of his official duties, shall be punished as provided under section 275 of the Criminal Code.

SEC. 2. Whoever shall forcibly resist, oppose, impede, intimidate, or interfere with any person designated in section 1 hereof while engaged in the performance of his official duties, or shall assault him on account of the performance of his official duties, shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than three years, or both; and whoever, in the commission of any of the acts described in this section, shall use a deadly or dangerous weapon shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

Approved, May 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 231—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2249]

AN ACT

Applying the powers of the Federal Government, under the commerce clause of the Constitution, to extortion by means of telephone, telegraph, radio, oral message, or otherwise.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever, with intent to extort from any person, firm, association, or corporation any money or other thing of value, shall transmit in interstate commerce, by any means whatsoever, any threat (1) to injure the person, property, or reputation of any person, or the reputation of a deceased person, or (2) to kidnap any person, or (3) to accuse any person of a crime, or (4) containing any demand or request for a ransom or reward for the release of any kidnaped person, shall upon conviction be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both: *Provided*, That the term "interstate commerce" shall include communication from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That nothing herein shall amend or repeal section 338a, title 18, United States Code (47 Stat. 649).

Approved, May 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 232—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2252]

AN ACT

To amend the Act forbidding the transportation of kidnaped persons in interstate commerce.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 22, 1932 (U.S.C., ch. 271, title 18, sec. 408a), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"Whoever shall knowingly transport or cause to be transported, or aid or abet in transporting, in interstate or foreign commerce, any person who shall have been unlawfully seized, confined, inveigled, decoyed, kidnaped, abducted, or carried away by any means whatsoever and held for ransom or reward or otherwise, except, in the case of a minor, by a parent thereof, shall, upon conviction, be punished (1) by death if the verdict of the jury shall so recommend, provided that the sentence of death shall not be imposed by the court if, prior to its imposition, the kidnaped person has been liberated unharmed, or (2) if the death penalty shall not apply nor be imposed the convicted person shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary for such term of years as the court in its discretion shall determine: *Provided*, That the failure to release such person within seven days after he shall have been unlawfully seized, confined, inveigled, decoyed, kidnaped, abducted, or carried away shall create a presumption that such person has been transported in interstate or foreign commerce, but such presumption shall not be conclusive.

"SEC. 2. The term 'interstate or foreign commerce', as used herein, shall include transportation from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

"SEC. 3. If two or more persons enter into an agreement, confederation, or conspiracy to violate the provisions of the foregoing Act and do any overt act toward carrying out such unlawful agreement, confederation, or conspiracy, such person or persons shall be punished in like manner as hereinbefore provided by this Act."

Approved, May 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 233—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2253]

AN ACT

Making it unlawful for any person to flee from one State to another for the purpose of avoiding prosecution or the giving of testimony in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it shall be unlawful for any person to move or travel in interstate or foreign commerce from any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, or the District of Columbia, with intent either (1) to avoid prosecution for murder, kidnaping, burglary, robbery, mayhem, rape, assault with a dangerous weapon, or extortion accompanied by threats of violence, or attempt to commit any of the foregoing, under the laws of the place from which he flees, or (2) to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceedings in such place in which the commission of a felony is charged. Any person who violates the provision of this Act shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not longer than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Violations of this Act may be prosecuted only in the Federal judicial district in which the original crime was alleged to have been committed.

Approved, May 18, 1934.

75-480 O - 81 - 7

[PUBLIC—No. 234—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2575]

AN ACT

To define certain crimes against the United States in connection with the administration of Federal penal and correctional institutions and to fix the punishment therefor.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That any person employed at any Federal penal or correctional institution as an officer or employee of the United States, or any other person who instigates, connives at, wilfully attempts to cause, assists in, or who conspires with any other person or persons to cause any mutiny, riot, or escape at such penal or correctional institution; or any such officer or employee or any other person who, without the knowledge or consent of the warden or superintendent of such institution, conveys or causes to be conveyed into such institution, or from place to place within such institution, or knowingly aids or assists therein, any tool, device, or substance designed to cut, abrade, or destroy the materials, or any part thereof, of which any building or buildings of such institution are constructed, or any other substance or thing designed to injure or destroy any building or buildings, or any part thereof, of such institution; or who conveys or causes to be conveyed into such institution, or from place to place within such institution, or aids or assists therein, or who conspires with any other person or persons to convey or cause to be conveyed into such institution, or from place to place within such institution, any firearm, weapon, explosive, or any lethal or poisonous gas, or any other substance or thing designed to kill, injure, or disable any officer, agent, employee, or inmate thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment for a period of not more than ten years.

SEC. 2. All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Approved, May 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 235—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2841]

AN ACT

To provide punishment for certain offenses committed against banks organized or operating under laws of the United States or any member of the Federal Reserve System.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That as used in this Act the term "bank" includes any member bank of the Federal Reserve System, and any bank, banking association, trust company, savings bank, or other banking institution organized or operating under the laws of the United States.

SEC. 2. (a) Whoever, by force and violence, or by putting in fear, feloniously takes, or feloniously attempts to take, from the person or presence of another any property or money or any other thing of value belonging to, or in the care, custody, control, management, or possession of, any bank shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

(b) Whoever, in committing, or in attempting to commit, any offense defined in subsection (a) of this section, assaults any person, or puts in jeopardy the life of any person by the use of a dangerous weapon or device, shall be fined not less than $1,000 nor more than $10,000 or imprisoned not less than five years nor more than twenty-five years, or both.

SEC. 3. Whoever, in committing any offense defined in this Act, or in avoiding or attempting to avoid apprehension for the commission of such offense, or in freeing himself or attempting to free himself from arrest or confinement for such offense, kills any person, or forces any person to accompany him without the consent of such person, shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than 10 years, or by death if the verdict of the jury shall so direct.

SEC. 4. Jurisdiction over any offense defined by this Act shall not be reserved exclusively to courts of the United States.

Approved, May 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 246—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2845]

AN ACT

To extend the provisions of the National Motor Vehicle Theft Act to other stolen property.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Stolen Property Act."

SEC. 2. That when used in this Act—

(a) The term "interstate or foreign commerce" shall mean transportation from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

(b) The term "securities" shall include any note, stock certificate, bond, debenture, check, draft, warrant, traveler's check, letter of credit, warehouse receipt, negotiable bill of lading, evidence of indebtedness, certificate of interest or participation in any profit-sharing agreement, collateral-trust certificate, preorganization certificate or subscription, transferable share, investment contract, voting-trust certificate; certificate of interest in property, tangible or intangible; instrument or document or writing evidencing ownership of goods, wares, and merchandise; or transferring or assigning any right, title, or interest in or to goods, wares, and merchandise, or, in general, any instrument commonly known as a "security", or any certificate of interest or participation in, temporary or interim certificate for, receipt for, warrant, or right to subscribe to or purchase any of the foregoing, or any forged, counterfeited, or spurious representation of any of the foregoing.

(c) The term "money" shall mean the legal tender of the United States or of any foreign country, or any counterfeit thereof.

SEC. 3. Whoever shall transport or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce any goods, wares, or merchandise, securities, or money, of the value of $5,000 or more theretofore stolen or taken feloniously by fraud or with intent to steal or purloin, knowing the same to have been so stolen or taken, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than ten years, or both.

SEC. 4. Whoever shall receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any goods, wares, or merchandise, securities, or money, of the value of $5,000 or more, or whoever shall pledge or accept as security for a loan any goods, wares, or merchandise, or securities of the value of $500 or more which, while moving in or constituting a part of interstate or foreign commerce, has been stolen or taken feloniously by fraud or with intent to steal or purloin, knowing the same to have been stolen or taken, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment of not more than ten years, or both.

SEC. 5. In the event that a defendant is charged in the same indictment with two or more violations of this Act, then the aggregate value of all goods, wares, and merchandise, securities, and money referred to in such indictment shall constitute the value thereof for the purposes of sections 3 and 4 hereof.

SEC. 6. Any person violating this Act may be punished in any district into or through which such goods, wares, or merchandise, or such securities or money, have been transported or removed.

SEC. 7. Nothing herein shall be construed to repeal, modify, or amend any part of the Act of October 29, 1919 (ch. 89), cited as the "National Motor Vehicle Theft Act."

Approved, May 22, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 287—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 3290]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of Congress entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, be, and the same is hereby, amended by adding a new section to be numbered "10" and to read as follows:

"SEC. 10. The Board of Parole created by the Act of Congress entitled 'An Act to amend an Act providing for the parole of United States prisoners, approved June 25, 1910, as amended', approved May 13, 1930, shall have and exercise the same power and authority over prisoners convicted in the District of Columbia of crimes against the United States and now or hereafter confined in any United States penitentiary or prison (other than the penal institutions of the District of Columbia) as is vested in the Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole over prisoners confined in the penal institutions of the District of Columbia."

Approved, June 5, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 293—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 7353]

AN ACT

Granting the consent of Congress to any two or more States to enter into agreements or compacts for cooperative effort and mutual assistance in the prevention of crime, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the consent of Congress is hereby given to any two or more States to enter into agreements or compacts for cooperative effort and mutual assistance in the prevention of crime and in the enforcement of their respective criminal laws and policies, and to establish such agencies, joint or otherwise, as they may deem desirable for making effective such agreements and compacts.

SEC. 2. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is hereby expressly reserved.

Approved, June 6, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 295—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 9370]

AN ACT

To authorize an appropriation of money to facilitate the apprehension of certain persons charged with crime.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, as a reward or rewards for the capture of anyone who is charged with violation of criminal laws of the United States or any State or of the District of Columbia the sum of $25,000 to be apportioned and expended in the discretion of, and upon such conditions as may be imposed by, the Attorney General of the United States. That there is also hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, as a reward or rewards for information leading to the arrest of any such person the sum of $25,000 to be apportioned and expended in the discretion of, and upon such conditions as may be imposed by, the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided*, That not more than $25,000 shall be expended for information or capture of any one person.

If the said persons or any of them shall be killed in resisting lawful arrest, the Attorney General may pay any part of the reward or rewards in his discretion to the person or persons whom he shall adjudge to be entitled thereto: *Provided*, That no part of the money authorized to be appropriated by this Act shall be paid to any official or employee of the Department of Justice of the United States.

Approved, June 6, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 343—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 4337]

AN ACT

To amend the Judicial Code by adding a new section to be numbered 274D.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Judicial Code, approved March 3, 1911, is hereby amended by adding after section 274C thereof a new section to be numbered 274D, as follows:

"SEC. 274D. (1) In cases of actual controversy the courts of the United States shall have power upon petition, declaration, complaint, or other appropriate pleadings to declare rights and other legal relations of any interested party petitioning for such declaration, whether or not further relief is or could be prayed, and such declaration shall have the force and effect of a final judgment or decree and be reviewable as such.

"(2) Further relief based on a declaratory judgment or decree may be granted whenever necessary or proper. The application shall be by petition to a court having jurisdiction to grant the relief. If the application be deemed sufficient, the court shall, on reasonable notice, require any adverse party, whose rights have been adjudicated by the declaration, to show cause why further relief should not be granted forthwith.

"(3) When a declaration of right or the granting of further relief based thereon shall involve the determination of issues of fact triable by a jury, such issues may be submitted to a jury in the form of interrogatories, with proper instructions by the court, whether a general verdict be required or not."

Approved, June 14, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 376—73D CONGRESS]

[S. 2248]

AN ACT

To protect trade and commerce against interference by violence, threats, coercion, or intimidation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the term "trade or commerce", as used herein, is defined to mean trade or commerce between any States, with foreign nations, in the District of Columbia, in any Territory of the United States, between any such Territory or the District of Columbia and any State or other Territory, and all other trade or commerce over which the United States has constitutional jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. Any person who, in connection with or in relation to any act in any way or in any degree affecting trade or commerce or any article or commodity moving or about to move in trade or commerce—

(a) Obtains or attempts to obtain, by the use of or attempt to use or threat to use force, violence, or coercion, the payment of money or other valuable considerations, or the purchase or rental of property or protective services, not including, however, the payment of wages by a bona-fide employer to a bona-fide employee; or

(b) Obtains the property of another, with his consent, induced by wrongful use of force or fear, or under color of official right; or

(c) Commits or threatens to commit an act of physical violence or physical injury to a person or property in furtherance of a plan or purpose to violate sections (a) or (b); or

(d) Conspires or acts concertedly with any other person or persons to commit any of the foregoing acts; shall, upon conviction thereof, be guilty of a felony and shall be punished by imprisonment from one to ten years or by a fine of $10,000, or both.

SEC. 3. (a) As used in this Act the term "wrongful" means in violation of the criminal laws of the United States or of any State or Territory.

(b) The terms "property", "money", or "valuable considerations" used herein shall not be deemed to include wages paid by a bona-fide employer to a bona-fide employee.

SEC. 4. Prosecutions under this Act shall be commenced only upon the express direction of the Attorney General of the United States.

SEC. 5. If any provisions of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 6. Any person charged with violating this Act may be prosecuted in any district in which any part of the offense has been committed by him or by his actual associates participating with him in the offense or by his fellow conspirators: *Provided*, That no court of the United States shall construe or apply any of the provisions of

this Act in such manner as to impair, diminish, or in any manner affect the rights of bona-fide labor organizations in lawfully carrying out the legitimate objects thereof, as such rights are expressed in existing statutes of the United States.

Approved, June 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 394—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 8912]

AN ACT

To amend section 35 of the Criminal Code of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 35 of the Criminal Code of the United States, as amended (U.S.C., title 18, secs. 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, and 86), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 35. Whoever shall make or cause to be made or present or cause to be presented, for payment or approval, to or by any person or officer in the civil, military, or naval service of the United States, or any department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, any claim upon or against the Government of the United States, or any department or officer thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, knowing such claim to be false, fictitious, or fraudulent; or whoever shall knowingly and willfully falsify or conceal or cover up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact, or make or cause to be made any false or fraudulent statements or representations, or make or use or cause to be made or used any false bill, receipt, voucher, roll, account, claim, certificate, affidavit, or deposition, knowing the same to contain any fraudulent or fictitious statement or entry, in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States or of any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder; or whoever shall take and carry away or take for his own use, or for the use of another, with intent to steal or purloin, or shall willfully injure or commit any depredation against, any property of the United States, or any branch or department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, or any property which has been or is being made, manufactured, or constructed under contract for the War or Navy Departments of the United States; or whoever shall enter into any agreement, combination, or conspiracy to defraud the Government of the United States, or any department or officer thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, by obtaining or aiding to obtain the payment or allowance of any false or fraudulent claim; and whoever, having charge, possession, custody, or control of any money or other public property used or to be used in the military or naval service, with intent to defraud the United States, or any department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, or willfully to conceal such money or other property, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to any person having authority to receive the same any amount of such money or other property less than that for which he received a certificate or took a receipt; or whoever, being authorized to make or deliver any certificate, voucher, receipt, or other paper certifying the receipt of arms,

ammunition, provisions, clothing, or other property so used or to be used, shall make or deliver the same to any other person without a full knowledge of the truth of the facts stated therein and with intent to defraud the United States, or any department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both. And whoever shall purchase, or receive in pledge, from any person any arms, equipment, ammunition, clothing, military stores, or other property furnished by the United States, under a clothing allowance or otherwise, to any soldier, sailor, officer, cadet, or midshipman in the military or naval service of the United States or of the National Guard or Naval Militia, or to any person accompanying, serving, or retained with the land or naval forces and subject to military or naval law, having knowledge or reason to believe that the property has been taken from the possession of the United States or furnished by the United States under such allowance, shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

Approved, June 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 402—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 9476]

AN ACT

To empower certain members of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice to make arrests in certain cases, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Director, Assistant Directors, agents, and inspectors of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice are empowered to serve warrants and subpenas issued under the authority of the United States; to make seizures under warrant for violation of the laws of the United States; to make arrests without warrant for felonies which have been committed and which are cognizable under the laws of the United States, in cases where the person making the arrest has reasonable grounds to believe that the person so arrested is guilty of such felony and where there is a likelihood of the person escaping before a warrant can be obtained for his arrest, but the person arrested shall be immediately taken before a committing officer. Such members of the Division of Investigation of the Department of Justice are authorized and empowered to carry firearms.

Approved, June 18, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 437—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 9547]

AN ACT

To amend section 766 of the Revised Statutes, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 766 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, be, and it is hereby, further amended so as to read as follows:

"Pending the proceedings or appeal in the cases mentioned in the three preceding sections, and until final judgment therein, and after final judgment of discharge, any proceeding against the person so imprisoned and confined or restrained of his liberty, in any State court, or by or under the authority of any State, for any matter so heard and determined, or in process of being heard and determined, under such writ of habeas corpus, may be stayed by a judge of any court of the United States in which are pending any such proceedings or appeal. After the granting of such a stay any such proceeding in any State court, or by or under the authority of any State, subsequent thereto pending the final adjudication of such habeas corpus proceedings in the court of the United States shall be deemed null and void. If no such stay is granted, any such proceeding in any State court, or by or under the authority of any State, shall be as valid and of as full force and effect as if no proceedings or appeal in the cases mentioned in the three preceding sections were pending in any court of the United States. No such appeal shall be had or allowed unless taken within three months after the date of the judgment or order complained of. Any proceeding, except final judgment or execution thereof, heretofore taken in any State court, or by or under the authority of any State, for any matter heard and determined, or in process of being heard and determined, in any proceeding or appeal in the cases mentioned in the three preceding sections now pending in any court of the United States, shall be as valid and of as full force and effect as if no such proceedings or appeal had been pending in any court of the United States at the time such proceeding was taken."

Approved, June 19, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 461—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 9404]

AN ACT

To authorize the formation of a body corporate to insure the more effective diversification of prison industries, and for other purposes.

Be in enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in order more effectively to carry out the policy and purposes of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391; U.S.C., title 18, sec. 711), entitled "An Act to provide for the diversification of employment of Federal prisoners, for their training and schooling in trades and occupations, and for other purposes", the President is hereby authorized and empowered, in his discretion, to create a body corporate of the District of Columbia to be known as "Federal Prison Industries", which shall be a governmental body.

SEC. 2. The President shall appoint a board of directors of said corporation which shall consist of five persons, one of whom shall be a representative of industry, one a representative of labor, one a representative of agriculture, one a representative of retailers and consumers, and one a representative of the Attorney General. The board of directors shall serve at the will of the President and without compensation.

SEC. 3. The President shall transfer to said corporation the duty of determining in what manner and to what extent industrial operations shall be carried on in Federal penal and correctional institutions and may transfer to said corporation any part or all of the other powers and duties now vested in the Attorney General or any other officer or employee of the United States by said Act of May 27, 1930. It shall be the duty of the board of directors to diversify so far as practicable prison industrial operations and so operate the prison shops that no single private industry shall be forced to bear an undue burden of competition from the products of the prison workshops.

SEC. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed, upon the formation of the corporation, to transfer to a fund to be known as the "Prison Industries Fund" all balances then standing to the credit of the prison industries working capital fund. All moneys under the control of the corporation shall be deposited or covered into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of said fund and withdrawn therefrom only pursuant to accountable warrants or certificates of settlement issued by the General Accounting Office. All valid claims and obligations payable out of said fund shall be assumed by the corporation. The corporation is hereby authorized to employ the aforesaid fund, and any earnings that may hereafter accrue to the corporation, as operating capital for the purposes enumerated in the said Act of May 27, 1930, and in accordance with the laws generally applicable to the expenditures of the several departments and establishments

of the Government, and also for the payment of compensation in such amounts as the Attorney General may authorize to inmates of penal institutions or their dependents for injuries suffered in any industry: *Provided*, That in no event shall compensation be paid in a greater amount than that provided in the Federal Employees' Compensation Act of September 7, 1916, as amended. Accounts of all receipts and disbursements of the corporation shall be rendered to the General Accounting Office in such manner, to such extent, and at such times as the Comptroller General of the United States may direct for settlement and adjustment pursuant to title III of the Act of June 10, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), and such accounting shall include all fiscal transactions of the corporation, whether involving appropriated moneys, capital, or receipts from other sources.

SEC. 5. The board of directors shall make an annual report to Congress on the conduct of the business of the corporation and on the condition of its funds.

SEC. 6. This Act is supplemental to the Act of Congress approved May 27, 1930, and in the event of the failure of the corporation to act as herein authorized the Attorney General shall not be limited in carrying out the duties conferred upon him by the Act approved May 27, 1930.

Approved, June 23, 1934.

75-480 O - 81 - 8

[PUBLIC—No. 146—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 5456]

AN ACT

Relating to the powers and duties of United States marshals.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 787 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 503), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 787. It shall be the duty of the marshal of each district to attend the district courts when sitting therein and to execute all lawful precepts issued under the authority of the United States; and he shall have power to command all necessary assistance in the execution of his duty."

SEC. 2. That, in addition to all other powers, United States marshals and their deputies shall have the power to make arrests without warrant for any offense against the laws of the United States committed in their presence or for any felony cognizable under the laws of the United States in cases where such felony has in fact been or is being committed and they have reasonable grounds to believe that the person to be arrested has committed or is committing it. The marshals and their deputies shall also have the power to carry firearms.

Approved, June 15, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 474—73D CONGRESS]

[H.R. 9741]

AN ACT

To provide for the taxation of manufacturers, importers, and dealers in certain firearms and machine guns, to tax the sale or other disposal of such weapons, and to restrict importation and regulate interstate transportation thereof.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "firearm" means a shotgun or rifle having a barrel of less than eighteen inches in length, or any other weapon, except a pistol or revolver, from which a shot is discharged by an explosive if such weapon is capable of being concealed on the person, or a machine gun, and includes a muffler or silencer for any firearm whether or not such firearm is included within the foregoing definition.

(b) The term "machine gun" means any weapon which shoots, or is designed to shoot, automatically or semiautomatically, more than one shot, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

(c) The term "person" includes a partnership, company, association, or corporation, as well as a natural person.

(d) The term "continental United States" means the States of the United States and the District of Columbia.

(e) The term "importer" means any person who imports or brings firearms into the continental United States for sale.

(f) The term "manufacturer" means any person who is engaged within the continental United States in the manufacture of firearms, or who otherwise produces therein any firearm for sale or disposition.

(g) The term "dealer" means any person not a manufacturer or importer engaged within the continental United States in the business of selling firearms. The term "dealer" shall include wholesalers, pawnbrokers, and dealers in used firearms.

(h) The term "interstate commerce" means transportation from any State or Territory or District, or any insular possession of the United States (including the Philippine Islands), to any other State or to the District of Columbia.

(i) The term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

(j) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Treasury.

(k) The term "to transfer" or "transferred" shall include to sell, assign, pledge, lease, loan, give away, or otherwise dispose of.

SEC. 2. (a) Within fifteen days after the effective date of this Act, or upon first engaging in business, and thereafter on or before the 1st day of July of each year, every importer, manufacturer, and dealer in firearms shall register with the collector of internal revenue for each district in which such business is to be carried on his name or style, principal place of business, and places of business in such

district, and pay a special tax at the following rates: Importers or manufacturers, $500 a year; dealers, other than pawnbrokers, $200 a year; pawnbrokers, $300 a year. Where the tax is payable on the 1st day of July in any year it shall be computed for one year; where the tax is payable on any other day it shall be computed proportionately from the 1st day of the month in which the liability to the tax accrued to the 1st day of July following.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person required to register under the provisions of this section to import, manufacture, or deal in firearms without having registered and paid the tax imposed by this section.

SEC. 3. (a) There shall be levied, collected, and paid upon firearms transferred in the continental United States a tax at the rate of $200 for each firearm, such tax to be paid by the transferor, and to be represented by appropriate stamps to be provided by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary; and the stamps herein provided shall be affixed to the order for such firearm, hereinafter provided for. The tax imposed by this section shall be in addition to any import duty imposed on such firearm.

(b) All provisions of law (including those relating to special taxes, to the assessment, collection, remission, and refund of internal revenue taxes, to the engraving, issuance, sale, accountability, cancelation, and distribution of tax-paid stamps provided for in the internal-revenue laws, and to penalties) applicable with respect to the taxes imposed by section 1 of the Act of December 17, 1914, as amended (U.S.C., Supp. VII, title 26, secs. 1040 and 1383), and all other provisions of the internal-revenue laws shall, insofar as not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, be applicable with respect to the taxes imposed by this Act.

(c) Under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, and upon proof of the exportation of any firearm to any foreign country (whether exported as part of another article or not) with respect to which the transfer tax under this section has been paid by the manufacturer, the Commissioner shall refund to the manufacturer the amount of the tax so paid, or, if the manufacturer waives all claim for the amount to be refunded, the refund shall be made to the exporter.

SEC. 4. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to transfer a firearm except in pursuance of a written order from the person seeking to obtain such article, on an application form issued in blank in duplicate for that purpose by the Commissioner. Such order shall identify the applicant by such means of identification as may be prescribed by regulations under this Act: *Provided*, That, if the applicant is an individual, such identification shall include fingerprints and a photograph thereof.

(b) The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall cause suitable forms to be prepared for the purposes above mentioned, and shall cause the same to be distributed to collectors of internal revenue.

(c) Every person so transferring a firearm shall set forth in each copy of such order the manufacturer's number or other mark identifying such firearm, and shall forward a copy of such order to the Commissioner. The original thereof with stamps affixed, shall be returned to the applicant.

(d) No person shall transfer a firearm which has previously been transferred on or after the effective date of this Act, unless such person, in addition to complying with subsection (c), transfers therewith the stamp-affixed order provided for in this section for each such prior transfer, in compliance with such regulations as may be prescribed under this Act for proof of payment of all taxes on such firearms.

(e) If the transfer of a firearm is exempted from the provisions of this Act as provided in section 13 hereof, the person transferring such firearm shall notify the Commissioner of the name and address of the applicant, the number or other mark identifying such firearm, and the date of its transfer, and shall file with the Commissioner such documents in proof thereof as the Commissioner may by regulations prescribe.

(f) Importers, manufacturers, and dealers who have registered and paid the tax as provided for in section 2(a) of this Act shall not be required to conform to the provisions of this section with respect to transactions in firearms with dealers or manufacturers if such dealers or manufacturers have registered and have paid such tax, but shall keep such records and make such reports regarding such transactions as may be prescribed by regulations under this Act.

SEC. 5. (a) Within sixty days after the effective date of this Act every person possessing a firearm shall register, with the collector of the district in which he resides, the number or other mark identifying such firearm, together with his name, address, place where such firearm is usually kept, and place of business or employment, and, if such person is other than a natural person, the name and home address of an executive officer thereof: *Provided*, That no person shall be required to register under this section with respect to any firearm acquired after the effective date of, and in conformity with the provisions of, this Act.

(b) Whenever on trial for a violation of section 6 hereof the defendant is shown to have or to have had possession of such firearm at any time after such period of sixty days without having registered as required by this section, such possession shall create a presumption that such firearm came into the possession of the defendant subsequent to the effective date of this Act, but this presumption shall not be conclusive.

SEC. 6. It shall be unlawful for any person to receive or possess any firearm which has at any time been transferred in violation of section 3 or 4 of this Act.

SEC. 7. (a) Any firearm which has at any time been transferred in violation of the provisions of this Act shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, and (except as provided in subsection (b)) all the provisions of internal-revenue laws relating to searches, seizures, and forfeiture of unstamped articles are extended to and made to apply to the articles taxed under this Act, and the persons to whom this Act applies.

(b) In the case of the forfeiture of any firearm by reason of a violation of this Act: No notice of public sale shall be required; no such firearm shall be sold at public sale; if such firearm is in the possession of any officer of the United States except the Secretary, such

officer shall deliver the firearm to the Secretary; and the Secretary may order such firearm destroyed or may sell such firearm to any State, Territory, or possession (including the Philippine Islands), or political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, or retain it for the use of the Treasury Department or transfer it without charge to any Executive department or independent establishment of the Government for use by it.

SEC. 8. (a) Each manufacturer and importer of a firearm shall identify it with a number or other identification mark approved by the Commissioner, such number or mark to be stamped or otherwise placed thereon in a manner approved by the Commissioner.

(b) It shall be unlawful for anyone to obliterate, remove, change, or alter such number or other identification mark. Whenever on trial for a violation of this subsection the defendant is shown to have or to have had possession of any firearm upon which such number or mark shall have been obliterated, removed, changed, or altered, such possession shall be deemed sufficient evidence to authorize conviction, unless the defendant explains such possession to the satisfaction of the jury.

SEC. 9. Importers, manufacturers, and dealers shall keep such books and records and render such returns in relation to the transactions in firearms specified in this Act as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulations require.

SEC. 10. (a) No firearm shall be imported or brought into the United States or any territory under its control or jurisdiction (including the Philippine Islands), except that, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, any firearm may be so imported or brought in when (1) the purpose thereof is shown to be lawful and (2) such firearm is unique or of a type which cannot be obtained within the United States or such territory.

(b) It shall be unlawful (1) fraudulently or knowingly to import or bring any firearm into the United States or any territory under its control or jurisdiction (including the Philippine Islands), in violation of the provisions of this Act; or (2) knowingly to assist in so doing; or (3) to receive, conceal, buy, sell, or in any manner facilitate the transportation, concealment, or sale of any such firearm after being imported or brought in, knowing the same to have been imported or brought in contrary to law. Whenever on trial for a violation of this section the defendant is shown to have or to have had possession of such firearm, such possession shall be deemed sufficient evidence to authorize conviction unless the defendant explains such possession to the satisfaction of the jury.

SEC. 11. It shall be unlawful for any person who is required to register as provided in section 5 hereof and who shall not have so registered, or any other person who has not in his possession a stamp-affixed order as provided in section 4 hereof, to ship, carry, or deliver any firearm in interstate commerce.

SEC. 12. The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary for carrying the provisions of this Act into effect.

SEC. 13. This Act shall not apply to the transfer of firearms (1) to the United States Government, any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, or to any political subdivision thereof, or to

the District of Columbia; (2) to any peace officer or any Federal officer designated by regulations of the Commissioner; (3) to the transfer of any firearm which is unserviceable and which is transferred as a curiosity or ornament.

SEC. 14. Any person who violates or fails to comply with any of the requirements of this Act shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than $2,000 or be imprisoned for not more than five years, or both, in the discretion of the court.

SEC. 15. The taxes imposed by paragraph (a) of section 600 of the Revenue Act of 1926 (U.S.C., Supp. VII, title 26, sec. 1120) and by section 610 of the Revenue Act of 1932 (47 Stat. 169, 264), shall not apply to any firearm on which the tax provided by section 3 of this Act has been paid.

SEC. 16. If any provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 17. This Act shall take effect on the thirtieth day after the date of its enactment.

SEC. 18. This Act may be cited as the "National Firearms Act."

Approved, June 26, 1934.

[PUBLIC—No. 174—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 6717]

AN ACT

To amend section 1 of the Act of July 8, 1932.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act of July 8, 1932 (47 Stat., ch. 464; U. S. C., Supp. VII, title 18, sec. 338a), be amended to read as follows:

"Whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, to be sent or delivered by the post-office establishment of the United States, or shall knowingly cause to be delivered by the post-office establishment of the United States according to the direction thereon, any written or printed letter or other communication with or without a name or designating mark subscribed thereto, addressed to any other person, and containing any threat (1) to injure the person, property, or reputation of the addressee or of another or the reputation of a deceased person, or (2) to kidnap any person, or (3) to accuse the addressee or any other person of a crime, or containing any demand or request for ransom or reward for the release of any kidnaped person, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both: *Provided*, That any person violating this section may be prosecuted in the judicial district in which such letter or other communication is deposited in such post office, station, or authorized depository for mail matter, or in the judicial district into which such letter or other communication was carried by the United States mail for delivery according to the direction thereon."

Approved, June 28, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 215—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 2904]

AN ACT

To prohibit the interstate transportation of prison-made products in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to transport or cause to be transported, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, or aid or assist in obtaining transportation for or in transporting any goods, wares, and merchandise manufactured, produced, or mined wholly or in part by convicts or prisoners (except convicts or prisoners on parole or probation), or in any penal or reformatory institution, from one State, Territory, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or from any foreign country, into any State, Territory, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, where said goods, wares, and merchandise are intended by any person interested therein to be received, possessed, sold, or in any manner used, either in the original package or otherwise in violation of any law of such State, Territory, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or District of the United States, or place noncontiguous but subject to the jurisdiction thereof. Nothing herein shall apply to commodities manufactured in Federal penal and correctional institutions for use by the Federal Government.

SEC. 2. All packages containing any goods, wares, and merchandise manufactured, produced, or mined wholly or in part by convicts or prisoners, except convicts or prisoners on parole or probation, or in any penal or reformatory institution, when shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce shall be plainly and clearly marked, so that the name and address of the shipper, the name and address of the consignee, the nature of the contents, and the name and location of the penal or reformatory institution where produced wholly or in part may be readily ascertained on an inspection of the outside of such package.

SEC. 3. Any person violating any provision of this Act shall for each offense, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000, and such goods, wares, and merchandise shall be forfeited to the United States, and may be seized and condemned by like proceedings as those provided by law for the seizure and forfeiture of property imported into the United States contrary to law.

SEC. 4. Any violation of this Act shall be prosecuted in any court having jurisdiction of crime within the district in which said violation was committed, or from, or into which any such goods, wares, or merchandise may have been carried or transported, or in any Territory, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or the District of Columbia, contrary to the provisions of this Act.

Approved, July 24, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 226—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 3059]

AN ACT

To authorize the acquisition of land on McNeil Island.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General is hereby authorized to acquire by condemnation proceedings all of that portion of McNeil Island which is not now owned by the United States, Gertrudis Island, and Pitt Island, all in the State of Washington, at a total cost of not to exceed $300,000.

Approved, August 2, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 233—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 3430]

AN ACT

To amend the Act approved May 14, 1930, entitled "An Act to reorganize the administration of Federal prisons; to authorize the Attorney General to contract for the care of United States prisoners; to establish Federal jails; and for other purposes."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 9 of the Act approved May 14, 1930, chapter 274 (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 753h), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 9. Any person committed to the custody of the Attorney General or his authorized representative, or who is confined in any penal or correctional institution pursuant to the direction of the Attorney General, or who is in custody by virtue of any process issued under the laws of the United States by any court, judge, or commissioner, or who is in custody of an officer of the United States pursuant to lawful arrest, who escapes or attempts to escape from such custody or institution, shall be guilty of an offense. If the custody or confinement is by virtue of an arrest on a charge of felony, or conviction of any offense whatsoever, the offense of escaping or attempting to escape therefrom shall constitute a felony and any person convicted thereof shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years or by a fine of not more than $5,000, or both; and if the custody or confinement is by virtue of an arrest or charge of or for a misdemeanor, and prior to conviction, the offense of escaping or attempting to escape therefrom shall constitute a misdemeanor and any person convicted thereof shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year or by a fine of not more than $1,000, or both. The sentence imposed hereunder shall be in addition to and independent of any sentence imposed in the case in connection with which such person is held in custody at the time of such escape or attempt to escape. If such person be under sentence at the time of such offense, the sentence imposed hereunder shall begin upon the expiration of, or upon legal release from, any sentence under which such person is held at the time of such escape or attempt to escape."

Approved, August 3, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 276—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 405]

AN ACT

For the suppression of prostitution in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it shall not be lawful for any person to invite, entice, persuade, or to address for the purpose of inviting, enticing, or persuading any person or persons, in or upon any avenue, street, road, highway, open space, alley, public square, or inclosure in the District of Columbia, to accompany, go with, or follow him or her to his or her residence, or to any other house or building, inclosure, or other place, for the purpose of prostitution, or any other immoral or lewd purpose, under a penalty of not more than $100 or imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or both. And it shall not be lawful for any person to invite, entice, or persuade, or address for the purpose of inviting, enticing, or persuading any person or persons from any door, window, porch, or portico of any house or building to enter any house, or go with, accompany, or follow him or her to any place whatever, for the purpose of prostitution, or any other immoral or lewd purpose, under the like penalties herein provided for the same conduct in the streets, avenues, roads, highways, or alleys, public squares, open spaces, or inclosures.

SEC. 2. Any person who frequents or lives in houses or other establishments of ill fame, or who (whether married or single) engages in or commits acts of fornication for hire, shall be considered a vagrant, and subject to the penalties provided in section 8 of an Act entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property within the District of Columbia, approved July 29, 1892", and as amended by Act of Congress approved March 3, 1909.

SEC. 3. The court may impose conditions upon any person found guilty under the aforesaid sections and so long as such person shall comply therewith to the satisfaction of the court the imposition or execution of sentence may be suspended for such period as the court may direct; and the court may at or before the expiration of such period remand such sentence or cause it to be executed. Conditions thus imposed by the court may include submission to medical and mental examination, diagnosis and treatment by proper public health and welfare authorities, and such other terms and conditions as the court may deem best for the protection of the community and the punishment, control, and rehabilitation of the defendant. The health officer of the District of Columbia, the Women's Bureau of the Police Department, the Board of Public Welfare, and the probation officers of the court are authorized and directed to perform such duties as may be directed by the court in effectuating compliance with the conditions so imposed upon any defendant.

SEC. 4. Section 7 of the Act of Congress entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property within the District of Columbia", approved July 29, 1892, is hereby repealed.

Approved, August 15, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 338—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 5049]

AN ACT

Providing punishment for forging or counterfeiting any postmarking stamp.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever shall forge or counterfeit any postmarking stamp, or impression thereof with intent to make it appear that such impression is a genuine postmark, or shall make or knowingly use or sell, or have in possession with intent to use or sell, any forged or counterfeited postmarking stamp, die, plate, or engraving, or such impression thereof, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Approved, August 26, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 339—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 5162]

AN ACT

Providing for punishment for attempts to obtain mail by fraud or by deception.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first clause of section 194 of the Act of March 4, 1909 (35 Stat. 1125), as amended (18 U. S. C. 317), be amended to read as follows: "Whoever shall steal, take, or abstract, or by fraud or deception obtain or attempt so to obtain from or out of any mail, post office or station thereof, or other authorized depository for mail matter, or from a letter or mail carrier, any letter, postal card, package, bag, or mail, or shall abstract or remove from any such letter, package, bag, or mail, any article or thing contained therein, or shall secrete, embezzle, or destroy any such letter, postal card, package, bag, or mail, or any article or thing contained therein;".

Approved, August 26, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 340—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 5360]

AN ACT

Providing for punishment for the crime of robbing or attempting to rob custodians of Government moneys or property.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 197 of the Act of March 4, 1909 (18 U. S. C., 320; 35 Stat. 1126), be amended to read as follows:

"Whoever shall assault any person having lawful charge, control, or custody of any mail matter or of any money or other property of the United States, with intent to rob, steal, or purloin such mail matter, money, or other property of the United States, or any part thereof, or shall rob any such person of such mail matter, or of any money, or other property of the United States, or any part thereof, shall, for the first offense, be imprisoned not more than ten years; and if in effecting or attempting to effect such robbery he shall wound the person having custody of such mail, money, or other property of the United States, or put his life in jeopardy by the use of a dangerous weapon, or for a subsequent offense, shall be imprisoned twenty-five years."

Approved, August 26, 1935.

[PUBLIC—No. 424—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 2421]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act forbidding the transportation of any person in interstate or foreign commerce, kidnaped, or otherwise unlawfully detained, and making such Act a felony", as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act forbidding the transportation of any person in interstate or foreign commerce, kidnaped, or otherwise unlawfully detained, and making such act a felony", as amended (48 Stat. 781; U. S. C., title 18, secs. 408a, 408b, and 408c, be, and it is hereby, amended by the addition of the following section:

"SEC. 4. Whoever receives, possesses, or disposes of any money or other property, or any portion thereof, which has at any time been delivered as ransom or reward in connection with a violation of section 1 of this Act, knowing the same to be money or property which has been at any time delivered as such ransom or reward, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or imprisonment in the penitentiary for not more than ten years, or both."

Approved, January 24, 1936.

75-480 O - 81 - 9

[PUBLIC—No. 431—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 7680]

AN ACT

To Amend the Act of May 18, 1934, Providing Punishment for Killing or Assaulting Federal Officers.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide punishment for killing or assaulting Federal officers", approved May 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 780; U. S. C., title 18, secs. 253 and 254), be and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"That whoever shall kill, as defined in sections 273 and 274 of the Criminal Code, any United States marshal or deputy United States marshal, special agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Department of Justice, post office inspector, Secret Service operative, any officer or enlisted man of the Coast Guard, any employee of any United States penal or correctional institution, any officer of the Customs Service or of the Internal Revenue Service, any immigrant inspector or any immigration patrol inspector, any officer or employee of the Department of Agriculture designated by the Secretary of Agriculture to enforce any Act of Congress for the protection, preservation, or restoration of game and other wild birds and animals, any officer or employee of the National Park Service, any officer or employee of, or assigned to duty in, the field service of the Division of Grazing of the Department of the Interior, or any officer or employee of the Indian field service of the United States, while engaged in the performance of his official duties, or on account of the performance of his official duties, shall be punished as provided under section 275 of the Criminal Code."

Approved, February 8, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 454—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 8821]

AN ACT

To define the crime of bribery and to provide for its punishment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whosoever corruptly, directly or indirectly, gives any money, or other bribe, present, reward, promise, contract, obligation, or security for the payment of any money, present, reward, or thing of value to any ministerial, administrative, executive, or judicial officer of the District of Columbia or any employee or other person acting in any capacity for the District of Columbia, or any agency thereof, either before or after he is qualified, with intent to influence his action on any matter which is then pending, or may by law come or be brought before him in his official capacity, or to cause him to execute any of the powers in him vested, or to perform any duties of him required, with partiality or favor, or otherwise than is required by law, or in consideration that such officer being authorized in the line of his duty to contract for any advertising or for the furnishing of any labor or material, shall directly or indirectly arrange to receive or shall receive, or shall withhold from the parties so contracted with, any portion of the contract price, whether that price be fixed by law or by agreement, or in consideration that such officer has nominated or appointed any person to any office or exercised any power in him vested, or performed any duty of him required, with partiality or favor, or otherwise contrary to law; and whosoever, being such an officer, shall receive any such money, bribe, present, or reward, promise, contract, obligation, or security, with intent or for the purpose or consideration aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of bribery and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment for a term not less than six months nor more than five years.

Whosoever corrupts or attempts, directly or indirectly, to corrupt any special master, auditor, juror, arbitrator, umpire, or referee, by giving, offering, or promising any gift or gratuity whatever, with intent to bias the opinion, or influence the decision of such officer, in relation to any matter pending in the court, or before an inquest, or for the decision of which such arbitrator, umpire, or referee has been chosen or appointed, and every official who receives, or offers or agrees to receive, a bribe in any of the cases above mentioned shall be guilty of bribery and upon conviction thereof shall be punished as hereinbefore provided.

Approved, February 26, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 651—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 471—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 9610]

AN ACT

To amend the National Firearms Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of section 2 (a) of the National Firearms Act is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That manufacturers and dealers in guns with two attached barrels from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading shall pay the following taxes: Manufacturers, $25 per year; dealers, $1 per year."

SEC. 2. The first sentence of section 3 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That the transfer tax on any gun with two attached barrels, twelve inches or more in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, shall be at the rate of $1."

Approved, June 16, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 522—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 2524]

AN ACT

To amend section 51 of the Judicial Code of the United States (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 112).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 51 of the Judicial Code (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 112) is amended to read as follows:

SEC. 51. CIVIL SUITS; WHERE TO BE BROUGHT.—Except as provided in the five succeeding sections, no person shall be arrested in one district for trial in another, in any civil action before a district court; and, except as provided in the six succeeding sections, no civil suit shall be brought in any district court against any person by any original process or proceeding in any other district than that whereof he is an inhabitant; but where the jurisdiction is founded only on the fact that the action is between citizens of different States, suit shall be brought only in the district of the residence of either the plaintiff or the defendant; except that suit by a stockholder on behalf of a corporation may be brought in any district in which suit against the defendant or defendants in said stockholders' action, other than said corporation, might have been brought by such corporation and process in such cases may be served upon such corporation in any district wherein such corporation resides or may be found.

Approved, April 16, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 670—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 11616]

AN ACT

To fix the compensation of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, effective on the first day of the first month next following the approval of this Act, the compensation of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Department of Justice shall be $10,000 per annum.

Approved, June 5, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 734—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 11690]

AN ACT

Relating to the admissibility in evidence of certain writings and records made in the regular course of business.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in any court of the United States and in any court established by Act of Congress, any writing or record, whether in the form of an entry in a book or otherwise, made as a memorandum or record of any act, transaction, occurrence, or event, shall be admissible as evidence of said act, transaction, occurrence, or event, if it shall appear that it was made in the regular course of any business, and that it was the regular course of such business to make such memorandum or record at the time of such act, transaction, occurrence, or event or within a reasonable time thereafter. All other circumstances of the making of such writing or record, including lack of personal knowledge by the entrant or maker, may be shown to affect its weight, but they shall not affect its admissibility. The term "business" shall include business, profession, occupation, and calling of every kind.

SEC. 2. Any book, paper, statement, record, account, writing, or other document, or any portion thereof, of whatever character and in whatever form, as well as any copy thereof equally with the original, which is not in the United States (hereinafter referred to as a foreign document) shall, when duly certified as hereinafter provided, be admissible in evidence in any criminal action or proceeding in any court of the United States if the court shall find, from all the testimony taken with respect to such foreign document pursuant to a commission executed under the provisions of this Act, that such document (or the original thereof in case such document is a copy) satisfies the requirements of section 1 of this Act, unless in the event that the genuineness of such document is denied, any party to such criminal action or proceeding making such denial shall establish to the satisfaction of the court that such document is not genuine. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to require authentication under the provisions of this Act of any foreign documents which may otherwise be properly authenticated by law.

SEC. 3. (a) The testimony of any witness in a foreign country may be taken either on oral or written interrogatories, or on interrogatories partly oral and partly written, pursuant to a commission issued, as hereinafter provided, for the purpose of determining whether any foreign documents sought to be used in any criminal action or proceeding in any court of the United States are genuine, and whether the requirements of section 1 of this Act are satisfied with respect to any such document (or the original thereof in case such document is a copy). Application for the issuance of a commission for such purpose may be made to the court in which such action or proceeding is pending by the United States or any other party

thereto, after five days' notice in writing by the applicant party, or his attorney, to the opposite party, or his attorney of record, which notice shall state the names and addresses of witnesses whose testimony is to be taken and the time when it is desired to take such testimony. In granting such application the court shall issue a commission for the purpose of taking the testimony sought by the applicant, addressed to any consular officer of the United States conveniently located for the purpose. In cases of testimony taken on oral or partly oral interrogatories, the court shall make provisions in the commission for the selection as hereinafter provided of foreign counsel to represent each party (except the United States) to the criminal action or proceeding in which the foreign documents in question are to be used, unless such party has, prior to the issuance of the commission, notified the court that he does not desire the selection of foreign counsel to represent him at the time of taking of such testimony. In cases of testimony taken on written interrogatories, such provision shall be made only upon the request of any such party prior to the issuance of such commission. Selection of foreign counsel shall be made by the party whom such foreign counsel is to represent within ten days prior to the taking of testimony or by the court from which the commission issued, upon the request of such party made within such time.

(b) Any consular officer to whom a commission is addressed to take testimony, who is interested in the outcome of the criminal action or proceeding in which the foreign documents in question are to be used or has participated in the prosecution of such action or proceeding, whether by investigations, preparation of evidence, or otherwise, may be disqualified on his own motion or on that of the United States or any other party to such criminal action or proceeding made to the court from which the commission issued at any time prior to the execution thereof. If, after notice and hearing, the court grants the motion, it shall instruct the consular officer thus disqualified to send the commission to any other consular officer of the United States named by the court, and such other officer shall execute the commission according to its terms and shall for all purposes be deemed the officer to whom the commission is addressed.

(c) The provisions of this Act applicable to consular officers shall be applicable to diplomatic officers pursuant to such regulations as may be prescribed by the President.

SEC. 4. The consular officer to whom any commission authorized under this Act is addressed shall take testimony in accordance with its terms. Every person whose testimony is taken shall be cautioned and sworn to testify the whole truth and carefully examined. His testimony shall be reduced to writing or typewriting by the consular officer taking the testimony, or by some person under his personal supervision, or by the witness himself, in the presence of the consular officer and by no other person, and shall, after it has been reduced to writing or typewriting, be subscribed by the witness. Every foreign document, with respect to which testimony is taken, shall be annexed to such testimony and subscribed by each witness who appears for the purpose of establishing the genuineness of such document. When counsel for all the parties attend the examination of any witness whose testimony is to be taken on written interrogatories, they may consent that oral interrogatories in addition to

those accompanying the commission may be put to the witness. The consular officer taking any testimony shall require an interpreter to be present when his services are needed or are requested by any party or his attorney.

SEC. 5. If the consular officer executing any commission authorized under this Act shall be satisfied, upon all the testimony taken, that a foreign document is genuine, he shall certify such document to be genuine under the seal of his office. Such certification shall include a statement that he is not subject to disqualification under the provisions of section 3 (b) of this Act. He shall thereupon transmit, by mail, such foreign documents, together with the record of all testimony taken and the commission which has been executed, to the clerk of the court from which such commission issued, in the manner in which his official dispatches are transmitted to the Government. The clerk receiving any executed commission shall open it and shall make any foreign documents and record of testimony, transmitted with such commission, available for inspection by the parties to the criminal action or proceeding in which such documents are to be used, and said parties shall be furnished copies of such documents free of charge.

SEC. 6. A copy of any foreign document of record or on file in a public office of a foreign country, or political subdivision thereof, certified by the lawful custodian of such document, shall be admissible in evidence in any court of the United States when authenticated by a certificate of a consular officer of the United States resident in such foreign country, under the seal of his office, certifying that the copy of such foreign document has been certified by the lawful custodian thereof. Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to alter, amend, or repeal section 907 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 689).

SEC. 7. (a) The consular fees prescribed under section 1745 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (U. S. C., title 22, sec. 127), for official services in connection with the taking of testimony under this Act, and the fees of any witness whose testimony is taken shall be paid by the party who applied for the commission pursuant to which such testimony was taken. Every witness under this Act shall be entitled to receive, for each day's attendance, fees prescribed under section 8 of this Act. Every foreign counsel selected pursuant to a commission issued on application of the United States, and every interpreter whose services are required by a consular officer under the provisions of this Act, shall be paid by the United States, such compensation, together with such personal and incidental expense upon verified statements filed with the consular officer, as he may allow. Compensation and expenses of foreign counsel selected pursuant to a commission issued on application of any party other than the United States shall be paid by the party whom such counsel represents and shall be allowed in the same manner.

(b) Whenever any party makes affidavit, prior to the issuance of a commission for the purpose of taking testimony, that he is not possessed of sufficient means and is actually unable to pay any fees and costs incurred under this section, such fees and costs shall, upon order of the court, be paid in the same manner as fees and costs are paid which are chargeable to the United States.

(c) Any appropriation available for the payment of fees and costs in the case of witnesses subpenaed in behalf of the United States in criminal cases shall be available for any fees or costs which the United States is required to pay under this section.

SEC. 8. The President is authorized to prescribe regulations governing the manner of executing and returning commissions by consular officers under the provisions of this Act and schedules of fees allowable to witnesses, foreign counsel, and interpreters under section 7 of this Act.

SEC. 9. This Act shall be prospective only, and not retroactive.

Approved, June 20, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 755—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 12305]

AN ACT

To define the jurisdiction of the Coast Guard.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That commissioned, warrant, and petty officers of the Coast Guard are hereby empowered to make inquiries, examinations, inspections, searches, seizures, and arrests upon the high seas, and the navigable waters of the United States, its Territories, and possessions, except the Philippine Islands, for the prevention, detection, and suppression of violations of laws of the United States: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall apply to the inland waters of the United States, its Territories, and possessions, other than the Great Lakes and the connecting waters thereof. For such purposes, such officers are authorized at any time to go on board of any vessel, subject to the jurisdiction, or to the operation of any law, of the United States, to address inquiries to those on board, to examine the ship's documents and papers, and to examine, inspect, and search the vessel and use all necessary force to compel compliance. When from such inquiries, examination, inspection, or search it shall appear that a breach of the laws of the United States rendering a person liable to arrest is being, or has been committed, by any person, such person shall be arrested or, if escaping to shore, shall be immediately pursued and arrested on shore, or other lawful and appropriate action shall be taken; or, if it shall appear that a breach of the laws of the United States has been committed so as to render such vessel, or the merchandise, or any part thereof, on board of, or brought into the United States by, such vessel, liable to forfeiture, or, so as to render such vessel liable to a fine or penalty and if necessary to secure such fine or penalty, such vessel shall be seized.

SEC. 2. The officers of the United States Coast Guard, insofar as they are engaged, pursuant to the authority contained in this Act, in enforcing any law of the United States, shall—

(a) Be deemed to be acting as agents of the particular executive department or independent establishment charged with the administration of the particular law; and

(b) Be subject to all the rules and regulations promulgated by such department or independent establishment with respect to the enforcement of that law.

SEC. 3. The foregoing provisions shall be in addition to any powers conferred by law upon such officers, and not in limitation of any powers conferred by law upon such officers or any other officers of the United States.

SEC. 4. The term "inland waters" as used in this Act shall not be construed to include harbors, bays, sounds, roadsteads, and like bodies of water along the coasts of the United States, its Territories, and possessions, and shores of the Great Lakes.

Approved, June 22, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 776—74TH CONGRESS]

[S. 2039]

AN ACT

Making it a felony to transport in interstate or foreign commerce persons to be employed to obstruct or interfere with the right of peaceful picketing during labor controversies.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever shall knowingly transport or cause to be transported, or aid or abet in transporting, in interstate or foreign commerce, any person with intent to employ such person to obstruct or interfere, in any manner, with the right of peaceful picketing during any labor controversy affecting wages, hours, or conditions of labor, or the right of organization for the purpose of collective bargaining, shall be deemed guilty of a felony and shall be punishable by a fine not exceeding $5,000, or by imprisonment not exceeding two years, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Approved, June 24, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 849—74TH CONGRESS]

[H. R. 8875]

AN ACT

To clarify section 104 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title II, sec. 194).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 104, of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title II, sec. 194) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 104. Whenever a witness summoned as mentioned in section 102 of the Revised Statutes fails to appear to testify or fails to produce any books, papers, records, or documents, as required, or whenever any witness so summoned refuses to answer any question pertinent to the subject under inquiry before either House or any committee or subcommittee of either House of Congress, and the fact of such failure or failures is reported to either House while Congress is in session, or when Congress is not in session, a statement of facts constituting such failure is reported to and filed with the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House, it shall be the duty of the said President of the Senate or Speaker of the House, as the case may be, to certify, and he shall so certify, the statement of facts aforesaid under the seal of the Senate or House, as the case may be, to the appropriate United States attorney, whose duty it shall be to bring the matter before the grand jury for its action."

Approved, July 13, 1936.

[PUBLIC—No. 156—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 367—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 2705]

AN ACT

To provide for the manner of inflicting the punishment of death.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 323 of the Criminal Code of the United States (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 542) be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 323. The manner of inflicting the punishment of death shall be the manner prescribed by the laws of the State within which the sentence is imposed. The United States marshal charged with the execution of the sentence may use available State or local facilities and the services of an appropriate State or local official or employ some other person for such purpose, and pay the cost thereof in an amount approved by the Attorney General. If the laws of the State within which sentence is imposed make no provision for the infliction of the penalty of death, then the court shall designate some other State in which such sentence shall be executed in the manner prescribed by the laws thereof."

Approved, June 19, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 349—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 747—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 5900]

AN ACT

To amend the bank-robbery statute to include burglary and larceny.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (a) of section 2 of the Act of May 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 783; U. S. C., title 12, sec. 588b), be and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"(a) Whoever, by force and violence, or by putting in fear, feloniously takes, or feloniously attempts to take, from the person or presence of another any property or money or any other thing of value belonging to, or in the care, custody, control, management, or possession of, any bank; or whoever shall enter or attempt to enter any bank, or any building used in whole or in part as a bank, with intent to commit in such bank or building, or part thereof, so used, any felony or larceny, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both; or whoever shall take and carry away, with intent to steal or purloin, any property or money or any other thing of value exceeding $50 belonging to, or in the care, custody, control, management, or possession of any bank, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both; or whoever shall take and carry away, with intent to steal or purloin, any property or money or any other thing of value not exceeding $50 belonging to, or in the care, custody, control, management, or possession of any bank, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

Approved, August 24, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 426—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 24—3D SESSION]

[S. 2387]

AN ACT

To authorize certain officers and employees of Federal penal and correctional institutions to administer oaths.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the warden and associate warden of each Federal penal or correctional institution are hereby authorized and empowered to administer oaths to and take acknowledgments of officers and employees, as well as inmates, of such institutions.

SEC. 2. None of said officers or employees shall demand or accept any fee or compensation whatsoever for administering or taking any oath, affirmation, acknowledgment, or affidavit under the authority conferred by this Act.

Approved, February 11, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 437—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 37—3D SESSION]

[S. 2381]

AN ACT

To amend the Criminal Code by providing punishment for impersonation of officers and employees of Government-owned and Government-controlled corporations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 32 of the Criminal Code (Act of March 4, 1909, ch. 321, sec. 32; 35 Stat. 1095; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 76) be amended to read as follows:

"Whoever, with intent to defraud either the United States or any person, shall falsely assume or pretend to be an officer or employee acting under the authority of the United States, or any department, or any officer of the Government thereof, or under the authority of any corporation owned or controlled by the United States, and shall take upon himself to act as such, or shall in such pretended character demand or obtain from any person or from the United States, or any department, or any officer of the Government thereof, or any corporation owned or controlled by the United States, any money, paper, document, or other valuable thing, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both."

Approved, February 28, 1938.

75-480 O - 81 - 10

[PUBLIC—No. 352—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 754—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 2260]

AN ACT

To provide for intervention by the United States, direct appeals to the Supreme Court of the United States, and regulation of the issuance of injunctions, in certain cases involving the constitutionality of Acts of Congress, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever the constitutionality of any Act of Congress affecting the public interest is drawn in question in any court of the United States in any suit or proceeding to which the United States, or any agency thereof, or any officer or employee thereof, as such officer or employee, is not a party, the court having jurisdiction of the suit or proceeding shall certify such fact to the Attorney General. In any such case the court shall permit the United States to intervene and become a party for presentation of evidence (if evidence is otherwise receivable in such suit or proceeding) and argument upon the question of the constitutionality of such Act. In any such suit or proceeding the United States shall, subject to the applicable provisions of law, have all the rights of a party and the liabilities of a party as to court costs to the extent necessary for a proper presentation of the facts and law relating to the constitutionality of such Act.

SEC. 2. In any suit or proceeding in any court of the United States to which the United States, or any agency thereof, or any officer or employee thereof, as such officer or employee, is a party, or in which the United States has intervened and become a party, and in which the decision is against the constitutionality of any Act of Congress, an appeal may be taken directly to the Supreme Court of the United States by the United States or any other party to such suit or proceeding upon application therefor or notice thereof within thirty days after the entry of a final or interlocutory judgment, decree, or order; and in the event that any such appeal is taken, any appeal or cross-appeal by any party to the suit or proceeding taken previously, or taken within sixty days after notice of an appeal under this section, shall also be or be treated as taken directly to the Supreme Court of the United States. In the event that an appeal is taken under this section, the record shall be made up and the case docketed in the Supreme Court of the United States within sixty days from the time such appeal is allowed, under such rules as may be prescribed by the proper courts. Appeals under this section shall be heard by the Supreme Court of the United States at the earliest possible time and shall take precedence over all other matters not of a like character. This section shall not be construed to be in derogation of any right of direct appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States under existing provisions of law.

SEC. 3. No interlocutory or permanent injunction suspending or restraining the enforcement, operation, or execution of, or setting

aside, in whole or in part, any Act of Congress upon the ground that such Act or any part thereof is repugnant to the Constitution of the United States shall be issued or granted by any district court of the United States, or by any judge thereof, or by any circuit judge acting as district judge, unless the application for the same shall be presented to a circuit or district judge, and shall be heard and determined by three judges, of whom at least one shall be a circuit judge. When any such application is presented to a judge, he shall immediately request the senior circuit judge (or in his absence, the presiding circuit judge) of the circuit in which such district court is located to designate two other judges to participate in hearing and determining such application. It shall be the duty of the senior circuit judge or the presiding circuit judge, as the case may be, to designate immediately two other judges from such circuit for such purpose, and it shall be the duty of the judges so designated to participate in such hearing and determination. Such application shall not be heard or determined before at least five days' notice of the hearing has been given to the Attorney General and to such other persons as may be defendants in the suit: *Provided*, That if of opinion that irreparable loss or damage would result to the petitioner unless a temporary restraining order is granted, the judge to whom the application is made may grant such temporary restraining order at any time before the hearing and determination of the application, but such temporary restraining order shall remain in force only until such hearing and determination upon notice as aforesaid, and such temporary restraining order shall contain a specific finding, based upon evidence submitted to the court making the order and identified by reference thereto, that such irreparable loss or damage would result to the petitioner and specifying the nature of the loss or damage. The said court may, at the time of hearing such application, upon a like finding, continue the temporary stay or suspension, in whole or in part, until decision upon the application. The hearing upon any such application for an interlocutory or permanent injunction shall be given precedence and shall be in every way expedited and be assigned for a hearing at the earliest practicable day. An appeal may be taken directly to the Supreme Court of the United States upon application therefor or notice thereof within thirty days after the entry of the order, decree, or judgment granting or denying, after notice and hearing, an interlocutory or permanent injunction in such case. In the event that an appeal is taken under this section, the record shall be made up and the case docketed in the Supreme Court of the United States within sixty days from the time such appeal is allowed, under such rules as may be prescribed by the proper courts. Appeals under this section shall be heard by the Supreme Court of the United States at the earliest possible time and shall take precedence over all other matters not of a like character. This section shall not be construed to be in derogation of any right of direct appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States under existing provisions of law.

SEC. 4. Section 13 of the Judicial Code, as amended (U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 28, sec. 17), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 13. Whenever any district judge by reason of any disability or absence from his district or the accumulation or urgency of business is unable to perform speedily the work of his district, the

senior circuit judge of that circuit, or, in his absence, the circuit justice thereof, shall designate and assign any district judge of any district court within the same judicial circuit to act as district judge in such district and to discharge all the judicial duties of a judge thereof for such time as the business of the said district court may require. Whenever it is found impracticable to designate and assign another district judge within the same judicial circuit as above provided and a certificate of the needs of any such district is presented by said senior circuit judge or said circuit justice to the Chief Justice of the United States, he, or in his absence the senior associate justice, shall designate and assign a district judge of an adjoining judicial circuit if practicable, or if not practicable, then of any judicial circuit, to perform the duties of district judge and hold a district court in any such district as above provided: *Provided, however*, That before any such designation or assignment is made the senior circuit judge of the circuit from which the designated or assigned judge is to be taken shall consent thereto. All designations and assignments made hereunder shall be filed in the office of the clerk and entered on the minutes of both the court from and to which a judge is designated and assigned, as well as on the minutes of the Supreme Court of the United States, to the clerk of which both of such other clerks shall immediately report the fact and period of assignment."

SEC. 5. As used in this Act, the term "court of the United States" means the courts of record of Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, the United States Customs Court, the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the Court of Claims, any district court of the United States, any circuit court of appeals, and the Supreme Court of the United States; the term "district court of the United States" includes the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia; the term "circuit court of appeals" includes the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia; the term "circuit" includes the District of Columbia; the term "senior circuit judge" includes the Chief Justice of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia; and the term "judge" includes justice.

Approved, August 24, 1937.

[PUBLIC—No. 465—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 69—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 8826]

AN ACT

To amend section 35 of the Criminal Code, as amended (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 82), relating to purloining, stealing, or injuring property of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 35 of the Criminal Code of the United States, as amended (U. S. C., title 18, secs. 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, and 86), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 35. (A) Whoever shall make or cause to be made or present or cause to be presented, for payment or approval, to or by any person or officer in the civil, military, or naval service of the United States, or any department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, any claim upon or against the Government of the United States, or any department or officer thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, knowing such claim to be false, fictitious, or fraudulent; or whoever shall knowingly and willfully falsify or conceal or cover up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact, or make or cause to be made any false or fraudulent statements or representations, or make or use or cause to be made or used any false bill, receipt, voucher, roll, account, claim, certificate, affidavit, or deposition, knowing the same to contain any fraudulent or fictitious statement or entry in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States or of any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder; or whoever shall enter into any agreement, combination, or conspiracy to defraud the Government of the United States, or any department or officer thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, by obtaining or aiding to obtain the payment or allowance of any false or fraudulent claim; and whoever, having charge, possession, custody, or control of any money or other public property used or to be used in the military or naval service, with intent to defraud the United States, or any department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, or willfully to conceal such money or other property, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to any person having authority to receive the same any amount of such money or other property less than that for which he received a certificate or took a receipt; or whoever, being authorized to make or deliver any certificate, voucher, receipt, or other paper certifying the receipt of arms, ammunition, provisions, clothing, or other property so used or to be used, shall make or deliver the same to any other person without a full knowledge of the truth of the facts stated therein and with intent to defraud the United States, or any department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, shall be fined

not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(B) And whoever shall purchase, or receive in pledge, from any person any arms, equipment, ammunition, clothing, military stores, or other property furnished by the United States, under a clothing allowance or otherwise, to any soldier, sailor, officer, cadet, or midshipman in the military or naval service of the United States or of the National Guard or Naval Militia, or to any person accompanying, serving, or retained with the land or naval forces and subject to military or naval law, having knowledge or reason to believe that the property has been taken from the possession of the United States or furnished by the United States under such allowance, shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(C) And whoever shall take and carry away or take for his use, or for the use of another, with intent to steal or purloin, or shall willfully injure or commit any depredation against, any property of the United States, or any branch or department thereof, or any corporation in which the United States of America is a stockholder, or any property which has been or is being made, manufactured, or constructed under contract for the War or Navy Departments of the United States, shall be punished as follows: If the value of such property exceeds the sum of $50, by a fine of not more than $10,000 or imprisonment for not more than ten years, or both; if the value of such property does not exceed the sum of $50, by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment in a jail for not more than one year, or both. Value, as used in this section, shall mean market value or cost price, either wholesale or retail, whichever shall be the greater."

Approved, April 4, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 466—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 72—3D SESSION]

[S. 711]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to establish a Code of Law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended, and particularly sections 863, 911, and 914 of the said code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Code of Law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, and the Acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, constituting a Code of Law for the District of Columbia, be, and the same hereby are, amended as follows:

Section 863 of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 863. If any person shall within the District keep, set up, or promote, or be concerned as owner, agent, or clerk, or in any other manner, in managing, carrying on, promoting, or advertising, directly or indirectly, any policy lottery, policy shop, or any lottery, or shall sell or transfer any chance, right, or interest, tangible or intangible, in any policy lottery, or any lottery or shall sell or transfer any ticket, certificate, bill, token, or other device, purporting or intended to guarantee or assure to any person or entitle him to a chance of drawing or obtaining a prize, to be drawn in any lottery, or in a game or device commonly known as policy lottery or policy or shall, for himself or another person, sell or transfer, or have in his possession for the purpose of sale or transfer, a chance or ticket in or share of a ticket in any lottery or any such bill, certificate, token, or other device, he shall be fined upon conviction of each said offense not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned not more than three years, or both. The possession of any copy or record of any such chance, right, or interest, or of any such ticket, certificate, bill, token, or other device shall be prima-facie evidence that the possessor of such copy or record did, at the time and place of such possession, keep, set up, or promote, or was at such time and place concerned as owner, agent, or clerk, or otherwise in managing, carrying on, promoting, or advertising a policy lottery, policy shop, or lottery."

SEC. 2. There is hereby added to said Act a new section to be known as section 863 (a), to read as follows:

"SEC. 863. (a) If any person shall within the District have in his possession, knowingly, any ticket, certificate, bill, slip, token, paper, writing, or other device used, or to be used, or adapted, devised, or designed for the purpose of playing, carrying on, or conducting any lottery, or the game or device commonly known as policy lottery or policy, he shall be fined upon conviction of each said offense not more than $500 or be imprisoned for not more than six months, or both."

SEC. 3. Section 911 of such Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 911. Upon complaint, under oath, before the police court, or a United States commissioner, setting forth that the affiant believes and has good cause to believe that there are concealed in any house or place articles stolen, taken by robbers, embezzled, or obtained by false pretenses, forged or counterfeited coins, stamps, labels, bank bills, or other instruments, or dies, plates, stamps, or brands for making the same, books or printed papers, drawings, engravings, photographs, or pictures of an indecent or obscene character, or instruments for immoral use, or any gaming table, device, or apparatus kept for the purpose of unlawful gaming, or any lottery tickets or lottery policies, or any book, paper, memorandum, or device for or used in recording any bet or deposit of money or thing or consideration of value received for any share, ticket, certificate, writing, bill, slip, or token in any pool or lottery or as a wager on or in connection with any race, game, contest, election, or other gambling transaction or device of an unlawful nature as defined in sections 863, 864, 865, 866, 868, and 869, of the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended and supplemented, particularly describing the house or place to be searched, the things to be seized, substantially alleging the offense in relation thereto, and describing the person to be seized, the said court or United States commissioner may issue a warrant either to the marshal or any officer of the Metropolitan Police commanding him to search such house or place for the property or other things, and, if found, to bring the same, together with the person to be seized, before the police court or United States commissioner issuing said warrant, as the case may be.

"The said warrant shall have annexed to it, or inserted therein, a copy of the affidavit upon which it is issued, and may be substantially in the form following:

" 'Whereas there has been filed before ——— an affidavit, of which the following is a copy [here insert]. These are therefore to command you to enter [here describe the place] and there diligently search for the said articles, goods, or chattels in the said affidavit described, and that you bring the same, or any part thereof, found on said search and also the body of ——— before the police court, or United States commissioner, as the case may be, to be dealt with and disposed of according to law.' "

SEC. 4. Section 914 of such Act is hereby amended by adding a new paragraph thereto, the same to read as follows:

"If the property seized be articles, games, devices, or contrivances maintained, kept, set up, or used in violation of sections 863, 863 (a), 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, or 869 of this code, they may be ordered destroyed, under direction of court, irrespective of any trial or the outcome thereof."

SEC. 5. If any provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

Approved, April 5, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 539—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 266—3D SESSION]
[S. 750]

AN ACT

To grant relief to persons erroneously convicted in courts of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That any person who, having been convicted of any crime or offense against the United States and having been sentenced to imprisonment and having served all or any part of his sentence, shall hereafter, on appeal or on a new trial or rehearing, be found not guilty of the crime of which he was convicted or shall hereafter receive a pardon on the ground of innocence, if it shall appear that such person did not commit any of the acts with which he was charged or that his conduct in connection with such charge did not constitute a crime or offense against the United States or any State, Territory, or possession of the United States or the District of Columbia, in which the offense or acts are alleged to have been committed, and that he has not, either intentionally, or by willful misconduct, or negligence, contributed to bring about his arrest or conviction, may, subject to the limitations and conditions hereinafter stated, and in accordance with the provisions of the Judicial Code, maintain suit against the United States in the Court of Claims for damages sustained by him as a result of such conviction and imprisonment.

SEC. 2. The only evidence admissible on the issue of innocence of the plaintiff shall be a certificate of the court in which such person was adjudged not guilty or a pardon or certified copy of a pardon, and such certificate of the court, pardon, or certified copy of a pardon shall contain recitals or findings that—

(a) Claimant did not commit any of the acts with which he was charged; or

(b) that his conduct in connection with such charge did not constitute a crime or offense against the United States or any State, Territory, or possession of the United States or the District of Columbia, in which the offense or acts are alleged to have been committed; and

(c) that he has not, either intentionally, or by willful misconduct, or negligence, contributed to bring about his arrest or conviction.

SEC. 3. No pardon or certified copy of a pardon shall be filed with the Court of Claims unless it contains recitals that the pardon was granted after applicant had exhausted all recourse to the courts and further that the time for any court to exercise its jurisdiction had expired.

SEC. 4. Upon a showing satisfactory to it, the Court may permit the plaintiff to prosecute such action in forma pauperis. In the event that the court shall render judgment for the plaintiff, the amount of damages awarded shall not exceed the sum of $5,000.

Approved, May 24, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 583—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 327—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 1591]

AN ACT

To require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

That as used in this Act—

(a) The term "person" means an individual, partnership, association, or corporation;

(b) The term "United States" includes the United States and any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof;

(c) The term "foreign principal" means the government of a foreign country, a political party of a foreign country, a person domiciled abroad, or any foreign business, partnership, association, corporation, or political organization;

(d) The term "agent of a foreign principal" means any person who acts or engages or agrees to act as a public-relations counsel, publicity agent, or as agent, servant, representative, or attorney for a foreign principal or for any domestic organization subsidized directly or indirectly in whole or in part by a foreign principal. Such term shall not include a duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government who is so recognized by the Department of State of the United States, nor a person, other than a public-relations counsel, or publicity agent, performing only private, non-political, financial, mercantile, or other activities in furtherance of the bona fide trade or commerce of such foreign principal;

(e) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of State of the United States.

SEC. 2. Every person who is now an agent of a foreign principal shall, within thirty days after this Act takes effect, and every person who shall hereafter become an agent of a foreign principal shall forthwith file with the Secretary a registration statement, under oath, on a form prescribed by the Secretary which shall set forth—

(a) The name, business address, and residence address of the registrant;

(b) The name of the foreign principal or other person or organization for which such person is acting as agent;

(c) A copy of all contracts of employment under which such person acts or agrees to act as such agent, if written, or a full statement of the terms and conditions thereof, if oral;

(d) The date when each such contract was made, the date of commencement of activity thereunder, and the period during which such contract is to be in effect;

(e) The compensation to be paid, if any, and the form and time of payment, under such contract;

(f) The name of every foreign principal, or other person or organization which has contributed or which has promised to contribute to the compensation provided in such contract; and

(g) If the registrant be a partnership, association, or corporation, a true and complete copy of its charter, articles of incorporation, copartnership, association, constitution, and bylaws, and any other instrument or instruments relating to its organization, powers, and purposes.

SEC. 3. Every person who has filed a registration statement required by section 2 shall, within thirty days after the expiration of such period of six months succeeding the first filing, file with the Secretary a statement, under oath, on a form prescribed by the Secretary, which shall set forth with respect to such preceding six months' period—

(a) Such facts as may be necessary to make the information required under section 2 hereof accurate and current with respect to such period;

(b) The amount and form of compensation received by such person for acting as agent for a foreign principal which has been received during such six months' period either directly or indirectly from any foreign principal; and

(c) A statement containing such details required under this Act as the Secretary shall fix, of the activities of such persons as agent of a foreign principal during such six months' period.

SEC. 4. The Secretary shall retain in permanent form all statements filed under this Act, and such statements shall be public records and open to public examination and inspection at all reasonable hours, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe.

SEC. 5. Any person who willfully fails to file any statement required to be filed under this Act, or in complying with the provisions of this Act, makes a false statement of a material fact, or willfully omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 6. The Secretary is authorized and directed to prescribe such rules, regulations, and forms as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

SEC. 7. This Act shall take effect on the ninetieth day after the date of its enactment.

Approved, June 8, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 587—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 335—3D SESSION]
[S. 3820]

AN ACT

To authorize membership on behalf of the United States in the International Criminal Police Commission.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General is hereby authorized to accept and maintain, on behalf of the United States, membership in the International Criminal Police Commission and to incur the necessary expenses therefor not to exceed $1,500 per annum.

Approved, June 10, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 666—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 486—3D SESSION]
[S. 4090]

AN ACT

To provide for the care and treatment of juvenile delinquents.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purposes of this Act a "juvenile" is a person seventeen years of age or under, "juvenile delinquency" is an offense against the laws of the United States committed by a juvenile and not punishable by death or life imprisonment.

SEC. 2. Whenever any juvenile is charged with the commission of any offense against the laws of the United States, other than an offense punishable by death or life imprisonment, and such juvenile is not surrendered to the authorities of any State, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of June 11, 1932 (47 Stat. 301; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 662a), he shall be prosecuted as a juvenile delinquent if the Attorney General in his discretion so directs and the accused consents to such procedure. In such event such person shall be prosecuted by information on the charge of juvenile delinquency, and no prosecution shall be instituted for the specific offense alleged to have been committed by him. The said consent required to be given by such juvenile shall be given by him in writing before a judge of the district court of the United States having cognizance of the offense, who shall fully apprize the juvenile of his rights and of the consequences of such consent.

SEC. 3. The district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense shall have jurisdiction to try persons prosecuted as juvenile delinquents. For such purposes the court may be convened at any time and place within the district, in chambers or otherwise. The trial shall be without a jury. The consent on the part of the juvenile to be prosecuted on a charge of juvenile delinquency shall be deemed a waiver of a trial by jury.

SEC. 4. In the event that the court finds such juvenile guilty of juvenile delinquency, it may place him on probation under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1925, as amended (43 Stat. 1259; U. S. C., title 18, secs. 724 to 728), except that the period of probation may include but may not exceed the minority of the delinquent; or it may commit the delinquent to the custody of the Attorney General for a period not exceeding his minority, but in no event exceeding the term for which the juvenile could have been sentenced if he had been tried and convicted of the offense which he had committed. The Attorney General may designate any public or private agency for the custody, care, subsistence, education, and training of the juvenile during the period for which he was committed. The cost of such custody and care may be paid from the appropriation for "Support of

United States prisoners" or such other appropriation as the Attorney General may designate.

SEC. 5. Whenever a juvenile is arrested on a charge of having committed an offense against the laws of the United States, the arresting officer shall immediately notify the Attorney General of such fact. If such juvenile is not forthwith taken before a committing magistrate, he may be detained in such juvenile home or other suitable place of detention as the Attorney General may designate for such purposes, but shall not be detained in a jail or similar place of detention, unless, in the opinion of the arresting officer, such detention is necessary to secure the custody of such juvenile, or to insure his safety or that of others. In no case shall such detention be for a longer period than is necessary to produce such juvenile before a committing magistrate. The committing magistrate may release such juvenile on bail, upon his own recognizance or that of some responsible person, or in default of bail may commit him to the custody of the United States marshal, who shall lodge him in such juvenile home or other suitable place of detention as the Attorney General may designate for that purpose. Such juvenile shall not be committed to a jail or other similar institution, unless in the opinion of the marshal it appears that such commitment is necessary to secure the custody of the juvenile or to insure his safety or that of others. A juvenile detained in a jail or similar institution shall be held in custody in a room or other place apart from adults if facilities for such segregation are available.

SEC. 6. The Director of the Bureau of Prisons may contract with public or private agencies for the custody, care, subsistence, education, and training of juvenile delinquents and may defray the cost of such custody, care, subsistence, education, and training from the appropriation for "Support of United States prisoners" or such other appropriation as the Attorney General may designate.

SEC. 7. A juvenile delinquent committed under this Act who has, by his conduct, given sufficient evidence that he has reformed, may be released on parole at any time by the Board of Parole established by the Act of May 13, 1930 (46 Stat. 272, ch. 255; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 723, subsecs. (a)–(c)). If it shall appear to the satisfaction of such Board that there is reasonable probability that such juvenile will, if conditionally released, remain at liberty without violating the law, then the Board may, in its discretion, parole such juvenile under conditions and regulations as the Board may deem proper.

SEC. 8. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to supersede or repeal any provisions of law relative to the custody, care, subsistence, education, or training of juveniles, which are now or may hereafter be made particularly applicable to the District of Columbia.

SEC. 9. This Act may be cited as "The Federal Juvenile Delinquency Act".

Approved, June 16, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 772—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 806—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 6178]

AN ACT

To abolish appeals in habeas corpus proceedings brought to test the validity of orders of removal.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsections (a) and (b) of section 6 of the Act of February 13, 1925, entitled "An Act to amend the Judicial Code, and to further define the jurisdiction of the circuit courts of appeals and of the Supreme Court, and for other purposes" (43 Stat. 940; U. S. C., title 28, sec. 452 and sec. 463, subsecs. (a) and (b)), be, and they are hereby, amended to read as follows:

"(a) In a proceeding in habeas corpus in a district court, or before a district judge or a circuit judge, the final order shall be subject to review, on appeal, by the circuit court of appeals of the circuit wherein the proceeding is had: *Provided, however*, That there shall be no right of appeal from such order in any habeas corpus proceeding to test the validity of a warrant of removal issued pursuant to the provisions of section 1014 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 591) or the detention pending removal proceedings. A circuit judge shall have the same power to grant writs of habeas corpus within his circuit that a district judge has within his district. The order of the circuit judge shall be entered in the records of the district court of the district wherein the restraint complained of is had.

"(b) In such a proceeding in the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, or before a justice thereof, the final order shall be subject to review on appeal, by the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia: *Provided, however*, That there shall be no right of appeal from such order in any habeas corpus proceeding to test the validity of a warrant of removal issued pursuant to the provisions of section 1014 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 591) or the detention pending removal proceedings."

Approved, June 29, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 779—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 813—3D SESSION]
[S. 2403]

AN ACT

To prohibit the transportation of certain persons in interstate or foreign commerce during labor controversies, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act making it a felony to transport in interstate or foreign commerce persons to be employed to obstruct or interfere with the right of peaceful picketing during labor controversies", approved June 24, 1936, is amended to read as follows:

"That (a) it shall be unlawful to transport or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce any person who is employed or is to be employed for the purpose of obstructing or interfering by force or threats with (1) peaceful picketing by employees during any labor controversy affecting wages, hours, or conditions of labor; or (2) the exercise by employees of any of the rights of self organization, collective bargaining.

"(b) Any person who willfully violates or aids or abets any person in violating any provision of this Act, and any person who is knowingly transported in or travels in interstate or foreign commerce for any of the purposes enumerated in this Act, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(c) The provisions of this Act shall not apply to common carriers."

Approved, June 29, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 651—75TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 471—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 9610]

AN ACT

To amend the National Firearms Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of section 2 (a) of the National Firearms Act is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That manufacturers and dealers in guns with two attached barrels from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading shall pay the following taxes: Manufacturers, $25 per year; dealers, $1 per year."

SEC. 2. The first sentence of section 3 (a) of such Act is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting a colon and the following: "*Provided*, That the transfer tax on any gun with two attached barrels, twelve inches or more in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, shall be at the rate of $1."

Approved, June 16, 1938.

(139)

75-480 O - 81 - 11

[PUBLIC—No. 785—75TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 850—3D SESSION]

[S. 3]

AN ACT

To regulate commerce in firearms.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That as used in this Act—

(1) The term "person" includes an individual, partnership, association, or corporation.

(2) The term "interstate or foreign commerce" means commerce between any State, Territory, or possession (including the Philippine Islands but not including the Canal Zone), or the District of Columbia, and any place outside thereof; or between points within the same State, Territory, or possession (including the Philippine Islands but not including the Canal Zone), or the District of Columbia, but through any place outside thereof; or within any Territory or possession or the District of Columbia.

(3) The term "firearm" means any weapon, by whatever name known, which is designed to expel a projectile or projectiles by the action of an explosive and a firearm muffler or firearm silencer, or any part or parts of such weapon.

(4) The term "manufacturer" means any person engaged in the manufacture or importation of firearms, or ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, bullets, or propellent powder for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term "licensed manufacturer" means any such person licensed under the provisions of this Act.

(5) The term "dealer" means any person engaged in the business of selling firearms or ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, bullets or propellent powder, at wholesale or retail, or any person engaged in the business of repairing such firearms or of manufacturing or fitting special barrels, stocks, trigger mechanisms, or breach mechanisms to firearms, and the term "licensed dealer" means any such person licensed under the provisions of this Act.

(6) The term "crime of violence" means murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnaping, burglary, housebreaking; assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob; assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.

(7) The term "fugitive from justice" means any person who has fled from any State, Territory, the District of Columbia, or possession of the United States to avoid prosecution for a crime of violence or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(8) The term "ammunition" shall include all pistol or revolver ammunition except .22-caliber rim-fire ammunition.

SEC. 2. (a) It shall be unlawful for any manufacturer or dealer, except a manufacturer or dealer having a license issued under the

provisions of this Act, to transport, ship, or receive any firearm or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive any firearm or ammunition transported or shipped in interstate or foreign commerce in violation of subdivision (a) of this section, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe such firearms or ammunition to have been transported or shipped in violation of subdivision (a) of this section.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any licensed manufacturer or dealer to transport or ship any firearm in interstate or foreign commerce to any person other than a licensed manufacturer or dealer in any State the laws of which require that a license be obtained for the purchase of such firearm, unless such license is exhibited to such manufacturer or dealer by the prospective purchaser.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to ship, transport, or cause to be shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm or ammunition to any person knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such person is under indictment or has been convicted in any court of the United States, the several States, Territories, possessions (including the Philippine Islands), or the District of Columbia of a crime of violence or is a fugutive [1] from justice.

(e) It shall be unlawful for any person who is under indictment or who has been convicted of a crime of violence or who is a fugutive [1] from justice to ship, transport, or cause to be shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm or ammunition.

(f) It shall be unlawful for any person who has been convicted of a crime of violence or is a fugutive [1] from justice to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce, and the possession of a firearm or ammunition by any such person shall be presumptive evidence that such firearm or ammunition was shipped or transported or received, as the case may be, by such person in violation of this Act.

(g) It shall be unlawful for any person to transport or ship or cause to be transported or shipped in interstate or foreign commerce any stolen firearm or ammunition, knowing, or having reasonable cause to believe, same to have been stolen.

(h) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any firearm or ammunition or to pledge or accept as security for a loan any firearm or ammunition moving in or which is a part of interstate or foreign commerce, and which while so moving or constituting such part has been stolen, knowing, or having reasonable cause to believe the same to have been stolen.

(i) It shall be unlawful for any person to transport, ship, or knowingly receive in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm from which the manufacturer's serial number has been removed, obliterated, or altered, and the possession of any such firearm shall be presumptive evidence that such firearm was transported, shipped, or received, as the case may be, by the possessor in violation of this Act.

SEC. 3. (a) Any manufacturer or dealer desiring a license to transport, ship, or receive firearms or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce shall make application to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall prescribe by rules and regulations the information to be contained in such application. The applicant shall, if a manufacturer,

[1] So in original.

pay a fee of $25 per annum and, if a dealer, shall pay a fee of $1 per annum.

(b) Upon payment of the prescribed fee, the Secretary of the Treasury shall issue to such applicant a license which shall entitle the licensee to transport, ship, and receive firearms and ammunition in interstate and foreign commerce unless and until the license is suspended or revoked in accordance with the provisions of this Act: *Provided*, That no license shall be issued to any applicant within two years after the revocation of a previous license.

(c) Whenever any licensee is convicted of a violation of any of the provisions of this Act, it shall be the duty of the clerk of the court to notify the Secretary of the Treasury within forty-eight hours after such conviction and said Secretary shall revoke such license: *Provided*, That in the case of appeal from such conviction the licensee may furnish a bond in the amount of $1,000, and upon receipt of such bond acceptable to the Secretary of the Treasury he may permit the licensee to continue business during the period of the appeal, or should the licensee refuse or neglect to furnish such bond, the Secretary of the Treasury shall suspend such license until he is notified by the clerk of the court of last appeal as to the final disposition of the case.

(d) Licensed dealers shall maintain such permanent records of importation, shipment, and other disposal of firearms and ammunition as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe.

SEC. 4. The provisions of this Act shall not apply with respect to the transportation, shipment, receipt, or importation of any firearm, or ammunition, sold or shipped to, or issued for the use of, (1) the United States or any department, independent establishment, or agency thereof; (2) any State, Territory, or possession, or the District of Columbia, or any department, independent establishment, agency, or any political subdivision thereof; (3) any duly commissioned officer or agent of the United States, a State, Territory, or possession, or the District of Columbia, or any political subdivision thereof; (4) or to any bank, public carrier, express, or armored-truck company organized and operating in good faith for the transportation of money and valuables; (5) or to any research laboratory designated by the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided*, That such bank, public carriers, express, and armored-truck companies are granted exemption by the Secretary of the Treasury; nor to the transportation, shipment, or receipt of any antique or unserviceable firearms, or ammunition, possessed and held as curios or museum pieces: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent shipments of firearms and ammunition to institutions, organizations, or persons to whom such firearms and ammunition may be lawfully delivered by the Secretary of War, nor to prevent the transportation of such firearms and ammunition so delivered by their lawful possessors while they are engaged in military training or in competitions.

SEC. 5. Any person violating any of the provisions of this Act or any rules and regulations promulgated hereunder, or who makes any statement in applying for the license or exemption provided for in this Act, knowing such statement to be false, shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $2,000, or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 6. This Act shall take effect thirty days after its enactment.

SEC. 7. The Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe such rules and regulations as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 8. Should any section or subsection of this Act be declared unconstitutional, the remaining portion of the Act shall remain in full force and effect.

SEC. 9. This Act may be cited as the Federal Firearms Act.

Approved, June 30, 1938.

[PUBLIC—No. 76—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 133—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 3230]

AN ACT

To amend the statutes providing punishment for transmitting threatening communications.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That sections 1 and 2 of the Act of July 8, 1932 (47 Stat. 649), as amended (U. S. C., title 18, secs. 338a and 338b), be, and the same are hereby, further amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 1. (a) Whoever shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, to be sent or delivered by the Post Office Establishment of the United States, or shall knowingly cause to be delivered by the Post Office Establishment of the United States according to the direction thereon, any written or printed letter or other communication, with or without a name or designating mark subscribed thereto, addressed to any other person, and containing any demand or request for ransom or reward for the release of any kidnaped person; or whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall deposit, cause to be deposited, or cause to be delivered, as aforesaid, any letter or other communication containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of the addressee or of another, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

"(b) Whoever shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, to be sent or delivered by the Post Office Establishment of the United States, or shall knowingly cause to be delivered by the Post Office Establishment of the United States according to the direction thereon, any written or printed letter or other communication with or without a name or designating mark subscribed thereto, addressed to any other person and containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of the addressee or of another shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(c) Whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, to be sent or delivered by the Post Office Establishment of the United States, or shall knowingly cause to be delivered by the Post Office Establishment of the United States according to the direction thereon, any written or printed letter or other communication, with or without a name or designating mark subscribed thereto, addressed to any other person and containing any threat to injure the property or reputation of the addressee or of another, or the reputation of a deceased person, or any threat to

accuse the addressee or any other person of a crime shall be fined not more than $500, or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(d) Any person violating this section may be prosecuted in the judicial district in which such letter or other communication is deposited in such post office, station, or authorized depository for mail matter, or in the judicial district into which such letter or other communication was carried by the United States mail for delivery according to the direction thereon: *Provided*, That any defendant in an indictment hereunder, relating to communications originating in the United States, shall, upon motion duly made, be entitled as a matter of right to be tried in the district court of the United States in which the matter mailed or otherwise transmitted was first set in motion; that is, in the mails or in commerce between the States.

"SEC. 2. (a) Whoever shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, of any foreign country any written or printed letter or other communication addressed to any person within the United States, for the purpose of having such communication delivered by the Post Office Establishment of such foreign country to the Post Office Establishment of the United States and by it delivered to such addressee in the United States, and as a result thereof such communication is delivered by the Post Office Establishment of such foreign country to the Post Office Establishment of the United States and by it delivered to the address to which it is directed in the United States, and containing any demand or request for ransom or reward for the release of any kidnaped person; or whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall deposit or cause to be deposited, as aforesaid, any letter or other communication for the purpose aforesaid, containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of the addressee or of another, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

"(b) Whoever shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, of any foreign country any written or printed letter or other communication addressed to any person within the United States, for the purpose of having such communication delivered by the Post Office Establishment of such foreign country to the Post Office Establishment of the United States and by it delivered to such addressee in the United States, and as a result thereof such communication is delivered by the Post Office Establishment of such foreign country to the Post Office Establishment of the United States and by it delivered to the address to which it is directed in the United States, and containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of the addressee or of another, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(c) Whoever, with intent to extort from any person any money or other thing of value, shall knowingly deposit or cause to be deposited in any post office or station thereof, or in any authorized depository for mail matter, of any foreign country any written or printed letter or other communication, addressed to any person within the United States for the purpose of having such communication delivered by the Post Office Establishment of such foreign country to the Post Office Establishment of the United States and by it delivered

to such addressee in the United States, and as a result thereof such communication is delivered by the Post Office Establishment of such foreign country to the Post Office Establishment of the United States and by it delivered to the address to which it is directed in the United States, and containing any threat to injure the property or reputation of the addressee or of another, or the reputation of a deceased person, or any threat to accuse the addressee or any other person of a crime, shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(d) Any person violating this section may be prosecuted either in the district into which such letter or other communication was carried by the United States mail for delivery according to the direction thereon, or in which it was caused to be delivered by the United States mail to the person to whom it was addressed: *Provided*, That any defendant in an indictment hereunder, relating to communications originating in the United States, shall, upon motion duly made, be entitled as a matter of right to be tried in the district court of the United States in which the matter mailed or otherwise transmitted was set first in motion; that is, in the mails or in commerce between the States."

SEC. 2. That the Act of May 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 781; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 408d), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"(a) Whoever shall transmit in interstate commerce, by any means whatsoever, any communication containing any demand or request for a ransom or reward for the release of any kidnaped person; or whoever, with intent to extort from any person, firm, association, or corporation, any money or other thing of value, shall transmit, as aforesaid, any communication containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of another shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

"(b) Whoever shall transmit in interstate commerce by any means whatsoever any communication containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of another shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(c) Whoever, with intent to extort from any person, firm, association, or corporation, any money or other thing of value, shall transmit in interstate commerce by any means whatsoever any communication containing any threat to injure the property or reputation of the addressee or of another or the reputation of a deceased person or any threat to accuse the addressee or any other person of a crime shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(d) Any person violating the provisions of this section may be prosecuted in the judicial district from or into which such threat is transmitted, as aforesaid: *Provided*, That any defendant in an indictment hereunder, relating to communications originating in the United States, shall, upon motion duly made, be entitled as a matter of right to be tried in the district court of the United States in which the matter mailed or otherwise transmitted was set first in motion; that is, in the mails or in commerce between the States. The term 'interstate commerce,' as used in this section, shall include communication from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia."

Approved, May 15, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 81—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 140—1ST SESSION]
[S. 198]

AN ACT

To provide that records certified by the Court of Claims to the Supreme Court, in response to writs of certiorari, may include material portions of the evidence, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3, subsection b, of the Act of February 13, 1925 (43 Stat. 936, 939, c. 229; U. S. Code, title 28, sec. 288 b), be amended so as to read as follows:

"(b) In any case in the Court of Claims, including those begun under section 180 of the Judicial Code, it shall be competent for the Supreme Court, upon the petition of either party, whether Government or claimant, to require, by certiorari, that the cause be certified to it for review and determination of all errors assigned, with the same power and authority, and with like effect, as if the cause had been brought there by appeal. In such event, the Court of Claims shall include in the papers certified by it the findings of fact, the conclusions of law, and the judgment or decree, as well as such other parts of the record as are material to the errors assigned, to be settled by the Court.

"The Court of Claims shall promulgate rules to govern the preparation of such record in accordance with the provisions of this section.

"In such cases the Supreme Court shall have authority to review, in addition to other questions of law, errors assigned to the effect that there is a lack of substantial evidence to sustain a finding of fact; that an ultimate finding or findings are not sustained by the findings of evidentiary or primary facts; or that there is a failure to make any finding of fact on a material issue."

Approved, May 22, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 82—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 141—1ST SESSION]
[S. 1281]

AN ACT

To prohibit reproductions of official badges, identification cards, and other insignia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to prohibit the misuse of official insignia", approved on June 29, 1932 (47 Stat. 342; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 76a), be amended to read as follows:

"That hereafter the manufacture, sale, or possession of any badge, identification card, or other insignia, of the design prescribed by the head of any department or independent office of the United States for use by any officer or subordinate thereof, or of any colorable imitation thereof, or the photographing, printing, or in any other manner making or executing any engraving, photograph, print, or impression in the likeness of any such badge, identification card, or other insignia, or of any colorable imitation thereof, is prohibited, except when and as authorized under such regulations as may be prescribed by the head of the department or independent office of which such insignia indicates the wearer is an officer or subordinate."

Approved, May 22, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 298—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 500—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 2883]

AN ACT

To amend the Federal Firearms Act (Public, Numbered 785, seventy-fifth Congress) so as to more adequately define the term "ammunition" as said term is defined in said Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1, subsection 8, of the Federal Firearms Act (Public, Numbered 785, Seventy-fifth Congress) be amended so as to read as follows, to wit:

"(8) The term 'ammunition' shall include only pistol or revolver ammunition. It shall not include shotgun shells, metallic ammunition suitable for use only in rifles, or any .22 caliber rimfire ammunition."

Approved, August 6, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 121—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 197—1ST SESSION]
[S. 189]

AN ACT

To provide for the confiscation of firearms in possession of persons convicted of felony and disposition thereof.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That when any person is convicted in any court of the United States of any of the crimes of murder, manslaughter, felonious assault, rape, killing or assaulting a Federal officer, robbery, burglary, bank robbery, killing or kidnaping in committing bank robbery or in avoiding or attempting to avoid apprehension for the commission of bank robbery or in freeing one's self or attempting to free one's self from arrest or confinement for bank robbery, transporting or causing to be transported a kidnaped person in interstate or foreign commerce, transporting or causing to be transported a stolen motor vehicle in interstate or foreign commerce, or any felony perpetrated in whole or in part by the use of firearms, or an attempt to commit any of the foregoing crimes, the court in its judgment of conviction may, in addition to the penalty or penalties prescribed by law for the punishment of such crime or crimes, order the confiscation and disposal of firearms and ammunition found in the possession or under the immediate control of such person at the time of his arrest. The court may direct the delivery of such firearms or ammunition to the law-enforcement agency which apprehended such person, for its use or for any other disposition in its discretion.

Approved, June 13, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 255—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 413—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 1996]

AN ACT

To amend the National Stolen Property Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the National Stolen Property Act, approved May 22, 1934 (48 Stat. 794; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 415), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. Whoever shall transport or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce any goods, wares, or merchandise, securities, or money, of the value of $5,000 or more theretofore stolen, feloniously converted, or taken feloniously by fraud or with intent to steal or purloin, knowing the same to have been so stolen, feloniously converted, or taken, or whoever with unlawful or fraudulent intent shall transport or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce any falsely made, forged, altered, or counterfeited securities, knowing the same to have been falsely made, forged, altered, or counterfeited, or whoever with unlawful or fraudulent intent shall transport, or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce, any bed piece, bed plate, roll, plate, die, seal, stone, type, or other tool, implement, or thing used or fitted to be used in falsely making, forging, altering, or counterfeiting any security, or any part thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than ten years, or both: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to any falsely made, forged, altered, counterfeited, or spurious representation of (1) an 'obligation or other security of the United States' as defined in section 147 of the Criminal Code (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 261) or (2) an obligation, bond, certificate, security, treasury note, bill, promise to pay, or bank note, issued by any 'foreign government' as defined in the Act of June 15, 1917, title VIII, section 4 (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 288), or by a bank or corporation of any foreign country."

SEC. 2. That section 4 of the National Stolen Property Act, approved May 22, 1934 (48 Stat. 794; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 416), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. Whoever shall receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any goods, wares, or merchandise, securities, or money of the value of $5,000 or more, or whoever shall pledge or accept as security for a loan any goods, wares, or merchandise, or securities, of the value of $500 or more, moving as, or which are a part of, or which constitute interstate or foreign commerce, knowing the same to have been stolen, unlawfully converted, or taken, or whoever shall receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any falsely made, forged, altered, or counterfeited securities, or whoever shall pledge or accept as security for a loan any falsely made, forged, altered, or counterfeited securities, moving as, or which are a part of, or which constitute

interstate or foreign commerce, knowing the same to have been so falsely made, forged, altered, or counterfeited, or whoever shall receive in interstate or foreign commerce, or conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of, any such bed piece, bed plate, roll, plate, die, seal, stone, type, or other tool, implement, or thing used or intended to be used in falsely making, forging, altering, or counterfeiting any security, or any part thereof, moving as, or which is a part of, or which constitutes interstate or foreign commerce, knowing that the same is fitted to be used, or has been used, in falsely making, forging, altering, or counterfeiting any security, or any part thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than ten years, or both: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to any falsely made, forged, altered, counterfeited, or spurious representation of (1) an 'obligation or other security of the United States' as defined in section 147 of the Criminal Code (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 261) or (2) an obligation, bond, certificate, security, Treasury note, bill, promise to pay, or bank note issued by any 'foreign government' as defined in the Act of June 15, 1917, title VIII, section 4 (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 288), or by a bank or corporation of any foreign country."

SEC. 3. That section 5 of the National Stolen Property Act, approved May 22, 1934 (48 Stat. 794; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 417), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. In the event that a defendant is charged in the same indictment with two or more violations of this Act, then the aggregate value of all goods, wares, and merchandise, securities, and money referred to in such indictment shall constitute the value thereof for the purposes of sections 3 and 4 hereof, and the value of any securities referred to shall be considered to be the face, par, or market value, whichever is the greatest."

SEC. 4. That section 6 of the National Stolen Property Act, approved May 22, 1934 (48 Stat. 794; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 418), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. Any person violating this Act may be tried in any district from, into, or through which such goods, wares, or merchandise, or such securities, or money or such falsely made, forged, altered, or counterfeited securities have been transported or removed."

SEC. 5. That the National Stolen Property Act, approved May 22, 1934 (48 Stat. 794; U. S. C., title 18, secs. 413–419, inclusive), is hereby amended by inserting therein the following new section to be known as "section 7":

"SEC. 7. If two or more persons enter into an agreement, confederation, or conspiracy to violate any provision of this Act, and do any overt act toward carrying out such unlawful agreement, confederation, or conspiracy, such person or persons shall be punished in like manner as hereinbefore provided by this Act."

SEC. 6. That section 7 of the National Stolen Property Act, approved May 22, 1934 (48 Stat. 794; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 419), is hereby renumbered as "section 8".

Approved, August 3, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 261—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 419—1ST SESSION]

[S. 1773]

AN ACT

To provide that no statute of limitations shall apply to offenses punishable by death.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That an indictment for any offense punishable by death may be found at any time without regard to any statute of limitations.

SEC. 2. This Act shall not authorize prosecution, trial, or punishment for any offense now barred by the provisions of existing law.

Approved, August 4, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 265—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 429—1ST SESSION]

[S. 185]

AN ACT

To amend section 224 of the Criminal Code so as to penalize the making of false claims for the loss of insured mail matter.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 224 of the Criminal Code (35 Stat. 1133; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 354) be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 224. Whoever shall make, allege, or present, or cause to be made, alleged, or presented, or assist, aid, or abet in making, alleging, or presenting, any claim or application for indemnity for the loss of any registered or insured letter, parcel, package, or other article or matter, or the contents thereof, knowing such claim or application to be false, fictitious, or fraudulent; or whoever for the purpose of obtaining or aiding to obtain the payment or approval of any such claim or application, shall make or use, or cause to be made or used, any false statement, certificate, affidavit, or deposition; or whoever shall knowingly and willfully misrepresent, or misstate, or, for the purpose aforesaid, shall knowingly and willfully conceal any material fact or circumstance in respect of any such claim or application for indemnity, shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both, except in cases where the amount of such claim or application for indemnity is less than $100 there may be imposed a fine only."

Approved, August 5, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 270—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 434—1ST SESSION]
[S. 1874]

AN ACT

To amend the Criminal Code in regard to obtaining money by false pretenses on the high seas.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Criminal Code of the United States be amended by inserting after section 288 the following section:

"SEC. 288A. Whoever, upon the high seas or on any waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, or within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State on board any vessel belonging in whole or in part to the United States or any citizen thereof or to any corporation created by or under the laws of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District thereof, by any fraud, or false pretense whatsoever with intent to defraud, obtains from any person anything of value, or procures the execution and delivery of any instrument of writing or conveyance of real or personal property, or the signature of any person, as maker, endorser, or guarantor, to or upon any bond, bill, receipt, promissory note, draft, or check, or any other evidence of indebtedness or fraudulently sells, barters, or disposes of any bond, bill, receipt, promissory note, draft, or check, or other evidence of indebtedness, for value, knowing the same to be worthless, or knowing the signature of the maker, endorser, or guarantor thereof to have been obtained by any false pretenses, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

Approved, August 5, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 299—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 501—1ST SESSION]
[S. 188]

AN ACT

To provide for the administration of the United States courts, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Judicial Code is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof a new chapter to be numbered XV and entitled "The Administration of the United States Courts", as follows:

"CHAPTER XV—THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

"SEC. 302. There shall be at the seat of government an establishment to be known as the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, with a Director at the head thereof who shall be appointed by the Supreme Court of the United States and hold office at the pleasure of and be subject to removal by the aforesaid Court. There shall be in said establishment an Assistant Director, to be appointed and hold office in like manner, who shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Director and, during the absence or incapacity of the Director or during a vacancy in that office, shall act as Director. The Director and Assistant Director shall receive annual salaries of $10,000 and $7,500, respectively. The Director shall cause a seal of office to be made for the said establishment of such design as the Supreme Court of the United States shall approve, and judicial notice shall be taken of the said seal.

"SEC. 303. The Director, with the approval of the Supreme Court, shall have authority, subject to the civil-service laws, to appoint such employees as are deemed necessary to perform the functions and duties vested in said establishment by this chapter, and the Director shall fix their compensation according to the Classification Act of 1923, as amended. During his term of office or employment, no officer or employee of said establishment shall engage directly or indirectly in the practice of law in any of the courts of the United States.

"SEC. 304. The Director shall be the administrative officer of the United States courts and shall have charge, under the supervision and direction of the conference of senior circuit judges, of—

"(1) All administrative matters relating to the offices of the clerks and other clerical and administrative personnel of the courts, but nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the authority of the courts to appoint their administrative or clerical personnel, or the authority of the Attorney General respecting United States marshals and their deputies, United States attorneys and their assistants;

75-480 O - 81 - 12

"(2) Examining the state of the dockets of the various courts and securing information as to their needs for assistance, if any, and the preparation of statistical data and reports of the business transacted by the courts, and promptly transmitting the information so obtained quarterly to the senior circuit judges of the respective circuits, to the end that proper action may be taken with respect thereto, but inspections of the dockets of the courts outside the continental United States shall be made through officials of the United States Government residing within the jurisdiction, respectively, of the said courts;

"(3) The disbursement, directly and through the several United States marshals as now provided by law, of the moneys appropriated for the maintenance, support, and operation of the courts;

"(4) The purchase, exchange, transfer, and distribution of equipment and supplies;

"(5) The examination and audit of vouchers and accounts of the officials and employees covered by this chapter;

"(6) The providing of accommodations for the use of the courts and the various officials and employees covered by this chapter; and

"(7) Such other matters as may be assigned to him by the Supreme Court and the conference of the senior circuit judges. The clerks of the district courts, their deputies and assistants, and all other employees of said courts shall comply with any and all requests made by the Director or one of his assistants for information and statistical data bearing on the state of the dockets of such courts.

"SEC. 305. The Director, under the supervision of the conference of senior circuit judges, shall prepare and submit annually to the Bureau of the Budget estimates of the expenditures and appropriations necessary for the maintenance and operation of the United States courts and the administrative office of the United States courts, and such supplemental and deficiency estimates as may be required from time to time for the same purposes, in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act. Such estimates in respect of the circuit courts of appeals, the district courts of the United States, and the courts hereinafter referred to in the Territories and possessions, and of the administrative office shall be approved by the conference of senior circuit judges before their presentation to the Bureau of the Budget. Such estimates in respect to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the Court of Claims, and the United States Customs Court shall be approved by the judges of such courts, respectively, before submission to the Bureau of the Budget. All estimates so submitted shall be included in the Budget without revision (but subject to the recommendations of the Bureau of the Budget thereon), in the same manner as is provided for the estimates of the Supreme Court by section 201 of said Act. The Director shall submit annually to the conference of senior circuit judges a report of the activities of the administrative office and of the state of business of the courts, together with the statistical data compiled and submitted by him to the senior circuit judges as provided by clause 2 of section 304, with his recommendations. Such report shall be filed at least two weeks prior to the annual meeting of the conference, and a copy thereof shall also be filed with the Congress and with the Attorney General. Such report shall be a public document.

"SEC. 306. To the end that the work of the district courts shall be effectively and expeditiously transacted, it shall be the duty of the senior circuit judge of each circuit to call at such time and place as he shall designate, but at least twice in each year, a council composed of the circuit judges for such circuit, who are hereby designated a council for that purpose, at which council the senior circuit judge shall preside. The senior judge shall submit to the council the quarterly reports of the Director required to be filed by the provisions of section 304, clause (2), and such action shall be taken thereon by the council as may be necessary. It shall be the duty of the district judges promptly to carry out the directions of the council as to the administration of the business of their respective courts. Nothing contained in this section shall affect the provisions of existing law relating to the assignment of district judges to serve outside of the districts for which they, respectively, were appointed.

"SEC. 307. A conference shall be held annually in each judicial circuit, at such time and place, as shall be designated by the senior circuit judge thereof, which conference shall be composed of circuit and district judges in such circuit who reside within the continental United States, with participation in such conference on the part of members of the bar under rules to be prescribed by the circuit courts of appeals, for the purpose of considering the state of the business of the courts and advising ways and means of improving the administration of justice within the circuit. The senior circuit judge and each judge summoned and attending such conferences shall be allowed his actual expenses of travel and his necessary expenses for subsistence, not to exceed $10 per day, which payments shall be made by the United States marshal for the district in which the conference is held, upon the written certificate of the judge incurring such expenses.

"SEC. 308. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to the several United States circuit courts of appeals, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, the several district courts of the United States in the continental United States, the Court of Claims, the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the United States Customs Court, the District Court for the District of Alaska, the District Court for the District of Hawaii, the District Court of the United States for Puerto Rico, the United States District Court for the District of the Canal Zone, the District Court of the Virgin Islands, and the United States Court for China. The term 'courts' as used in this chapter means the courts specified in this section. The term 'continental United States' as used in this chapter means the States of the Union and the District of Columbia. For the purposes of this chapter, the District of Columbia shall be deemed to be a judicial circuit. The chief justice of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall have the duties, powers, and authority of the senior circuit judge for such circuit, and the associate justices of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall have the duties, powers, and authority of circuit judges for such circuit."

SEC. 2. The following quoted provision of the Act making appropriations for the Departments of State and Justice, and for the Department of Commerce (H. R. 6392) for the fiscal year ending

June 30, 1940, approved June 29, 1939, Public Act Numbered 156, Seventy-sixth Congress, first session, to wit: "That no part of this appropriation shall be used to defray the salary or expenses of any probation officer whose work fails to comply with the official orders, regulations, and probation standards promulgated by the Attorney General: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to defray the salary or expenses of any probation officer unless the district judge shall have so far as possible required the appointee to conform with the qualifications prescribed by the Attorney General: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to abridge the right of the district judges to appoint probation officers, or to make such orders as may be necessary to govern probation officers in their own courts:" is hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. Those employees of the Department of Justice engaged in the audit of accounts and vouchers referred to in section 304 of the Judicial Code shall, as far as practicable, be transferred to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. In such event, the appropriations available for the current fiscal year, from which such employees are paid, shall be apportioned between the Department of Justice and the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, on the basis of duties transferred to the latter office. All records, documents, and papers relating to the audit of accounts referred to in section 304 of the Judicial Code shall be transferred from the Department of Justice to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

SEC. 4. All unexpended appropriations for the support, maintenance, and operation of the courts specified in section 306 of the Judicial Code for the current fiscal year, and all unexpended appropriations covering judicial personnel as specified in section 304 (1) of the Judicial Code, including appropriations for the salaries of justices and judges who have retired or who have resigned under the provisions of section 260 of the Judicial Code (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 375), are hereby transferred to the control of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

SEC. 5. All powers and duties now conferred or imposed by law upon the Department of Justice or the Attorney General, relating to the administrative audit of the accounts and vouchers referred to in section 304 of the Judicial Code, are hereby transferred to and vested in the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

SEC. 6. All administrative powers and duties now conferred or imposed by law upon the Department of Justice or the Attorney General, respecting clerks of courts, deputy clerks of courts and clerical assistants, law clerks, secretaries, and stenographers to the judges, and librarians in charge of libraries of the courts, and such other employees of the courts not excluded by section 304 of chapter XV as hereinbefore set forth, are hereby vested in the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

SEC. 7. This Act shall take effect ninety days after its approval.

Approved, August 7, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 319—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 521—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 5988]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States and for other purposes", approved June 8, 1938 (Public Law Numbered 583, Seventy-fifth Congress, third session).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States and for other purposes", approved June 8, 1938 (Public Law Numbered 583, Seventy-fifth Congress, third session), be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"That as used in this Act—

"(a) The term 'person' means an individual, partnership, association, or corporation;

"(b) The term 'United States' includes the United States and any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof;

"(c) The term 'foreign principal' includes the government of a foreign country, a political party of a foreign country, a person domiciled abroad, any foreign business, partnership, association, corporation, or political organization, or a domestic organization subsidized, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by any of the entities described herein;

"(d) The term 'agent of a foreign principal' means any person who acts or engages or agrees to act as a public-relations counsel, publicity agent, or as agent, servant, representative, or attorney for a foreign principal, and shall include any person who receives compensation from or is under the direction of a foreign principal: *Provided, however*, That such term shall not include—

"(1) a duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government who is so recognized by the Department of State of the United States; nor

"(2) any official of a foreign government recognized by the United States as a government other than a public-relations counsel or publicity agent or a citizen of the United States, whose status and the character of whose duties as such official are of record in the Department of State of the United States; nor

"(3) any member of the staff of or person employed by a duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government who is so recognized by the Department of State of the United States, other than a public-relations counsel or publicity agent, whose status and the character of whose duties as such member or employee are of record in the Department of State of the United States; nor

"(4) any person performing only private, nonpolitical, financial, mercantile, or other activities in furtherance of the bona fide trade or commerce of such foreign principal; nor

"(5) any person engaged only in activities in furtherance of bona fide religious, scholastic, academic, or scientific pursuits or of the fine arts.

"(e) The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of State of the United States."

SEC. 2. That section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States and for other purposes", approved June 8, 1938 (Public Law Numbered 583, Seventy-fifth Congress, third session), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. Every person who has filed a registration statement required by section 2 shall, within thirty days after the expiration of each period of six months succeeding the first filing, file with the Secretary a statement, under oath, on a form prescribed by the Secretary, which shall set forth with respect to such preceding six months' period—

"(a) Such facts as may be necessary to make the information required under section 2 hereof accurate and current with respect to such period;

"(b) The amount and form of compensation received by such person for acting as agent for a foreign principal which has been received during such six months' period either directly or indirectly from any foreign principal; and

"(c) A statement containing such details required under this Act as the Secretary shall fix, of the activities of such person as agent of a foreign principal during such six months' period."

SEC. 3. That section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States and for other purposes", approved June 8, 1938 (Public Law Numbered 583, Seventy-fifth Congress, third session), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. The Secretary shall retain in permanent form all statements filed under this Act, and such statements shall be public records and open to public examination and inspection at all reasonable hours, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided*, That the Secretary is hereby authorized to withdraw from the public records the registration statement of any person whose activities have ceased to be of a character which requires registration under the terms of this Act."

Approved, August 7, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 330—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 557—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 6037]

AN ACT

To amend section 194 of an Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States", approved March 4, 1909 (35 Stat. L. 1088).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 194 of the Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States, approved March 4, 1909, as amended (U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 18, sec. 317), be amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 194. Whoever shall steal, take, or abstract, or by fraud or deception obtain, or attempt so to obtain, from or out of any mail, post office, or station thereof, or other authorized depository for mail matter, or from a letter or mail carrier, any letter, postal card, package, bag, or mail, or shall abstract or remove from any such letter, package, bag, or mail, any article or thing contained therein, or shall secrete, embezzle, or destroy any such letter, postal card, package, bag, or mail, or any article or thing contained therein; or whoever shall steal, take, or abstract, or by fraud or deception obtain any letter, postal card, package, bag, or mail, which has been left for collection upon or adjacent to a collection box or other authorized depository of mail matter; or whoever shall buy, receive, or conceal, or aid in buying, receiving, or concealing, or shall unlawfully have in his possession, any letter, postal card, package, bag, or mail, or any article or thing contained therein, which has been so stolen, taken, embezzled, or abstracted, as herein described, knowing the same to have been stolen, taken, embezzled, or abstracted; or whoever shall take any letter, postal card, or package out of any post office or station thereof, or out of any authorized depository for mail matter, or from any letter or mail carrier, or which has been in any post office or station thereof, or other authorized depository, or in the custody of any letter or mail carrier, before it has been delivered to the person to whom it was directed, with a design to obstruct the correspondence, or to pry into the business or secrets of another, or shall open, secrete, embezzle, or destroy the same, shall be fined not more than $2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

Approved, August 7, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 366—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 638—1ST SESSION]
[S. 2245]

AN ACT

To prohibit the use of the mails for the solicitation of the procurement of divorces in foreign countries.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That every written or printed card, circular, letter, book, pamphlet, advertisement, or notice of any kind, giving or offering to give information concerning where or how or through whom a divorce may be secured in a foreign country, and designed to solicit business in connection with the procurement thereof, is hereby declared to be nonmailable matter and shall not be conveyed in the mails or delivered from any post office or by any letter carrier. Whoever shall knowingly deposit, or cause to be deposited, for mailing or delivery, anything declared by this section to be nonmailable, or shall knowingly take or cause the same to be taken from the mails for the purpose of circulating or disposing thereof, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 2. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude criminal prosecution under the provisions of section 338, title 18, United States Code (Criminal Code, sec. 215), in any case in which the mails are used by any person in furtherance of any scheme or artifice to defraud, or for obtaining money or property by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises.

Approved, August 10, 1939.

[PUBLIC—No. 401—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 1—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 6832]

AN ACT

To provide for the protection of witnesses appearing before any department, independent establishment, or other agency of the United States, or the Congress of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Criminal Code of the United States be amended by inserting therein a new section immediately following section 135 (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 241) to be known as section 135 (a) (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 241 (a)) and reading as follows:

"SEC. 135. (a) That whoever corruptly, or by threats or force, or by any threatening letter or communication, shall endeavor to influence, intimidate, or impede any witness in any proceeding pending before any department, independent establishment, board, commission, or other agency of the United States, or in connection with any inquiry or investigation being had by either House, or any committee of either House, or any joint committee of the Congress of the United States, or who corruptly or by threats or force, or by any threatening letter or communication shall influence, obstruct, or impede, or endeavor to influence, obstruct, or impede the due and proper administration of the law under which such proceeding is being had before such department, independent establishment, board, commission, or other agency of the United States, or the due and proper exercise of the power of inquiry under which such inquiry or investigation is being had by either House, or any committee of either House or any joint committee of the Congress of the United States shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

Approved, January 13, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 444—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 73—3D SESSION]

[S. 2739]

AN ACT

To amend section 45 of the United States Criminal Code to make it applicable to the outlying possessions of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 45 of the Act entitled "An Act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States", approved March 4, 1909 (35 Stat. 1097), be, and the same is hereby, amended by inserting after the word "Whoever" and before the word "shall", in the first line of said section, a comma, followed by the phrase: "within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, including the Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands,".

Approved, March 28, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 455—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 101—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 8702]

AN ACT

To amend the Judicial Code with respect to the continuation of grand juries to finish investigations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the fifth sentence of section 284 of the Judicial Code as amended (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 421), be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows: "A district judge may, upon request of the district attorney or of the grand jury or on his own motion, by order authorize any grand jury to continue to sit during the term succeeding the term at which such request is made, solely to finish investigations begun but not finished by such grand jury, but no grand jury shall be permitted to sit in all during more than eighteen months: *Provided*, That, for good cause shown, the court may, at any time after the end of the term for which the grand jury was originally summoned, excuse any member of the grand jury and summon and impanel another person in his place."

Approved, April 17, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 463—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 117—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 8822]

AN ACT

To extend original jurisdiction to district courts in civil suits between citizens of the District of Columbia, the Territories of Hawaii or Alaska, and any State or Territory.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That clause (b) of paragraph (1), section 24, of the Judicial Code, as amended (U. S. C., 1934 edition, title 28, sec. 41; Supp. IV, title 28, sec. 41), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"(b) Is between citizens of different States, or citizens of the District of Columbia, the Territory of Hawaii, or Alaska, and any State or Territory."

Approved, April 20, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 503—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 176—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 9047]

AN ACT

To provide for the transfer of United States prisoners in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever any person confined in any penal or correctional institution pursuant to a judgment of conviction of an offense against the United States has been indicted or convicted of a felony in a court of record of any State, other than the State in which such person is confined, the Attorney General shall, if he finds it in the public interest to do so, upon the request of the Governor or the executive authority of such State, and upon the presentation of a certified copy of such indictment or judgment of conviction, cause such person to be transferred prior to his release to a penal or correctional institution situated within such State that is authorized to receive United States prisoners. In the event more than one such request is presented in respect to any prisoner, the Attorney General shall determine in his discretion which request should receive preference. The expense of personnel and transportation incurred in carrying out the provisions of this Act shall be chargeable to the appropriation for the "support of United States prisoners".

SEC. 2. The term "indictment" as used in this Act shall include "information" and the term "indicted" shall include "informed against." The term "State" shall include the District of Columbia, but not Territories.

SEC. 3. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to limit the authority of the Attorney General to transfer any prisoners pursuant to any other provision of law.

Approved, April 30, 1940.

CONTINUED

2 OF 12

[PUBLIC—No. 736—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 567—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 4328]

AN ACT

To amend the law limiting the operation of statutes of limitations in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to limit the operation of statutes of limitations in certain cases", approved May 10, 1934 (48 Stat. 772; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 587), be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"That whenever an indictment is found defective or insufficient for any cause, after the period prescribed by the applicable statute of limitations has expired, a new indictment may be returned not later than the end of the next succeeding regular term of such court, following the term at which such indictment was found defective or insufficient, during which a grand jury thereof shall be in session."

Approved, July 10, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 539—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 227—3D SESSION]
[S. 2303]

AN ACT

Authorizing the continuance of the Prison Industries Reorganization Administration, established by Executive Order Numbered 7194 of September 26, 1935, to June 30, 1941.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the duties and functions of the Prison Industries Reorganization Administration, established by Executive Order Numbered 7194 of September 26, 1935, are hereby continued until June 30, 1941.

SEC. 2. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the administrative expenses of the Administration an amount of $50,000 for the fiscal year 1941.

Approved, May 31, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 548—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 241—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 7018]

AN ACT

To amend section 289 of the Criminal Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 289 of the Criminal Code (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 468) be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 289. Whoever, within the territorial limits of any State, organized Territory, or district, but within or upon any of the places now existing or hereafter reserved or acquired, described in section 272 of the Criminal Code (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 451), shall do or omit the doing of any act or thing which is not made penal by any laws of Congress, but which if committed or omitted within the jurisdiction of the State, Territory, or district in which such place is situated, by the laws thereof in force on February 1, 1940, and remaining in force at the time of the doing or omitting the doing of such act or thing, would be penal, shall be deemed guilty of a like offense and be subject to a like punishment."

Approved, June 6, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 561—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 254—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 9210]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. The Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole shall, subject to the approval of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, appoint an executive secretary, and parole officers, one of whom may be designated as the chief parole officer, and other employees, in such number as shall be appropriated therefor by Congress from time to time. It shall be the duty of such officers, subject to the discretion and control of said Board, to perform such duties and exercise such authority as the Board may direct. The salaries of said executive secretary, parole officers, and other employees shall be fixed in accordance with the Personnel Classification Act of 1923, as amended. Appropriations are hereby authorized for the payment of the salaries of said executive secretary, said parole officers, and other employees, the actual and necessary traveling expenses of the members of the Board, said executive secretary, and said parole officers, and all other necessary expenses incurred in the administration of this Act. Until appropriations as herein authorized are made therefor, all said salaries and expenses shall continue to be paid out of the appropriations for the penal institutions as now authorized by law."

SEC. 2. (a) Section 3 of said Act, approved July 15, 1932, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. That hereafter, in imposing sentence on a person convicted in the District of Columbia of a felony, the justice or judge of the court imposing such sentence shall sentence the person for a maximum period not exceeding the maximum fixed by law and for a minimum period not exceeding one-third of the maximum sentence imposed, and any person so convicted and sentenced may be released on parole as herein provided at any time after having served the minimum sentence. Where the maximum sentence imposed is life imprisonment, a minimum sentence shall be imposed which shall not exceed fifteen years' imprisonment. Nothing in this Act shall abrogate the power of the justice or judge to sentence a convicted prisoner to the death penalty as now or hereafter may be provided by law."

(b) For any felony committed before this amendatory Act takes effect, the penalty, sentence, or forfeiture provided by law for such

felony at the time such felony was committed shall remain in full force and effect and shall be imposed, notwithstanding this Act.

SEC. 3. Section 4 of said Act, approved July 15, 1932, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. That whenever, within the limitations of section 3 of this Act, it shall appear to the Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole, from the reports of the prisoner's work and conduct which may be received in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed, and from the study and examination made by the Board itself, that any prisoner serving an indeterminate sentence is fitted by his training for release, that there is a reasonable probability that such a prisoner will live and remain at liberty without violating the law, and that in the opinion of the Board such release is not incompatible with the welfare of society, said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole may, in its discretion, authorize the release of such prisoner on parole, and he shall be allowed to go on parole, outside of said prison, and in the discretion of the Board to return to his home, or to such other place as the Board may indicate, upon such terms and conditions, including personal reports from said paroled prisoner, as said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole shall prescribe, and to remain, while on parole, in the legal custody and under the control of the Attorney General of the United States or his authorized representative until the expiration of the maximum of the term or terms specified in his sentence, without regard to good-time allowance, and the said Board shall in every parole fix the limits of the residence of such person paroled: *Provided, however*, That the conditions prescribed and the residential limits may be thereafter changed or modified as the Board in its judgment may determine."

SEC. 4. Section 5 of said Act, approved July 15, 1932, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. If said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole, or any member thereof, shall have reliable information that a prisoner has violated his parole, said Board or any member thereof, at any time within the term or terms of the prisoner's sentence, may issue a warrant to any officer hereinafter authorized to execute the same for the retaking of such prisoner. Any officer of the District of Columbia penal institutions, any officer of the Metropolitan Police Department of the District of Columbia, or any Federal officer authorized to serve criminal process within the United States to whom such warrant shall be delivered is authorized and required to execute such warrant by taking such prisoner and returning or removing him to the penal institution of the District of Columbia from which he was paroled or to such penal or correctional institution as may be designated by the Attorney General of the United States."

SEC. 5. Section 6 of said Act, approved July 15, 1932, is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"In the event said prisoner is removed to a penal or correctional institution designated by the Attorney General, the Board of Parole, created by the Act of Congress entitled 'An Act to amend an Act providing for the parole of United States prisoners, approved June 25, 1910, as amended', approved May 13, 1930, shall have and exercise the same power and authority over such prisoner as the Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole would have had such prisoner

75-480 O - 81 - 13

been returned to a penal institution of the District of Columbia, including the power to revoke his parole."

SEC. 6. (a) Section 8 of said Act, approved July 15, 1932, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 8. Any person committed to a penal institution of the District of Columbia who escapes or attempts to escape therefrom or from the custody of any officer thereof or any other officer or employee of the District of Columbia, or any person who procures, advises, connives at, aids, or assists in such escape or conceals any such prisoner after such escape, shall be guilty of an offense and upon conviction thereof in any court of the United States shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years, said sentence to begin, if the convicted person be an escaped prisoner, upon the expiration of the original sentence."

(b) This amendment of section 8 of said Act approved July 15, 1932, shall not have the effect to release or extinguish any punishment, penalty, or liability incurred under such section, and such section as originally enacted shall be treated as still remaining in force for the purpose of sustaining any proper prosecution for the violation of such section committed prior to the passage of this amendatory Act.

SEC. 7. (a) The proviso to section 9 of said Act approved July 15, 1932, is hereby amended to read as follows: "*Provided, however*, That in the case of any prisoner convicted of two or more crimes other than a felony, including violations of municipal regulations and ordinances and Acts of Congress in the nature of municipal regulations and ordinances, when the aggregate of the sentences imposed is in excess of one year, said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole may parole said prisoner, under the provisions of this Act, after said prisoner has served one-third of the aggregate sentence imposed."

(b) In the case of a prisoner convicted of misdemeanors committed prior to the effective date of this amendatory Act, when the aggregate sentence imposed is in excess of one year, and in the case of a prisoner convicted of felony committed prior to the effective date of said Act approved July 15, 1932, said Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole may parole said prisoner under the provisions of said Act approved July 15, 1932, as amended, after said prisoner has served one-fifth of the sentence imposed.

SEC. 8. Said Act approved July 15, 1932, is further amended by adding at the end thereof a new section to be numbered 11 and to read as follows:

"SEC. 11. All prisoners convicted in the District of Columbia for any offense, including violations of municipal regulations and ordinances and Acts of Congress in the nature of municipal regulations and ordinances, shall be committed, for their terms of imprisonment, and to such types of institutions as the court may direct, to the custody of the Attorney General of the United States or his authorized representative, who shall designate the places of confinements where the sentences of all such persons shall be served. The Attorney General may designate any available, suitable, and appropriate institutions, whether maintained by the District of Columbia Government, the Federal Government, or otherwise, or whether within or without the District of Columbia. The Attorney General is also authorized

to order the transfer of any such person from one institution to another if, in his judgment, it shall be for the well-being of the prisoner or relieve overcrowding or unhealthful conditions in the institution where such prisoner is confined, or for other reasons."

SEC. 9. (a) Where a justice or a judge of the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia has imposed or shall impose a life sentence on a prisoner convicted of a felony committed before this amendatory Act takes effect such prisoner shall be eligible to parole under the provisions of said Act approved July 15, 1932, as amended, after having served fifteen years of his life sentence.

(b) Where a justice or judge of the district court of the United States has imposed or shall impose a sentence for a definite term of imprisonment on a prisoner convicted of a felony committed before this amendatory Act takes effect, such prisoner shall be eligible to parole under the provisions of said Act approved July 15, 1932, as amended, after having served one-third of the sentence imposed.

SEC. 10. Section 937 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 937. DEDUCTION FOR GOOD CONDUCT.—All persons sentenced to and imprisoned in the jail or in the workhouse of the District of Columbia and confined there for a term of one month or longer who conduct themselves so that no charge of misconduct shall be sustained against them shall have a deduction upon a sentence of not more than one year of five days for each month; upon a sentence of more than one year and less than three years, six days for each month; upon a sentence of not less than three years and less than five years, seven days for each month; upon a sentence of not less than five years and less than ten years, eight days for each month; and upon a sentence of ten years or more, ten days for each month, and shall be entitled to their discharge so much the earlier upon the certificate of the superintendent of the Washington Asylum and Jail for those confined in the jail, and upon the certificate of the superintendent of the workhouse for those confined in the workhouse, of their good conduct during their imprisonment. When a prisoner has two or more sentences the aggregate of his several sentences shall be the basis upon which his deduction shall be estimated."

Approved, June 6, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 575—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 286—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 8086]

AN ACT

To make it a crime to wreck or attempt to wreck a train engaged in interstate commerce.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever shall willfully derail, disable, or wreck any train, engine, motor unit, or car used, operated, or employed in interstate or foreign commerce by any railroad, or whoever shall willfully set fire to, or place any explosive substance on or near, or undermine any tunnel, bridge, viaduct, trestle, track, signal, station, depot, warehouse, terminal, or any other way, structure, property, or appurtenance used in the operation of any such railroad in interstate or foreign commerce, or otherwise make any such tunnel, bridge, viaduct, trestle, track, signal, station, depot, warehouse, terminal, or any other way, structure, property, or appurtenance unworkable or unusable or hazardous to work or use, with the intent to derail, disable, or wreck a train, engine, motor unit, or car used, operated, or employed in interstate or foreign commerce or whoever shall willfully attempt to do any of the aforesaid acts or things, shall be deemed guilty of a crime, and on conviction thereof shall be subject to a fine of not more than $10,000 or imprisonment for not more than twenty years, or both fine and imprisonment in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That whoever shall be convicted of any such crime, which has resulted in the death of any person, shall be subject also to the death penalty or to imprisonment for life, if the jury shall in its discretion so direct, or, in the case of a plea of guilty, if the court in its discretion shall so order.

Nothing in this Act shall be held to take away or impair the jurisdiction of the courts of the several States under the laws thereof; and a judgment of conviction or acquittal on the merits under the laws of any State shall be a bar to any prosecution hereunder for the same act or acts.

Approved, June 8, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 598—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 323—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 8119]

AN ACT

To amend the Criminal Code so as to confer concurrent jurisdiction on courts of the United States over crimes committed on certain Federal reservations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 272, paragraph Third of the Criminal Code (Act of March 4, 1909, sec. 272; 35 Stat. 1143; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 451) be amended to read as follows:

"Third. When committed within or on any lands reserved or acquired for the use of the United States, and under the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction thereof, or any place purchased or otherwise acquired by the United States by consent of the legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the erection of a fort, magazine, arsenal, dockyard, or other needful building."

Approved, June 11, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 607—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 339—3D SESSION]
[S. 186]

AN ACT

To amend sections 798 and 800 of the Code of Law for the District of Columbia, relating to murder in the first degree.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That sections 798 and 800 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Code of Law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (31 Stat. 1189), be amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 798. MURDER IN THE FIRST DEGREE.—Whoever, being of sound memory and discretion, kills another purposely, either of deliberate and premeditated malice or by means of poison, or in perpetrating or attempting to perpetrate any offense punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary, or without purpose so to do kills another in perpetrating or in attempting to perpetrate any arson, as defined in section 820 or 821 of this Code, rape, mayhem, robbery, or kidnapping, or in perpetrating or in attempting to perpetrate any housebreaking while armed with or using a dangerous weapon, is guilty of murder in the first degree.

"SEC. 800. MURDER IN THE SECOND DEGREE.—Whoever with malice aforethought, except as provided in the last two sections, kills another, is guilty of murder in the second degree."

Approved, June 12, 1940.

[PUBLIC RESOLUTION—No. 85—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 389—3D SESSION]
[S. J. Res. 59]

JOINT RESOLUTION

Authorizing the Bureau of Labor Statistics to collect information as to amount and value of all goods produced in State and Federal Prisons.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of furnishing information to the Congress regarding the amount of goods produced in State and Federal prisons, the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor is authorized and directed to collect information concerning the character, kind, type, amount, and value of all goods produced in State and Federal prisons, showing separately the amount and value of goods produced under the State-use, State-account, contract, and piece-price systems.

For the purpose of making this study, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated, from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $20,000. The Commissioner of Labor Statistics is directed to submit the report to the Congress on or before May 1, 1941.

Approved, June 17, 1940.

(177)

[PUBLIC—No. 663—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 426—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 5982]

AN ACT

For the protection against unlawful use of the badge, medal, emblem, or other insignia of veterans' organizations incorporated by Act of Congress, and providing penalties for the violation thereof.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the manufacture, sale or purchase for resale, either separately or appended to, or to be appended to, or the reproduction on any article of merchandise manufactured or sold, of the badge, medal, emblem, or other insignia or any colorable imitation thereof, or the reproduction thereof for commercial purposes, of any veterans' organization incorporated by Act of Congress, or the printing, lithographing, engraving or other like reproduction on any poster, circular, periodical, magazine, newspaper, or other publication, or the circulation or distribution of any such printed matter bearing a reproduction of such badge, medal, emblem, or other insignia or any colorable imitation thereof, of any such veterans' organization, is prohibited except when authorized under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by such organization so incorporated. Any person who knowingly offends against any provision of this Act shall on conviction be punished by a fine not exceeding $250 or by imprisonment not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Approved, June 25, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 679—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 449—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 7343]

AN ACT

To amend certain laws governing Federal prisoners, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Act of May 13, 1930 (46 Stat. 272; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 723c), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3. The said Board, or any member thereof, shall hereafter have the exclusive authority to issue warrants for the retaking of any United States prisoner who has violated his parole. The unexpired term of imprisonment of any such prisoner shall begin to run from the date he is returned to the custody of the Attorney General under said warrant, and the time the prisoner was on parole shall not diminish the time he was originally sentenced to serve."

SEC. 2. Section 5 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 820; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 718), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5. That any officer of any Federal, penal, or correctional institution or any Federal officer authorized to serve criminal process within the United States, to whom such warrant shall be delivered, is authorized and required to execute such warrant by taking such prisoner and returning him to the custody of the Attorney General. All necessary expenses incurred in the administration of this Act shall be paid out of the appropriation for the institution in connection with which such expense was incurred, and such appropriation is hereby made available therefor."

SEC. 3. Section 6 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 820; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 719), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. When a prisoner has been retaken upon a warrant issued by the Board of Parole, he shall be given an opportunity to appear before said Board of Parole, a member thereof, or an examiner designated by the Board. The said Board may then, or at any time in its discretion, revoke the order and terminate such parole or modify the terms and conditions thereof. If such order of parole shall be revoked and the parole so terminated, the said prisoner shall serve the remainder of the sentence originally imposed; and the time the prisoner was out on parole shall not be taken into account to diminish the time for which he was sentenced."

SEC. 4. Section 5296 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 641) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5296. When a poor convict, sentenced by any court of the United States to be imprisoned and pay a fine, or fine and costs, or to pay a fine, or fine and costs, has been confined in prison thirty days, solely for the nonpayment of such fine, or fine and costs, such convict may make application in writing to any commissioner of the United States court in the district where he is imprisoned setting forth his inability to pay such fine, or fine and costs, and after

notice to the district attorney of the United States, who may appear, offer evidence, and be heard, the commissioner shall proceed to hear and determine the matter. If on examination it shall appear to him that such convict is unable to pay such fine, or fine and costs, and that he has not any property exceeding $20 in value, except such as is by law exempt from being taken on execution for debt, the commissioner shall administer to him the following oath: 'I do solemnly swear that I have not any property, real or personal, to the amount of $20, except such as is by law exempt from being taken on civil process for debt by the laws of (naming the State where oath is administered); and that I have no property in any way conveyed or concealed, or in any way disposed of, for my future use or benefit. So help me God.' Upon taking such oath such convict shall be discharged; and the commissioner shall give to the keeper of the jail a certificate setting forth the facts. In case the convict is found by the commissioner to possess property valued at an amount in excess of said exemption, nevertheless, if the Attorney General finds that the retention by such convict of all of such property is reasonably necessary for his support or that of his family, such convict shall be released without further imprisonment solely for the nonpayment of such fine, or fine and costs; or if he finds that the retention by such convict of any part of such property is reasonably necessary for his support or that of his family, such convict shall be released without further imprisonment solely for nonpayment of such fine or fine and costs upon payment on account of his fine and costs, of that portion of his property in excess of the amount found to be reasonably necessary for his support or that of his family."

SEC. 5. The Act of May 14, 1930 (46 Stat. 325; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 753 to 753j), as amended, is amended by inserting after section 11 the following section:

"SEC. 12. Officers and employees of the Bureau of Prisons of the Department of Justice are empowered to make arrests without warrant for violations of any of the provisions of sections 9, 10, and 11, of this Act, if the person making the arrest has reasonable grounds to believe that the person so arrested is guilty of such offense, and if there is likelihood of the person escaping before a warrant can be obtained for his arrest. If the person so arrested is a fugitive from custody, he shall be returned to custody, and all other persons so arrested shall immediately be taken before a committing officer. Officers and employees of the said Bureau of Prisons are authorized and empowered to carry firearms under such rules and regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe."

Approved, June 29, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 870—76TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 897—3D SESSION]
[H. R. 10094]

AN ACT

To require the registration of certain organizations carrying on activities within the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purposes of this Act—

(a) The term "Attorney General" means the Attorney General of the United States;

(b) The term "organization" means any group, club, league, society, committee, association, political party, or combination of individuals, whether incorporated or otherwise, but such term shall not include any corporation, association, community chest, fund or foundation, organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes;

(c) The term "political activity" means any activity the purpose or aim of which, or one of the purposes or aims of which, is the control by force or overthrow of the Government of the United States or a political subdivision thereof, or any State or political subdivision thereof;

(d) An organization shall be deemed to be engaged in "civilian military activity" if (1) it gives instruction to, or prescribes instruction for, its members in the use of firearms or other weapons or any substitute therefor, or military or naval science, or (2) it receives from any other organization or from any individual instruction in military or naval science, or (3) it engages in any military or naval maneuvers or activities, or (4) it engages, either with or without arms, in drills or parades of a military or naval character, or (5) it engages in any other form of organized activity which in the opinion of the Attorney General constitutes preparation for military action; and

(e) An organization shall be deemed "subject to foreign control" if (1) it solicits or accepts financial contributions, loans, or support of any kind, directly or indirectly, from, or is affiliated directly or indirectly with, a foreign government or a political subdivision thereof, or an agent, agency, or instrumentality of a foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or a political party in a foreign country, or an international political organization, or (2) its policies, or any of them, are determined by or at the suggestion of, or in collaboration with, a foreign government or political subdivision thereof, or an agent, agency, or instrumentality of a foreign government or a political subdivision thereof, or a political party in a foreign country, or an international political organization.

SEC. 2. (a) The following organizations shall be required to register with the Attorney General as hereinafter provided:

(1) Every organization subject to foreign control which engages in political activity;

(2) Every organization which engages both in civilian military activity and in political activity;

(3) Every organization subject to foreign control which engages in civilian military activity; and

(4) Every organization, the purpose or aim of which, or one of the purposes or aims of which, is the establishment, control, conduct, seizure, or overthrow of a government or subdivision thereof by the use of force, violence, military measures, or threats of any one or more of the foregoing.

Every such organization shall register by filing with the Attorney General, on such forms and in such detail as the Attorney General may by rules and regulations prescribe, a registration statement containing the information and documents prescribed in subsection (c) and shall within thirty days after the expiration of each period of six months succeeding the filing of such registration statement, file with the Attorney General, on such forms and in such detail as the Attorney General may by rules and regulations prescribe, a supplemental statement containing such information and documents as may be necessary to make the information and documents previously filed under this section accurate and current with respect to such preceding six months' period. Every statement required to be filed by this section shall be subscribed, under oath, by all of the officers of the organization.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall be deemed to require registration or the filing of any statement with the Attorney General by (1) the armed forces of the United States, or (2) the organized militia or National Guard of any States, Territory, District, or possession of the United States, or (3) any law-enforcement agency of the United States or of any Territory, District, or possession thereof, or of any State or political subdivision of a State, or of any agency or instrumentality of one or more States, or (4) any duly established diplomatic mission or consular office of a foreign government which is so recognized by the Department of State, or (5) any nationally recognized organization of persons who are veterans of the armed forces of the United States, or affiliates of such organizations.

(c) Every registration statement required by subsection (a) to be filed by any organization shall contain the following information and documents:

(1) The name and post-office address of the organization in the United States, and the names and addresses of all branches, chapters, and affiliates of such organization;

(2) The name, address, and nationality of each officer, and of each person who performs the functions of an officer, of the organization, and of each branch, chapter, and affiliate of the organization;

(3) The qualifications for membership in the organization;

(4) The existing and proposed aims and purposes of the organization, and all the means by which these aims or purposes are being attained or are to be attained;

(5) The address or addresses of meeting places of the organization, and of each branch, chapter, or affiliate of the organization, and the times of meetings;

(6) The name and address of each person who has contributed any money, dues, property, or other thing of value to the organization or to any branch, chapter, or affiliate of the organization;

(7) A detailed statement of the assets of the organization, and of each branch, chapter, and affiliate of the organization, the manner in which such assets were acquired, and a detailed statement of the liabilities and income of the organization and of each branch, chapter, and affiliate of the organization;

(8) A detailed description of the activities of the organization, and of each chapter, branch, and affiliate of the organization;

(9) A description of the uniforms, badges, insignia, or other means of identification prescribed by the organization, and worn or carried by its officers or members, or any of such officers or members;

(10) A copy of each book, pamphlet, leaflet, or other publication or item of written, printed, or graphic matter issued or distributed directly or indirectly by the organization, or by any chapter, branch, or affiliate of the organization, or by any of the members of the organization under its authority or within its knowledge, together with the name of its author or authors and the name and address of the publisher;

(11) A description of all firearms or other weapons owned by the organization, or by any chapter, branch, or affiliate of the organization, identified by the manufacturer's number thereon;

(12) In case the organization is subject to foreign control, the manner in which it is so subject;

(13) A copy of the charter, articles of association, constitution, bylaws, rules, regulations, agreements, resolutions, and all other instruments relating to the organization, powers, and purposes of the organization and to the powers of the officers of the organization and of each chapter, branch, and affiliate of the organization; and

(14) Such other information and documents pertinent to the purposes of this Act as the Attorney General may from time to time require.

All statements filed under this section shall be public records and open to public examination and inspection at all reasonable hours under such rules and regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe.

SEC. 3. The Attorney General is authorized at any time to make, amend, and rescind such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, including rules and regulations governing the statements required to be filed by this Act.

SEC. 4. Any violation of any of the provisions of this Act shall be punishable by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both. Whoever in a statement filed pursuant to section 2 willfully makes any false statement or willfully omits to state any fact which is required to be stated, or which is necessary to make the statements made not misleading, shall, upon

conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $2,000 or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 5. If any provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 6. This Act shall take effect on the ninetieth day after the date of its enactment, except that prior to such ninetieth day the Attorney General may make, amend, or rescind such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved, October 17, 1940.

[PUBLIC—No. 886—76TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 926—3D SESSION]

[H. R. 10465]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material, or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes", approved April 20, 1918.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first paragraph of section 1 of the Act approved April 20, 1918, entitled "An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material, or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes" (40 Stat. 533; U. S. C., title 50, secs. 101–103), is amended by striking out the word "the" immediately preceding the word "war".

The fourth paragraph of section 1 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"The words 'United States' used in this Act in a geographical sense shall include the Philippine Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and all other territory and waters, continental and insular, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States as thus defined."

Such Act of April 20, 1918, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following sections:

"SEC. 4. That the words 'national-defense material', as used herein, shall include arms, armament, ammunition, livestock, stores of clothing, food, foodstuffs, fuel, supplies, munitions, and all other articles of whatever description and any part or ingredient thereof, intended for the use of the United States in connection with the national defense.

"The words 'national-defense premises', as used herein, shall include all buildings, grounds, mines, or other places wherein such national-defense material is being produced, manufactured, repaired, stored, mined, extracted, distributed, loaded, unloaded, or transported, together with all machinery and appliances therein contained; and all forts, arsenals, navy yards, camps, prisons, or other military or naval stations of the United States.

"The words 'national-defense utilities', as used herein, shall include all railroads, railways, electric lines, roads of whatever description, railroad or railway fixture, canal, lock, dam, wharf, pier, dock, bridge, building, structure, engine, machine, mechanical contrivance, car, vehicle, boat, or aircraft, or any other means of transportation whatsoever, whereon or whereby such national-defense material, or any troops of the United States, are being or may be transported either within the limits of the United States or upon the high seas; and all dams, reservoirs, aqueducts, water and gas mains and pipes, structures, and buildings, whereby or in connection with which water or gas may be furnished to any national-defense premises or to the military or naval forces of the United States, and all electric light and power, steam or pneumatic power, telephone and telegraph plants,

poles, wires, and fixtures and wireless stations, and the buildings connected with the maintenance and operation thereof used to supply water, light, heat, power, or facilities of communication to any national-defense premises or to the military or naval forces of the United States.

"SEC. 5. That whoever, with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the national defense of the United States, shall willfully injure or destroy, or shall attempt to so injure or destroy, any national-defense material, national-defense premises, or national-defense utilities, as herein defined, shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"SEC. 6. That whoever, with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the national defense of the United States, shall willfully make or cause to be made in a defective manner, or attempt to make or cause to be made in a defective manner, any national-defense material, as herein defined, or any tool, implement, machine, utensil, or receptacle used or employed in making, producing, manufacturing, or repairing any such national-defense material, as herein defined, shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both."

Approved, November 30, 1940.

[PUBLIC LAW 116—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 212—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 2844]

AN ACT

To provide for the transportation home of persons who have been arrested and subsequently released without conviction or convicted and placed on probation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of July 3, 1926 (ch. 795, 44 Stat. 901 (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 746)), be, and the same is hereby, amended by adding thereto the following sections:

"SEC. 2. On the release from custody of any person who has been arrested on a charge of violating any law of the United States or of the Territory of Alaska, and who has not been convicted of such charge, other than a person admitted to bail, the court having jurisdiction of the trial of the case, including cases where arrests have been made and no indictment returned, in its discretion may direct the United States marshal for the district wherein he is released, pursuant to regulations that may be promulgated by the Attorney General, to furnish the person so released with transportation and subsistence to the place of his arrest or, at his election, to the place of his bona fide residence if the cost of transportation and subsistence to such place of residence is not greater than to the place of arrest."

"SEC. 3. When a court of the United States places a defendant on probation, the court may direct the United States marshal to furnish the defendant with transportation to the place to which the defendant is required to proceed under the terms of his probation and, in addition, may also direct the marshal to furnish the defendant with an amount of money, not to exceed $20, for subsistence expense to his destination. In such event, such expenses shall be paid by the marshal."

Approved, June 21, 1941.

75-480 O - 81 - 14

[PUBLIC LAW 160—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 283—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 3191]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to make unlawful the transportation of convict-made goods in interstate commerce, and for other purposes", approved October 14, 1940.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to make unlawful the transportation of convict-made goods in interstate commerce, and for other purposes", approved October 14, 1940, be amended by inserting after the words "Federal Government", occurring in the first proviso, the words "or the District of Columbia Government".

Approved, July 9, 1941.

[PUBLIC LAW 217—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 366—1ST SESSION]

[S. 1261]

AN ACT

To provide for the punishment of persons transporting stolen cattle in interstate commerce, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the National Cattle Theft Act.

SEC. 2. When used in this Act—

(a) The term "cattle" shall mean one or more bulls, steers, oxen, cows, heifers, or calves, or the carcass or carcasses of one or more bulls, steers, oxen, cows, heifers, or calves.

(b) The term "interstate or foreign commerce" shall include transportation from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 3. Whoever shall transport or cause to be transported in interstate or foreign commerce any cattle, knowing the same to have been stolen, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 4. Whoever shall receive, conceal, store, barter, buy, sell, or dispose of any cattle, moving in or constituting a part of interstate or foreign commerce, knowing the same to have been stolen, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

SEC. 5. Any person violating section 3 of this Act may be prosecuted in any district from, into, or through which such cattle has or have been transported or removed.

SEC. 6. Nothing herein shall be construed to repeal, modify, or amend any part of the National Stolen Property Act.

Approved, August 18, 1941.

[PUBLIC LAW 234—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 388—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 3752]

AN ACT

To amend an Act entitled "An act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material, or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes", approved April 20, 1918, as amended November 30, 1940.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first paragraph of section 4 of the Act approved April 20, 1918, entitled "An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material, or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes" (40 Stat. 533; U. S. C., title 50, secs. 101–103), as amended by the Act approved November 30, 1940 (54 Stat. 1220; U. S. C., title 50, secs. 101–106), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. That the words 'national-defense material', as used herein, shall include arms, armament, ammunition, livestock, stores of clothing, food, foodstuffs, fuel, supplies, munitions, and all other articles of whatever description and any part or ingredient thereof, intended for the use of the United States in connection with the national defense or for use in or in connection with the producing, manufacturing, repairing, storing, mining, extracting, distributing, loading, unloading, or transporting of any of the materials or other articles hereinbefore mentioned or any part or ingredient thereof."

Approved, August 21, 1941.

[PUBLIC LAW 277—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 453—1ST SESSION]

[S. 1698]

AN ACT

To amend the Act reorganizing the administration of Federal prisons.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 7 of the Act entitled "An Act to reorganize the administration of Federal prisons; to authorize the Attorney General to contract for the care of United States prisons; to establish Federal jails, and for other purposes", approved May 14, 1930 (46 Stat. 326, U. S. C., title 18, sec. 753f), be, and it hereby is, amended by adding thereto the following sentence: "The authority conferred upon the Attorney General by this section shall extend to persons committed to the National Training School for Boys, by the juvenile court of the District of Columbia, as well as to those committed by any court of the United States."

Approved, October 21, 1941.

(191)

[PUBLIC LAW 293—77TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 472—1ST SESSION]
[S. 633]

AN ACT

To amend the Criminal Code in respect to fires on the public domain or Indian lands or on certain lands owned or leased by, or under the partial, concurrent, or exclusive jurisdiction of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 52 of the Criminal Code (Act of March 4, 1909, sec. 52; 35 Stat. 1098, United States Code, title 18, sec. 106) is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 52. Whoever shall willfully and without authority so to do set on fire or cause to be set on fire any timber, underbrush, or grass or other inflammable material upon the public domain or upon any lands owned or leased by or under the partial, concurrent, or exclusive jurisdiction of the United States which are included in a park, forest, monument, historical park, military park, battlefield site, parkway, recreational area, seashore, lake shore, cemetery, recreational demonstration project, wildlife refuge, grazing district, or stock driveway, or upon any land title to which was revested in the United States under the Act of June 9, 1916 (39 Stat. 218), or upon any land reconveyed to the United States under the Act of February 26, 1919 (40 Stat. 1179), or upon any lands owned by the United States and under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service or the Bureau of Animal Industry or administered under title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (50 Stat. 522, 525), or upon any lands under contract for purchase or for the acquisition of which condemnation proceedings have been instituted under the Act of March 1, 1911 (36 Stat. 961), as amended, or title III of the said Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, or under statutory authority for addition to a park or wildlife refuge or upon any Indian reservation or lands belonging to or occupied by any tribe or group of Indians under authority of the United States, or upon any Indian allotment while the title to the same shall be held in trust by the Government, or while the same shall remain inalienable by the allottee without the consent of the United States, unless an allottee sets or causes to be set any fire in the reasonable exercise of his proprietary rights in the allotment, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

SEC. 2. Section 53 of the Criminal Code, as amended (Act of June 25, 1910, sec. 6, 36 Stat. 857; United States Code, title 18, sec. 107), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 53. Whoever shall build a fire or cause a fire to be built in or near any forest, timber, or other inflammable material upon any lands owned, controlled or leased by, or under the partial, concurrent, or exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, including lands under

contract for purchase or for the acquisition of which condemnation proceedings have been instituted under the Act of March 1, 1911 (36 Stat. 961), as amended, or under title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (50 Stat. 522, 525), or under statutory authority for addition to a park or wildlife refuge, any Indian reservation, or lands belonging to or occupied by any tribe or group of Indians under the authority of the United States, or any Indian allotment while the title to the same shall be held in trust by the United States, or while the same shall remain inalienable by the allottee without the consent of the United States, shall, before leaving said fire, totally extinguish the same; and whoever shall neglect and omit totally to extinguish said fire or whoever shall permit or suffer said fire to burn or spread beyond his control or whoever shall leave or suffer said fire to burn unattended in such places, shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than six months without hard labor, or both."

Approved, November 15, 1941.

[PUBLIC LAW 313—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 492—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 5203]

AN ACT

To extend the provisions of the Act of February 24, 1933, and of the Act of June 29, 1940, to proceedings to punish for criminal contempt of court.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to give the Supreme Court of the United States authority to prescribe rules of practice and procedure with respect to proceedings in criminal cases after verdict", approved February 24, 1933 (47 Stat. 904, U. S. C., title 18, sec. 688), as amended, and the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to give the Supreme Court of the United States authority to prescribe rules of practice, pleading, and procedure with respect to proceedings in criminal cases prior to and including verdict, or finding or plea of guilty", approved June 29, 1940 (54 Stat. 688, U. S. C., title 18, sec. 687), are hereby extended to proceedings to punish for criminal contempt of court.

Approved, November 21, 1941.

[PUBLIC LAW 532—77TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 263—2D SESSION]

[S. 2399]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States, and for other purposes", approved June 8, 1938, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 631, U. S. C., title 22, sec. 233 (a) to sec. 233 (g)), entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States, and for other purposes", as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"POLICY AND PURPOSE

"It is hereby declared to be the policy and purpose of this Act to protect the national defense, internal security, and foreign relations of the United States by requiring public disclosure by persons engaging in propaganda activities and other activities for or on behalf of foreign governments, foreign political parties, and other foreign principals so that the Government and the people of the United States may be informed of the identity of such persons and may appraise their statements and actions in the light of their associations and activities.

"DEFINITIONS

"SECTION 1. As used in and for the purposes of this Act—

"(a) The term 'person' includes an individual, partnership, association, corporation, organization, or any other combination of individuals;

"(b) The term 'foreign principal' includes—

"(1) a government of a foreign country and a foreign political party;

"(2) an individual affiliated or associated with, or supervised, directed, controlled, financed, or subsidized, in whole or in part, by any foreign principal defined in clause (1) of this section 1 (b);

"(3) a person outside of the United States, unless it is established that such person is an individual and is a citizen of and domiciled within the United States or that such person is not an individual, is organized under or created by the laws of the United States or of any State or other place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and has its principal place of business within the United States. Nothing in this clause (3) shall limit the operation of clause (5) of this section 1 (b);

"(4) a partnership, association, corporation, organization, or other combination of individuals organized under the laws of, or having its principal place of business in, a foreign country;

"(5) a domestic partnership, association, corporation, organization, or other combination of individuals, subsidized directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by any foreign principal defined in clause (1), (3), or (4) of this section 1 (b);

"(c) Except as provided in section 1 (d) hereof, the term 'agent of a foreign principal' includes—

"(1) any person who acts or agrees to act, within the United States, as, or who is or holds himself out to be whether or not pursuant to contractual relationship, a public-relations counsel, publicity agent, information-service employee, servant, agent, representative, or attorney for a foreign principal;

"(2) any person who within the United States collects information for or reports information to a foreign principal; who within the United States solicits or accepts compensation, contributions, or loans, directly or indirectly, from a foreign principal; who within the United States solicits, disburses, dispenses, or collects compensation, contributions, loans, money, or anything of value, directly or indirectly, for a foreign principal; who within the United States acts at the order, request, or under the direction, of a foreign principal;

"(3) any person who assumes or purports to act within the United States as an agent of a foreign principal in any of the respects set forth in clauses (1) and (2) of this section 1 (c); and

"(4) any person who is an officer or member of the active or reserve military, naval, or other armed forces of any foreign principal defined in clause (1) of section 1 (b) hereof, or who is an officer of or employed by any such foreign principal; and proof of any affiliation or employment, specified in this clause (4), of any person within a period of five years previous to the effective date of this Act shall create a rebuttable presumption that such person is an agent of a foreign principal;

"(d) The term 'agent of a foreign principal' does not include any news or press service or association organized under the laws of the United States or of any State or other place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, or any newspaper, magazine, periodical, or other publication for which there is on file with the Postmaster General a sworn statement in compliance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1912 (37 Stat. 553), as amended, published in the United States, solely by virtue of any bona fide news or journalistic activities, including the solicitation or acceptance of advertisements, subscriptions, or other compensation therefor, so long as it is at least 80 per centum beneficially owned by, and its officers and directors, if any, are citizens of the United States, and such news or press service or association, newspaper, magazine, periodical, or other publication, is not owned, directed, supervised, controlled, subsidized, or financed, and none of its policies are determined by any foreign principal defined in clause (1), (2), or (4) of section 1 (b) hereof, or by any agent of a foreign principal required to register under this Act;

"(e) The term 'government of a foreign country' includes any person or group of persons exercising sovereign de facto or de jure political jurisdiction over any country, other than the United States, or over any part of such country, and includes any subdivision of

any such group and any group or agency to which such sovereign de facto or de jure authority or functions are directly or indirectly delegated. Such term shall include any faction or body of insurgents within a country assuming to exercise governmental authority whether such faction or body of insurgents has or has not been recognized by the United States;

"(f) The term 'foreign political party' includes any organization or any other combination of individuals in a country other than the United States, or any unit or branch thereof, having for an aim or purpose, or which is engaged in any activity devoted in whole or in part to, the establishment, administration, control, or acquisition of administration or control, of a government of a foreign country or a subdivision thereof, or the furtherance or influencing of the political or public interests, policies, or relations of a government of a foreign country or a subdivision thereof;

"(g) The term 'public-relations counsel' includes any person who engages directly or indirectly in informing, advising, or in any way representing a principal in any matter pertaining to political or public interests, policies, or relations;

"(h) The term 'publicity agent' includes any person who engages directly or indirectly in the publication or dissemination of oral, visual, graphic, written, or pictorial information or matter of any kind, including publication by means of advertising, books, periodicals, newspapers, lectures, broadcasts, motion pictures, or otherwise;

"(i) The term 'information-service employee' includes any person who is engaged in furnishing, disseminating, or publishing accounts, descriptions, information, or data with respect to the political, industrial, employment, economic, social, cultural, or other benefits, advantages, facts, or conditions of any country other than the United States or of any government of a foreign country or of a foreign political party or of a partnership, association, corporation, organization, or other combination of individuals organized under the laws of, or having its principal place of business in, a foreign country;

"(j) The term 'political propaganda' includes any oral, visual, graphic, written, pictorial, or other communication or expression by any person (1) which is reasonably adapted to, or which the person disseminating the same believes will, or which he intends to, prevail upon, indoctrinate, convert, induce, or in any other way influence a recipient or any section of the public within the United States with reference to the political or public interests, policies, or relations of a government of a foreign country or a foreign political party or with reference to the foreign policies of the United States or promote in the United States racial, religious, or social dissensions, or (2) which advocates, advises, instigates, or promotes any racial, social, political, or religious disorder, civil riot, or other conflict involving the use of force or violence in any other American republic or the overthrow of any government or political subdivision of any other American republic by any means involving the use of force or violence. As used in this section 1 (j) the term 'disseminating' includes transmitting or causing to be transmitted in the United States mails or by any means or instrumentality of interstate or foreign commerce or offering or causing to be offered in the United States mails;

"(k) The term 'registration statement' means the registration statement required to be filed with the Attorney General under section 2 (a) hereof, and any supplements thereto required to be filed under section 2 (b) hereof, and includes all documents and papers required to be filed therewith or amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, whether attached thereto or incorporated therein by reference;

"(l) The term 'American republic' includes any of the states which were signatory to the Final Act of the Second Meeting of the Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics at Habana, Cuba, July 30, 1940;

"(m) The term 'United States', when used in a geographical sense, includes the several States, the District of Columbia, the Territories, the Canal Zone, the insular possessions, including the Philippine Islands, and all other places now or hereafter subject to the civil or military jurisdiction of the United States;

"(n) The term 'prints' means newspapers and periodicals, books, pamphlets, sheet music, visiting cards, address cards, printing proofs, engravings, photographs, pictures, drawings, plans, maps, patterns to be cut out, catalogs, prospectuses, advertisements, and printed, engraved, lithographed, or autographed notices of various kinds, and, in general, all impressions or reproductions obtained on paper or other material assimilable to paper, on parchment or on cardboard, by means of printing, engraving, lithography, autography, or any other easily recognizable mechanical process, with the exception of the copying press, stamps with movable or immovable type, and the typewriter.

"REGISTRATION

"SEC. 2. (a) No person shall act as an agent of a foreign principal unless he has filed with the Attorney General a true and complete registration statement and supplements thereto as required by this section 2 (a) and section 2 (b) hereof or unless he is exempt from registration under the provisions of this Act. Except as hereinafter provided, every person who is an agent of a foreign principal on the effective date of this Act shall, within ten days thereafter and every person who becomes an agent of a foreign principal after the effective date of this Act shall, within ten days thereafter, file with the Attorney General, in duplicate, a registration statement, under oath, on a form prescribed by the Attorney General, of which one copy shall be transmitted promptly by the Attorney General to the Secretary of State for such comment, if any, as the Secretary of State may desire to make from the point of view of the foreign relations of the United States. Failure of the Attorney General so to transmit such copy shall not be a bar to prosecution under this Act. The registration statement shall include the following, which shall be regarded as material for the purposes of this Act:

"(1) Registrant's name, principal business address, and all other business addresses in the United States or elsewhere, and all residence addresses, if any;

"(2) Status of the registrant; if an individual, nationality; if a partnership, name, residence addresses, and nationality of each partner and a true and complete copy of its articles of copartnership; if an association, corporation, organization, or any other combination of individuals, the name, residence addresses, and nationality of each director and officer and of each person performing the functions of a director or officer and a true and complete copy of its charter, articles of incorporation, association, constitution, and bylaws, and amendments thereto; a copy of every other instrument or document and a statement of the terms and conditions of every oral agreement relating to its organization, powers, and purposes; and a statement of its ownership and control;

"(3) A comprehensive statement of the nature of registrant's business; a complete list of registrant's employees and a statement of the nature of the work of each, unless, and to the extent, this requirement is waived in writing by the Attorney General; the name and address of every foreign principal for whom the registrant is acting, assuming or purporting to act or has agreed to act; the character of the business or other activities of every such foreign principal, and, if any such foreign principal be other than a natural person, a statement of the ownership and control of each; and the extent, if any, to which each such foreign principal is supervised, directed, owned, controlled, financed, or subsidized, in whole or in part, by any government of a foreign country or foreign political party;

"(4) Copies of each written agreement and the terms and conditions of each oral agreement, including all modifications of such agreements, or, where no contract exists, a full statement of all the circumstances, by reason of which the registrant is an agent of a foreign principal; a comprehensive statement of the nature and method of performance of each such contract, and of the existing and proposed activity or activities engaged in or to be engaged in by the registrant as agent of a foreign principal for each such foreign principal;

"(5) The nature and amount of contributions, income, money, or thing of value, if any, that the registrant has received within the preceding sixty days from each such foreign principal, either as compensation or for disbursement or otherwise, and the form and time of each such payment and from whom received;

"(6) A detailed statement of every activity which the registrant is performing or is assuming or purporting or has agreed to perform for himself or any other person other than a foreign principal and which requires his registration hereunder;

"(7) The name, business, and residence addresses, and, if an individual, the nationality, of any person who has within the preceding sixty days contributed or paid money or anything of value to the registrant in connection with any of the activities referred to in clause (6) of this section 2 (a) and the amount or value of the same;

"(8) A detailed statement of the money and other things of value spent or disposed of by the registrant during the preceding sixty days in furtherance of or in any way in connection with activities which require his registration hereunder and which have been undertaken by him either as an agent of a foreign principal or for himself or any other person;

"(9) Copies of each written agreement and the terms and conditions of each oral agreement, including all modifications of such agreements, or, where no contract exists, a full statement of all

the circumstances, by reason of which the registrant is performing or assuming or purporting or has agreed to perform for himself or for a foreign principal or for any person other than a foreign principal any activities which require his registration hereunder;

"(10) Such other statements, information, or documents pertinent to the purposes of this Act as the Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and the public interest, may from time to time require;

"(11) Such further statements and such further copies of documents as are necessary to make the statements made in the registration statement and supplements thereto, and the copies of documents furnished therewith, not misleading.

"(b) Every agent of a foreign principal who has filed a registration statement required by section 2 (a) hereof shall, within thirty days after the expiration of each period of six months succeeding such filing, file with the Attorney General a supplement thereto under oath, on a form prescribed by the Attorney General, which shall set forth with respect to such preceding six months' period such facts as the Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and the public interest, may deem necessary to make the information required under section 2 hereof accurate, complete, and current with respect to such period. In connection with the information furnished under clauses (3), (4), (6), and (9) of section 2 (a) hereof, the registrant shall give notice to the Attorney General of any changes therein within ten days after such changes occur. If the Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and the public interest, determines that it is necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, he may, in any particular case, require supplements to the registration statement to be filed at more frequent intervals in respect to all or particular items of information to be furnished.

"(c) The registration statement and supplements thereto shall be executed under oath as follows: If the registrant is an individual, by him; if the registrant is a partnership, by the majority of the members thereof; if the registrant is a person other than an individual or a partnership, by a majority of the officers thereof or persons performing the functions of officers or by a majority of the board of directors thereof or persons performing the functions of directors, if any.

"(d) The fact that a registration statement or supplement thereto has been filed shall not necessarily be deemed a full compliance with this Act and the regulations thereunder on the part of the registrant; nor shall it indicate that the Attorney General has in any way passed upon the merits of such registration statement or supplement thereto; nor shall it preclude prosecution, as provided for in this Act, for willful failure to file a registration statement or supplement thereto when due or for a willful false statement of a material fact therein or the willful omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or the willful omission of a material fact or copy of a material document necessary to make the statements made in a registration statement and supplements thereto, and the copies of documents furnished therewith, not misleading.

"(e) If any agent of a foreign principal, required to register under the provisions of this Act, has previously thereto registered with the Attorney General under the provisions of the Act of October 17, 1940 (54 Stat. 1201), the Attorney General, in order to eliminate inappropriate duplication, may permit the incorporation by reference in the registration statement or supplements thereto filed hereunder of any information or documents previously filed by such agent of a foreign principal under the provisions of the Act of October 17, 1940 (54 Stat. 1201).

"EXEMPTIONS

"SEC. 3. The requirements of section 2 (a) hereof shall not apply to the following agents of foreign principals:

"(a) A duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government who is so recognized by the Department of State, while said officer is engaged exclusively in activities which are recognized by the Department of State as being within the scope of the functions of such officer;

"(b) Any official of a foreign government, if such government is recognized by the United States, who is not a public-relations counsel, publicity agent, information-service employee, or a citizen of the United States, whose name and status and the character of whose duties as such official are of public record in the Department of State, while said official is engaged exclusively in activities which are recognized by the Department of State as being within the scope of the functions of such official;

"(c) Any member of the staff of, or any person employed by, a duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government who is so recognized by the Department of State, other than a public-relations counsel, publicity agent, or information-service employee, whose name and status and the character of whose duties as such member or employee are of public record in the Department of State, while said member or employee is engaged exclusively in the performance of activities which are recognized by the Department of State as being within the scope of the functions of such member or employee;

"(d) Any person engaging or agreeing to engage only in private, nonpolitical, financial, mercantile, or other activities in furtherance of the bona fide trade or commerce of such foreign principal or in the soliciting or collecting of funds and contributions within the United States to be used only for medical aid and assistance, or for food and clothing to relieve human suffering, if such solicitation or collection of funds and contributions is in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act of November 4, 1939, as amended (54 Stat. 48), and such rules and regulations as may be prescribed thereunder;

"(e) Any person engaging or agreeing to engage only in activities in furtherance of bona fide religious, scholastic, academic, or scientific pursuits or of the fine arts;

"(f) Any person, or employee of such person, whose foreign principal is a government of a foreign country the defense of which the President deems vital to the defense of the United States while, (1) such person or employee engages only in activities which are in fur-

therance of the policies, public interest, or national defense both of such government and of the Government of the United States, and are not intended to conflict with any of the domestic or foreign policies of the Government of the United States, (2) each communication or expression by such person or employee which he intends to, or has reason to believe will, be published, disseminated, or circulated among any section of the public, or portion thereof, within the United States, is a part of such activities and is believed by such person to be truthful and accurate and the identity of such person as an agent of such foreign principal is disclosed therein, and (3) such government of a foreign country furnishes to the Secretary of State for transmittal to, and retention for the duration of this Act by, the Attorney General such information as to the identity and activities of such person or employee at such times as the Attorney General may require. Upon notice to the Government of which such person is an agent or to such person or employee, the Attorney General, having due regard for the public interest and national defense, may, with the approval of the Secretary of State, and shall, at the request of the Secretary of State, terminate in whole or in part the exemption herein of any such person or employee.

"FILING AND LABELING OF POLITICAL PROPAGANDA

"SEC. 4. (a) Every person within the United States who is an agent of a foreign principal and required to register under the provisions of this Act and who transmits or causes to be transmitted in the United States mails or by any means or instrumentality of interstate or foreign commerce any political propaganda (i) in the form of prints, or (ii) in any other form which is reasonably adapted to being, or which he believes will be, or which he intends to be, disseminated or circulated among two or more persons shall, not later than forty-eight hours after the beginning of the transmittal thereof, send to the Librarian of Congress two copies thereof and file with the Attorney General one copy thereof and a statement, duly signed by or on behalf of such agent, setting forth full information as to the places, times, and extent of such transmittal.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any person within the United States who is an agent of a foreign principal and required to register under the provisions of this Act to transmit or cause to be transmitted in the United States mails or by any means or instrumentality of interstate or foreign commerce any political propaganda (i) in the form of prints, or (ii) in any other form which is reasonably adapted to being, or which he believes will be, or which he intends to be, disseminated or circulated among two or more persons, unless such political propaganda is conspicuously marked at its beginning with, or prefaced or accompanied by, a true and accurate statement, in the language or languages used in such political propaganda, setting forth that the person transmitting such political propaganda or causing it to be transmitted is registered under this Act with the Department of Justice, Washington, District of Columbia, as an agent of a foreign principal, together with the name and address of such agent of a foreign principal and of each of his foreign principals;

that, as required by this Act, his registration statement is available for inspection at and copies of such political propaganda are being filed with the Department of Justice; and that registration of agents of foreign principals required by the Act does not indicate approval by the United States Government of the contents of their political propaganda. The Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and the public interest, may by regulation prescribe the language or languages and the manner and form in which such statement shall be made and require the inclusion of such other information contained in the registration statement identifying such agent of a foreign principal and such political propaganda and its sources as may be appropriate.

"(c) The copies of political propaganda required by this Act to be sent to the Librarian of Congress shall be available for public inspection under such regulations as he may prescribe.

"(d) For purposes of the Library of Congress, other than for public distribution, the Secretary of the Treasury and the Postmaster General are authorized, upon the request of the Librarian of Congress, to forward to the Library of Congress fifty copies, or as many fewer thereof as are available, of all foreign prints determined to be prohibited entry under the provisions of section 305 of title III of the Act of June 17, 1930 (46 Stat. 688), and of all foreign prints excluded from the mails under authority of section 1 of title XII of the Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 230).

"Notwithstanding the provisions of section 305 of title III of the Act of June 17, 1930 (46 Stat. 688), and of section 1 of title XII of the Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 230), the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to permit the entry and the Postmaster General is authorized to permit the transmittal in the mails of foreign prints imported for governmental purposes by authority or for the use of the United States or for the use of the Library of Congress.

"BOOKS AND RECORDS

"SEC. 5. Every agent of a foreign principal registered under this Act shall keep and preserve while he is an agent of a foreign principal such books of account and other records with respect to all his activities, the disclosure of which is required under the provisions of this Act, as the Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and the public interest, may by regulation prescribe as necessary or appropriate for the enforcement of the provisions of this Act and shall preserve the same for a period of three years following the termination of such status. Until regulations are in effect under this section every agent of a foreign principal shall keep books of account and shall preserve all written records with respect to his activities. Such books and records shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of any official charged with the enforcement of this Act. It shall be unlawful for any person willfully to conceal, destroy, obliterate, mutilate, or falsify, or to attempt to conceal, destroy, obliterate, mutilate, or falsify, or to cause to be concealed, destroyed, obliterated, mutilated, or falsified, any books or records required to be kept under the provisions of this section.

75-480 O - 81 - 15

"PUBLIC EXAMINATION OF OFFICIAL RECORDS

"SEC. 6. The Attorney General shall retain in permanent form one copy of all registration statements and all statements concerning the distribution of political propaganda furnished under this Act, and the same shall be public records and open to public examination and inspection at such reasonable hours, under such regulations, as the Attorney General may prescribe, and copies of the same shall be furnished to every applicant at such reasonable fee as the Attorney General may prescribe. The Attorney General may withdraw from public examination the registration statement and other statements of any agent of a foreign principal whose activities have ceased to be of a character which requires registration under the provisions of this Act.

"LIABILITY OF OFFICERS

"SEC. 7. Each officer, or person performing the functions of an officer, and each director, or person performing the functions of a director, of an agent of a foreign principal which is not an individual shall be under obligation to cause such agent to execute and file a registration statement and supplements thereto as and when such filing is required under sections 2 (a) and 2 (b) hereof and shall also be under obligation to cause such agent to comply with all the requirements of sections 4 (a), 4 (b), and 5 and all other requirements of this Act. In case of failure of any such agent of a foreign principal to comply with any of the requirements of this Act, each of its officers, or persons performing the functions of officers, and each of its directors, or persons performing the functions of directors, shall be subject to prosecution therefor.

"ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

"SEC. 8. (a) Any person who—

"(1) willfully violates any provision of this Act or any regulation thereunder, or

"(2) in any registration statement or supplement thereto or in any statement under section 4 (a) hereof concerning the distribution of political propaganda or in any other document filed with or furnished to the Attorney General under the provisions of this Act willfully makes a false statement of a material fact or willfully omits any material fact required to be stated therein or willfully omits a material fact or a copy of a material document necessary to make the statements therein and the copies of documents furnished therewith not misleading, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

"(b) In any proceeding under this Act in which it is charged that a person is an agent of a foreign principal with respect to a foreign principal outside of the United States, proof of the specific identity of the foreign principal shall be permissible but not necessary.

"(c) Any alien who shall be convicted of a violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any provision of this Act or any regulation thereunder shall be subject to deportation in the manner provided by

sections 19 and 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 (39 Stat. 889, 890), as amended.

"(d) The Postmaster General may declare to be nonmailable any communication or expression falling within clause (2) of section 1 (j) hereof in the form of prints or in any other form reasonably adapted to, or reasonably appearing to be intended for, dissemination or circulation among two or more persons, which is offered or caused to be offered for transmittal in the United States mails to any person or persons in any other American republic by any agent of a foreign principal, if the Postmaster General is informed in writing by the Secretary of State that the duly accredited diplomatic representative of such American republic has made written representation to the Department of State that the admission or circulation of such communication or expression in such American republic is prohibited by the laws thereof and has requested in writing that its transmittal thereto be stopped.

"APPLICABILITY OF ACT

"SEC. 9. This Act shall be applicable in the several States, the District of Columbia, the Territories, the Canal Zone, the insular possessions, including the Philippine Islands, and all other places now or hereafter subject to the civil or military jurisdiction of the United States.

"RULES AND REGULATIONS

"SEC. 10. The Attorney General may at any time make, prescribe, amend, and rescind such rules, regulations, and forms as he may deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

"REPORTS TO THE CONGRESS

"SEC. 11. The Attorney General shall, from time to time, make a report to the Congress concerning the administration of this Act, including the nature, sources, and content of political propaganda disseminated or distributed.

"SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

"SEC. 12. If any provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

"SEC. 13. This Act is in addition to and not in substitution for any other existing statute.

"SHORT TITLE

"SEC. 14. This Act may be cited as the 'Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, as amended'."

TRANSFER OF ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 2. Upon the effective date of this Act, all powers, duties, and functions of the Secretary of State under the Act of June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 631), as amended, shall be transferred to and become vested

in the Attorney General, together with all property, books, records, and unexpended balances of appropriations used by or available to the Secretary of State for carrying out the functions devolving on him under the above-cited Act. All rules, regulations, and forms which have been issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of said Act, and which are in effect, shall continue in effect until modified, superseded, revoked, or repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 3. This Act shall take effect on the sixtieth day after the date of its approval, except that prior to such sixtieth day the Attorney General may make, prescribe, amend, and rescind such rules, regulations, and forms as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved, April 29, 1942.

[PUBLIC LAW 543—77TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 295—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 139]

AN ACT

To permit appeals by the United States to the circuit courts of appeals in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act approved March 2, 1907, entitled "An Act providing for writs of error in certain instances in criminal cases" (34 Stat. 1246; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 682), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"That an appeal may be taken by and on behalf of the United States from the district courts direct to the Supreme Court of the United States in all criminal cases in the following instances, to wit:

"From a decision or judgment quashing, setting aside, or sustaining a demurrer or plea in abatement to any indictment or information, or any count thereof, where such decision or judgment is based upon the invalidity or construction of the statute upon which the indictment or information is founded.

"From a decision arresting a judgment of conviction for insufficiency of the indictment or information, where such decision is based upon the invalidity or construction of the statute upon which the indictment or information is founded.

"From the decision or judgment sustaining a special plea in bar, when the defendant has not been put in jeopardy.

"An appeal may be taken by and on behalf of the United States from the district courts to a circuit court of appeals or the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, as the case may be, in all criminal cases, in the following instances, to wit:

"From a decision or judgment quashing, setting aside, or sustaining a demurrer or plea in abatement to any indictment or information, or any count thereof except where a direct appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States is provided by this Act.

"From a decision arresting a judgment of conviction except where a direct appeal to the Supreme Court of the United States is provided by this Act.

"The appeal in all such cases shall be taken within thirty days after the decision or judgment has been rendered and shall be diligently prosecuted.

"Pending the prosecution and determination of the appeal in the foregoing instances, the defendant shall be admitted to bail on his own recognizance: *Provided*, That if an appeal shall be taken pursuant to this Act to the Supreme Court of the United States which, in the opinion of that Court, should have been taken to a circuit court of appeals, or the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, the Supreme Court of the United States shall remand the cause to the circuit court of appeals or the United States

Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, as the case may be, which shall then have jurisdiction to hear and determine the same as if the appeal had been taken to that court in the first instance; and if an appeal shall be taken pursuant to this section to any circuit court of appeals or to the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, which, in the opinion of such court, should have been taken directly to the Supreme Court of the United States, such court shall certify the case to the Supreme Court of the United States, which shall thereupon have jurisdiction to hear and determine the cause to the same extent as if an appeal had been taken directly to that Court.

"Rules of practice and procedure with respect to appeals authorized by this Act shall be prescribed by the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 29, 1940 (54 Stat. 688, U. S. C., title 18, sec. 687)."

SEC. 2. That section 128 of the Judicial Code, as amended (U. S. C., title 28, sec. 225), be, and the same is hereby, further amended by adding at the end thereof the following paragraph:

"(f) The circuit courts of appeals, including the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, are further empowered to review decisions and judgments of the district courts in criminal cases on appeals taken by the United States in cases where such appeals are permitted by law."

Approved, May 9, 1942.

[PUBLIC LAW 706—77TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 555—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 6484]

AN ACT

To suspend temporarily the running of statutes of limitations applicable to certain offenses.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the running of any existing statute of limitations applicable to offenses involving the defrauding or attempts to defraud the United States or any agency thereof, whether by conspiracy or not, and in any manner, and now indictable under any existing statutes, shall be suspended until June 30, 1945, or until such earlier time as the Congress by concurrent resolution, or the President, may designate. This Act shall apply to acts, offenses, or transactions where the existing statute of limitations has not yet fully run, but it shall not apply to acts, offenses, or transactions which are already barred by the provisions of existing laws.

SEC. 2. That this Act shall be in force and effect from and after the date of its passage.

Approved, August 24, 1942.

[PUBLIC LAW 844—77TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 824—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 7141]

AN ACT

To amend the Act of April 20, 1918, as amended, entitled "An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material, or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes".

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first paragraph of section 1 of the Act approved April 20, 1918, entitled "An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material, or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes" (40 Stat. 533; 50 U. S. C. 101), as amended by the Act approved November 30, 1940 (54 Stat. 1220; 50 U. S. C. 101), is amended to read as follows:

"That the words 'war material', as used herein shall include arms, armament, ammunition, livestock, forage, forest products and standing timber suitable therefor, stores of clothing, food, foodstuffs, or fuel; and shall also include supplies, munitions, and all other articles of whatever description and any part or ingredient thereof, intended for, adapted to, or suitable for the use of the United States or any associate nation, in connection with the conduct of war."

Approved, December 24, 1942.

[PUBLIC LAW 182—78TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 296—1ST SESSION]
[S. 1151]

AN ACT

To amend the law of the District of Columbia relating to the carrying of concealed weapons.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to control the possession, sale, transfer, and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia, to provide penalties, to prescribe rules of evidence, and for other purposes", approved July 8, 1932 (47 Stat. 651; D. C. Code, 1940 edition, title 22, sec. 3204) be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. No person shall within the District of Columbia carry either openly or concealed on or about his person, except in his dwelling house or place of business or on other land possessed by him, a pistol, without a license therefor issued as hereinafter provided, or any deadly or dangerous weapon capable of being so concealed."

Approved November 4, 1943.

[PUBLIC LAW 188—78TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 302—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 1202]

AN ACT

To amend section 36 of the Criminal Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 36 of the Criminal Code (35 Stat. 1096; U. S. C., title 18, sec. 87) be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 36. Whoever shall steal, embezzle, or knowingly apply to his own use, or unlawfully sell, convey, or dispose of any ordnance, arms, ammunition, clothing, subsistence, stores, money, or other property furnished or to be used for the military or naval service, shall be punished as prescribed in section 35 (C) of the Criminal Code (U. S. C., title 18, sec. 82)."

Approved November 22, 1943.

[PUBLIC LAW 213—78TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 377—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 1203]

AN ACT

To limit private suits for penalties and damages arising out of frauds against the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3491 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 31, sec. 232) be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3491 (A). The several district courts of the United States, the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, the several district courts of the Territories of the United States, within whose jurisdictional limits the person doing or committing such act shall be found, shall wheresoever such act may have been done or committed, have full power and jurisdiction to hear, try, and determine such suit.

"(B) Except as hereinafter provided, such suit may be brought and carried on by any person, as well for himself as for the United States, the same shall be at the sole cost and charge of such person, and shall be in the name of the United States, but shall not be withdrawn or discontinued without the consent, in writing, of the judge of the court and the district attorney, first filed in the case, setting forth their reasons for such consent.

"(C) Whenever any such suit shall be brought by any person under clause (B) notice of the pendency of such suit shall be given to the United States by serving upon the United States attorney for the district in which such suit shall have been brought a copy of the bill of complaint and by sending, by registered mail, to the Attorney General of the United States at Washington, District of Columbia, a copy of such bill together with a disclosure in writing of substantially all evidence and information in his possession material to the effective prosecution of such suit. The United States shall have sixty days, after service as above provided, within which to enter appearance in such suit. If the United States shall fail, or decline in writing to the court, during said period of sixty days to enter any such suit, such person may carry on such suit. If the United States within said period shall enter appearance in such suit the same shall be carried on solely by the United States. In carrying on such suit the United States shall not be bound by any action taken by the person who brought it, and may proceed in all respects as if it were instituting the suit: *Provided*, That if the United States shall fail to carry on such suit with due diligence within a period of six months from the date of its appearance therein, or within such additional time as the court after notice may allow, such suit may be carried on by the person bringing the same in accordance with clause (B) above. The court shall have no jurisdiction to proceed with any such suit brought under clause (B) or pending suit brought under section 3491

of the Revised Statutes whenever it shall be made to appear that such suit was based upon evidence or information in the possession of the United States, or any agency, officer or employee thereof, at the time such suit was brought: *Provided, however*, That no abatement shall be had as to a suit pending at the effective date of this Act if before such suit was filed such person had in his possession and voluntarily disclosed to the Attorney General substantial evidence and information which was not theretofore in the possession of the Department of Justice.

"(D) In any suit whether or not on appeal pending at the effective date of this Act brought under Revised Statutes, section 3491, the court in which such suit is pending shall stay all further proceedings, and shall forthwith cause written notice, by registered mail, to be given the Attorney General that such suit is pending, and the Attorney General shall have sixty days from the date of such notice to appear and carry on such suit in accordance with clause (C).

"(E) (1) In any such suit, if carried on by the United States as herein provided, the court may award to the person who brought such suit, out of the proceeds of such suit or any settlement of any claim involved therein, which shall be collected, an amount which in the judgment of the court is fair and reasonable compensation to such person for disclosure of the information or evidence not in the possession of the United States when such suit was brought. Any such award shall in no event exceed one-tenth of the proceeds of such suit or any settlement thereof.

"(2) In any such suit when not carried on by the United States as herein provided, whether heretofore or hereafter brought, the court may award to the person who brought such suit and prosecuted it to final judgment, or to settlement, as provided in clause (B), out of the proceeds of such suit or any settlement of any claim involved therein, which shall be collected, an amount, not in excess of one-fourth of the proceeds of such suit or any settlement thereof, which in the judgment of the court is fair and reasonable compensation to such person for the collection of any forfeiture and damages; and such person shall be entitled to receive to his own use such reasonable expenses as the court shall find to have been necessarily incurred and all costs the court may award against the defendant, to be allowed and taxed according to any provision of law or rule of court in force, or that shall be in force in suits between private parties in said court: *Provided*, That such person shall be liable for all costs incurred by himself in such case and shall have no claim therefor on the United States."

SEC. 2. Section 3493 of the Revised Statutes (U. S. C., title 31, sec. 234) is hereby repealed.

Approved December 23, 1943.

[PUBLIC LAW 261—78TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 123—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 1201]

AN ACT

To permit prosecutions after the lapse of a temporary statute for offenses committed prior to its expiration.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4 of the Act of February 25, 1871 (16 Stat. 432, Rev. Stats., sec. 13, U. S. Code, title 1, sec. 29) be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"The repeal of any statute shall not have the effect to release or extinguish any penalty, forfeiture, or liability incurred under such statute, unless the repealing Act shall so expressly provide, and such statute shall be treated as still remaining in force for the purpose of sustaining any proper action or prosecution for the enforcement of such penalty, forfeiture, or liability. The expiration of a temporary statute shall not have the effect to release or extinguish any penalty, forfeiture, or liability incurred under such statute, unless the temporary statute shall so expressly provide, and such statute shall be treated as still remaining in force for the purpose of sustaining any proper action or prosecution for the enforcement of such penalty, forfeiture, or liability."

Approved March 22, 1944.

[PUBLIC LAW 384—78TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 326—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 3241]

AN ACT

To implement the jurisdiction of service courts of friendly foreign forces within the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That as used in this Act, unless the context clearly requires a different meaning—

(a) "Friendly foreign force" means any military, naval, or air force of any friendly foreign state with respect to which this Act is operative by virtue of a Presidential declaration as provided in section 6 of this Act.

(b) "Service court" means any military, naval, or air force court, or court martial or similar tribunal of any friendly foreign force within the United States.

(c) "United States" means the United States, its Territories, its insular possessions (including the Philippine Islands), the Canal Zone, and any other place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

ARREST OF OFFENDERS

SEC. 2. Upon a specific or general request of the officer commanding any friendly foreign force, having service courts of appropriate jurisdiction within the United States, it shall be lawful for any person in the civil, military, or naval establishments of the United States having authority to arrest, summarily to arrest any member of such force designated in such request and to deliver him to the custody of any officer of such force or to the custody of the military or naval authorities of the United States who shall deliver him forthwith to the custody of an officer of such force, for trial in such service courts within the United States for such offenses as shall lie within the jurisdiction of the service courts of such friendly foreign force: *Provided*, That the trial of any member of such friendly foreign force for an offense against a member of the civilian population shall be in open court (except where security consideration forbids), shall take place promptly in the United States and within a reasonable distance from the place where the offense is alleged to have been committed, for the convenience of witnesses.

ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES

SEC. 3. (a) Any district court of the United States, or the United States courts of any Territory or possession, or any court of first instance of the Philippine Commonwealth, or the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, within the jurisdiction of which proceedings are had before any service court of a friendly foreign force, or within the jurisdiction of which any person is

found, shall have jurisdiction, upon application made by a service court of a friendly foreign force, to issue to such person an order requiring him to appear before the service court or an officer designated to take a deposition for use before such service court and there to produce evidence or give testimony if so ordered. Any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by said court as a contempt thereof: *Provided*, That the fees of such witnesses and the mileage at the rate allowed to witnesses attending the courts of the United States should be duly paid or tendered in advance to such witnesses, with funds to be supplied by the friendly foreign force. Except as expressly permitted by the court, in its discretion, no such order shall run into any other district.

(b) Attendance of witnesses in the armed services of the United States shall be obtained by request addressed to the discretion of the commanding officer of the person whose testimony is required.

(c) Persons subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, who are not members of a friendly foreign force, who shall give false testimony or shall commit any act in the presence of a service court of a friendly foreign force which, if committed before a court of the United States, would be in contempt thereof, shall upon conviction by a court of the United States be fined not more than $2,000 or imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

IMMUNITIES OF COURTS AND WITNESSES

SEC. 4. Members of any service court of a friendly foreign force lawfully exercising jurisdiction in the United States in relation to members of such force, and any witnesses appearing before such service court, shall enjoy the same immunities and privileges as are enjoyed by members of a court martial of the United States and by witnesses appearing before such a court martial.

IMPRISONMENT

SEC. 5. Persons sentenced to imprisonment by a service court of a friendly foreign force may be confined in disciplinary barracks, guardhouses, or other places of detention of the United States armed forces or in penitentiaries or other institutions employed by the United States for the detention or treatment of prisoners, at the expense of the state on whose behalf the prisoner is detained.

SEC. 6. This Act shall be operative with respect to the military, naval, or air forces of any foreign state only after a finding and declaration by the President that the powers and privileges provided herein are necessary for the maintenance of discipline. The President may at any time revoke such finding and declaration.

Approved June 30, 1944.

[PUBLIC LAW 438—78TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 425—2D SESSION]
[S. 725]

AN ACT

To provide for the punishment of persons conspiring to violate the laws relating to counterfeiting, and certain other laws.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 7 of the Criminal Code, as amended (U. S. C., 1940 edition, title 18, ch. 7), is hereby further amended by adding at the end thereof the following section:

"SEC. 178a. If two or more persons conspire to violate any provision of this chapter, or of sections 205, 218, 219, or 220 of chapter 8 of the Criminal Code, as amended (U. S. C., 1940 edition, title 18, ch. 7, and secs. 328, 347, 348, and 349 of ch. 8), or of the Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866; U. S. C., 1940 edition, title 18, sec. 349a), and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall, on conviction thereof, be subject to the same fine or imprisonment, or both, as is applicable in the case of conviction for violating such provision."

Approved September 27, 1944.

[PUBLIC LAW 47—79TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 103—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 1525]

AN ACT

Relating to escapes of prisoners of war and interned enemy aliens.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever procures the escape of any prisoner of war held by the United States or any of its allies, or the escape of any person apprehended or interned as an enemy alien by the United States or any of its allies, or advises, connives at, aids, or assists in such escape, or aids, relieves, transports, harbors, conceals, shelters, protects, holds correspondence with, gives intelligence to, or otherwise assists any such prisoner of war or enemy alien, after his escape from custody, knowing him to be such prisoner of war or enemy alien, or attempts to commit or conspires to commit any of the above acts, shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned for not more than ten years, or both. The provisions of this Act shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any other provision of law.

Approved April 30, 1945.

75-480 O - 81 - 16

[PUBLIC LAW 79—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 178—1ST SESSION]

[S. 633]

AN ACT

To amend the Criminal Code so as to punish anyone injuring a party, witness, or juror on account of his having acted as such.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 135 of the Criminal Code (35 Stat. 1113; 18 U. S. C. 241) be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 135. Whoever corruptly, or by threats or force, or by any threatening letter or communication, shall endeavor to influence, intimidate, or impede any party or witness, in any court of the United States or before any United States commissioner or officer acting as such commissioner, or any grand or petit juror, or officer in or of any court of the United States, or officer who may be serving at any examination or other proceeding before any United States commissioner or officer acting as such commissioner, or who shall injure any party or witness in his person or property on account of his attending or having attended such court or examination before such commissioner or officer, or on account of his testifying or having testified to any matter pending therein, or who shall injure any such grand or petit juror in his person or property on account of any verdict, presentment, or indictment assented to by him, or on account of his being or having been such juror, or who shall injure any such commissioner or officer in his person or property on account of the performance of his official duties, or who corruptly or by threats or force, or by any threatening letter or communication, shall influence, obstruct, or impede, or endeavor to influence, obstruct, or impede, the due administration of justice therein, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

SEC. 2. Section 135a of the Criminal Code (54 Stat. 13; 18 U. S. C. 241a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 135a. Whoever corruptly, or by threats or force, or by any threatening letter or communication, shall endeavor to influence, intimidate, or impede any party or witness in any proceeding pending before any department, independent establishment, board, commission, or other agency of the United States, or in connection with any inquiry or investigation being had by either House, or any committee of either House, or any joint committee of the Congress of the United States, or who shall injure any party or witness in his person or property on account of his attending or having attended such proceeding, inquiry, or investigation, or on account of his testifying or having testified to any matter pending therein, or who corruptly or by threats or force, or by any threatening letter or communication shall influence, obstruct, or impede, or endeavor to influence, obstruct, or impede the due and proper administration of the law under which such proceeding is being had before such department, independent

establishment, board, commission, or other agency of the United States, or the due and proper exercise of the power of inquiry under which such inquiry or investigation is being had by either House, or any committee of either House or any joint committee of the Congress of the United States shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years or both."

SEC. 3. Section 136 of the Criminal Code (35 Stat. 1113; 18 U. S. C. 242) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 136. If two or more persons conspire to violate any provision of section 135 or 135a of the Criminal Code, as amended, and one or more of such persons does any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished in like manner as provided by sections 135 and 135a of the Criminal Code, as amended."

Approved June 8, 1945.

[PUBLIC LAW 110—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 217—1ST SESSION]

[S. 463]

AN ACT

To amend section 927 of the Code of Law of the District of Columbia, relating to insane criminals.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 927 of an Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended, relating to insane criminals, be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 927. INSANE CRIMINALS.—When any person tried upon an indictment or information for an offense or tried in the juvenile court of the District of Columbia for an offense, is acquitted on the sole ground that he was insane at the time of its commission, that fact shall be set forth by the jury in their verdict; and whenever a person is indicted or is charged by an information for an offense, or is charged in the juvenile court of the District of Columbia with an offense, and before trial or after a verdict of guilty, it shall appear to the court, from prima facie evidence submitted to the court or from the evidence adduced at the trial, that the accused is then of unsound mind, the court may order the accused committed to the Gallinger Municipal Hospital for a period not exceeding thirty days, which period may be extended by the court for good cause shown, for examination and observation by the psychiatric staff of said hospital. If, after examination and observation, the said psychiatric staff shall report that in their opinion the accused is insane, the court may cause a jury to be impaneled from the jurors then in attendance on the court or, if the regular jurors have been discharged, may cause a sufficient number of jurors to be drawn to inquire into the sanity of the accused, and said inquiry shall be conducted in the presence and under the direction of the court. If the jury shall find the accused to be then insane, or if an accused person shall be acquitted by the jury solely on the ground of insanity, the court may certify the fact to the Federal Security Administrator, who may order such person to be confined in the hospital for the insane, and said person and his estate shall be charged with the expense of his support in the said hospital. The person whose sanity is in question shall be entitled to his bill of exceptions and an appeal as in other cases."

Approved July 2, 1945.

[PUBLIC LAW 177—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 364—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 122]

AN ACT

To amend sections 2720 (a) and 3260 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code relating to the transfer tax, and the tax on manufacturers and dealers, in the case of certain small-game guns.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2720 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code is amended to read as follows:

"(a) RATE.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid upon firearms transferred in the continental United States a tax at the rate of $200 for each firearm: *Provided*, That the transfer tax on any gun with two attached barrels, twelve inches or more in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, or any gun designed to be held in one hand when fired and having a barrel twelve inches or more in length from which only a single discharge can be made without manual reloading, shall be at the rate of $1. The tax imposed by this section shall be in addition to any import duty imposed on such firearm."

SEC. 2. Section 3260 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code is amended by striking out "*Provided*, That manufacturers and dealers in guns with two attached barrels from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading shall pay the following taxes: Manufacturers, $25 per year; dealers, $1 per year." and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "*Provided*, That manufacturers and dealers in guns with two attached barrels, twelve inches or more in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, guns designed to be held in one hand when fired and having a barrel twelve inches or more in length from which only a single discharge can be made without manual reloading, or guns of both types, shall pay the following taxes: Manufacturers, $25 per year; dealers, $1 per year."

SEC. 3. (a) The amendment made by the first section of this Act shall apply with respect to any transfer within the scope thereof made on or after July 1, 1945.

(b) The amendment made by section 2 of this Act shall apply with respect to any tax within the scope thereof payable under section 3260 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code for any taxable period commencing on or after July 1, 1945.

Approved August 11, 1945.

[PUBLIC LAW 184—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 383—1ST SESSION]

[S. 374]

AN ACT

To amend the Act of October 29, 1919, entitled "An Act to punish the transportation of stolen motor vehicles in interstate or foreign commerce."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2, subsection (a), of the National Motor Vehicle Theft Act (41 Stat. 324; 18 U. S. C. 408), is amended by adding the following new language at the end thereof: "and the term 'aircraft' means any contrivance now known or hereafter invented, used, or designed for navigation of or for flight in the air".

SEC. 2. Sections 3, 4, and 5 of the National Motor Vehicle Theft Act are amended by adding after the words "motor vehicle" wherever they appear therein, the words "or aircraft".

SEC. 3. The title of the Act of October 29, 1919, is amended to read "An Act to punish the transportation of stolen motor vehicles or aircraft in interstate or foreign commerce".

Approved September 24, 1945.

[PUBLIC LAW 460—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 507—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 6265]

AN ACT

To create a Department of Corrections in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby created in and for the District of Columbia a Department of Corrections to be in charge of a Director who shall be appointed by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 2. Said Department of Corrections under the general direction and supervision of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia shall have charge of the management and regulation of the Workhouse at Occoquan in the State of Virginia, the Reformatory at Lorton in the State of Virginia, and the Washington Asylum and Jail, and be responsible for the safekeeping, care, protection, instruction, and discipline of all persons committed to such institutions. The Department of Corrections with the approval of the Commissioners shall have power to promulgate rules and regulations for the government of such institutions and to establish and conduct industries, farms, and other activities, to classify the inmates, and to provide for their proper treatment, care, rehabilitation, and reformation.

SEC. 3. With respect to the said institutions, the Commissioners of the District of Columbia shall succeed to all the powers and authority, and to all the duties and obligations vested in or imposed by law upon the Board of Public Welfare of the District of Columbia. Where powers are vested in or duties are imposed by existing law upon the Director of Public Welfare of the District of Columbia with respect to said institutions, such powers and duties are transferred to and shall be exercised by the Director of the Department of Corrections. The officers and employees and all plant and equipment, official records, furniture, and supplies of the said institutions are hereby transferred to the Department of Corrections.

SEC. 4. All rules and regulations promulgated by the Board of Public Welfare with respect to said institutions shall continue in force and effect until amended or repealed by the Department of Corrections with the approval of the Commissioners.

SEC. 5. No contract for services or supplies made by the Board pursuant to authority granted to it by law shall be invalidated by this enactment and the unexpended balances of all appropriations heretofore or hereafter made for the Board with respect to said institutions shall become available for use by the Department of Corrections under the direction of the Commissioners.

SEC. 6. The cost of the care and custody of persons confined in the said institutions charged with or convicted of offenses under any law of the United States not applicable exclusively to the District

of Columbia shall be charged against the department or agency of the United States primarily responsible for the care and custody of such persons in quarterly accounts to be rendered by the Disbursing Officer of the District of Columbia. The amount to be charged for such care and custody shall be ascertained by multiplying the average daily number of such persons so confined during the quarter by the per capita cost for the same quarter for all prisoners in the institution where confined, excluding expenses of construction or extraordinary repair of buildings. The sum so derived shall be credited to the current appropriation for the maintenance and operation of such institutions.

Approved June 27, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 486—79TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 537—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 32]

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to protect trade and commerce against interference by violence, threats, coercion, or intimidation", approved June 18, 1934.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to protect trade and commerce against interference by violence, threats, coercion, or intimidation", approved June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 979; U. S. C., 1940 edition, title 18, secs. 420a–420e), be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"TITLE I

"SEC. 1. As used in this title—

"(a) The term 'commerce' means (1) commerce between any point in a State, Territory, or the District of Columbia and any point outside thereof, or between points within the same State, Territory, or the District of Columbia but through any place outside thereof, and (2) commerce within the District of Columbia or any Territory, and (3) all other commerce over which the United States has jurisdiction; and the term 'Territory' means any Territory or possession of the United States.

"(b) The term 'robbery' means the unlawful taking or obtaining of personal property, from the person or in the presence of another, against his will, by means of actual or threatened force, or violence, or fear of injury, immediate or future, to his person or property, or property in his custody or possession, or the person or property of a relative or member of his family or anyone in his company at the time of the taking or obtaining.

"(c) The term 'extortion' means the obtaining of property from another, with his consent, induced by wrongful use of actual or threatened force, violence, or fear, or under color of official right.

"SEC. 2. Whoever in any way or degree obstructs, delays, or affects commerce, or the movement of any article or commodity in commerce, by robbery or extortion, shall be guilty of a felony.

"SEC. 3. Whoever conspires with another or with others, or acts in concert with another or with others to do anything in violation of section 2 shall be guilty of a felony.

"SEC. 4. Whoever attempts or participates in an attempt to do anything in violation of section 2 shall be guilty of a felony.

"SEC. 5. Whoever commits or threatens physical violence to any person or property in furtherance of a plan or purpose to do anything in violation of section 2 shall be guilty of a felony.

"SEC. 6. Whoever violates any section of this title shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by imprisonment for not more than twenty years or by a fine of not more than $10,000, or both.

"TITLE II

"Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal, modify, or affect either section 6 or section 20 of an Act entitled 'An Act to supplement existing laws against unlawful restraints and monopolies, and for other purposes', approved October 15, 1914, or an Act entitled 'An Act to amend the judicial code and to define and limit the jurisdiction of the courts in equity, and for other purposes', approved March 23, 1932, or an Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the prompt disposition of disputes between carriers and their employees, and for other purposes', approved May 20, 1926, as amended, or an Act entitled 'An Act to diminish the causes of labor disputes burdening or obstructing interstate or foreign commerce, to create a National Labor Relations Board, and for other purposes', approved July 5, 1935."

Approved July 3, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 496—79TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 547—2D SESSION]
[S. 342]

AN ACT

To amend section 5296 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, relating to the discharge of indigent convicts for nonpayment of fines.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5296 of the Revised Statutes, as amended by section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to amend certain laws governing Federal prisoners, and for other purposes", approved June 29, 1940 (54 Stat. 692; 18 U. S. C. 641), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5296. When a poor convict, sentenced by any court of the United States to be imprisoned and pay a fine, or fine and costs, or to pay a fine, has been confined in prison thirty days, solely for the nonpayment of such fine, or fine and costs, such convict may make application in writing to the nearest commissioner of the United States court in the district where he is imprisoned or, if confined in a Federal penal institution, to the warden of such institution, setting forth his inability to pay such fine, or fine and costs, and after notice to the district attorney of the United States, who may appear, offer evidence, and be heard, the commissioner or the warden as the examining authority to whom such application is addressed shall by an appropriate administrative proceeding inquire into the matter. If on examination it shall appear to the examining authority that such convict is unable to pay such fine, or fine and costs, and that he has not any property exceeding $20 in value, except such as is by law exempt from being taken on execution for debt, the examining authority shall administer to him the following oath: 'I do solemnly swear that I have not any property, real or personal, to the amount of $20, except such as is by law exempt from being taken on civil process for debt by the laws of (naming the State where oath is administered); and that I have no property in any way conveyed or concealed, or in any way disposed of, for my future use or benefit. So help me God.' Upon taking such oath such convict shall be discharged; and the examining authority shall file with the institution in which the convict is confined a certificate setting forth the facts. Any such convict to whom the warden shall fail or refuse to administer the oath may apply to the nearest commissioner for the administration of the oath upon a proceeding de novo as above provided, and upon taking such oath shall be discharged. In case the convict is found by the examining authority to possess property valued at an amount in excess of said exemption, nevertheless, if the Attorney General finds that the retention by such convict of all of such property is reasonably necessary for his support or that of his family, such convict shall be released without further imprisonment solely for the nonpayment of such fine, or fine and costs;

or if he finds that the retention by such convict of any part of such property is reasonably necessary for his support or that of his family, such convict shall be released without further imprisonment solely for nonpayment of such fine or fine and costs upon payment on account of his fine and costs, of that portion of his property in excess of the amount found to be reasonably necessary for his support or that of his family."

Approved July 10, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 534—79TH CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 606—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 4180]

AN ACT

To amend the law relating to larceny in interstate or foreign commerce.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of February 13, 1913, as amended (47 Stat. 773; U. S. C., title 18, secs. 409 to 411), be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"(a) Whoever shall—

"(1) unlawfully break the seal or lock of or enter any railroad car, vessel, aircraft, motortruck, wagon, or other vehicle containing interstate or foreign shipments of freight or express, with intent to commit larceny therein; or

"(2) embezzle, steal, or unlawfully take, carry away, or conceal, or by fraud or deception obtain from any—

(i) railroad car, motortruck, wagon, or other vehicle,
(ii) station house, platform, depot, or terminal,
(iii) steamboat, vessel, or wharf,
(iv) aircraft, airport, aircraft terminal or air navigation facility,

any goods or property moving as or which are a part of or which constitute an interstate or foreign shipment of freight or express, with intent to convert such goods or property to his own use, or shall buy, receive, or have in his possession any such goods or property, knowing the same to have been embezzled or stolen; or

"(3) embezzle, steal, or unlawfully take, carry away, or by fraud or deception obtain any baggage which shall have come into the possession of any carrier for transportation in interstate or foreign commerce, or shall break into, steal, take, carry away, or conceal any of the contents thereof, with intent to convert the same or any part thereof to his own use, or shall buy, receive, or have in his possession any such baggage or any article therefrom, of whatever nature, knowing the same to have been embezzled or stolen; or

"(4) embezzle, steal, or unlawfully take by any fraudulent device, scheme, or game, from any railroad car, motortruck, steamboat, vessel, aircraft, or other vehicle operated by any carrier, or from any passenger or employee thereon, when such railroad car, or the train of which it is a part, motortruck, steamboat, vessel, aircraft, or other vehicle is moving in interstate or foreign commerce, any money, baggage, goods, or property, with intent to convert the same or any part thereof to his own use, or shall buy, receive, or have in his possession any such money, baggage, goods, or property, knowing the same to have been embezzled or stolen; or

"(5) being an employee of any carrier riding in, on or upon any railroad car, motortruck, steamboat, vessel, aircraft, or other vehicle of such carrier transporting passengers or property in interstate or foreign commerce and having in his custody funds arising out of or accruing from such transportation, embezzle or unlawfully convert to his own use any such funds; shall in each case be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(b) The carrying or transporting of any such money, freight, express, baggage, goods, or property from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, knowing the same to have been embezzled or stolen, shall constitute a separate offense and subject the offender to the penalties prescribed in subsection (a).

"(c) The term 'interstate or foreign commerce' shall include transportation from one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia to another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, or from a foreign country to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

"(d) The term 'aircraft' shall mean airplane, glider, blimp, balloon, dirigible, helicopter, rocket ship, parachute, or any contrivance used or designed for navigation of or flight in the air.

"(e) The term 'motortruck' shall mean truck, truck-tractor, trailer, semitrailer, automobile, bus, or other vehicle used upon or designed for use upon roads, highways, or streets.

"(f) The term 'wharf' shall mean dock, quay, pier, or any structure or contrivance designed for the loading or unloading of water craft.

"(g) Prosecutions under this Act may be instituted in any district wherein the crime shall have been committed, or in which the offender may have taken, removed, brought or been in possession of said money, freight, express, baggage, goods, or property.

"SEC. 2. Nothing herein shall be held to take away or impair the jurisdiction of the courts of the several States under the laws thereof; and a judgment of conviction or acquittal on the merits under the laws of any State shall be a bar to any prosecution hereunder for the same act or acts.

"SEC. 3. To establish the interstate or foreign commerce character of any shipment in any prosecution under this Act the waybill, or other shipping document, of such shipment shall be prima facie evidence of the place from which such shipment was made."

Approved July 24, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 15—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 15—1ST SESSION]
[H. R. 1778]

AN ACT

To amend the Federal Firearms Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (6) of the first section of the Federal Firearms Act of June 30, 1938 (52 Stat. 1250; U. S. C., title 15, sec. 901 (6)), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"(6) The term 'crime of violence' means murder, manslaughter, rape, mayhem, kidnaping, robbery, burglary, housebreaking; assault with intent to kill, commit rape, or rob; assault with a dangerous weapon, or assault with intent to commit any offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year."

Approved March 10, 1947.

[PUBLIC LAW 591—79TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 735—2D SESSION]
[S. 496]

AN ACT

To make it a criminal offense for certain escaped convicts to travel from one State to another.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act making it unlawful for any person to flee from one State to another for the purpose of avoiding prosecution or the giving of testimony in certain cases", approved May 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 782; 18 U. S. C. 408e), be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"That it shall be unlawful for any person to move or travel in interstate or foreign commerce from any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, or the District of Columbia, with intent either (1) to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction for murder, kidnaping, burglary, robbery, mayhem, rape, assault with a dangerous weapon, or extortion accompanied by threats of violence, or attempt to commit any of the foregoing, under the laws of the place from which he flees; or (2) to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceedings in such place in which the commission of a felony is charged. Any person who violates the provision of this Act shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not longer than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Violations of this Act may be prosecuted only in the Federal judicial district in which the original crime was alleged to have been committed or in which the person was held in custody or confinement."

Approved August 2, 1946.

[PUBLIC LAW 97—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 111—1ST SESSION]
[S. 26]

AN ACT

To make criminally liable persons who negligently allow prisoners in their custody to escape.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 138 of the Criminal Code (35 Stat. 1113; 18 U. S. C. 244) be, and it hereby is, amended to read as follows:

"Whenever any marshal, deputy marshal, ministerial officer, or other person has in his custody any prisoner by virtue of process issued under the laws of the United States by any court, judge, or commissioner, and such marshal, deputy marshal, ministerial officer, or other person voluntarily suffers such prisoner to escape, he shall be fined not more than $2,000, or imprisoned not more than two years, or both. Whenever any marshal, deputy marshal, ministerial officer, or other person has in his custody any prisoner by virtue of process issued under the laws of the United States by any court, judge, or commissioner, and such marshal, deputy marshal, ministerial officer, or other person negligently suffers such prisoner to escape, he shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

Approved June 21, 1947.

[PUBLIC LAW 37—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 39—1ST SESSION]
[S. 363]

AN ACT

To amend section 3 of the Act of July 24, 1946 (Public Law 534, Seventy-ninth Congress).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the Act of July 24, 1946 (Public Law 534, Seventy-ninth Congress, be, and it is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"To establish the interstate or foreign commerce character of any shipment in any prosecution under this Act the waybill, or other shipping document, of such shipment shall be prima facie evidence of the place from which and to which such shipment was made."

Approved April 16, 1947.

[PUBLIC LAW 521—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 276—2D SESSION]
[S. 1648]

AN ACT

To authorize the expenditure of income from Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, for training of Federal prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391; 18 U. S. C. 744 a–h), relating to the training and schooling of prisoners in trades and occupations shall be construed as applying to all inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions qualified for such training and schooling without regard to their industrial or other assignments. The prison industries fund established by section 4 of the Act of June 23, 1934 (48 Stat. 1211; 18 U. S. C. 744–L), may be employed in paying the expense of such training and schooling within the limits of amounts specifically authorized annually in the Government Corporations Appropriations Act.

Approved May 11, 1948.

[PUBLIC LAW 821—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 719—2D SESSION]

[S. 2621]

AN ACT

Authorizing the extension of the functions and duties of Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, to military disciplinary barracks.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That to the extent and under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by the Secretary of Defense, the Attorney General, and the Board of Directors of Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, the provisions of the Act of May 27, 1930 (ch. 340, 46 Stat. 391; 18 U. S. C. 744a–h); the Act of June 23, 1934 (ch. 736, 48 Stat. 1211; 18 U. S. C. 744i–n); and Executive Order 6917 dated December 11, 1934, shall apply to the industrial employment and training of prisoners convicted by general courts martial and confined in any institution under the jurisdiction of any department or agency comprising the National Military Establishment.

SEC. 2. Transfer by any department or agency comprising the National Military Establishment to Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, without exchange of funds is authorized of any property or equipment suitable for use in carrying out the functions and performing the duties covered by any agreement entered into under section 1 hereof.

SEC. 3. In addition to the members of the Board of Directors of Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, authorized by section 2 of the Act of June 23, 1934 (ch. 736, 48 Stat. 1211; 18 U. S. C. 744j), the President shall appoint an additional member of the Board as a representative of the Secretary of Defense. Such additional member shall serve at the will of the President and without compensation.

SEC. 4. For its own use in the industrial employment and training of prisoners and not for transfer or disposition, transfers of surplus property under the Surplus Property Act of 1944 may be made to Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, without reimbursement or transfer of funds.

Approved June 29, 1948.

[PUBLIC LAW 780—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 653—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 2766]

AN ACT

To amend section 2 of an Act, entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia", approved March 4, 1925, as amended (18 U. S. C. 725).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of an Act, entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia", approved March 4, 1925, as amended (18 U. S. C. 725), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. When directed by the court, the probation officer shall report to the court, with a statement of the conduct of the probationer while on probation. The court may thereupon discharge the probationer from further supervision and may terminate the proceedings against him, or may extend the probation, as shall seem advisable.

"Whenever during the period of his probation, a probationer heretofore or hereafter placed on probation, goes from the district in which he is being supervised to another district, jurisdiction over him may be transferred, in the discretion of the court, from the court for the district from which he goes to the court for the other district, with the concurrence of the latter court. Thereupon the court for the district to which jurisdiction is transferred shall have all power with respect to the probationer that was previously possessed by the court for the district from which the transfer is made, except that the period of probation shall not be changed without the consent of the sentencing court. This process under the same conditions may be repeated whenever during the period of his probation the probationer goes from the district in which he is being supervised to another district.

"At any time within the probation period the probation officer may for cause arrest the probationer wherever found, without a warrant, or the court for the district in which the probationer is being supervised may issue a warrant for his arrest. Such warrant may be executed by either the probation officer or the United States marshal of either the district in which the probationer is being supervised or of any district in which the probationer shall be found. If the probationer shall be so arrested in a district other than that in which he is being supervised, he shall be returned to the district out of which such warrant shall have been issued, unless jurisdiction over him is transferred as above provided to the district in which he is found, and in that case he shall be detained pending further proceedings in such district. As speedily as possible after arrest the probationer shall be taken before the court for the district having jurisdiction over him. At any time after the probation period, but within the

maximum period of probation permitted by section 1 of this Act, the court for the district in which the defendant was last being supervised, may issue a warrant and cause the defendant to be arrested and brought before the court. Thereupon the court may revoke the probation or the suspension of sentence. If there was no previous sentence, the court upon the revocation of probation may impose any sentence which might originally have been imposed. If there was a previous sentence, the court may confirm it or set it aside and impose a new sentence not longer than the previous sentence."

Approved June 25, 1948, 4:38 p. m., E. D. T.

[PUBLIC LAW 615—80TH CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 428—2D SESSION]
[H. R. 6071]

AN ACT

To provide for the treatment of sexual psychopaths in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I

INDECENT EXPOSURE

SEC. 101. Section 9 of the Act of July 29, 1892, entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property within the District of Columbia", as amended (D. C. Code, 1940 edition, sec. 22–1112), is hereby amended by inserting "(a)" before "That it shall not be lawful" and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) Any person or persons who shall make any obscene or indecent exposure of his or her person or their persons, as described in subsection (a), knowing he or she or they are in the presence of a child under the age of sixteen years, shall be punished by imprisonment of not more than six months, or fined in amount not to exceed $500."

IMMORALITY—INVITING FOR PURPOSE OF, PROHIBITED

SEC. 102. The first section of the Act of August 15, 1935, entitled "An Act for the suppression of prostitution in the District of Columbia" (D. C. Code, 1940 edition, sec. 22–2701) is hereby amended to read as follows:

"That it shall not be lawful for any person to invite, entice, persuade, or to address for the purpose of inviting, enticing, or persuading any person or persons sixteen years of age or over, in or upon any avenue, street, road, highway, open space, alley, public square, enclosure, public building or other public place, store, shop, or reservation or at any public gathering or assembly in the District of Columbia, to accompany, go with, or follow him or her to his or her residence, or to any other house or building, enclosure, or other place, for the purpose of prostitution, or any other immoral or lewd purpose, under a penalty of not more than $100 or imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or both. And it shall not be lawful for any person to invite, entice, or persuade, or address for the purpose of inviting, enticing, or persuading any such person or persons from any door, window, porch, or portico of any house or building to enter any house, or go with, accompany, or follow him or her to any place whatever, for the purpose of prostitution, or any other immoral or lewd purpose, under the like penalties herein provided for the same conduct in the streets, avenues, roads,

highways, or alleys, public squares, open spaces, enclosures, public buildings or other public places, stores, shops, or reservations or at any public gatherings or assemblies."

INDECENT ACTS—CHILDREN

SEC. 103. (a) Any person who shall take, or attempt to take any immoral, improper, or indecent liberties with any child of either sex, under the age of sixteen years, with the intent of arousing, appealing to, or gratifying the lust or passions or sexual desires, either of such person or of such child, or of both such person and such child, or who shall commit, or attempt to commit, any lewd or lascivious act upon or with the body, or any part or member thereof, of such child, with the intent of arousing, appealing to, or gratifying the lust or passions or sexual desires, either of such person or of such child, or of both such person and such child shall be imprisoned in a penitentiary, not more than ten years.

(b) Any such person who shall, in the District of Columbia, take any such child or shall entice, allure, or persuade any such child, to any place whatever for the purpose either of taking any such immoral, improper, or indecent liberties with such child, with said intent or of committing any such lewd, or lascivious act upon or with the body, or any part or member thereof, of such child with said intent, shall be imprisoned in the penitentiary not more than five years.

(c) Consent by a child to any act or conduct prescribed by subsection (a) or (b) shall not be a defense, nor shall lack of knowledge of the child's age be a defense.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the offenses covered by section 104 of this Act or by section 808 of the Act of March 3, 1901, entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", as amended and supplemented (D. C. Code, 1940 edition, sec. 22–2801).

SODOMY

SEC. 104. (a) Every person who shall be convicted of taking into his or her mouth or anus the sexual organ of any other person or animal, or who shall be convicted of placing his or her sexual organ in the mouth or anus of any other person or animal, or who shall be convicted of having carnal copulation in an opening of the body except sexual parts with another person, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned for a period not exceeding ten years. Any person convicted under this section of committing such act with a person under the age of sixteen years shall be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned for a period not exceeding twenty years. And in any indictment for the commission of any of the acts, hereby declared to be offenses, it shall not be necessary to set forth the particular unnatural or perverted sexual practice with the commission of which the defendant may be charged, nor to set forth the particular manner in which said unnatural or perverted sexual practice was committed, but it shall be sufficient if the indictment set forth that the defendant committed a certain unnatural and perverted sexual practice with a person or animal, as the case may be: *Provided*, That the accused,

on motion, shall be entitled to be furnished with a bill of particulars, setting forth the particular acts which constitute the offense charged.

(b) Any penetration, however slight, is sufficient to complete the crime specified in this section. Proof of emission shall not be necessary.

TITLE II

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 201. For the purposes of this title—

(1) The term "sexual psychopath" means a person, not insane, who by a course of repeated misconduct in sexual matters has evidenced such lack of power to control his sexual impulses as to be dangerous to other persons because he is likely to attack or otherwise inflict injury, loss, pain, or other evil on the objects of his desire.

(2) The term "court" means the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, the criminal branch of the municipal court for the District of Columbia, or the juvenile court of the District of Columbia, as the case may be.

(3) The term "patient" means a person with respect to whom there has been filed with the clerk of any court a statement in writing setting forth facts tending to show that such person is a sexual psychopath.

(4) The term "criminal proceeding" means a proceeding in any court against a person for a criminal offense, and includes all stages of such a proceeding from (A) the time the person is indicted, charged by an information, or charged with an offense in the juvenile court of the District of Columbia, to (B) the entry of judgment, or, if the person is granted probation, the completion of the period of probation.

FILING OF STATEMENT

SEC. 202. (a) Whenever it shall appear to the United States attorney for the District of Columbia that any person within the District of Columbia, other than a defendant in a criminal proceeding, is a sexual psychopath, such attorney may file with the clerk of the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia a statement in writing setting forth the facts tending to show that such person is a sexual psychopath.

(b) Whenever it shall appear to the United States attorney for the District of Columbia that any defendant in any criminal proceeding prosecuted by such attorney or any of his assistants is a sexual psychopath, such attorney may file with the clerk of the court in which such proceeding is pending a statement in writing setting forth the facts tending to show that such defendant is a sexual psychopath.

(c) Whenever it shall appear to any court that any defendant in any criminal proceeding pending in such court is a sexual psychopath, the court may, if it deems such procedure advisable, direct the officer prosecuting the defendant to file with the clerk of such court a statement in writing setting forth the facts tending to show that such defendant is a sexual psychopath.

(d) Any statement filed in a criminal proceeding pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) may be filed only (1) before trial, (2) after conviction or plea of guilty but before sentencing, or (3) after conviction or plea of guilty but before the completion of probation.

highways, or alleys, public squares, open spaces, enclosures, public buildings or other public places, stores, shops, or reservations or at any public gatherings or assemblies."

INDECENT ACTS—CHILDREN

SEC. 103. (a) Any person who shall take, or attempt to take any immoral, improper, or indecent liberties with any child of either sex, under the age of sixteen years, with the intent of arousing, appealing to, or gratifying the lust or passions or sexual desires, either of such person or of such child, or of both such person and such child, or who shall commit, or attempt to commit, any lewd or lascivious act upon or with the body, or any part or member thereof, of such child, with the intent of arousing, appealing to, or gratifying the lust or passions or sexual desires, either of such person or of such child, or of both such person and such child shall be imprisoned in a penitentiary, not more than ten years.

(b) Any such person who shall, in the District of Columbia, take any such child or shall entice, allure, or persuade any such child, to any place whatever for the purpose either of taking any such immoral, improper, or indecent liberties with such child, with said intent or of committing any such lewd, or lascivious act upon or with the body, or any part or member thereof, of such child with said intent, shall be imprisoned in the penitentiary not more than five years.

(c) Consent by a child to any act or conduct prescribed by subsection (a) or (b) shall not be a defense, nor shall lack of knowledge of the child's age be a defense.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not apply to the offenses covered by section 104 of this Act or by section 808 of the Act of March 3, 1901, entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", as amended and supplemented (D. C. Code, 1940 edition, sec. 22–2801).

SODOMY

SEC. 104. (a) Every person who shall be convicted of taking into his or her mouth or anus the sexual organ of any other person or animal, or who shall be convicted of placing his or her sexual organ in the mouth or anus of any other person or animal, or who shall be convicted of having carnal copulation in an opening of the body except sexual parts with another person, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned for a period not exceeding ten years. Any person convicted under this section of committing such act with a person under the age of sixteen years shall be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned for a period not exceeding twenty years. And in any indictment for the commission of any of the acts, hereby declared to be offenses, it shall not be necessary to set forth the particular unnatural or perverted sexual practice with the commission of which the defendant may be charged, nor to set forth the particular manner in which said unnatural or perverted sexual practice was committed, but it shall be sufficient if the indictment set forth that the defendant committed a certain unnatural and perverted sexual practice with a person or animal, as the case may be: *Provided*, That the accused,

on motion, shall be entitled to be furnished with a bill of particulars, setting forth the particular acts which constitute the offense charged.

(b) Any penetration, however slight, is sufficient to complete the crime specified in this section. Proof of emission shall not be necessary.

TITLE II

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 201. For the purposes of this title—

(1) The term "sexual psychopath" means a person, not insane, who by a course of repeated misconduct in sexual matters has evidenced such lack of power to control his sexual impulses as to be dangerous to other persons because he is likely to attack or otherwise inflict injury, loss, pain, or other evil on the objects of his desire.

(2) The term "court" means the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, the criminal branch of the municipal court for the District of Columbia, or the juvenile court of the District of Columbia, as the case may be.

(3) The term "patient" means a person with respect to whom there has been filed with the clerk of any court a statement in writing setting forth facts tending to show that such person is a sexual psychopath.

(4) The term "criminal proceeding" means a proceeding in any court against a person for a criminal offense, and includes all stages of such a proceeding from (A) the time the person is indicted, charged by an information, or charged with an offense in the juvenile court of the District of Columbia, to (B) the entry of judgment, or, if the person is granted probation, the completion of the period of probation.

FILING OF STATEMENT

SEC. 202. (a) Whenever it shall appear to the United States attorney for the District of Columbia that any person within the District of Columbia, other than a defendant in a criminal proceeding, is a sexual psychopath, such attorney may file with the clerk of the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia a statement in writing setting forth the facts tending to show that such person is a sexual psychopath.

(b) Whenever it shall appear to the United States attorney for the District of Columbia that any defendant in any criminal proceeding prosecuted by such attorney or any of his assistants is a sexual psychopath, such attorney may file with the clerk of the court in which such proceeding is pending a statement in writing setting forth the facts tending to show that such defendant is a sexual psychopath.

(c) Whenever it shall appear to any court that any defendant in any criminal proceeding pending in such court is a sexual psychopath, the court may, if it deems such procedure advisable, direct the officer prosecuting the defendant to file with the clerk of such court a statement in writing setting forth the facts tending to show that such defendant is a sexual psychopath.

(d) Any statement filed in a criminal proceeding pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) may be filed only (1) before trial, (2) after conviction or plea of guilty but before sentencing, or (3) after conviction or plea of guilty but before the completion of probation.

(e) This section shall not apply to an individual in a criminal proceeding who is charged with rape or assault with intent to rape.

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

SEC. 203. A patient shall have the right to have the assistance of counsel at every stage of the proceeding under this title. Before the court appoints psychiatrists pursuant to section 204 it shall advise the patient of his right to counsel and shall assign counsel to represent him unless the patient is able to obtain counsel or elects to proceed without counsel.

EXAMINATION BY PSYCHIATRISTS

SEC. 204. (a) When a statement has been filed with the clerk of any court pursuant to section 202, such court shall appoint two qualified psychiatrists to make a personal examination of the patient. The patient shall be required to answer questions asked by the psychiatrists under penalty of contempt of court. Each psychiatrist shall file a written report of the examination, which shall include a statement of his conclusion as to whether the patient is a sexual psychopath.

(b) The counsel for the patient shall have the right to inspect the reports of the examination of the patient. No such report and no evidence resulting from the personal examination of the patient shall be admissible against him in any judicial proceeding except a proceeding under this title to determine whether the patient is a sexual psychopath.

WHEN HEARING IS REQUIRED

SEC. 205. If, in their reports filed pursuant to section 204, both psychiatrists state that the patient is a sexual psychopath, or if both state that they are unable to reach any conclusion by reason of the partial or complete refusal of the patient to submit to thorough examination, or if one states that the patient is a sexual psychopath and the other states that he is unable to reach any conclusion by reason of the partial or complete refusal of the patient to submit to thorough examination, then the court shall conduct a hearing in the manner provided in section 206 to determine whether the patient is a sexual psychopath. If, on the basis of the reports filed, the court is not required to conduct such a hearing, the court shall enter an order dismissing the proceeding under this title to determine whether the patient is a sexual psychopath.

HEARING; COMMITMENT TO SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

SEC. 206. Upon the evidence introduced at a hearing held for that purpose the court shall determine whether or not the patient is a sexual psychopath. Such hearing shall be conducted without a jury unless, before such hearing and within fifteen days after the date on which the second report is filed pursuant to section 204, a jury is demanded by the patient or by the officer filing the statement. The rules of evidence applicable in judicial proceedings in the court shall be applicable to hearings pursuant to this section; but, notwithstanding any such rule, evidence of conviction of any number of crimes the commission of which tends to show that the patient is a sexual psychopath and of the punishment inflicted therefor shall be admissible at any such hearing. The patient shall be entitled to an appeal as in other cases. If the patient is determined to be a sexual psychopath, the court shall commit him to Saint Elizabeths Hospital to be confined there until released in accordance with section 207.

PAROLE; DISCHARGE

SEC. 207. Any person committed under this title may be released from confinement when the Superintendent of Saint Elizabeths Hospital finds that he has sufficiently recovered so as to not be dangerous to other persons, provided if the person to be released be one charged with crime or undergoing sentence therefor, the Superintendent of the Hospital shall give notice thereof to the judge of the criminal court and deliver him to the court in obedience to proper precept.

STAY OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

SEC. 208. Any statement filed in a criminal proceeding pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of section 202 shall stay such criminal proceeding until whichever of the following first occurs:

(1) The proceeding under this title to determine whether the patient is a sexual psychopath is dismissed pursuant to section 205 or withdrawn;

(2) It is determined pursuant to section 206 that the patient is not a sexual psychopath; or

(3) The patient is discharged from Saint Elizabeths Hospital pursuant to section 207.

CRIMINAL LAW UNCHANGED

SEC. 209. Nothing in this title shall alter in any respect the tests of mental capacity applied in criminal prosecutions under the laws of the District of Columbia.

Approved June 9, 1948.

[PUBLIC LAW 93—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 187—1ST SESSION]

[S. 30]

AN ACT

To provide for the settlement of claims of persons employed in Federal penal and correctional institutions for damage to or loss or destruction of personal property occurring incident to their service.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General, and such other officer or officers as he may designate for such purpose, are hereby authorized to consider, determine, adjust, and pay claims, not exceeding in any case the sum of $1,000, of persons employed in Federal penal and correctional institutions for damage to or loss or destruction of personal property occurring incident to such employment. No claim shall be allowed under this Act unless (a) the property claimed to be damaged, lost, or destroyed is determined to be reasonable, useful, necessary, or proper under the attendant circumstances; (b) such damage, loss, or destruction shall not have been caused in whole or in part by any negligence or wrongful act on the part of the claimant, his agent, or employee, and shall not have occurred at quarters occupied by the claimant which are not assigned to him or otherwise provided in kind by the Government; and (c) such claim shall have been presented in writing within one year after the occurrence of the accident or incident out of which such claim arises. Acceptance by any claimant of an award hereunder shall release the United States, its agents or employees, from any further claim by such claimant arising out of the same incident.

SEC. 2. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Approved June 10, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 110—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 227—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 2663]

AN ACT

To provide for the administration of the Central Intelligence Agency, established pursuant to section 102, National Security Act of 1947, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1. That when used in this Act, the term—

(a) "Agency" means the Central Intelligence Agency;

(b) "Director" means the Director of Central Intelligence;

(c) "Government agency" means any executive department, commission, council, independent establishment, corporation wholly or partly owned by the United States which is an instrumentality of the United States, board, bureau, division, service, office, officer, authority, administration, or other establishment, in the executive branch of the Government; and

(d) "Continental United States" means the States and the District of Columbia.

SEAL OF OFFICE

SEC. 2. The Director of Central Intelligence shall cause a seal of office to be made for the Central Intelligence Agency, of such design as the President shall approve, and judicial notice shall be taken thereof.

PROCUREMENT AUTHORITIES

SEC. 3. (a) In the performance of its functions the Central Intelligence Agency is authorized to exercise the authorities contained in sections 2 (c) (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (10), (12), (15), (17), and sections 3, 4, 5, 6, and 10 of the Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947 (Public Law 413, Eightieth Congress, second session).

(b) In the exercise of the authorities granted in subsection (a) of this section, the term "Agency head" shall mean the Director, the Deputy Director, or the Executive of the Agency.

(c) The determinations and decisions provided in subsection (a) of this section to be made by the Agency head may be made with respect to individual purchases and contracts or with respect to classes of purchases or contracts, and shall be final. Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section, the Agency head is authorized to delegate his powers provided in this section, including the making of such determinations and decisions, in his discretion and subject to his direction, to any other officer or officers or officials of the Agency.

(d) The power of the Agency head to make the determinations or decisions specified in paragraphs (12) and (15) of section 2 (c) and section 5 (a) of the Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947 shall

not be delegable. Each determination or decision required by paragraphs (12) and (15) of section 2 (c), by section 4 or by section 5 (a) of the Armed Services Procurement Act of 1947, shall be based upon written findings made by the official making such determinations, which findings shall be final and shall be available within the Agency for a period of at least six years following the date of the determination.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

SEC. 4. (a) Any officer or employee of the Agency may be assigned or detailed for special instruction, research, or training, at or with domestic or foreign public or private institutions; trade, labor, agricultural, or scientific associations; courses or training programs under the National Military Establishment; or commercial firms.

(b) The Agency shall, under such regulations as the Director may prescribe, pay the tuition and other expenses of officers and employees of the Agency assigned or detailed in accordance with provisions of subsection (a) of this section, in addition to the pay and allowances to which such officers and employees may be otherwise entitled.

TRAVEL, ALLOWANCES, AND RELATED EXPENSES

SEC. 5. (a) Under such regulations as the Director may prescribe, the Agency, with respect to its officers and employees assigned to permanent-duty stations outside the continental United States, its territories, and possessions, shall—

(1) (A) pay the travel expenses of officers and employees of the Agency including expenses incurred while traveling pursuant to orders issued by the Director in accordance with the provisions of section 5 (a) (3) with regard to the granting of home leave;

(B) pay the travel expenses of members of the family of an officer or employee of the Agency when proceeding to or returning from his post of duty; accompanying him on authorized home leave; or otherwise traveling in accordance with authority granted pursuant to the terms of this or any other Act;

(C) pay the cost of transporting the furniture and household and personal effects of an officer or employee of the Agency to his successive posts of duty and, on the termination of his services, to his residence at time of appointment or to a point not more distant, or, upon retirement, to the place where he will reside;

(D) pay the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an officer or employee of the Agency who is absent under orders from his usual post of duty, or who is assigned to a post to which, because of emergency conditions, he cannot take or at which he is unable to use, his furniture and household and personal effects;

(E) pay the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an officer or employee of the Agency on first arrival at a post for a period not in excess of three months after such first arrival at such post or until the establishment of residence quarters, whichever shall be shorter;

(F) pay the travel expenses and transportation costs incident to the removal of the members of the family of an officer or employee of the Agency and his furniture and household and personal effects, including automobiles, from a post at which, because of the prevalence of disturbed conditions, there is imminent danger to life and property, and the return of such persons, furniture, and effects to such post upon the cessation of such conditions; or to such other post as may in the meantime have become the post to which such officer or employee has been assigned.

(2) Charge expenses in connection with travel of personnel, their dependents, and transportation of their household goods and personal effects, involving a change of permanent station, to the appropriation for the fiscal year current when any part of either the travel or transportation pertaining to the transfer begins pursuant to previously issued travel and transfer orders, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not all be effected during such fiscal year, or the travel and transfer orders may have been issued during the prior fiscal year.

(3) (A) Order to the United States or its Territories and possessions on leave provided for in 5 U. S. C. 30, 30a, 30b, or as such sections may hereafter be amended, every officer and employee of the agency who was a resident of the United States or its Territories and possessions at time of employment, upon completion of two years' continuous service abroad, or as soon as possible thereafter: *Provided*, That such officer or employee has accrued to his credit at the time of such order, annual leave sufficient to carry him in a pay status while in the United States for at least a thirty-day period.

(B) While in the continental United States on leave, the service of any officer or employee shall not be available for work or duties except in the agency or for training or for reorientation for work; and the time of such work or duty shall not be counted as leave.

(C) Where an officer or employee on leave returns to the United States or its Territories and possessions, leave of absence granted shall be exclusive of the time actually and necessarily occupied in going to and from the United States or its Territories and possessions, and such time as may be necessarily occupied in awaiting transportation.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, transport for or on behalf of an officer or employee of the Agency, a privately owned automobile in any case where it shall be determined that water, rail, or air transportation of the automobile is necessary or expedient for any part or of all the distance between points of origin and destination, and pay the costs of such transportation.

(5) (A) In the event of illness or injury requiring the hospitalization of an officer or full time employee of the Agency, not the result of vicious habits, intemperance, or misconduct on his part, incurred while on assignment abroad, in a locality where there does not exist a suitable hospital or clinic, pay the travel expenses of such officer or employee by whatever means he shall deem appropriate and without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and section 10 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (47 Stat. 1516; 5 U. S. C. 73b), to the nearest locality where a suitable hospital or clinic exists and on his recovery pay

for the travel expenses of his return to his post of duty. If the officer or employee is too ill to travel unattended, the Director may also pay the travel expenses of an attendant;

(B) Establish a first-aid station and provide for the services of a nurse at a post at which, in his opinion, sufficient personnel is employed to warrant such a station: *Provided*, That, in his opinion, it is not feasible to utilize an existing facility;

(C) In the event of illness or injury requiring hospitalization of an officer or full time employee of the Agency, not the result of vicious habits, intemperance, or misconduct on his part, incurred in the line of duty while such person is assigned abroad, pay for the cost of the treatment of such illness or injury at a suitable hospital or clinic;

(D) Provide for the periodic physical examination of officers and employees of the Agency and for the cost of administering inoculations or vaccinations to such officers or employees.

(6) Pay the costs of preparing and transporting the remains of an officer or employee of the Agency or a member of his family who may die while in travel status or abroad, to his home or official station, or to such other place as the Director may determine to be the appropriate place of interment, provided that in no case shall the expense payable be greater than the amount which would have been payable had the destination been the home or official station.

(7) Pay the costs of travel of new appointees and their dependents, and the transportation of their household goods and personal effects, from places of actual residence in foreign countries at time of appointment to places of employment and return to their actual residences at the time of appointment or a point not more distant: *Provided*, That such appointees agree in writing to remain with the United States Government for a period of not less than twelve months from the time of appointment.

Violation of such agreement for personal convenience of an employee or because of separation for misconduct will bar such return payments and, if determined by the Director or his designee to be in the best interests of the United States, any money expended by the United States on account of such travel and transportation shall be considered as a debt due by the individual concerned to the United States.

(b) In accordance with such regulations as the President may prescribe and notwithstanding the provisions of section 1765 of the Revised Statutes (5 U. S. C. 70), the Director is authorized to grant to any officer or employee of the Agency allowances in accordance with the provisions of section 901 (1) and 901 (2) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946.

GENERAL AUTHORITIES

SEC. 6. In the performance of its functions, the Central Intelligence Agency is authorized to—

(a) Transfer to and receive from other Government agencies such sums as may be approved by the Bureau of the Budget, for the performance of any of the functions or activities authorized under sections 102 and 303 of the National Security Act of 1947 (Public Law 253, Eightieth Congress), and any other Government agency is authorized

to transfer to or receive from the Agency such sums without regard to any provisions of law limiting or prohibiting transfers between appropriations. Sums transferred to the Agency in accordance with this paragraph may be expended for the purposes and under the authority of this Act without regard to limitations of appropriations from which transferred;

(b) Exchange funds without regard to section 3651 Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543);

(c) Reimburse other Government agencies for services of personnel assigned to the Agency, and such other Government agencies are hereby authorized, without regard to provisions of law to the contrary, so to assign or detail any officer or employee for duty with the Agency;

(d) Authorize couriers and guards designated by the Director to carry firearms when engaged in transportation of confidential documents and materials affecting the national defense and security;

(e) Make alterations, improvements, and repairs on premises rented by the Agency, and pay rent therefor without regard to limitations on expenditures contained in the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended: *Provided*, That in each case the Director shall certify that exception from such limitations is necessary to the successful performance of the Agency's functions or to the security of its activities.

SEC. 7. In the interests of the security of the foreign intelligence activities of the United States and in order further to implement the proviso of section 102 (d) (3) of the National Security Act of 1947 (Public Law 253, Eightieth Congress, first session) that the Director of Central Intelligence shall be responsible for protecting intelligence sources and methods from unauthorized disclosure, the Agency shall be exempted from the provisions of sections 1 and 2, chapter 795 of the Act of August 28, 1935 (49 Stat. 956, 957; 5 U. S. C. 654), and the provisions of any other law which require the publication or disclosure of the organization, functions, names, official titles, salaries, or numbers of personnel employed by the Agency: *Provided*, That in furtherance of this section, the Director of the Bureau of the Budget shall make no reports to the Congress in connection with the Agency under section 607, title VI, chapter 212 of the Act of June 30, 1945, as amended (5 U. S. C. 947 (b)).

SEC. 8. Whenever the Director, the Attorney General, and the Commissioner of Immigration shall determine that the entry of a particular alien into the United States for permanent residence is in the interest of national security or essential to the furtherance of the national intelligence mission, such alien and his immediate family shall be given entry into the United States for permanent residence without regard to their inadmissibility under the immigration or any other laws and regulations, or to the failure to comply with such laws and regulations pertaining to admissibility: *Provided*, That the number of aliens and members of their immediate families entering the United States under the authority of this section shall in no case exceed one hundred persons in any one fiscal year.

SEC. 9. The Director is authorized to establish and fix the compensation for not more than three positions in the professional and scientific field, within the Agency, each such position being established to effectuate those scientific intelligence functions relating to national security, which require the services of specially qualified scientific or profes-

sional personnel: *Provided*, That the rates of compensation for positions established pursuant to the provisions of this section shall not be less than $10,000 per annum nor more than $15,000 per annum, and shall be subject to the approval of the Civil Service Commission.

APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 10. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, sums made available to the Agency by appropriation or otherwise may be expended for purposes necessary to carry out its functions, including—

(1) personal services, including personal services without regard to limitations on types of persons to be employed, and rent at the seat of government and elsewhere; health-service program as authorized by law (5 U. S. C. 150); rental of news-reporting services; purchase or rental and operation of photographic, reproduction, cryptographic, duplication and printing machines, equipment and devices, and radio-receiving and radio-sending equipment and devices, including telegraph and teletype equipment; purchase, maintenance, operation, repair, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and aircraft, and vessels of all kinds; subject to policies established by the Director, transportation of officers and employees of the Agency in Government-owned automotive equipment between their domiciles and places of employment, where such personnel are engaged in work which makes such transportation necessary, and transportation in such equipment, to and from school, of children of Agency personnel who have quarters for themselves and their families at isolated stations outside the continental United States where adequate public or private transportation is not available; printing and binding; purchase, maintenance, and cleaning of firearms, including purchase, storage, and maintenance of ammunition; subject to policies established by the Director, expenses of travel in connection with, and expenses incident to attendance at meetings of professional, technical, scientific, and other similar organizations when such attendance would be a benefit in the conduct of the work of the Agency; association and library dues; payment of premiums or costs of surety bonds for officers or employees without regard to the provisions of 61 Stat. 646; 6 U. S. C. 14; payment of claims pursuant to 28 U. S. C.; acquisition of necessary land and the clearing of such land; construction of buildings and facilities without regard to 36 Stat. 699; 40 U. S. C. 259, 267; repair, rental, operation, and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances; and

(2) supplies, equipment, and personnel and contractual services otherwise authorized by law and regulations, when approved by the Director.

(b) The sums made available to the Agency may be expended without regard to the provisions of law and regulations relating to the expenditure of Government funds; and for objects of a confidential, extraordinary, or emergency nature, such expenditures to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Director and every such certificate shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the amount therein certified.

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

SEC. 11. If any provision of this Act, or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of this Act or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 12. This Act may be cited as the "Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949".

Approved June 20, 1949.

75-480 O - 81 - 18

[PUBLIC LAW 250—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 479—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 4948]

AN ACT

Relating to the policing of the building and grounds of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Marshal of the Supreme Court of the United States, under the general supervision and direction of the Chief Justice of the United States, may designate employees of the Supreme Court as special policemen, without additional compensation, for duty in connection with the policing of the Supreme Court Building and grounds and adjacent streets.

SEC. 2. Public travel in and occupancy of the Supreme Court grounds is hereby restricted to the sidewalks and other paved surfaces.

SEC. 3. It shall be unlawful to offer or expose any article for sale in the Supreme Court Building or grounds; to display any sign, placard, or other form of advertisement therein; or to solicit fares, alms, subscriptions, or contributions therein.

SEC. 4. It shall be unlawful to step or climb upon, remove, or in any way injure any statue, seat, wall, fountain, or other erection or architectural feature, or any tree, shrub, plant, or turf in the Supreme Court Building or grounds.

SEC. 5. It shall be unlawful to discharge any firearm, firework or explosive, set fire to any combustible, make any harangue or oration, or utter loud, threatening, or abusive language in the Supreme Court Building or grounds.

SEC. 6. It shall be unlawful to parade, stand, or move in processions or assemblages in the Supreme Court Building or grounds, or to display therein any flag, banner, or device designed or adapted to bring into public notice any party, organization, or movement.

SEC. 7. (a) In addition to the restrictions and requirements specified in sections 2 to 6, inclusive, of this Act, the Marshal of the Supreme Court may prescribe such regulations, approved by the Chief Justice of the United States, as may be deemed necessary for the adequate protection of the Supreme Court Building and grounds and of persons and property therein, and for the maintenance of suitable order and decorum within the Supreme Court Building and grounds.

(b) All regulations promulgated under the authority of this section shall be printed in one or more of the daily newspapers published in the District of Columbia, and shall not become effective until the expiration of ten days after the date of such publication.

SEC. 8. Whoever violates any provision of sections 2 to 6, inclusive, of this Act, or of any regulation prescribed under section 7 of this Act, shall be fined not more than $100 or imprisoned not more than sixty days, or both, prosecution for such offenses to be had in the municipal court for the District of Columbia, upon information by

the United States Attorney or any of his assistants: *Provided*, That in any case where, in the commission of any such offense, public property is damaged in an amount exceeding $100, the period of imprisonment for the offense may be not more than five years.

SEC. 9. The special police provided for in section 1 of this Act shall have the power, within the Supreme Court Building and grounds and adjacent streets, to enforce and make arrests for violations of any provision of sections 2 to 6, inclusive, of this Act, of any regulation prescribed under section 7 of this Act, or of any law of the United States or of any State or any regulation promulgated pursuant thereto: *Provided*, That the Metropolitan Police force of the District of Columbia are hereby authorized to make arrests within the Supreme Court Building and grounds for any violations of any such laws or regulations, but such authority shall not be construed as authorizing the Metropolitan Police force, except with the consent or upon the request of the Marshal of the Supreme Court or his assistants, to enter the Supreme Court Building to make arrests in response to complaints or to serve warrants or to patrol the Supreme Court Building or grounds.

SEC. 10. In order to permit the observance of authorized ceremonies within the Supreme Court Building and grounds, the Marshal of the Supreme Court of the United States may suspend for such occasions so much of the prohibitions contained in sections 2 to 6, inclusive, of this Act as may be necessary for the occasion, but only if responsible officers shall have been appointed, and arrangements determined which are adequate, in the judgment of the Marshal, for the maintenance of suitable order and decorum in the proceedings, and for the protection of the Supreme Court Building and grounds and of persons and property therein.

SEC. 11. For the purposes of this Act the Supreme Court grounds shall be held to extend to the line of the face of the east curb of First Street Northeast, between Maryland Avenue Northeast and East Capitol Street; to the line of the face of the south curb of Maryland Avenue Northeast, between First Street Northeast and Second Street Northeast; to the line of the face of the west curb of Second Street Northeast, between Maryland Avenue Northeast and East Capitol Street; and to the line of the face of the north curb of East Capitol Street between First Street Northeast and Second Street Northeast.

Approved August 18, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 279—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 525—1ST SESSION]

[S. 1859]

AN ACT

To transfer from the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs to the Attorney General of the United States for the use of the Bureau of Prisons, a certain tract of land located at Chillicothe, Ohio.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following-described tract of land containing approximately three hundred seventy-nine and one-tenth acres, more or less, including improvements, if any, now under control of the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, is hereby transferred to the possession, control, and jurisdiction of the Attorney General of the United States for the use of the Bureau of Prisons:

A plot of ground being at the western boundary of the United States Veterans' Administration Hospital holdings in Ross County, Ohio, and starting at U. S. Monument 168 thence south seventy-eight degrees two minutes forty-four seconds west for a distance of six hundred seventy-four and thirty one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 169, thence south eighty-two degrees two minutes thirty-two seconds west for a distance of two thousand three hundred twenty-eight and three one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 175, thence north forty-two degrees fifty-six minutes thirty-six seconds west for a distance of one thousand nine hundred eighty and sixty-five one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 178, thence north thirty-four degrees six minutes forty-three seconds east for a distance of one thousand seventy-seven and thirty-five one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 180, thence north sixty-seven degrees ten minutes forty-two seconds west for a distance of six hundred and fourteen feet to U. S. Monument 182, thence north seventy-seven degrees fifty-seven minutes thirty-eight seconds east for a distance of one thousand three hundred twelve and seventy one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 184, thence north ten degrees nineteen minutes thirty-two seconds west for a distance of eight hundred fifty-nine and six one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 186, thence north eleven degrees forty-eight minutes twenty seconds west for a distance of five hundred seventy and twenty-one one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 188, thence north eleven degrees twenty-one minutes fifty-eight seconds west for a distance of one thousand seven hundred seventy and eighty-seven one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 190, thence north sixty-eight degrees twenty-eight minutes fifty-two seconds east for a distance of two thousand four hundred fifty-one and eighty one-hundredths feet to U. S. Monument 193, thence on a bearing of north twelve degrees twelve minutes forty-seven seconds west in a southeasterly direction for approximately six thousand six hundred and thirteen feet to point of beginning, said tract now being occupied and used

by the Federal Reformatory at Chillicothe, Ohio, and being a portion of the land described in a permit dated March 20, 1928, executed by Frank T. Hines, Director, United States Veterans' Bureau, in favor of the aforesaid Bureau of Prisons.

SEC. 2. The transfer provided for in this Act shall be effected without reimbursement or transfer of funds.

Approved August 31, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 332—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 629—1ST SESSION]

[H. R. 4585]

AN ACT

To authorize the purchase of additional farming land for Leavenworth Penitentiary

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Attorney General is authorized to acquire on behalf of the United States, by purchase with any funds available to the Department of Justice for such purposes, at a price not to exceed $35,000 and on terms and conditions satisfactory to him, six hundred and forty acres of land, more or less, for use in connection with the operation of the United States Penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas.

Approved October 6, 1949.

[PUBLIC LAW 510—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 174—2D SESSION]

[S. 2874]

AN ACT

To amend titles 18 and 28, United States Code, with respect to the time of reporting to Congress rules of procedure adopted by the Supreme Court for criminal, civil, and admiralty cases and the time of their taking effect.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the second sentence of section 3771 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "Such rules shall not take effect until they have been reported to Congress by the Chief Justice at or after the beginning of a regular session thereof but not later than the first day of May, and until the expiration of ninety days after they have been thus reported. All laws in conflict with such rules shall be of no further force or effect after such rules have taken effect."

SEC. 2. The third paragraph of section 2072 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Such rules shall not take effect until they have been reported to Congress by the Chief Justice at or after the beginning of a regular session thereof but not later than the first day of May, and until the expiration of ninety days after they have been thus reported."

SEC. 3. The third paragraph of section 2073 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Such rules shall not take effect until they have been reported to Congress by the Chief Justice at or after the beginning of a regular session thereof but not later than the first day of May, and until the expiration of ninety days after they have been thus reported."

Approved May 10, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 513—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 185—2D SESSION]

[S. 277]

AN ACT

To enhance further the security of the United States by preventing disclosures of information concerning the cryptographic systems and the communication intelligence activities of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whoever shall knowingly and willfully communicate, furnish, transmit, or otherwise make available to an unauthorized person, or publish, or use in any manner prejudicial to the safety or interest of the United States or for the benefit of any foreign government to the detriment of the United States any classified information (1) concerning the nature, preparation, or use of any code, cipher, or cryptographic system of the United States or any foreign government; or (2) concerning the design, construction, use, maintenance, or repair of any device, apparatus, or appliance used or prepared or planned for use by the United States or any foreign government for cryptographic or communication intelligence purposes; or (3) concerning the communication intelligence activities of the United States or any foreign government; or (4) obtained by the processes of communication intelligence from the communications of any foreign government knowing the same to have been obtained by such processes, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

SEC. 2. (a) The term "classified information" as used herein shall be construed to mean information which, at the time of a violation under this Act, is, for reasons of national security, specifically designated by a United States Government agency for limited or restricted dissemination or distribution.

(b) The terms "code", "cipher", and "cryptographic system" as used herein shall be construed to include in their meanings, in addition to their usual meanings, any method of secret writing and any mechanical or electrical device or method used for the purpose of disguising or concealing the contents, significance, or meanings of communications.

(c) The term "foreign government" as used herein shall be construed to include in its meaning any person or persons acting or purporting to act for or on behalf of any faction, party, department, agency, bureau, or military force of or within a foreign country, or for or on behalf of any government or any person or persons purporting to act as a government within a foreign country, whether or not such government is recognized by the United States.

(d) The term "communication intelligence" as used herein shall be construed to mean all procedures and methods used in the interception of communications and the obtaining of information from such communications by other than the intended recipients.

(e) The term "unauthorized person" as used herein shall be construed to mean any person who, or agency which, is not authorized to

receive information of the categories set forth in section 1 of this Act, by the President, or by the head of a department or agency of the United States Government which is expressly designated by the President to engage in communication intelligence activities for the United States.

SEC. 3. Nothing in this Act shall prohibit the furnishing, upon lawful demand, of information to any regularly constituted committee of the Senate or House of Representatives of the United States of America, or joint committee thereof.

Approved May 13, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 531—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 214—2D SESSION]

[S. 2811]

AN ACT

To amend section 1462 of title 18 of the United States Code, with respect to the importation or transportation of obscene matters.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1462 of title 18 of the United States Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 1462. Importation or Transportation of Obscene Matters

"Whoever brings into the United States, or any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or knowingly deposits with any express company or other common carrier, for carriage in interstate or foreign commerce—

"(a) any obscene, lewd, lascivious, or filthy book, pamphlet, picture, motion-picture film, paper, letter, writing, print, or other matter of indecent character; or

"(b) any obscene, lewd, lascivious, or filthy phonograph recording, electrical transcription, or other article or thing capable of producing sound; or

"(c) any drug, medicine, article, or thing designed, adapted, or intended for preventing conception, or producing abortion, or for any indecent or immoral use; or any written or printed card, letter, circular, book, pamphlet, advertisement, or notice of any kind giving information, directly or indirectly, where, how, or of whom, or by what means any of such mentioned articles, matters, or things may be obtained or made; or

"Whoever knowingly takes from such express company or other common carrier any matter or thing the depositing of which for carriage is herein made unlawful—

"Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 71 of such title, immediately preceding section 1461, is amended by striking out the item "1462. Importation or transportation of obscene literature.", as set out in such analysis, and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "1462. Importation or transportation of obscene matters."

Approved May 27, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 553—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 253—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 5166]

AN ACT

To extend the laws of the United States relating to civil acts or offenses consummated or committed on the high seas on board a vessel belonging to the United States, to the Midway Islands, Wake Island, Johnston Island, Sand Island, Kingman Reef, Kure Island, Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Canton Island, and Enderbury Island, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the District of Hawaii is hereby extended to all civil and criminal cases arising on or within the Midway Islands, Wake Island, Johnston Island, Sand Island, Kingman Reef, Kure Island, Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, and, having regard to the special status of Canton and Enderbury Islands pursuant to an agreement of April 6, 1939, between the Governments of the United States and of the United Kingdom to set up a regime for their use in common, the said jurisdiction is also extended to all civil and criminal cases arising on or within Canton Island and Enderbury Island: *Provided*, That such extension to Canton and Enderbury Islands shall in no way be construed to be prejudicial to the claims of the United Kingdom to said islands in accordance with the agreement. All civil acts and deeds consummated and taking place on any of these islands or in the waters adjacent thereto, and all offenses and crimes committed thereon, or on or in the waters adjacent thereto, shall be deemed to have been consummated or committed on the high seas on board a merchant vessel or other vessel belonging to the United States and shall be adjudicated and determined or adjudged and punished according to the laws of the United States relating to such civil acts or offenses on such ships or vessels on the high seas, which laws for the purpose aforesaid are extended over such islands, rocks, and keys.

The laws of the United States relating to juries and jury trials shall be applicable to the trial of such cases before said district court.

Approved June 15, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 699—81ST CONGRESS]
[CHAPTER 721—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 8767]

AN ACT

To authorize the exclusion from the mails of all obscene, lewd, lascivious, indecent, filthy, or vile articles, matters, things, devices, or substances, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, upon evidence satisfactory to the Postmaster General that any person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association is obtaining, or attempting to obtain, remittances of money or property of any kind through the mails for any obscene, lewd, lascivious, indecent, filthy, or vile article, matter, thing, device, or substance, or is depositing or is causing to be deposited in the United States mails information as to where, how, or from whom the same may be obtained, the Postmaster General may—

(a) instruct postmasters at any post office at which registered letters or any other letters or mail matter arrive directed to any such person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association, or to the agent or representative of such person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association, to return all such mail matter to the postmaster at the office at which it was originally mailed, with the word "Unlawful" plainly written or stamped upon the outside thereof, and all such mail matter so returned to such postmasters shall be by them returned to the senders thereof, under such regulations as the Postmaster General may prescribe; and

(b) forbid the payment by any postmaster to any such person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association, or to the agent or representative of such person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association, of any money order or postal note drawn to the order of such person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association, or to the agent or representative of such person, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association, and the Postmaster General may provide by regulation for the return to the remitters of the sums named in such money orders or postal notes.

Approved August 16, 1950.

CONTINUED

3 OF 12

[PUBLIC LAW 831—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 1024—2D SESSION]

[H. R. 9490]

AN ACT

To protect the United States against certain un-American and subversive activities by requiring registration of Communist organizations, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Internal Security Act of 1950".

TITLE I—SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL

SECTION 1. (a) This title may be cited as the "Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950".

(b) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize, require, or establish military or civilian censorship or in any way to limit or infringe upon freedom of the press or of speech as guaranteed by the Constitution of the United States and no regulation shall be promulgated hereunder having that effect.

NECESSITY FOR LEGISLATION

SEC. 2. As a result of evidence adduced before various committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Congress hereby finds that—

(1) There exists a world Communist movement which, in its origins, its development, and its present practice, is a world-wide revolutionary movement whose purpose it is, by treachery, deceit, infiltration into other groups (governmental and otherwise), espionage, sabotage, terrorism, and any other means deemed necessary, to establish a Communist totalitarian dictatorship in the countries throughout the world through the medium of a world-wide Communist organization.

(2) The establishment of a totalitarian dictatorship in any country results in the suppression of all opposition to the party in power, the subordination of the rights of individuals to the state, the denial of fundamental rights and liberties which are characteristic of a representative form of government, such as freedom of speech, of the press, of assembly, and of religious worship, and results in the maintenance of control over the people through fear, terrorism, and brutality.

(3) The system of government known as a totalitarian dictatorship is characterized by the existence of a single political party, organized on a dictatorial basis, and by substantial identity between such party and its policies and the government and governmental policies of the country in which it exists.

(4) The direction and control of the world Communist movement is vested in and exercised by the Communist dictatorship of a foreign country.

(5) The Communist dictatorship of such foreign country, in exercising such direction and control and in furthering the purposes of the world Communist movement, establishes or causes the establishment of, and utilizes, in various countries, action organizations which are not free and independent organizations, but are sections of a world-wide Communist organization and are controlled, directed, and subject to the discipline of the Communist dictatorship of such foreign country.

(6) The Communist action organizations so established and utilized in various countries, acting under such control, direction, and discipline, endeavor to carry out the objectives of the world Communist movement by bringing about the overthrow of existing governments by any available means, including force if necessary, and setting up Communist totalitarian dictatorships which will be subservient to the most powerful existing Communist totalitarian dictatorship. Although such organizations usually designate themselves as political parties, they are in fact constituent elements of the world-wide Communist movement and promote the objectives of such movement by conspiratorial and coercive tactics, instead of through the democratic processes of a free elective system or through the freedom-preserving means employed by a political party which operates as an agency by which people govern themselves.

(7) In carrying on the activities referred to in paragraph (6), such Communist organizations in various countries are organized on a secret, conspiratorial basis and operate to a substantial extent through organizations, commonly known as "Communist fronts", which in most instances are created and maintained, or used, in such manner as to conceal the facts as to their true character and purposes and their membership. One result of this method of operation is that such affiliated organizations are able to obtain financial and other support from persons who would not extend such support if they knew the true purposes of, and the actual nature of the control and influence exerted upon, such "Communist fronts".

(8) Due to the nature and scope of the world Communist movement, with the existence of affiliated constituent elements working toward common objectives in various countries of the world, travel of Communist members, representatives, and agents from country to country facilitates communication and is a prerequisite for the carrying on of activities to further the purposes of the Communist movement.

(9) In the United States those individuals who knowingly and willfully participate in the world Communist movement, when they so participate, in effect repudiate their allegiance to the United States, and in effect transfer their allegiance to the foreign country in which is vested the direction and control of the world Communist movement.

(10) In pursuance of communism's stated objectives, the most powerful existing Communist dictatorship has, by the methods

referred to above, already caused the establishment in numerous foreign countries of Communist totalitarian dictatorships, and threatens to establish similar dictatorships in still other countries.

(11) The agents of communism have devised clever and ruthless espionage and sabotage tactics which are carried out in many instances in form or manner successfully evasive of existing law.

(12) The Communist network in the United States is inspired and controlled in large part by foreign agents who are sent into the United States ostensibly as attachés of foreign legations, affiliates of international organizations, members of trading commissions, and in similar capacities, but who use their diplomatic or semidiplomatic status as a shield behind which to engage in activities prejudicial to the public security.

(13) There are, under our present immigration laws, numerous aliens who have been found to be deportable, many of whom are in the subversive, criminal, or immoral classes who are free to roam the country at will without supervision or control.

(14) One device for infiltration by Communists is by procuring naturalization for disloyal aliens who use their citizenship as a badge for admission into the fabric of our society.

(15) The Communist movement in the United States is an organization numbering thousands of adherents, rigidly and ruthlessly disciplined. Awaiting and seeking to advance a moment when the United States may be so far extended by foreign engagements, so far divided in counsel, or so far in industrial or financial straits, that overthrow of the Government of the United States by force and violence may seem possible of achievement, it seeks converts far and wide by an extensive system of schooling and indoctrination. Such preparations by Communist organizations in other countries have aided in supplanting existing governments. The Communist organization in the United States, pursuing its stated objectives, the recent successes of Communist methods in other countries, and the nature and control of the world Communist movement itself, present a clear and present danger to the security of the United States and to the existence of free American institutions, and make it necessary that Congress, in order to provide for the common defense, to preserve the sovereignty of the United States as an independent nation, and to guarantee to each State a republican form of government, enact appropriate legislation recognizing the existence of such world-wide conspiracy and designed to prevent it from accomplishing its purpose in the United States.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 3. For the purposes of this title—

(1) The term "person" means an individual or an organization.

(2) The term "organization" means an organization, corporation, company, partnership, association, trust, foundation, or fund; and includes a group of persons, whether or not incorporated, permanently or temporarily associated together for joint action on any subject or subjects.

(3) The term "Communist-action organization" means—

(a) any organization in the United States (other than a diplomatic representative or mission of a foreign government accredited as such by the Department of State) which (i) is substantially directed, dominated, or controlled by the foreign government or foreign organization controlling the world Communist movement referred to in section 2 of this title, and (ii) operates primarily to advance the objectives of such world Communist movement as referred to in section 2 of this title; and

(b) any section, branch, fraction, or cell of any organization defined in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph which has not complied with the registration requirements of this title.

(4) The term "Communist-front organization" means any organization in the United States (other than a Communist-action organization as defined in paragraph (3) of this section) which (A) is substantially directed, dominated, or controlled by a Communist-action organization, and (B) is primarily operated for the purpose of giving aid and support to a Communist-action organization, a Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2 of this title.

(5) The term "Communist organization" means a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization.

(6) The term "to contribute funds or services" includes the rendering of any personal service and the making of any gift, subscription, loan, advance, or deposit, of money or of anything of value, and also the making of any contract, promise, or agreement to contribute funds or services, whether or not legally enforcible.

(7) The term "facility" means any plant, factory or other manufacturing, producing or service establishment, airport, airport facility, vessel, pier, water-front facility, mine, railroad, public utility, laboratory, station, or other establishment or facility, or any part, division, or department of any of the foregoing. The term "defense facility" means any facility designated and proclaimed by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to section 5 (b) of this title and included on the list published and currently in effect under such subsection, and which is in compliance with the provisions of such subsection respecting the posting of notice of such designation.

(8) The term "publication" means any circular, newspaper, periodical, pamphlet, book, letter, post card, leaflet, or other publication.

(9) The term "United States", when used in a geographical sense, includes the several States, Territories, and possessions of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Canal Zone.

(10) The term "interstate or foreign commerce" means trade, traffic, commerce, transportation, or communication (A) between any State, Territory, or possession of the United States (including the Canal Zone), or the District of Columbia, and any place outside thereof, or (B) within any Territory or possession of the United States (including the Canal Zone), or within the District of Columbia.

(11) The term "Board" means the Subversive Activities Control Board created by section 12 of this title.

(12) The term "final order of the Board" means an order issued by the Board under section 13 of this title, which has become final as provided in section 14 of this title.

(13) The term "advocates" includes advises, recommends, furthers by overt act, and admits belief in; and the giving, loaning, or promising of support or of money or anything of value to be used for advocating any doctrine shall be deemed to constitute the advocating of such doctrine.

(14) The term "world communism" means a revolutionary movement, the purpose of which is to establish eventually a Communist totalitarian dictatorship in any or all the countries of the world through the medium of an internationally coordinated Communist movement.

(15) The terms "totalitarian dictatorship" and "totalitarianism" mean and refer to systems of government not representative in fact, characterized by (A) the existence of a single political party, organized on a dictatorial basis, with so close an identity between such party and its policies and the governmental policies of the country in which it exists, that the party and the government constitute an indistinguishable unit, and (B) the forcible suppression of opposition to such party.

(16) The term "doctrine" includes, but is not limited to, policies, practices, purposes, aims, or procedures.

(17) The giving, loaning, or promising of support or of money or any other thing of value for any purpose to any organization shall be conclusively presumed to constitute affiliation therewith; but nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as an exclusive definition of affiliation.

(18) "Advocating the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism" means advocating the establishment of a totalitarian Communist dictatorship in any or all of the countries of the world through the medium of an internationally coordinated Communist movement.

(19) "Advocating the economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism" means advocating the establishment of totalitarianism (other than world communism) and includes, but is not limited to, advocating the economic and governmental doctrines of fascism and nazism.

CERTAIN PROHIBITED ACTS

SEC. 4. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to combine, conspire, or agree with any other person to perform any act which would substantially contribute to the establishment within the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, as defined in paragraph (15) of section 3 of this title, the direction and control of which is to be vested in, or exercised by or under the domination or control of, any foreign government, foreign organization, or foreign individual: *Provided, however*, That this subsection shall not apply to the proposal of a constitutional amendment.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any officer or employee of the United States or of any department or agency thereof, or of any corporation the stock of which is owned in whole or in major part by the United States or any department or agency thereof, to communicate in any manner or by any means, to any other person whom such officer or employee knows or has reason to believe to be an agent or representative of any foreign government or an officer or member of any Communist organization as defined in paragraph (5) of section 3 of this title, any information of a kind which shall have been classified by the President (or by the head of any such department, agency, or corporation with the approval of the President) as affecting the security of the United States, knowing or having reason to know that such information has been so classified, unless such officer or employee shall have been specifically authorized by the President, or by the head of the department, agency, or corporation by which this officer or employee is employed, to make such disclosure of such information.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any agent or representative of any foreign government, or any officer or member of any Communist organization as defined in paragraph (5) of section 3 of this title, knowingly to obtain or receive, or attempt to obtain or receive, directly or indirectly, from any officer or employee of the United States or of any department or agency thereof or of any corporation the stock of which is owned in whole or in major part by the United States or any department or agency thereof, any information of a kind which shall have been classified by the President (or by the head of any such department, agency, or corporation with the approval of the President) as affecting the security of the United States, unless special authorization for such communication shall first have been obtained from the head of the department, agency, or corporation having custody of or control over such information.

(d) Any person who violates any provision of this section shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or imprisonment for not more than ten years, or by both such fine and such imprisoment, and shall, moreover, be thereafter ineligible to hold any office, or place of honor, profit, or trust created by the Constitution or laws of the United States.

(e) Any person may be prosecuted, tried, and punished for any violation of this section at any time within ten years after the commission of such offense, notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute of limitations: *Provided*, That if at the time of the commission of the offense such person is an officer or employee of the United States or of any department or agency thereof, or of any corporation the stock of which is owned in whole or in major part by the United States or any department or agency thereof, such person may be prosecuted, tried, and punished for any violation of this section at any time within ten years after such person has ceased to be employed as such officer or employee.

(f) Neither the holding of office nor membership in any Communist organization by any person shall constitute per se a violation of subsection (a) or subsection (c) of this section or of any other criminal statute. The fact of the registration of any person under section 7 or section 8 of this title as an officer or member of any Communist organization shall not be received in evidence against such person in any prosecution for any alleged violation of subsection (a) or subsection (c) of this section or for any alleged violation of any other criminal statute.

75-480 O - 81 - 19

EMPLOYMENT OF MEMBERS OF COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 5. (a) When a Communist organization, as defined in paragraph (5) of section 3 of this title, is registered or there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring such organization to register, it shall be unlawful—

(1) For any member of such organization, with knowledge or notice that such organization is so registered or that such order has become final—

(A) in seeking, accepting, or holding any nonelective office or employment under the United States, to conceal or fail to disclose the fact that he is a member of such organization; or

(B) to hold any nonelective office or employment under the United States; or

(C) in seeking, accepting, or holding employment in any defense facility, to conceal or fail to disclose the fact that he is a member of such organization; or

(D) if such organization is a Communist-action organization, to engage in any employment in any defense facility.

(2) For any officer or employee of the United States or of any defense facility, with knowledge or notice that such organization is so registered or that such order has become final—

(A) to contribute funds or services to such organization; or

(B) to advise, counsel or urge any person, with knowledge or notice that such person is a member of such organization, to perform, or to omit to perform, any act if such act or omission would constitute a violation of any provision of subparagraph (1) of this subsection.

(b) The Secretary of Defense is authorized and directed to designate and proclaim, and from time to time revise, a list of facilities, as defined in paragraph (7) of section 3 of this title, with respect to the operation of which he finds and determines that the security of the United States requires the application of the provisions of subsection (a) of this section. The Secretary shall cause such list as designated and proclaimed, or any revision thereof, to be promptly published in the Federal Register, and shall promptly notify the management of any facility so listed; whereupon such management shall immediately post conspicuously, and thereafter while so listed keep posted, notice of such designation in such form and in such place or places as to give reasonable notice thereof to all employees of, and to all applicants for employment in, such facility.

(c) As used in this section, the term "member" shall not include any individual whose name has not been made public because of the prohibition contained in section 9 (b) of this title.

DENIAL OF PASSPORTS TO MEMBERS OF COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 6. (a) When a Communist organization as defined in paragraph (5) of section 3 of this title is registered, or there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring such organization to register, it shall be unlawful for any member of such organization, with knowledge or notice that such organization is so registered or that such order has become final—

(1) to make application for a passport, or the renewal of a passport, to be issued or renewed by or under the authority of the United States; or

(2) to use or attempt to use any such passport.

(b) When an organization is registered, or there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring an organization to register, as a Communist-action organization, it shall be unlawful for any officer or employee of the United States to issue a passport to, or renew the passport of, any individual knowing or having reason to believe that such individual is a member of such organization.

(c) As used in this section, the term "member" shall not include any individual whose name has not been made public because of the prohibition contained in section 9 (b) of this title.

REGISTRATION AND ANNUAL REPORTS OF COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 7. (a) Each Communist-action organization (including any organization required, by a final order of the Board, to register as a Communist-action organization) shall, within the time specified in subsection (c) of this section, register with the Attorney General, on a form prescribed by him by regulations, as a Communist-action organization.

(b) Each Communist-front organization (including any organization required, by a final order of the Board, to register as a Communist-front organization) shall, within the time specified in subsection (c) of this section, register with the Attorney General, on a form prescribed by him by regulations, as a Communist-front organization.

(c) The registration required by subsection (a) or (b) shall be made—

(1) in the case of an organization which is a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization on the date of the enactment of this title, within thirty days after such date;

(2) in the case of an organization becoming a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization after the date of the enactment of this title, within thirty days after such organization becomes a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization, as the case may be; and

(3) in the case of an organization which by a final order of the Board is required to register, within thirty days after such order becomes final.

(d) The registration made under subsection (a) or (b) shall be accompanied by a registration statement, to be prepared and filed in such manner and form as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, containing the following information:

(1) The name of the organization and the address of its principal office.

(2) The name and last-known address of each individual who is at the time of filing of such registration statement, and of each individual who was at any time during the period of twelve full calendar months next preceding the filing of such statement, an officer of the organization, with the designation or title of the

office so held, and with a brief statement of the duties and functions of such individual as such officer.

(3) An accounting, in such form and detail as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, of all moneys received and expended (including the sources from which received and the purposes for which expended) by the organization during the period of twelve full calendar months next preceding the filing of such statement.

(4) In the case of a Communist-action organization, the name and last-known address of each individual who was a member of the organization at any time during the period of twelve full calendar months preceding the filing of such statement.

(5) In the case of any officer or member whose name is required to be shown in such statement, and who uses or has used or who is or has been known by more than one name, each name which such officer or member uses or has used or by which he is known or has been known.

(e) It shall be the duty of each organization registered under this section to file with the Attorney General on or before February 1 of the year following the year in which it registers, and on or before February 1 of each succeeding year, an annual report, prepared and filed in such manner and form as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, containing the same information which by subsection (d) is required to be included in a registration statement, except that the information required with respect to the twelve-month period referred to in paragraph (2), (3), or (4) of such subsection shall, in such annual report, be given with respect to the calendar year preceding the February 1 on or before which such annual report must be filed.

(f) (1) It shall be the duty of each organization registered under this section to keep, in such manner and form as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, accurate records and accounts of moneys received and expended (including the sources from which received and purposes for which expended) by such organization.

(2) It shall be the duty of each Communist-action organization registered under this section to keep, in such manner and form as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, accurate records of the names and addresses of the members of such organization and of persons who actively participate in the activities of such organization.

(g) It shall be the duty of the Attorney General to send to each individual listed in any registration statement or annual report, filed under this section, as an officer or member of the organization in respect of which such registration statement or annual report was filed, a notification in writing that such individual is so listed; and such notification shall be sent at the earliest practicable time after the filing of such registration statement or annual report. Upon written request of any individual so notified who denies that he holds any office or membership (as the case may be) in such organization, the Attorney General shall forthwith initiate and conclude at the earliest practicable time an appropriate investigation to determine the truth or falsity of such denial, and, if the Attorney General shall be satisfied that such denial is correct, he shall thereupon strike from such registration statement or annual report the name of such individual. If the Attorney General shall decline or fail to strike the

name of such individual from such registration statement or annual report within five months after receipt of such written request, such individual may file with the Board a petition for relief pursuant to section 13 (b) of this title.

(h) In the case of failure on the part of any organization to register or to file any registration statement or annual report as required by this section, it shall be the duty of the executive officer (or individual performing the ordinary and usual duties of an executive officer) and of the secretary (or individual performing the ordinary and usual duties of a secretary) of such organization, and of such officer or officers of such organization as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, to register for such organization, to file such registration statement, or to file such annual report, as the case may be.

REGISTRATION OF MEMBERS OF COMMUNIST-ACTION ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 8. (a) Any individual who is or becomes a member of any organization concerning which (1) there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring such organization to register under section 7 (a) of this title as a Communist-action organization, (2) more than thirty days have elapsed since such order has become final, and (3) such organization is not registered under section 7 of this title as a Communist-action organization, shall within sixty days after said order has become final, or within thirty days after becoming a member of such organization, whichever is later, register with the Attorney General as a member of such organization.

(b) Each individual who is or becomes a member of any organization which he knows to be registered as a Communist-action organization under section 7 (a) of this title, but to have failed to include his name upon the list of members thereof filed with the Attorney General, pursuant to the provisions of subsections (d) and (e) of section 7 of this title, shall, within sixty days after he shall have obtained such knowledge, register with the Attorney General as a member of such organization.

(c) The registration made by any individual under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be accompanied by a registration statement to be prepared and filed in such manner and form, and containing such information, as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe.

KEEPING OF REGISTERS; PUBLIC INSPECTION; REPORTS TO PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS

SEC. 9. (a) The Attorney General shall keep and maintain separately in the Department of Justice—

(1) a "Register of Communist-Action Organizations", which shall include (A) the names and addresses of all Communist-action organizations registered under section 7, (B) the registration statements and annual reports filed by such organizations thereunder, and (C) the registration statements filed by individuals under section 8; and

(2) a "Register of Communist-Front Organizations", which shall include (A) the names and addresses of all Communist-front

organizations registered under section 7, and (B) the registration statements and annual reports filed by such organizations thereunder.

(b) Such registers shall be kept and maintained in such manner as to be open for public inspection: *Provided*, That the Attorney General shall not make public the name of any individual listed in either such register as an officer or member of any Communist organization until sixty days shall have elapsed after the transmittal of the notification required by section 7 (g) to be sent to such individual, and if prior to the end of such period such individual shall make written request to the Attorney General for the removal of his name from any such list, the Attorney General shall not make public the name of such individual until six months shall have elapsed after receipt of such request by the Attorney General, or until thirty days shall have elapsed after the Attorney General shall have denied such request and shall have transmitted to such individual notice of such denial, whichever is earlier.

(c) The Attorney General shall submit to the President and to the Congress on or before June 1 of each year (and at any other time when requested by either House by resolution) a report with respect to the carrying out of the provisions of this title, including the names and addresses of the organizations listed in such registers and (except to the extent prohibited by subsection (b) of this section) the names and addresses of the individuals listed as members of such organizations.

(d) Upon the registration of each Communist organization under the provisions of this title, the Attorney General shall publish in the Federal Register the fact that such organization has registered as a Communist-action organization, or as a Communist-front organization, as the case may be, and the publication thereof shall constitute notice to all members of such organization that such organization has so registered.

USE OF THE MAILS AND INSTRUMENTALITIES OF INTERSTATE OR FOREIGN COMMERCE

SEC. 10. It shall be unlawful for any organization which is registered under section 7, or for any organization with respect to which there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring it to register under section 7, or for any person acting for or on behalf of any such organization—

(1) to transmit or cause to be transmitted, through the United States mails or by any means or instrumentality of interstate or foreign commerce, any publication which is intended to be, or which it is reasonable to believe is intended to be, circulated or disseminated among two or more persons, unless such publication, and any envelope, wrapper, or other container in which it is mailed or otherwise circulated or transmitted, bears the following, printed in such manner as may be provided in regulations prescribed by the Attorney General, with the name of the organization appearing in lieu of the blank: "Disseminated by ————————, a Communist organization"; or

(2) to broadcast or cause to be broadcast any matter over any radio or television station in the United States, unless such matter

is preceded by the following statement, with the name of the organization being stated in place of the blank: "The following program is sponsored by ————————, a Communist organization".

DENIAL OF TAX DEDUCTIONS AND EXEMPTIONS

SEC. 11. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no deduction for Federal income-tax purposes shall be allowed in the case of a contribution to or for the use of any organization if at the time of the making of such contribution (1) such organization is registered under section 7, or (2) there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring such organization to register under section 7.

(b) No organization shall be entitled to exemption from Federal income tax, under section 101 of the Internal Revenue Code, for any taxable year if at any time during such taxable year (1) such organization is registered under section 7, or (2) there is in effect a final order of the Board requiring such organization to register under section 7.

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

SEC. 12. (a) There is hereby established a board, to be known as the Subversive Activities Control Board, which shall be composed of five members, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Not more than three members of the Board shall be members of the same political party. Two of the original members shall be appointed for a term of one year, two for a term of two years, and one for a term of three years, but their successors shall be appointed for terms of three years each, except that any individual chosen to fill a vacancy shall be appointed only for the unexpired term of the member whom he shall succeed. The President shall designate one member to serve as Chairman of the Board. Any member of the Board may be removed by the President, upon notice and hearing, for neglect of duty or malfeasance in office, but for no other cause.

(b) A vacancy in the Board shall not impair the right of the remaining members to exercise all the powers of the Board, and three members of the Board shall, at all times, constitute a quorum. The Board shall have an official seal which shall be judicially noticed.

(c) The Board shall at the close of each fiscal year make a report in writing to the Congress and to the President stating in detail the cases it has heard, the decisions it has rendered, the names, salaries, and duties of all employees of the Board, and an account of all moneys it has disbursed.

(d) Each member of the Board shall receive a salary of $12,500 a year, shall be eligible for reappointment, and shall not engage in any other business, vocation, or employment.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Board—

(1) upon application made by the Attorney General under section 13 (a) of this title, or by any organization under section 13 (b) of this title, to determine whether any organization is a "Communist-action organization" within the meaning of paragraph (3) of section 3 of this title, or a "Communist-front organization" within the meaning of paragraph (4) of section 3 of this title; and

(2) upon application made by the Attorney General under section 13 (a) of this title, or by any individual under section 13 (b) of this title, to determine whether any individual is a member of any Communist-action organization registered, or by final order of the Board required to be registered, under section 7 (a) of this title.

(f) Subject to the civil-service laws and Classification Act of 1949, the Board may appoint and fix the compensation of a chief clerk and such examiners and other personnel as may be necessary for the performance of its functions.

(g) The Board may make such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this title, as may be necessary for the performance of its duties.

(h) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Board such sums as may be necessary to carry out its functions.

PROCEEDINGS BEFORE BOARD

SEC. 13. (a) Whenever the Attorney General shall have reason to believe that any organization which has not registered under subsection (a) or subsection (b) of section 7 of this title is in fact an organization of a kind required to be registered under such subsection, or that any individual who has not registered under section 8 of this title is in fact required to register under such section, he shall file with the Board and serve upon such organization or individual a petition for an order requiring such organization or individual to register pursuant to such subsection or section, as the case may be. Each such petition shall be verified under oath, and shall contain a statement of the facts upon which the Attorney General relies in support of his prayer for the issuance of such order.

(b) Any organization registered under subsection (a) or subsection (b) of section 7 of this title, and any individual registered under section 8 of this title, may, not oftener than once in each calendar year, make application to the Attorney General for the cancellation of such registration and (in the case of such organization) for relief from obligation to make further annual reports. Within sixty days after the denial of any such application by the Attorney General, the organization or individual concerned may file with the Board and serve upon the Attorney General a petition for an order requiring the cancellation of such registration and (in the case of such organization) relieving such organization of obligation to make further annual reports. Any individual authorized by section 7 (g) of this title to file a petition for relief may file with the Board and serve upon the Attorney General a petition for an order requiring the Attorney General to strike his name from the registration statement or annual report upon which it appears.

(c) Upon the filing of any petition pursuant to subsection (a) or subsection (b) of this section, the Board (or any member thereof or any examiner designated thereby) may hold hearings, administer oaths and affirmations, may examine witnesses and receive evidence at any place in the United States, and may require by subpena the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of books, papers, correspondence, memoranda, and other records deemed relevant, to the

matter under inquiry. Subpenas may be signed and issued by any member of the Board or any duly authorized examiner. Subpenas shall be issued on behalf of the organization or the individual who is a party to the proceeding upon request and upon a statement or showing of general relevance and reasonable scope of the evidence sought. Such attendance of witnesses and the production of such documentary evidence may be required from any place in the United States at any designated place of hearing. Witnesses summoned shall be paid the same fees and mileage paid witnesses in the district courts of the United States. In case of disobedience to a subpena, the Board may invoke the aid of any court of the United States in requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence. Any of the district courts of the United States within the jurisdiction of which such inquiry is carried on may, in case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpena issued to any person, issue an order requiring such person to appear (and to produce documentary evidence if so ordered) and give evidence relating to the matter in question; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by such court as a contempt thereof. All process in any such case may be served in the judicial district whereof such person is an inhabitant or wherever he may be found. No person shall be held liable in any action in any court, State or Federal, for any damages resulting from (1) his production of any documentary evidence in any proceeding before the Board if he is required, by a subpena issued under this subsection, to produce the evidence; or (2) any statement under oath he makes in answer to a question he is asked while testifying before the Board in response to a subpena issued under this subsection, if the statement is pertinent to the question.

(d) (1) All hearings conducted under this section shall be public. Each party to such proceeding shall have the right to present its case with the assistance of counsel, to offer oral or documentary evidence, to submit rebuttal evidence, and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. An accurate stenographic record shall be taken of the testimony of each witness, and a transcript of such testimony shall be filed in the office of the Board.

(2) Where an organization or individual declines or fails to appear at a hearing accorded to such organization or individual by the Board pursuant to this section, the Board may, without further proceedings and without the introduction of any evidence, enter an order requiring such organization or individual to register or denying the application of such organization or individual, as the case may be. Where in the course of any hearing before the Board or any examiner thereof a party or counsel is guilty of misbehavior which obstructs the hearing, such party or counsel may be excluded from further participation in the hearing.

(e) In determining whether any organization is a "Communist-action organization", the Board shall take into consideration—

(1) the extent to which its policies are formulated and carried out and its activities performed, pursuant to directives or to effectuate the policies of the foreign government or foreign organization in which is vested, or under the domination or control of

which is exercised, the direction and control of the world Communist movement referred to in section 2 of this title; and

(2) the extent to which its views and policies do not deviate from those of such foreign government or foreign organization; and

(3) the extent to which it receives financial or other aid, directly or indirectly, from or at the direction of such foreign government or foreign organization; and

(4) the extent to which it sends members or representatives to any foreign country for instruction or training in the principles, policies, strategy, or tactics of such world Communist movement; and

(5) the extent to which it reports to such foreign government or foreign organization or to its representatives; and

(6) the extent to which its principal leaders or a substantial number of its members are subject to or recognize the disciplinary power of such foreign government or foreign organization or its representatives; and

(7) the extent to which, for the purpose of concealing foreign direction, domination, or control, or of expediting or promoting its objectives, (i) it fails to disclose, or resists efforts to obtain information as to, its membership (by keeping membership lists in code, by instructing members to refuse to acknowledge membership, or by any other method); (ii) its members refuse to acknowledge membership therein; (iii) it fails to disclose, or resists efforts to obtain information as to, records other than membership lists; (iv) its meetings are secret; and (v) it otherwise operates on a secret basis; and

(8) the extent to which its principal leaders or a substantial number of its members consider the allegiance they owe to the United States as subordinate to their obligations to such foreign government or foreign organization.

(f) In determining whether any organization is a "Communist-front organization", the Board shall take into consideration—

(1) the extent to which persons who are active in its management, direction, or supervision, whether or not holding office therein, are active in the management, direction, or supervision of, or as representatives of, any Communist-action organization, Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2; and

(2) the extent to which its support, financial or otherwise, is derived from any Communist-action organization, Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2; and

(3) the extent to which its funds, resources, or personnel are used to further or promote the objectives of any Communist-action organization, Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2; and

(4) the extent to which the positions taken or advanced by it from time to time on matters of policy do not deviate from those of any Communist-action organization, Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2.

(g) If, after hearing upon a petition filed under subsection (a) of this section, the Board determines—

(1) that an organization is a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization, as the case may be, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts and shall issue and cause to be served on such organization an order requiring such organization to register as such under section 7 of this title; or

(2) that an individual is a member of a Communist-action organization (including an organization required by final order of the Board to register under section 7 (a)), it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts and shall issue and cause to be served on such individual an order requiring him to register as such under section 8 of this title.

(h) If, after hearing upon a petition filed under subsection (a) of this section, the Board determines—

(1) that an organization is not a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization, as the case may be, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts; issue and cause to be served upon the Attorney General an order denying his petition for an order requiring such organization to register as such under section 7 of this title; and send a copy of such order to such organization; or

(2) that an individual is not a member of any Communist-action organization, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts; issue and cause to be served upon the Attorney General an order denying his petition for an order requiring such individual to register as such member under section 8 of this title; and send a copy of such order to such individual.

(i) If, after hearing upon a petition filed under subsection (b) of this section, the Board determines—

(1) that an organization is not a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization, as the case may be, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts; issue and cause to be served upon the Attorney General an order requiring him to cancel the registration of such organization and relieve it from the requirement of further annual reports; and send a copy of such order to such organization; or

(2) that an individual is not a member of any Communist-action organization, or (in the case of an individual listed as an officer of a Communist-front organization) that an individual is not an officer of a Communist-front organization, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts; issue and cause to be served upon the Attorney General an order requiring him to (A) strike the name of such individual from the registration statement or annual report upon which it appears or (B) cancel the registration of such individual under section 8, as may be appropriate; and send a copy of such order to such individual.

(j) If, after hearing upon a petition filed under subsection (b) of this section, the Board determines—

(1) that an organization is a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization, as the case may be, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts and shall issue and cause to be served on such organization an order denying its petition for the cancellation of its registration and for relief from the requirement of further annual reports; or

(2) that an individual is a member of a Communist-action organization, or (in the case of an individual listed as a officer of a Communist-front organization) that an individual is an officer of a Communist-front organization, it shall make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts and shall issue and cause to be served on such individual an order denying his petition for an order requiring the Attorney General (A) to strike his name from any registration statement or annual report on which it appears or (B) to cancel the registration of such individual under section 8, as the case may be.

(k) When any order of the Board requiring registration of a Communist organization becomes final under the provisions of section 14 (b) of this title, the Board shall publish in the Federal Register the fact that such order has become final, and publication thereof shall constitute notice to all members of such organization that such order has become final.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 14. (a) The party aggrieved by any order entered by the Board under subsection (g), (h), (i), or (j) of section 13 may obtain a review of such order by filing in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, within sixty days from the date of service upon it of such order, a written petition praying that the order of the Board be set aside. A copy of such petition shall be forthwith served upon the Board, and thereupon the Board shall certify and file in the court a transcript of the entire record in the proceeding, including all evidence taken and the report and order of the Board. Thereupon the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and shall have power to affirm or set aside the order of the Board; but the court may in its discretion and upon its own motion transfer any action so commenced to the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit wherein the petitioner resides. The findings of the Board as to the facts, if supported by the preponderance of the evidence, shall be conclusive. If either party shall apply to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence, and shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material, the court may order such additional evidence to be taken before the Board and to be adduced upon the proceeding in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as to the court may seem proper. The Board may modify its findings as to the facts, by reason of the additional evidence so taken, and it shall file such modified or new findings, which, if supported by

the preponderance of the evidence shall be conclusive, and its recommendations, if any, with respect to action in the matter under consideration. If the court shall set aside an order issued under subsection (j) of section 13 it may, in the case of an organization, enter a judgment canceling the registration of such organization and relieving it from the requirement of further annual reports, or in the case of an individual, enter a judgment requiring the Attorney General (A) to strike the name of such individual from the registration statement or annual report on which it appears, or (B) cancel the registration of such individual under section 8, as may be appropriate. The judgment and decree of the court shall be final, except that the same shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court upon certiorari, as provided in title 28, United States Code, section 1254.

(b) Any order of the Board issued under section 13 shall become final—

(1) upon the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for review, if no such petition has been duly filed within such time; or

(2) upon the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for certiorari, if the order of the Board has been affirmed or the petition for review dismissed by a United States Court of Appeals, and no petition for certiorari has been duly filed; or

(3) upon the denial of a petition for certiorari, if the order of the Board has been affirmed or the petition for review dismissed by a United States Court of Appeals; or

(4) upon the expiration of ten days from the date of issuance of the mandate of the Supreme Court, if such Court directs that the order of the Board be affirmed or the petition for review dismissed.

PENALTIES

SEC. 15. (a) If there is in effect with respect to any organization or individual a final order of the Board requiring registration under section 7 or section 8 of this title—

(1) such organization shall, upon conviction of failure to register, to file any registration statement or annual report, or to keep records as required by section 7, be punished for each such offense by a fine of not more than $10,000, and

(2) each individual having a duty under subsection (h) of section 7 to register or to file any registration statement or annual report on behalf of such organization, and each individual having a duty to register under section 8, shall, upon conviction of failure to so register or to file any such registration statement or annual report, be punished for each such offense by a fine of not more than $10,000, or imprisonment for not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

For the purposes of this subsection, each day of failure to register, whether on the part of the organization or any individual, shall constitute a separate offense.

(b) Any individual who, in a registration statement or annual report filed under section 7 or section 8, willfully makes any false statement or willfully omits to state any fact which is required to be

stated, or which is necessary to make the statements made or information given not misleading, shall upon conviction thereof be punished for each such offense by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment. For the purposes of this subsection—

(1) each false statement willfully made, and each willful omission to state any fact which is required to be stated, or which is necessary to make the statements made or information given not misleading, shall constitute a separate offense; and

(2) each listing of the name or address of any one individual shall be deemed to be a separate statement.

(c) Any organization which violates any provision of section 10 of this title shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished for each such violation by a fine of not more than $10,000. Any individual who violates any provision of section 5, 6, or 10 of this title shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished for each such violation by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

APPLICABILITY OF ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

SEC. 16. Nothing in this title shall be held to make the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act inapplicable to the exercise of functions, or the conduct of proceedings, by the Board under this title.

EXISTING CRIMINAL STATUTES

SEC. 17. The foregoing provisions of this title shall be construed as being in addition to and not in modification of existing criminal statutes.

AMENDING TITLE 18, SECTION 793, UNITED STATES CODE

SEC. 18. Title 18, United States Code, section 793, be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

"§ 793. Gathering, transmitting, or losing defense information

"(a) Whoever, for the purpose of obtaining information respecting the national defense with intent or reason to believe that the information is to be used to the injury of the United States, or to the advantage of any foreign nation, goes upon, enters, flies over, or otherwise obtains information concerning any vessel, aircraft, work of defense, navy yard, naval station, submarine base, fueling station, fort, battery, torpedo station, dockyard, canal, railroad, arsenal, camp, factory, mine, telegraph, telephone, wireless, or signal station, building, office, research laboratory or station or other place connected with the national defense owned or constructed, or in progress of construction by the United States or under the control of the United States, or of any of its officers, departments, or agencies, or within the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, or any place in which any vessel, aircraft, arms, munitions, or other materials or instruments for use in time of war are being made, prepared, repaired, stored, or are the subject of research or development, under any contract or agreement with the United States, or any department or agency thereof, or with any

person on behalf of the United States, or otherwise on behalf of the United States, or any prohibited place so designated by the President by proclamation in time of war or in case of national emergency in which anything for the use of the Army, Navy, or Air Force is being prepared or constructed or stored, information as to which prohibited place the President has determined would be prejudicial to the national defense: or

"(b) Whoever, for the purpose aforesaid, and with like intent or reason to believe, copies, takes, makes, or obtains, or attempts to copy, take, make, or obtain, any sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blueprint, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, document, writing, or note of anything connected with the national defense; or

"(c) Whoever, for the purpose aforesaid, receives or obtains or agrees or attempts to receive or obtain from any person, or from any source whatever, any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blueprint, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, or note, of anything connected with the national defense, knowing or having reason to believe, at the time he receives or obtains, or agrees or attempts to receive or obtain it, that it has been or will be obtained, taken, made, or disposed of by any person contrary to the provisions of this chapter; or

"(d) Whoever, lawfully having possession of, access to, control over, or being entrusted with any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blueprint, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, or note relating to the national defense, or information relating to the national defense which information the possessor has reason to believe could be used to the injury of the United States or to the advantage of any foreign nation, willfully communicates, delivers, transmits or causes to be communicated, delivered, or transmitted or attempts to communicate, deliver, transmit or cause to be communicated, delivered or transmitted the same to any person not entitled to receive it, or willfully retains the same and fails to deliver it on demand to the officer or employee of the United States entitled to receive it; or

"(e) Whoever having unauthorized possession of, access to, or control over any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blueprint, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, or note relating to the national defense, or information relating to the national defense which information the possessor has reason to believe could be used to the injury of the United States or to the advantage of any foreign nation, willfully communicates, delivers, transmits or causes to be communicated, delivered, or transmitted, or attempts to communicate, deliver, transmit or cause to be communicated, delivered, or transmitted the same to any person not entitled to receive it, or willfully retains the same and fails to deliver it to the officer or employee of the United States entitled to receive it; or

"(f) Whoever, being entrusted with or having lawful possession or control of any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blueprint, plan, map, model, instrument, appliance, note, or information, relating to the national defense, (1) through gross negligence permits the same to be removed from its proper place of custody or delivered to anyone in violation of his trust, or to be lost, stolen, abstracted, or destroyed, or (2) having

knowledge that the same has been illegally removed from its proper place of custody or delivered to anyone in violation of his trust, or lost, or stolen, abstracted, or destroyed, and fails to make prompt report of such loss, theft, abstraction, or destruction to his superior officer—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(g) If two or more persons conspire to violate any of the foregoing provisions of this section, and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be subject to the punishment provided for the offense which is the object of such conspiracy."

PERIOD OF LIMITATION

SEC. 19. An indictment for any violation of title 18, United States Code, section 792, 793, or 794, other than a violation constituting a capital offense, may be found at any time within ten years next after such violation shall have been committed. This section shall not authorize prosecution, trial, or punishment for any offense now barred by the provisions of existing law.

AMENDING ACT OF JUNE 8, 1938

SEC. 20. The Act of June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 631; 22 U. S. C. 611–621), entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States, and for other purposes", as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

(a) Strike out the word "and" at the end of section 1 (c) (3), insert the word "and" at the end of section 1 (c) (4), and add the following paragraph immediately after section 1 (c) (4):

"(5) any person who has knowledge of or has received instruction or assignment in the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or tactics of a government of a foreign country or of a foreign political party, unless such knowledge, instruction, or assignment has been acquired by reason of civilian, military, or police service with the United States Government, the governments of the several States, their political subdivisions, the District of Columbia, the Territories, the Canal Zone, or the insular possessions, or unless such knowledge has been acquired solely by reason of academic or personal interest not under the supervision of or in preparation for service with the government of a foreign country or a foreign political party or unless, by reason of employment at any time by an agency of the United States Government having responsibilities in the field of intelligence, such person has made full written disclosure of such knowledge or instruction to officials within such agency, such disclosure has been made a matter of record in the files of such agency, and a written determination has been made by the Attorney General or the Director of Central Intelligence that registration would not be in the interest of national security;".

(b) Add the following subsection immediately after section 8 (d):

"(e) Failure to file any such registration statement or supplements thereto as is required by either section 2 (a) or section 2 (b) shall be considered a continuing offense for as long as such failure exists, notwithstanding any statute of limitation or other statute to the contrary."

SECURITY REGULATIONS AND ORDERS AND PENALTY FOR VIOLATION THEREOF

SEC. 21. (a) Whoever willfully shall violate any such regulation or order as, pursuant to lawful authority, shall be or has been promulgated or approved by the Secretary of Defense, or by any military commander designated by the Secretary of Defense, or by the Director of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, for the protection or security of military or naval aircraft, airports, airport facilities, vessels, harbors, ports, piers, water-front facilities, bases, forts, posts, laboratories, stations, vehicles, equipment, explosives, or other property or places subject to the jurisdiction, administration, or in the custody of the Department of Defense, any Department or agency of which said Department consists, or any officer or employee of said Department or agency, or of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics or any officer or employee thereof, relating to fire hazards, fire protection, lighting, machinery, guard service, disrepair, disuse or other unsatisfactory conditions thereon, or the ingress thereto or egress or removal of persons therefrom, or otherwise providing for safeguarding the same against destruction, loss, or injury by accident or by enemy action, sabotage or other subversive actions, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be liable to a fine of not to exceed $5,000 or to imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

(b) Every such regulation or order shall be posted in conspicuous and appropriate places.

AMENDING ACT OF OCTOBER 16, 1918

SEC. 22. The Act of October 16, 1918, as amended (40 Stat. 1012, 41 Stat. 1008, 54 Stat. 673; 8 U. S. C. 137), be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows: "That any alien who is a member of any one of the following classes shall be excluded from admission into the United States:

"(1) Aliens who seek to enter the United States whether solely, principally, or incidentally, to engage in activities which would be prejudicial to the public interest, or would endanger the welfare or safety of the United States;

"(2) Aliens who, at any time, shall be or shall have been members of any of the following classes:

"(A) Aliens who are anarchists;

"(B) Aliens who advocate or teach, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches, opposition to all organized government;

"(C) Aliens who are members of or affiliated with (i) the Communist Party of the United States, (ii) any other totalitarian party of the United States, (iii) the Communist Political Association, (iv) the Communist or other totalitarian party of any State of the United States, of any foreign state,

75-480 O - 81 - 20

or of any political or geographical subdivision of any foreign state; (v) any section, subsidiary, branch, affiliate, or subdivision of any such association or party; or (vi) the direct predecessors or successors of any such association or party, regardless of what name such group or organization may have used, may now bear, or may hereafter adopt:

"(D) Aliens not within any of the other provisions of this paragraph (2) who advocate the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism, or the economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism, either through its own utterances or through any written or printed publications issued or published by or with the permission or consent of or under the authority of such organization or paid for by the funds of such organization:

"(E) Aliens not within any of the other provisions of this paragraph (2), who are members of or affiliated with any organization which is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, unless such aliens establish that they did not know or have reason to believe at the time they became members of or affiliated with such an organization (and did not thereafter and prior to the date upon which such organization was so registered or so required to be registered acquire such knowledge or belief) that such organization was a Communist organization.

"(F) Aliens who advocate or teach or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches (i) the overthrow by force or violence or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage;

"(G) Aliens who write or publish, or cause to be written or published, or who knowingly circulate, distribute, print, or display, or knowingly cause to be circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or who knowingly have in their possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching opposition to all organized government, or advocating (i) the overthrow by force or violence or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law: or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers

(either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage; or (v) the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism.

"(H) Aliens who are members of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, distributes, prints, publishes, or displays, or causes to be written, circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or that has in its possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, publication, issue, or display, any written or printed matter of the character described in subparagraph (G).

"(3) Aliens with respect to whom there is reason to believe that such aliens would, after entry, be likely to (A) engage in activities which would be prohibited by the laws of the United States relating to espionage, sabotage, public disorder, or in other activity subversive to the national security; (B) engage in any activity a purpose of which is the opposition to, or the control or overthrow of, the Government of the United States by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means; or (C) organize, join, affiliate with, or participate in the activities of any organization which is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950.

"SEC. 2. The provision of paragraph (2) of section 1 shall not be applicable to any alien who is seeking to enter the United States temporarily as a nonimmigrant under section 3 (1) or 3 (7) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended (43 Stat. 153; 8 U. S. C. 201).

"SEC. 3. No visa or other documentation shall be issued to any alien who seeks to enter the United States either as an immigrant or as a nonimmigrant if the consular officer knows or has reason to believe that such alien is inadmissible to the United States under this Act. The case of an alien within any of the categories enumerated in section 1 shall not be defined as an emergency case within the meaning of section 30 of the Alien Registration Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 673; 8 U. S. C. 451).

"SEC. 4. (a) Any alien who was at the time of entering the United States, or has been at any time thereafter, a member of any one of the classes of aliens enumerated in section 1 (1) or section 1 (3) of this Act or (except in the case of an alien who is legally in the United States temporarily as a nonimmigrant under section 3 (1) or 3 (7) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended) a member of any one of the classes of aliens enumerated in section 1 (2) of this Act, shall, upon the warrant of the Attorney General, be taken into custody and deported in the manner provided in the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. The provisions of this section shall be applicable to the classes of aliens mentioned in this Act, irrespective of the time of their entry into the United States.

"(b) The Attorney General shall, in like manner as provided in subsection (a) of this section, take into custody and deport from the United States any alien who at any time, whether before or after the effective date of this Act, has engaged, or has had a purpose to engage,

in any of the activities described in paragraph (1) or in any of the subparagraphs of paragraph (3) of section 1, unless the Attorney General is satisfied, in the case of any alien who engaged in any activity within category (C) of paragraph (3) of section 1 that such alien did not know or have reason to believe at the time such alien became a member of or affiliated with the organization referred to in category (C) of paragraph (3) of section 1 (and did not thereafter and prior to the date upon which such organization was registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 acquire such knowledge or belief) that such organization was a Communist organization.

"SEC. 5. Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 16 and 17 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 885–887; 8 U. S. C. 152, 153), which relate to boards of special inquiry and to appeal from the decisions of such boards, any alien who may appear to the examining immigration officer at the port of arrival to be excludable under section 1 shall be temporarily excluded, and no further inquiry by a board of special inquiry shall be conducted until after the case is reported to the Attorney General and such an inquiry is directed by the Attorney General. If the Attorney General is satisfied that the alien is excludable under section 1 on the basis of information of a confidential nature, the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security, he may deny any further inquiry by a board of special inquiry and order such alien to be excluded and deported.

"SEC. 6. (a) The provisions of the seventh proviso to section 3 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 875; 8 U. S. C. 136), relating to the admission of aliens to the United States, shall have no application to cases falling within the purview of section 1 of this Act.

"(b) The provisions of the ninth proviso to section 3 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 875; 8 U. S. C. 136), relating to the temporary admission of aliens to the United States, shall have no application to cases falling within the purview of section 1 (1) and 1 (3) of this Act. The Attorney General shall make a detailed report to Congress in any case where the authority granted in the ninth proviso above is exercised on behalf of any alien excludible under section 1 (2).

"(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of the tenth proviso to section 3 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 875; 8 U. S. C. 136), or any other law—

"(1) the provisions of section 1 (1) and 1 (3) shall be applicable to any alien within the purview of section 3 (1) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended (43 Stat. 153; 8 U. S. C. 201), except ambassadors, public ministers, and career diplomatic and consular officers who have been accredited by a foreign government recognized de jure by the United States and who are accepted by the President or the Secretary of State, and the members of the immediate families of such aliens, who shall be subject to exclusion under the provisions of section 1 (1) only pursuant to such rules and regulations as the President may deem to be necessary; and

"(2) the provisions of section 1 (1) shall be applicable to any alien within the purview of section 3 (7) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended (43 Stat. 153; 8 U. S. C. 201); the provisions of section 1 (3) shall be applicable to any such alien except a designated principal resident representative of a foreign government member of an international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, exemptions, and immunities as an international organization under the International Organizations Immunities Act (59 Stat. 669), accredited resident members of the staff of such representative, and members of his immediate family.

"(d) The proviso to section 15 of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended (43 Stat. 153; 8 U. S. C. 201), relating to the departure of any alien who has failed to maintain status under section 3 (1) or 3 (7) of said Act shall not be applicable in the case of any alien who would be subject to exclusion under the provisions of section 1 of this Act if he were applying for admission.

"SEC. 7. Upon the notification by the Attorney General that any country upon request denies or unduly delays acceptance of the return of any alien who is a national, citizen, subject or resident thereof, the Secretary of State shall instruct consular officers performing their duties in the territory of such country to discontinue the issuance of immigration visas to nationals, citizens, subjects, or residents of such country, until such time as the Attorney General shall inform the Secretary of State that such country has accepted such alien.

"SEC. 8. (a) Any person who knowingly aids or assists any alien excludable under section 1 to enter the United States, or who connives or conspires with any person or persons to allow, procure, or permit any such alien to enter the United States, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

"(b) Any alien who shall, after he has been excluded and deported or arrested and deported in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, thereafter and without the express authorization of the Attorney General return to or enter the United States or attempt to return to or to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment for a term of not more than five years; and shall, upon the termination of such imprisonment, be taken into custody, upon the warrant of the Attorney General, and deported in the manner provided in the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917.

"SEC. 9. Any statute or other authority or provision having the force or effect of law, to the extent that it is inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Act, is hereby expressly declared to be inapplicable to any alien whose case is within the purview of this Act.

"SEC. 10. If any provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remaining provisions of this Act, or the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby."

AMENDING SECTION 20 OF IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 23. Section 20 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 890; 57 Stat. 553; 8 U. S. C. 156), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 20. (a) That the deportation of aliens provided for in this Act and all other immigration laws of the United States shall be directed by the Attorney General to the country specified by the alien, if it is willing to accept him into its territory; otherwise such deportation shall be directed by the Attorney General within his discretion and without priority of preference because of their order as herein set forth, either to the country from which such alien last entered the United States; or to the country in which is located the foreign port at which such alien embarked for the United States or for foreign contiguous territory; or to any country in which he resided prior to entering the country from which he entered the United States; or to the country which had sovereignty over the birthplace of the alien at the time of his birth; or to any country of which such an alien is a subject, national, or citizen; or to the country in which he was born; or to the country in which the place of his birth is situated at the time he is ordered deported; or, if deportation to any of the said foregoing places or countries is impracticable, inadvisable, or impossible, then to any country which is willing to accept such alien into its territory. If the United States is at war and the deportation, in accordance with the preceding provisions of this section, of any alien who is deportable under any law of the United States, shall be found by the Attorney General to be impracticable or inconvenient because of enemy occupation of the country whence such alien came or wherein is located the foreign port at which he embarked for the United States or because of other reasons connected with the war, such alien may, at the option of the Attorney General, be deported (1) if such alien is a citizen or subject of a country whose recognized government is in exile, to the country wherein is located that government in exile, if that country will permit him to enter its territory; or (2) if such alien is a citizen or subject of a country whose recognized government is not in exile, then, to a country or any political or territorial subdivision thereof which is approximate to the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, or with the consent of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, to any other country. No alien shall be deported under any provisions of this Act to any country in which the Attorney General shall find that such alien would be subjected to physical persecution. If deportation proceedings are instituted at any time within five years after the entry of the alien, such deportation, including one-half of the entire cost of removal to the port of deportation, shall be at the expense of the contractor, procurer, or other person by whom the alien was unlawfully induced to enter the United States, or, if that cannot be done, then the cost of removal to the port of deportation shall be at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, and the deportation from such port shall be at the expense of the owner or owners of such vessels or transportation lines by which such aliens respectively came, or, if that is not practicable, at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act. If deportation proceedings are instituted later than five years after the entry of the alien, or, if the deportation is made by reason of causes arising subsequent to entry, the cost thereof shall be payable from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act. A failure or refusal on the part of the masters, agents, owners, or consignees of vessels to comply with

the order of the Attorney General to take on board, guard safely, and transport to the destination specified any alien ordered to be deported under the provisions of this Act shall be punished by the imposition of the penalties prescribed in section 18 of this Act: *Provided*, That when in the opinion of the Attorney General the mental or physical condition of such alien is such as to require personal care and attendance, the said Attorney General shall when necessary employ a suitable person for that purpose, who shall accompany such alien to his or her final destination, and the expense incident to such service shall be defrayed in the same manner as the expense of deporting the accompanied alien is defrayed. Pending final determination of the deportability of any alien taken into custody under warrant of the Attorney General, such alien may, in the discretion of the Attorney General (1) be continued in custody; or (2) be released under bond in the amount of not less than $500, with security approved by the Attorney General; or (3) be released on conditional parole. It shall be among the conditions of any such bond, or of the terms of release on parole, that the alien shall be produced, or will produce himself, when required to do so for the purpose of defending himself against the charge or charges under which he was taken into custody and any other charges which subsequently are lodged against him, and for deportation if an order for his deportation has been made. When such an order of deportation has been made against any alien, the Attorney General shall have a period of six months from the date of such order within which to effect the alien's departure from the United States, during which period, at the Attorney General's discretion, the alien may be detained, released on conditional parole, or upon bond in an amount and specifying such conditions for surrender of the alien to the Immigration and Naturalization Service as may be determined by the Attorney General. If deportation has not been practicable, advisable, or possible, or departure of the alien from the United States has not been effected, within six months from the date of the order of deportation the alien shall become subject to such further supervision and detention pending eventual deportation as is authorized hereinafter in this section. The Attorney General is hereby authorized and directed to arrange for appropriate places of detention for those aliens whom he shall take into custody and detain.

"(b) Any alien, against whom an order of deportation, heretofore or hereafter issued, has been outstanding for more than six months shall, pending eventual deportation, be subject to supervision under regulations prescribed by the Attorney General. Such regulations shall require any alien subject to supervision (1) to appear from time to time at specified times or intervals before an officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service for identification; (2) to submit, if necessary, to medical and psychiatric examination at the expense of the United States; (3) to give information under oath as to his nationality, circumstances, habits, associations, and activities, and such other information whether or not related to the foregoing as the Attorney General may deem fit and proper; and (4) to conform to such reasonable written restrictions on his conduct or activities as are prescribed by the Attorney General in his case. Any alien who shall willfully fail to comply with such regulations, or willfully fail to

appear or to give information or submit to medical or psychiatric examination if required, or knowingly give false information in relation to the requirements of such regulations, or knowingly violate a reasonable restriction imposed upon his conduct or activity, shall upon conviction be guilty of a felony, and shall be fined not more than $1.000 or shall be imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"(c) Any alien against whom an order of deportation is outstanding under (1) the Act of October 16, 1918, as amended (40 Stat. 1012, 41 Stat. 1008, 54 Stat. 673; 8 U. S. C. 137); (2) the Act of February 9, 1909, as amended (35 Stat. 614, 42 Stat. 596; 21 U. S. C. 171, 174–175); (3) the Act of February 18, 1931, as amended (46 Stat. 1171, 54 Stat. 673; 8 U. S. C. 156a); or (4) so much of section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended (39 Stat. 889–890; 54 Stat. 671–673, 56 Stat. 1044; 8 U. S. C. 155) as relates to criminals, prostitutes, procurers or other immoral persons, anarchists, subversives and similar classes, who shall willfully fail or refuse to depart from the United States within a period of six months from the date of such order of deportation, or from the date of the enactment of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, whichever is the later, or shall willfully fail or refuse to make timely application in good faith for travel or other documents necessary to his departure, or who shall connive or conspire, or take any other action, designed to prevent or hamper or with the purpose of preventing or hampering his departure pursuant to such order of deportation, or who shall willfully fail or refuse to present himself for deportation at the time and place required by the Attorney General pursuant to such order of deportation, shall upon conviction be guilty of a felony, and shall be imprisoned not more than ten years: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not make it illegal for any alien to take any proper steps for the purpose of securing cancellation of or exemption from such order of deportation or for the purpose of securing his release from incarceration or custody: *Provided further*, That the court may for good cause suspend the sentence of such alien and order his release under such conditions as the court may prescribe. In determining whether good cause has been shown to justify releasing the alien, the court shall take into account such factors as (1) the age, health, and period of detention of the alien; (2) the effect upon the national security and public peace or safety; (3) the likelihood of the alien's following a course of conduct which made or would make him deportable; (4) the character of the efforts made by such alien himself and by representatives of the country or countries to which his deportation is directed to expedite the alien's departure from the United States; (5) the reason for the inability of the Government of the United States to secure passports, other travel documents, or deportation facilities from the country or countries to which the alien has been ordered deported; and (6) the eligibility of the alien for discretionary relief under the immigration laws.

"(d) Should any alien subject to the provisions of subsection (c) unlawfully return to the United States after having been released for departure or deported pursuant to this section, the previous warrant of deportation against him shall be considered as reinstated from its original date of issuance.

"(e) If any alien subject to this section is able to depart from the United States, except that he is financially unable to pay his passage,

the expense of such passage to the country to which he is destined may be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, unless such payment is otherwise provided for under this Act."

AMENDING ALIEN REGISTRATION ACT OF 1940

SEC. 24. (a) Section 35 of the Alien Registration Act of 1940, approved June 28, 1940 (54 Stat. 675; 8 U. S. C. 456), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 35. Any alien required to be registered under this title who is an alien resident of the United States on January 1, 1951, and on January 1 of any succeeding year, shall, within ten days following such dates, notify the Commissioner in writing of his current address. In the case of an alien for whom a parent or legal guardian is required to apply for registration, the notice required by this section shall be given by such parent or legal guardian."

(b) Subsection (b) of section 36 of the said Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(b) Any alien, or any parent or legal guardian of any alien, who fails to give written notice to the Commissioner, as required by section 35 of this Act, shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not to exceed $100 or imprisoned not more than thirty days, or both."

AMENDING SECTION 305 OF NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 25. Section 305 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 305. (a) No person shall hereafter be naturalized as a citizen of the United States—

"(1) who advocates or teaches, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches, opposition to all organized government; or

"(2) who is a member of or affiliated with any Communist action organization that is registered or required to be registered under the provisions of section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950; or

"(3) who, while not within any of the other provisions of this section, advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the economic or governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism, or the economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism, either through its own utterances or through any written or printed publications issued or published by or with the permission or consent of or under authority of such organization or paid for by the funds of such organization; or

"(4) who advocates or teaches or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches (i) the overthrow by force or violence or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting

or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage; or

"(5) who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or knowingly causes to be circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching opposition to all organized government, or advocating (i) the overthrow by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage; or (v) the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the economic and governmental doctrines of any other form of totalitarianism; or

"(6) who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, distributes, prints, publishes, or displays, or causes to be written, circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or that has in its possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, publication, issue, or display, any written or printed matter of the character described in subparagraph (5).

"(b) The provisions of this section or of any other section of this Act shall not be construed as declaring that any of the organizations referred to in this section or in any other section of this Act do not advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means.

"(c) The provisions of this section shall be applicable to any applicant for naturalization who at any time within a period of ten years immediately preceding the filing of the petition for naturalization is, or has been found to be, within any of the classes enumerated within this section, notwithstanding that at the time petition is filed he may not be included within such classes.

"(d) If a person who shall have been naturalized after January 1, 1951, shall within five years next following such naturalization—

"(1) become a member of or affiliated with any organization, membership in or affiliation with which at the time of naturalization would have precluded such person from naturalization under the provisions of this section; or

"(2) become a member of any organization, membership in which at the time of naturalization would have raised the presumption that such person was not attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and not well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States, under the provisions of this section

it shall be considered prima facie evidence that such person was not attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and

was not well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States at the time of naturalization, and, in the absence of countervailing evidence, it shall be sufficient in the proper proceeding to authorize the revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such person to citizenship and the cancellation of the certificate of naturalization as having been obtained by fraud or illegal procurement.

"(e) Any alien who has been at any time within ten years next preceding the filing of his petition for naturalization, or is at the time of filing such petition, or has been at any time between such filing and the time of taking of the final oath of citizenship, a member of or affiliated with any Communist-front organization which is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, shall be presumed to be a person not attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and not well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States, and unless he shall rebut such presumption he shall not be naturalized as a citizen of the United States: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to any person who shall be a member of or affiliated with any such Communist-front organization who shall, within three months from the date upon which such organization was so registered or so required to be registered, renounce, withdraw from, and utterly abandon such membership or affiliation, and who thereafter ceases entirely to be affiliated with such organization."

AMENDING SECTION 325 OF NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 26. Section 325 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is hereby amended to read:

"SEC. 325. (a) Any periods of time during all of which an alien who was previously lawfully admitted for permanent residence has served honorably or with good conduct, in any capacity other than as a member of the armed forces of the United States, (1) on board a vessel operated by the United States, or an agency thereof, the full legal and equitable title to which is in the United States; or (2) on board a vessel whose home port is in the United States, and (A) which is registered under the laws of the United States, or (B) the full legal and equitable title to which is in a citizen of the United States, or a corporation organized under the laws of any of the several States of the United States, shall be deemed residence within the United States within the meaning of section 307 (a) of this Act, if such service occurred within five years immediately preceding the date such alien shall file a petition for naturalization. Service with good conduct on vessels described in clause (1) of this subsection shall be proved by duly authenticated copies of the records of the executive departments or agency having custody of the records of such service. Service with good conduct on vessels described in clause (2) of this subsection may be proved by certificates from the masters of such vessels.

"(b) Any alien who (1) was excepted from certain requirements of the naturalization laws under the provisions of this section prior to this amendment, and (2) has filed a petition for naturalization under this section prior to the date of approval of this amendment may, if such petition is pending on the date of approval of this section

as amended, be naturalized upon compliance with the applicable provisions of the naturalization laws in effect upon the date such petition was filed."

AMENDING SECTION 329 OF NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 27. Section 329 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is hereby amended by adding a new subsection (c), as follows:

"(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, no person shall be naturalized unless he has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable provisions of this Act and of the immigration laws. The burden of proof shall be upon such person to show that he entered the United States lawfully, and the time, place, and manner of such entry into the United States. but in presenting such proof he shall be entitled to the production of his immigration visa, if any, or of other documents concerning such entry, in the custody of the Commissioner. No person shall be naturalized against whom there is outstanding a final finding of deportability, and no petition for naturalization shall be finally heard by a naturalization court if there is pending against the petitioner a deportation proceeding pursuant to a warrant of arrest issued under the provisions of this or any other Act: *Provided*, That the findings of the Commissioner in terminating deportation proceedings or in suspending the deportation of an alien pursuant to law, shall not be deemed binding in any way upon the naturalization court with respect to the question of whether such person has established his eligibility for naturalization as required by this Act."

AMENDING SECTIONS 333 AND 334 (B) OF NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 28. (a) Section 333 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is hereby amended to read:

"SEC. 333. (a) The Commissioner or a Deputy Commissioner shall designate employees of the Service to conduct preliminary examinations upon petitions for naturalization to any naturalization court and to make recommendations thereon to such court. For such purposes any such employee so designated is hereby authorized to take testimony concerning any matter touching or in any way affecting the admissibility of any petitioner for naturalization, to administer oaths, and to require by subpena the attendance and testimony of witnesses, including petitioner, before such employee so designated and the production of relevant books, papers, and documents, and to that end may invoke the aid of any court exercising naturalization jurisdiction as specified in section 301 of this Act; and any such court wherein the petition is filed may, in the event of neglect or refusal to respond to a subpena issued by any such employee so designated or refusal to testify before such employee so designated, issue an order requiring such person to appear before such employee so designated, produce relevant books, papers, and documents if demanded, and testify; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof. The record of the preliminary examination authorized by this subsection shall be admissible as evidence in any final hearing

conducted by a naturalization court designated in section 301 of this Act.

"(b) The record of the preliminary examination upon any petition for naturalization may be transmitted to the Commissioner and the recommendation with respect thereto of the employee designated to conduct such preliminary examination shall when made also be transmitted to the Commissioner.

"(c) The recommendation of the employee designated to conduct any such preliminary examination shall be submitted to the court at the hearing upon the petition and shall include a recommendation that the petition be granted, or denied, or continued, with reasons therefor. In any case in which the recommendation of the Commissioner does not agree with that of the employee designated to conduct such preliminary examination, the recommendations of both such employee and the Commissioner shall be submitted to the court at the hearing upon the petition, and the officer of the Service in attendance at such hearing shall, at the request of the court, present both the views of such employee and those of the Commissioner with respect to such petition to the court. The recommendations of such employee and of the Commissioner shall be accompanied by duplicate lists containing the names of the petitioners, classified according to the character of the recommendations, and signed by such employee or the Commissioner, as the case may be. The judge to whom such recommendations are submitted shall, if he approve such recommendations, enter a written order with such exceptions as the judge may deem proper, by subscribing his name to each such list when corrected to conform to his conclusions upon such recommendations. One of each such lists shall thereafter be filed permanently of record in such court and the duplicate of each such list shall be sent by the clerk of such court to the Commissioner.

"(d) After the petition for naturalization has been filed in the office of the clerk of the naturalization court, the petitioner shall not be permitted to withdraw his petition, except with the consent of the Commissioner. In cases where the Commissioner does not consent to withdrawal of the petition, the court shall determine the petition on its merits and enter a final order accordingly. In cases where the petitioner fails to prosecute his petition, the petition shall be decided upon its merits unless the Commissioner moves that the petition be dismissed for lack of prosecution."

(b) Section 334 (b) of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The requirement of subsection (a) of this Section for the examination of the petitioner and witnesses under oath before the court and in the presence of the court shall not apply in any case where a designated examiner has conducted the preliminary examination authorized by subsection (a) of Section 333; except that the court may, in its discretion, and shall, upon the demand of the petitioner, require the examination of the petitioner and the witnesses under oath before the court and in the presence of the court. If the petitioner is prevented by sickness or other disability from being in open court for the final hearing upon petition for naturalization, such final hearing may be had by a judge or judges at such place as may be designated by the court."

AMENDING SECTION 335 OF NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 29. Section 335 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is amended to read:

"SEC. 335. (a) A person who has petitioned for naturalization shall, before being admitted to citizenship, take in open court one of the oaths set forth in subsection (b) of this section (1) to support the Constitution of the United States; (2) to renounce and abjure absolutely and entirely all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty of whom or which the petitioner was before a subject or citizen; (3) to support and defend the Constitution and the laws of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; (4) to bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and (5) to bear arms on behalf of the United States when required by law, or to perform noncombatant service in the Armed Forces of the United States when required by law: *Provided*, That any such person shall be required to take the oath prescribed in subsection (b) (1) of this section unless by clear and convincing evidence he can show to the satisfaction of the naturalization court that he is opposed to the bearing of arms or the performance of noncombatant service in the Armed Forces of the United States by reason of religious training and belief: *Provided further*, That in the case of the naturalization of a child under the provisions of section 315 or 316 of this Act the naturalization court may waive the taking of either of such oaths if in the opinion of the court the child is unable to understand their meaning.

"(b) As provided in subsection (a) of this section, the petitioner for naturalization shall take one of the following oaths:

"(1) I hereby declare, on oath, that I absolutely and entirely renounce and abjure all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty of whom or which I have heretofore been a subject or citizen; that I will support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States of America against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I will bear arms on behalf of the United States or perform noncombatant service in the Armed Forces of the United States when required by law; and that I take this obligation freely without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God. In acknowledgment whereof I have hereunto affixed my signature; or

"(2) I hereby declare, on oath, that I absolutely and entirely renounce and abjure all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty of whom or which I have heretofore been a subject or citizen; that I will support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States of America against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this obligation freely and without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God. In acknowledgment whereof I have hereunto affixed my signature.

"(c) In case the person petitioning for naturalization has borne any hereditary title, or has been of any of the orders of nobility in any foreign state, the petitioner shall in addition to complying with the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this section, make under oath in open court to which the petition for naturalization is made, an express renunciation of such title or order of nobility, and

such renunciation shall be recorded in the court as a part of such proceedings.

"(d) If the petitioner is prevented by sickness or other disability from being in open court, the oath required to be taken by subsection (a) of this section may be taken before a judge of the court at such place as may be designated by the court."

AMENDING SECTION 304 OF NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 30. Section 304 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 304. No person except as otherwise provided in this Act shall hereafter be naturalized as a citizen of the United States upon his own petition who cannot demonstrate—

"(1) an understanding of the English language, including an ability to read, write, and speak words in ordinary usage in the English language: *Provided*, That this requirement shall not apply to any person physically unable to comply therewith, if otherwise qualified to be naturalized, or to any person who, on the date of approval of this amendment, is over fifty years of age and has been legally residing in the United States for twenty years: *Provided further*, That the requirements of this section relating to ability to read and write shall be met if the applicant can read or write simple words and phrases to the end that a reasonable test of his literacy shall be made and that no extraordinary or unreasonable conditions shall be imposed upon the applicant; and

"(2) a knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, and the principles and form of government, of the United States."

AMENDING CHAPTER 73, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE

SEC. 31. (a) Chapter 73 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting, immediately following section 1506 of such chapter, a new section, to be designated as section 1507, and to read as follows:

"§ 1507. Picketing or parading.

"Whoever, with the intent of interfering with, obstructing, or impeding the administration of justice, or with the intent of influencing any judge, juror, witness, or court officer, in the discharge of his duty, pickets or parades in or near a building housing a court of the United States, or in or near a building or residence occupied or used by such judge, juror, witness, or court officer, or with such intent uses any sound-truck or similar device or resorts to any other demonstration in or near any such building or residence, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"Nothing in this section shall interfere with or prevent the exercise by any court of the United States of its power to punish for contempt."

(b) The analysis of such chapter is amended by inserting, immediately after and underneath item 1506, as contained in such analysis, the following new item: "1507. Picketing or parading."

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

SEC. 32. If any provision of this title, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remaining provisions of this title, or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

TITLE II—EMERGENCY DETENTION

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 100. This title may be cited as the "Emergency Detention Act of 1950".

FINDINGS OF FACT AND DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

SEC. 101. As a result of evidence adduced before various committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives, the Congress hereby finds that—

(1) There exists a world Communist movement which in its origins, its development, and its present practice, is a world-wide revolutionary movement whose purpose it is, by treachery, deceit, infiltration into other groups (governmental and otherwise), espionage, sabotage, terrorism, and any other means deemed necessary, to establish a Communist totalitarian dictatorship in all the countries of the world through the medium of a world-wide Communist organization.

(2) The establishment of a totalitarian dictatorship in any country results in the suppression of all opposition to the party in power, the complete subordination of the rights of individuals to the state, the denial of fundamental rights and liberties which are characteristic of a representative form of government, such as freedom of speech, of the press, of assembly, and of religious worship, and results in the maintenance of control over the people through fear, terrorism, and brutality.

(3) The system of government known as a totalitarian dictatorship is characterized by the existence of a single political party, organized on a dictatorial basis, and by substantial identity between such party and its policies and the government and governmental policies of the country in which it exists.

(4) The direction and control of the world Communist movement is vested in and exercised by the Communist dictatorship of a foreign country.

(5) The Communist dictatorship of such foreign country, in exercising such direction and control and in furthering the purposes of the world Communist movement, establishes or causes the establishment of, and utilizes, in various countries, action organizations which are not free and independent organizations, but are sections of a world-wide Communist organization and are controlled, directed, and subject to the discipline of the Communist dictatorship of such foreign country.

(6) The organizations so established and utilized in various countries, acting under such control, direction, and discipline, endeavor to carry out the objectives of the world Communist movement by bringing about the overthrow of existing governments and setting up Communist totalitarian dictatorships which will be subservient to the most powerful existing Communist totalitarian dictatorship. Although such Communist organizations usually designate themselves as political parties, they are in fact constituent elements of the world-wide movement and promote the objectives of such movement by conspiratorial and coercive tactics, and especially by the use of espionage and sabotage, instead of through the democratic processes of a free elective system or through the freedom-preserving means employed by a political party which operates as an agency by which people govern themselves.

(7) In the United States those individuals who knowingly and willfully participate in the world Communist movement, when they so participate, in effect repudiate their allegiance to the United States and in effect transfer their allegiance to the foreign country in which is vested the direction and control of the world Communist movement; and, in countries other than the United States, those individuals who knowingly and willfully participate in such Communist movement similarly repudiate their allegiance to the countries of which they are nationals in favor of such foreign Communist country.

(8) In pursuance of communism's stated objectives, the most powerful existing Communist dictatorship has, by the methods referred to above, already caused the establishment in numerous foreign countries of Communist totalitarian dictatorships, and threatens to establish similar dictatorships in still other countries.

(9) The agents of communism have devised clever and ruthless espionage and sabotage tactics which are carried out in many instances in form or manner successfully evasive of existing law, and which in this country are directed against the safety and peace of the United States.

(10) The experience of many countries in World War II and thereafter with so-called "fifth columns" which employed espionage and sabotage to weaken the internal security and defense of nations resisting totalitarian dictatorships demonstrated the grave dangers and fatal effectiveness of such internal espionage and sabotage.

(11) The security and safety of the territory and Constitution of the United States, and the successful prosecution of the common defense, especially in time of invasion, war, or insurrection in aid of a foreign enemy, require every reasonable and lawful protection against espionage, and against sabotage to national-defense material, premises, forces and utilities, including related facilities for mining, manufacturing, transportation, research, training, military and civilian supply, and other activities essential to national defense.

(12) Due to the wide distribution and complex interrelation of facilities which are essential to national defense and due to the increased effectiveness and technical development in espionage and sabotage activities, the free and unrestrained movement in

75-480 O - 81 - 21

such emergencies of members or agents of such organizations and of others associated in their espionage and sabotage operations would make adequate surveillance to prevent espionage and sabotage impossible and would therefore constitute a clear and present danger to the public peace and the safety of the United States.

(13) The recent successes of Communist methods in other countries and the nature and control of the world Communist movement itself present a clear and present danger to the security of the United States and to the existence of free American institutions, and make it necessary that Congress, in order to provide for the common defense, to preserve the sovereignty of the United States as an independent nation, and to guarantee to each State a republican form of government, enact appropriate legislation recognizing the existence of such world-wide conspiracy and designed to prevent it from accomplishing its purpose in the United States.

(14) The detention of persons who there is reasonable ground to believe probably will commit or conspire with others to commit espionage or sabotage is, in a time of internal security emergency, essential to the common defense and to the safety and security of the territory, the people and the Constitution of the United States.

(15) It is also essential that such detention in an emergency involving the internal security of the Nation shall be so authorized, executed, restricted and reviewed as to prevent any interference with the constitutional rights and privileges of any persons, and at the same time shall be sufficiently effective to permit the performance by the Congress and the President of their constitutional duties to provide for the common defense, to wage war, and to preserve, protect and defend the Constitution, the Government and the people of the United States.

DECLARATION OF "INTERNAL SECURITY EMERGENCY"

SEC. 102. (a) In the event of any one of the following:

(1) Invasion of the territory of the United States or its possessions,

(2) Declaration of war by Congress, or

(3) Insurrection within the United States in aid of a foreign enemy,

and if, upon the occurrence of one or more of the above, the President shall find that the proclamation of an emergency pursuant to this section is essential to the preservation, protection and defense of the Constitution, and to the common defense and safety of the territory and people of the United States, the President is authorized to make public proclamation of the existence of an "Internal Security Emergency".

(b) A state of "Internal Security Emergency" (hereinafter referred to as the "emergency") so declared shall continue in existence until terminated by proclamation of the President or by concurrent resolution of the Congress.

DETENTION DURING EMERGENCY

SEC. 103. (a) Whenever there shall be in existence such an emergency, the President, acting through the Attorney General, is hereby authorized to apprehend and by order detain, pursuant to the provisions of this title, each person as to whom there is reasonable ground to believe that such person probably will engage in, or probably will conspire with others to engage in, acts of espionage or of sabotage.

(b) Any person detained hereunder (hereinafter referred to as "the detainee") shall be released from such emergency detention upon—

(1) the termination of such emergency by proclamation of the President or by concurrent resolution of the Congress;

(2) an order of release issued by the Attorney General;

(3) a final order of release after hearing by the Board of Detention Review, hereinafter established;

(4) a final order of release by a United States court, after review of the action of the Board of Detention Review, or upon a writ of habeas corpus.

PROCEDURE FOR APPREHENSION AND DETENTION

SEC. 104. (a) The Attorney General, or such officer or officers of the Department of Justice as he may from time to time designate, are authorized during such emergency to execute in writing and to issue—

(1) a warrant for the apprehension of each person as to whom there is reasonable ground to believe that such person probably will engage in, or probably will conspire with others to engage in, acts of espionage or sabotage; and

(2) an application for an order to be issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section for the detention of such person for the duration of such emergency.

Each such warrant shall issue only upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and shall particularly describe the person to be apprehended or detained.

(b) Warrants for the apprehension of persons under this title shall be served and apprehension of such persons shall be made only by such duly authorized officers of the Department of Justice as the Attorney General may designate. A copy of the warrant for apprehension shall be furnished to any person apprehended under this title.

(c) Persons apprehended or detained under this title shall be confined in such places of detention as may be prescribed by the Attorney General. The Attorney General shall provide for all detainees such transportation, food, shelter, and other accommodation and supervision as in his judgment may be necessary to accomplish the purpose of this title.

(d) Within forty-eight hours after apprehension, or as soon thereafter as provision for it may be made, each person apprehended pursuant to this section shall be taken before a preliminary hearing officer appointed pursuant to the provisions of this section. Such hearing officer shall inform such person (1) of the grounds upon which application was made for his detention, (2) of his right to retain counsel, (3) of his right to have a preliminary examination, (4) of his right to refrain from making any statement, and (5) of the fact that any

statement made by him may be used against him. Such hearing officer shall allow such person reasonable time and opportunity to consult counsel. If such person waives preliminary examination, the hearing officer shall forthwith issue an order for the detention of such person, and furnish to him a copy of such order. If such person does not waive examination, the preliminary hearing officer shall hear evidence within a reasonable time. Such person may introduce evidence in his own behalf, and may cross-examine witnesses against him, except that the Attorney General or his representative shall not be required to furnish information the revelation of which would disclose the identity or evidence of Government agents or officers which he believes it would be dangerous to national safety and security to divulge. Such hearing officer shall record all evidence offered by or on behalf of such person and all objections made by such person to his detention. If from the evidence it appears to the preliminary hearing officer that there is probable cause for the detention of such person pursuant to this title, such hearing officer shall forthwith issue an order for the detention of such person, furnish to him a copy of such order, and advise such person of his right to file with the Detention Review Board established by this title a petition for the review of such order. If from the evidence it appears to the preliminary hearing officer that probable cause for the detention of such person has not been shown, such officer shall issue an order discharging such person from detention, and shall furnish a copy of such order to such person. Upon the entry of such order, such person shall be released from custody by the Attorney General and by any subordinate officer or employee of the United States having custody of such person. Within seven days after the entry of any such order, the preliminary hearing officer shall prepare and transmit to the Attorney General, or such other officer as may be designated by him, (1) a report which shall set forth the result of such preliminary hearing, together with his recommendations with respect to the question whether any order issued for the detention of such person shall be continued in effect or revoked, and (2) any additional written representations or evidence which the detainee or his legal counsel may wish to file with the Attorney General. A copy of such report shall be served promptly upon the detainee or his legal counsel. Preliminary hearing officers may be appointed by the President, without regard to the civil service laws but subject to the Classification Act of 1949, in such numbers, and may serve at such places, as may be necessary for the expeditious consideration of cases involving persons apprehended pursuant to this section. No person who has, within the three years preceding the date of his appointment, served as an officer or employee of the Department of Justice shall be appointed as a preliminary hearing officer.

(e) The Attorney General, or such other officers of the Department of Justice as he may designate, shall upon request of any detainee from time to time receive such additional information bearing upon the grounds for the detention as the detainee or any other person may present in writing. If on the basis of such additional information received by the Attorney General or transmitted to him by such officers, he shall find there is no longer reasonable ground to believe that the detainee probably will engage in, or probably will conspire

with others to engage in, acts of espionage or sabotage if released, the Attorney General is authorized to issue an order revoking the initial order or any final Board or court order of detention and to release such detainee. The Attorney General is also authorized to modify the order under which any detainee is detained and apply to such detainee such lesser restrictions in movement and activity as the Attorney General shall determine will serve the purposes of this title.

(f) In case of Board or court review of any detention order, the Attorney General, or such review officers as he may designate, shall present to the Board, the court, and the detainee to the fullest extent possible consistent with national security, the evidence supporting a finding of reasonable ground for detention in respect to the detainee, but he shall not be required to offer or present evidence of any agents or officers of the Government the revelation of which in his judgment would be dangerous to the security and safety of the United States.

(g) The Attorney General is authorized to prescribe such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this title, as he shall deem necessary to promote the effective administration of this title. No such regulation shall require or permit persons detained under the provisions of this title to perform forced labor, or any tasks not reasonably associated with their own comfort and well-being, or to be confined in company with persons who are confined pursuant to the criminal laws of the United States or of any State.

(h) Whenever there shall be in existence an emergency within the meaning of this title, the Attorney General shall transmit bimonthly to the President and to the Congress a report of all action taken pursuant to the powers granted in this title.

DETENTION REVIEW BOARD

SEC. 105. (a) The President is hereby authorized to establish a Detention Review Board (referred to in this title as the "Board") which shall consist of nine members, not more than five of whom shall be members of the same political party, appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Of the original members of the Board, three shall be appointed for terms of one year each, three for terms of two years each, and three for terms of three years each, but their successors shall be appointed for terms of three years each, subject to termination of the term upon expiration of this title, except that any individual chosen to fill a vacancy shall be appointed only for the unexpired term of the member whom he shall succeed. The President shall designate one member to serve as Chairman of the Board. Any member of the Board may be removed by the President, upon notice and hearing, for neglect of duty or for malfeasance in office, but for no other cause.

(b) The Board is authorized to establish divisions thereof, each of which shall consist of not less than three of the members of the Board. Each such division may be delegated any or all of the powers which the Board may exercise. A vacancy in the Board shall not impair the right of the remaining members to exercise all of the powers of the Board, and five members of the Board shall at all times constitute a quorum of the Board, except that two members shall constitute a quorum of any division established pursuant to this subsection. The Board shall have an official seal which shall be judicially noticed.

(c) At the close of each fiscal year the Board shall make a report in writing to the Congress and to the President stating in detail the cases it has heard, the decisions it has rendered, the names, salaries, and duties of all employees and officers in the employ or under the supervision of the Board, and an account of all moneys it has disbursed.

(d) In the event of a proclamation by the President or a concurrent resolution of the Congress terminating the existence of a state of emergency, and after the release of all detainees and the conclusion of all pending matters before the Board and of all pending appeals in the courts from orders of the Board, the President shall within a reasonable time dissolve and terminate the Board and all of its authority, powers, functions, and duties. Such termination shall not preclude the subsequent establishment by the President, pursuant to this title, of another Board with all of the rights, authority, and duties prescribed by this title, in the event that he shall proclaim another emergency or shall determine that the proclamation of such an emergency may soon be essential to the national security.

SEC. 106. (a) Each member of the Board shall receive a salary of $12,500 a year, shall be eligible for reappointment, and shall not engage in any other business, vocation, or employment. The Board shall appoint an executive secretary, and such attorneys and other employees as it may from time to time find necessary for the proper performance of its duties. The Board may establish or utilize such regional, local, or other agencies, and utilize such voluntary and uncompensated services, as may from time to time be needed.

(b) All of the expenses of the Board, including all necessary traveling and subsistence expenses outside the District of Columbia incurred by the members or employees of the Board under its orders, shall be paid out of appropriations made therefor, and there are hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any funds in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such sums as may be necessary for that purpose.

SEC. 107. The principal office of the Board shall be in the District of Columbia, but it may meet and exercise any or all of its powers at any other place. The Board may conduct any hearing necessary to its functions in any part of the United States.

SEC. 108. The Board shall have authority from time to time to make, amend, and rescind, in the manner prescribed by the Administrative Procedure Act, such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. All procedures of the Board shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

SEC. 109. (a) Any Board created under this title is empowered—

(1) to review upon petition of any detainee any order of detention issued pursuant to section 104 (d) of this title;

(2) to determine whether there is reasonable ground to believe that such detainee probably will engage in, or conspire with others to engage in, espionage or sabotage;

(3) to issue orders confirming, modifying, or revoking any such order of detention; and

(4) to hear and determine any claim made pursuant to this paragraph by any person who shall have been detained pursuant to this title and shall have been released from such detention, for loss of income by such person resulting from such detention if

without reasonable grounds. Upon the issuance of any final order for indemnification pursuant to this paragraph, the Attorney General is authorized and directed to make payment of such indemnity to the person entitled thereto from such funds as may be appropriated to him for such purpose.

(b) Whenever a petition for review of an order for detention issued pursuant to section 104 (d) of this title or for indemnification pursuant to the preceding subsection shall have been filed with the Board in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Board, the Board shall provide for an appropriate hearing upon due notice to the petitioner and the Attorney General at a place therein fixed, not less than fifteen days after the serving of said notice and not more than forty-five days after the filing of such petition.

(c) In any case arising from a petition for review of an order for detention issued pursuant to section 104 (d) of this title, the Board shall require the Attorney General to inform such detainee of grounds on which his detention was instituted, and to furnish to him as full particulars of the evidence as possible, including the identity of informants, subject to the limitation that the Attorney General may not be required to furnish information the revelation of which would disclose the identity or evidence of Government agents or officers which he believes it would be dangerous to national safety and security to divulge.

(d) (1) Any member of the Board shall have the power to issue subpenas requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of any evidence relating to the matter under review before the Board or any hearing examiner conducting any hearing authorized by this title. Any hearing examiner of the Board may administer oaths and affirmations, examine witnesses, and receive evidence. Such attendance of witnesses and the production of such evidence may be required from any place in the United States or any Territory or possession thereof, at any designated place of hearing.

(2) In case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpena issued to any person, any district court of the United States or the United States courts of any Territory or possession, or the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, within the jurisdiction of which the inquiry is carried on or within the jurisdiction of which said person guilty of contumacy or refusal to obey is found or resides or transacts business, upon application by the Board shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before the Board or its hearing examiner, there to produce evidence if so ordered, or there to give testimony touching the matter under review; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by said court as a contempt thereof.

(e) (1) Notices, orders, and other process and papers of the Board, or any hearing examiner thereof, shall be served upon the detainee personally and upon his attorney or designated representative. Such process and papers may be served upon the Attorney General or such other officers as may be designated by him for such purpose, and upon any other interested persons either personally or by registered mail or by telegraph or by leaving a copy thereof at the principal office or place of business of the person required to be served. The verified return by the individual so serving the same setting forth the manner

of such service shall be proof of the same, and the return post-office receipt or telegraph receipt therefor when registered and mailed or telegraphed as aforesaid shall be proof of service of the same. Witnesses summoned before the Board, or any hearing examiner thereof, shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of the United States, and witnesses whose depositions are taken and the persons taking the same shall severally be entitled to the same fees as are paid for like services in the courts of the United States.

(2) All process of any court to which application may be made under this title may be served in the judicial district wherein the person required to be served resides or may be found.

(3) The several departments and agencies of the Government, when directed by the President, shall furnish the Board, upon its request, all records, papers, and information in their possession relating to any matter before the Board.

(f) Every detainee shall be afforded full opportunity to be represented by counsel at the preliminary hearing prescribed by this title and in all stages of the detention review proceedings, including the hearing before the Board and any judicial review, and he shall have the right at hearings of the Board to testify, to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to cross-examine adverse witnesses.

(g) In any proceeding before the Board under this title the Board and its hearing examiners are authorized to consider under regulations designed to protect the national security any evidence of Government agencies and officers the full text or content of which cannot be publicly revealed for reasons of national security, but which the Attorney General in his discretion offers to present. The testimony taken before the Board or its hearing examiners shall be reduced to writing and filed with the Board. Thereafter, in its discretion, the Board upon notice may take further testimony or hear argument.

(h) In deciding the question of the existence of reasonable ground to believe a person probably will engage in or conspire with others to engage in espionage or sabotage, the Attorney General, any preliminary hearing officer, and the Board of Detention Review are authorized to consider evidence of the following:

(1) Whether such person has knowledge of or has received or given instruction or assignment in the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or procedures of a government or political party of a foreign country, or in the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or procedures of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or political party which seeks to overthrow or destroy by force and violence the Government of the United States or of any of its subdivisions and to substitute therefor a totalitarian dictatorship controlled by a foreign government, and whether such knowledge, instruction, or assignment has been acquired or given by reason of civilian, military, or police service with the United States Government, the governments of the several States, their political subdivisions, the District of Columbia, the Territories, the Canal Zone, or the insular possessions, or whether such knowledge has been acquired solely by reason of academic or personal interest not under the supervision of or in preparation for service with the government

of a foreign country or a foreign political party, or whether, by reason of employment at any time by the Department of Justice or the Central Intelligence Agency, such person has made full written disclosure of such knowledge or instruction to officials within those agencies and such disclosure has been made a matter of record in the files of the agency concerned;

(2) Any past act or acts of espionage or sabotage committed by such person, or any past participation by such person in any attempt or conspiracy to commit any act of espionage or sabotage, against the United States, any agency or instrumentality thereof, or any public or private national defense facility within the United States;

(3) Activity in the espionage or sabotage operations of, or the holding at any time after January 1, 1949, of membership in, the Communist Party of the United States or any other organization or political party which seeks to overthrow or destroy by force and violence the Government of the United States or of any of its political subdivisions and the substitution therefor of a totalitarian dictatorship controlled by a foreign government.

(i) The authorization of the Attorney General and the Board of Detention Review to consider the evidence set forth in the previous subsection shall not be construed as a direction to detain any person as to whom such evidence exists, but in each case the Attorney General or the Board of Detention Review shall decide whether, on all the evidence, there is reasonable ground to believe the detainee or possible detainee probably will engage in, or conspire with others to engage in, espionage or sabotage.

(j) In any proceeding involving a claim for the payment of any indemnity pursuant to the provisions of this title, the Board and its hearing examiners may receive evidence having probative value concerning the nature and extent of the income lost by the claimant as a result of his detention.

ORDERS OF THE BOARD

SEC. 110. (a) If upon all the testimony taken in any proceeding for the review of any order of detention issued pursuant to section 104 (d) of this title, the Board shall determine that there is not reasonable ground to believe that the detainee in question probably will engage in, or conspire with others to engage in, espionage or sabotage, the Board shall state its findings of fact and shall issue and serve upon the Attorney General an order revoking the order for detention of the detainee concerned and requiring the Attorney General, and any officer designated by him for the supervision or control of the detention of such person, to release such detainee from custody; and shall forthwith serve a copy of such order upon the detainee.

(b) If upon all the testimony taken in any proceeding for the review of any such order for detention involving a claim for indemnity pursuant to this title, or in any other proceeding brought before the Board for the assertion of a claim to such indemnity, the Board shall determine that the claimant is entitled to receive such indemnity, the Board shall state its findings of fact and shall issue and serve upon

the Attorney General an order requiring him to pay to such claimant the amount of such indemnity; and shall forthwith serve a copy of such order upon such claimant. If upon all the testimony taken in any proceeding involving a claim for indemnity or for the ascertainment of any such claim, the Board shall determine that the claimant is not entitled to receive such indemnity, the Board shall state its finding of fact in sufficient detail to apprise the claimant of the grounds for its decision and shall issue and serve upon the claimant an order denying such claim and dismissing his petition so far as it pertains to such claim.

(c) If upon all the testimony taken in any proceeding for the review of any such order for detention, the Board shall determine that there is reasonable ground to believe that the detainee probably will engage in, or conspire with others to engage in, espionage or sabotage, the Board shall state its findings of fact in sufficient detail to apprise the detainee of the grounds for its decision and shall issue and serve upon the detainee an order dismissing the petition and confirming the order of detention.

(d) In case the evidence is presented before a hearing examiner such examiner shall issue and cause to be served on the parties to the proceeding a proposed report, together with a recommended order, which shall be filed with the Board, and if no exceptions are filed within twenty days after service thereof upon such parties, or within such further period as the Board may authorize, such recommended order shall become the order of the Board and become effective as therein prescribed.

(e) Until a transcript of the record in a case shall have been filed in a court, as hereinafter provided, the Board may at any time, upon reasonable notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any finding or order made or issued by it.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 111. (a) Any petitioner aggrieved by an order of the Board denying in whole or in part the relief sought by him, or by the failure or refusal of the Attorney General to obey such order, shall be entitled to the judicial review or judicial enforcement, provided hereinafter in this section.

(b) In the case of any order of the Board granting any indemnity to any petitioner, the Attorney General shall be entitled to the judicial review of such order provided hereinafter in this section.

(c) Any party entitled to judicial review or enforcement under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be entitled to receive such review or enforcement in any United States court of appeals for the circuit wherein the petitioner is detained or resides by filing in such court within sixty days from the date of service upon the aggrieved party of such order of the Board a written petition praying that such order be modified or set aside or enforced, except that in the case of a petition for the enforcement of a Board order, the petitioner shall have a further period of sixty days after the Board order has become final within which to file the petition herein required. A copy of such petition by any petitioner other than the Attorney General shall be forthwith served upon the Attorney General and upon the Board, and a copy of any such petition filed by the Attorney General shall be forthwith served upon the person with respect to whom relief is sought and upon the Board. The Board shall thereupon file in the court a duly certified transcript of the entire record of the proceedings before the Board with respect to the matter concerning which judicial review is sought, including all evidence upon which the order complained of was entered, the findings and order of the Board. In the case of a petition for enforcement, under subsection (a) of this section, the petitioner shall file with his petition a statement under oath setting forth in full the facts and circumstances upon which he relies to show the failure or refusal of the Attorney General to obey the order of the Board. Thereupon the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and shall have power to affirm, modify, or set aside, or to enforce or enforce as modified the order of the Board. The findings of the Board as to the facts, if supported by reliable, substantial, and probative evidence, shall be conclusive.

(d) If either party shall apply to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence and shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to adduce such evidence in the hearing before the Board or its hearing examiner the court may order such additional evidence to be taken before the Board or its hearing examiner and to be made a part of the transcript. The Board may modify its findings as to the facts, or make new findings, by reason of additional evidence so taken and filed, and it shall file such modified or new findings, which findings with respect to questions of fact if supported by reliable, substantial, and probative evidence on the record considered as a whole shall be conclusive, and shall file its recommendations, if any, for the modification or setting aside of its original order. The jurisdiction of the court shall be exclusive and its judgment and decree shall be final, except that the same shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon writ of certiorari or certification as provided in title 28, United States Code, section 1254.

(e) The commencement of proceedings by the Attorney General for judicial review under subsection (b) of this section shall, if he so requests, operate as a stay of the Board's order.

(f) Any order of the Board shall become final—

(1) upon the date of entry thereof by the Board, if such order is not subject to judicial review; or

(2) upon the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for review or enforcement, if such order is subject to judicial review and no such petition has been duly filed within such time; or

(3) upon the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for certiorari, if such order is subject to judicial review and the order of the Board has been affirmed or the petition for review or enforcement dismissed by a United States court of appeals, and no petition for certiorari has been duly filed; or

(4) upon the denial of a petition for certiorari, if such order is subject to judicial review and the order of the Board has been

affirmed or the petition for review or enforcement dismissed by a United States court of appeals; or

(5) upon the expiration of ten days from the date of issuance of the mandate of the Supreme Court, if such order is subject to judicial review and such Court directs that the order of the Board be affirmed or that the petition for review or enforcement be dismissed.

(g) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to deprive any person of any relief to which he may be entitled under the Administrative Procedure Act.

CRIMINAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 112. Whoever, being named in a warrant for apprehension or order of detention as one as to whom there is reasonable ground to believe that he probably will engage in, or conspire with others to engage in, espionage or sabotage, or being under confinement or detention pursuant to this title, shall resist or knowingly disregard or evade apprehension pursuant to this title or shall escape, attempt to escape or conspire with others to escape from confinement or detention ordered and instituted pursuant to this title, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

SEC. 113. Whoever knowingly—

(a) advises, aids, assists, or procures the resistance, disregard, or evasion of apprehension pursuant to this title by any person named in a warrant or order of detention as one as to whom there is reasonable ground to believe that such person probably will engage in, or conspire with others to engage in espionage or sabotage; or

(b) advises, aids, assists, or procures the escape from confinement or detention pursuant to this title of any person so named; or

(c) aids, relieves, transports, harbors, conceals, shelters, protects, or otherwise assists any person so named for the purpose of the evasion of such apprehension by such person or the escape of such person from such confinement or detention; or

(d) attempts to commit or conspires with any other person to commit any act punishable under subsections (a), (b), or (c) of this section,

shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

SEC. 114. Any person who shall willfully resist, prevent, impede, or interfere with any member of the Board or any of its agents or agencies in the performance of duties pursuant to this Act shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

DEFINITION

SEC. 115. For the purposes of this title, the term "espionage" means any violation of sections 791 through 797 of title 18 of the United States Code, as amended by this Act, and the term "sabotage" means any violation of sections 2151 through 2156 of title 18 of the United States Code, as amended by this Act.

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

SEC. 116. If any provision of this title, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remaining provisions of this title, or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. Nothing contained in this title shall be construed to suspend or to authorize the suspension of the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U. S.

September 22, 1950.

The House of Representatives having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H. R. 9490) entitled "An Act to protect the United States against certain un-American and subversive activities by requiring registration of Communist organizations, and for other purposes," returned by the President of the United States with his objections, to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, it was

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the House of Representatives agreeing to pass the same.

Attest:

RALPH R ROBERTS
Clerk.

I certify that this Act originated in the House of Representatives.

RALPH R ROBERTS
Clerk.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES,

September 23 (legislative day, September 22), 1950.

The Senate having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H. R. 9490) entitled "An Act to protect the United States against certain un-American and subversive activities by requiring registration of Communist organizations, and for other purposes", returned by the President of the United States with his objections, to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, and passed by the House of Representatives on reconsideration of the same, it was

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the Senators present having voted in the affirmative.

Attest:

LESLIE L BIFFLE
Secretary.

[PUBLIC LAW 865—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 1115—2D SESSION]

[S. 2609]

AN ACT

To provide a system for the treatment and rehabilitation of youth offenders, to improve the administration of criminal justice, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4201 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4201. Board of Parole; members; salaries.

"There is hereby created in the Department of Justice a Board of Parole to consist of eight members to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The salary of each member of the Board shall be fixed in accordance with the Classification Act of 1923, as amended, and any Acts supplementary thereto or in substitution therefor. The members of the Board first appointed under this section shall be appointed for terms as follows: Two for two years, two for three years, two for four years, and two for six years, respectively, from the effective date of this section. The term of office of a successor to any member shall expire six years from the date of the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed, except that any person appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Upon the expiration of his term of office, a member of the Board shall continue to act until his successor shall have been appointed and qualified. The Attorney General shall from time to time designate one of its members to serve as Chairman of said Board and delegate to him the necessary administrative duties and responsibilities."

SEC. 2. Part IV of title 18 of the United States Code is hereby amended by inserting therein a new chapter immediately after chapter 401 thereof, as follows:

"CHAPTER 402—FEDERAL YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT

"Sec.
"5005. Youth Correction Division.
"5006. Definitions.
"5007. Duties of members; meetings.
"5008. Officers and employees.
"5009. Rules of Division.
"5010. Sentence.
"5011. Treatment.
"5012. Certificate as to availability of facilities.

"CHAPTER 402—FEDERAL YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT—Continued

"Sec.
"5013. Provision of facilities.
"5014. Classification studies and reports.
"5015. Powers of Director as to placement of youth offenders.
"5016. Reports concerning offenders.
"5017. Release of youth offenders.
"5018. Revocation of Division orders.
"5019. Supervision of released youth offenders.
"5020. Apprehension of released offenders.
"5021. Certificate setting aside conviction.
"5022. Applicable date.
"5023. Relationship to Probation and Juvenile Delinquency Acts.
"5024. Where applicable.

"SEC. 5005. Youth Correction Division.

"There is created within the Board of Parole a Youth Correction Division. The Attorney General shall from time to time designate members of the Board of Parole to serve on said Division as the work requires. The Attorney General shall from time to time designate one of the members of the Division to serve as Chairman and delegate to him such administrative duties and responsibilities as may be required to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

"SEC. 5006. Definitions.

"As used in this chapter—

"(a) 'Board' means the Board of Parole;

"(b) 'Division' means the Youth Correction Division of the Board of Parole;

"(c) 'Bureau' means the Bureau of Prisons;

"(d) 'Director' means the Director of the Bureau;

"(e) 'Youth offender' means a person under the age of twenty-two years at the time of conviction;

"(f) 'Committed youth offender' is one committed for treatment hereunder to the custody of the Attorney General pursuant to section 5010 (b) and 5010 (c) of this chapter;

"(g) 'Treatment' means corrective and preventive guidance and training designed to protect the public by correcting the antisocial tendencies of youth offenders;

"(h) 'Conviction' means the judgment on a verdict or finding of guilty, a plea of guilty, or a plea of nolo contendere.

"SEC. 5007. Duties of members; meetings.

"The Division shall hold stated meetings to consider problems of treatment and correction, to consult with, and make recommendations to, the Director with respect to general treatment and correction policies for committed youth offenders, and to enter orders directing the release of such youth offenders conditionally under supervision and the unconditional discharge of such youth offenders, and take such further action and enter such other orders as may be necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

"SEC. 5008. Officers and employees.

"The Attorney General shall appoint such supervisory and other officers and employees as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter. United States probation officers shall perform such

duties with respect to youth offenders on conditional release as the Attorney General shall request.

"SEC. 5009. Rules of Division.

"The Division shall adopt and promulgate rules governing its own procedure.

"SEC. 5010. Sentence.

"(a) If the court is of the opinion that the youth offender does not need commitment, it may suspend the imposition or execution of sentence and place the youth offender on probation.

"(b) If the court shall find that a convicted person is a youth offender, and the offense is punishable by imprisonment under applicable provisions of law other than this subsection, the court may, in lieu of the penalty of imprisonment otherwise provided by law, sentence the youth offender to the custody of the Attorney General for treatment and supervision pursuant to this chapter until discharged by the Division as provided in section 5017 (c) of this chapter; or

"(c) If the court shall find that the youth offender may not be able to derive maximum benefit from treatment by the Division prior to the expiration of six years from the date of conviction it may, in lieu of the penalty of imprisonment otherwise provided by law, sentence the youth offender to the custody of the Attorney General for treatment and supervision pursuant to this chapter for any further period that may be authorized by law for the offense or offenses of which he stands convicted or until discharged by the Division as provided in section 5017 (d) of this chapter.

"(d) If the court shall find that the youth offender will not derive benefit from treatment under subsection (b) or (c), then the court may sentence the youth offender under any other applicable penalty provision.

"(e) If the court desires additional information as to whether a youth offender will derive benefit from treatment under subsections (b) or (c) it may order that he be committed to the custody of the Attorney General for observation and study at an appropriate classification center or agency. Within sixty days from the date of the order, or such additional period as the court may grant, the Division shall report to the court its findings.

"SEC. 5011. Treatment.

"Committed youth offenders not conditionally released shall undergo treatment in institutions of maximum security, medium security, or minimum security types, including training schools, hospitals, farms, forestry and other camps, and other agencies that will provide the essential varieties of treatment. The Director shall from time to time designate, set aside, and adapt institutions and agencies under the control of the Department of Justice for treatment. Insofar as practical, such institutions and agencies shall be used only for treatment of committed youth offenders, and such youth offenders shall be segregated from other offenders, and classes of committed youth offenders shall be segregated according to their needs for treatment.

"SEC. 5012. Certificate as to availability of facilities.

"No youth offender shall be committed to the Attorney General under this chapter until the Director shall certify that proper and adequate treatment facilities and personnel have been provided.

"SEC. 5013. Provision of facilities.

"The Director may contract with any appropriate public or private agency not under his control for the custody, care, subsistence, education, treatment, and training of committed youth offenders the cost of which may be paid from the appropriation for 'Support of United States Prisoners'.

"SEC. 5014. Classification studies and reports.

"The Director shall provide classification centers and agencies. Every committed youth offender shall first be sent to a classification center or agency. The classification center or agency shall make a complete study of each committed youth offender, including a mental and physical examination, to ascertain his personal traits, his capabilities, pertinent circumstances of his school, family life, any previous delinquency or criminal experience, and any mental or physical defect or other factor contributing to his delinquency. In the absence of exceptional circumstances, such study shall be completed within a period of thirty days. The agency shall promptly forward to the Director and to the Division a report of its findings with respect to the youth offender and its recommendations as to his treatment. At least one member of the Division shall, as soon as practicable after commitment, interview the youth offender, review all reports concerning him, and make such recommendations to the Director and to the Division as may be indicated.

"SEC. 5015. Powers of Director as to placement of youth offenders.

"(a) On receipt of the report and recommendations from the classification agency the Director may—

"(1) recommend to the Division that the committed youth offender be released conditionally under supervision; or

"(2) allocate and direct the transfer of the committed youth offender to an agency or institution for treatment; or

"(3) order the committed youth offender confined and afforded treatment under such conditions as he believes best designed for the protection of the public.

"(b) The Director may transfer at any time a committed youth offender from one agency or institution to any other agency or institution.

"SEC. 5016. Reports concerning offenders.

"The Director shall cause periodic examinations and reexaminations to be made of all committed youth offenders and shall report to the Division as to each such offender as the Division may require. United States probation officers and supervisory agents shall likewise report to the Division respecting youth offenders under their supervision as the Division may direct.

"SEC. 5017. Release of youth offenders.

"(a) The Division may at any time after reasonable notice to the Director release conditionally under supervision a committed youth offender. When, in the judgment of the Director, a committed youth offender should be released conditionally under supervision he shall so report and recommend to the Division.

"(b) The Division may discharge a committed youth offender unconditionally at the expiration of one year from the date of conditional release.

"(c) A youth offender committed under section 5010 (b) of this chapter shall be released conditionally under supervision on or before

75-480 O - 81 - 22

the expiration of four years from the date of his conviction and shall be discharged unconditionally on or before six years from the date of his conviction.

"(d) A youth offender committed under section 5010 (c) of this chapter shall be released conditionally under supervision not later than two years before the expiration of the term imposed by the court. He may be discharged unconditionally at the expiration of not less than one year from the date of his conditional release. He shall be discharged unconditionally on or before the expiration of the maximum sentence imposed, computed uninterruptedly from the date of conviction.

"(e) Commutation of sentence authorized by any Act of Congress shall not be granted as a matter of right to committed youth offenders but only in accordance with rules prescribed by the Director with the approval of the Division.

"SEC. 5018. Revocation of Division orders.

"The Division may revoke or modify any of its previous orders respecting a committed youth offender except an order of unconditional discharge.

"SEC. 5019. Supervision of released youth offenders.

"Committed youth offenders permitted to remain at liberty under supervision or conditionally released shall be under the supervision of United States probation officers, supervisory agents appointed by the Attorney General, and voluntary supervisory agents approved by the Division. The Division is authorized to encourage the formation of voluntary organizations composed of members who will serve without compensation as voluntary supervisory agents and sponsors. The powers and duties of voluntary supervisory agents and sponsors shall be limited and defined by regulations adopted by the Division.

"SEC. 5020. Apprehension of released offenders.

"If, at any time before the unconditional discharge of a committed youth offender, the Division is of the opinion that such youth offender will be benefited by further treatment in an institution or other facility any member of the Division may direct his return to custody or if necessary may issue a warrant for the apprehension and return to custody of such youth offender and cause such warrant to be executed by a United States probation officer, an appointed supervisory agent, a United States marshal, or any officer of a Federal penal or correctional institution. Upon return to custody, such youth offender shall be given an opportunity to appear before the Division or a member thereof. The Division may then or at its discretion revoke the order of conditional release.

"SEC. 5021. Certificate setting aside conviction.

"Upon the unconditional discharge by the Division of a committed youth offender before the expiration of the maximum sentence imposed upon him, the conviction shall be automatically set aside and the Division shall issue to the youth offender a certificate to that effect.

"SEC. 5022. Applicable date.

"This chapter shall not apply to any offense committed before its enactment.

"SEC. 5023. Relationship to Probation and Juvenile Delinquency Acts.

"(a) Nothing in this chapter shall limit or affect the power of any court to suspend the imposition or execution of any sentence and place a youth offender on probation or be construed in any wise to amend, repeal, or affect the provisions of chapter 231 of this title relative to probation.

"(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed in any wise to amend, repeal, or affect the provisions of chapter 403 of this title (the Federal Juvenile Delinquency Act), or limit the jurisdiction of the United States courts in the administration and enforcement of that chapter except that the powers as to parole of juvenile delinquents shall be exercised by the Division.

"SEC. 5024. Where applicable.

"This chapter shall apply in the continental United States other than the District of Columbia and Alaska."

SEC. 3. (a) When a majority of the members of the Board of Parole appointed under section 4201 of title 18 of the United States Code, as amended by this Act, qualify and enter upon their duties, the Board of Parole, established by that section prior to its amendment, shall cease to exist and its powers and duties shall become vested in and be exercised by the Board established by section 1 of this Act.

(b) Nothing in chapter 402 of title 18 of the United States Code shall be construed as repealing or modifying the duties, power, or authority of the Board of Parole with respect to the parole of United States prisoners not held to be committed youth offenders or juvenile delinquents.

SEC. 4. Chapter 401 of title 18 of the United States Code is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof immediately after section 5001 a new section as follows:

"SEC. 5002. Advisory Corrections Council.

"There is hereby created an Advisory Corrections Council, composed of one United States circuit judge and two United States district judges designated from time to time by the Chief Justice of the United States, of one member, who shall be Chairman, designated by the Attorney General, and, ex officio, of the Chairman of the Board of Parole, the Chairman of the Youth Division, the Director of the Bureau of Prisons, and the Chief of Probation of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. The Council shall hold stated meetings to consider problems of treatment and correction of all offenders against the United States and shall make such recommendations to the Congress, the President, the Judicial Conference of the United States, and other appropriate officials as may improve the administration of criminal justice and assure the coordination and integration of policies respecting the disposition, treatment, and correction of all persons convicted of offenses against the United States. It shall also consider measures to promote the prevention of crime and delinquency, suggest appropriate studies in this connection to be undertaken by agencies both public and private. The members of the Council shall serve without compensation but necessary travel and subsistence expenses as authorized by law shall be paid from available appropriations of the Department of Justice."

SEC. 5. (a) The analysis of part IV of title 18 of the United States Code, immediately preceding chapter 401 of that title, is amended by

inserting immediately after and underneath item "401. General Provisions * * * 5001", a new item to read as follows: "402. Federal Youth Corrections Act * * * 5005".

(b) The analysis of chapter 401 of said title 18 of the United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after and underneath item "Sec. 5001. Surrender to State authorities; expenses", a new item "Sec. 5002. Advisory Corrections Council".

Approved September 30, 1950.

[PUBLIC LAW 906—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 1194—2D SESSION]

[S. 3357]

AN ACT

To prohibit transportation of gambling devices in interstate and foreign commerce.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That as used in this Act—

(a) The term "gambling device" means—

(1) any so-called "slot machine" or any other machine or mechanical device an essential part of which is a drum or reel with insignia thereon, and (A) which when operated may deliver, as the result of the application of an element of chance, any money or property, or (B) by the operation of which a person may become entitled to receive, as the result of the application of an element of chance, any money or property; or

(2) any machine or mechanical device designed and manufactured to operate by means of insertion of a coin, token, or similar object and designed and manufactured so that when operated it may deliver, as the result of the application of an element of chance, any money or property; or

(3) any subassembly or essential part intended to be used in connection with any such machine or mechanical device.

(b) The term "State" includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam.

(c) The term "possession of the United States" means any possession of the United States which is not named in paragraph (b) of this section.

SEC. 2. It shall be unlawful knowingly to transport any gambling device to any place in a State, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States from any place outside of such State, the District of Columbia, or possession: *Provided,* That this section shall not apply to transportation of any gambling device to a place in any State which has enacted a law providing for the exemption of such State from the provisions of this section, or to a place in any subdivision of a State if the State in which such subdivision is located has enacted a law providing for the exemption of such subdivision from the provisions of this section.

Nothing in this Act shall be construed to interfere with or reduce the authority, or the existing interpretations of the authority, of the Federal Trade Commission under the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended (15 U. S. C. 41–58).

SEC. 3. Upon first engaging in business, and thereafter on or before the 1st day of July of each year, every manufacturer of and dealer in gambling devices shall register with the Attorney General his name or trade name, the address of his principal place of business, and the

addresses of his places of business in such district. On or before the last day of each month every manufacturer of and dealer in gambling devices shall file with the Attorney General an inventory and record of all sales and deliveries of gambling devices as of the close of the preceding calendar month for the place or places of business in the district. The monthly record of sales and deliveries of such gambling devices shall show the mark and number identifying each article together with the name and address of the buyer or consignee thereof and the name and address of the carrier. Duplicate bills or invoices, if complete in the foregoing respects, may be used in filing the record of sales and deliveries. For the purposes of this Act, every manufacturer or dealer shall mark and number each gambling device so that it is individually identifiable. In cases of sale, delivery, or shipment of gambling devices in unassembled form, the manufacturer or dealer shall separately mark and number the components of each gambling device with a common mark and number as if it were an assembled gambling device. It shall be unlawful for any manufacturer or dealer to sell, deliver, or ship any gambling device which is not marked and numbered for identification as herein provided; and it shall be unlawful for any manufacturer or dealer to manufacture, recondition, repair, sell, deliver, or ship any gambling device without having registered as required by this section, or without filing monthly the required inventories and records of sales and deliveries.

SEC. 4. All gambling devices, and all packages containing any such, when shipped or transported shall be plainly and clearly labeled or marked so that the name and address of the shipper and of the consignee, and the nature of the article or the contents of the package may be readily ascertained on an inspection of the outside of the article or package.

SEC. 5. It shall be unlawful to manufacture, recondition, repair, sell, transport, possess, or use any gambling device in the District of Columbia, in any possession of the United States, within Indian country as defined in section 1151 of title 18 of the United States Code or within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States as defined in section 7 of title 18 of the United States Code.

SEC. 6. Whoever violates any of the provisions of sections 2, 3, 4, or 5 of this Act shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

SEC. 7. Any gambling device transported, delivered, shipped, manufactured, reconditioned, repaired, sold, disposed of, received, possessed, or used in violation of the provisions of this Act shall be seized and forfeited to the United States. All provisions of law relating to the seizure, summary and judicial forfeiture, and condemnation of vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage for violation of the customs laws; the disposition of such vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage or the proceeds from the sale thereof; the remission or mitigation of such forfeitures; and the compromise of claims and the award of compensation to informers in respect of such forfeitures shall apply to seizures and forfeitures incurred, or alleged to have been incurred, under the provisions of this Act, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions hereof: *Provided*, That such duties as are imposed upon the collector of customs or any other person with respect

to the seizure and forfeiture of vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage under the customs laws shall be performed with respect to seizures and forfeitures of gambling devices under this Act by such officers, agents, or other persons as may be authorized or designated for that purpose by the Attorney General.

SEC. 8. If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Act are declared to be severable.

Approved January 2, 1951.

[PUBLIC LAW 915—81ST CONGRESS]

[CHAPTER 1221—2D SESSION]

[S. 3945]

AN ACT

To amend sections 3052 and 3107 of title 18, United States Code, relating to the powers of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3052 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"The Director, Associate Director, Assistant to the Director, Assistant Directors, inspectors, and agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Department of Justice may carry firearms, serve warrants and subpoenas issued under the authority of the United States and make arrests without warrant for any offense against the United States committed in their presence, or for any felony cognizable under the laws of the United States if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the person to be arrested has committed or is committing such felony."

SEC. 2. Section 3107 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"The Director, Associate Director, Assistant to the Director, Assistant Directors, agents, and inspectors of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Department of Justice are empowered to make seizures under warrant for violation of the laws of the United States."

Approved January 10, 1951.

Public Law 53 - 82d Congress
Chapter 151 - 1st Session
S. 927

AN ACT

To amend section 6 of the Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 6 of the Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949 (Act of June 20, 1949, ch. 227, sec. 6, 63 Stat. 211) is hereby amended by the addition of a subsection "(f)" as follows:

"(f) (1) Notwithstanding section 2 of the Act of July 31, 1894 (28 Stat. 205), as amended (5 U. S. C. A. 62), or any other law prohibiting the employment of any retired commissioned or warrant officer of the armed services, the Agency is hereby authorized to employ and to pay the compensation of not more than fifteen retired officers or warrant officers of the armed services while performing service for the Agency, but while so serving such retired officer or warrant officer will be entitled to receive only the compensation of his position with the Agency, or his retired pay, whichever he may elect.

"(2) Nothing in this section shall limit or affect the appointment of and payment of compensation to retired officers or warrant officers not presently or hereafter prohibited by law."

Approved June 26, 1951.

Public Law 62 - 82d Congress
Chapter 176 - 1st Session
H. R. 2924

AN ACT

To amend section 4164 of title 18, United States Code, relating to conditional release of Federal prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4164 of title 18 of the United States Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"§ 4164. Released prisoner as parolee

"A prisoner having served his term or terms less good-time deductions shall, upon release, be deemed as if released on parole until the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which he was sentenced less one hundred and eighty days.

"This section shall not prevent delivery of a prisoner to the authorities of any State otherwise entitled to his custody."

Approved June 29, 1951.

Public Law 65 - 82d Congress
Chapter 194 - 1st Session
H. R. 2396

AN ACT

To amend chapter 213 of title 18 of the United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 213 of title 18 of the United States Code be amended by adding a new section to be known as section 3291, as follows:

"§ 3291. Nationality, citizenship and passports.

"No person shall be prosecuted, tried, or punished for violation of any provision of sections 1423 to 1428, inclusive, of chapter 69 and sections 1541 to 1544, inclusive, of chapter 75 of title 18 of the United States Code, or for conspiracy to violate any of the afore-mentioned sections, unless the indictment is found or the information is instituted within ten years after the commission of the offense."

SEC. 2. The chapter analysis of chapter 213, immediately preceding section 3281 of title 18 United States Code is amended by adding the following item at the end thereof: "3291. Nationality, citizenship and passports."

Approved June 30, 1951.

Public Law 79 - 82d Congress
Chapter 226 - 1st Session
H. R. 2395

AN ACT

To amend title 18 of the United States Code, entitled "Crimes and Criminal Procedure", to provide basic authority for certain activities of the United States Secret Service, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 331 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 331. Mutilation, diminution, and falsification of coins

"Whoever fraudulently alters, defaces, mutilates, impairs, diminishes, falsifies, scales, or lightens any of the coins coined at the mints of the United States, or any foreign coins which are by law made current or are in actual use or circulation as money within the United States; or

"Whoever fraudulently possesses, passes, utters, publishes, or sells, or attempts to pass, utter, publish, or sell, or brings into the United States, any such coin, knowing the same to be altered, defaced, mutilated, impaired, diminished, falsified, scaled, or lightened—

"Shall be fined not more than $2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

SEC. 2. Section 475 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 475. Imitating obligations or securities; advertisements

"Whoever designs, engraves, prints, makes, or executes, or utters, issues, distributes, circulates, or uses any business or professional card, notice, placard, circular, handbill, or advertisement in the likeness or similitude of any obligation or security of the United States issued under or authorized by any Act of Congress or writes, prints, or otherwise impresses upon or attaches to any such instrument, obligation, or security, or any coin of the United States, any business or professional card, notice, or advertisement, or any notice or advertisement whatever, shall be fined not more than $500."

SEC. 3. Section 489 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 489. Making or possessing likeness of coins

"Whoever, within the United States, makes or brings therein from any foreign country, or possesses with intent to sell, give away, or in any other manner uses the same, except under authority of the Secretary of the Treasury or other proper officer of the United States, any token, disk, or device in the likeness or similitude as to design, color, or the inscription thereon of any of the coins of the United States or of any foreign country issued as money, either under the authority of the United States or under the authority of any foreign government shall be fined not more than $100."

SEC. 4. Section 3056 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 3056. Secret Service powers

"Subject to the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, the United States Secret Service, Treasury Department, is authorized to protect the person of the President of the United States and members of his immediate family, the President-elect, and the Vice President at his request; detect and arrest any person committing any offense against the laws of the United States relating to coins, obligations, and securities of the United States and of foreign governments; detect and arrest any person violating any of the provisions of sections 508 and 509 of this title and, insofar as the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Federal land banks, joint-stock land banks and national farm loan associations are concerned, of sections 218, 221, 433, 493, 657,

709, 1006, 1007, 1011, 1013, 1014, 1907, and 1909 of this title; detect and arrest any person violating any laws of the United States directly concerning official matters administered by and under the direct control of the Treasury Department; execute warrants issued under the authority of the United States; carry firearms; offer and pay rewards for services or information looking toward the apprehension of criminals; and perform such other functions and duties as are authorized by law."

SEC. 5. (a) Section 201 of title 3, United States Code, is hereby repealed.

(b) The analysis of chapter 3 of title 3, United States Code, is amended by striking out the item "201. Protection of President and family authorized.".

(c) The analysis of chapter 25 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 471 of such title, is amended by striking out the words "; publisher's illustrations excepted" in item 489.

Approved July 16, 1951.

Public Law 98 - 82d Congress
Chapter 277 - 1st Session
H. R. 3455

AN ACT

To amend section 4202 of title 18, United States Code, relating to parole of Federal prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4202 of title 18 of the United States Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"§ 4202. Prisoners eligible

"A Federal prisoner, other than a juvenile delinquent or a committed youth offender, wherever confined and serving a definite term or terms of over one hundred and eighty days, whose record shows that he has observed the rules of the institution in which he is confined, may be released on parole after serving one-third of such term or terms or after serving fifteen years of a life sentence or of a sentence of over forty-five years."

Approved July 31, 1951.

Public Law 129 - 82d Congress
Chapter 351 - 1st Session
H. R. 4106

AN ACT

To amend section 1732 of title 28, United States Code, entitled "Judiciary and judicial procedure" by adding a new subsection thereto "To permit the photographic reproduction of business records and the introduction of the same in evidence".

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1732 of title 28 of the United States Code entitled "Judiciary and judicial procedure" is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately preceding the first paragraph thereof, and by adding a new subsection to read as follows:

"(b) If any business, institution, member of a profession or calling, or any department or agency of government, in the regular course of business or activity has kept or recorded any memorandum, writing, entry, print, representation or combination thereof, of any act, transaction, occurrence, or event, and in the regular course of business has caused any or all of the same to be recorded, copied, or reproduced by any photographic, photostatic, microfilm, micro-card, miniature photographic, or other process which accurately reproduces or forms a durable medium for so reproducing the original, the original may be destroyed in the regular course of business unless held in a custodial or fiduciary capacity or unless its preservation is required by law. Such reproduction, when satisfactorily identified, is as admissible in evidence as the original itself in any judicial or administrative proceeding whether the original is in existence or not and an enlargement or facsimile of such reproduction is likewise admissible in evidence if the original reproduction is in existence and available for inspection under direction of court. The introduction of a reproduced record, enlargement, or facsimile does not preclude admission of the original. This subsection shall not be construed to exclude from evidence any document or copy thereof which is otherwise admissible under the rules of evidence."

SEC. 2. The analysis of section 1732 of chapter 115 of title 28, United States Code, immediately preceding section 1731 of such title, is amended so as to read:

"1732. Record made in regular course of business; photographic copies."

SEC. 3. The catchline of section 1732, chapter 115 of title 28, United States Code, is amended so as to read:

"1732. Record made in regular course of business; photographic copies."

Approved August 28, 1951.

Public Law 223 - 82d Congress
Chapter 591 - 1st Session
H. R. 4945

AN ACT

All 65 Stat. 658.

To authorize the use of appropriations for refunding moneys erroneously received and covered for the refund of forfeited bail.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That hereafter appropriations available for refunding moneys erroneously received and covered shall be available for the refund of forfeited bail covered into the general fund of the Treasury which has been ordered remitted, in whole or in part, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

62 Stat. 846.
18 U.S.C. ch. 237.

Approved October 27, 1951.

Public Law 272 - 82d Congress
Chapter 82 - 2d Session
H. R. 5256

AN ACT

66 Stat. 14.
66 Stat. 15.

To secure the attendance of witnesses from without the District of Columbia in criminal proceedings.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "District of Columbia Uniform Act To Secure the Attendance of Witnesses From Without a State in Criminal Proceedings".

Witnesses, D. C.
Short title.

SEC. 2. As used in this Act—

Definitions.

(a) The term "witness" includes a person whose testimony is desired in any proceeding or investigation by a grand jury or in a criminal action, prosecution, or proceeding.

(b) The word "State" includes any Territory of the United States and the District of Columbia.

(c) The word "summons" includes a subpena, order, or other notice requiring the appearance of a witness.

SEC. 3. (a) If a judge of a court of record in any State which by its laws has made provision for commanding persons within that State to attend and testify in the District of Columbia certifies under the seal of such court (1) that there is a criminal prosecution pending in such court, or that a grand jury investigation has commenced or is about to commence, (2) that a person being within the District of Columbia is a material witness in such prosecution, or grand jury investigation, and (3) that his presence will be required for a specified number of days, upon presentation of such certificate to any judge of the municipal court for the District of Columbia, such judge shall fix a time and place for a hearing, and shall make an order directing the witness to appear at a time and place certain for the hearing.

Persons in D. C.
Certification requirement.
D. C. municipal court.
Hearings and determinations.

(b) If at such hearing the judge determines that the witness is material and necessary, that it will not cause undue hardship to the witness to be compelled to attend and testify in the prosecution or a grand jury investigation in the other State, and that the laws of the State in which the prosecution is pending, or grand jury investigation has commenced or is about to commence and of any other State through which the witness may be required to pass by ordinary course of travel, will give to him protection from arrest and the service of civil and criminal process, he shall issue a summons, with a copy of the certificate attached, directing the witness to attend and testify in the court where the prosecution is pending, or where a grand jury investigation has commenced or is about to commence at a time and place specified in the summons. In any such hearing the certificate shall be prima facie evidence of all the facts stated therein.

(c) If said certificate recommends that the witness be taken into immediate custody and delivered to an officer of the requesting State to assure his attendance in the requesting State, such judge may, in lieu of notification of the hearing, direct that such witness be forthwith brought before him for said hearing; and the judge at the hearing being satisfied of the desirability of such custody and delivery, for which determination the certificate shall be prima facie proof of such desirability may, in lieu of issuing subpena or summons, order that said witness be forthwith taken into custody and delivered to an officer of the requesting State.

(d) If the witness, who is summoned as above provided, after being paid or tendered by some properly authorized person the sum of 10 cents a mile for each mile by the ordinary traveled route to and from the court where the prosecution is pending and $5 for each day that he

Failure to attend, etc.

is required to travel and attend as a witness, fails without good cause to attend and testify as directed in the summons, he shall be punished in the manner provided for the punishment of any witness who disobeys a summons issued from the municipal court for the District of Columbia.

Persons outside D. C. Issuance of certificate.

SEC. 4. (a) If a person in any State, which by its laws has made provision for commanding persons within its borders to attend and testify in criminal prosecutions, or grand jury investigations commenced or about to commence, in the District of Columbia, is a material witness in a prosecution pending in a court of record in the District of Columbia, or in a grand jury investigation which has commenced or is about to commence, a judge of such court may issue a certificate under seal of the court stating these facts and specifying the number of days the witness will be required. Said certificate may include a recommendation that the witness be taken into immediate custody and delivered to an officer of the United States or the District of Columbia to assure his attendance in the District of Columbia. This certificate shall be presented to a judge of a court of record in the county in which the witness is found.

66 Stat. 15.
66 Stat. 16.

Payment.

(b) If the witness is summoned to attend and testify in the District of Columbia he shall be tendered the sum of 10 cents a mile for each mile by the ordinary traveled route to and from the court where the prosecution is pending or where the grand jury investigation has commenced or is about to commence, and $5 for each day that he is required to travel and attend as a witness. A witness who has appeared in accordance with the provisions of the summons shall not be required to remain within the District of Columbia a longer period of time than the period mentioned in the certificate, unless otherwise ordered by the court. If such witness, after coming into the District of Columbia, fails without good cause to attend and testify as directed in the summons, he may be punished in the manner provided for the punishment of any other witness who disobeys a summons issued from the court in the District of Columbia where the prosecution has been instituted or the grand jury investigation has commenced or is about to commence.

Failure to attend, etc.

Exemption from arrest.

SEC. 5. (a) If a person comes into the District of Columbia in obedience to a summons directing him to attend and testify in the District of Columbia he shall not while in the District of Columbia pursuant to such summons be subject to arrest or the service of process, civil or criminal, in connection with matters which arose before his entrance into the District of Columbia under the summons.

(b) If a person passes through the District of Columbia while going to another State in obedience to a summons to attend and testify in that State or while returning therefrom, he shall not while so passing through the District of Columbia be subject to arrest or the service of process, civil or criminal, in connection with matters which arose before his entrance into the District of Columbia under the summons.

Separability.

SEC. 6. If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not apply to other provisions of this Act.

Approved March 5, 1952.

Public Law 300 - 82d Congress
Chapter 163 - 2d Session
S. 1184

AN ACT

To extend the Youth Corrections Act to the District of Columbia.

Federal Youth Corrections Act, amendments.
64 Stat. 1089.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5023, title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 5023. (a) Nothing in this chapter shall limit or affect the power of any court to suspend the imposition or execution of any sentence and place a youth offender on probation or be construed in any wise to amend, repeal, or affect the provisions of chapter 231 of this title or the Act of June 25, 1910 (ch. 433, 36 Stat. 864), as amended (ch. 1, title 24, of the D. of C. Code), both relative to probation.

62 Stat. 842.
18 U.S.C. §§ 3651-3656.

"(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed in any wise to amend, repeal, or affect the provisions of chapter 403 of this title (the Federal Juvenile Delinquency Act), or limit the jurisdiction of the United States courts in the administration and enforcement of that chapter except that the powers as to parole of juvenile delinquents shall be exercised by the Division.

62 Stat. 857.
18 U.S.C. §§ 5031-5037.

"(c) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed in any wise to amend, repeal, or affect the provisions of the Juvenile Court Act of the District of Columbia (ch. 9, title 11, of the D. of C. Code)."

34 Stat. 73.

SEC. 2. Section 5024, title 18, of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

64 Stat. 1089.

"SEC. 5024. WHERE APPLICABLE.—This chapter shall apply in the continental United States other than Alaska, and to youth offenders convicted in the District of Columbia of offenses under any law of the United States not applicable exclusively to such District, and to other youth offenders convicted in the District to the extent authorized under section 5025."

66 Stat. 45.
66 Stat. 46.

SEC. 3 (a) Chapter 402 of title 18, United States Code, is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof, immediately after section 5024, two new sections as follows:

64 Stat. 1085.
18 U.S.C. §§ 5005-5024.

"§ 5025. Applicability to District of Columbia prisoners.

"The District of Columbia is authorized either to provide its own facilities and personnel or to contract with the Director for the treatment and rehabilitation of committed youth offenders convicted of offenses under any law of the United States applicable exclusively to the District. Wherever undergoing treatment such committed youth offenders shall be subject to all the provisions of this chapter as though convicted of offenses not applicable exclusively to the District.

"§ 5026. Parole of other offenders not affected.

"Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as repealing or modifying the duties, power, or authority of the Board of Parole, or of the Board of Parole of the District of Columbia, with respect to the parole of United States prisoners, or prisoners convicted in the District of Columbia, respectively, not held to be committed youth offenders or juvenile delinquents."

(b) Section 3 (b) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (ch. 1115, 64 Stat.), relating to the Board of Parole is repealed.

64 Stat. 1089.
18 U.S.C. § 5005 note.

75-480 O - 81 - 23

All 66 Stat. 46.

SEC. 4. The analysis of chapter 402 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting immediately after and underneath item "Sec. 5024. Where applicable", two new items as follows:

64 Stat. 1085.

"Sec. 5025. Applicability to District of Columbia prisoners.
"Sec. 5026. Parole of other offenders not affected."

Approved April 8, 1952.

Public Law 333 - 82d Congress
Chapter 253 - 2d Session
S. 2160

AN ACT

All 66 Stat. 68.

To authorize the Attorney General to admit persons committed by State courts to Federal penal and correctional institutions when facilities are available.

Title 18, U.S. Code, amendment. 64 Stat. 1090.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 401 of title 18 of the United States Code is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof, immediately after section 5002, a new section as follows:

"§ 5003. Custody of State offenders.

"(a) The Attorney General, when the Director shall certify that proper and adequate treatment facilities and personnel are available, is hereby authorized to contract with the proper officials of a State or Territory for the custody, care, subsistence, education, treatment, and training of persons convicted of criminal offenses in the courts of such State or Territory: *Provided*, That any such contract shall provide for reimbursing the United States in full for all costs or other expenses involved.

"(b) Funds received under such contract may be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the appropriation or appropriations from which the payments for such service were originally made.

"(c) Unless otherwise specifically provided in the contract, a person committed to the Attorney General hereunder shall be subject to all the provisions of law and regulations applicable to persons committed for violations of laws of the United States not inconsistent with the sentence imposed."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 401 of said title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting at the end of such analysis a new item, "5003. Custody of State offenders."

Approved May 9, 1952.

Public Law 342 - 82d Congress
Chapter 289 - 2d Session
S. 1365

AN ACT

To assist Federal prisoners in their rehabilitation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 315 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding the following new section:

Title 18, U.S. Code, amendment. 62 Stat. 856.

"§ 4284. Advances for rehabilitation.

"(a) The Attorney General, under such regulations as he prescribes, acting for himself or through such officers and employees as he designates, may use so much of the trust funds designated as 'Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons' (31 U. S. C. 725s (22)), as may be surplus to other needs of the trust, to provide advances to prisoners at the time of their release, as an aid to their rehabilitation. 48 Stat. 1234.

"(b) An advance made hereunder shall in no instance exceed $150 except with the specific approval of the Attorney General, and shall in every case be secured by the personal note of the prisoner conditioned to make repayment monthly when employed, or otherwise possessed of funds, with interest at a rate not to exceed 6 per centum per annum and subject to an agreement on the part of the prisoner that the funds so advanced shall be expended only for the purposes designated in the loan agreement. Repayments of principal and interest shall be credited to the trust fund from which the advance was made. Any unpaid principal or interest on said note shall be considered as a debt due the United States." 66 Stat. 72. 66 Stat. 73.

SEC. 2. The Attorney General may accept gifts or bequests of money for credit to the "Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons", which gifts or bequests, for the purpose of Federal income, State, and gift taxes, shall be deemed to be gifts or bequests to or for the use of the United States. Gifts.

SEC. 3. The analysis of chapter 315 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 4281, is amended by adding the following new item:

"4284. Advances for rehabilitation."

Approved May 15, 1952.

Public Law 353 - 82d Congress
Chapter 320 - 2d Session
H. R. 7189
AN ACT

All 66 Stat. 87.

To amend the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code which relate to machine guns and short-barrelled firearms, so as to impose a tax on the making of sawed-off shotguns and to extend such provisions to Alaska and Hawaii, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Internal Revenue Code, amendment.

IMPOSITION OF TAX ON THE MAKING OF CERTAIN FIREARMS

SECTION 1. Subchapter B of chapter 25 of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

53 Stat. 291. 26 U.S.C. §§ 2720-2733.

"SEC. 2734. TAX ON MAKING FIREARMS.

"(a) RATE.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid upon the making in the United States of any firearm (whether by manufacture, putting together, alteration, any combination thereof, or otherwise) a tax at that rate provided in section 2720 (a) which would apply to any transfer of the firearm so made.

"(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The tax imposed by subsection (a) shall not apply to the making of a firearm—

"(1) by any person who is engaged within the United States in the business of manufacturing firearms;

"(2) from another firearm with respect to which a tax has been paid, prior to such making, under either section 2720 (a) or under subsection (a) of this section; or

"(3) for the use of (A) the United States Government, any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, or (B) any peace officer or any Federal officer designated by regulations of the Secretary.

Any person who makes a firearm in respect of which the tax imposed by subsection (a) does not apply by reason of the preceding sentence shall make such report in respect thereof as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

"(c) BY WHOM PAID; WHEN PAID.—The tax imposed by subsection (a) shall be paid by the person making the firearm. Such tax shall be paid in advance of the making of the firearm.

"(d) HOW PAID.—Payment of the tax imposed by subsection (a) shall be represented by appropriate stamps to be provided by the Secretary.

"(e) DECLARATION.—It shall be unlawful for any person subject to the tax imposed by subsection (a) to make a firearm unless, prior to such making, he has declared in writing his intention to make a firearm, has affixed the stamp described in subsection (d) to the original of such declaration, and has filed such original and a copy thereof. The declaration required by the preceding sentence shall be filed at such place, and shall be in such form and contain such information, as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe. The original of the declaration, with the stamp affixed, shall be returned to the person making the declaration. If the person making the declaration is an individual, there shall be included as part of the declaration the fingerprints and a photograph of such individual."

EXTENSION OF FIREARMS TAXES TO ALASKA AND HAWAII

SEC. 2. (a) Section 2720 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended by striking out "continental United States" and inserting in lieu thereof "United States"

(b) Section 2733 (e) of the Internal Revenue Code (defining the term "continental United States") is hereby repealed.

(c) Paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) of section 2733 of the Internal Revenue Code are hereby amended by striking out "continental United States" in each such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "United States".

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

SEC. 3. (a) Section 2723 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(c) DOCUMENTS TO ACCOMPANY TRANSFERS.—No person shall transfer a firearm unless such person, in addition to complying with subsection (b), transfers therewith (in compliance with such regulations as may be prescribed under this subchapter for proof of payment of all taxes on such firearm)—

"(1) for each prior transfer of such firearm which was subject to the tax imposed by section 2720 (a), the stamp-affixed order provided in this section, and

"(2) for any making of such firearm which was subject to the tax imposed by section 2734 (a), the stamp-affixed declaration provided in section 2734."

(b) Section 2726 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(a) POSSESSING FIREARMS UNLAWFULLY TRANSFERRED OR MADE.—It shall be unlawful for any person to receive or possess any firearm which has at any time been transferred in violation of section 2720, 2721 (b), 2722, 2723, 2727, or 2731 of this subchapter, or which has at any time been made in violation of section 2734 of this subchapter."

(c) Section 2730 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended by striking out "transferred" and inserting in lieu thereof "transferred or made".

(d) Section 2731 of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended by striking out "section 2720 (a)" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 2720 (a) and 2734 (a)".

53 Stat. 393. 26 U.S.C. § 3261.

(e) Section 3261 (b) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended by striking out the proviso and by adding at the end of such section 3261 (b) the following new sentence: "No person shall be required to register under this subsection with respect to a firearm which such person acquired by transfer or importation or which such person made, if provisions of subchapter B of chapter 25 applied to such transfer, importation, or making, as the case may be, and if the provisions which applied thereto were complied with."

(f) Section 3261 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby repealed.

26 U.S.C. § 3263.

(g) Section 3263 (b) of the Internal Revenue Code is hereby amended by inserting "or a stamp-affixed declaration as provided in section 2734" after "section 2723".

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 4. (a) The effective date of the amendments made by this Act shall be the first day of the fourth month following the month in which this Act is enacted.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), registration under section 3261 of the Internal Revenue Code which is required by reason of the amendments made by this Act shall commence on the first day of the second month following the month in which this Act is enacted.

(c) Nothing in subchapter B of chapter 25 of the Internal Revenue Code or of part VIII of subchapter A of chapter 27 of the Internal

Revenue Code, as amended by this Act, shall impose any liability (whether criminal or otherwise) in respect of any act or failure to act occurring before the effective date specified in subsection (a), unless such liability would have existed in respect of such act or failure to act under the provisions of such subchapter B and part VIII as they existed on the day prior to the effective date specified in subsection (a). 53 Stat. 393. 26 U.S.C. §§ 3260-3266.

(d) In the case of any person who is liable for a tax under any provision of section 3260 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code solely by reason of the amendments made by this Act and who (prior to the effective date of these amendments) commenced the activity which makes him subject to tax under such provision, such tax shall be reckoned proportionately from the beginning of the effective date of these amendments to and including the thirtieth day of June following; and such tax shall be due on, and payable on or before, the last day of the fourth month after the month in which this Act is enacted.

Approved May 21, 1952.

Public Law 388 - 82d Congress
Chapter 417 - 2d Session
S. 1822

AN ACT

To amend the Act creating a juvenile court for the District of Columbia, approved March 19, 1906, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first paragraph of section 11 of the Act entitled "An Act to create a juvenile court in and for the District of Columbia", approved March 19, 1906, as amended (sec. 11–912, D. C. Code, 1940 edition), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "No such child shall be held in such place of detention for any period longer than five days, excluding Sundays and holidays, unless the judge shall order such child detained for a further period." Juvenile court, D.C. 34 Stat. 73; 52 Stat. 596. Detention.

SEC. 2. The second sentence of section 14 of such Act, as amended (sec. 11–915, D. C. Code, 1940 edition), is amended to read as follows: "In the hearing of any case, the general public shall be excluded and only such persons as have a direct interest in the case and their representatives shall be admitted except that the judge, by rule of court or special order, may admit such other persons as he deems to have a legitimate interest in the case or the work of the court." Hearing.

SEC. 3. Section 28 of such Act, as amended (sec. 11–929, D. C. Code, 1940 edition), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 28. (a) The court shall maintain records of all cases brought before the court. Such records shall be withheld from indiscriminate public inspection but shall be open to inspection only by respondents, their parents or guardians and their duly authorized attorneys, and by any institution or agency to which a child may have been committed pursuant to section 14 of this Act. Such records may, pursuant to rule of court or special order of the court, be inspected by other interested persons, institutions and agencies. As used in this subsection, the word "records" includes notices filed with the court by arresting officers pursuant to section 11 of this Act, the court docket and entries therein, the petitions, complaints, informations, motions and other papers filed in any case, transcripts of testimony taken in any case tried by the court and findings, verdicts, judgments, orders and decrees, and other writings filed in proceedings before the court, other than social records. Records.

"(b) The records made by officers of the court pursuant to sections 7 and 23 of this Act, referred to in this section as social records, shall be withheld from indiscriminate public inspection, except that such records or parts thereof shall be made available by rule of court or special order of court to such persons, governmental and private agencies, and institutions as have a legitimate interest in the protection, welfare, treatment, and rehabilitation of the child, and to any court before which any such child may appear. The judge may also provide by rule or special order that any such person or agency may make or receive copies of such records or parts thereof. No person, agency, or institution which has received records or information under this section may publish or use them for any purpose other than that for which they were received. D.C. Code §§ 11-908, 11-924. 66 Stat. 134. 66 Stat. 135.

"(c) It shall be unlawful, except for purposes for which records, parts thereof, or information therefrom have been released pursuant to section 28 of this Act or except for purposes thereafter permitted by special order of court, and in accordance with any applicable rules of court, for any person or persons to disclose, receive, or make use of, or authorize, knowingly permit, participate in, or acquiesce in the use of any information concerning any juvenile before the court, directly or indirectly derived from the records, papers, files, or com- Unlawful use.

All 66 Stat. 135.

municipations of the court, or acquired in the course of the performance of official duties.

Penalty. "(d) Any person or persons who shall violate subsection (c) of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than $100 or by imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or by both. Prosecutions for violations of subsection (c) of this section shall be brought in the name of the District of Columbia in the Municipal Court for the District of Columbia by the Corporation Counsel or any of his assistants."

Approved June 12, 1952.

Public Law 473 - 82d Congress
Chapter 600 - 2d Session
S. 3276

AN ACT

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to assist Federal prisoners in their rehabilitation."

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2 of

Ante, p. 72. the Act of May 15, 1952 (Public Law 342, Eighty-second Congress),

66 Stat. 479, 66 Stat. 480. relating to the rehabilitation of Federal prisoners is hereby amended by striking out the words "Federal income, State, and gift taxes" and inserting in lieu thereof "Federal income, estate, and gift taxes".

Approved July 9, 1952.

Public Law 489 - 82d Congress
Chapter 631 - 2d Session
H. R. 7654

AN ACT

To amend section 508 of title 14, United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the analysis of chapter 13 of title 14, United States Code, entitled "Coast Guard", as amended, immediately preceding section 461 of such title, is amended by striking out the item

Coast Guard. Deserters. 63 Stat. 529. 66 Stat. 539. 66 Stat. 540.

"508. Deserters; arrest of by civil authorities; penalties."

and in lieu thereof inserting

"508. Deserters; payment of expenses incident to apprehension and delivery; penalties."

SEC. 2. Section 508 of title 14, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 508. Deserters; payment of expenses incident to apprehension and delivery; penalties.

"(a) The Coast Guard may, pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Secretary, make such expenditures as are deemed necessary for the appreliension and delivery of deserters, stragglers, and prisoners.

"(b) No person who is convicted by court martial for desertion from the Coast Guard in time of war, and as the result of such conviction is dismissed or dishonorably discharged from the Coast Guard shall afterwards be enlisted, appointed, or commissioned in any military or naval service under the United States, unless the disability resulting from desertion, as established by this section is removed by a board of commissioned officers of the Coast Guard convened for consideration of the case, and the action of the Board is approved by the Secretary; or unless he is restored to duty in time of war."

Approved July 10, 1952.

Public Law 514 - 82d Congress
Chapter 695 - 2d Session
S. 2149

AN ACT

To confer Federal jurisdiction to prosecute certain common-law crimes of violence when such crimes are committed on an American airplane in flight over the high seas or over waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 7 of title 18, United States Code, is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof a new subsection reading as follows:

Title 18, U.S. Code, amendment.
62 Stat. 685.

"(5) Any aircraft belonging in whole or in part to the United States, or any citizen thereof, or to any corporation created by or under the laws of the United States, or any State, Territory, district, or possession thereof, while such aircraft is in flight over the high seas, or over any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State."

66 Stat. 589.
66 Stat. 590.

Approved July 12, 1952.

Public Law 516 - 82d Congress
Chapter 697 - 2d Session
S. 2922

AN ACT

To amend subsection (d) of section 12 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950

All 66 Stat. 590.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (d) of section 12 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (Public Law 831, Eighty-first Congress) is amended by striking the figure "12,500" and substituting in lieu thereof the figure "15,000".

64 Stat. 997.
50 U.S.C. § 791.

Approved July 12, 1952.

Public Law 85 - 83d Congress
Chapter 159 - 1st Session
H. R. 5312

AN ACT

To provide for the more effective prevention, detection, and punishment of crime in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "District of Columbia Law Enforcement Act of 1953".

District of Columbia Law Enforcement Act of 1953.

TITLE I—TABLE OF CONTENTS AND DEFINITIONS

SEC. 101. This Act is divided into titles and sections according to the following table of contents:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I—TABLE OF CONTENTS AND DEFINITIONS

Sec. 101. Table of contents.
Sec. 102. Definitions.

TITLE II—CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Sec. 201. Minimum sentences for certain crimes.
Sec. 202. Sex offenses.
Sec. 203. Abortion.
Sec. 204. Amendments to the Dangerous Weapons Act.
Sec. 205. Assault on police officer.
Sec. 206. Gambling.
Sec. 207. Arrests without a warrant.
Sec. 208. Presence in illegal establishments.
Sec. 209. Possessing implements of crime.
Sec. 210. Unlawful assembly—profane and indecent language. 67 Stat. 90.
Sec. 211. Disorderly conduct. 67 Stat. 91.
Sec. 212. Threats to do bodily harm.
Sec. 213. Receiving stolen goods.
Sec. 214. Fornication.
Sec. 215. Amendments to certain penal provisions relating to the taking of property.

TITLE III—METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT

Sec. 301. Records—General provisions.
Sec. 302. Central criminal records.
Sec. 303. Reports by independent police.
Sec. 304. Notice of release of prisoners.
Sec. 305. Bonding of Metropolitan Police.
Sec. 306. Fees for storing property.
Sec. 307. Mobile laboratory.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 401. The Council on Law Enforcement in the District.
Sec. 402. Powers of investigators assigned to United States attorney.
Sec. 403. United States commissioner.
Sec. 404. Licenses for bottle clubs.
Sec. 405. Psychiatrist and psychologist.
Sec. 406. Records to be kept by bondsmen.
Sec. 407. Extradition.
Sec. 408. Qualifications of jurors.
Sec. 409. Refusal to give testimony.
Sec. 410. Contempt of the Municipal Court.
Sec. 411. Effect of Reorganization Plan No. 5.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 102. For the purposes of this Act—

(1) The term "Commissioners" means the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia;

(2) The term "district court" means the United States District Court for the District of Columbia;

(3) The term "United States attorney" means the United States attorney for the District of Columbia;

(4) The term "municipal court" means The Municipal Court for the District of Columbia; and

(5) The term "District" means the District of Columbia.

TITLE II—CRIMINAL OFFENSES

MINIMUM SENTENCES FOR CERTAIN CRIMES

SEC. 201. (a) Section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 24–203), is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 3."; by inserting ", except as provided in subsections (b) and (c)" after "hereafter" in the first sentence; and by adding at the end of the section the following new subsections:

47 Stat. 697.

"(b) The minimum sentence imposed under this section on a person convicted of an assault with intent to commit rape in violation of section 803 of the Act entitled 'An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia', approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–501), or of armed robbery in violation of section 810 of such Act (D. C. Code 22–3202) shall be not less than two years if the violation occurs after the person has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence as defined in section 1 of the Act of July 8, 1932, as amended, providing for the control of dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3201). The minimum sentence imposed under this section on a person convicted of rape in violation of section 808 of the Act entitled 'An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia', approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2801), shall not be less than seven years if the violation occurs after the person has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence, as so defined. The maximum sentence in each case to which this subsection applies shall not be less than three times the minimum sentence imposed, and shall not be more than the maximum fixed by law.

31 Stat. 1321, 1322.
D. C. Code 22-2901.
47 Stat. 650.
47 Stat. 650.
67 Stat. 91.
67 Stat. 92.
31 Stat. 1322.

"(c) For a person convicted of—

"(1) a violation of section 432 (b) of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–505, relating to assault with a dangerous weapon on a police officer) occurring after the person has been convicted of a violation of that section or of a felony, either in the District of Columbia or in another jurisdiction;

"(2) a violation of section 3 of the Act of July 8, 1932, as amended, providing for the control of dangerous weapons in the District (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3203, relating to illegal possession of a pistol), occurring after the person has been convicted of violating that section; or

Post, p. 93.

"(3) a violation of section 209 of the District of Columbia Law Enforcement Act of 1953 (relating to possession of implements of crime) occurring after the person has been convicted in the District of Columbia of a violation of that section or of a felony, either in the District of Columbia or in another jurisdiction,

Post, p. 97.

the minimum sentence imposed under this section shall not be less than one year, and the maximum sentence shall not be less than three times the minimum sentence imposed nor more than the maximum fixed by law."

(b) Section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to reorganize the system of parole of prisoners convicted in the District of Columbia", approved July 17, 1947 (D. C. Code, sec. 24–201c, relating to reduction of minimum sentences), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "If a prisoner is serving a sentence for a crime for which a minmum sentence is prescribed by section 3 (b) of the Act entitled 'An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes', approved July 15, 1932, as amended, his minimum sentence shall not be reduced under this section below the minimum sentence so prescribed."

61 Stat. 379.
Ante, p. 91.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall not apply with respect to any sentence imposed for a crime committed before the date of the enactment of this Act.

Nonapplicability.

SEX OFFENSES

SEC. 202. (a) (1) Section 9 of the Act entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property within the District of Columbia", approved July 29, 1892, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1112), is amended to read as follows:

27 Stat. 324.

"SEC. 9. (a) It shall not be lawful for any person or persons to make any obscene or indecent exposure of his or her person, or to make any lewd, obscene, or indecent sexual proposal, or to commit any other lewd, obscene, or indecent act in the District of Columbia, under penalty of not more than $300 fine, or imprisonment of not more than ninety days, or both, for each and every such offense.

"(b) Any person or persons who shall commit an offense described in subsection (a), knowing he or she or they are in the presence of a child under the age of sixteen years, shall be punished by imprisonment of not more than one year, or fined in an amount not to exceed $1,000, or both, for each and every such offense."

67 Stat. 92.
67 Stat. 93.

(2) Section 18 of such Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–109) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The second sentence of this section shall not apply with respect to any violation of section 9 (b)."

27 Stat. 325.

(b) The first section of the Act entitled "An Act for the suppression of prostitution in the District of Columbia", approved August 15, 1935, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2701), is amended to read as follows:

49 Stat. 651.

"That it shall not be lawful for any person to invite, entice, persuade, or to address for the purpose of inviting, enticing, or persuading, any person or persons sixteen years of age or over in the District of Columbia, for the purpose of prostitution, or any other immoral or lewd purpose, under a penalty of not more than $250 or imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or both."

ABORTION

SEC. 203. Section 809 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–201), is amended to read as follows:

31 Stat. 1322.

"SEC. 809. Whoever, by means of any instrument, medicine, drug or other means whatever, procures or produces, or attempts to procure or produce an abortion or miscarriage on any woman, unless the same were done as necessary for the preservation of the mother's life or health and under the direction of a competent licensed practitioner of medicine, shall be imprisoned in the penitentiary not less than one year or not more than ten years; or if the death of the mother results therefrom,

the person procuring or producing, or attempting to procure or produce the abortion or miscarriage shall be guilty of second degree murder."

AMENDMENTS TO THE DANGEROUS WEAPONS ACT

SEC. 204. (a) For the purposes of this section, the term "Dangerous Weapons Act" means the Act of July 8, 1932, as amended, providing for the control of dangerous weapons in the District.

47 Stat. 650. D. C. Code 22-3201 to 22-3216.

(b) Section 3 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3203) is amended to read as follows:

47 Stat. 651.

"CERTAIN PERSONS FORBIDDEN TO POSSESS PISTOLS

"SEC. 3. No person shall own or keep a pistol, or have a pistol in his possession or under his control, within the District of Columbia, if—

"(1) he is a drug addict;

"(2) he has been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a felony;

"(3) he has been convicted of violating the first section of the Act entitled 'An Act for the suppression of prostitution in the District of Columbia', approved August 15, 1935, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2701), the first section of the Act entitled 'An Act to confer concurrent jurisdiction on the police court of the District of Columbia in certain cases', approved July 16, 1912 (keeping bawdy house, D. C. Code, sec. 22–2722), or the Act entitled 'An Act to define and punish vagrancy in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes', approved December 17, 1941 (D. C. Code, title 22, chapter 33); or

49 Stat. 651. 37 Stat. 192. 55 Stat. 808.

"(4) he is not licensed under section 10 of this Act to sell weapons, and he has been convicted of violating this Act.

67 Stat. 93.

No person shall keep a pistol for, or intentionally make a pistol available to, such a person, knowing that he has been so convicted or that he is a drug addict. Whoever violates this section shall be punished as provided in section 15 of this Act, unless the violation occurs after he has been convicted of a violation of this section, in which case he shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years."

67 Stat. 94.

(c) Section 4 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3204) is amended by striking out everything after "being so concealed" and inserting in lieu thereof a period and the following new sentence: "Whoever violates this section shall be punished as provided in section 15 of this Act, unless the violation occurs after he has been convicted in the District of Columbia of a violation of this section or of a felony, either in the District of Columbia or in another jurisdiction, in which case he shall be sentenced to imprisonment for not more than ten years."

47 Stat. 651.

(d) Section 7 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3207) is amended to read as follows:

47 Stat. 652.

"SELLING TO MINORS AND OTHERS

"SEC. 7. No person shall within the District of Columbia sell any pistol to a person who he has reasonable cause to believe is not of sound mind, or is forbidden by section 3 of this Act to possess a pistol, or, except when the relation of parent and child or guardian and ward exists, is under the age of twenty-one years."

Ante, p. 93.

(e) The second sentence of section 8 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3208) is amended by striking out "a statement that he has never been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence" and inserting in lieu thereof "a statement that he is not forbidden by section 3 of this Act to possess a pistol".

47 Stat. 652.

(f) The first sentence of paragraph 3 of section 10 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3210) is amended to read as follows: "No pistol shall be sold (a) if the seller has reasonable cause to believe that the purchaser is not of sound mind or is forbidden by section 3 of this Act to possess a pistol or is under the age of twenty-one years, and (b) unless the purchaser is personally known to the seller or shall present clear evidence of his identity."

47 Stat. 653. Ante, p. 93.

(g) The first sentence of paragraph 5 of section 10 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3210) is amended by striking out "a statement signed by the purchaser that he has never been convicted in the District of Columbia or elsewhere of a crime of violence" and inserting in lieu thereof "a statement by the purchaser that he is not forbidden by section 3 of this Act to possess a pistol".

47 Stat. 653. Ante, p. 93.

(h) Section 14 of the Dangerous Weapons Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3214) is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 14."; by inserting "switch blade knife," after "sandbag,"; and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

47 Stat. 654.

"(b) No person shall within the District of Columbia possess, with intent to use unlawfully against another, an imitation pistol, or a dagger, dirk, razor, stiletto, or knife with a blade longer than three inches, or other dangerous weapon.

"(c) Whoever violates this section shall be punished as provided in section 15 of this Act, unless the violation occurs after he has been convicted in the District of Columbia of a violation of this section or of a felony, either in the District of Columbia or in another jurisdiction, in which case he shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years."

D. C. Code 22-3215. 67 Stat. 94. 67 Stat. 95.

ASSAULT ON POLICE OFFICER

SEC. 205. Section 432 of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–505), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 432. (a) Whoever without justifiable and excusable cause, assaults, resists, opposes, impedes, intimidates, or interferes with any officer or member of any police force operating in the District of Columbia while engaged in or on account of the performance of his official duties, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) Whoever in the commission of any such acts uses a deadly or dangerous weapon shall be imprisoned not more than ten years."

GAMBLING

SEC. 206. (a) Section 863 (a) of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1502), is amended to read as follows:

52 Stat. 199.

"SEC. 863a. If any person shall, within the District of Columbia, knowingly have in his possession or under his control, any record, notation, receipt, ticket, certificate, bill, slip, token, paper, or writing, current or not current, used or to be used in violating the provisions of sections 863, 865, or 869 of this Act, he shall, upon conviction of each such offense, be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned for not more than one year, or both. For the purpose of this section, possession of any record, notation, receipt, ticket, certificate, bill, slip, token, paper, or writing shall be presumed to be knowing possession thereof."

D. C. Code 22-1504. Post, p. 96.

(b) Section 866 of such Act (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1505) is amended to read as follows:

31 Stat. 1331.

"SEC. 866. (a) Any house, building, vessel, shed, booth, shelter, vehicle, enclosure, room, lot, or other premises in the District of Columbia, used or to be used in violating the provisions of section 863 or 865 of this Act, shall be deemed 'gambling premises' for the purpose of this section.

D. C. Code 22-1501, 22-1504.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any person in the District of Columbia knowingly, as owner, lessee, agent, employee, operator, occupant, or otherwise, to maintain or aid or permit the maintaining of any gambling premises.

"(c) All moneys, vehicles, furnishings, fixtures, equipment, stock (including, without limitation, furnishings and fixtures adaptable to nongambling uses, and equipment and stock for printing, recording, computing, transporting, safekeeping, or communication), or other things of value used or to be used—

"(1) in carrying on or conducting any lottery, or the game or device commonly known as a policy lottery or policy, contrary to the provisions of section 863 of this Act;

"(2) in setting up or keeping any gaming table, bank, or device contrary to the provisions of section 865 of this Act; or

"(3) in maintaining any gambling premises,

shall be subject to seizure by any member of the Metropolitan Police force or the United States Park Police, or the United States marshal, or any deputy marshal, for the District of Columbia, and shall, unless good cause is shown to the contrary by the owner, be forfeited to the District of Columbia by order of any court having jurisdiction, unless good cause is shown to the contrary by the owner, for disposition by public auction or as otherwise provided by law. Bona fide liens against property so forfeited shall, on good cause shown by the lienor, be transferred from the property to the proceeds of the sale of the property. Forfeit moneys and other proceeds realized from the enforcement of this section shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

67 Stat. 95.
67 Stat. 96.

"(d) Whoever violates this section shall be imprisoned not more than one year or fined not more than $1,000, or both, unless the violation occurs after he has been convicted of a violation of this section, in which case he may be imprisoned for not more than five years, or fined not more than $2,000, or both."

(c) Section 869 of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1508), is amended to read as follows:

31 Stat. 1331.

"SEC. 869. It shall be unlawful for any person, or association of persons, within the District of Columbia to purchase, possess, own, or acquire any chance, right, or interest, tangible or intangible, in any policy lottery or any lottery, or to make or place a bet or wager, accept a bet or wager, gamble or make books or pools on the result of any athletic contest. For the purpose of this section, the term 'athletic contest' means any of the following, wherever held or to be held: a football, baseball, softball, basketball, hockey, or polo game, or a tennis, golf, or wrestling match, or a tennis or golf tournament, or a prize fight or boxing match, or a trotting or running race of horses, or a running race of dogs, or any other athletic or sporting event or contest. Any person or association of persons violating this section shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

(d) Subchapter five, chapter nineteen, of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, title 22, ch. 15), is amended by adding thereto a new section as follows:

31 Stat. 1330.

"SEC. 869f. (a) Whenever, in the judgment of the United States attorney for the District of Columbia, the testimony of any witness, or the production of books, papers, or other records or documents, by

any witness, in any case or proceeding involving a violation of this subchapter before any grand jury or a court in the District of Columbia, is necessary in the public interest, such witness shall not be excused from testifying or from producing books, papers, and other records and documents on the grounds that the testimony or evidence, documentary or otherwise, required of him may tend to incriminate him, or subject him to penalty or forfeiture; but such witness shall not be prosecuted or subject to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which he is compelled, after having claimed his privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or produce evidence, documentary or otherwise; except that such witness so testifying shall not be exempt from prosecution and punishment for perjury or contempt committed in so testifying.

"(b) The judgment of the United States attorney for the District of Columbia that any testimony, or the production of any books, papers, or other records or documents, is necessary in the public interest shall be confirmed in a written communication over the signature of the United States attorney for the District of Columbia, addressed to the grand jury or the court in the District of Columbia concerned, and shall be made a part of the record of the case or proceeding in which such testimony or evidence is given."

ARRESTS WITHOUT A WARRANT

SEC. 207. (a) Arrests without a warrant, and searches of the person and seizures pursuant thereto, may be made for violation of any section listed in subsection (b), by police officers, as in the case of a felony, upon probable cause that the person arrested is violating the section involved at the time of the arrest.

67 Stat. 96.
67 Stat. 97.

(b) Subsection (a) shall apply with respect to section 209 of this Act (possession of implements of crime), sections 3, 4, and 14 of the Act of July 8, 1932, as amended, providing for the control of dangerous weapons in the District (D. C. Code, secs. 22–3203, 22–3204, and 22–3214), and section 863 (a) of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (possession of lottery tickets; D. C. Code, sec. 22–1502).

Infra.
47 Stat. 651, 654.
Ante, p. 95.

(c) Arrests without a warrant, and searches of the person and seizures pursuant thereto, may be made for violation of section 827 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (petit larceny; D. C. Code, sec. 22–2202), by police officers, as in the case of a felony, upon probable cause that the person arrested has in his possession at the time of the arrest, property taken in violation of that section.

31 Stat. 1324.

(d) No evidence discovered in the course of any arrest, search, or seizure authorized by this section shall be admissible in any criminal proceeding against the person arrested unless at the time of such arrest he was violating one of the sections referred to in subsection (b) or had in his possession property taken in violation of the section referred to in subsection (c).

PRESENCE IN ILLEGAL ESTABLISHMENTS

SEC. 208. (a) Whoever is found in the District in a gambling establishment or an establishment where intoxicating liquor is sold without a license or any narcotic drug is sold, administered, or dispensed without a license shall, if he knew that it was such an establishment and if he is unable to give a good account of his presence in the establishment, be imprisoned for not more than one year or fined not more than $500, or both.

(b) Whoever is employed in a gambling establishment in the District or an establishment in the District where intoxicating liquor is sold without a license or where any narcotic drug is sold, administered, or dispensed without a license, knowing that it is such an establishment, shall be imprisoned for not more than one year or fined not more than $500, or both.

POSSESSING IMPLEMENTS OF CRIME

SEC. 209. (a) No person shall have in his possession in the District any instrument, tool, or other implement for picking locks or pockets, or that is usually employed or reasonably may be employed in the commission of any crime, if he is unable satisfactorily to account for the possession of the implement. Whoever violates this section shall be imprisoned for not more than one year and may be fined not more than $1,000, unless the violation occurs after he has been convicted in the District of a violation of this section or of a felony, either in the District or in another jurisdiction, in which case he shall be imprisoned for not less than one nor more than ten years.

(b) Paragraph (2) of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to define and punish vagrancy in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved December 17, 1941 (D. C. Code, sec. 22–3302), is repealed. 47 Stat. 650.

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY—PROFANE AND INDECENT LANGUAGE

SEC. 210. Section 6 of the Act entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property within the District of Columbia", approved July 29, 1892, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1107, relating to unlawful assembly, profane and indecent language), is amended by striking out "twenty-five dollars" and inserting in lieu thereof "$250 or imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or both". 67 Stat. 97. 67 Stat. 98. 27 Stat. 323.

DISORDERLY CONDUCT

SEC. 211. (a) Whoever, with intent to provoke a breach of the peace, or under circumstances such that a breach of the peace may be occasioned thereby,—

(1) acts in such a manner as to annoy, disturb, interfere with, obstruct, or be offensive to others;

(2) congregates with others on a public street and refuses to move on when ordered by the police;

(3) shouts or makes a noise either outside or inside a building during the nighttime to the annoyance or disturbance of any considerable number of persons;

(4) interferes with any person in any place by jostling against such person or unnecessarily crowding him or by placing a hand in the proximity of such person's pocketbook, or handbag; or

(5) causes a disturbance in any streetcar, railroad car, omnibus, or other public conveyance, by running through it, climbing through windows or upon the seats, or otherwise annoying passengers or employees,

shall be fined not more than $250 or imprisoned not more than ninety days, or both.

(b) Section 18 of the Act entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property within the District of Columbia", approved July 29, 1892 (D. C. Code, sec. 22–109), is amended by inserting "section 211 of the District of Columbia Law Enforcement Act of 1953 or" after "violations of" and after "convicted of any violation of". 27 Stat. 325.

THREATS TO DO BODILY HARM

SEC. 212. Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to confer concurrent jurisdiction on the police court of the District of Columbia in certain cases", approved July 16, 1912 (D. C. Code, secs. 11–605 and 22–507), is amended to read as follows: 37 Stat. 193.

"SEC. 2. That The Municipal Court for the District of Columbia shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with the United States District Court for the District of Columbia of threats to do bodily harm, and any person convicted of such offense shall be sentenced to imprisonment not exceeding six months or a fine not exceeding $500, or both, and, in addition thereto or in lieu thereof, may be required to give bond to keep the peace for a period not exceeding one year."

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS

SEC. 213. Section 829 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2205), is amended to read as follows: 31 Stat. 1324.

"SEC. 829. RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.—Any person who shall, with intent to defraud, receive or buy anything of value which shall have been stolen or obtained by robbery, knowing or having cause to believe the same to be so stolen or so obtained by robbery, if the thing or things received or bought shall be of the value of $100 or upward, shall be imprisoned for not less than one year nor more than ten years; or if the value of the thing or things so received or bought be less than $100, shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both." 67 Stat. 98. 67 Stat. 99.

FORNICATION

SEC. 214. If any unmarried man or woman commits fornication in the District, each shall be fined not more than $300 or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN PENAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE TAKING OF PROPERTY

SEC. 215. (a) Section 826 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2201), is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 50 Stat. 628.

(b) Section 826c of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2204a), is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 56 Stat. 143.

(c) Section 827 of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2202), is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 50 Stat. 628.

(d) Section 828 of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2208), is amended by striking out "thirty-five dollars" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 31 Stat. 1324.

(e) Section 842 of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1301), is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 50 Stat. 628.

(f) Section 851a of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–1207), is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 50 Stat. 629.

(g) Section 851b of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 22–2203), is amended by striking out "$50" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100". 50 Stat. 629.

TITLE III—METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT

RECORDS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. (a) Section 386 of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 4–134), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 386. The Board of Commissioners shall cause the Metropolitan Police force to keep the following records:

"(1) General complaint files, in which shall be entered every complaint preferred upon personal knowledge of the circumstances thereof, with the name and residence of the complainant;

"(2) Records of lost, missing, or stolen property;

"(3) A personnel record of each member of the Metropolitan Police force, which shall contain his name and residence; the date and place of his birth; his marital status; the date he became a citizen, if foreign born; his age; his former occupation; and the dates of his appointment and separation from office, together with the cause of the latter; and

"(4) Such other records as the Board of Commissioners considers necessary for the efficient operation of the Metropolitan Police force."

(b) Section 389 of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 4–135), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 389. The records required to be kept by paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of section 386 shall be open to public inspection when not in actual use."

(c) Section 390 of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 4–137), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 390. All records of the Metropolitan Police force shall be preserved, except that the Board of Commissioners, upon recommendation of the major and superintendent of police, may cause records which it considers to be obsolete or of no further value to be destroyed."

67 Stat. 99.
67 Stat. 100.

CENTRAL CRIMINAL RECORDS

SEC. 302. (a) In addition to the records kept under section 386 of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia (D. C. Code, sec. 4–134), the Metropolitan Police force shall keep a record of each case in which an individual in the custody of any police force or of the United States marshal is charged with having committed a criminal offense in the District (except those traffic violations and other petty offenses to which the Commissioners determine this section should not apply). The record shall show—

Ante, p. 99.

(1) the circumstances under which the individual came into the custody of the police or the United States marshal;

(2) the charge originally placed against him, and any subsequent changes in the charge (if he is charged with murder, manslaughter, or causing the death of another by the operation of a vehicle at an immoderate speed or in a careless, reckless, or negligent manner, the charge shall be recorded as "homicide");

(3) if he is released (except on bail) without having his guilt or innocence of the charge determined by a court, the circumstances under which he is released;

(4) if his guilt or innocence is so determined, the judgment of the court;

(5) if he is convicted, the sentence imposed; and

(6) if, after being confined in a correctional institution, he is released therefrom, the circumstances of his release.

(b) The Attorney General, the Corporation Counsel, the United States Commissioner for the District, the clerk of the district court, the clerk of the municipal court, and the Director of the Department of Corrections shall furnish the Chief of Police with such information as the Commissioners consider necessary to enable the Metropolitan Police force to carry out this section.

REPORTS BY INDEPENDENT POLICE

SEC. 303. Reports shall be made to the Chief of Police, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commissioners, of each offense reported to, and each arrest made by, any other police force operating in the District.

NOTICE OF RELEASE OF PRISONERS

SEC. 304. (a) Whenever the Board of Parole of the District of Columbia has authorized the release of a prisoner under section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 24–204), or the United States Board of Parole has authorized the release of a prisoner under section 6 of that Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 24–206), it shall notify the Chief of Police of that fact as far in advance of the prisoner's release as possible.

47 Stat. 697.
47 Stat. 698.

(b) Except in cases covered by subsection (a) of this section, notice that a prisoner under sentence of six months or more is to be released from an institution under the management and regulation of the Director of the Department of Corrections shall be given to the Chief of Police as far in advance of the prisoner's release as possible.

67 Stat. 100.
67 Stat. 101.

BONDING OF METROPOLITAN POLICE

SEC. 305. (a) The Commissioners shall obtain a bond to secure the District against loss resulting from any act of dishonesty by any officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force. Bonds obtained under this section shall be in such amounts, and may secure the District against loss resulting from such other acts by officers and members of the Metropolitan Police force, as the Commissioners shall consider appropriate. The Commissioners may obtain such bonds by negotiation, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C., sec. 5), and shall pay the cost of such bonds out of funds appropriated for the expenses of the Metropolitan Police Department for fiscal years beginning after June 30, 1953.

(b) Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act relating to the Metropolitan police of the District of Columbia", approved February 28, 1901 (D. C. Code, sec. 4–109), is repealed.

31 Stat. 820.

(c) This section shall take effect July 1, 1953.

FEES FOR STORING PROPERTY

SEC. 306. (a) Section 413 of the Revised Statutes, relating to the District of Columbia (D. C. Code, sec. 4–156), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Before delivering any property coming into his custody as a result of the death of the owner or the execution by the United States marshal of a judgment to recover possession of real property, or any property which is lost, abandoned, or alleged to have been feloniously obtained or to be the proceeds of crime, the property clerk shall collect from the person claiming the property a fee, to be fixed under regulations prescribed

55 Stat. 185.

by the Board of Commissioners, to reimburse the District of Columbia for the cost of services rendered by the Metropolitan Police force in taking custody of, protecting, and storing the property."

(b) Any vehicle impounded by any officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force may be kept impounded until the person claiming the vehicle pays a fee, to be fixed under regulations prescribed by the Commissioners, to reimburse the District for the cost of storing the vehicle, for each day in excess of seven days during which it is impounded.

(c) Fees collected by reason of this section shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

MOBILE LABORATORY

SEC. 307. The Metropolitan Police force shall maintain and operate a motor vehicle equipped with cameras, photographic developing equipment, an electrical generator, floodlights, and such other equipment as may be necessary to permit the use of the vehicle as a mobile laboratory to handle evidence at the scenes of crimes and otherwise to aid in the prevention and detection of crime.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

THE COUNCIL ON LAW ENFORCEMENT IN THE DISTRICT

SEC. 401. (a) The Council on Law Enforcement in the District of Columbia (referred to in this section as the "Council") is hereby created.

(b) The Council shall be composed of the following members:

(1) The President of the Board of Commissioners;

67 Stat. 101. 67 Stat. 102. (2) The Chief of Police;

(3) The Chief of the United States Park Police;

(4) The United States attorney;

(5) The corporation counsel;

(6) A United States commissioner for the District;

(7) The Director of the Department of Corrections;

(8) The Parole Executive of the Board of Parole of the District;

(9) The United States marshal for the District;

(10) One person appointed by the chief judge of the district court;

(11) One person appointed by the chief judge of the municipal court;

(12) The judge of the juvenile court of the District of Columbia;

(13) One person appointed by the Bar Association of the District of Columbia;

(14) One person appointed by the Washington Bar Association; and

(15) One person appointed by the Washington Criminal Justice Association.

(c) The Council shall make a continuing study and appraisal of crime and law enforcement in the District, and shall make a report to the Senate and the House of Representatives at the beginning of each regular session of Congress.

(d) The Council shall select a chairman from among its members. The Council shall meet at regular intervals at least four times annually, at times to be fixed by the chairman. A special meeting may be held at any time upon the call of the chairman. The first meeting of the Council shall be called by the President of the Board of Commissioners, who shall preside until a chairman is selected.

POWERS OF INVESTIGATORS ASSIGNED TO UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

SEC. 402. Any special investigator appointed by the Attorney General and assigned to the United States attorney for the District shall have authority to execute all lawful writs, process, and orders issued under authority of the United States, and command all necessary assistance to execute his duties, and shall have the same powers to make arrests as are possessed by members of the Metropolitan Police force of the District.

UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER

SEC. 403. Each United States commissioner for the District may employ secretarial and clerical assistants in such number and incur such other expenses as the district court considers necessary.

LICENSES FOR BOTTLE CLUBS

SEC. 404. (a) Section 7 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–107), is amended 48 Stat. 322.
by striking out the period following the word "morals" at the end of the first paragraph thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", and the Commissioners are further authorized to prescribe such rules and regulations not inconsistent with this Act as they may deem necessary to properly and adequately control the consumption of alcoholic beverages on premises licensed under paragraph (1) of section 11 of this Act, with specific authority to prescribe the hours during which alcoholic beverages may be consumed on such premises."

(b) Section 9 (a) of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–109 (a)), is amended by 48 Stat. 323.
adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"It shall be unlawful for any person operating any premises where food, nonalcoholic beverages, or entertainment are sold or provided 67 Stat. 102.
for compensation, and where facilities are especially provided and 67 Stat. 103.
service is rendered for the consumption of alcoholic beverages, who does not possess a license under this Act, to permit the consumption of such alcoholic beverages on such premises."

(c) Section 10 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–110), is amended to read 48 Stat. 324.
as follows:

"SEC. 10. The Board is authorized to issue licenses to individuals, partnerships, or corporations, but not to unincorporated associations, on application duly made therefor, for the manufacture, sale, offer for sale, consumption on premises of clubs where food, nonalcoholic beverages, or entertainment are sold or provided for compensation, or solicitation of orders for sale of alcoholic beverages within the District of Columbia. The Board shall keep a full record of all applications for licenses, and of all recommendations for and remonstrances against the granting of licenses and of the action taken thereon."

(d) Section 11 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–111), is amended by striking 48 Stat. 324.
out the word "eleven" in the first sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the word "twelve", and by adding immediately before the last paragraph thereof the following new subsection:

"(l) CONSUMPTION LICENSE FOR A CLUB.—Such a license shall be issued only for a club. The word 'club' within the meaning of this paragraph is a corporation for the promotion of some common object (not including corporations organized or conducted for any commercial or business purpose, or for money profit), owning, hiring, or leasing a building or space in a building of such extent and character

as in the judgment of the Board may be suitable and adequate for the reasonable and comfortable use and accommodations of its members and their guests; and the affairs and management of such corporation are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members at least once each calendar year, and no officer, agent, or employee of the club is paid, directly or indirectly, or receives in the form of salary or other compensation, any profit from the conduct and operation of the club beyond the amount of such salary as may be fixed and voted by the members or by its directors or other governing body. No license shall be issued to a club which has not been established for at least three months immediately prior to the making of the application for such license. Such a license shall authorize the holder thereof to permit consumption of alcoholic beverages on such parts of the licensed premises as may be approved by the Board. The annual fee for such a license shall be $100."

(e) The first sentence of section 14 (b) of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–115 (b)), is amended to read as follows: "Before granting a license under section 11 (1) of this Act or a retailer's license, except a retailer's license class E or class F, the Board shall give notice by advertisement published once a week and for at least two weeks in some newspaper of general circulation published in the District of Columbia." 48 Stat. 328.

(f) The first sentence of section 14 (c) of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–115 (c)), is amended by striking out the words "or class D" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", class D or a license issued under section 11 (1) of this Act". 48 Stat. 329.

(g) Section 20 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–121), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph: 48 Stat. 331. 67 Stat. 103. 67 Stat. 104.

"No person being the holder of a license issued under section 11 (1) of this Act shall permit on the licensed premises the consumption of alcoholic beverages, with the exception of beer and light wines, by any person under the age of twenty-one years, or permit the consumption of beer and light wines by any person under the age of eighteen years; or the consumption of any beverage by any intoxicated person, or any person of notoriously intemperate habits, or any person who appears to be intoxicated; and ignorance of the age of any such minor shall not be a defense to any action instituted under this section. No licensee shall be liable to any person for damages claimed to arise from refusal to permit the consumption of any beverage on any premise licensed under section 11 (1) of this Act."

(h) Section 28 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–128), is amended to read as follows: 48 Stat. 333.

"Sec. 28. (a) No person shall in the District of Columbia drink any alcoholic beverage in any street, alley, park, or parking; or in any vehicle in or upon the same; or in or upon any premises where food, nonalcoholic beverages, or entertainment are sold or provided for compensation not licensed under this Act; or in any place to which the public is invited for which a license has not been issued hereunder permitting the sale and consumption of such alcoholic beverage upon such premises except premises licensed under section 11 (1) of this Act; or in any place to which the public is invited (for which a license under this Act has been issued) at a time when the sale of such alcoholic beverages on the premises is prohibited by this Act or by the regulations promulgated thereunder, or in any place for which a license under section 11 (1) of this Act has been issued at a time when

the consumption of such alcoholic beverages on the premises is prohibited by regulations promulgated under this Act. No such person shall be drunk or intoxicated in any street, alley, park, or parking; or in any vehicle in or upon the same or in any place to which the public is invited, or at any public gathering and no person anywhere shall be drunk or intoxicated and disturb the peace of any person.

"(b) Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine of not more than $100 or by imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or both."

(i) Section 29 (a) of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 25–129 (a), is amended to read as follows: 48 Stat. 334.

"Sec. 29. (a) A search warrant may be issued by any judge of The Municipal Court for the District of Columbia or by a United States commissioner for the District of Columbia when any alcoholic beverages are manufactured for sale, kept for sale, sold, or consumed in violation of the provisions of this Act, and any such alcoholic beverages and any other property designed for use in connection with such unlawful manufacture for sale, keeping for sale, selling, or consumption may be seized thereunder, and shall be subject to such disposition as the court may make thereof, and such alcoholic beverages may be taken on the warrant from any house or other place in which it is concealed."

(j) The District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section: 48 Stat. 319. D.C.Code 25-101 to 25-138.

"Sec. 41. (a) Any building, ground, premises, or place where any intoxicating beverage is manufactured, sold, kept for sale, or permitted to be consumed in violation of this Act is hereby declared to be a nuisance, and may be enjoined and abated as hereinafter provided. Nuisance.

"(b) An action to enjoin any nuisance defined in subsection (a) of this section may be brought in the name of the District of Columbia by the corporation counsel of the District of Columbia, or any of his assistants, in the civil branch of The Municipal Court for the District of Columbia against any person conducting or maintaining such nuisance or knowingly permitting such nuisance to be conducted or maintained. The rules of The Municipal Court for the District of Columbia relating to the granting of an injunction or restraining order shall be applicable with respect to actions brought under this subsection, except that the District as complaining party shall not be required to furnish bond or security. It shall not be necessary for the court to find the building, ground, premises, or place was being unlawfully used as aforesaid at the time of the hearing, but on finding that the material allegations of the complaint are true, the court shall enter an order restraining the defendant from manufacturing, selling, keeping for sale, or permitting to be consumed any alcoholic beverage in violation of this Act. When an injunction, either temporary or permanent, has been granted it shall be binding on the defendant throughout the District of Columbia. Upon final judgment of the court ordering such nuisance to be abated, the court may order that the defendant, or any one claiming under him, shall not occupy or use, for a period of one year thereafter, the building, ground, premises, or place upon which the nuisance existed, but the court may, in its discretion, permit the defendant to occupy or use the said building, ground, premises, or place, if the defendant shall give bond with sufficient security to be approved by the court, in the penal and liquidated sum of not less than $500 nor more than $1,000, payable to the District of Columbia, and conditioned that intoxicating beverages will not thereafter be manufactured, sold, kept for sale, or permitted to be consumed in or upon the building, ground, premises, or place in violation of this Act. Enjoinment or abatement. 67 Stat. 104. 67 Stat. 105.

"(c) In the case of the violation of any injunction, temporary or permanent, rendered pursuant to the provisions of this section, proceedings for punishment for contempt may be commenced by the corporation counsel or any of his assistants, by filing with the court in the same case in which the injunction was issued a petition under oath setting out the alleged offense constituting the violation and serving a copy of said petition upon the defendant requiring him to appear and answer the same within ten days from the service thereof. The trial shall be promptly held and may be upon affidavits or either party may demand the production and oral examination of the witnesses. Any person found guilty of contempt under the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 or by imprisonment for not more than twelve months, or by both such fine and imprisonment."

Effective date of subsections.

(k) Subsections (b) and (h) of this section shall take effect sixty days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

PSYCHIATRIST AND PSYCHOLOGIST

SEC. 405. The Commissioners shall appoint a qualified psychiatrist and a qualified psychologist whose services shall be available to the following officers to assist them in carrying out their duties: (1) The probation officers of the district court and the municipal court, (2) such officers of the juvenile court of the District of Columbia as the judge thereof shall designate, (3) such officers of the Department of Corrections as the Director thereof shall designate, and (4) the Board of Parole of the District.

67 Stat. 105.
67 Stat. 106.

RECORDS TO BE KEPT BY BONDSMEN

SEC. 406. Section 8 of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the business of executing bonds for compensation in criminal cases and to improve the administration of justice in the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1933 (D. C. Code, sec. 23–608), is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 8.", and by adding at the end of the section the following new subsection:

47 Stat. 184.

"(b) Each such court shall prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to insure that whenever a bondsman becomes surety for compensation upon a bond in a criminal case before the court, the bondsman, or his agent, clerk, or representative, shall make a record, which shall be accurate to the best of the maker's knowledge and belief and shall thereafter be open for inspection by the court or its designated representative, and by the designated representative of other law-enforcement agencies of the District of Columbia, of the following matters:

"(1) The full name and address of the person for whom the bond is executed (referred to in this subsection as the 'defendant') and the full name and address of his employer, if any;

"(2) The offense with which the defendant is charged;

"(3) The name of the court or officer authorizing the defendant's admission to bail;

"(4) The amount of the bond;

"(5) The name of the person who called the bondsman, if other than the defendant;

"(6) The amount of the bondsman's charge for executing the bond;

"(7) The full name and address of the person to whom the bondsman presented his bill for such charge;

"(8) The full name and address of the person paying such charge; and

"(9) The manner of payment of such charge.

Whoever violates any rule or regulation prescribed under this subsection shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than six months or both and if he is a bondsman, or the agent, clerk, or representative of a bondsman, shall be disqualified from thereafter engaging in any manner in the bonding business for such a period of time as the trial judge shall order."

EXTRADITION

SEC. 407. (a) Section 930 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 23–401), is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 930. EXTRADITION.—" and adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

31 Stat. 1340.

"(b) The chief judge of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia may also surrender, on demand of the executive authority of any State, any person in the District of Columbia charged in such State in the manner provided in subsection (a) of this section with committing an act in the District of Columbia, or in another State, intentionally resulting in a crime in the State whose executive authority is making the demand, even though the accused was not in that State at the time of the commission of the crime, and has not fled therefrom.

"(c) No person apprehended in accordance with the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall be delivered over to the agent whom the executive authority demanding him shall have appointed to receive him unless he shall first be taken before the chief judge of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia who shall inform him of the demand made for his surrender, and of the crime with which he is charged, and that he has the right to demand and procure legal counsel; and if such person or his counsel shall state that he or they desire to test the legality of his arrest, the judge shall fix a reasonable time to be allowed him within which to apply for a writ of habeas corpus. When such writ is applied for, notice thereof, and of the time and place of hearing thereon, shall be given to the United States attorney for the District of Columbia, and to the said agent of the demanding State: *Provided, however*, That nothing contained in this subsection shall prevent such person from waiving his right to appear before the chief judge of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia and voluntarily returning in custody of a proper official to the jurisdiction of the State, Territory, or other possession of the United States which is demanding him."

67 Stat. 106.
67 Stat. 107.

(b) The Act entitled "An Act to provide for the detention of fugitives apprehended in the District of Columbia", approved April 21, 1928 (D. C. Code, secs. 23–401–410), is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new section:

31 Stat. 1340; 45 Stat. 440.

"SEC. 8. (a) The agent of the demanding State to whom the prisoner may have been delivered in accordance with the provisions of section 930 of the Act entitled 'An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia', approved March 3, 1901, as amended, may, when necessary, confine the prisoner in the Washington Asylum and Jail; and the superintendent of the Washington Asylum and Jail must receive and safely keep the prisoner for such reasonable time as will enable the officer or person having charge of him to proceed on his route, such officer or person being chargeable with the expense of keeping.

Ante, p. 106.

"(b) The officer or agent of a demanding State to whom a prisoner may have been delivered following extradition proceedings in another State, or to whom a prisoner may have been delivered after waiving

CONTINUED

4 OF 12

extradition in such other State, and who is passing through the District of Columbia with such a prisoner for the purpose of immediately returning such prisoner to the demanding State, may, when necessary, confine the prisoner in the Washington Asylum and Jail; and the superintendent of the Washington Asylum and Jail must receive and safely keep the prisoner for such reasonable time as will enable the officer or agent to proceed on his route, such officer or agent, however, being chargeable with the expense of keeping: *Provided, however*, That such officer or agent shall produce and show to the superintendent satisfactory written evidence of the fact that he is actually transporting such prisoner to the demanding State after a requisition by the executive authority of such demanding State. Such prisoner shall not be entitled to demand a new requisition while in the District of Columbia."

QUALIFICATIONS OF JURORS

SEC. 408. (a) Section 199 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901,
31 Stat. 1222. as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 11–1402), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 199. The said jurors shall be selected, as nearly as may be, from the different parts of the District, and shall be selected, as nearly as may be, from its intelligent and upright residents."

31 Stat. 1223. (b) Section 215 of such Act, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 11–1417),
67 Stat. 107. is amended by striking out "and under sixty-five".
67 Stat. 108.

REFUSAL TO GIVE TESTIMONY

SEC. 409. (a) Any officer or employee of the District who refuses to testify upon matters relating to his office or employment in any proceeding wherein he is a defendant or is called as a witness, upon the ground that his answer may tend to incriminate him or compel him to be a witness against himself, or who refuses so to testify on such ground when called by a grand jury or a congressional committee, shall forfeit his office or employment and any emolument, perquisite, or benefit (by way of pension or otherwise) arising therefrom, and be disqualified from holding any public office or employment under the District.

(b) Any former officer or employee of the District who refuses to testify upon matters relating to his former office or employment in any proceeding wherein he is a defendant or is called as a witness, upon the ground that his answer may tend to incriminate him or compel him to be a witness against himself, or who refuses so to testify on such ground when called by a grand jury or a congressional committee, shall forfeit any emolument, perquisite, or benefit (by way of pension or otherwise) arising from such former office or employment, and be disqualified from holding any public office or employment under the District.

(c) If the retirement pay, pension, or annuity of any officer or employee or former officer or employee of the District is forfeited under this section, there shall be paid to such individual a sum equal to (1) the total amount paid by him as contributions toward such retirement pay, pension, or annuity, plus any accrued interest attributable to such contributions, less (2) the total amount of such retirement pay, pension, or annuity received by him prior to such forfeiture.

CONTEMPT OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT

SEC. 410. (a) Section 5 (c) of the Act of April 1, 1942, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 11–756 (c)), is amended by inserting before "to
56 Stat. 193. punish" the following: "in any case or proceeding, whether civil or criminal,".

(b) The first sentence of section 48 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D. C. Code, sec. 11–606), is amended by
31 Stat. 1197. striking out "; to punish contempts by fine not exceeding twenty dollars and imprisonment for not more than forty-eight hours, or either, and" and inserting in lieu thereof a comma.

EFFECT OF REORGANIZATION PLAN NUMBERED 5

SEC. 411. Where any provision of this Act, or any amendment made by this Act, refers to an office or agency abolished by Reorganization Plan Numbered 5 of 1952, such reference shall be deemed to
66 Stat. 824. be to the office, agency, or officer exercising the functions of the office or agency so abolished.

Approved June 29, 1953.

Public Law 264 - 83d Congress
Chapter 434 - 1st Session
S. 41

AN ACT

All 67 Stat. 577.

To further amend the Act of June 15, 1917, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of title VI of the Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 233), as amended (U. S. C., 1946 edition, title 22, sec. 401), is further amended to read as follows:

War materials. Illegal exportation; seizure, etc. 40 Stat. 223.

"(a) Whenever an attempt is made to export or ship from or take out of the United States any arms or munitions of war or other articles in violation of law, or whenever it is known or there shall be probable cause to believe that any arms or munitions of war or other articles are intended to be or are being or have been exported or removed from the United States in violation of law, the Secretary of the Treasury, or any person duly authorized for the purpose by the President, may seize and detain such arms or munitions of war or other articles and may seize and detain any vessel, vehicle, or aircraft containing the same or which has been or is being used in exporting or attempting to export such arms or munitions of war or other articles. All arms or munitions of war and other articles, vessels, vehicles, and aircraft seized pursuant to this subsection shall be forfeited.

"(b) All provisions of law relating to seizure, summary and judicial forfeiture and condemnation for violation of the customs laws, the disposition of the property forfeited or condemned or the proceeds from the sale thereof; the remission or mitigation of such forfeitures; and the compromise of claims and the award of compensation to informers in respect of such forfeitures shall apply to seizures and forfeitures incurred, or alleged to have been incurred, under the provisions of this section, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions hereof. Awards of compensation to informers under this section may be paid only out of funds specifically appropriated therefor.

"(c) Arms and munitions of war forfeited under subsection (b) of this section shall be delivered to the Secretary of Defense for such use or disposition as he may deem in the public interest, or, in the event that the Secretary of Defense refuses to accept such arms and munitions of war, they shall be sold or otherwise disposed of as prescribed under existing law in the case of forfeitures for violation of the customs laws."

Repeals.

SEC. 2. Sections 2, 3, 5, and 7 of the Act of June 15, 1917 (ch. 30, title VI, 40 Stat. 224–225; U. S. C., 1946 edition, title 22, secs. 402, 403, 405, 407), and section 4 of such Act, as amended by the Act of March 1, 1929 (ch. 420, 45 Stat. 1423; U. S. C., 1946 edition, title 22, sec. 404), are repealed.

Approved August 13, 1953.

Public Law 557 - 83d Congress
Chapter 646 - 2d Session
S. 2766

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 586.

To amend section 7 (d) of the Internal Security Act of 1950, as amended.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 7 (d) of the Internal Security Act of 1950, as amended (50 U. S. C. 786 (d)), is amended by adding after paragraph (5) the following:

Communist organization registration. 64 Stat. 993. Printing presses, etc.

"(6) A listing, in such form and detail as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe, of all printing presses and machines including but not limited to rotary presses, flatbed cylinder presses, platen presses, lithographs, offsets, photo-offsets, mimeograph machines, multigraph machines, multilith machines, duplicating machines, ditto machines, linotype machines, intertype machines, monotype machines, and all other types of printing presses, typesetting machines or any mechanical devices used or intended to be used, or capable of being used to produce or publish printed matter or material, which are in the possession, custody, ownership, or control of the Communist-action or Communist-front organization or its officers, members, affiliates, associates, group, or groups in which the Communist-action or Communist-front organization, its officers or members have an interest."

Approved July 29, 1954.

Public Law 559 - 83d Congress
Chapter 648 - 2d Session
S. 252

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 589.

To permit all civil actions against the United States for recovery of taxes erroneously or illegally assessed or collected to be brought in the district courts with right of trial by jury.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (1) of section 1346 (a) of title 28 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

District courts' Jurisdiction. 62 Stat. 933; 63 Stat. 101. Tax recovery.

"(1) Any civil action against the United States for the recovery of any internal-revenue tax alleged to have been erroneously or illegally assessed or collected, or any penalty claimed to have been collected without authority or any sum alleged to have been excessive or in any manner wrongfully collected under the internal-revenue laws;".

SEC. 2. (a) Section 2402 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows: 62 Stat. 971.

"§ 2402. Jury trial in actions against United States.

"Any action against the United States under section 1346 shall be tried by the court without a jury, except that any action against the United States under section 1346 (a) (1) shall, at the request of either party to such action, be tried by the court with a jury."

(b) The second item in the analysis of chapter 161 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"2402. Jury trial in actions against United States."

Approved July 30, 1954.

Public Law 600 - 83d Congress
Chapter 769 - 2d Session
S. 16

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 745.

To permit the compelling of testimony under certain conditions and to grant immunity from prosecution in connection therewith.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, section 3486, is amended to read as follows:

Witnesses before Congress. Immunity. 62 Stat. 833.

"§ 3486. Compelled testimony tending to incriminate witnesses; immunity.

"(a) In the course of any investigation relating to any interference with or endangering of, or any plans or attempts to interfere with or endanger the national security or defense of the United States by treason, sabotage, espionage, sedition, seditious conspiracy or the overthrow of its Government by force or violence, no witness shall be excused from testifying or from producing books, papers, or other evidence before either House, or before any committee of either House, or before any joint committee of the two Houses of Congress on the ground that the testimony or evidence required of him may tend to incriminate him or subject him to a penalty or forfeiture, when the record shows that—

"(1) in the case of proceedings before one of the Houses of Congress, that a majority of the members present of that House; or

"(2) in the case of proceedings before a committee, that two-thirds of the members of the full committee shall by affirmative vote have authorized such witness to be granted immunity under this section with respect to the transactions, matters, or things concerning which he is compelled, after having claimed his privilege against self-incrimination to testify or produce evidence by direction of the presiding officer and

that an order of the United States district court for the district wherein the inquiry is being carried on has been entered into the record requiring said person to testify or produce evidence. Such an order may be issued by a United States district court judge upon application by a duly authorized representative of the Congress or of the committee concerned. But no such witness shall be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which he is so compelled, after having claimed his privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or produce evidence, nor shall testimony so compelled be used as evidence in any criminal proceeding (except prosecutions described in subsection (d) hereof) against him in any court.

"(b) Neither House nor any committee thereof nor any joint committee of the two Houses of Congress shall grant immunity to any witness without first having notified the Attorney General of the United States of such action and thereafter having secured the approval of the United States district court for the district wherein such inquiry is being held. The Attorney General of the United States shall be notified of the time of each proposed application to the United States district court and shall be given the opportunity to be heard with respect thereto prior to the entrance into the record of the order of the district court.

"(c) Whenever in the judgment of a United States attorney the testimony of any witness, or the production of books, papers, or other evidence by any witness, in any case or proceeding before any grand jury or court of the United States involving any interference with or endangering of, or any plans or attempts to interfere with or endanger,

75-480 O - 81 - 25

All 68 Stat. 746.

the national security or defense of the United States by treason, sabotage, espionage, sedition, seditious conspiracy, violations of chapter 115 of title 18 of the United States Code, violations of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 987), violations of the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 755), as amended, violations of sections 212 (a) (27), (28), (29) or 241 (a) (6), (7) or 313 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (66 Stat. 182–186; 204–206; 240–241), and conspiracies involving any of the foregoing, is necessary to the public interest, he, upon the approval of the Attorney General, shall make application to the court that the witness shall be instructed to testify or produce evidence subject to the provisions of this section, and upon order of the court such witness shall not be excused from testifying or from producing books, papers, or other evidence on the ground that the testimony or evidence required of him may tend to incriminate him or subject him to a penalty or forfeiture. But no such witness shall be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which he is compelled, after having claimed his privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or produce evidence, nor shall testimony so compelled be used as evidence in any criminal proceeding (except prosecution described in subsection (d) hereof) against him in any court.

50 USC 781 note.
42 USC 1801 note.
8 USC 1182(a), 1251(a), 1424(a).

Perjury or contempt.

"(d) No witness shall be exempt under the provision of this section from prosecution for perjury or contempt committed while giving testimony or producing evidence under compulsion as provided in this section."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 223 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out

"3486. Testimony before Congress; immunity."

and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"3486. Compelled testimony tending to incriminate witness; immunity."

Approved August 20, 1954.

Public Law 602 - 83d Congress
Chapter 771 - 2d Session
H. R. 7486

AN ACT

To amend section 1071 of title 18, *United States Code*, relating to the concealing of persons from arrest, so as to increase the penalties therein provided.

All 68 Stat. 747.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1071 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Harboring of criminal.
62 Stat. 755.
Penalty.

"Whoever harbors or conceals any person for whose arrest a warrant or process has been issued under the provisions of any law of the United States, so as to prevent his discovery and arrest, after notice or knowledge of the fact that a warrant or process has been issued for the apprehension of such person, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both; except that if the warrant or process issued on a charge of felony, or after conviction of such person of any offense, the punishment shall be a fine of not more than $5,000, or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both."

Approved August 20, 1954.

Public Law 603 - 83d Congress
Chapter 772 - 2d Session
H. R. 8658

AN ACT

To amend title 18, United States Code, to provide for the punishment of persons who jump bail.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting, immediately following section 3145 of such chapter, a new section to be designated as section 3146 and to read as follows:

Bail jumpers.
Penalties.
62 Stat. 821.
68 Stat. 747.
68 Stat. 748.

"§ 3146. Jumping bail

"Whoever, having been admitted to bail for appearance before any United States commissioner or court of the United States, incurs a forfeiture of the bail and willfully fails to surrender himself within thirty days following the date of such forfeiture, shall, if the bail was given in connection with a charge of felony or pending appeal or certiorari after conviction of any offense, be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both; or, if the bail was given in connection with a charge of committing a misdemeanor, or for appearance as a witness, be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"Nothing in this section shall interfere with or prevent the exercise by any court of the United States of its power to punish for contempt."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 3141 of such title, is amended by adding the following new item:

"3146. Jumping bail."

Approved August 20, 1954.

(CORRECTED PRINT)

Public Law 637 - 83d Congress
Chapter 886 - 2d Session
S. 3706

AN ACT

To outlaw the Communist Party, to prohibit members of Communist organizations from serving in certain representative capacities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Communist Control Act of 1954".

Communist Control Act of 1954.

FINDINGS OF FACT

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby finds and declares that the Communist Party of the United States, although purportedly a political party, is in fact an instrumentality of a conspiracy to overthrow the Government of the United States. It constitutes an authoritarian dictatorship within a republic, demanding for itself the rights and privileges accorded to political parties, but denying to all others the liberties guaranteed by the Constitution. Unlike political parties, which evolve their policies and programs through public means, by the reconciliation of a wide variety of individual views, and submit those policies and programs to the electorate at large for approval or disapproval, the policies and programs of the Communist Party are secretly prescribed for it by the foreign leaders of the world Communist movement. Its members have no part in determining its goals, and are not permitted to voice dissent to party objectives. Unlike members of political parties, members of the Communist Party are recruited for indoctrination with respect to its objectives and methods, and are organized, instructed, and disciplined to carry into action slavishly the assignments given them by their hierarchical chieftains. Unlike political parties, the Communist Party acknowledges no constitutional or statutory limitations upon its conduct or upon that of its members. The Communist Party is relatively small numerically, and gives scant indication of capacity ever to attain its ends by lawful political means. The peril inherent in its operation arises not from its numbers, but from its failure to acknowledge any limitation as to the nature of its activities, and its dedication to the proposition that the present constitutional Government of the United States ultimately must be brought to ruin by any available means, including resort to force and violence. Holding that doctrine, its role as the agency of a hostile foreign power renders its existence a clear present and continuing danger to the security of the United States. It is the means whereby individuals are seduced into the service of the world Communist movement, trained to do its bidding, and directed and controlled in the conspiratorial performance of their revolutionary services. Therefore, the Communist Party should be outlawed.

68 Stat. 775.
68 Stat. 776.

PROSCRIBED ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 3. The Communist Party of the United States, or any successors of such party regardless of the assumed name, whose object or purpose is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or the government of any State, Territory, District, or possession thereof, or the government of any political subdivision therein by force and violence, are not entitled to any of the rights, privileges, and immunities attendant upon legal bodies created under the jurisdiction of the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof; and whatever rights, privileges, and immunities which have heretofore been granted to said party or any subsidiary organization by reason of the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, are hereby terminated: *Provided, however*, That nothing in this

section shall be construed as amending the Internal Security Act of 1950, as amended.

64 Stat. 987.
50 USC 781 note.

Unlawful act.

SEC. 4. Whoever knowingly and willfully becomes or remains a member of (1) the Communist Party, or (2) any other organization having for one of its purposes or objectives the establishment, control conduct, seizure, or overthrow of the Government of the United States, or the government of any State or political subdivision thereof, by the use of force or violence, with knowledge of the purpose or objective of such organization shall be subject to all the provisions and penalties of the Internal Security Act of 1950, as amended, as a member of a "Communist-action" organization.

Definition.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the term "Communist Party" means the organization now known as the Communist Party of the United States of America, the Communist Party of any State or subdivision thereof, and any unit or subdivision of any such organization, whether or not any change is hereafter made in the name thereof.

Evidence for determination.

SEC. 5. In determining membership or participation in the Communist Party or any other organization defined in this Act, or knowledge of the purpose or objective of such party or organization, the jury, under instructions from the court, shall consider evidence, if presented, as to whether the accused person:

(1) Has been listed to his knowledge as a member in any book or any of the lists, records, correspondence, or any other document of the organization;

(2) Has made financial contribution to the organization in dues, assessments, loans, or in any other form;

(3) Has made himself subject to the discipline of the organization in any form whatsoever;

(4) Has executed orders, plans, or directives of any kind of the organization;

(5) Has acted as an agent, courier, messenger, correspondent, organizer, or in any other capacity in behalf of the organization;

(6) Has conferred with officers or other members of the organization in behalf of any plan or enterprise of the organization;

(7) Has been accepted to his knowledge as an officer or member of the organization or as one to be called upon for services by other officers or members of the organization;

(8) Has written, spoken or in any other way communicated by signal, semaphore, sign, or in any other form of communication orders, directives, or plans of the organization;

68 Stat. 776.
68 Stat. 777.

(9) Has prepared documents, pamphlets, leaflets, books, or any other type of publication in behalf of the objectives and purposes of the organization;

(10) Has mailed, shipped, circulated, distributed, delivered, or in any other way sent or delivered to others material or propaganda of any kind in behalf of the organization;

(11) Has advised, counseled or in any other way imparted information, suggestions, recommendations to officers or members of the organization or to anyone else in behalf of the objectives of the organization;

(12) Has indicated by word, action, conduct, writing or in any other way a willingness to carry out in any manner and to any degree the plans, designs, objectives, or purposes of the organization;

(13) Has in any other way participated in the activities, planning, actions, objectives, or purposes of the organization;

(14) The enumeration of the above subjects of evidence on membership or participation in the Communist Party or any other organization as above defined, shall not limit the inquiry into and

consideration of any other subject of evidence on membership and participation as herein stated.

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL ACT AMENDMENT

Unlawful act.
64 Stat. 992.

SEC. 6. Subsection 5 (a) (1) of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U. S. C. 784) is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and the following: "or

"(E) to hold office or employment with any labor organization, as that term is defined in section 2 (5) of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (29 U. S. C. 152), or to represent any employer in any matter or proceeding arising or pending under that Act."

61 Stat. 138.

COMMUNIST-INFILTRATED ORGANIZATIONS

Definitions.

SEC. 7. (a) Section 3 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U. S. C. 782) is amended by inserting, immediately after paragraph (4) thereof, the following new paragraph:

"(4A) The term 'Communist-infiltrated organization' means any organization in the United States (other than a Communist-action organization or a Communist-front organization) which (A) is substantially directed, dominated, or controlled by an individual or individuals who are, or who within three years have been actively engaged in, giving aid or support to a Communist-action organization, a Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2 of this title, and (B) is serving, or within three years has served, as a means for (i) the giving of aid or support to any such organization, government, or movement, or (ii) the impairment of the military strength of the United States or its industrial capacity to furnish logistical or other material support required by its Armed Forces: *Provided, however*, That any labor organization which is an affiliate in good standing of a national federation or other labor organization whose policies and activities have been directed to opposing Communist organizations, any Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement, shall be presumed prima facie not to be a 'Communist-infiltrated organization'."

68 Stat. 777.
68 Stat. 778.

(b) Paragraph (5) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(5) The term 'Communist organization' means any Communist-action organization, Communist-front organization, or Communist-infiltrated organization."

Repeals.
50 USC 784(c), 785(c).

(c) Subsections 5 (c) and 6 (c) of such Act are repealed.

Mailing requirements, etc.

SEC. 8. (a) Section 10 of such Act (50 U. S. C. 789) is amended by inserting, immediately after the words "final order of the Board requiring it to register under section 7", the words "or determining that it is a Communist-infiltrated organization".

Taxes.

(b) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 11 of such Act (50 U. S. C. 790) are amended by inserting immediately preceding the period at the end of each such subsection, the following: "or determining that it is a Communist-infiltrated organization".

Subversive Activities Control Board.

SEC. 9. (a) Subsection 12 (e) of such Act (50 U. S. C. 791) is amended by—

(1) striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and the word "and"; and

(2) inserting at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3) upon any application made under subsection (a) or subsection (b) of section 13A of this title, to determine whether any organization is a Communist-infiltrated organization."

(b) The section caption to section 13 of such Act (50 U. S. C. 792) is amended to read as follows: "REGISTRATION PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE BOARD".

SEC. 10. Such Act is amended by inserting, immediately after section 13 thereof, the following new section:

"PROCEEDINGS WITH RESPECT TO COMMUNIST-INFILTRATED ORGANIZATIONS

"SEC. 13A. (a) Whenever the Attorney General has reason to believe that any organization is a Communist-infiltrated organization, he may file with the Board and serve upon such organization a petition for a determination that such organization is a Communist-infiltrated organization. In any proceeding so instituted, two or more affiliated organizations may be named as joint respondents. Whenever any such petition is accompanied by a certificate of the Attorney General to the effect that the proceeding so instituted is one of exceptional public importance, such proceeding shall be set for hearing at the earliest possible time and all proceedings therein before the Board or any court shall be expedited to the greatest practicable extent.

"(b) Any organization which has been determined under this section to be a Communist-infiltrated organization may, within six months after such determination, file with the Board and serve upon the Attorney General a petition for a determination that such organization no longer is a Communist-infiltrated organization.

"(c) Each such petition shall be verified under oath, and shall contain a statement of the facts relied upon in support thereof. Upon the filing of any such petition, the Board shall serve upon each party to such proceeding a notice specifying the time and place for hearing upon such petition. No such hearing shall be conducted within twenty days after the service of such notice.

"(d) The provisions of subsections (c) and (d) of section 13 shall apply to hearings conducted under this section, except that upon the failure of any organization named as a party in any petition filed by or duly served upon it pursuant to this section to appear at any hearing upon such petition, the Board may conduct such hearing in the absence of such organization and may enter such order under this section as the Board shall determine to be warranted by evidence presented at such hearing.

Evidence for determination.

"(e) In determining whether any organization is a Communist-infiltrated organization, the Board shall consider—

"(1) to what extent, if any, the effective management of the affairs of such organization is conducted by one or more individuals who are, or within two years have been, (A) members, agents, or representatives of any Communist organization, and Communist foreign government, or the world Communist movement referred to in section 2 of this title, with knowledge of the nature and purpose thereof, or (B) engaged in giving aid or support to any such organization, government, or movement with knowledge of the nature and purpose thereof; 68 Stat. 778. 68 Stat. 779.

"(2) to what extent, if any, the policies of such organization are, or within three years have been, formulated and carried out pursuant to the direction or advice of any member, agent, or representative of any such organization, government, or movement;

"(3) to what extent, if any, the personnel and resources of such organization are, or within three years have been, used to further or promote the objectives of any such Communist organization, government, or movement;

"(4) to what extent, if any, such organization within three years has received from, or furnished to or for the use of, any such Communist organization, government, or movement any funds or other material assistance;

"(5) to what extent, if any, such organization is, or within three years has been, affiliated in any way with any such Communist organization, government, or movement;

"(6) to what extent, if any, the affiliation of such organization, or of any individual or individuals who are members thereof or who manage its affairs, with any such Communist organization, government, or movement is concealed from or is not disclosed to the membership of such organization; and

"(7) to what extent, if any, such organization or any of its members or managers are, or within three years have been, knowingly engaged—

"(A) in any conduct punishable under section 4 or 15 of this Act or under chapter 37, 105, or 115 of title 18 of the United States Code; or 62 Stat. 736, 797, 807.

"(B) with intent to impair the military strength of the United States or its industrial capacity to furnish logistical or other support required by its armed forces, in any activity resulting in or contributing to any such impairment.

"(f) After hearing upon any petition filed under this section, the Board shall (1) make a report in writing in which it shall state its findings as to the facts and its conclusions with respect to the issues presented by such petition, (2) enter its order granting or denying the determination sought by such petition, and (3) serve upon each party to the proceeding a copy of such order. Any order granting any determination on the question whether any organization is a Communist-infiltrated organization shall become final as provided in section 14 (b) of this Act.

"(g) When any order has been entered by the Board under this section with respect to any labor organization or employer (as these terms are defined by section 2 of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended, and which are organizations within the meaning of section 3 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950), the Board shall serve a true and correct copy of such order upon the National Labor Relations Board and shall publish in the Federal Register a statement of the substance of such order and its effective date. 61 Stat. 138. 29 USC 152. 50 USC 782.

"(h) When there is in effect a final order of the Board determining that any such labor organization is a Communist-action organization, a Communist-front organization, or a Communist-infiltrated organization, such labor organization shall be ineligible to— 68 Stat. 779. 68 Stat. 780.

"(1) act as representative of any employee within the meaning or for the purposes of section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (29 U. S. C. 157);

"(2) serve as an exclusive representative of employees of any bargaining unit under section 9 of such Act, as amended (29 U. S. C. 159);

"(3) make, or obtain any hearing upon, any charge under section 10 of such Act (29 U. S. C. 160); or

"(4) exercise any other right or privilege, or receive any other benefit, substantive or procedural, provided by such Act for labor organizations.

"(i) When an order of the Board determining that any such labor organization is a Communist-infiltrated organization has become final, and such labor organization theretofore has been certified under the National Labor Relations Act, as amended, as a representative of employees in any bargaining unit— 29 USC 167.

All 68 Stat. 780.

29 USC 159.

"(1) a question of representation affecting commerce, within the meaning of section 9 (c) of such Act, shall be deemed to exist with respect to such bargaining unit; and

"(2) the National Labor Relations Board, upon petition of not less than 20 per centum of the employees in such bargaining unit or any person or persons acting in their behalf, shall under section 9 of such Act (notwithstanding any limitation of time contained therein) direct elections in such bargaining unit or any subdivision thereof (A) for the selection of a representative thereof for collective bargaining purposes, and (B) to determine whether the employees thereof desire to rescind any authority previously granted to such labor organization to enter into any agreement with their employer pursuant to section 8 (a) (3) (ii) of such Act.

"(j) When there is in effect a final order of the Board determining that any such employer is a Communist-infiltrated organization, such employer shall be ineligible to—

"(1) file any petition for an election under section 9 of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (29 U. S. C. 157), or participate in any proceeding under such section; or

"(2) make or obtain any hearing upon any charge under section 10 of such Act (29 U. S. C. 160); or

"(3) exercise any other right or privilege or receive any other benefit, substantive or procedural, provided by such Act for employers."

SEC. 11. Subsections (a) and (b) of section 14 of such Act (50 U. S. C. 793) are amended by inserting in each such subsection, immediately after the words "section 13", a comma and the following: "or subsection (f) of section 13A,".

Separability.

SEC. 12. If any provision of this title or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the title, and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

Approved August 24, 1954, 9:40 a.m., M.S.T.

Public Law 670 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1008 - 2d Session
S. 3769

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 867.

To amend section 709 of title 18, United States Code, so as to protect the name of the Federal Bureau of Investigation from commercial exploitation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 709 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the eighth paragraph thereof a new paragraph as follows:

Federal Bureau of Investigation.
62 Stat. 733.
Use of name.

"Whoever, except with the written permission of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, knowingly uses the words 'Federal Bureau of Investigation' or the initials 'F. B. I.', or any colorable imitation of such words or initials, in connection with any advertisement, circular, book, pamphlet or other publication, play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, or other production, in a manner reasonably calculated to convey the impression that such advertisement, circular, book, pamphlet or other publication, play, motion picture, broadcast, telecast, or other production, is approved, endorsed, or authorized by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; or".

Approved August 27, 1954.

Public Law 682 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1033 - 2d Session
H. R. 1975

AN ACT

All 68 Stat. 890.

To amend section 2201 of title 28, United States Code, to extend the Federal Declaratory Judgments Act to the Territory of Alaska.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of section 2201 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the words "any court in the United States" the words "and the District Court for the Territory of Alaska", so that the sentence will read as follows:

Alaska.
Federal Declaratory Judgments Act.
62 Stat. 964.

"§ 2201. Creation of remedy

"In a case of actual controversy within its jurisdiction, except with respect to Federal taxes, any court of the United States and the District Court for the Territory of Alaska, upon the filing of an appropriate pleading, may declare the rights and other legal relations of any interested party seeking such declaration, whether or not further relief is or could be sought."

Approved August 28, 1954.

Public Law 725 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1143 - 2d Session
S. 2308

AN ACT

To authorize and direct the investigation by the Attorney General of certain offenses, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, and without limiting the authority to investigate any matter which may have been or may hereafter be conferred upon them, or upon any other department or agency of the Government, the Attorney General and the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall have authority to investigate any violation of title 18, United States Code, involving Government officers and employees. Any information, allegation, or complaint received in any department or agency of the executive branch of the Government relating to said violations involving Government officers and employees shall be expeditiously reported to the Attorney General by the head of such department or agency, unless the responsibility to perform an investigation with respect thereto is specifically otherwise assigned by another provision of law, or unless the Attorney General otherwise directs with respect, as to any department or agency of the Government, to any specified class of information, allegation, or complaint: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not limit, in any way, the existing authority of the military departments to investigate persons or offenses over which the Armed Forces have jurisdiction under the Uniform Code of Military Justice: *Provided further*, That the provisions of this section shall not limit, in any way, the primary authority of the Postmaster General to investigate postal offenses.

Attorney General and FBI.
Authority to investigate certain offenses.
62 Stat. 683.
68 Stat. 998.
68 Stat. 999.
64 Stat. 107.
50 USC 551-741.

SEC. 2. Section 3056 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the following: "detect and arrest any person violating any laws of the United States directly concerning official matters administered by and under the direct control of the Treasury Department;".

62 Stat. 818.

Approved August 31, 1954.

Public Law 769 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1214 - 2d Session
H. R. 9909

AN ACT

To prohibit payment of annuities to officers and employees of the United States convicted of certain offenses, and for other purposes.

All 68 Stat. 1142.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there shall not be paid to any person convicted prior to, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act of any of the following offenses described in this section, or to the survivor or beneficiary of such person so convicted, for any period subsequent to the date of such conviction or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later, any annuity or retired pay on the basis of the service of such person as an officer or employee of the Government:

Federal employees.
Denial of annuities after criminal conviction.

(1) Any offense defined in section 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, or 223 of chapter 11 (relating to bribery and graft), section 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, or 287 of chapter 15 (relating to claims and services in matters affecting government), section 434, 435, 436, 441, 442, or 443 of chapter 23 (relating to contracts), chapter 37 (relating to espionage and censorship), section 1700, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1711, or 1712 of chapter 83 (relating to offenses involving the postal service), chapter 105 (relating to sabotage), or chapter 115 (relating to treason, sedition, and subversive activities) of title 18 of the United States Code or in section 10 or 16 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 (42 U. S. C., secs. 1810 and 1816);

62 Stat. 683.
60 Stat. 766, 773; ante, p. 939.

(2) Any offense (not including any offense within the purview of section 13 of title 18 of the United States Code) which is a felony under the laws of the United States or of the District of Columbia (A) committed in the exercise of his authority, influence, power, or privileges as an officer or employee of the Government, or (B) committed after the termination of his service as an officer or employee of the Government but directly involving, directly resulting from, or directly relating to, the improper exercise of his authority, influence, power, or privileges during any period of his service as such an officer or employee;

(3) Perjury committed under the laws of the United States or of the District of Columbia (A) in falsely denying the commission of an act which constitutes any of the offenses described in paragraph (1) or (2) of this section, (B) in falsely testifying before any Federal grand jury or court of the United States with respect to his service as an officer or employee of the Government, or (C) in falsely testifying before any congressional committee in connection with any matter under inquiry before such congressional committee; or subornation of perjury committed in connection with the false denial or false testimony of another person as specified in this paragraph;

(4) Any offense defined in section 833, 861, or 862 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (31 Stat. 1325, 1330; D. C. Code, 1951 edition, secs. 22–1201, 22–701, 22–703); or in the second paragraph under the subheading "FOR EXECUTIVE OFFICE" under the caption "GENERAL EXPENSES" in the first section of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations to provide for the expenses of the government of the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and three, and for other purposes", approved July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 591; D. C. Code, 1951 edition, sec. 22–702).

SEC. 2. (a) There shall not be paid to any person who has failed or refused, or fails or refuses, prior to, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act, upon the ground of self-incrimination, to appear,

Refusal to testify, etc.

testify, or produce any book, paper, record, or other document, with respect to his service as an officer or employee of the Government or with respect to any relationship which he has had or has with a foreign government, in any proceeding before a Federal grand jury, court of the United States, or congressional committee, or to the survivor or beneficiary of such person, for any period subsequent to the date of such failure or refusal of such person or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later, any annuity or retired pay on the basis of the service of such person as an officer or employee of the Government.

False statements or concealment.

(b) There shall not be paid to any person who, prior to, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act, knowingly and willfully has made or makes any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation, or who, prior to, on, or after such date, has concealed or conceals any material fact, with respect to his—

(1) past or present membership in, affiliation or association with, or support of the Communist Party, or any chapter, branch, or subdivision thereof, in or outside the United States, or any other organization, party, or group advocating (A) the overthrow, by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means, of the Government of the United States, (B) the establishment in the United States of a Communist totalitarian dictatorship, or (C) the right to strike against the Government of the United States;

(2) conviction of any offense described in the first section of this Act; or

(3) failure or refusal to appear, testify, or produce any book, paper, record, or other document as specified in subsection (a) of this section,

for any period subsequent to the date of enactment of this Act or the date on which any such statement, representation, or concealment of fact is made or occurs, whichever is later, in connection with his application for an office or position in or under the executive, legislative, or judicial branch of the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia, or to the survivor or beneficiary of such person, any annuity or retired pay on the basis of the service of such person as an officer or employee of the Government.

Return of contributions.

SEC. 3. Any amounts contributed by any such person toward the annuity the benefits of which are denied under this Act, less any sums previously refunded or paid as annuity benefits, shall be returned to such person, upon appropriate application therefor, with interest to the date of his conviction of any offense described in the first section of this Act or of the commission by him of any violation of section 2 of this Act, as the case may be, or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later, at such rates as may be provided in the case of refunds under the law, regulation, or agreement under which the annuity is payable, or if no such rates are so provided at the rate of 4 per centum per annum to December 31, 1947, and 3 per centum per annum thereafter, compounded on December 31 of each year. Such person shall not be required to repay any annuity properly received by him which is in excess of the amount of his own contributions with interest. In the event a person entitled to a refund under this section dies prior to the making of such refund, the refund shall be made to such person or persons as may be provided in the case of refunds under the law, regulation, or agreement under which the annuity the benefits of which are denied under this Act is payable or, if no such provision is made, in the order of preference prescribed in section 12 (e) of the Civil Service Retirement Act of 1930, as amended.

64 Stat. 214.
5 USC 724(e).

Restoration upon pardon.

SEC. 4. The right to receive an annuity or retired pay shall be deemed restored to any person convicted, prior to, on, or after the

date of enactment of this Act, of an offense which is specified in the first section of this Act or which constitutes a violation of section 2 of this Act, for which he is denied an annuity or retired pay, to whom a pardon of such offense is granted by the President of the United States, prior to, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act, and to the survivor or beneficiary of such person. Such restoration of the right to receive an annuity or retired pay shall be effective as of the date on which such pardon is granted. Any amounts refunded to such person under section 3 of this Act shall be redeposited before credit is allowed for the period or periods of service covered by the refund. No payment of annuity or retired pay shall be made for any period prior to the date on which such pardon is granted.

Nonliability of officers.

SEC. 5. No accountable officer of the Government of the United States or of the government of the District of Columbia shall be held responsible for payments made in violation of the first section or section 2 of this Act when such payments are made in due course and without negligence.

Definitions.

SEC. 6. As used in this Act—

(1) The term "officer or employee of the Government" includes an officer or employee in or under the legislative, executive, or judicial branch of the Government of the United States, a Member of or Delegate to Congress, a Resident Commissioner, an officer or employee of the government of the District of Columbia, and a member or former member of the Armed Forces of the United States, including the Regular and Reserve components thereof, the Fleet Reserve, the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and the Public Health Service.

(2) The term "annuity" means any retirement benefit (other than any benefit provided under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration) payable by any department or agency of the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia upon the basis of service as a civilian officer or employee, except that such term does not include salary or compensation which may not be diminished under section 1 of article III of the Constitution or, in the case of a benefit payable under the Social Security Act, as amended, any portion of such benefit not based upon service as an officer or employee of the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia. The term "annuity" does not include any retirement benefit of any person to whom such benefit has been awarded or granted prior to the date of enactment of this Act insofar as concerns the conviction of such person, prior to such date, of any offense specified in the first section of this Act, or the commission by such person, prior to such date, of any violation of section 2 of this Act.

(3) The term "retired pay" means retired pay, retirement pay, retainer pay, or equivalent pay (other than any benefit provided under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration), payable under any law of the United States to members or former members of the Armed Forces of the United States, including the Regular and Reserve components thereof and the Fleet Reserve and the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and the Public Health Service. The term "retired pay" does not include the retired pay, retirement pay, retainer pay, or equivalent pay of any person to whom any such pay has been awarded or granted prior to the date of enactment of this Act insofar as concerns the conviction of such person, prior to such date, of any offense specified in the first section of this Act, or the commission by such person, prior to such date, of any violation of section 2 of this Act.

All 68 Stat. 1145.

Authority to deny benefits.

SEC. 7. This Act shall not be construed as restricting authority under any other provision of law to deny or withhold benefits authorized by law.

Armed Forces. Removal from rolls.

SEC. 8. The President may drop from the rolls any member of the Armed Forces, including the Regular and Reserve components thereof, the Fleet Reserve, and the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, and any member of the Coast and Geodetic Survey or of the Public Health Service, who is deprived of retired pay under the provisions of this Act.

Separability.

SEC. 9. If any provision of this Act, or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Act, or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

Statute of limitations. 62 Stat. 828.

SEC. 10. (a) Section 3282 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by striking out "three" and inserting in lieu thereof "five".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to offenses (1) committed on or after the date of enactment of this Act, or (2) committed prior to such date, if on such date prosecution therefor is not barred by provisions of law in effect prior to such date.

Approved September 1, 1954.

Public Law 772 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1256 - 2d Session
H. R. 7130

All 68 Stat. 1146.

AN ACT

To amend the Immigration and Nationality Act to provide for the loss of nationality of persons convicted of certain crimes.

Expatriation Act of 1954.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Expatriation Act of 1954".

SEC. 2. Paragraph (9) of subsection (a) of section 349 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (66 Stat. 163, 268; 8 U. S. C. 1481 (a) (9)) is amended to read as follows:

"(9) committing any act of treason against, or attempting by force to overthrow, or bearing arms against, the United States, violating or conspiring to violate any of the provisions of section 2383 of title 18, United States Code, or willfully performing any act in violation of section 2385 of title 18, United States Code, or violating section 2384 of said title by engaging in a conspiracy to overthrow, put down, or to destroy by force the Government of the United States, or to levy war against them, if and when he is convicted thereof by a court martial or by a court of competent jurisdiction; or".

62 Stat. 808.

Approved September 3, 1954.

Public Law 777 - 83d Congress
Chapter 1261 - 2d Session
H. R. 9580

AN ACT

To revise and extend the laws relating to espionage and sabotage, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act, divided into titles and sections, may be cited as the "Espionage and Sabotage Act of 1954".

Espionage and Sabotage Act of 1954.

TITLE I—WAR AND DEFENSE MATERIALS, PREMISES AND UTILITIES

SEC. 101. Section 2151 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

62 Stat. 798.

"§ 2151. Definitions.

"As used in this chapter:

"The words 'war material' include arms, armament, ammunition, livestock, forage, forest products and standing timber, stores of clothing, air, water, food, foodstuffs, fuel, supplies, munitions, and all articles, parts or ingredients, intended for, adapted to, or suitable for the use of the United States or any associate nation, in connection with the conduct of war or defense activities.

"The words 'war premises' include all buildings, grounds, mines, or other places wherein such war material is being produced, manufactured, repaired, stored, mined, extracted, distributed, loaded, unloaded, or transported, together with all machinery and appliances therein contained; and all forts, arsenals, navy yards, camps, prisons, or other installations of the Armed Forces of the United States, or any associate nation.

"The words 'war utilities' include all railroads, railways, electric lines, roads of whatever description, any railroad or railway fixture, canal, lock, dam, wharf, pier, dock, bridge, building, structure, engine, machine, mechanical contrivance, car, vehicle, boat, aircraft, airfields, air lanes, and fixtures or appurtenances thereof, or any other means of transportation whatsoever, whereon or whereby such war material or any troops of the United States, or of any associate nation, are being or may be transported either within the limits of the United States or upon the high seas or elsewhere; and all air-conditioning systems, dams, reservoirs, aqueducts, water and gas mains and pipes, structures and buildings, whereby or in connection with which air, water or gas is being furnished, or may be furnished, to any war premises or to the Armed Forces of the United States, or any associate nation, and all electric light and power, steam or pneumatic power, telephone and telegraph plants, poles, wires, and fixtures, and wireless stations, and the buildings connected with the maintenance and operation thereof used to supply air, water, light, heat, power, or facilities of communication to any war premises or to the Armed Forces of the United States, or any associate nation.

68 Stat. 1216.

"The words 'associate nation' mean any nation at war with any nation with which the United States is at war.

68 Stat. 1217.

"The words 'national-defense material' include arms, armament, ammunition, livestock, forage, forest products and standing timber, stores of clothing, air, water, food, foodstuffs, fuel, supplies, munitions, and all other articles of whatever description and any part or ingredient thereof, intended for, adapted to, or suitable for the use of the United States in connection with the national defense or for use in or in connection with the producing, manufacturing, repairing, storing, mining, extracting, distributing, loading, unloading, or

75-480 O - 81 - 26

transporting of any of the materials or other articles hereinbefore mentioned or any part or ingredient thereof.

"The words 'national-defense premises' include all buildings, grounds, mines, or other places wherein such national-defense material is being produced, manufactured, repaired, stored, mined, extracted, distributed, loaded, unloaded, or transported, together with all machinery and appliances therein contained; and all forts, arsenals, navy yards, camps, prisons, or other installations of the Armed Forces of the United States.

"The words 'national-defense utilities' include all railroads, railways, electric lines, roads of whatever description, railroad or railway fixture, canal, lock, dam, wharf, pier, dock, bridge, building, structure, engine, machine, mechanical contrivance, car, vehicle, boat, aircraft, airfields, air lanes, and fixtures or appurtenances thereof, or any other means of transportation whatsoever, whereon or whereby such national-defense material, or any troops of the United States, are being or may be transported either within the limits of the United States or upon the high seas or elsewhere; and all air-conditioning systems, dams, reservoirs, aqueducts, water and gas mains and pipes, structures, and buildings, whereby or in connection with which air, water, or gas may be furnished to any national-defense premises or to the Armed Forces of the United States, and all electric light and power, steam or pneumatic power, telephone and telegraph plants, poles, wires, and fixtures and wireless stations, and the buildings connected with the maintenance and operation thereof used to supply air, water, light, heat, power, or facilities of communication to any national-defense premises or to the Armed Forces of the United States."

62 Stat. 799.

SEC. 102. Section 2153 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2153. Destruction of war material, war premises, or war utilities.

"(a) Whoever, when the United States is at war, or in times of national emergency as declared by the President or by the Congress, with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the United States or any associate nation in preparing for or carrying on the war or defense activities, or, with reason to believe that his act may injure, interfere with, or obstruct the United States or any associate nation in preparing for or carrying on the war or defense activities, willfully injures, destroys, contaminates or infects, or attempts to so injure, destroy, contaminate or infect any war material, war premises, or war utilities, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than thirty years, or both.

68 Stat. 1217, 68 Stat. 1218.

"(b) If two or more persons conspire to violate this section, and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished as provided in subsection (a) of this section."

62 Stat. 799.

SEC. 103. Section 2154 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2154. Production of defective war material, war premises, or war utilities.

"(a) Whoever, when the United States is at war, or in times of national emergency as declared by the President or by the Congress, with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the United States or any associate nation in preparing for or carrying on the war or defense activities, or, with reason to believe that his act may injure, interfere with, or obstruct the United States or any associate nation

in preparing for or carrying on the war or defense activities, willfully makes, constructs, or causes to be made or constructed in a defective manner, or attempts to make, construct, or cause to be made or constructed in a defective manner any war material, war premises or war utilities, or any tool, implement, machine, utensil, or receptacle used or employed in making, producing, manufacturing, or repairing any such war material, war premises or war utilities, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than thirty years, or both.

"(b) If two or more persons conspire to violate this section, and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished as provided in subsection (a) of this section."

62 Stat. 799.

SEC. 104. Section 2155 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2155. Destruction of national-defense materials, national-defense premises or national-defense utilities.

"(a) Whoever, with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the national defense of the United States, willfully injures, destroys, contaminates or infects, or attempts to so injure, destroy, contaminate or infect any national-defense material, national-defense premises, or national-defense utilities, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(b) If two or more persons conspire to violate this section, and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished as provided in subsection (a) of this section."

62 Stat. 800.

SEC. 105. Section 2156 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2156. Production of defective national-defense material, national-defense premises or national-defense utilities.

"(a) Whoever, with intent to injure, interfere with, or obstruct the national defense of the United States, willfully makes, constructs, or attempts to make or construct in a defective manner, any national-defense material, national-defense premises or national-defense utilities, or any tool, implement, machine, utensil, or receptacle used or employed in making, producing, manufacturing, or repairing any such national-defense material, national-defense premises or national-defense utilities, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(b) If two or more persons conspire to violate this section, and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be punished as provided in subsection (a) of this section."

68 Stat. 1218, 68 Stat. 1219.

SEC. 106. The analysis immediately preceding section 2151 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Sec.
2151. Definitions.
2152. Fortifications, harbor defenses or defensive sea areas.
2153. Destruction of war material, war premises or war utilities.
2154. Production of defective war material, war premises or war utilities.
2155. Destruction of national-defense materials, national-defense premises or national-defense utilities.
2156. Production of defective national-defense material, national-defense premises or national-defense utilities."

All 68 Stat. 1219.

TITLE II—DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION RELATING TO NATIONAL DEFENSE

62 Stat. 737.

SEC. 201. Section 794 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) Whoever, with intent or reason to believe that it is to be used to the injury of the United States or to the advantage of a foreign nation, communicates, delivers, or transmits, or attempts to communicate, deliver, or transmit, to any foreign government, or to any faction or party or military or naval force within a foreign country, whether recognized or unrecognized by the United States, or to any representative, officer, agent, employee, subject, or citizen thereof, either directly or indirectly, any document, writing, code book, signal book, sketch, photograph, photographic negative, blueprint, plan, map, model, note, instrument, appliance, or information relating to the national defense, shall be punished by death or by imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

"(b) Whoever, in time of war, with intent that the same shall be communicated to the enemy, collects, records, publishes, or communicates, or attempts to elicit any information with respect to the movement, numbers, description, condition, or disposition of any of the Armed Forces, ships, aircraft, or war materials of the United States, or with respect to the plans or conduct, or supposed plans or conduct of any naval or military operations, or with respect to any works or measures undertaken for or connected with, or intended for the fortification or defense of any place, or any other information relating to the public defense, which might be useful to the enemy, shall be punished by death or by imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

"(c) If two or more persons conspire to violate this section, and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each of the parties to such conspiracy shall be subject to the punishment provided for the offense which is the object of such conspiracy."

Approved September 3, 1954.

Public Law 53 - 84th Congress
Chapter 115 - 1st Session
S. 734

AN ACT

All 69 Stat. 80.

To amend title 18, United States Code, section 871, to provide penalties for threats against the President-elect and the Vice President.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, section 871 is amended to read as follows: 62 Stat. 740.

"§ 871. Threats against President, President-elect, and Vice President

"Whoever knowingly and willfully deposits for conveyance in the mail or for delivery from any post office or by any letter carrier any letter, paper, writing, print, missive, or document containing any threat to take the life of or to inflict bodily harm upon the President of the United States, the President-elect, or the Vice President of the United States, or knowingly and willfully otherwise makes any such threat against the President, President-elect, or Vice President, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 41 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 871 of such title is amended by deleting 62 Stat. 740.

"871. Threats against President."

and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"871. Threats against President, President-elect, and Vice President."

Approved June 1, 1955.

Public Law 95 - 84th Congress
Chapter 190 - 1st Session
S. 600

AN ACT

To amend title 18 of the United States Code, relating to the mailing and transportation of obscene matter.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first paragraph of section 1461 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows: Obscene matter. Mailing and transportation. 62 Stat. 768.

"Every obscene, lewd, lascivious, indecent, filthy or vile article, matter, thing, device, or substance; and—".

SEC. 2. The fifth paragraph of section 1461 of title 18, United States Code, reading "Every letter, packet, or package, or other mail matter containing any filthy, vile or indecent thing, device, or substance; and", is hereby repealed.

SEC. 3. Chapter 71 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting, immediately following section 1464 of such chapter, a new section, to be designated as section 1465, and to read as follows:

"§ 1465. Transportation of obscene matters for sale or distribution.

"Whoever knowingly transports in interstate or foreign commerce for the purpose of sale or distribution any obscene, lewd, lascivious, or filthy book, pamphlet, picture, film, paper, letter, writing, print, silhouette, drawing, figure, image, cast, phonograph recording, electrical transcription or other article capable of producing sound or any other matter of indecent or immoral character, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"The transportation as aforesaid of two or more copies of any publication or two or more of any article of the character described above, or a combined total of five such publications and articles, shall create a presumption that such publications or articles are intended for sale or distribution, but such presumption shall be rebuttable. 69 Stat. 183.

"When any person is convicted of a violation of this Act, the court in its judgment of conviction may, in addition to the penalty prescribed, order the confiscation and disposal of such items described herein which were found in the possession or under the immediate control of such person at the time of his arrest." 69 Stat. 184.

SEC. 4. The analysis of chapter 71 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting, immediately after and underneath item 1464, as contained in such analysis, the following new item:

"1465. Transportation of obscene matters for sale or distribution."

Approved June 28, 1955.

Public Law 104 - 84th Congress
Chapter 199 - 1st Session
H. R. 5860

AN ACT

All 69 Stat. 188.

To authorize certain officers and employees of the Department of State and the Foreign Service to carry firearms.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, under such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe, security officers of the Department of State and the Foreign Service who have been designated by the Secretary of State and who have qualified for the use of firearms, are authorized to carry firearms for the purpose of protecting heads of foreign states, high officials of foreign governments and other distinguished visitors to the United States, the Secretary of State, and the Under Secretary of State, and official representatives of foreign governments and of the United States attending international conferences, or performing special missions. State Department and Foreign Service. Carrying of firearms.

Approved June 28, 1955.

Public Law 136 - 84th Congress
Chapter 282 - 1st Session
H. R. 4221

AN ACT

All 69 Stat. 282.

To amend section 4004, title 18, United States Code, relating to administering oaths and taking acknowledgments by officials of Federal penal and correctional institutions.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4004, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: 62 Stat. 848.

"§ 4004. Oaths and acknowledgments

"The wardens and superintendents, associate wardens and superintendents, chief clerks, record clerks, and parole officers, of Federal penal or correctional institutions, may administer oaths to and take acknowledgments of officers, employees, and inmates of such institutions, but shall not demand or accept any fee or compensation therefor."

Approved July 7, 1955.

Public Law 173 - 84th Congress
Chapter 381 - 1st Session
H. R. 4753

AN ACT

69 Stat. 375.

To amend subsection (e) (1) of section 13A of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 to change from two years to three years the standard contained therein with respect to the past affiliations of individuals conducting the management of certain organizations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (1) of subsection (e) of section 13A of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 is amended by striking out "two years" and inserting "three years" in lieu thereof.

68 Stat. 778.
50 USC 792a.

Approved July 26, 1955.

Public Law 254 - 84th Congress
Chapter 580 - 1st Session
S. 2375

AN ACT

69 Stat. 539.

To provide for five-year terms of office for members of the Subversive Activities Control Board with one of such terms expiring in each calendar year.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 12 (a) of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 is amended by striking out the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "The terms of office of the members of the Board in office on the date of enactment of the Subversive Activities Control Board Tenure Act shall expire at the time they would have expired if such Act had not been enacted. The term of office of each member of the Board appointed after the date of enactment of the Subversive Activities Control Board Tenure Act shall be for five years from the date of expiration of the term of his predecessor, except that (1) the term of office of that member of the Board who is designated by the President and is appointed to succeed one of the two members of the Board whose terms expire on August 9, 1955, shall be for four years from the date of expiration of the term of his predecessor, and (2) the term of office of any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be for the remainder of the term of his predecessor. Upon the expiration of his term of office a member of the Board shall continue to serve until his successor shall have been appointed and shall have qualified."

Subversive Activities Control Board Tenure Act.
64 Stat. 997.
50 USC 791.

SEC. 2. This Act may be cited as the "Subversive Activities Control Board Tenure Act".

Approved August 5, 1955.

Public Law 330 - 84th Congress
Chapter 690 - 1st Session
H. R. 6590

AN ACT

To prohibit the employment by the Government of the United States of persons who are disloyal or who participate in or assert the right to strike against the Government of the United States, and for other purposes.

Government employment.
Disloyalty prohibition, etc.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That no person shall accept or hold office or employment in the Government of the United States or any agency thereof, including wholly owned Government corporations, who—

(1) advocates the overthrow of our constitutional form of government in the United States;

(2) is a member of an organization that advocates the overthrow of our constitutional form of government in the United States, knowing that such organization so advocates;

(3) participates in any strike or asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or such agency; or

(4) is a member of an organization of Government employees that asserts the right to strike against the Government of the United States or such agencies, knowing that such organization asserts such right.

Affidavit.

SEC. 2. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), every person who accepts office or employment in the Government of the United States after the date of enactment of this Act, shall, not later than sixty days after he accepts such office or employment, execute an affidavit that his acceptance and holding of such office or employment does not or (if the affidavit is executed prior to acceptance of such office or employment) will not constitute a violation of the first section of this Act. Such affidavit shall be considered prima facie evidence that the acceptance and holding of office or employment by the person executing the affidavit does not or will not constitute a violation of such section.

69 Stat. 624.
69 Stat. 625.

Emergency work.

(b) An affidavit shall not be required from a person employed by the Government of the United States for less than sixty days for sudden emergency work involving the loss of human life or the destruction of property. This subsection shall not relieve any person from liability for violation of the first section of this Act.

Penalty.

SEC. 3. Any person who violates section 1 of this Act shall be guilty of a felony, and shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year and a day, or both.

Repeals.

SEC. 4. The following parts of Acts are hereby repealed:

(1) Section 612 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U. S. C., sec. 1445); 63 Stat. 444.

(2) Section 9A of the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939 (5 U. S. C., sec. 118j); 53 Stat. 1148.
and

(3) Section 305 of the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U. S. C., sec. 188). 61 Stat. 160.

Approved August 9, 1955.

Public Law 474 - 84th Congress
Chapter 177 - 2d Session
H. R. 3233

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 100.

To amend title 18 of the United States Code, so as to make it a criminal offense to move or travel in interstate commerce with intent to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for arson.

Arson.
62 Stat. 755.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1073 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting "arson punishable as a felony," after "weapon,".

Effective date.

SEC. 2. The amendment made by the first section of this Act shall take effect on the thirtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved April 6, 1956.

Public Law 544 - 84th Congress
Chapter 331 - 2d Session
H. R. 9257

AN ACT

To amend title 18 of the United States Code, so as to provide for the punishment of persons who assist in the attempted escape of persons in Federal custody.

70 Stat. 216.
70 Stat. 217.
62 Stat. 735.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 752 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the word "escape" in line 2 thereof the phrase ", or attempt to escape,".

Approved May 28, 1956.

Public Law 661 - 84th Congress
Chapter 519 - 2d Session
S. 997

AN ACT

To provide punishment for certain confidence game swindles.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2314 of title 18, United States Code, be, and it is hereby, amended by inserting therein immediately after the first paragraph thereof, a new paragraph to read as follows:

62 Stat. 806.
70 Stat. 507.
70 Stat. 508.

"Whoever, having devised or intending to devise any scheme or artifice to defraud, or for obtaining money or property by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises, transports or causes to be transported, or induces any person to travel in, or to be transported in interstate commerce in the execution or concealment of a scheme or artifice to defraud that person of money or property having a value of $5,000 or more; or".

Approved July 9, 1956.

Public Law 709 - 84th Congress
Chapter 595 - 2d Session
S. 2972

AN ACT

To punish the willful damaging or destroying of aircraft or motor vehicles, and their facilities, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting immediately after section 14 thereof the following new chapter:

Title 18, U. S. Code, amendment.
62 Stat. 686.
70 Stat. 538.
70 Stat. 539.

"CHAPTER 2.—AIRCRAFT AND MOTOR VEHICLES

"Sec.
"31. Definitions.
"32. Destruction of aircraft or aircraft facilities.
"33. Destruction of motor vehicles or motor vehicle facilities.
"34. Penalty when death results.
"35. Imparting or conveying false information.

"§ 31. Definitions

"When used in this chapter the term—

"'Aircraft engine', 'air navigation facility', 'appliance', 'civil aircraft', 'foreign air commerce', 'interstate air commerce', 'landing area', 'overseas air commerce', 'propeller', and 'spare part' shall have the meaning ascribed to those terms in the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended.

52 Stat. 973.
49 USC 681.

"'Motor vehicle' means every description of carriage or other contrivance propelled or drawn by mechanical power and used for commercial purposes on the highways in the transportation of passengers, or passengers and property;

"'Destructive substance' means any explosive substance, flammable material, infernal machine, or other chemical, mechanical, or radioactive device or matter of a combustible, contaminative, corrosive, or explosive nature; and

"'Used for commercial purposes' means the carriage of persons or property for any fare, fee, rate, charge or other consideration, or directly or indirectly in connection with any business, or other undertaking intended for profit.

"§ 32. Destruction of aircraft or aircraft facilities

"Whoever willfully sets fire to, damages, destroys, disables, or wrecks any civil aircraft used, operated, or employed in interstate, overseas, or foreign air commerce; or

"Whoever willfully sets fire to, damages, destroys, disables, or wrecks any aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part with intent to damage, destroy, disable, or wreck any such aircraft; or

"Whoever, with like intent, willfully places or causes to be placed any destructive substance in, upon, or in proximity to any such aircraft, or any aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, spare part, fuel, lubricant, hydraulic fluid, or other material used or intended to be used in connection with the operation of any such aircraft, or any cargo carried or intended to be carried on any such aircraft, or otherwise makes or causes to be made any such aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, spare part, fuel, lubricant, hydraulic fluid, or other material unworkable or unusable or hazardous to work or use; or

"Whoever, with like intent, willfully sets fire to, damages, destroys, disables, or wrecks, or places or causes to be placed any destructive substance in, upon, or in proximity to any shop, supply, structure, station, depot, terminal, hangar, ramp, landing area, air-navigation facility or other facility, warehouse, property, machine, or apparatus used or intended to be used in connection with the operation, loading, or unloading of any such aircraft or making any such aircraft ready

for flight, or otherwise makes or causes to be made any such shop, supply, structure, station, depot, terminal, hangar, ramp, landing area, air-navigation facility or other facility, warehouse, property, machine, or apparatus unworkable or unusable or hazardous to work or use; or

"Whoever, with like intent, willfully incapacitates any member of the crew of any such aircraft; or

"Whoever willfully attempts to do any of the aforesaid acts or things—

"shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

70 Stat. 539.
70 Stat. 540.

"§ 33. Destruction of motor vehicles or motor vehicle facilities

"Whoever willfully, with intent to endanger the safety of any person on board or anyone who he believes will board the same, or with a reckless disregard for the safety of human life, damages, disables, destroys, tampers with, or places or causes to be placed any explosive or other destructive substance in, upon, or in proximity to, any motor vehicle which is used, operated, or employed in interstate or foreign commerce, or its cargo or material used or intended to be used in connection with its operation; or

"Whoever willfully, with like intent, damages, disables, destroys, sets fire to, tampers with, or places or causes to be placed any explosive or other destructive substance in, upon, or in proximity to any garage, terminal, structure, supply, or facility used in the operation of, or in support of the operation of, motor vehicles engaged in interstate or foreign commerce or otherwise makes or causes such property to be made unworkable, unusable, or hazardous to work or use; or

"Whoever, with like intent, willfully disables or incapacitates any driver or person employed in connection with the operation or maintenance of the motor vehicle, or in any way lessens the ability of such person to perform his duties as such; or

"Whoever willfully attempts to do any of the aforesaid acts—

shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

"§ 34. Penalty when death results

"Whoever is convicted of any crime prohibited by this chapter, which has resulted in the death of any person, shall be subject also to the death penalty or to imprisonment for life, if the jury shall in its discretion so direct, or, in the case of a plea of guilty, or a plea of not guilty where the defendant has waived a trial by jury, if the court in its discretion shall so order.

"§ 35. Imparting or conveying false information

"Whoever willfully imparts or conveys or causes to be imparted or conveyed false information, knowing the information to be false, concerning an attempt or alleged attempt being made or to be made, to do any act which would be a crime prohibited by this chapter or chapter 97 or chapter 111 of this title—

shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

All 70 Stat. 540.

SEC. 2. The part analysis preceding chapter 1 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting between chapters 1 and 3 the following item:

"2. Aircraft and motor vehicles ..... 31"

Approved July 14, 1956.

Public Law 766 - 84th Congress
Chapter 678 - 2d Session
H. R. 2854

AN ACT

To amend title 18 of the United States Code, so as to increase the penalties, applicable to seditious conspiracy, advocating overthrow of government, and conspiracy to advocate overthrow of government.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2384 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "$5,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$20,000" and by striking out "six years" and inserting in lieu thereof "twenty years". Seditious conspiracy. 62 Stat. 808.

SEC. 2. Section 2385 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "$10,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$20,000" and by striking out "ten years" and inserting in lieu thereof "twenty years" and by adding at the end thereof the following paragraph: 62 Stat. 808. 70 Stat. 623. 70 Stat. 624.

"If two or more persons conspire to commit any offense named in this section, each shall be fined not more than $20,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both, and shall be ineligible for employment by the United States or any department or agency thereof, for the five years next following his conviction."

SEC. 3. The foregoing amendments shall apply only with respect to offenses committed on and after the date of the enactment of this Act. Effectivity.

Approved July 24, 1956

Public Law 821 - 84th Congress
Chapter 755 - 2d Session
H. R. 9842

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 699.

To authorize the Postmaster General to hold and detain mail for temporary periods in certain cases.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) whenever the Postmaster General shall determine during proceedings before him that in the administration of the Act of August 16, 1950 (39 U. S. C. 259a), such action is necessary to the effective enforcement of such Act, he may enter an interim order directing that mail addressed to any person be held and detained by the postmaster at the post office of delivery for a period of twenty days from the effective date of such order. Notice of such order, advising such person of the holding and detention and setting forth in specific detail the reasons therefor, together with a copy of this Act, and the aforesaid Act of August 16, 1950, shall be sent forthwith by registered or certified mail to such person at the post office at which such mail is to be held and detained. Any such order for the holding and detention of mail addressed to any person shall expire at the end of the twenty days after the issuance thereof unless the Postmaster General shall file, prior to the expiration of such twenty-day period, a petition in the United States district court for the district in which the post office in which such mail is held or detained is situated, and obtain an order directing that mail addressed to such person be held and detained for such further period as the court shall determine. Notice of the filing of any such petition shall be given forthwith by the clerk of the court in which such petition is filed to such person, at the post office at which the mail is being detained (or otherwise as the clerk of the court shall determine to be appropriate), and such person shall have five days in which to appear and show cause why such order should not issue. If, upon all the evidence before it, the court shall determine that the continued withholding and detention of mail addressed to such person is reasonable and necessary to the effective enforcement of the Act of August 16, 1950, it shall forthwith issue an order directing that mail addressed to such person be held and detained by the postmaster at the office of delivery until conclusion of the proceeding by the Postmaster General or until further order of the court. If the court shall determine, upon all the evidence before it, that the continued withholding and detention of mail addressed to such person is not reasonable or necessary in the administration of such Act, it shall dismiss the petition and order all mail addressed to such person held or detained in any post office to be released forthwith for delivery. An appeal from the order of the court shall be allowed as in civil causes. Any order of the Postmaster General or of the district court, under this Act, may be dissolved by such court at any time for cause, including failure to conduct expeditiously the proceedings instituted against such person before the Postmaster General with respect to the Act of August 16, 1950 (39 U. S. C. 259a). When, under any order herein authorized to be issued by the Postmaster General or the district court, a person's mail is detained and held by the postmaster at the office of delivery, such person shall have the right to examine said mail and receive such mail as clearly is not connected with the alleged unlawful activity.

Postal Service. Detention of mail. 64 Stat. 451.

Notice of detention order.

Expiration date.

Jurisdiction of court.

Dissolution of order.

Right of person to examine mail.

(b) As used in this Act the term "person" means any individual, firm, corporation, company, partnership, or association. "Person".

75-480 O - 81 - 27

Exemption.

60 Stat. 237.
5 USC 1001 note.
Nonapplicability.

61 Stat. 652.

(c) Action by the Postmaster General in issuing the interim order provided for herein and petitioning for a continuance of such order under this Act, shall not be subject to the requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act (ch. 19, title 5, U. S. C.).

SEC. 2. The provisions of this Act shall not apply to mail addressed to publishers or distributors of publications which have entry as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (ch. 180, 20 Stat. 358; 39 U. S. C. 221, et. seq.), or to publishers or distributors of copyrighted books and other publications as to which certificate of registration of copyright has been issued under the copyright laws of the United States (title 17 U. S. C.).

Approved July 27, 1956.

Public Law 871 - 84th Congress
Chapter 822 - 2d Session
H. R. 6403

AN ACT

To amend title 18, entitled "Crimes and Criminal Procedure", of the United States Code, to provide a criminal sanction for the embezzlement or theft of the property of Indian tribal organizations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 53 of title 18, United States Code, is hereby amended by inserting at the end of the chapter analysis preceding section 1151 of such title the following new item:

Indians.
Theft of tribal property.
62 Stat. 757.

"1163. Embezzlement and theft from Indian tribal organizations."

SEC. 2. Title 18, United States Code, is hereby amended by inserting in chapter 53 thereof immediately after section 1162 a new section, to be designated as section 1163, as follows:

67 Stat. 588.

"§ 1163. Embezzlement and theft from Indian tribal organizations

"Whoever embezzles, steals, knowingly converts to his use or the use of another, willfully misapplies, or willfully permits to be misapplied, any of the moneys, funds, credits, goods, assets, or other property belonging to any Indian tribal organization or intrusted to the custody or care of any officer, employee, or agent of an Indian tribal organization; or

70 Stat. 792.

"Whoever, knowing any such moneys, funds, credits, goods, assets, or other property to have been so embezzled, stolen, converted, misapplied or permitted to be misapplied, receives, conceals, or retains the same with intent to convert it to his use or the use of another—

70 Stat. 793.

"Shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both; but if the value of such property does not exceed the sum of $100, he shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

Penalty.

"As used in this section, the term 'Indian tribal organization' means any tribe, band, or community of Indians which is subject to the laws of the United States relating to Indian affairs or any corporation, association, or group which is organized under any of such laws."

Approved August 1, 1956.

Public Law 893 - 84th Congress
Chapter 849 - 2d Session
H. R. 3882

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 899.

To require the registration of certain persons who have knowledge of or have received instruction or assignment in the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or tactics of a foreign government or foreign political party, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 20 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 is amended by repealing subsection (a), and by deleting the designation "(b)" which appears in said section.

Foreign agents.
Registration.
64 Stat. 1005.
22 USC 611.

SEC. 2. Except as provided in section 3 of this Act, every person who has knowledge of, or has received instruction or assignment in, the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or tactics of a government of a foreign country or of a foreign political party, shall register with the Attorney General by filing with the Attorney General a registration statement in duplicate, under oath, prepared and filed in such manner and form, and containing such statements, information, or documents pertinent to the purposes and objectives of this Act as the Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and the public interest, by regulations prescribes.

Filing statement.
64 Stat. 989.
50 USC 782.

SEC. 3. The registration requirements of section 2 of this Act do not apply to any person—

Nonapplicability.

(a) who has obtained knowledge of or received instruction or assignment in the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or tactics of a foreign government or foreign political party by reason of civilian, military, or police service or employment with the United States Government, the governments of the several States, their political subdivisions, the District of Columbia, the Territories, or the Canal Zone;

(b) who has obtained such knowledge solely by reason of academic or personal interest not under the supervision of or in preparation for service with the government of a foreign country or a foreign political party;

(c) who has made full disclosure of such knowledge, instruction, or assignment to officials within an agency of the United States Government having responsibilities in the field of intelligence, which disclosure has been made a matter of record in the files of such agency, and concerning whom a written determination has been made by the Attorney General or the Director of Central Intelligence that registration would not be in the interest of national security;

(d) whose knowledge of, or receipt of instruction or assignment in, the espionage, counterespionage, or sabotage service or tactics of a government of a foreign country or of a foreign political party, is a matter of record in the files of an agency of the United States Government having responsibilities in the field of intelligence and concerning whom a written determination is made by the Attorney General or the Director of Central Intelligence, based on all information available, that registration would not be in the interest of national security;

(e) who is a duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government, who is so recognized by the Department of State, while he is engaged exclusively in activities which are recognized by the Department of State as being within the scope of the functions of such officer, and any member of his immediate family who resides with him;

(f) who is an official of a foreign government recognized by the United States, whose name and status and the character of whose duties as such official are of record in the Department of State, and while he is engaged exclusively in activities which are recognized by the Department of State as being within the scope of the functions of such official, and any member of his immediate family who resides with him;

(g) who is a member of the staff of or employed by a duly accredited diplomatic or consular officer of a foreign government who is so recognized by the Department of State, and whose name and status and the character of whose duties as such member or employee are a matter of record in the Department of State, while he is engaged exclusively in the performance of activities recognized by the Department of State as being within the scope of the functions of such member or employee;

(h) Who is an officially acknowledged and sponsored representative of a foreign government and is in the United States on an official mission for the purpose of conferring or otherwise cooperating with United States intelligence or security personnel;

(i) who is a civilian or one of the military personnel of a foreign armed service coming to the United States pursuant to arrangements made under a mutual defense treaty or agreement, or who has been invited to the United States at the request of an agency of the United States Government; or

(j) who is a person designated by a foreign government to serve as its representative in or to an international organization in which the United States participates or is an officer or employee of such an organization or who is a member of the immediate family of, and resides with, such a representative, officer, or employee.

Retention of registration statements.

SEC. 4. The Attorney General shall retain in permanent form one copy of all registration statements filed under this Act. They shall be public records and open to public examination at such reasonable hours and under such regulations as the Attorney General prescribes, except that the Attorney General, having due regard for the national security and public interest, may withdraw any registration statement from public examination.

Rules and regulations.

SEC. 5. The Attorney General may at any time, make, prescribe, amend, and rescind such rules, regulations, and forms as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Violation and penalties.

SEC. 6. (a) Whoever willfully violates any provision of this Act or any regulation thereunder, or in any registration statement willfully make a false statement of a materia! fact or willfully omits any material fact, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

(b) Any alien convicted of a violation of this Act or any regulation thereunder is subject to deportation in the manner provided by chapter 5, title II, of the Immigration and Nationality Act (66 Stat. 163).

8 USC 1151.

Offense.

SEC. 7. Failure to file a registration statement as required by this Act is a continuing offense for as long as such failure exists, notwithstanding any statute of limitation or other statute to the contrary.

Compliance.

SEC. 8. Compliance with the registration provisions of this Act does not relieve any person from compliance with any other applicable registration statute.

Separability

SEC. 9. If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the Act, and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances, is not affected thereby.

Approved August 1, 1956.

Public Law 919 - 84th Congress
Chapter 879 - 2d Session
S. 2887

AN ACT

To further protect and assure the privacy of grand or petit juries in the courts of the United States while such juries are deliberating or voting.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 73 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Grand or petit juries.
62 Stat. 769.

"§ 1508. Recording, listening to, or observing proceedings of grand or petit juries while deliberating or voting

70 Stat. 935.
70 Stat. 936.

"Whoever knowingly and willfully, by any means or device whatsoever—

"(a) records, or attempts to record, the proceedings of any grand or petit jury in any court of the United States while such jury is deliberating or voting; or

"(b) listens to or observes, or attempts to listen to or observe, the proceedings of any grand or petit jury of which he is not a member in any court of the United States while such jury is deliberating or voting—

"shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"Nothing in paragraph (a) of this section shall be construed to prohibit the taking of notes by a grand or petit juror in any court of the United States in connection with and solely for the purpose of assisting him in the performance of his duties as such juror."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 73 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"1508. Recording, listening to, or observing proceedings of grand or petit juries while deliberating or voting."

Approved August 2, 1956.

Public Law 983 - 84th Congress
Chapter 971 - 2d Session
H. R. 800

AN ACT

All 70 Stat. 1043.

To amend section 1201 of title 18 of the United States Code to authorize the Federal Bureau of Investigation to initiate investigation of any kidnaping in which the victim has not been released within twenty-four hours after his seizure.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (b) of section 1201 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

Kidnaping.
62 Stat. 760.

"(b) The failure to release the victim within twenty-four hours after he shall have been unlawfully seized, confined, inveigled, decoyed, kidnaped, abducted, or carried away shall create a rebuttable presumption that such person has been transported in interstate or foreign commerce."

Approved August 6, 1956.

Public Law 85-24
85th Congress, H. R. 71
April 25, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 25.

To prohibit the payment of pensions to persons confined in penal institutions for periods longer than sixty days.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That no pension under public or private laws administered by the Veterans' Administration shall be paid to or for an individual who has been imprisoned in a Federal, State, or local penal institution as the result of conviction of a felony or misdemeanor for any part of the period beginning sixty-one days after his imprisonment begins and ending when his imprisonment ends. Pension payments to certain prisoners.

SEC. 2. (a) Where any veteran is disqualified for pension for any period solely by reason of the first section of this Act, the Administrator may apportion and pay to his wife or children the pension which such veteran would receive for that period but for this Act. Veterans' wives or children.

(b) Where any widow or child of a veteran is disqualified for pension for any period solely by reason of the first section of this Act, the Administrator may (1) if the widow is disqualified, pay to the child, or children, the pension which would be payable if there were no such widow or (2) if a child is disqualified, pay to the widow the pension which would be payable if there were no such child.

SEC. 3. This Act shall take effect on the first day of the second calendar month which begins after the date of its enactment. Effective date.

Approved April 25, 1957.

Public Law 85-259
85th Congress, H. R. 3367
September 2, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 583.

To amend section 1867 of title 28 of the United States Code to authorize the use of certified mail in summoning jurors.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1867 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: Jurors. 62 Stat. 953.

"§ 1867. Summoning jurors

"When the court orders a grand or petit jury to be drawn the clerk shall issue summons for the required number of jurors and deliver them to the marshal for service.

"Each person drawn for jury service may be served personally or by registered or certified mail addressed to such person at his usual residence or business address.

"Such service shall be made by the marshal who shall attach to his return the addressee's receipt for the registered or certified summons, where service is made by mail".

Approved September 2, 1957.

Public Law 85-261
85th Congress, H. R. 110
September 2, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 586.

To amend section 372 of title 28, United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 372 of title 28 of the United States Code, as amended, is further amended by inserting at the end thereof an additional subsection reading as follows:

Title 28, U.S. Code, amendment. 62 Stat. 903.

"(b) Whenever any judge of the United States appointed to hold office during good behavior who is eligible to retire under this section does not do so and a certificate of his disability signed by a majority of the members of the Judicial Council of his circuit in the case of a circuit or district judge, or by the Chief Justice of the United States in the case of the Chief Judge of the Court of Claims, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, or Customs Court, or by the chief judge of his court in the case of a judge of the Court of Claims, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, or Customs Court, is presented to the President and the President finds that such judge is unable to discharge efficiently all the duties of his office by reason of permanent mental or physical disability and that the appointment of an additional judge is necessary for the efficient dispatch of business, the President may make such appointment by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Whenever any such additional judge is appointed, the vacancy subsequently caused by the death, resignation, or retirement of the disabled judge shall not be filled. Any judge whose disability causes the appointment of an additional judge shall, for purpose of precedence, service as chief judge, or temporary performance of the duties of that office, be treated as junior in commission to the other judges of the circuit, district, or court."

Disabled judge. Appointment of additional judge.

Approved September 2, 1957.

Public Law 85-268
85th Congress, H. R. 4193
September 2, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 594.

To amend section 1716 of title 18, United States Code, so as to conform to the Act of July 14, 1956 (70 Stat. 538-540).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1716 of title 18, United States Code, as amended, is further amended by striking out the words "two years" in the seventh paragraph, and by inserting in lieu thereof, the words "one year"; by striking out the words "ten years" in the eighth paragraph and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "twenty years"; and by adding a new paragraph to read as follows:

Title 18, U.S. Code, amendment. 69 Stat. 191.

"Whoever is convicted of any crime prohibited by this section, which has resulted in the death of any person, shall be subject also to the death penalty or to imprisonment for life, if the jury shall in its discretion so direct, or, in the case of a plea of guilty, or a plea of not guilty where the defendant has waived a trial by jury, if the court in its discretion, shall so order."

Approved September 2, 1957.

Public Law 85-269
85th Congress, S. 2377
September 2, 1957

AN ACT

71 Stat. 595.

To amend chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, to provide for the production of statements and reports of witnesses.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 223 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding a new section 3500 which shall read as follows:

Title 18, U.S. Code, amendments. 62 Stat. 832.

"§ 3500. Demands for production of statements and reports of witnesses

Witnesses. Statements and reports.

"(a) In any criminal prosecution brought by the United States, no statement or report in the possession of the United States which was made by a Government witness or prospective Government witness (other than the defendant) to an agent of the Government shall be the subject of subpena, discovery, or inspection until said witness has testified on direct examination in the trial of the case.

"(b) After a witness called by the United States has testified on direct examination, the court shall, on motion of the defendant, order the United States to produce any statement (as hereinafter defined) of the witness in the possession of the United States which relates to the subject matter as to which the witness has testified. If the entire contents of any such statement relate to the subject matter of the testimony of the witness, the court shall order it to be delivered directly to the defendant for his examination and use.

"(c) If the United States claims that any statement ordered to be produced under this section contains matter which does not relate to the subject matter of the testimony of the witness, the court shall order the United States to deliver such statement for the inspection of the court in camera. Upon such delivery the court shall excise the portions of such statement which do not relate to the subject matter of the testimony of the witness. With such material excised, the court shall then direct delivery of such statement to the defendant for his use. If, pursuant to such procedure, any portion of such statement is withheld from the defendant and the defendant objects to such withholding, and the trial is continued to an adjudication of the guilt of the defendant, the entire text of such statement shall be preserved by the United States and, in the event the defendant appeals, shall be made available to the appellate court for the purpose of determining the correctness of the ruling of the trial judge. Whenever any statement is delivered to a defendant pursuant to this section, the court in its discretion, upon application of said defendant, may recess proceedings in the trial for such time as it may determine to be reasonably required for the examination of such statement by said defendant and his preparation for its use in the trial.

"(d) If the United States elects not to comply with an order of the court under paragraph (b) or (c) hereof to deliver to the defendant any such statement, or such portion thereof as the court may direct, the court shall strike from the record the testimony of the witness, and the trial shall proceed unless the court in its discretion shall determine that the interests of justice require that a mistrial be declared.

"Statement".

"(e) The term 'statement', as used in subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this section in relation to any witness called by the United States, means—

71 Stat. 595.
71 Stat. 596.

"(1) a written statement made by said witness and signed or otherwise adopted or approved by him; or

"(2) a stenographic, mechanical, electrical, or other recording, or a transcription thereof, which is a substantially verbatim recital of an oral statement made by said witness to an agent of the Government and recorded contemporaneously with the making of such oral statement."

The analysis of such chapter is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"3500. Demands for production of statements and reports of witnesses."

Approved September 2, 1957.

Public Law 85-410
85th Congress, H. R. 1126
May 16, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 117.

To amend the Tariff Act of 1930 to exempt from duty pistols and revolvers not using fixed ammunition.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph 1723 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U. S. C., sec. 201, par. 1723) is amended to read as follows:

Firearms.
Exemption from duty.
46 Stat. 679.
19 USC 1201.

"PAR. 1723. Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing not designed to fire or capable of firing a fixed metallic cartridge or fixed shotgun shell, and parts of muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers provided for in this paragraph."

SEC. 2. The amendment made by the first section of this Act shall apply only with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved May 16, 1958.

Public Law 85-463
85th Congress, H. R. 7261
June 20, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 216.

To amend the Federal Probation Act to make it applicable to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 3651, shall apply to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia. Accordingly, the first paragraph of section 3651 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking therefrom the words, "except in the District of Columbia", so that said paragraph shall read as follows:

Federal Probation Act.
Applicability.
62 Stat. 842.

"Upon entering a judgment of conviction of any offense not punishable by death or life imprisonment, any court having jurisdiction to try offenses against the United States when satisfied that the ends of justice and the best interest of the public as well as the defendant will be served thereby, may suspend the imposition or execution of sentence and place the defendant on probation for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the court deems best."

SEC. 2. The Act approved June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 864; sec. 24–102, D. C. Code) is repealed insofar as it applies to the United States District Court for the District of Columbia but nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to amend or repeal the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the suspension of the imposition or execution of sentence in certain cases in the Municipal Court for the District of Columbia and in the Juvenile Court of the District of Columbia", approved June 18, 1953 (67 Stat. 65).

Repeal.

Approved June 20, 1958.

Public Law 85-554
85th Congress, H. R. 11102
July 25, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 415.

Amending the jurisdiction of district courts in civil actions with regard to the amount in controversy and diversity of citizenship.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1331 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

District courts.
Jurisdiction.
62 Stat. 930.

"§ 1331. Federal question; amount in controversy; costs

"(a) The district courts shall have original jurisdiction of all civil actions wherein the matter in controversy exceeds the sum or value of $10,000, exclusive of interest and costs, and arises under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States.

"(b) Except when express provision therefor is otherwise made in a statute of the United States, where the plaintiff is finally adjudged to be entitled to recover less than the sum or value of $10,000, computed without regard to any setoff or counterclaim to which the defendant may be adjudged to be entitled, and exclusive of interests and costs, the district court may deny costs to the plaintiff and, in addition, may impose costs on the plaintiff."

SEC. 2. That section 1332 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"§1332. Diversity of citizenship; amount in controversy; costs

"(a) The district courts shall have original jurisdiction of all civil actions where the matter in controversy exceeds the sum or value of $10,000, exclusive of interest and costs, and is between—

"(1) citizens of different States;

"(2) citizens of a State, and foreign states or citizens or subjects thereof; and

"(3) citizens of different States and in which foreign states or citizens or subjects thereof are additional parties.

"(b) Except when express provision therefor is otherwise made in a statute of the United States, where the plaintiff who files the case originally in the Federal courts is finally adjudged to be entitled to recover less than the sum or value of $10,000, computed without regard to any setoff or counterclaim to which the defendant may be adjudged to be entitled, and exclusive of interest and costs, the district court may deny costs to the plaintiff and, in addition, may impose costs on the plaintiff.

"(c) For the purposes of this section and section 1441 of this title, a corporation shall be deemed a citizen of any State by which it has been incorporated and of the State where it has its principal place of business.

"(d) The word 'States', as used in this section, includes the Territories, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico."

SEC. 3. This Act shall apply only in the case of actions commenced after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Effective date.

SEC. 4. The first two items in the chapter analysis of chapter 85, title 28, United States Code are amended to read as follows:

"1331. Federal question; amount in controversy; costs.
"1332. Diversity of citizenship; amount in controversy; costs."

State courts. Nonremoval actions. 62 Stat. 939.

SEC. 5. (a) Section 1445 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end thereof a new paragraph as follows:

"(c) A civil action in any State court arising under the workmen's compensation laws of such State may not be removed to any district court of the United States."

72 Stat. 415. 72 Stat. 416.

(b) The caption at the beginning of such section, and the reference to such section in the analysis at the beginning of chapter 89 of title 28, are amended by striking out "Carriers; nonremovable actions" and inserting in lieu thereof "Nonremovable actions".

Approved July 25, 1958.

Public Law 85-577
85th Congress, H. R. 11700
July 31, 1958

AN ACT

To authorize civilian personnel of the Department of Defense to carry firearms.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 81 of title 10, United States Code, is amended— 70A Stat. 117.

(1) by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"§ 1585. Carrying of firearms

"Under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, civilian officers and employees of the Department of Defense may carry firearms or other appropriate weapons while assigned investigative duties or such other duties as the Secretary may prescribe."; and 72 Stat. 455. 72 Stat. 456.

(2) by adding the following new item at the end of the analysis:

"1585. Carrying of firearms."

Approved July 31, 1958.

Public Law 85-595
85th Congress, H. R. 8252
August 6, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 512.

To amend section 3237 of title 18 of the United States Code to define the place at which certain offenses against the income tax laws take place.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3237 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately before "Except", and by adding at the end thereof the following: Income-tax offenses. Jurisdiction. 62 Stat. 826.

"(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), where an offense involves use of the mails and is an offense described in section 7201 or 7206 (1), (2), or (5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (whether or not the offense is also described in another provision of law), and prosecution is begun in a judicial district other than the judicial district in which the defendant resides, he may upon motion filed in the district in which the prosecution is begun, elect to be tried in the district in which he was residing at the time the alleged offense was committed: *Provided*, That the motion is filed within twenty days after arraignment of the defendant upon indictment or information." 68A Stat. 851. 26 USC 7201, 7206.

Approved August 6, 1958.

75-480 O - 81 - 28

Public Law 85-619
85th Congress, H. R. 2767
August 12, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 547.

To amend section 161 of the Revised Statutes with respect to the authority of Federal officers and agencies to withhold information and limit the availability of records.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 161 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (5 U. S. C. 22) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "This section does not authorize withholding information from the public or limiting the availability of records to the public."

Approved August 12, 1958.

Public Law 85-741
85th Congress, H. R. 7260
August 23, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 834.

To amend title 18, United States Code, section 3651, so as to permit confinement in jail-type institutions or treatment institutions for a period not exceeding six months in connection with the grant of probation on a one-count indictment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, section 3651, is amended by adding a paragraph after the first paragraph of that section reading as follows:

Crimes and offenses. Split sentences. 62 Stat. 842.

"Upon entering a judgment of conviction of any offense not punishable by death or life imprisonment, if the maximum punishment provided for such offense is more than six months, any court having jurisdiction to try offenses against the United States, when satisfied that the ends of justice and the best interest of the public as well as the defendant will be served thereby, may impose a sentence in excess of six months and provide that the defendant be confined in a jail-type institution or a treatment institution for a period not exceeding six months and that the execution of the remainder of the sentence be suspended and the defendant placed on probation for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the court deems best."

Approved August 23, 1958.

Public Law 85-752
85th Congress, H. J. Res. 424
August 25, 1958

JOINT RESOLUTION

72 Stat. 845.

To improve the administration of justice by authorizing the Judicial Conference of the United States to establish institutes and joint councils on sentencing, to provide additional methods of sentencing, and for other purposes.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 15 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding the following section:

Crimes and offenses. Sentencing procedures. 62 Stat. 902-903.

"§ 334. Institutes and joint councils on sentencing

"(a) In the interest of uniformity in sentencing procedures, there is hereby authorized to be established under the auspices of the Judicial Conference of the United States, institutes and joint councils on sentencing. The Attorney General and/or the chief judge of each circuit may at any time request, through the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, the Judicial Conference to convene such institutes and joint councils for the purpose of studying, discussing, and formulating the objectives, policies, standards, and criteria for sentencing those convicted of crimes and offenses in the courts of the United States. The agenda of the institutes and joint councils may include but shall not be limited to: (1) The development of standards for the content and utilization of presentence reports; (2) the establishment of factors to be used in selecting cases for special study and observation in prescribed diagnostic clinics; (3) the determination of the importance of psychiatric, emotional, sociological and physiological factors involved in crime and their bearing upon sentences; (4) the discussion of special sentencing problems in unusual cases such as treason, violation of public trust, subversion, or involving abnormal sex behavior, addiction to drugs or alcohol, and mental or physical handicaps; (5) the formulation of sentencing principles and criteria which will assist in promoting the equitable administration of the criminal laws of the United States.

"(b) After the Judicial Conference has approved the time, place, participants, agenda, and other arrangements for such institutes and joint councils, the chief judge of each circuit is authorized to invite the attendance of district judges under conditions which he thinks proper and which will not unduly delay the work of the courts.

"(c) The Attorney General is authorized to select and direct the attendance at such institutes and meetings of United States attorneys and other officials of the Department of Justice and may invite the participation of other interested Federal officers. He may also invite specialists in sentencing methods, criminologists, psychiatrists, penologists, and others to participate in the proceedings.

"(d) The expenses of attendance of judges shall be paid from applicable appropriations for the judiciary of the United States. The expenses connected with the preparation of the plans and agenda for the conference and for the travel and other expenses incident to the attendance of officials and other participants invited by the Attorney General shall be paid from applicable appropriations of the Department of Justice."

SEC. 2. The chapter analysis of chapter 15 of title 28, United States Code is amended by inserting before section 331 the following item:

"334. Institutes and joint councils on sentencing."

SEC. 3. That chapter 311 of title 18, United States Code is amended by adding the following section:

62 Stat. 854, 855.

"§ 4208. Fixing eligibility for parole at time of sentencing

"(a) Upon entering a judgment of conviction, the court having jurisdiction to impose sentence, when in its opinion the ends of justice

72 Stat. 846.

and best interests of the public require that the defendant be sentenced to imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, may (1) designate in the sentence of imprisonment imposed a minimum term at the expiration of which the prisoner shall become eligible for parole, which term may be less than, but shall not be more than one-third of the maximum sentence imposed by the court, or (2) the court may fix the maximum sentence of imprisonment to be served in which event the court may specify that the prisoner may become eligible for parole at such time as the board of parole may determine.

"(b) If the court desires more detailed information as a basis for determining the sentence to be imposed, the court may commit the defendant to the custody of the Attorney General, which commitment shall be deemed to be for the maximum sentence of imprisonment prescribed by law, for a study as described in subsection (c) hereof. The results of such study, together with any recommendations which the Director of the Bureau of Prisons believes would be helpful in determining the disposition of the case, shall be furnished to the court within three months unless the court grants time, not to exceed an additional three months, for further study. After receiving such reports and recommendations, the court may in its discretion: (1) Place the prisoner on probation as authorized by section 3651 of this title, or (2) affirm the sentence of imprisonment originally imposed, or reduce the sentence of imprisonment, and commit the offender under any applicable provision of law. The term of the sentence shall run from date of original commitment under this section.

"(c) Upon commitment of a prisoner sentenced to imprisonment under the provisions of subsection (a), the Director, under such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, shall cause a complete study to be made of the prisoner and shall furnish to the board of parole a summary report together with any recommendations which in his opinion would be helpful in determining the suitability of the prisoner for parole. This report may include but shall not be limited to data regarding the prisoner's previous delinquency or criminal experience, pertinent circumstances of his social background, his capabilities, his mental and physical health, and such other factors as may be considered pertinent. The board of parole may make such other investigation as it may deem necessary.

"It shall be the duty of the various probation officers and government bureaus and agencies to furnish the board of parole information concerning the prisoner, and, whenever not incompatible with the public interest, their views and recommendations with respect to the parole disposition of his case.

"(d) The board of parole having jurisdiction of the parolee may promulgate rules and regulations for the supervision, discharge from supervision, or recommitment of paroled prisoners."

62 Stat. 854, 855.

SEC. 4. That chapter 311 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding the following section:

"§ 4209. Young adult offenders

"In the case of a defendant who has attained his twenty-second birthday but has not attained his twenty-sixth birthday at the time of conviction, if, after taking into consideration the previous record of the defendant as to delinquency or criminal experience, his social background, capabilities, mental and physical health, and such other factors as may be considered pertinent, the court finds that there is reasonable grounds to believe that the defendant will benefit from the treatment provided under the Federal Youth Corrections Act (18 U. S. C. Chap. 402) sentence may be imposed pursuant to the provisions of such Act."

18 USC 5005-5024.

SEC. 5. The chapter analysis of chapter 311 of title 18 is amended by inserting before section 4201 the following items:

72 Stat. 847.

62 Stat. 854.

"4208. Fixing eligibility for parole at time of sentencing.
"4209. Young adult offenders."

SEC. 6. Sections 3 and 4 of this Act shall apply in the continental United States other than Alaska, and in the District of Columbia so far as they relate to persons charged with or convicted of offenses under any law of the United States not applicable exclusively to the District of Columbia.

SEC. 7. This Act does not apply to any offense for which there is provided a mandatory penalty.

Nonapplicability.

Approved August 25, 1958.

Public Law 85-768
85th Congress, S. 4169
August 27, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 921.

To amend the Act of June 10, 1938, relating to participation by the United States in the International Criminal Police Organization.

International Criminal Police organization.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 10, 1938, c. 335, 52 Stat. 640 (22 U. S. C. 263a) is amended to read as follows: "That the Attorney General is authorized to accept and maintain, on behalf of the United States, membership in the International Criminal Police Organization, and to designate any departments and agencies which may participate in the United States representation with that organization. Each participating department and agency is authorized to pay its pro rata share, as determined by the Attorney General, of the expenses of such membership. The total dues to be paid for the membership of the United States shall not exceed $25,000 per annum."

Approved August 27, 1958.

Public Law 85-791
85th Congress, H. R. 6788
August 28, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 941.

To authorize the abbreviation of the record on the review or enforcement of orders of administrative agencies by the courts of appeals and the review or enforcement of such orders on the original papers and to make uniform the law relating to the record on review or enforcement of such orders, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the analysis of chapter 133 of title 28 of the United States Code, immediately preceding section 2101 of such title, is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following additional item:

Administrative agencies. Record on review and enforcement of orders.

"2112. Record on review and enforcement of agency orders."

"SEC. 2. Chapter 133 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by inserting at the end of such chapter immediately following section 2111 an additional section, as follows:

"§ 2112. Record on review and enforcement of agency orders

"(a) The several courts of appeals shall have power to adopt, with the approval of the Judicial Conference of the United States, rules, which so far as practicable shall be uniform in all such courts prescribing the time and manner of filing and the contents of the record in all proceedings instituted in the courts of appeals to enjoin, set aside, suspend, modify, or otherwise review or enforce orders of administrative agencies, boards, commissions, and officers, to the extent that the applicable statute does not specifically prescribe such time or manner of filing or contents of the record. Such rules may authorize the agency, board, commission, or officer to file in the court a certified list of the materials comprising the record and retain and hold for the court all such materials and transmit the same or any part thereof to the court, when and as required by it, at any time prior to the final determination of the proceeding, and such filing of such certified list of the materials comprising the record and such subsequent transmittal of any such materials when and as required shall be deemed full compliance with any provision of law requiring the filing of the record in the court. The record in such proceedings shall be certified and filed in or held for and transmitted to the court of appeals by the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned within the time and in the manner prescribed by such rules. If proceedings have been instituted in two or more courts of appeals with respect to the same order the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned shall file the record in that one of such courts in which a proceeding with respect to such order was first instituted. The other courts in which such proceedings are pending shall thereupon transfer them to the court of appeals in which the record has been filed. For the convenience of the parties in the interest of justice such court may thereafter transfer all the proceedings with respect to such order to any other court of appeals.

Rules for filing.

"(b) The record to be filed in the court of appeals in such a proceeding shall consist of the order sought to be reviewed or enforced, the findings or report upon which it is based, and the pleadings, evidence, and proceedings before the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned, or such portions thereof (1) as the said rules of the court of appeals may require to be included therein, or (2) as the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned, the petitioner for review or respondent in enforcement, as the case may be, and any intervenor in the court proceeding by written stipulation filed with the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned or in the court in any such proceeding may consistently with the rules of such court

designate to be included therein, or (3) as the court upon motion of a party or, after a prehearing conference, upon its own motion may by order in any such proceeding designate to be included therein. Such a stipulation or order may provide in an appropriate case that no record need be filed in the court of appeals. If, however, the correctness of a finding of fact by the agency, board, commission, or officer is in question all of the evidence before the agency, board, commission, or officer shall be included in the record except such as the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned, the petitioner for review or respondent in enforcement, as the case may be, and any intervenor in the court proceeding by written stipulation filed with the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned or in the court agree to omit as wholly immaterial to the questioned finding. If there is omitted from the record any portion of the proceedings before the agency, board, commission, or officer which the court subsequently determines to be proper for it to consider to enable it to review or enforce the order in question the court may direct that such additional portion of the proceedings be filed as a supplement to the record. The agency, board, commission, or officer concerned may, at its option and without regard to the foregoing provisions of this subsection, and if so requested by the petitioner for review or respondent in enforcement shall, file in the court the entire record of the proceedings before it without abbreviation.

"(c) The agency, board, commission, or officer concerned may transmit to the court of appeals the original papers comprising the whole or any part of the record or any supplemental record, otherwise true copies of such papers certified by an authorized officer or deputy of the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned shall be transmitted. Any original papers thus transmitted to the court of appeals shall be returned to the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned upon the final determination of the review or enforcement proceeding. Pending such final determination any such papers may be returned by the court temporarily to the custody of the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned if needed for the transaction of the public business. Certified copies of any papers included in the record or any supplemental record may also be returned to the agency, board, commission, or officer concerned upon the final determination of review or enforcement proceedings.

Exceptions.

"(d) The provisions of this section are not applicable to proceedings to review decisions of the Tax Court of the United States or to proceedings to review or enforce those orders of administrative agencies, boards, commissions, or officers which are by law reviewable or enforceable by the district courts."

Federal Trade Commission.
15 USC 45.

SEC. 3. (a) The sixth sentence of subsection (b) of section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended (52 Stat. 112), is amended to read as follows: "Until the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for review, if no such petition has been duly filed within such time, or, if a petition for review has been filed within such time then until the record in the proceeding has been filed in a court of appeals of the United States, as hereinafter provided, the Commission may at any time, upon such notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any report or any order made or issued by it under this section."

15 USC 45.

(b) The second and third sentences of subsection (c) of section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended (52 Stat. 112–113), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commission, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon such filing of the petition the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and of the question determined therein concurrently with the Commission until the filing of the record and shall have power to make and enter a decree affirming, modifying, or setting aside the order of the Commission, and enforcing the same to the extent that such order is affirmed and to issue such writs as are ancillary to its jurisdiction or are necessary in its judgment to prevent injury to the public or to competitors pendente lite."

(c) Subsection (d) of section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended (52 Stat. 113), is amended to read as follows: 15 USC 45.

"(d) Upon the filing of the record with it the jurisdiction of the court of appeals of the United States to affirm, enforce, modify, or set aside orders of the Commission shall be exclusive."

ICC, FCC, CAB and Federal Reserve.

SEC. 4. (a) The sixth sentence of the second paragraph of section 11 of the Act of October 15, 1914, as amended (64 Stat. 1127), is amended to read as follows: "Until the record in such hearing shall have been filed in a United States court of appeals, as hereinafter provided, the Commission or Board may at any time, upon such notice, and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any report or any order made or issued by it under this section." 15 USC 21.

(b) The first and second sentences of the third paragraph of section 11 of the Act of October 15, 1914, as amended (64 Stat. 1127), are amended to read as follows: "If such person fails or neglects to obey such order of the Commission or Board while the same is in effect, the Commission or Board may apply to the United States court of appeals, within any circuit where the violation complained of was or is being committed or where such person resides or carries on business, for the enforcement of its order, and shall file the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon such filing of the application the court shall cause notice thereof to be served upon such person, and thereupon shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and of the question determined therein concurrently with the Commission or Board until the filing of the record, and shall have power to make and enter a decree affirming, modifying, or setting aside the order of the Commission or Board." 15 USC 21.

(c) The second and third sentences of the fourth paragraph of section 11 of the Act of October 15, 1914, as amended (64 Stat. 1128), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commission or Board and thereupon the Commission or Board shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition the court shall have the same jurisdiction to affirm, set aside, or modify the order of the Commission or Board as in the case of an application by the Commission or Board for the enforcement of its order, and the findings of the Commission or Board as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, determined as provided in section 10 (e) of the Administrative Procedure Act, shall in like manner be conclusive." 15 USC 21.

60 Stat. 243.
5 USC 1009.

(d) The fifth paragraph of section 11 of the Act of October 15, 1914, as amended (64 Stat. 1128), is amended to read as follows: 15 USC 21.

"Upon the filing of the record with it the jurisdiction of the United States court of appeals to enforce, set aside, or modify orders of the Commission or Board shall be exclusive."

Post Office.

SEC. 5. The fourth and fifth sentences of the first paragraph of section 2 of the Act of July 28, 1916 (39 Stat. 425), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Post Office Department and thereupon the said Department shall file in the court the record, as

39 USC 576.

provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm, set aside or modify the order of the Department."

Agriculture. 7 USC 193. SEC. 6. (a) Subsection (c) of section 203 of the Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 162), is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Until the record in such hearing has been filed in a court of appeals of the United States, as provided in section 204, the Secretary at any time, upon such notice and in such manner as he deems proper, but only after reasonable opportunity to the packer to be heard, may amend or set aside the report or order, in whole or in part."

7 USC 194. (b) Subsections (b), (c), and (d) of section 204 of the Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 162), are amended to read as follows:

"(b) The clerk of the court shall immediately cause a copy of the petition to be delivered to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall thereupon file in the court the record in such proceedings, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. If before such record is filed the Secretary amends or sets aside his report or order, in whole or in part, the petitioner may amend the petition within such time as the court may determine, on notice to the Secretary.

"(c) At any time after such petition is filed, the court, on application of the Secretary, may issue a temporary injunction, restraining, to the extent it deems proper, the packer and his officers, directors, agents, and employees, from violating any of the provisions of the order pending the final determination of the appeal.

"(d) The evidence so taken or admitted, and filed as aforesaid as a part of the record, shall be considered by the court as the evidence in the case. The proceedings in such cases in the court of appeals shall be made a preferred cause and shall be expedited in every way."

7 USC 194. (c) The first sentence of subsection (h) of section 204 of the Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 162), is amended to read as follows:

"(h) The court of appeals shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record with it shall be exclusive, to review, and to affirm, set aside, or modify, such orders of the Secretary, and the decree of such court shall be final except that it shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari, as provided 62 Stat. 928. in section 1254 of title 28, if such writ is duly applied for within sixty days after entry of the decree."

Contract-Market Commission. 7 USC 8. SEC. 7. (a) The third and fourth sentences of paragraph (a) of section 6 of the Commodity Exchange Act (42 Stat. 1001), are amended to read as follows: "The clerk of the court in which such a petition is filed shall immediately cause a copy thereof to be delivered to the Secretary of Agriculture, Chairman of said Commission, or any member thereof, and the said Commission shall thereupon file in the court the record in such proceedings, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. The testimony and evidence taken or submitted before the said Commission, duly filed as aforesaid as a part of the record, shall be considered by the court as the evidence in the case."

7 USC 9, 15. (b) The seventh and eighth sentences of paragraph (b) of section 6 of the Commodity Exchange Act (42 Stat. 1002), as amended, are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary of Agriculture and thereupon the Secretary of Agriculture shall file in the court the record theretofore made, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of the petition the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm, to set aside, or modify the order of the

Secretary of Agriculture, and the findings of the Secretary of Agriculture as to the facts, if supported by the weight of evidence, shall in like manner be conclusive."

Treasury. 19 USC 1641. SEC. 8. The third and fourth sentences of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of section 641 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (49 Stat. 865), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary of the Treasury, or any officer designated by him for that purpose, and thereupon the Secretary of the Treasury shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to affirm, modify, or set aside such order, in whole or in part."

SEC. 9. The second sentence of subsection (a) of section 9 of the Securities Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 80) is amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commission, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

SEC. 10. The second and third sentences of subsection (a) of section 25 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 901) are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record shall be exclusive, to affirm, modify, and enforce or set aside such order, in whole or in part."

SEC. 11. The third sentence of subsection (c) of section 18 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 1002), is amended to read as follows: "The clerk of the court in which such a petition is filed shall immediately cause a copy thereof to be delivered to the Board and it shall thereupon file in the court the record in the proceedings held before it under this section, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

SEC. 12. The second sentence of subsection (d) of section 402 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (66 Stat. 719), is amended to read as follows: "Within thirty days after the filing of an appeal, the Commission shall file with the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

SEC. 13. (a) Subsection (d) of section 10 of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (61 Stat. 147), is amended to read as follows:

"(d) Until the record in a case shall have been filed in a court, as hereinafter provided, the Board may at any time upon reasonable notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any finding or order made or issued by it."

(b) The first, second, fifth and seventh sentences of subsection (e) of section 10 of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (61 Stat. 147), are amended to read as follows:

"(e) The Board shall have power to petition any court of appeals of the United States, or if all the courts of appeals to which application may be made are in vacation, any district court of the United States, within any circuit or district, respectively, wherein the unfair labor practice in question occurred or wherein such person resides or transacts business, for the enforcement of such order and for appropriate temporary relief or restraining order, and shall file in the court

Federal Trade Zone Board. 19 USC 81r.

FCC. 47 USC 402.

NLRB. 29 USC 160.

29 USC 160.

the record in the proceedings, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall cause notice thereof to be served upon such person, and thereupon shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and of the question determined therein, and shall have power to grant such temporary relief or restraining order as it deems just and proper, and to make and enter a decree enforcing, modifying, and enforcing as so modified, or setting aside in whole or in part the order of the Board. * * * If either party shall apply to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence and shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to adduce such evidence in the hearing before the Board, its member, agent, or agency, the court may order such additional evidence to be taken before the Board, its member, agent, or agency, and to be made a part of the record. * * * Upon the filing of the record with it the jurisdiction of the court shall be exclusive and its judgment and decree shall be final, except that the same shall be subject to review by the appropriate United States court of appeals if application was made to the district court as hereinabove provided, and by the Supreme Court of the United States upon writ of certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28."

62 Stat. 928.
29 USC 160..

(c) The second and third sentences of subsection (f) of section 10 of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended (61 Stat. 148), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Board, and thereupon the aggrieved party shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, certified by the Board, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall proceed in the same manner as in the case of an application by the Board under subsection (e) of this section, and shall have the same jurisdiction to grant to the Board such temporary relief or restraining order as it deems just and proper, and in like manner to make and enter a decree enforcing, modifying, and enforcing as so modified, or setting aside in whole or in part the order of the Board; the findings of the Board with respect to questions of fact if supported by substantial evidence on the record considered as a whole shall in like manner be conclusive."

Treasury.
27 USC 204.

SEC. 14. The third and fourth sentences of subsection (h) of section 4 of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act (49 Stat. 980), as amended, are amended to read as follows:

"A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary, or any officer designated by him for that purpose, and thereupon the Secretary shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to affirm, modify, or set aside such order, in whole or in part."

SEC.
15 USC 79x.

SEC. 15. The second and third sentences of subsection (a) of section 24 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 834), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission, or any officer thereof designated by the Commission for that purpose, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record shall be exclusive, to affirm, modify, or set aside such order, in whole or in part."

SEC. 16. (a) Subsection (a) of section 313 of the Federal Power Act, as amended (49 Stat. 860), is amended by inserting at the end thereof an additional sentence reading as follows: "Until the record in a proceeding shall have been filed in a court of appeals, as provided in subsection (b), the Commission may at any time, upon reasonable notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any finding or order made or issued by it under the provisions of this Act."

FPC
16 USC 825l.

(b) The second and third sentences of subsection (b) of section 313 of the Federal Power Act, as amended (49 Stat. 860), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall forthwith be transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission and thereupon the Commission shall file with the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record with it shall be exclusive, to affirm, modify, or set aside such order in whole or in part."

16 USC 825l.

SEC. 17. The second and third sentences of subsection (b) of section 611 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (52 Stat. 961), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission, or any officer thereof designated by the Commission for that purpose, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether such cancellation or default was without just cause, and to affirm or set aside such order."

Commerce.
46 USC 1161.

SEC. 18. Subsection (c) of section 1006 of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938 (52 Stat. 1024), is amended to read as follows:

CAB.

"(c) A copy of the petition shall, upon filing, be forthwith transmitted to the Board by the clerk of the court; and the Board shall thereupon file in the court the record, if any, upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

49 USC 646.

SEC. 19. (a) Subsection (a) of section 19 of the Natural Gas Act (52 Stat. 831), is amended by inserting at the end thereof an additional sentence reading as follows: "Until the record in a proceeding shall have been filed in a court of appeals, as provided in subsection (b), the Commission may at any time, upon reasonable notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any finding or order made or issued by it under the provisions of this Act."

FPC.
15 USC 717r.

(b) The second and third sentences of subsection (b) of section 19 of the Natural Gas Act (52 Stat. 831), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall forthwith be transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission and thereupon the Commission shall file with the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record with it shall be exclusive, to affirm, modify, or set aside such order in whole or in part."

15 USC 717r.

SEC. 20. (a) The first and second sentences of paragraph (2) of subsection (i) of section 408 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as added by the Act of July 22, 1954 (ch. 559, 68 Stat. 515), are amended to read as follows:

HEW and Agriculture.
21 USC 346a.

"(2) In the case of a petition with respect to an order under subsection (d) (5) or (e), a copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary, or any officer designated by him for that purpose, and thereupon the Secretary shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his order, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to affirm or set aside the order complained of in whole or in part."

(b) The first and second sentences of paragraph (3) of subsection (i) of section 408 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as added by the Act of July 22, 1954 (ch. 559, 68 Stat. 515), are amended to read as follows:

21 USC 346a.

"(3) In the case of a petition with respect to an order under subsection (l), a copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary of Agriculture, or any officer designated by him for that purpose, and thereupon the Secretary shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his order, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to affirm or set aside the order complained of in whole or in part."

HEW.

SEC. 21. (a) The second and third sentences of paragraph (1) of subsection (f) of section 701 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (52 Stat. 1055), as amended, are amended to read as follows: "A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary or other officer designated by him for that purpose. The Secretary thereupon shall file in the court the record of the proceedings on which the Secretary based his order, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

21 USC 371.

(b) The first sentence of paragraph (3) of subsection (f) of section 701 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (52 Stat. 1055), as amended, is amended to read as follows: "Upon the filing of the petition referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the order, or to set it aside in whole or in part, temporarily or permanently."

21 USC 371.

Labor.
29 USC 210.

SEC. 22. The second and third sentences of subsection (a) of section 10 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (52 Stat. 1065), as amended, are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall forthwith be transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Secretary, and thereupon the Secretary shall file in the court the record of the industry committee upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to affirm, modify, or set aside such order in whole or in part, so far as it is applicable to the petitioner."

Railroad Retirement.
60 Stat. 738.

SEC. 23. The fourth, fifth, sixth, and eighth sentences of subsection (f) of section 5 of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, as amended (52 Stat. 1100), are amended to read as follows: "Within fifteen days after receipt of service, or within such additional time as the court may allow, the Board shall file with the court in which such petition has been filed the record upon which the findings and decision complained of are based, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition the court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of the proceeding and of the question determined therein, and shall give precedence in the adjudication thereof over all other civil cases not otherwise entitled by law to precedence. It shall have power to enter a decree affirming, modifying, or reversing the decision of the Board, with or without remanding the cause for rehearing. * * * No additional evi-

dence shall be received by the court, but the court may order additional evidence to be taken before the Board, and the Board may, after hearing such additional evidence, modify its findings of fact and conclusions and file such additional or modified findings and conclusions with the court, and the Board shall file with the court the additional record."

Agriculture.
7 USC 1599.

SEC. 24. (a) Subsection (c) of section 409 of the Federal Seed Act (53 Stat. 1287), is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Until the record in such hearing has been filed in a court of appeals as provided in section 410, the Secretary of Agriculture at any time, upon such notice and in such manner as he deems proper, but only after reasonable opportunity to the person to be heard, may amend or set aside the report or order, in whole or in part."

7 USC 1600.

(b) The second, third and fourth paragraphs of section 410 of the Federal Seed Act (53 Stat. 1288), are amended to read as follows:

"The clerk of the court shall immediately cause a copy of the petition to be delivered to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall thereupon file in the court the record in such proceedings, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. If before such record is filed, the Secretary amends or sets aside his report or order, in whole or in part, the petitioner may amend the petition within such time as the court may determine, on notice to the Secretary.

"At any time after such petition is filed the court, on application of the Secretary, may issue a temporary injunction restraining, to the extent it deems proper, the person and his officers, directors, agents, and employees from violating any of the provisions of the order pending the final determination of the appeal.

"The evidence so taken or admitted and filed as aforesaid as a part of the record, shall be considered by the court as the evidence in the case. The proceedings in such cases in the court of appeals shall be made a preferred cause and shall be expedited in every way."

7 USC 1601.

(c) The first and second sentences of section 411 of the Federal Seed Act (53 Stat. 1288), are amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 411. If any person against whom an order is issued under section 409 fails to obey the order, the Secretary of Agriculture, or the United States, by its Attorney General, may apply to the court of appeals of the United States, within the circuit where the person against whom the order was issued resides or has his principal place of business, for the enforcement of the order, and shall file the record in such proceedings, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon such filing of the application the court shall cause notice thereof to be served upon the person against whom the order was issued."

SEC.
15 USC 80a-42.

SEC. 25. The second and third sentences of subsection (a) of section 43 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (54 Stat. 844), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission or any officer thereof designated by the Commission for that purpose, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record shall be exclusive, to affirm, modify, or set aside such order, in whole or in part."

SEC.
15 USC 80b-13.

SEC. 26. The second and third sentences of subsection (a) of section 213 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (54 Stat. 855), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to any member of the Commission, or any officer thereof designated by the Com-

mission for that purpose, and thereupon the Commission shall file in the court the record upon which the order complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition such court shall have jurisdiction, which upon the filing of the record shall be exclusive, to affirm, modify, or set aside such order, in whole or in part."

Public Health.

SEC. 27. (a) Paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of section 632 of the Act of July 1, 1944, as added by the Hospital Survey and Construction Act (60 Stat. 1048), is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 291j.

"(b) (1) If the Surgeon General refuses to approve any application under section 625 or section 654, the State agency through which the application was submitted, or if any State is dissatisfied with the Surgeon General's action under subsection (a) of this section, such State may appeal to the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such State is located by filing with such court a notice of appeal. The jurisdiction of the court shall attach upon the filing of such notice. A copy of the notice of appeal shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Surgeon General, or any officer designated by him for that purpose. The Surgeon General shall thereupon file in the court the record of the proceedings on which he based his action, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

(b) The first sentence of paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of section 632 of the Act of July 1, 1944, as added by the Hospital Survey and Construction Act (60 Stat. 1048), is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 291j.

"(2) The findings of fact by the Surgeon General, unless substantially contrary to the weight of the evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Surgeon General to take further evidence, and the Surgeon General may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings."

Agriculture.
7 USC 1115.

SEC. 28. The fourth sentence of subsection (c) of section 205 of the Sugar Act of 1948 (61 Stat. 927), is amended to read as follows: "Within thirty days after the filing of said appeal the Secretary shall file with the court the record upon which the decision complained of was entered, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code, and a list of all interested persons to whom he has mailed or otherwise delivered a copy of said notice of appeal.".

50 USC 793.

SEC. 29. The second and third sentences of subsection (a) of section 14 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 1001), are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Board, and thereupon the Board shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and shall have power to affirm or set aside the order of the Board; but the court may in its discretion and upon its own motion transfer any action so commenced to the United States Court of Appeals for the circuit wherein the petitioner resides.".

Subversive Activities.
50 USC 820.

SEC. 30. (a) Subsection (e) of section 110 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 1028), is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Until the record in a case shall have been filed in a court, as hereinafter provided, the Board may at any time, upon reasonable notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any finding or order made or issued by it."

50 USC 821.

(b) The third and fifth sentences of subsection (c) of section 111 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 1028), are amended to read as follows: "The Board shall thereupon file in the court the record

of the proceedings before the Board with respect to the matter concerning which judicial review is sought, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. * * * Upon the filing of such petition the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding, which upon the filing of the record with it shall be exclusive, and shall have power to affirm, modify, or set aside, or to enforce or enforce as modified the order of the Board.".

72 Stat. 950.
72 Stat. 951.

(c) The first sentence of subsection (d) of section 111 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (60 Stat. 1029), is amended to read as follows:

50 USC 821.

"(d) If either party shall apply to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence and shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to adduce such evidence in the hearing before the Board or its hearing examiner, the court may order such additional evidence to be taken before the Board or its hearing examiner and to be made a part of the record."

SEC. 31. (a) Section 6 of the Act of December 29, 1950 (64 Stat. 1130), is amended to read as follows:

FCC, Agriculture, Maritime and AEC.
5 USC 1036.

"SEC. 6. Unless the proceeding has been terminated on a motion to dismiss the petition, the agency shall file in the office of the clerk of the court of appeals in which the proceeding is pending the record on review, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

(b) The second sentence of subsection (c) of section 7 of the Act of December 29, 1950 (64 Stat. 1131), is amended to read as follows:

5 USC 1037.

"The agency may modify its findings of fact, or make new findings, by reason of the additional evidence so taken and may modify or set aside its order and shall file in the court such additional evidence, such modified findings or new findings, and such modified order or the order setting aside the original order.".

SEC. 32. Subsection (b) of section 207 of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (64 Stat. 974), is amended by adding at the end of that subsection three additional sentences reading as follows: "The local educational agency affected may file with the court a petition to review such action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Commissioner, or any officer designated by him for that purpose. Upon the filing of the petition the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm or set aside the action of the Commissioner in whole or in part."

HEW.
20 USC 277.

SEC. 33. The fifth and sixth sentences of subsection (b) of section 207 of the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, as amended (69 Stat. 564), are amended to read as follows: "Such petition for review must be filed within sixty days after the date of mailing of the final order of denial by said designee and a copy shall forthwith be transmitted to the said designee by the clerk of the court. Within forty-five days after receipt of such petition for review, or within such further time as the court may grant for good cause shown, said designee shall file an answer thereto, and shall file with the court the record of the proceedings with respect to such claim, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code."

Justice.
22 USC 1631f.

SEC. 34. The second and third sentences of section 9 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 138) are amended to read as follows: "A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted to the Board by the clerk of the court, and thereupon the Board shall file in the court the record made before the Board, as provided in sec-

Federal Reserve.
12 USC 1848.

72 Stat. 951.

tion 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon the filing of such petition the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm, set aside, or modify the order of the Board and to require the Board to take such action with regard to the matter under review as the court deems proper."

60 Stat. 237. 5 USC 1001 note.

SEC. 35. This Act shall not be construed to repeal or modify any provision of the Administrative Procedure Act.

Approved August 28, 1958.

Public Law 85-796
85th Congress, H. R. 6239
August 28, 1958

AN ACT

To amend sections 1461 and 1462 of title 18 of the United States Code.

72 Stat. 962.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the eighth paragraph of section 1461 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows: "Whoever knowingly uses the mails for the mailing, carriage in the mails, or delivery of anything declared by this section to be nonmailable, or knowingly causes to be delivered by mail according to the direction thereon, or at the place at which it is directed to be delivered by the person to whom it is addressed, or knowingly takes any such thing from the mails for the purpose of circulating or disposing thereof, or of aiding in the circulation or disposition thereof, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, for the first such offense, and shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both, for each such offense thereafter."

Crimes and offenses. Obscene and crime-inciting matter. 62 Stat. 768.

SEC. 2. (a) The first paragraph of section 1462 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

64 Stat. 194.

"Whoever brings into the United States, or any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or knowingly uses any express company or other common carrier, for carriage in interstate or foreign commerce—".

(b) That paragraph of such section 1462 which begins with the words "Whoever knowingly takes" is amended to read as follows: "Whoever knowingly takes from such express company or other common carrier any matter or thing the carriage of which is herein made unlawful—".

(c) The last paragraph of such section 1462 is amended to read as follows: "Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, for the first such offense and shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both, for each such offense thereafter."

Penalty.

Approved August 28, 1958.

Public Law 85-856
85th Congress, S. 1438
September 2, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 1104.

To amend section 544 of title 28, United States Code, relating to the bonds of United States marshals.

U.S. Marshals. Bonds. 62 Stat. 911.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsections (a) and (b) of section 544 of title 28, United States Code, are amended to read as follows:

(a) Every United States marshal, including any marshal appointed to serve during a vacancy, shall be bonded in the sum of $20,000 for the faithful performance of duty by himself and his deputies during his continuance in office and by his deputies after his death until his successor is appointed and qualifies.

(b) The Attorney General may require the United States marshal for the southern district of New York to be bonded in a sum not exceeding $75,000 and any other United States marshal to be bonded in a sum not exceeding $40,000.

Approved September 2, 1958.

Public Law 85-906
85th Congress, H. R. 4642
September 2, 1958

AN ACT

To establish a Commission and Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Commission and Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL RULES OF JUDICIAL PROCEDURE

SECTION 1. There is hereby established a Commission to be known as the Commission on International Rules of Judicial Procedure, hereinafter referred to as the "Commission".

PURPOSE OF THE COMMISSION

SEC. 2. The Commission shall investigate and study existing practices of judicial assistance and cooperation between the United States and foreign countries with a view to achieving improvements. To the end that procedures necessary or incidental to the conduct and settlement of litigation in State and Federal courts and quasi-judicial agencies which involve the performance of acts in foreign territory, such as the service of judicial documents, the obtaining of evidence, and the proof of foreign law, may be more readily ascertainable, efficient, economical, and expeditious, and that the procedures of our State and Federal tribunals for the rendering of assistance to foreign courts and quasi-judicial agencies be similarly improved, the Commission shall—

(a) draft for the assistance of the Secretary of State international agreements to be negotiated by him;

(b) draft and recommend to the President any necessary legislation;

(c) recommend to the President such other action as may appear advisable to improve and codify international practice in civil, criminal, and administrative proceedings; and

(d) perform such other related duties as the President may assign.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

SEC. 3. (a) The Commission shall consist of nine members. The President shall appoint five members, three of whom shall be public members and two of whom shall be officials of State government whose positions give them knowledge of judicial and quasi-judicial procedures in the States. The Secretary of State shall appoint two representatives of the Department of State and the Attorney General shall appoint two representatives of the Department of Justice. The Commission shall elect a chairman from among its members.

(b) Vacancies in membership of the Commission shall be filled in the same manner as in the case of original designation.

72 Stat. 1743.

(c) Seven members shall constitute a quorum.

72 Stat. 1744.

(d) Members of the Commission who are appointed by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services in the Government.

(e) The public members of the Commission shall each receive $50 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other expenses incurred by them in the performance of such duties.

(f) Service of an individual as a member of the Commission or employment of an individual by the Commission shall not be considered to be service or employment bringing such individual within the provisions of sections 281, 283, 284, 434, or 1914 of title 18 of the United States Code, or section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U. S. C. 99).

62 Stat. 697, 698, 703, 793.

THE DIRECTOR AND STAFF

SEC. 4. (a) The Director of the Commission shall be appointed by the Commission without regard to the civil-service and classification laws, and his compensation shall be fixed by the Commission without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended.

63 Stat. 954. 5 USC 1071 note.

(b) The Director shall serve as the Commission's reporter, and, subject to the direction of the Commission, shall supervise the activities of persons employed under the Commission, the preparation of reports, and shall perform other duties assigned him within the scope of the functions of the Commission.

(c) Within the limit of funds appropriated for such purpose, individuals may be employed by the Commission for service with the Commission staff without regard to the civil-service and classification laws, and services may be procured as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946, as amended (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of $50 per diem.

60 Stat. 810.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

SEC. 5. (a) There is hereby established a committee of fifteen members to be known as the Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure (hereinafter referred to as the "Advisory Committee"), to advise and consult with the Commission. The Advisory Committee shall be appointed by the Commission from among lawyers, judges of Federal and State courts, and other persons competent to provide advice for the Commission.

(b) Members of the Advisory Committee shall not be deemed to be officers or employees of the United States by virtue of such service and shall receive no compensation. Members of the Advisory Committee who are not otherwise officers or employees of the United States shall be entitled to travel and subsistence expenses as authorized by section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946, as amended (5 U. S. C. 73b–2), for persons serving without compensation, in accordance with the provisions of the Travel Expense Act of 1949, as amended (5 U. S. C. 835–842).

60 Stat. 808. 63 Stat. 166.

GOVERNMENT AGENCY COOPERATION

SEC. 6. The Commission is authorized to request from any department, agency, or independent instrumentality of the Government any information it deems necessary to carry out its functions under this Act; and each such department, agency, and instrumentality is authorized to cooperate with the Commission and, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such information to the Commission, upon request made by the Chairman or other member designated to act as Chairman.

72 Stat. 1744, 1745.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 7. (a) For administrative purposes only, the Commission and the Advisory Committee shall be attached to the Department of Justice.

72 Stat. 1745.

(b) The Commission shall render to the President annual reports for transmission to the Congress.

Reports to Congress.

The Commission shall submit its final report and the Commission and the Advisory Committee shall terminate and wind up their affairs prior to December 31, 1959.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 8. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such amounts, not to exceed a total of $75,000, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved September 2, 1958.

Public Law 85-918
85th Congress, H. J. Res. 557
September 2, 1958

JOINT RESOLUTION

To amend the Act of September 7, 1957 (71 Stat. 626), providing for the establishment of a Civil War Centennial Commission.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 9 of the joint resolution of September 7, 1957 (71 Stat. 626), entitled "Joint resolution to establish a commission to commemorate the one hundredth anniversary of the Civil War, and for other purposes", is hereby amended to read as follows:

36 USC 749. 72 Stat. 1769.

"SEC. 9. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this joint resolution, not to exceed $100,000 in any one fiscal year."

72 Stat. 1770.

Approved September 2, 1958.

Public Law 85-920
85th Congress, H. R. 9817
September 2, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 1770.

Relating to venue in tax refund suits by corporations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1402 (a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Corporations.
Tax refund suits.
62 Stat. 937, 933.

"(a) Any civil action against the United States under subsection (a) of section 1346 of this title may be prosecuted only:

"(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), in the judicial district where the plaintiff resides;

"(2) In the case of a civil action by a corporation under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of section 1346, in the judicial district in which is located the principal place of business or principal office or agency of the corporation; or if it has no principal place of business or principal office or agency in any judicial district (A) in the judicial district in which is located the office to which was made the return of the tax in respect of which the claim is made, or (B) if no return was made, in the judicial district in which lies the District of Columbia. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph a district court, for the convenience of the parties and witnesses, in the interest of justice, may transfer any such action to any other district or division."

Approved September 2, 1958.

Public Law 85-928
85th Congress, S. 4096
September 6, 1958

AN ACT

72 Stat. 1783.

To amend section 4201 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to the annual rate of compensation of members of the Board of Parole.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4201 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by deleting the second sentence thereof and substituting in lieu thereof the following sentence: The annual rate of basic compensation of each member of the Board shall be $17,500.

64 Stat. 1085.

Approved September 6, 1958.

Public Law 86-107
86th Congress, S. 726
July 23, 1959

AN ACT

To amend section 11 of the Clayton Act to provide for the more expeditious enforcement of cease and desist orders issued thereunder, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the first and second paragraphs of section 11 of the Act entitled "An Act to supplement existing laws against unlawful restraints and monopolies, and for other purposes", approved October 15, 1914 (38 Stat. 734, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 21), are hereby redesignated as subsections (a) and (b) of such section, respectively.

Clayton Act, amendments.
Cease and desist orders.

(b) The last sentence of the second paragraph of such section which has been hereby redesignated as subsection (b) is amended to read as follows: "Until the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for review, if no such petition has been duly filed within such time, or, if a petition for review has been filed within such time then until the record in the proceeding has been filed in a court of appeals of the United States, as hereinafter provided, the Commission or Board may at any time, upon such notice and in such manner as it shall deem proper, modify or set aside, in whole or in part, any report or any order made or issued by it under this section. After the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for review, if no such petition has been duly filed within such time, the Commission or Board may at any time, after notice and opportunity for hearing, reopen and alter, modify, or set aside, in whole or in part, any report or order made or issued by it under this section, whenever in the opinion of the Commission or Board conditions of fact or of law have so changed as to require such action or if the public interest shall so require: *Provided, however,* That the said person may, within sixty days after service upon him or it of said report or order entered after such a reopening, obtain a review thereof in the appropriate court of appeals of the United States, in the manner provided in subsection (c) of this section."

Filing of petition.

(c) The third, fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of such section are amended to read as follows:

"(c) Any person required by such order of the commission or board to cease and desist from any such violation may obtain a review of such order in the court of appeals of the United States for any circuit within which such violation occurred or within which such person resides or carries on business, by filing in the court, within sixty days after the date of the service of such order, a written petition praying that the order of the commission or board be set aside. A copy of such petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the commission or board, and thereupon the commission or board shall file in the court the record in the proceeding, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. Upon such filing of the petition the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and of the question determined therein concurrently with the commission or board until the filing of the record, and shall have power to make and enter a decree affirming, modifying, or setting aside the order of the commission or board, and enforcing the same to the extent that such order is affirmed, and to issue such writs as are ancillary to its jurisdiction or are necessary in its judgment to prevent injury to the public or to competitors pendente lite. The findings of the commission or board as to the facts, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive. To the extent that the order of the commission or board is affirmed, the court shall issue its own order commanding

Court of Appeals, review.

73 Stat. 243.
73 Stat. 244.
72 Stat. 941.

obedience to the terms of such order of the commission or board. If either party shall apply to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence, and shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to adduce such evidence in the proceeding before the commission or board, the court may order such additional evidence to be taken before the commission or board, and to be adduced upon the hearing in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as to the court may seem proper. The commission or board may modify its findings as to the facts, or make new findings, by reason of the additional evidence so taken, and shall file such modified or new findings, which, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive, and its recommendation, if any, for the modification or setting aside of its original order, with the return of such additional evidence. The judgment and decree of the court shall be final, except that the same shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court upon certiorari, as provided in section 1254 of title 28 of the United States Code.

Supreme Court, review. 62 Stat. 928.

"(d) Upon the filing of the record with it the jurisdiction of the court of appeals to affirm, enforce, modify, or set aside orders of the commission or board shall be exclusive.

Filing of record.

"(e) Such proceedings in the court of appeals shall be given precedence over other cases pending therein, and shall be in every way expedited. No order of the commission or board or judgment of the court to enforce the same shall in anywise relieve or absolve any person from any liability under the antitrust laws.

"(f) Complaints, orders, and other processes of the commission or board under this section may be served by anyone duly authorized by the commission or board, either (1) by delivering a copy thereof to the person to be served, or to a member of the partnership to be served, or to the president, secretary, or other executive officer or a director of the corporation to be served; or (2) by leaving a copy thereof at the residence or the principal office or place of business of such person; or (3) by mailing by registered or certified mail a copy thereof addressed to such person at his or its residence or principal office or place of business. The verified return by the person so serving said complaint, order, or other process setting forth the manner of said service shall be proof of the same, and the return post office receipt for said complaint, order, or other process mailed by registered or certified mail as aforesaid shall be proof of the service of the same.

Service of complaints, orders, etc.

Finality of order.

"(g) Any order issued under subsection (b) shall become final—

"(1) upon the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for review, if no such petition has been duly filed within such time; but the commission or board may thereafter modify or set aside its order to the extent provided in the last sentence of subsection (b); or

73 Stat. 244.

73 Stat. 245.

"(2) upon the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition for certiorari, if the order of the commission or board has been affirmed, or the petition for review has been dismissed by the court of appeals, and no petition for certiorari has been duly filed; or

"(3) upon the denial of a petition for certiorari, if the order of the commission or board has been affirmed or the petition for review has been dismissed by the court of appeals; or

"(4) upon the expiration of thirty days from the date of issuance of the mandate of the Supreme Court, if such Court directs that the order of the commission or board be affirmed or the petition for review be dismissed.

Modification.

"(h) If the Supreme Court directs that the order of the commission or board be modified or set aside, the order of the commission or board

rendered in accordance with the mandate of the Supreme Court shall become final upon the expiration of thirty days from the time it was rendered, unless within such thirty days either party has instituted proceedings to have such order corrected to accord with the mandate, in which event the order of the commission or board shall become final when so corrected.

"(i) If the order of the commission or board is modified or set aside by the court of appeals, and if (1) the time allowed for filing a petition for certiorari has expired and no such petition has been duly filed, or (2) the petition for certiorari has been denied, or (3) the decision of the court has been affirmed by the Supreme Court, then the order of the commission or board rendered in accordance with the mandate of the court of appeals shall become final on the expiration of thirty days from the time such order of the commission or board was rendered, unless within such thirty days either party has instituted proceedings to have such order corrected so that it will accord with the mandate, in which event the order of the commission or board shall become final when so corrected.

"(j) If the Supreme Court orders a rehearing; or if the case is remanded by the court of appeals to the commission or board for a rehearing, and if (1) the time allowed for filing a petition for certiorari has expired, and no such petition has been duly filed, or (2) the petition for certiorari has been denied, or (3) the decision of the court has been affirmed by the Supreme Court, then the order of the commission or board rendered upon such rehearing shall become final in the same manner as though no prior order of the commission or board had been rendered.

Rehearing.

"(k) As used in this section the term 'mandate', in case a mandate has been recalled prior to the expiration of thirty days from the date of issuance thereof, means the final mandate.

Mandate.

"(l) Any person who violates any order issued by the commission or board under subsection (b) after such order has become final, and while such order is in effect, shall forfeit and pay to the United States a civil penalty of not more than $5,000 for each violation, which shall accrue to the United States and may be recovered in a civil action brought by the United States. Each separate violation of any such order shall be a separate offense, except that in the case of a violation through continuing failure or neglect to obey a final order of the commission or board each day of continuance of such failure or neglect shall be deemed a separate offense."

Penalty.

Sec. 2. The amendments made by section 1 shall have no application to any proceeding initiated before the date of enactment of this Act under the third or fourth paragraph of section 11 of the Act entitled "An Act to supplement existing laws against unlawful restraints and monopolies, and for other purposes", approved October 15, 1914 (38 Stat. 734, as amended; 15 U.S.C. 21). Each such proceeding shall be governed by the provisions of such section as they existed on the day preceding the date of enactment of this Act.

Applicability.

73 Stat. 245.

73 Stat. 246.

Approved July 23, 1959.

Public Law 86-234
86th Congress, H. R. 2725
September 8, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 470.

To amend chapter 3 of title 18, United States Code, so as to prohibit the use of aircraft or motor vehicles to hunt certain wild horses or burros on land belonging to the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) chapter 3 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Horses and burros on public lands. Methods of hunting. 18 USC 41-46.

"§ 47. Use of aircraft or motor vehicles to hunt certain wild horses or burros; pollution of watering holes

"(a) Whoever uses an aircraft or a motor vehicle to hunt, for the purpose of capturing or killing, any wild unbranded horse, mare, colt, or burro running at large on any of the public land or ranges shall be fined not more than $500, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

"(b) Whoever pollutes or causes the pollution of any watering hole on any of the public land or ranges for the purpose of trapping, killing, wounding, or maiming any of the animals referred to in subsection (a) of this section shall be fined not more than $500, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

"(c) As used in subsection (a) of this section—

"(1) The term 'aircraft' means any contrivance used for flight in the air; and

"(2) The term 'motor vehicle' includes an automobile, automobile truck, automobile wagon, motorcycle, or any other self-propelled vehicle designed for running on land."

(b) The analysis of such chapter 3, immediately preceding section 41, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"47. Use of aircraft or motor vehicles to hunt certain wild horses or burros."

Approved September 8, 1959.

Public Law 86-238
86th Congress, H. R. 6000
September 8, 1959

AN ACT

To amend title 28 of the United States Code to increase the limit for administrative settlement of claims against the United States under the tort claims procedure to $2,500.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 28 of the United States Code is amended as follows:

Tort claims. Settlement. 62 Stat. 983.

(1) Section 2672 is amended as follows:

(A) The catchline is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2672. Administrative adjustment of claims of $2,500 or less."

(B) The first paragraph of section 2672 is amended by striking out "$1,000", and by inserting in lieu thereof "$2,500".

73 STAT. 471.

(2) The analysis of chapter 171 is amended by striking out the following item:

73 STAT. 472. 28 USC 2671-2680.

"2672. Administrative adjustment of claims of $1,000 or less."

and by inserting the following item in place thereof:

"2672. Administrative adjustment of claims of $2,500 or less."

(3) Subsection (b) of section 2401 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "$1,000" wherever it appears in such subsection, and by inserting in lieu thereof "$2,500".

62 Stat. 971.

Approved September 8, 1959.

Public Law 86-256
86th Congress, S. 1647
September 14, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 518.

To amend section 4083, title 18, United States Code, relating to penitentiary imprisonment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress, That section 4083, title 18, United States Code, relating to penitentiary imprisonment, is amended to read as follows:

Penitentiary imprisonment.
62 Stat. 850.

"§ 4083. Penitentiary imprisonment; consent

"Persons convicted of offenses against the United States or by courts-martial punishable by imprisonment for more than one year may be confined in any United States penitentiary.

"A sentence for an offense punishable by imprisonment for one year or less shall not be served in a penitentiary without the consent of the defendant."

Approved September 14, 1959.

Public Law 86-259
86th Congress, S. 1645
September 14, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 546.

To amend section 4161 of title 18, United States Code, relating to computation of good time allowances for prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first paragraph of section 4161 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the words "to be credited as earned and computed monthly".

62 Stat. 853.

Approved September 14, 1959.

Public Law 86-282
86th Congress, H. R. 2978
September 16, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 565.

To amend section 1870 of title 28, United States Code, to authorize the district courts to allow additional peremptory challenges in civil cases to multiple plaintiffs as well as multiple defendants.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1870 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Courts.
Additional challenges.

"§ 1870. Challenges

"In civil cases, each party shall be entitled to three peremptory challenges. Several defendants or several plaintiffs may be considered as a single party for the purposes of making challenges, or the court may allow additional peremptory challenges and permit them to be exercised separately or jointly.

"All challenges for cause or favor, whether to the array or panel or to individual jurors, shall be determined by the court."

Approved September 16, 1959.

Public Law 86-286
86th Congress, H. R. 7571
September 16, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 567.

To amend section 7 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (ch. 503, 64 Stat. 381; 5 U.S.C. 341f), to authorize the Attorney General to acquire land in the vicinity of any Federal penal or correctional institution when considered essential to the protection of the health or safety of the inmates of the institution.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 7 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (ch. 503, 64 Stat. 381; 5 U.S.C. 341f) is amended by inserting the words "or in the vicinity of" immediately following the words "adjacent to".

Approved September 16, 1959.

Public Law 86-287
86th Congress, H. R. 8461
September 16, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 567.

To amend the Act of September 2, 1958, establishing a Commission and Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the second paragraph of subsection (b) of section 7 of the Act of September 2, 1958, establishing a Commission and Advisory Committee on International Rules of Judicial Procedure is amended to read as follows: 72 Stat. 1745.

"The Commission shall submit its final report and the Commission and the Advisory Committee shall terminate prior to December 31, 1961."

Approved September 16, 1959.

Public Law 86-291
86th Congress, S. 355
September 21, 1959

AN ACT

73 STAT. 570.

To amend title 18 of the United States Code so as to prohibit the misuse by collecting agencies or private detective agencies of names, emblems, and insignia to indicate Federal agency.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 33 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section: Emblems and insignia. Misuse. 62 Stat. 731.

"§ 712. Misuse of names by collecting agencies or private detective agencies to indicate Federal agency

"Whoever, being engaged in the business of collecting or aiding in the collection of private debts or obligations, or being engaged in furnishing private police, investigation, or other private detective services, uses as part of the firm name of such business, or employs in any communication, correspondence, notice, advertisement, or circular the words 'national', 'Federal', or 'United States', the initials 'U.S.', or any emblem, insignia, or name, for the purpose of conveying and in a manner reasonably calculated to convey the false impression that such business is a department, agency, bureau, or instrumentality of the United States or in any manner represents the United States, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

SEC. 2. The provisions of this section shall become effective sixty days from the enactment thereof. Effective date.

SEC. 3. The analysis of chapter 33 of title 18 of the United States Code which immediately precedes section 701 of such title is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"Sec. 712. Misuse of names by collecting agencies to indicate Federal agency.".

Approved September 21, 1959.

Public Law 86-478
86th Congress, H. R. 4029
June 1, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 149.

To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to eliminate the proration of the occupational tax on persons dealing in machine guns and certain other firearms, to reduce occupational and transfer taxes on certain weapons, to make the transferor and transferee jointly liable for the transfer tax on firearms, and to make certain changes in the definition of a firearm.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5801 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to special (occupational) taxes on persons manufacturing, importing, and dealing in machine guns and certain other firearms) is amended to read as follows: Taxes. Firearms. 26 USC 5801.

"SEC. 5801. TAX.

"(a) RATE.—On first engaging in business, and thereafter on or before the first day of July of each year, every importer, manufacturer, and dealer in firearms shall pay a special tax at the following rates:

"(1) IMPORTERS OR MANUFACTURERS.—Importers or manufacturers, $500 a year or fraction thereof;

"(2) DEALERS OTHER THAN PAWNBROKERS.—Dealers, other than pawnbrokers, $200 a year or fraction thereof;

"(3) PAWNBROKERS.—Pawnbrokers, $300 a year or fraction thereof:

Provided, That manufacturers and dealers in guns with combination shotgun and rifle barrels, 12 inches or more but less than 18 inches in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, and manufacturers and dealers in guns classified as 'any other weapon' under section 5848(5), shall pay the following taxes: Manufacturers, $25 a year or fraction thereof; dealers, $10 a year or fraction thereof. 26 USC 5848.

"(b) CROSS REFERENCE.—

"For license to transport, ship, or receive firearms or ammunition under the Federal Firearms Act, see section 3 of the Act of June 30, 1938 (52 Stat. 1251; 15 U.S.C. 903)."

SEC. 2. Subsections (a) and (b) of section 5811 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to transfer tax on machine guns and certain other firearms) are amended to read as follows: 26 USC 5811.

"(a) RATE.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid on firearms transferred in the United States a tax at the rate of $200 for each firearm: *Provided*, That the transfer tax on any gun with combination shotgun and rifle barrels, 12 inches or more but less than 18 inches in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, and on any gun classified as 'any other weapon' under section 5848(5), shall be at the rate of $5. The tax imposed by this section shall be in addition to any import duty imposed on such firearm.

"(b) BY WHOM PAID.—Such tax shall be paid by the transferor: *Provided*, That if a firearm is transferred without payment of such tax the transferor and transferee shall become jointly and severally liable for such tax."

SEC. 3. Paragraph (1) of section 5848 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (defining the term "firearm") is amended to read as follows:

"(1) FIREARM.—The term 'firearm' means a shotgun having a barrel or barrels of less than 18 inches in length, or a rifle having a barrel or barrels of less than 16 inches in length, or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than 26 inches, or any other weapon, except a pistol

or revolver, from which a shot is discharged by an explosive if such weapon is capable of being concealed on the person, or a machine gun, and includes a muffler or silencer for any firearm whether or not such firearm is included within the foregoing definition."

26 USC 5685. SEC. 4. Subsections (a) and (b) of section 5685 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to penalty for possession of firearms, etc., when violating liquor laws) are each amended by striking out "shotgun or rifle having a barrel or barrels less than 18 inches in length," and inserting in lieu thereof "shotgun having a barrel or barrels less than 18 inches in length, or a rifle having a barrel or barrels less than 16 inches in length,".

Effective dates. SEC. 5. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the first day of the first month which begins more than 10 days after the date of the enactment of this Act and, for purposes of the rate of the special tax imposed by section 5801 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, shall apply with respect to periods beginning after June 30, 1960.

Approved June 1, 1960.

[Corrected Copy]

Public Law 86-673
86th Congress, H. R. 7379
July 14, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 553.

To amend the Act of July 27, 1956, with respect to the detention of mail for temporary periods in the public interest, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of July 27, 1956 (70 Stat. 699; Public Law 821, Eighty-fourth Congress; 39 U.S.C. 259b and 259c), is amended to read as follows:

Postal service. Detention of mail.

"(a) In preparation for or during the pendency of proceedings under section 3929 of the Revised Statutes (17 Stat. 322; 39 U.S.C. 259), as amended and extended by the Act of March 2, 1895 (28 Stat. 964; 39 U.S.C. 259), section 4041 of the Revised Statutes (17 Stat. 323; 39 U.S.C. 732), as amended, and the Act of August 16, 1950 (64 Stat. 451; 39 U.S.C. 259a), the United States district court in the district in which the defendant receives his mail shall, upon application therefor by the Postmaster General and upon a showing of probable cause to believe the statute is being violated, enter a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction pursuant to rule 65 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure directing the detention of the defendant's incoming mail by the postmaster pending the conclusion of the statutory proceedings and any appeal therefrom. Any such order, in the discretion of the district court, may provide that the detained mail be open to examination by the defendant and such mail delivered as is clearly not connected with the alleged unlawful activity. Any action taken by a court hereunder shall not be deemed to affect or determine any fact at issue in the statutory proceedings.

28 USC App.

"(b) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall not apply to mail addressed to publishers of publications which have entry as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 Stat. 358; 39 U.S.C. 221, and the following), or to mail addressed to the agents of such publishers."

Approved July 14, 1960.

Public Law 86-691
86th Congress, S. 2932
September 2, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 738.

To provide for credit for service of sentence for time spent in custody for want of bail prior to the imposition of sentence by the sentencing court where the statute requires the imposition of a minimum mandatory sentence.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) section 3568 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Criminal procedure. Amendment.

"§ 3568. Effective date of sentence; credit for time in custody prior to the imposition of sentence.

Credit for time in custody.

"The sentence of imprisonment of any person convicted of an offense in a court of the United States shall commence to run from the date on which such person is received at the penitentiary, reformatory, or jail for service of said sentence: *Provided*, That the Attorney General shall give any such person credit toward service of his sentence for any days spent in custody prior to the imposition of sentence by the sentencing court for want of bail set for the offense under which sentence was imposed where the statute requires the imposition of a minimum mandatory sentence.

"If any such person shall be committed to a jail or other place of detention to await transportation to the place at which his sentence is to be served, his sentence shall commence to run from the date on which he is received at such jail or other place of detention.

"No sentence shall prescribe any other method of computing the term."

(b) Item 3568 of the analysis of chapter 227, immediately preceding section 3561 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"3568. Effective date of sentence; credit for time in custody prior to imposition of sentence."

Effective date.

SEC. 2. The amendments made by the first section of this Act shall be effective only with respect to persons sentenced to imprisonment on or after the thirtieth day after the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved September 2, 1960.

Public Law 86-740
86th Congress, S. 1764
September 13, 1960

AN ACT

74 STAT. 878.

To amend title 32, United States Code, to authorize the payment of certain claims against the National Guard.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 7 of title 32, United States Code, is amended—

National Guard. Payment of claims against U. S.

(1) by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"§ 715. Property loss; personal injury or death: activities under certain sections of this title

"(a) Under such regulations as the Secretary of the Army or Secretary of the Air Force may prescribe, he or, subject to appeal to him, the Judge Advocate General of the armed force under his jurisdiction, if designated by him, may settle, and pay in an amount not more than $5,000 a claim against the United States for—

"(1) damage to, or loss of, real property, including damage or loss incident to use and occupancy;

"(2) damage to, or loss of, personal property, including property bailed to the United States or the National Guard and including registered or insured mail damaged, lost, or destroyed by a criminal act while in the possession of the National Guard; or

"(3) personal injury or death;

either caused by a member of the Army National Guard or the Air National Guard, as the case may be, while engaged in training or duty under section 316, 502, 503, 504, or 505 of this title or any other provision of law for which he is entitled to pay under section 301 of title 37, or for which he has waived that pay, and acting within the scope of his employment; caused by a person employed under section 709 of this title acting within the scope of his employment; or otherwise incident to noncombat activities of the Army National Guard or the Air National Guard, as the case may be, under one of those sections.

70A Stat. 605, 610, 611. 63 Stat. 825. 70A Stat. 614.

"(b) A claim may be allowed under subsection (a) only if—

"(1) it is presented in writing within two years after it accrues, except that if the claim accrues in time of war or armed conflict or if such a war or armed conflict intervenes within two years after it accrues, and if good cause is shown, the claim may be presented not later than two years after the war or armed conflict is terminated;

"(2) it is not covered by section 2734 of title 10 or section 2672 of title 28;

72 Stat. 1461; 62 Stat. 983.

"(3) it is not for personal injury or death of such a member or a person employed under section 709 of this title, whose injury or death is incident to his service;

70A Stat. 614.

"(4) the damage to, or loss of, property, or the personal injury or death, was not caused wholly or partly by a negligent or wrongful act of the claimant, his agent, or his employee; and

"(5) it is substantiated as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary concerned.

For the purposes of clause (1), the dates of the beginning and end of an armed conflict are the dates established by concurrent resolution of Congress or by a determination of the President.

"(c) Payment may not be made under this section for reimbursement for medical, hospital, or burial services furnished at the expense of the United States or of any State or the District of Columbia or Puerto Rico.

74 STAT. 879.

"(d) If the Secretary of the military department concerned considers that a claim in excess of $5,000 is meritorious and would otherwise be covered by this section, he may pay the claimant $5,000 and report the excess to Congress for its consideration.

"(e) Except as provided in subsection (d), no claim may be paid under this section unless the amount tendered is accepted by the claimant in full satisfaction.

"(f) In any case where the amount to be paid is not more than $1,000, the authority contained in subsection (a) may be delegated to any officer of the Army or the Air Force, as the case may be, who has been delegated authority under section 2733(g) of title 10 to settle similar claims.

72 Stat. 813.

"(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the settlement of a claim under this section is final and conclusive.

"(h) In this section, 'settle' means consider, ascertain, adjust, determine, and dispose of a claim, whether by full or partial allowance or disallowance."; and

(2) by adding the following new item at the end of the analysis:

"715. Property loss; personal injury or death: activities under certain sections of this title."

Approved September 13, 1960.

Public Law 87-216
87th Congress, S. 1656
September 13, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 491.

To amend chapter 50 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to the transmission of bets, wagers, and related information.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1081 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding the following paragraph:

Wagering information. Transmission. 63 Stat. 92.

"The term 'wire communication facility' means any and all instrumentalities, personnel, and services (among other things, the receipt, forwarding, or delivery of communications) used or useful in the transmission of writings, signs, pictures, and sounds of all kinds by aid of wire, cable, or other like connection between the points of origin and reception of such transmission."

"Wire communication facility."

SEC. 2. Chapter 50 of such title is amended by adding thereto a new section 1084 as follows:

18 USC 1081-1083.

"§ 1084. Transmission of wagering information; penalties

"(a) Whoever being engaged in the business of betting or wagering knowingly uses a wire communication facility for the transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of bets or wagers or information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers on any sporting event or contest, or for the transmission of a wire communication which entitles the recipient to receive money or credit as a result of bets or wagers, or for information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the transmission in interstate or foreign commerce of information for use in news reporting of sporting events or contests, or for the transmission of information assisting in the placing of bets or wagers on a sporting event or contest from a State where betting on that sporting event or contest is legal into a State in which such betting is legal.

"(c) Nothing contained in this section shall create immunity from criminal prosecution under any laws of any State, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia.

"(d) When any common carrier, subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Communications Commission, is notified in writing by a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, acting within its jurisdiction, that any facility furnished by it is being used or will be used for the purpose of transmitting or receiving gambling information in interstate or foreign commerce in violation of Federal, State or local law, it shall discontinue or refuse, the leasing, furnishing, or maintaining of such facility, after reasonable notice to the subscriber, but no damages, penalty or forfeiture, civil or criminal, shall be found against any common carrier for any act done in compliance with any notice received from a law enforcement agency. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prejudice the right of any person

affected thereby to secure an appropriate determination, as otherwise provided by law, in a Federal court or in a State or local tribunal or agency, that such facility should not be discontinued or removed, or should be restored."

SEC. 3. The analysis preceding section 1081 of such title is amended by adding the following item:

"Sec. 1084. Transmission of wagering information; penalties."

Approved September 13, 1961.

Public Law 87-218
87th Congress, S. 1657
September 13, 1961

An Act

To provide means for the Federal Government to combat interstate crime and to assist the States in the enforcement of their criminal laws by prohibiting the interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 95 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

Wagering paraphernalia. Interstate transportation. 62 Stat. 793. 18 USC 1951.

"§ 1953. Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia

"(a) Whoever, except a common carrier in the usual course of its business, knowingly carries or sends in interstate or foreign commerce any record, paraphernalia, ticket, certificate, bills, slip, token, paper, writing, or other device used, or to be used, or adapted, devised, or designed for use in (a) bookmaking; or (b) wagering pools with respect to a sporting event; or (c) in a numbers, policy, bolita, or similar game shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years or both.

"(b) This section shall not apply to (1) parimutuel betting equipment, parimutuel tickets where legally acquired, or parimutuel materials used or designed for use at racetracks or other sporting events in connection with which betting is legal under applicable State law, or (2) the transportation of betting materials to be used in the placing of bets or wagers on a sporting event into a State in which such betting is legal under the statutes of that State, or (3) the carriage or transportation in interstate or foreign commerce of any newspaper or similar publication.

"(c) Nothing contained in this section shall create immunity from criminal prosecution under any laws of any State, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia."

and by adding the following item to the analysis of the chapter:

"Sec. 1953. Interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia."

SEC. 2. Section 1302 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by deleting the dash at the end of the fifth paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and adding a new sixth paragraph as follows:

62 Stat. 762.

"Any article described in section 1953 of this title—".

Approved September 13, 1961.

Public Law 87-221
87th Congress, H. R. 2429
September 13, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 494.

To prohibit destruction of, or injury to, certain property moving in interstate or foreign commerce, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) it shall be unlawful for any person willfully to destroy or injure any property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in the possession of a common or contract carrier by railroad, motor vehicle, or aircraft, or willfully to attempt to destroy or injure any such property.

Property moving in interstate commerce. Destruction or injury prohibited.

(b) Whoever violates any provision of subsection (a) of this section shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

(c) To establish the interstate or foreign commerce character of any property involved in any prosecution under this section, the waybill or similar shipping document of such property shall be prima facie evidence of the place from which and to which such property was moving.

SEC. 2. A judgment of conviction or acquittal on the merits under the laws of any State or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, shall be a bar to any prosecution under this Act for the same act or acts.

Approved September 13, 1961.

Public Law 87-228
87th Congress, S. 1653
September 13, 1961

An Act

To amend title 18, United States Code, to prohibit travel or transportation in commerce in aid of racketeering enterprises.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 95 of title 18, United States Code, is amended (a) by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

Crimes and criminal procedure. 62 Stat. 793.

"§ 1952. Interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering enterprises

"(a) Whoever travels in interstate or foreign commerce or uses any facility in interstate or foreign commerce, including the mail, with intent to—

"(1) distribute the proceeds of any unlawful activity; or

"(2) commit any crime of violence to further any unlawful activity; or

"(3) otherwise promote, manage, establish, carry on, or facilitate the promotion, management, establishment, or carrying on, of any unlawful activity,

75 STAT. 498.

and thereafter performs or attempts to perform any of the acts specified in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3), shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

75 STAT. 499.

"(b) As used in this section 'unlawful activity' means (1) any business enterprise involving gambling, liquor on which the Federal excise tax has not been paid, narcotics, or prostitution offenses in violation of the laws of the State in which they are committed or of the United States, or (2) extortion or bribery in violation of the laws of the State in which committed or of the United States.

"(c) Investigations of violations under this section involving liquor or narcotics shall be conducted under the supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury."

and (b) by adding the following item to the analysis of the chapter:

"Sec. 1952. Interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering enterprises."

Approved September 13, 1961.

CONTINUED

5 OF 12

Public Law 87-306
87th Congress, S. 1990
September 26, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 669.

To amend section 1362 of title 18 of the United States Code so as to further protect the internal security of the United States by providing penalties for malicious damage to certain communications facilities.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1362 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

Communications facilities. Penalties for malicious damage. 62 Stat. 764.

"§ 1362. Communication lines, stations or systems.

"Whoever willfully or maliciously injures or destroys any of the works, property, or material of any radio, telegraph, telephone or cable, line, station, or system, or other means of communication, operated or controlled by the United States, or used or intended to be used for military or civil defense functions of the United States, whether constructed or in process of construction, or willfully or maliciously interferes in any way with the working or use of any such line, or system, or willfully or maliciously obstructs, hinders, or delays the transmission of any communication over any such line, or system, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"In the case of any works, property, or material, not operated or controlled by the United States, this section shall not apply to any lawful strike activity, or other lawful concerted activities for the purposes of collective bargaining or other mutual aid and protection which do not injure or destroy any line or system used or intended to be used for the military or civil defense functions of the United States."

Approved September 26, 1961.

Public Law 87-317
87th Congress, H. R. 7358
September 26, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 681.

To amend section 4126 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to compensation to prison inmates for injuries incurred in the course of employment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the first sentence of the third paragraph of section 4126 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the words "or in any work activity in connection with the maintenance or operation of the institution where confined."

Federal prison inmates. Compensation for injuries. 62 Stat. 852.

Approved September 26, 1961.

Public Law 87-336
87th Congress, H. R. 5343
October 3, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 750.

To amend section 5021 of title 18, United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5021 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Federal Youth Corrections Act, amendment.
65 Stat. 1089.

"§ 5021. Certificate setting aside conviction

"(a) Upon the unconditional discharge by the division of a committed youth offender before the expiration of the maximum sentence imposed upon him, the conviction shall be automatically set aside and the division shall issue to the youth offender a certificate to that effect.

"(b) Where a youth offender has been placed on probation by the court, the court may thereafter, in its discretion, unconditionally discharge such youth offender from probation prior to the expiration of the maximum period of probation theretofore fixed by the court, which discharge shall automatically set aside the conviction, and the court shall issue to the youth offender a certificate to that effect."

Approved October 3, 1961.

Public Law 87-338
87th Congress, H. R. 6834
October 3, 1961.

An Act

75 STAT. 751.

To amend section 35 of title 18, United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 35 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Crimes.
False reports.
70 Stat. 540.

"§ 35. Imparting or conveying false information

"(a) Whoever imparts or conveys or causes to be imparted or conveyed false information, knowing the information to be false, concerning an attempt or alleged attempt being made or to be made, to do any act which would be a crime prohibited by this chapter or chapter 97 or chapter 111 of this title shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

18 USC 1991, 2271.

"(b) Whoever willfully and maliciously, or with reckless disregard for the safety of human life, imparts or conveys or causes to be imparted or conveyed false information, knowing the information to be false, concerning an attempt or alleged attempt being made or to be made, to do any act which would be a crime prohibited by this chapter or chapter 97 or chapter 111 of this title—shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

Approved October 3, 1961.

Public Law 87-342
87th Congress, S. 1750
October 3, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 757.

To strengthen the Federal Firearms Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Federal Firearms Act, as amended (52 Stat. 1250; 15 U.S.C. 901–909), is further amended by repealing paragraph (6), by deleting the words "crime of violence" in paragraph (7) and inserting in lieu thereof the words "crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year", and by renumbering paragraphs (7) and (8) as paragraphs (6) and (7).

Transportation of firearms.

SEC. 2. Section 2 of such Act is amended by deleting the words "crime of violence" in subsections (d), (e), and (f) and inserting in lieu thereof the words "crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year".

Approved October 3, 1961.

Public Law 87-368
87th Congress, H. R. 468
October 4, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 795.

To amend section 1073 of title 18, United States Code, the Fugitive Felon Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1073 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

Crimes.
Fugitives from justice.
62 Stat. 755.

"Whoever moves or travels in interstate or foreign commerce with intent either (1) to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, under the laws of the place from which he flees, for a crime, or an attempt to commit a crime, punishable by death or which is a felony under the laws of the place from which the fugitive flees, or which, in the case of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor under the laws of said State, or (2) to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceedings in such place in which the commission of an offense punishable by death or which is a felony under the laws of such place, or which in the case of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor under the laws of said State, is charged, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

"Violations of this section may be prosecuted only in the Federal judicial district in which the original crime was alleged to have been committed, or in which the person was held in custody or confinement and only upon formal approval in writing by the Attorney General or an Assistant Attorney General of the United States, which function of approving prosecutions may not be delegated."

Approved October 4, 1961.

Public Law 87-371
87th Congress, H. R. 1777
October 4, 1961

An Act

75 STAT. 802.

To amend title 18 of the United States Code to prohibit the transportation of fraudulent State tax stamps in interstate and foreign commerce, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2311 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting, immediately before the last paragraph, the following new paragraph:

Crimes.
Counterfeiting.
62 Stat. 805.

"'Tax stamp' includes any tax stamp, tax token, tax meter imprint, or any other form of evidence of an obligation running to a State, or evidence of the discharge thereof;".

"Tax stamp".

SEC. 2. Section 2314 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended as follows:

(a) by inserting after the word "securities" in the third paragraph thereof, the words "or tax stamps", and

(b) by inserting after the word "security" in the fourth paragraph thereof, the words "or tax stamps", and

(c) by amending the heading of section 2314 to read as follows:

"§ 2314. Transportation of stolen goods, securities, moneys, fraudulent State tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting."

SEC. 3. Section 2315 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended as follows:

(a) by inserting after the word "securities" wherever it appears in the second paragraph thereof, the words "or tax stamps", and

(b) by inserting after the word "security" wherever it appears in the third paragraph thereof, the words "or tax stamp", and

(c) by amending the heading of section 2315 to read as follows:

"§ 2315. Sale or receipt of stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent State tax stamps."

SEC. 4. The section analysis of chapter 113 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"Chapter 113.—STOLEN PROPERTY

"Sec.
"2311. Definitions.
"2312. Transportation of stolen vehicles.
"2313. Sale or receipt of stolen vehicles.
"2314. Transportation of stolen goods, securities, moneys, fraudulent State tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting.
"2315. Sale or receipt of stolen goods, securities, moneys, or fraudulent State tax stamps.
"2316. Transportation of cattle.
"2317. Sale or receipt of cattle."

Approved October 4, 1961.

(460)

Public Law 87-406
87th Congress, H. R. 6243
February 16, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 9.

Extending to Guam the power to enter into certain interstate compacts relating to the enforcement of the criminal laws and policies of the States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (b) of section 111 of title 4 of the United States Code is amended by inserting after the name "the Virgin Islands," the name "Guam".

Guam.
70 Stat. 1020.

Approved February 16, 1962.

(461)

Public Law 87-423
87th Congress, H. R. 5143
March 22, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 46.

To amend section 801 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 801 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (31 Stat. 1189, 1321), is amended to read as follows:

D. C. Murder in first and second degrees. Punishment. D. C. Code 22-2404.

"SEC. 801. PUNISHMENT.—The punishment of murder in the first degree shall be death by electrocution unless the jury by unanimous vote recommends life imprisonment; or if the jury, having determined by unanimous vote the guilt of the defendant as charged, is unable to agree as to punishment it shall inform the court and the court shall thereupon have jurisdiction to impose and shall impose either a sentence of death by electrocution or life imprisonment.

"Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person convicted of first degree murder and upon whom a sentence of life imprisonment is imposed shall be eligible for parole only after the expiration of twenty years from the date he commences to serve his sentence.

"Whoever is guilty of murder in the second degree shall be imprisoned for life or not less than twenty years.

"Cases tried prior to the effective date of this Act and which are before the court for the purpose of sentence or resentence shall be governed by the provisions of law in effect prior to the effective date of this Act: *Provided*, That the judge may, in his sole discretion, consider circumstances in mitigation and in aggravation and make a determination as to whether the case in his opinion justifies a sentence of life imprisonment, in which event he shall sentence the defendant to life imprisonment. Such a sentence of life imprisonment shall be in accordance with the provisons of this Act.

"In any case tried under this Act as amended where the penalty prescribed by law upon conviction of the defendant is death except in cases otherwise provided, the jury returning a verdict of guilty may by unanimous vote fix the punishment at life imprisonment; and thereupon the court shall sentence him accordingly; but if the jury shall not thus prescribe the punishment the court shall sentence the defendant to suffer death by electrocution unless the jury by its verdict indicates that it is unable to agree upon the punishment, in which case the court shall sentence the defendant to death or life imprisonment."

Approved March 22, 1962.

Public Law 87-665
87th Congress, H. R. 10493
September 19, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 552.

To amend title 18, United States Code, section 4163, relating to discharge of prisoners.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4163 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "Except as hereinafter provided a prisoner shall be released at the expiration of his term of sentence less the time deducted for good conduct. A certificate of such deduction shall be entered on the commitment by the warden or keeper. If such release date falls upon a Saturday, a Sunday, or on a Monday which is a legal holiday at the place of confinement, the prisoner may be released at the discretion of the warden or keeper on the preceding Friday. If such release date falls on a holiday which falls other than on a Saturday, Sunday, or Monday, the prisoner may be released at the discretion of the warden or keeper on the day preceding the holiday."

Crimes and offenses. Federal prisoners, discharge date. 62 Stat. 853.

Approved September 19, 1962.

Public Law 87-667
87th Congress, H. R. 8038
September 19, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 555.

To amend section 491 of title 18, United States Code, prohibiting certain acts involving the use of tokens, slugs, disks, devices, papers, or other things which are similar in size and shape to the lawful coins or other currency of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That that portion of section 491 of title 18, United States Code, which precedes subsection (c) thereof is amended to read as follows:

Crimes and offenses.
Slugs, disks, etc., penalty.
62 Stat. 709.

"§ 491. Tokens or paper used as money

"(a) Whoever, being 18 years of age or over, not lawfully authorized, makes, issues, or passes any coin, card, token, or device in metal, or its compounds, intended to be used as money, or whoever, being 18 years of age or over, with intent to defraud, makes, utters, inserts, or uses any card, token, slug, disk, device, paper, or other thing similar in size and shape to any of the lawful coins or other currency of the United States or any coin or other currency not legal tender in the United States, to procure anything of value, or the use or enjoyment of any property or service from any automatic merchandise vending machine, postage-stamp machine, turnstile, fare box, coinbox telephone, parking meter or other lawful receptacle, depository, or contrivance designed to receive or to be operated by lawful coins or other currency of the United States, shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"(b) Whoever manufactures, sells, offers, or advertises for sale, or exposes or keeps with intent to furnish or sell any token, slug, disk, device, paper, or other thing similar in size and shape to any of the lawful coins or other currency of the United States, or any token, disk, paper, or other device issued or authorized in connection with rationing or food and fiber distribution by any agency of the United States, with knowledge or reason to believe that such tokens, slugs, disks, devices, papers, or other things are intended to be used unlawfully or fraudulently to procure anything of value, or the use or enjoyment of any property or service from any automatic merchandise vending machine, postage-stamp machine, turnstile, fare box, coin-box telephone, parking meter, or other lawful receptacle, depository, or contrivance designed to receive or to be operated by lawful coins or other currency of the United States shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"Nothing contained in this section shall create immunity from criminal prosecution under the laws of any State, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia."

Approved September 19, 1962.

(464)

Public Law 87-672
87th Congress, H. R. 11017
September 19, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 557.

To amend section 4281, title 18, of the United States Code to increase from $30 to $100 the amount of gratuity which may be furnished by the Attorney General to prisoners discharged from imprisonment or released on parole.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4281, title 18, United States Code, is hereby amended by striking out the figure "30" and inserting in lieu thereof the figure "100". 62 Stat. 856.

Approved September 19, 1962.

(465)

Public Law 87-773
87th Congress, H. R. 11793
October 9, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 775.

To provide criminal penalties for trafficking in phonograph records bearing forged or counterfeit labels.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 113, title 18, United States Code, as amended, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Phonograph records bearing forged labels. Penalty for transportation.

"§ 2318. Transportation, sale, or receipt of phonograph records bearing forged or counterfeit labels

"Whoever knowingly and with fraudulent intent transports, causes to be transported, receives, sells, or offers for sale in interstate or foreign commerce any phonograph record, disk, wire, tape, film, or other article on which sounds are recorded, to which or upon which is stamped, pasted, or affixed any forged or counterfeited label, knowing the label to have been falsely made, forged, or counterfeited, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

SEC. 2. The chapter analysis of chapter 113, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"Sec. 2318. Transportation, sale, or receipt of phonograph records bearing forged or counterfeit labels."

Approved October 9, 1962.

Public Law 87-829
87th Congress, H. R. 6691
October 15, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 956.

To amend title 18, United States Code, sections 871 and 3056, to provide penalties for threats against the successors to the Presidency, to authorize their protection by the Secret Service, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, section 871, is amended to read as follows:

President and successors. 69 Stat. 80.

"§ 871. Threats against President and successors to the Presidency

"(a) Whoever knowingly and willfully deposits for conveyance in the mail or for a delivery from any post office or by any letter carrier any letter, paper, writing, print, missive, or document containing any threat to take the life of or to inflict bodily harm upon the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President of the United States, or the Vice President-elect, or knowingly and willfully otherwise makes any such threat against the President, President-elect, Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President, or Vice President-elect, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Penalty.

"(b) The terms 'President-elect' and 'Vice President-elect' as used in this section shall mean such persons as are the apparent successful candidates for the offices of President and Vice President, respectively, as ascertained from the results of the general elections held to determine the electors of President and Vice President in accordance with title 3, United States Code, sections 1 and 2. The phrase 'other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President' as used in this section shall mean the person next in the order of succession to act as President in accordance with title 3, United States Code, sections 19 and 20."

Definitions. 62 Stat. 672.

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 41 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 871 of such title is amended by deleting

62 Stat. 677, 678. 18 USC 871-877.

"871. Threats against President, President-elect, and Vice President."

and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"871. Threats against President and successors to the Presidency."

SEC. 3. The first independent clause of title 18, United States Code, section 3056, is amended to read as follows:

65 Stat. 122.

"§ 3056. Secret Service powers

"Subject to the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, the United States Secret Service, Treasury Department, is authorized to protect the person of the President of the United States, the members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the office of President, and the Vice President-elect; protect a former President, at his request, for a reasonable period after he leaves office;".

Approved October 15, 1962.

Public Law 87-837
87th Congress, S. 2795
October 16, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 1071.

To prohibit the use by collecting agencies and private detective agencies of any name, emblem, or insignia which reasonably tends to convey the impression that any such agency is an agency of the government of the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That no person engaged in the business of collecting or aiding in the collection of private debts or obligations, or engaged in furnishing private police, investigation, or other private detective services, shall use as part of the name of such business, or employ in any communication, correspondence, notice, advertisement, circular, or other writing or publication, the words "District of Columbia", "District", the initials "D.C.", or any emblem or insignia utilizing any of the said terms as part of its design, in such manner as reasonably to convey the impression or belief that such business is a department, agency, bureau, or instrumentality of the municipal government of the District of Columbia or in any manner represents the District of Columbia. As used in this Act, the word "person" means and includes individuals, associations, partnerships, and corporations.

D. C. Insignia of detective and collection agencies.

"Person."

SEC. 2. Any person who violates this Act shall be punished by a fine of not more than $300 or by imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Penalty.

SEC. 3. All prosecutions for violations of this Act shall be conducted in the name of the District of Columbia by the Corporation Counsel or any of his assistants. As used in this Act the term "Corporation Counsel" means the attorney for the District of Columbia, by whatever title such attorney may be known, designated by the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia to perform the functions prescribed for the Corporation Counsel in this Act.

Prosecutions for violations.

Approved October 16, 1962.

Public Law 87-849
87th Congress, H. R. 8140
October 23, 1962

An Act

76 STAT. 1119.

To strengthen the criminal laws relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) so much of chapter 11 of title 18 of the United States Code as precedes section 214 is amended to read as follows:

Bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest. 18 USC 201 et seq.

"CHAPTER 11—BRIBERY, GRAFT, AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

"Sec.
"201. Bribery of public officials and witnesses.
"202. Definitions.
"203. Compensation of Members of Congress, officers and others, in matters affecting the Government.
"204. Practice in Court of Claims by Members of Congress.
"205. Activities of officers and employees in claims against and other matters affecting the Government.
"206. Exemption of retired officers of the uniformed services.
"207. Disqualification of former officers and employees in matters connected with former duties or official responsibilities; disqualification of partners.
"208. Acts affecting a personal financial interest.
"209. Salary of Government officials and employees payable only by United States.
"210. Offer to procure appointive public office.
"211. Acceptance or solicitation to obtain appointive public office.
"212. Offer of loan or gratuity to bank examiner.
"213. Acceptance of loan or gratuity by bank examiner.
"214. Offer for procurement of Federal Reserve bank loan and discount of commercial paper.
"215. Receipt of commissions or gifts for procuring loans.
"216. Receipt or charge of commissions or gifts for farm loan, land bank, or small business transactions.
"217. Acceptance of consideration for adjustment of farm indebtedness.
"218. Voiding transactions in violation of chapter; recovery by the United States.

"§ 201. Bribery of public officials and witnesses

"(a) For the purpose of this section:

"'public official' means Member of Congress, or Resident Commissioner, either before or after he has qualified, or an officer or employee or person acting for or on behalf of the United States, or any department, agency or branch of Government thereof, including the District of Columbia, in any official function, under or by authority of any such department, agency, or branch of Government, or a juror; and

Definitions.

"'person who has been selected to be a public official' means any person who has been nominated or appointed to be a public official, or has been officially informed that he will be so nominated or appointed; and

"'official act' means any decision or action on any question, matter, cause, suit, proceeding or controversy, which may at any time be pending, or which may by law be brought before any public official, in his official capacity, or in his place of trust or profit.

"(b) Whoever, directly or indirectly, corruptly gives, offers or promises anything of value to any public official or person who has been selected to be a public official, or offers or promises any public official or any person who has been selected to be a public official to give anything of value to any other person or entity, with intent—

"(1) to influence any official act; or

"(2) to influence such public official or person who has been selected to be a public official to commit or aid in committing, or collude in, or allow, any fraud, or make opportunity for the commission of any fraud, on the United States; or

"(3) to induce such public official or such person who has been selected to be a public official to do or omit to do any act in violation of his lawful duty, or

"(c) Whoever, being a public official or person selected to be a public official, directly or indirectly, corruptly asks, demands, exacts, solicits, seeks, accepts, receives, or agrees to receive anything of value for himself or for any other person or entity, in return for:

"(1) being influenced in his performance of any official act; or

"(2) being influenced to commit or aid in committing, or to collude in, or allow, any fraud, or make opportunity for the commission of any fraud, on the United States; or

"(3) being induced to do or omit to do any act in violation of his official duty; or

"(d) Whoever, directly or indirectly, corruptly gives, offers, or promises anything of value to any person, or offers or promises such person to give anything of value to any other person or entity, with intent to influence the testimony under oath or affirmation of such first-mentioned person as a witness upon a trial, hearing, or other proceeding, before any court, any committee of either House or both Houses of Congress, or any agency, commission, or officer authorized by the laws of the United States to hear evidence or take testimony, or with intent to influence such person to absent himself therefrom; or

"(e) Whoever, directly or indirectly, corruptly asks, demands, exacts, solicits, seeks, accepts, receives, or agrees to receive anything of value for himself or for any other person or entity in return for being influenced in his testimony under oath or affirmation as a witness upon any such trial, hearing, or other proceeding, or in return for absenting himself therefrom—

"Shall be fined not more than $20,000 or three times the monetary equivalent of the thing of value, whichever is greater, or imprisoned for not more than fifteen years, or both, and may be disqualified from holding any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States.

"(f) Whoever, otherwise than as provided by law for the proper discharge of official duty, directly or indirectly gives, offers, or promises anything of value to any public official, former public official, or person selected to be a public official, for or because of any official act performed or to be performed by such public official, former public official, or person selected to be a public official; or

"(g) Whoever, being a public official, former public official, or person selected to be a public official, otherwise than as provided by law for the proper discharge of official duty, directly or indirectly asks, demands, exacts, solicits, seeks, accepts, receives, or agrees to receive anything of value for himself for or because of any official act performed or to be performed by him; or

"(h) Whoever, directly or indirectly, gives, offers, or promises anything of value to any person, for or because of the testimony under oath or affirmation given or to be given by such person as a witness upon a trial, hearing, or other proceeding, before any court, any committee of either House or both Houses of Congress, or any agency, commission, or officer authorized by the laws of the United States to hear evidence or take testimony, or for or because of his absence therefrom; or

"(i) Whoever, directly or indirectly, asks, demands, exacts, solicits, seeks, accepts, receives, or agrees to receive anything of value for himself for or because of the testimony under oath or affirmation given or to be given by him as a witness upon any such trial, hearing, or other proceeding, or for or because of his absence therefrom—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

"(j) Subsections (d), (e), (h), and (i) shall not be construed to prohibit the payment or receipt of witness fees provided by law, or the payment, by the party upon whose behalf a witness is called and receipt by a witness, of the reasonable cost of travel and subsistence incurred and the reasonable value of time lost in attendance at any such trial, hearing, or proceeding, or, in the case of expert witnesses, involving a technical or professional opinion, a reasonable fee for time spent in the preparation of such opinion, and in appearing and testifying.

"(k) The offenses and penalties prescribed in this section are separate from and in addition to those prescribed in sections 1503, 1504, and 1505 of this title.

"§ 202. Definitions

62 Stat. 769.

"(a) For the purpose of sections 203, 205, 207, 208, and 209 of this title the term 'special Government employee' shall mean an officer or employee of the executive or legislative branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States or of the District of Columbia, who is retained, designated, appointed, or employed to perform, with or without compensation, for not to exceed one hundred and thirty days during any period of three hundred and sixty-five consecutive days, temporary duties either on a full-time or intermittent basis, or a part-time United States Commissioner. Notwithstanding the next preceding sentence, every person serving as a part-time local representative of a Member of Congress in the Member's home district or State shall be classified as a special Government employee. Notwithstanding section 29 (c) and (d) of the Act of August 10, 1956 (70A Stat. 632; 5 U.S.C. 30r (c) and (d)), a Reserve officer of the Armed Forces, or an officer of the National Guard of the United States, unless otherwise an officer or employee of the United States, shall be classified as a special Government employee while on active duty solely for training. A Reserve officer of the Armed Forces or an officer of the National Guard of the United States who is voluntarily serving a period of extended active duty in excess of one hundred and thirty days shall be classified as an officer of the United States within the meaning of section 203 and sections 205 through 209 and 218. A Reserve officer of the Armed Forces or an officer of the National Guard of the United States who is serving involuntarily shall be classified as a special Government employee. The terms 'officer or employee' and 'special Government employee' as used in sections 203, 205, 207 through 209, and 218, shall not include enlisted members of the Armed Forces.

"(b) For the purposes of sections 205 and 207 of this title, the term 'official responsibility' means the direct administrative or operating authority, whether intermediate or final, and either exercisable alone or with others, and either personally or through subordinates, to approve, disapprove, or otherwise direct Government action.

"§ 203. Compensation to Members of Congress, officers, and others in matters affecting the Government

"(a) Whoever, otherwise than as provided by law for the proper discharge of official duties, directly or indirectly receives or agrees to receive, or asks, demands, solicits, or seeks, any compensation for any services rendered or to be rendered either by himself or another—

"(1) at a time when he is a Member of Congress, Member of Congress Elect, Resident Commissioner, or Resident Commissioner Elect; or

"(2) at a time when he is an officer or employee of the United States in the executive, legislative, or judicial branch of the Government, or in any agency of the United States, including the District of Columbia,

in relation to any proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest, before any department, agency, court-martial, officer, or any civil, military, or naval commission, or

"(b) Whoever, knowingly, otherwise than as provided by law for the proper discharge of official duties, directly or indirectly gives, promises, or offers any compensation for any such services rendered or to be rendered at a time when the person to whom the compensation is given, promised, or offered, is or was such a Member, Commissioner, officer, or employee—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both; and shall be incapable of holding any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States.

"(c) A special Government employee shall be subject to subsection (a) only in relation to a particular matter involving a specific party or parties (1) in which he has at any time participated personally and substantially as a Government employee or as a special Government employee through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation or otherwise, or (2) which is pending in the department or agency of the Government in which he is serving: *Provided*, That clause (2) shall not apply in the case of a special Government employee who has served in such department or agency no more than sixty days during the immediately preceding period of three hundred and sixty-five consecutive days.

"§ 204. Practice in Court of Claims by Members of Congress

"Whoever, being a Member of Congress, Member of Congress Elect, Resident Commissioner, or Resident Commissioner Elect, practices in the Court of Claims, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both, and shall be incapable of holding any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States.

"§ 205. Activities of officers and employees in claims against and other matters affecting the Government

"Whoever, being an officer or employee of the United States in the executive, legislative, or judicial branch of the Government or in any agency of the United States, including the District of Columbia, otherwise than in the proper discharge of his official duties—

"(1) acts as agent or attorney for prosecuting any claim against the United States, or receives any gratuity, or any share of or interest in any such claim in consideration of assistance in the prosecution of such claim, or

"(2) acts as agent or attorney for anyone before any department, agency, court, court-martial, officer, or any civil, military, or naval commission in connection with any proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

"A special Government employee shall be subject to the preceding paragraphs only in relation to a particular matter involving a specific party or parties (1) in which he has at any time participated personally and substantially as a Government employee or as a special Government employee through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation or otherwise, or (2) which is pending in the department or agency of the Government in which he is serving: *Provided*, That clause (2) shall not apply in the

case of a special Government employee who has served in such department or agency no more than sixty days during the immediately preceding period of three hundred and sixty-five consecutive days.

"Nothing herein prevents an officer or employee, if not inconsistent with the faithful performance of his duties, from acting without compensation as agent or attorney for any person who is the subject of disciplinary, loyalty, or other personnel administration proceedings in connection with those proceedings.

"Nothing herein or in section 203 prevents an officer or employee, including a special Government employee, from acting, with or without compensation, as agent or attorney for his parents, spouse, child, or any person for whom, or for any estate for which, he is serving as guardian, executor, administrator, trustee, or other personal fiduciary except in those matters in which he has participated personally and substantially as a Government employee, through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, or which are the subject of his official responsibility, provided that the Government official responsible for appointment to his position approves.

"Nothing herein or in section 203 prevents a special Government employee from acting as agent or attorney for another person in the performance of work under a grant by, or a contract with or for the benefit of, the United States provided that the head of the department or agency concerned with the grant or contract shall certify in writing that the national interest so requires.

"Such certification shall be published in the Federal Register. Publication in F. R.

"Nothing herein prevents an officer or employee from giving testimony under oath or from making statements required to be made under penalty for perjury or contempt.

"§ 206. Exemption of retired officers of the uniformed services

"Sections 203 and 205 of this title shall not apply to a retired officer of the uniformed services of the United States while not on active duty and not otherwise an officer or employee of the United States, or to any person specially excepted by Act of Congress.

"§ 207. Disqualification of former officers and employees in matters connected with former duties or official responsibilities; disqualification of partners

"(a) Whoever, having been an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, including a special Government employee, after his employment has ceased, knowingly acts as agent or attorney for anyone other than the United States in connection with any judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter involving a specific party or parties in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest and in which he participated personally and substantially as an officer or employee, through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, while so employed, or

"(b) Whoever, having been so employed, within one year after his employment has ceased, appears personally before any court or department or agency of the Government as agent, or attorney for, anyone other than the United States in connection with any proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter involving a specific party or parties in which the United States is a party or directly and substantially interested, and which was under

his official responsibility as an officer or employee of the Government at any time within a period of one year prior to the termination of such responsibility—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both: *Provided*, That nothing in subsection (a) or (b) prevents a former officer or employee, including a former special Government employee, with outstanding scientific or technological qualifications from acting as attorney or agent or appearing personally in connection with a particular matter in a scientific or technological field if the head of the department or agency concerned with the matter shall make a certification in writing, published in the Federal Register, that the national interest would be served by such action or appearance by the former officer or employee.

Publication in F. R.

"(c) Whoever, being a partner of an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, including a special Government employee, acts as agent or attorney for anyone other than the United States, in connection with any judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest and in which such officer or employee of the Government or special Government employee participates or has participated personally and substantially as a Government employee through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation or otherwise, or which is the subject of his official responsibility—

"Shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"A partner of a present or former officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia or of a present or former special Government employee shall as such be subject to the provisions of sections 203, 205, and 207 of this title only as expressly provided in subsection (c) of this section.

"§ 208. Acts affecting a personal financial interest

"(a) Except as permitted by subsection (b) hereof, whoever, being an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, including a special Government employee, participates personally and substantially as a Government officer or employee, through decison, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise, in a judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter in which, to his knowledge, he, his spouse, minor child, partner, organization in which he is serving as officer, director, trustee, partner or employee, or any person or organization with whom he is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment, has a financial interest—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.

"(b) Subsection (a) hereof shall not apply (1) if the officer or employee first advises the Government official responsible for appointment to his position of the nature and circumstances of the judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter and makes full disclosure of the financial interest and receives in advance a written determination made by such

official that the interest is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the integrity of the services which the Government may expect from such officer or employee, or (2) if, by general rule or regulation published in the Federal Register, the financial interest has been exempted from the requirements of clause (1) hereof as being too remote or too inconsequential to affect the integrity of Government officers' or employees' services.

Publication in F. R.

"§ 209. Salary of Government officials and employees payable only by United States

"(a) Whoever receives any salary, or any contribution to or supplementation of salary, as compensation for his services as an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, from any source other than the Government of the United States, except as may be contributed out of the treasury of any State, county, or municipality; or

"Whoever, whether an individual, partnership, association, corporation, or other organization pays, or makes any contribution to, or in any way supplements the salary of, any such officer or employee under circumstances which would make its receipt a violation of this subsection—

"Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"(b) Nothing herein prevents an officer or employee of the executive branch of the United States Government, or of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, from continuing to participate in a bona fide pension, retirement, group life, health or accident insurance, profit-sharing, stock bonus, or other employee welfare or benefit plan maintained by a former employer.

"(c) This section does not apply to a special Government employee or to an officer or employee of the Government serving without compensation, whether or not he is a special Government employee, or to any person paying, contributing to, or supplementing his salary as such.

Exception.

"(d) This section does not prohibit payment or acceptance of contributions, awards, or other expenses under the terms of the Government Employees Training Act (Public Law 85-507, 72 Stat. 327; 5 U.S.C. 2301-2319, July 7, 1958)."

(b) Sections 214 and 215 of chapter 11 of title 18 of the United States Code are respectively redesignated sections 210 and 211;

(c) Sections 216 and 223 of chapter 11 of title 18 of the United States Code are repealed;

Repeal.

(d) Sections 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, and 222 of chapter 11 of title 18 of the United States Code are respectively redesignated sections 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, and 217;

(e) Chapter 11 of title 18 of the United States Code is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

18 USC 201 et seq.

"§ 218. Voiding transactions in violation of chapter; recovery by the United States

"In addition to any other remedies provided by law the President or, under regulations prescribed by him, the head of any department or agency involved, may declare void and rescind any contract, loan, grant, subsidy, license, right, permit, franchise, use, authority, privilege, benefit, certificate, ruling, decision, opinion, or rate schedule awarded, granted, paid, furnished, or published, or the performance of any service or transfer or delivery of any thing to, by or for any agency of the United States or officer or employee of the United States or person acting on behalf thereof, in relation to which there

has been a final conviction for any violation of this chapter, and the United States shall be entitled to recover in addition to any penalty prescribed by law or in a contract the amount expended or the thing transferred or delivered on its behalf, or the reasonable value thereof."

Repeal. SEC. 2. Sections 281 and 283 (except as they may apply to retired officers of the armed forces of the United States), 282 and 284 of chapter 15 of title 18, section 434 of chapter 23 of title 18, and section 1914 of chapter 93 of title 18 of the United States Code are repealed and will, respectively, be supplanted by sections 203, 205, 204, 207, 208, and 209 of title 18 of the United States Code as set forth in section 1 of this Act.

Exemptions. All exemptions from the provisions of sections 281, 282, 283, 284, 434, or 1914 of title 18 of the United States Code heretofore created or authorized by statute which are in force on the effective date of this Act shall, on and after that date, be deemed to be exemptions from sections 203, 204, 205, 207, 208, or 209, respectively, of title 18 of the United States Code except to the extent that they affect officers or employees of the executive branch of the United States Government, of any independent agency of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, as to whom they are no longer applicable.

Repeal. SEC. 3. Section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U.S.C. 99) is repealed.

Effective date. SEC. 4. This Act shall take effect ninety days after the date of its enactment.

Approved October 23, 1962.

Public Law 88-27
88th Congress, H. R. 2842
May 23, 1963

An Act

77 STAT. 48.

To amend section 3238 of title 18, United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3238 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Criminal offenses. Jurisdiction and venue. 62 Stat. 826.

"§ 3238. Offenses not committed in any district.

"The trial of all offenses begun or committed upon the high seas, or elsewhere out of the jurisdiction of any particular State or district, shall be in the district in which the offender, or any one of two or more joint offenders, is arrested or is first brought; but if such offender or offenders are not so arrested or brought into any district, an indictment or information may be filed in the district of the last known residence of the offender or of any one of two or more joint offenders, or if no such residence is known the indictment or information may be filed in the District of Columbia."

Approved May 23, 1963.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98 (Judiciary Comm.).
SENATE REPORT No. 146 (Judiciary Comm.).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 109:
Mar. 18, 1963; Passed House.
Apr. 25, 1963; Considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 26, 1963; Motion to reconsider entered in Senate.
May 8, 1963; Motion to reconsider withdrawn in Senate.

Public Law 88-251
88th Congress, S. 1319
December 30, 1963

An Act

77 STAT. 834.

To amend chapter 35 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to the escape or attempted escape of juvenile delinquents.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 751 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting the subsection symbol "(a)" at the beginning thereof, and by adding, immediately following subsection (a) of such section as hereby so designated, a new subsection to read as follows:

Juvenile delinquents, escape. 62 Stat. 734.

"(b) Whoever escapes or attempts to escape from the custody of the Attorney General or his authorized representative, or from any institution in which he is confined by direction of the Attorney General, or from any custody under or by virtue of any process issued under the laws of the United States by any court, judge, or commissioner, or from the custody of an officer or employee of the United States pursuant to lawful arrest, shall, if the custody or confinement is by virtue of a lawful arrest for a violation of any law of the United States not punishable by death or life imprisonment and committed before such person's eighteenth birthday, and as to whom the Attorney General has not specifically directed the institution of criminal proceedings, or by virtue of a commitment as a juvenile delinquent under section 5034 of this title, be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the discretionary authority vested in the Attorney General pursuant to section 5032 of this title."

62 Stat. 858; 76 Stat. 52.

62 Stat. 857.

SEC. 2. Section 752 of such title is amended by inserting the subsection symbol "(a)" at the beginning thereof, and by adding, immediately following subsection (a) of such section as hereby so designated, a new subsection to read as follows:

62 Stat. 735.

"(b) Whoever rescues or attempts to rescue or instigates, aids, or assists the escape or attempted escape of any person in the custody of the Attorney General or his authorized representative, or of any person arrested upon a warrant or other process issued under any law of the United States or from any institution in which he is confined by direction of the Attorney General, shall, if the custody or confinement is by virtue of a lawful arrest for a violation of any law of the United States not punishable by death or life imprisonment and committed before such person's eighteenth birthday, and as to whom the Attorney General has not specifically directed the institution of criminal proceedings, or by virtue of a commitment as a juvenile delinquent under section 5034 of this title, be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

Approved December 30, 1963.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1014 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 684 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 109 (1963):
Dec. 6: Considered and passed Senate.
Dec. 17: Passed House, amended.
Dec. 19: Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 88-316
88th Congress, S. 741
June 6, 1964

An Act

To amend title 18, United States Code, to prohibit schemes in interstate or foreign commerce to influence by bribery sporting contests, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) chapter 11, United States Code (entitled "Bribery and Graft"), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Sporting contests, bribery. 18 USC 201-218.

"§ 224. Bribery in sporting contests

"(a) Whoever carries into effect, attempts to carry into effect, or conspires with any other person to carry into effect any scheme in commerce to influence, in any way, by bribery any sporting contest, with knowledge that the purpose of such scheme is to influence by bribery that contest, shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

Penalties.

78 STAT. 203.
78 STAT. 204.

"(b) This section shall not be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to occupy the field in which this section operates to the exclusion of a law of any State, territory, Commonwealth, or possession of the United States, and no law of any State, territory, Commonwealth, or possession of the United States, which would be valid in the absence of the section shall be declared invalid, and no local authorities shall be deprived of any jurisdiction over any offense over which they would have jurisdiction in the absence of this section.

Jurisdiction.

"(c) As used in this section—

"(1) The term 'scheme in commerce' means any scheme effectuated in whole or in part through the use in interstate or foreign commerce of any facility for transportation or communication;

Definitions.

"(2) The term 'sporting contest' means any contest in any sport, between individual contestants or teams of contestants (without regard to the amateur or professional status of the contestants therein), the occurrence of which is publicly announced before its occurrence;

"(3) The term 'person' means any individual and any partnership, corporation, association, or other entity."

(b) The analysis of chapter 11, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"224. Bribery in sporting contests."

Approved June 6, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1053 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 593 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 109 (1963): Oct. 30, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 110 (1964): Jan. 22, considered and passed House, amended.
May 26, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 88-455
88th Congress, S. 1057
August 20, 1964

An Act

78 STAT. 552.

To promote the cause of criminal justice by providing for the representation of defendants who are financially unable to obtain an adequate defense in criminal cases in the courts of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Criminal Justice Act of 1964." Criminal Justice Act of 1964.

SEC. 2. Title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding immediately after section 3006 the following new section:

"§ 3006A. Adequate representation of defendants

"(a) CHOICE OF PLAN.—Each United States district court, with the approval of the judicial council of the circuit, shall place in operation throughout the district a plan for furnishing representation for defendants charged with felonies or misdemeanors, other than petty offenses as defined in section 1 of this title, who are financially unable 62 Stat. 684. to obtain an adequate defense. Representation under each plan shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services necessary to an adequate defense. The provision for counsel under each plan shall conform to one of the following:

"(1) Representation by private attorneys;

"(2) Representation by attorneys furnished by a bar association or a legal aid agency; or

"(3) Representation according to a plan containing a combination of the foregoing.

Prior to approving the plan for a district, the judicial council of the circuit shall supplement the plan with provisions for the representation on appeal of defendants financially unable to obtain representation. Consistent with the provisions of this section, the district court may modify a plan at any time with the approval of the judicial council of the circuit; it shall modify the plan when directed by the judicial council of the circuit. The district court shall notify the Administrative Office of the United States Courts of modifications in its plan.

"(b) APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL.—In every criminal case in which the defendant is charged with a felony or a misdemeanor, other than a petty offense, and appears without counsel, the United States commissioner or the court shall advise the defendant that he has the right to be represented by counsel and that counsel will be appointed to represent him if he is financially unable to obtain counsel. Unless the defendant waives the appointment of counsel, the United States commissioner or the court, if satisfied after appropriate inquiry that the defendant is financially unable to obtain counsel, shall appoint counsel to represent him. The United States commissioner or the court shall appoint separate counsel for defendants who have such conflicting interests that they cannot properly be represented by the same counsel, or when other good cause is shown. Counsel appointed by the United States commissioner or a judge of the district court shall be selected from a panel of attorneys designated or approved by the district court.

"(c) DURATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF APPOINTMENTS.—A defendant for whom counsel is appointed shall be represented at every stage of the proceedings from his initial appearance before the United States commissioner or court through appeal. If at any time after the appointment of counsel the court having jurisdiction of the case finds that the defendant is financially able to obtain counsel or to make partial payment for the representation, he may terminate the appointment of counsel or authorize payment as provided in subsection (f),

as the interests of justice may dictate. If at any stage of the proceedings, including an appeal, the court having jurisdiction of the case finds that the defendant is financially unable to pay counsel whom he had retained, the court may appoint counsel as provided in subsection (b) and authorize payment as provided in subsection (d), as the interests of justice may dictate. The United States commissioner or the court may, in the interests of justice, substitute one appointed counsel for another at any stage of the proceedings. Substitution of counsel.

"(d) PAYMENT FOR REPRESENTATION.—An attorney appointed pursuant to this section, or a bar association or legal aid agency which made an attorney available for appointment, shall, at the conclusion of the representation or any segment thereof, be compensated at a rate not exceeding $15 per hour for time expended in court or before a United States commissioner, and $10 per hour for time reasonably expended out of court, and shall be reimbursed for expenses reasonably incurred. A separate claim for compensation and reimbursement shall be made to the district court for representation before the United States commissioner or that court, and to each appellate court before which the attorney represented the defendant. Each claim shall be supported by a written statement specifying the time expended, services rendered, and expenses incurred while the case was pending before the United States commissioner or court, and the compensation and reimbursement applied for or received in the same case from any other source. The court shall, in each instance, fix the compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the attorney, bar association or legal aid agency. For representation of a defendant before the United States commissioner and the district court, the compensation to be paid to an attorney, or to a bar association or legal aid agency for the services of an attorney, shall not exceed $500 in a case in which one or more felonies are charged, and $300 in a case in which only misdemeanors are charged. In extraordinary circumstances, payment in excess of the limits stated herein may be made if the district court certifies that such payment is necessary to provide fair compensation for protracted representation, and the amount of the excess payment is approved by the chief judge of the circuit. For representation of a defendant in an appellate court, the compensation to be paid to an attorney, or to a bar association or legal aid agency for the services of an attorney, shall in no event exceed $500 in a felony case and $300 in a case involving only misdemeanors. Payments in excess. Representation in appellant cases.

"(e) SERVICES OTHER THAN COUNSEL.—Counsel for a defendant who is financially unable to obtain investigative, expert, or other services necessary to an adequate defense in his case may request them in an ex parte application. Upon finding, after appropriate inquiry in an ex parte proceeding, that the services are necessary and that the defendant is financially unable to obtain them, the court shall authorize counsel to obtain the services on behalf of the defendant. The court may, in the interests of justice, and upon a finding that timely procurement of necessary services could not await prior authorization, ratify such services after they have been obtained. The court shall determine reasonable compensation for the services and direct payment to the organization or person who rendered them upon the filing of a claim for compensation supported by an affidavit specifying the time expended, services rendered, and expenses incurred on behalf of the defendant, and the compensation received in the same case or for the same services from any other source. The compensation to be paid to a person for such service rendered by him to a defendant under this subsection, or to be paid to an organization for such services rendered by an employee thereof, shall not exceed $300, exclusive of reimbursement for expenses reasonably incurred.

"(f) RECEIPT OF OTHER PAYMENTS.—Whenever the court finds that funds are available for payment from or on behalf of a defendant, the court may authorize or direct that such funds be paid to the appointed attorney, to the bar association or legal aid agency which made the attorney available for appointment, to any person or organization authorized pursuant to subsection (e) to render investigative, expert, or other services, or to the court for deposit in the Treasury as a reimbursement to the appropriation, current at the time of payment, to carry out the provisions of this section. Except as so authorized or directed, no such person or organization may request or accept any payment or promise of payment for assisting in the representation of a defendant.

"(g) RULES AND REPORTS.—Each district court and judicial council of a circuit shall submit a report on the appointment of counsel within its jurisdiction to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in such form and at such times as the Judicial Conference of the United States may specify. The Judicial Conference of the United States may, from time to time, issue rules and regulations governing the operation of plans formulated under this section. Reports.

"(h) APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the United States courts, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, sums necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. When so specified in appropriation acts, such appropriations shall remain available until expended. Payments from such appropriations shall be made under the supervision of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

"(i) DISTRICTS INCLUDED.—The term 'district court' as used in this section includes the District Court of the Virgin Islands, the District Court of Guam, and the district courts of the United States created by chapter 5 of title 28, United States Code." "District court."

28 USC 81-144.

SEC. 3. Each district court shall within six months from the date of this enactment submit to the judicial council of the circuit a plan formulated in accordance with section 2 and any rules and regulations issued thereunder by the Judicial Conference of the United States. Each judicial council shall within nine months from the date of this enactment approve and transmit to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts a plan for each district in its circuit. Each district court and court of appeals shall place its approved plan in operation within one year from the date of this enactment. Submission of plans.

SEC. 4. The table of sections at the head of chapter 201 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding immediately after item 3006 the following:

"3006A. Adequate representation of defendants."

Approved August 20, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 864 accompanying H. R. 7457 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 346 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 109 (1963): Aug. 6, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 110 (1964): Jan. 15, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 7457.
Aug. 7, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 88-520
88th Congress, H. R. 7219
August 30, 1964

An Act

78 STAT. 699.

To amend sections 3288 and 3289 of title 18, United States Code, relating to reindictment after dismissal of a defective indictment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3288 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: Crimes and offenses. Reindictment. 62 Stat. 828.

"§ 3288. Indictment where defect found after period of limitations

"Whenever an indictment is dismissed for any error, defect, or irregularity with respect to the grand jury, or an indictment or information filed after the defendant waives in open court prosecution by indictment is found otherwise defective or insufficient for any cause, after the period prescribed by the applicable statute of limitations has expired, a new indictment may be returned in the appropriate jurisdiction within six calendar months of the date of the dismissal of the indictment or information, or, if no regular grand jury is in session in the appropriate jurisdiction when the indictment or information is dismissed, within six calendar months of the date when the next regular grand jury is convened, which new indictment shall not be barred by any statute of limitations."

SEC. 2. That section 3289 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 3289. Indictment where defect found before period of limitations

"Whenever an indictment is dismissed for any error, defect, or irregularity with respect to the grand jury, or an indictment or information filed after the defendant waives in open court prosecution by indictment is found otherwise defective or insufficient for any cause, before the period prescribed by the applicable statute of limitations has expired, and such period will expire within six calendar months of the date of the dismissal of the indictment or information, a new indictment may be returned in the appropriate jurisdiction within six calendar months of the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, or, if no regular grand jury is in session in the appropriate jurisdiction at the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, within six calendar months of the date when the next regular grand jury is convened, which new indictment shall not be barred by any statute of limitations."

Approved August 30, 1964.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 606 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1414 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 109 (1963): Aug. 5, considered and passed House.
Vol. 110 (1964): Aug. 15, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-24
89th Congress, H. R. 66
May 22, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 113.

To authorize the Board of Parole of the District of Columbia to discharge a parolee from supervision prior to the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which he was sentenced.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, as amended (sec. 24-204, District of Columbia Code, 1961 edition), is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 4." and by adding a new subsection at the end of section 4 to read as follows:

D. C. Parolees under supervision, discharge.

61 Stat. 378.

"(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the Board of Parole may, subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, promulgate rules and regulations under which the Board of Parole, in its discretion, may discharge a parolee from supervision prior to the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which he was sentenced."

SEC. 2. Nothing in this Act shall be construed so as to affect the authority vested in the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by Reorganization Plan Numbered 5 of 1952 (66 Stat. 824). The performance of any function vested by this Act in the Board of Commissioners or in any office or agency under the jurisdiction and control of said Board of Commissioners may be delegated by said Board of Commissioners in accordance with section 3 of such plan.

D. C. Code Title 1, app.

Approved May 22, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 16 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 179 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Feb. 8: Considered and passed House.
May 11: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-64
89th Congress, H. R. 6848
July 7, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 210.

To amend section 35 of title 18 of the United States Code relating to the imparting or conveying of false information.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (a) of section 35 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

75 Stat. 751.

"(a) Whoever imparts or conveys or causes to be imparted or conveyed false information, knowing the information to be false, concerning an attempt or alleged attempt being made or to be made, to do any act which would be a crime prohibited by this chapter or chapter 97 or chapter 111 of this title shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more than $1,000 which shall be recoverable in a civil action brought in the name of the United States."

18 USC 1991, 2271.

Approved July 7, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 263 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 352 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
May 3: Passed House.
June 24: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-68
89th Congress, H. R. 6507
July 7, 1965

An Act

To make section 1952 of title 18, United States Code, applicable to travel in aid of arson.

79 STAT. 212.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (b) (2) of section 1952 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

75 Stat. 499.

"(2) extortion, bribery, or arson in violation of the laws of the State in which committed or of the United States."

Approved July 7, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 264 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 351 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
May 3: Passed House.
June 24: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-176
89th Congress, H. R. 6964
September 10, 1965

An Act

To amend section 4082 of title 18, United States Code, to facilitate the rehabilitation of persons convicted of offenses against the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4082 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read:

U. S. prisoners, rehabilitation.
62 Stat. 850.

"§ 4082. Commitment to Attorney General; residential treatment centers; extension of limits of confinement; work furlough

"(a) A person convicted of an offense against the United States shall be committed, for such term of imprisonment as the court may direct, to the custody of the Attorney General of the United States, who shall designate the place of confinement where the sentence shall be served.

"(b) The Attorney General may designate as a place of confinement any available, suitable, and appropriate institution or facility, whether maintained by the Federal Government or otherwise, and whether within or without the judicial district in which the person was convicted, and may at any time transfer a person from one place of confinement to another.

"(c) The Attorney General may extend the limits of the place of confinement of a prisoner as to whom there is reasonable cause to believe he will honor his trust, by authorizing him, under prescribed conditions, to—

"(1) visit a specifically designated place or places for a period not to exceed thirty days and return to the same or another institution or facility. An extension of limits may be granted only to permit a visit to a dying relative, attendance at the funeral of a relative, the obtaining of medical services not otherwise available, the contacting of prospective employers, or for any other compelling reason consistent with the public interest; or

"(2) work at paid employment or participate in a training program in the community on a voluntary basis while continuing as a prisoner of the institution or facility to which he is committed, provided that—

79 STAT. 674.
79 STAT. 675.

"(i) representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations are consulted;

"(ii) such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services; and

"(iii) the rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of similar nature in the locality in which the work is to be performed.

A prisoner authorized to work at paid employment in the community under this subsection may be required to pay, and the Attorney General is authorized to collect, such costs incident to the prisoner's confinement as the Attorney General deems appropriate and reasonable. Collections shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

"(d) The willful failure of a prisoner to remain within the extended limits of his confinement, or to return within the time prescribed to an institution or facility designated by the Attorney General, shall be

deemed an escape from the custody of the Attorney General punishable as provided in chapter 35 of this title.

18 USC 751-757.

"(e) The authority conferred upon the Attorney General by this section shall extend to all persons committed to the National Training School for Boys.

Definitions.

"(f) As used in this section—

"the term 'facility' shall include a residential community treatment center; and

"the term 'relative' shall mean a spouse, child (including stepchild, adopted child or child as to whom the prisoner, though not a natural parent, has acted in the place of a parent), parent (including a person who, though not a natural parent, has acted in the place of a parent), brother, or sister."

SEC. 2. The chapter analysis of section 4082 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read:

"Sec. 4082. Commitment to Attorney General; residential treatment centers, extension of limits of confinement; work furlough."

62 Stat. 734; 77 Stat. 834.

SEC. 3. Sections 751 and 752 of title 18, United States Code, are amended by inserting the words "or facility" following the word "institution".

Approved September 10, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 694 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 613 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 2: Considered and passed House.
Aug. 18: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Aug. 25: House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 89-184
89th Congress, H. R. 9570
September 15, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 788

To amend the Federal Firearms Act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to relieve applicants from certain provisions of the Act if he determines that the granting of relief would not be contrary to the public interest, and that the applicant would not be likely to conduct his operations in an unlawful manner.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal Firearms Act, as amended (52 Stat. 1250; 15 U.S.C. 901 et seq.), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Federal Firearms Act, amendment.

"SEC. 10. A person who has been convicted of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year (other than a crime involving the use of a firearm or other weapon or a violation of this Act or of the National Firearms Act) may make application to the Secretary of the Treasury for relief from the disabilities under this Act incurred by reason of such conviction, and the Secretary of the Treasury may grant such relief if it is established to his satisfaction that the circumstances regarding the conviction, and the applicant's record and reputation, are such that the applicant will not be likely to conduct his operations in an unlawful manner, and that the granting of the relief would not be contrary to the public interest. A licensee conducting operations under this Act, who makes application for relief from the disabilities incurred under this Act by reason of such a conviction, shall not be barred by such conviction from further operations under his license pending final action on an application for relief filed pursuant to this section. Whenever the Secretary of the Treasury grants relief to any person pursuant to this section, he shall promptly publish in the Federal Register notice of such action, together with the reasons therefor."

68A Stat. 721; 72 Stat. 1428. 26 USC 5849.

Publication in Federal Register.

Approved September 15, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 708 (Comm. on Ways & Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 666 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 17: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 2: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-197
89th Congress, H. R. 8027
September 22, 1965

An Act

To provide assistance in training State and local law enforcement officers and other personnel, and in improving capabilities, techniques, and practices in State and local law enforcement and prevention and control of crime, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965." Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965.

Sec. 2. For the purpose of improving the quality of State and local law enforcement and correctional personnel, and personnel employed or preparing for employment in programs for the prevention or control of crime, the Attorney General is authorized to make grants to, or to contract with, any public or private nonprofit agency, organization or institution for the establishment (or, where established, the improvement or enlargement) of programs and facilities to provide professional training and related education to such personnel. State and local personnel. Training grants.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of improving the capabilities, techniques, and practices of State and local agencies engaged in law enforcement, the administration of the criminal laws, the correction of offenders or the prevention or control of crime, the Attorney General is authorized to make grants to, or contract with, any public or private nonprofit agency, organization, or institution for projects designed to promote such purposes, including, but not limited to, projects designed to develop or demonstrate effective methods for increasing the security of person and property, controlling the incidence of lawlessness, and promoting respect for law. State and local agencies. Grants for improvement projects.

Sec. 4. The Attorney General may arrange with and reimburse the heads of other Federal departments or agencies for the performance of any of his functions under this Act, and, as necessary or appropriate, delegate any of his powers under this Act with respect to any program or part thereof, and authorize the redelegation of such powers. Cooperation with other Federal agencies.

Sec. 5. (a) The Attorney General or his delegate shall require, wherever feasible, as a condition of approval of a grant under this Act, that the recipient contribute money, facilities, or services for carrying out the project for which such grant is sought. The amount of such contribution shall be determined by the Attorney General or his delegate. Administration.

(b) The Attorney General is authorized to prescribe regulations establishing criteria pursuant to which grants may be reduced for such programs, facilities, or projects as have received assistance under section 2 or 3 for a period prescribed in such regulations.

(c) Payments under section 2 or section 3 may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Attorney General or his delegate, and shall be made on such conditions as he finds necessary to carry out the purpose of section 2 or section 3, as the case may be. 79 STAT. 828. 79 STAT. 829.

(d) Payments under section 2 may include such sums for stipends and allowances (including travel and subsistence expenses) for trainees as are found necessary by the Attorney General or his delegate. Stipends and allowances for trainees.

Sec. 6. (a) The Attorney General is authorized to make studies with respect to matters relating to law enforcement organization, techniques and practices, or the prevention or control of crime, including the effectiveness of projects or programs carried out under this Act, and to cooperate with and render technical assistance to State, local or other public or private agencies, organizations, and institutions in such matters. Studies.

(b) The Attorney General is authorized to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate information and materials relating to studies conducted under this Act, and other matters relating to law enforcement organization, techniques and practices, or the prevention or control of crime, for the benefit of the general public or of agencies and personnel engaged in programs concerning these subjects, as may be appropriate.

Limitation.

Sec. 7. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision or control over the organization, administration or personnel of any State or local police force or other law enforcement agency.

Advisory committees.

Sec. 8. (a)(1) The Attorney General is authorized to appoint such technical or other advisory committees to advise him in connection with the administration of this Act as he deems necessary.

Compensation.

(2) Members of any such committee not otherwise in the employ of the United States, while attending meetings of their committee, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Attorney General, but not exceeding $50 per diem, including travel-time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 73b–2) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently. 60 Stat. 808; 75 Stat. 339, 340.

"State."

(b) As used in this Act, the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.

Sec. 9. The Attorney General shall carry out the programs provided for in this Act during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966, and the two succeeding fiscal years.

Appropriation.

Sec. 10. For the purpose of carrying out this Act, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated the sum of $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1966; and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, and the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize.

Report to President and Congress.

Sec. 11. On or before April 1, 1966, and each year thereafter, the Attorney General shall report to the President and to the Congress on his activities pursuant to the provisions of this Act.

Approved September 22, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 695 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 672 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 2: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 8: Considered and passed Senate.

75-480 O - 81 - 33

Public Law 89-218
89th Congress, H. R. 6294
September 29, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 890

To authorize Secret Service agents to make arrests without warrant for offenses committed in their presence, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, section 3056, is amended as follows—

U. S. Secret Service.
Power extension.
65 Stat. 122.

(1) By inserting the following sentence immediately preceding the last sentence thereof: "In the performance of their duties under this section, the Chief, Deputy Chief, Assistant Chief, inspectors, and agents of the Secret Service are authorized to make arrests without warrant for any offense against the United States committed in their presence, or for any felony cognizable under the laws of the United States if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the person to be arrested has committed or is committing such felony."; and

(2) By striking out "508 and 509" and inserting in lieu thereof "508, 509, and 871".

Approved September 29, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 256 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 740 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
May 3: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 17: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-277
89th Congress, S. 1715
October 20, 1965

An Act

79 STAT. 1011

To extend the penalty for assault on a police officer in the District of Columbia to assaults on employees of penal and correctional institutions and places of confinement of juveniles of the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (a) of section 432 of the Revised Statutes relating to the District of Columbia (D.C. Code, sec. 22-505) is amended by inserting after "District of Columbia" the following: ", or any officer or employee of any penal or correctional institution of the District of Columbia, or any officer or employee of the government of the District of Columbia charged with the supervision of juveniles being confined pursuant to law in any facility of the District of Columbia, whether such institution or facility is located within the District of Columbia or elsewhere,".

D. C. correctional officers.
Assault penalty.
67 Stat. 95.

Approved October 20, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1130 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 640 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 25: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 11: Considered and passed House.

Public Law 89-347
89th Congress, S. 1320
November 8, 1965

An Act

To amend certain criminal laws applicable to the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 848 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 22–403), is further amended to read as follows:

District of Columbia. Criminal laws. 50 Stat. 629. Destruction of property.

"SEC. 848. Whoever maliciously injures or breaks or destroys, or attempts to injure or break or destroy, by fire or otherwise, any public or private property, whether real or personal, not his own, of the value of $200 or more, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years, or both, and if the value of the property be less than $200 shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both."

SEC. 2. The first section of the Act entitled "An Act for the preservation of the public peace and the protection of property in the District of Columbia", approved July 29, 1892, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3112), is further amended by striking out "destroy, injure, disfigure, cut, chip, break," and inserting in lieu thereof "disfigure, cut, chip,".

79 STAT. 1307.
79 STAT. 1308.
34 Stat. 126.

SEC. 3. Section 812 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2101), is further amended by striking out "for ransom or reward", and inserting in lieu thereof "for ransom or reward or otherwise, except, in the case of a minor, by a parent thereof,".

Kidnaping. 47 Stat. 858.

SEC. 4. Section 9 of the Act entitled "An Act to enjoin and abate houses of lewdness, assignation, and prostitution; to declare the same to be nuisances; to enjoin the person or persons who conduct or maintain the same and the owner or agent of any building used for such purpose; and to assess a tax against the person maintaining such nuisance and against the building and owner thereof", approved February 7, 1914, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2721), is further amended to read as follows:

Immunity privileges. 38 Stat. 282.

"SEC. 9. In any prosecution for violation of this Act or so much of the first section of the Act entitled 'An Act to confer concurrent jurisdiction on the police court of the District of Columbia in certain cases', approved July 16, 1912 (37 Stat. 192; D.C. Code, sec. 22–2722), as relates to the keeping of a bawdy or disorderly house, the court, upon application of the United States attorney made after such attorney has given notice thereof to the Corporation Counsel of the District of Columbia, may order any witness to testify or to produce evidence, or both. Upon such order of the court, such witness shall not be excused from testifying or from producing evidence on the ground that the testimony or evidence required of him may tend to incriminate him or subject him to a penalty or forfeiture. But no such witness shall be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any act, transaction, matter or thing concerning which he has been ordered to testify or to produce evidence after having claimed the privilege against self-incrimination, nor shall testimony or other evidence ordered to be given or produced under the provisions of this section be used as evidence in any criminal proceeding against him in any court. No witness shall be exempt under this section from prosecution for perjury or contempt committed in connection with giving testimony or producing evidence under order of the court as provided in this section."

77 Stat. 617.

Healing arts. Corporation Counsel, enforcement functions. 45 Stat. 1340.

SEC. 5. The last sentence of section 46 of the Healing Arts Practice Act, District of Columbia, 1928, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 2–137), is further amended by striking out "by said United States District Attorney when instituted on behalf of the Commission, and" and by striking out "when instituted on behalf of the Commissioners of said District or by the major and superintendent of police of said District".

45 Stat. 1521.

SEC. 6. The fourth sentence of section 8 of the Act entitled "An Act to define the term 'registered nurse' and to provide for the registration of nurses in the District of Columbia", approved February 9, 1907, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 2–407), is amended by striking out "United States Attorney for the District of Columbia" and inserting in lieu thereof "Corporation Counsel of the District of Columbia".

43 Stat. 177.

SEC. 7. Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the practice of optometry in the District of Columbia", approved May 28, 1924 (D.C. Code, sec. 2–502), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Prosecutions for violations of this Act shall be conducted in the name of the District of Columbia by the Corporation Counsel.".

79 STAT. 1308.
79 STAT. 1309.

Accountants. 42 Stat. 1263.

SEC. 8. Section 9 of the Act entitled "An Act to create a board of accountancy for the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved February 17, 1923 (D.C. Code, sec. 2–909), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Prosecutions for violations of this Act shall be conducted in the name of the District of Columbia by the Corporation Counsel.".

Repeal.

SEC. 9. (a) Sections 425 to 428, inclusive, of the Act entitled "An Act to revise and consolidate the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, relating to the District of Columbia, in force on the first day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three", approved June 22, 1874 (D.C. Code, secs. 4–168—171, inclusive), are hereby repealed.

Private detectives, bond requirement.

(b) The Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia shall by regulation require that bonds in the amount of not more than $25,000 shall be furnished and kept in force by all persons licensed as private detectives in the District of Columbia. Bonds required by this section shall be corporate bonds and shall run to the District and shall be conditioned upon the observance by the licensed private detective and any agent, employee, or person acting in behalf of the licensed private detective of all laws and regulations in force in the District of Columbia applicable to the conduct of persons licensed as private detectives. Such bonds shall be for the benefit of any person who may suffer damages as a result of violation of any law or regulation by or on the part of any licensed private detective or any agent, employee, or person acting on the behalf of any private detective. In addition to any right to any other legal action, any person aggrieved by the violation of any law or regulation by a licensed private detective may bring suit against the surety on a bond required by this section either alone or jointly with the principal thereon and recover damages for such violation of law or regulation in an amount not to exceed the penal amount of the bond. The provisions of the second, third, and fifth subparagraphs of paragraph (b) of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to grant additional powers to the Commissioners, and for other purposes", approved December 20, 1944 (58 Stat. 820; sec. 1–244(b), D.C. Code), shall be applicable to each bond authorized by this section as if it were the bond authorized by the first subparagraph of such paragraph (b): *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to impose upon the surety on any such bond a greater liability than the total amount thereof or the amount remaining unextinguished after any prior recovery or recoveries.

SEC. 10. The last sentence of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the conservation and settlement of estates of absentees and absconders in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes", approved April 8, 1935, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 20-701), is amended by striking out "The United States attorney in and for the District of Columbia" and inserting in lieu thereof "The Corporation Counsel of the District of Columbia". Estates of absentees, etc. 49 Stat. 111; Ante, pp. 733, 785.

SEC. 11. Sections 5 through 8, inclusive, and section 10 shall take effect thirty days from the approval of this Act, but shall not in any case apply to proceedings instituted prior to the approval of this Act. Section 9 of this Act shall take effect on the first day of the first full license year for licensing of private detectives and detective agencies prescribed by section 7 of the Act approved July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 622, ch. 1352), as amended (sec. 47-2301, et seq., D.C. Code), which begins at least ninety days after approval of this Act. Effective date. 47 Stat. 550.

Approved November 8, 1965.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1129 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 623 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 111 (1965):
Aug. 20: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 11: Considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 22: Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 89-465
89th Congress, S. 1357
June 22, 1966

An Act

80 STAT. 214

To revise existing bail practices in courts of the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Bail Reform Act of 1966". Bail Reform Act of 1966.

SEC. 2. The purpose of this Act is to revise the practices relating to bail to assure that all persons, regardless of their financial status, shall not needlessly be detained pending their appearance to answer charges, to testify, or pending appeal, when detention serves neither the ends of justice nor the public interest.

SEC. 3. (a) Chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out section 3146 and inserting in lieu thereof the following new sections: 62 Stat. 821; 68 Stat. 747.

"§ 3146. Release in noncapital cases prior to trial

"(a) Any person charged with an offense, other than an offense punishable by death, shall, at his appearance before a judicial officer, be ordered released pending trial on his personal recognizance or upon the execution of an unsecured appearance bond in an amount specified by the judicial officer, unless the officer determines, in the exercise of his discretion, that such a release will not reasonably assure the appearance of the person as required. When such a determination is made, the judicial officer shall, either in lieu of or in addition to the above methods of release, impose the first of the following conditions of release which will reasonably assure the appearance of the person for trial or, if no single condition gives that assurance, any combination of the following conditions:

"(1) place the person in the custody of a designated person or organization agreeing to supervise him;

"(2) place restrictions on the travel, association, or place of abode of the person during the period of release;

"(3) require the execution of an appearance bond in a specified amount and the deposit in the registry of the court, in cash or other security as directed, of a sum not to exceed 10 per centum of the amount of the bond, such deposit to be returned upon the performance of the conditions of release;

"(4) require the execution of a bail bond with sufficient solvent sureties, or the deposit of cash in lieu thereof; or

"(5) impose any other condition deemed reasonably necessary to assure appearance as required, including a condition requiring that the person return to custody after specified hours.

"(b) In determining which conditions of release will reasonably assure appearance, the judicial officer shall, on the basis of available information, take into account the nature and circumstances of the offense charged, the weight of the evidence against the accused, the accused's family ties, employment, financial resources, character and mental condition, the length of his residence in the community, his record of convictions, and his record of appearance at court proceedings or of flight to avoid prosecution or failure to appear at court proceedings.

"(c) A judicial officer authorizing the release of a person under this section shall issue an appropriate order containing a statement of the conditions imposed, if any, shall inform such person of the penalties applicable to violations of the conditions of his release and shall advise him that a warrant for his arrest will be issued immediately upon any such violation.

"(d) A person for whom conditions of release are imposed and who after twenty-four hours from the time of the release hearing continues to be detained as a result of his inability to meet the conditions of release, shall, upon application, be entitled to have the conditions reviewed by the judicial officer who imposed them. Unless the conditions of release are amended and the person is thereupon released, the judicial officer shall set forth in writing the reasons for requiring the conditions imposed. A person who is ordered released on a condition which requires that he return to custody after specified hours shall, upon application, be entitled to a review by the judicial officer who imposed the condition. Unless the requirement is removed and the person is thereupon released on another condition, the judicial officer shall set forth in writing the reasons for continuing the requirement. In the event that the judicial officer who imposed conditions of release is not available, any other judicial officer in the district may review such conditions.

"(e) A judicial officer ordering the release of a person on any condition specified in this section may at any time amend his order to impose additional or different conditions of release: *Provided*, That, if the imposition of such additional or different conditions results in the detention of the person as a result of his inability to meet such conditions or in the release of the person on a condition requiring him to return to custody after specified hours, the provisions of subsection (d) shall apply.

"(f) Information stated in, or offered in connection with, any order entered pursuant to this section need not conform to the rules pertaining to the admissibility of evidence in a court of law.

"(g) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prevent the disposition of any case or class of cases by forfeiture of collateral security where such disposition is authorized by the court.

"§ 3147. Appeal from conditions of release

"(a) A person who is detained, or whose release on a condition requiring him to return to custody after specified hours is continued, after review of his application pursuant to section 3146(d) or section 3146(e) by a judicial officer, other than a judge of the court having original jurisdiction over the offense with which he is charged or a judge of a United States court of appeals or a Justice of the Supreme Court, may move the court having original jurisdiction over the offense with which he is charged to amend the order. Said motion shall be determined promptly.

"(b) In any case in which a person is detained after (1) a court denies a motion under subsection (a) to amend an order imposing conditions of release, or (2) conditions of release have been imposed or amended by a judge of the court having original jurisdiction over the offense charged, an appeal may be taken to the court having appellate jurisdiction over such court. Any order so appealed shall be affirmed if it is supported by the proceedings below. If the order is not so supported, the court may remand the case for a further hearing, or may, with or without additional evidence, order the person released pursuant to section 3146(a). The appeal shall be determined promptly.

"§ 3148. Release in capital cases or after conviction

"A person (1) who is charged with an offense punishable by death, or (2) who has been convicted of an offense and is either awaiting sentence or has filed an appeal or a petition for a writ of certiorari, shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of section 3146 unless the court or judge has reason to believe that no one or more conditions of release will reasonably assure that the person will not flee or pose a danger to any other person or to the community. If such a risk of flight or danger is believed to exist, or if it appears that an appeal is frivolous or taken for delay, the person may be ordered detained. The provisions of section 3147 shall not apply to persons described in this section: *Provided*, That other rights to judicial review of conditions of release or orders of detention shall not be affected.

"§ 3149. Release of material witnesses

"If it appears by affidavit that the testimony of a person is material in any criminal proceeding, and if it is shown that it may become impracticable to secure his presence by subpena, a judicial officer shall impose conditions of release pursuant to section 3146. No material witness shall be detained because of inability to comply with any condition of release if the testimony of such witness can adequately be secured by deposition, and further detention is not necessary to prevent a failure of justice. Release may be delayed for a reasonable period of time until the deposition of the witness can be taken pursuant to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

"§ 3150. Penalties for failure to appear

"Whoever, having been released pursuant to this chapter, willfully fails to appear before any court or judicial officer as required, shall, subject to the provisions of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, incur a forfeiture of any security which was given or pledged for his release, and, in addition, shall, (1) if he was released in connection with a charge of felony, or while awaiting sentence or pending appeal or certiorari after conviction of any offense, be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, or (2) if he was released in connection with a charge of misdemeanor, be fined not more than the maximum provided for such misdemeanor or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, or (3) if he was released for appearance as a material witness, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both.

"§ 3151. Contempt

"Nothing in this chapter shall interfere with or prevent the exercise by any court of the United States of its power to punish for contempt.

"§ 3152. Definitions

"As used in sections 3146–3150 of this chapter—

"(1) The term 'judicial officer' means, unless otherwise indicated, any person or court authorized pursuant to section 3041 of this title, or the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to bail or otherwise release a person before trial or sentencing or pending appeal in a court of the United States, and any judge of the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions; and

"(2) The term 'offense' means any criminal offense, other than an offense triable by court-martial, military commission, provost court, or other military tribunal, which is in violation of an Act of Congress and is triable in any court established by Act of Congress."

(b) The analysis of chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the last item and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"3146. Release in noncapital cases prior to trial.
"3147. Appeal from conditions of release.
"3148. Release in capital cases or after conviction.
"3149. Release of material witnesses.
"3150. Penalties for failure to appear.
"3151. Contempt.
"3152. Definitions."

74 Stat. 738.

SEC. 4. The first paragraph of section 3568 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"The sentence of imprisonment of any person convicted of an offense shall commence to run from the date on which such person is received at the penitentiary, reformatory, or jail for service of such sentence. The Attorney General shall give any such person credit toward service of his sentence for any days spent in custody in connection with the offense or acts for which sentence was imposed. As used in this section, the term 'offense' means any criminal offense, other than an offense triable by court-martial, military commission, provost court, or other military tribunal, which is in violation of an Act of Congress and is triable in any court established by Act of Congress."

62 Stat. 815.

SEC. 5. (a) The first sentence of section 3041 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "or bailed" and inserting in lieu thereof "or released as provided in chapter 207 of this title".

(b) Section 3141 of such title is amended by striking out all that follows "offenders," and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "but only a court of the United States having original jurisdiction in criminal cases, or a justice or judge thereof, may admit to bail or otherwise release a person charged with an offense punishable by death."

(c) Section 3142 of such title is amended by striking out "and admitted to bail" and inserting in lieu thereof "who is released on the execution of an appearance bail bond with one or more sureties".

(d) Section 3143 of such title is amended by striking out "admitted to bail" and inserting in lieu thereof "released on the execution of an appearance bail bond with one or more sureties".

(e) (1) The heading to chapter 207 of such title is amended by striking out "**BAIL**" and inserting in lieu thereof "**RELEASE**".

(2) The table of contents to part II of such title is amended by striking out "207. Bail" and inserting in lieu thereof "207. Release".

Effective date.

SEC. 6. This Act shall take effect ninety days after the date on which it is enacted: *Provided*, That the provisions of section 4 shall be applicable only to sentences imposed on or after the effective date.

Approved June 22, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1541 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 750 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 111 (1965): Sept. 21, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 112 (1966): June 7, considered and passed House, amended.
June 9, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 89-519
89th Congress, H. R. 15860
July 26, 1966

An Act

To establish the District of Columbia Bail Agency, and for other purposes.

80 STAT. 327

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "District of Columbia Bail Agency Act". D. C. Bail Agency Act.

SEC. 2. There is hereby created for the District of Columbia the District of Columbia Bail Agency (hereinafter referred to as the "agency") which shall secure pertinent data and provide for any judicial officer in the District of Columbia reports containing verified information concerning any individual with respect to whom a bail determination is to be made.

SEC. 3. As used in this Act— Definitions.

(1) the term "judicial officer" means, unless otherwise indicated, the Supreme Court of the United States, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, United States District Court for the District of Columbia, the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions, and the Juvenile Court of the District of Columbia (but only with respect to proceedings under Section 11–1556 of the D.C. Code) or any justice or judge of such courts or a United States Commissioner; and

(2) The term "bail determination" means any order by a judicial officer respecting the terms and conditions of release (including any order setting the amount of bail bond or any other kind of security given to assure appearance in court) of—

(A) any person arrested in the District of Columbia, or

(B) any material witness in any criminal proceeding in a court referred to in paragraph (1),

for trial or sentencing or pending appeal.

SEC. 4. (a) The agency shall, except when impracticable, interview any person detained pursuant to law or charged with an offense in the District of Columbia who is to appear before a United States Commissioner or whose case arose in or is before any court named in section 3(1) of this Act. Such interview when requested by a judicial officer shall also be undertaken with respect to any person charged with intoxication or traffic violation. The agency shall seek independent verification of information obtained during the interview, shall secure any such person's prior criminal record which shall be made available by the Metropolitan Police Department, and shall prepare a written report of such information for submission to the appropriate judicial officer. The agency shall present such report with or without a recommendation for release on personal recognizance, personal bond, or other nonfinancial conditions, but with no other recommendation, to the appropriate judicial officer and shall provide copies of such report to the United States Attorney for the District of Columbia, to the Corporation Counsel of the District of Columbia (if pertinent) and to counsel for the person concerning whom the report is made. The report shall include but not be limited to information concerning the person accused, his family, his community ties, residence, employment, prior criminal record if any, and may include such additional verified information as may become available to the agency. Report.

(b) The agency when requested by any appellate court or a judge or justice thereof, or by any other judicial officer, shall furnish a report as provided in section 4(a) respecting any person whose case is pending before any such appellate court or judicial officer or in whose

behalf an application for a bail determination shall have been submitted.

(c) Such information as may be contained in the agency's files or presented in its report or which shall be divulged during the course of any hearing shall be used only for the purpose of a bail determination and shall otherwise be confidential except for members of the agency staff, and such members shall not be subject to subpena concerning information in their possession and such information shall not be the subject of court process for use in any other proceeding.

(d) The preparation by the agency and the submission of its report as provided in section 4 shall be accomplished at the earliest practicable opportunity.

(e) A judicial officer in making a bail determination shall consider the agency's report and its accompanying recommendation, if any. The judicial officer may impose such terms and set such conditions upon release as shall appear warranted by the facts presented, except that such judicial officer may not establish any term or condition for release not otherwise authorized by law (including the Bail Reform Act of 1966 (Public Law 89–465)).

Ante, p. 214.

Executive committee. Membership.

SEC. 5. (a) The agency shall function under authority of and be responsible to an executive committee of five members of which three shall constitute a quorum. The executive committee shall be composed of the respective chief judges of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions, or if circumstances may require, the designee of any such chief judge; and a fifth member who shall be selected by such chief judges.

Director.

(b) Within thirty days of the date of enactment of this Act, the executive committee shall meet and shall appoint a Director of the Agency who shall be a member of the bar of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 6. The Director of the agency shall be responsible for the supervision and execution of the duties of the agency. The Director shall receive such compensation as may be set by the executive committee but not in excess of that amount classified as GS–15 in the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. The Director shall hold office at the pleasure of the executive committee.

Ante, p.288.

Personnel, employment and classification.

SEC. 7. The Director, subject to the approval of the executive committee, shall employ a chief assistant and such assisting and clerical staff and may make assignments of such agency personnel as may be necessary properly to conduct the business of the agency. The staff of the agency, other than clerical, shall be drawn from law students, graduate students, or such other available sources as may be approved by the executive committee. The chief assistant to the Director shall receive compensation as may be set by the executive committee, but in an amount not in excess of that classified as GS–11 in the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and shall hold office at the pleasure of the executive committee. All other employees of the agency shall receive compensation as set by the executive committee, but in amounts not in excess of that classified as GS–7 in said Classification Act; salaries of clerical personnel shall be set at levels comparable to those allowed in the offices of the Legal Aid Agency and the United States Attorney for the District of Columbia. From time to time, the Director, subject to the approval of the executive committee, may set merit and longevity salary increases.

Report to executive committee, Congress, etc.

SEC. 8. The Director shall on June 15 of each year submit to the executive committee a report as to the agency's administration of its

responsibilities for the previous period of June 1 through May 31, a copy of which report will be transmitted by the executive committee to the Congress of the United States, and to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia. The Director shall include in his report, to be prepared as directed by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, a statement of financial condition, revenues, and expenses for the past June 1 through May 31 period.

SEC. 9. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated to the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed $130,000 in any one fiscal year, which shall be disbursed by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia. Budget estimates for the agency shall be prepared by the Director and shall be subject to the approval of the executive committee.

SEC. 10. The Bail Reform Act of 1966 (Public Law 89–465) shall apply to any person detained pursuant to law or charged with an offense in the District of Columbia.

Ante, p. 214.

SEC. 11. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) hereof, this Act shall take effect on the date of its enactment.

(b) Sections 6, 7, and 8 shall take effect on the date of enactment of the first Act appropriating moneys to carry out the purposes of this Act which is enacted after the date of enactment of this Act, and section 4 shall take effect on the ninetieth day after the date of enactment of said first appropriation Act.

Effective dates.

Approved July 26, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1658 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 1365 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
June 27: Considered and passed House.
July 11: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 14: House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 89-654
89th Congress, S. 3433
October 14, 1966

An Act

80 STAT. 904

To make it a criminal offense to steal, embezzle, or otherwise unlawfully take property from a pipeline, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the first paragraph of section 659 of title 18, United States Code, relating to theft, embezzlement, or other unlawful taking from interstate transportation facilities, is amended (1) by inserting before the word "railroad" the words "pipeline system,", (2) by inserting before the word "station" where it first appears the words "tank or storage facility,", and (3) by striking out the words "or express" and substituting a comma and the words "express, or other property".

Pipeline theft, penalties.
62 Stat. 729.

(b) The eighth paragraph of that section is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The removal of property from a pipeline system which extends interstate shall be prima facie evidence of the interstate character of the shipment of the property."

(c) That section is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Nothing contained in this section shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to occupy the field in which provisions of this section operate to the exclusion of State laws on the same subject matter, nor shall any provision of this section be construed as invalidating any provision of State law unless such provision is inconsistent with any of the purposes of this section or any provision thereof."

(d) The caption of that section is amended to read as follows:

"§ 659. Interstate or foreign shipments by carrier; State prosecutions.".

(e) The item relating to section 659 contained in the chapter analysis of chapter 31, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"659. Interstate or foreign shipments by carriers; State prosecutions.".

SEC. 2. (a) The first paragraph of section 2117 of title 18, United States Code, relating to breaking the seal or lock on any railroad car, vessel, aircraft, motortruck, wagon, or vehicle containing interstate shipments, is amended by (1) striking out the comma after the word "vehicle" where it first appears, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "or of any pipeline system,"; (2) striking out the comma after the word "express", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "or other property,"; and (3) inserting therein, immediately after the word "vehicle" where it appears the second time, the words "or pipeline system".

62 Stat. 797; 63 Stat. 96.

(b) That section is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Nothing contained in this section shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to occupy the field in which provisions of this section operate to the exclusion of State laws on the same subject matter, nor shall any provision of this section be construed as invalidating any provision of State law unless such provision is inconsistent with any of the purposes of this section or any provision thereof."

(c) The caption of that section is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2117. Breaking or entering carrier facilities.".

(d) The item relating to section 2117 contained in the chapter analysis of chapter 103, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"2117. Breaking or entering carrier facilities.".

Approved October 14, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 2144 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No: 1555 (Comm. on Commerce).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
Sept. 1: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 3: Considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 4: Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 89-707
89th Congress, H. R. 872
November 2, 1966

An Act

To amend the provisions of title 18 of the United States Code relating to offenses committed in Indian country.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1153, offenses committed within Indian country, of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

Indians.
Offenses.
62 Stat. 758,
63 Stat. 94.

"§ 1153. Offenses committed within Indian country

"Any Indian who commits against the person or property of another Indian or other person any of the following offenses, namely, murder, manslaughter, rape, carnal knowledge of any female, not his wife, who has not attained the age of sixteen years, assault with intent to commit rape, incest, assault with intent to kill, assault with a dangerous weapon, arson, burglary, robbery, and larceny within the Indian country, shall be subject to the same laws and penalties as all other persons committing any of the above offenses, within the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States.

80 STAT. 1100
80 STAT. 1101

"As used in this section, the offenses of rape and assault with intent to commit rape shall be defined in accordance with the laws of the State in which the offense was committed, and any Indian who commits the offenses of rape or assault with intent to commit rape upon any female Indian within the Indian country shall be imprisoned at the discretion of the court.

"As used in this section, the offenses of burglary, assault with a dangerous weapon, and incest shall be defined and punished in accordance with the laws of the State in which such offense was committed."

SEC. 2. Section 3242, Indians committing certain offenses; acts on reservations, of title 18 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:

62 Stat. 827,
63 Stat. 96.

"§ 3242. Indians committing certain offenses; acts on reservations

"All Indians committing any of the following offenses; namely, murder, manslaughter, rape, carnal knowledge of any female, not his wife, who has not attained the age of sixteen years, assault with intent to commit rape, incest, assault with intent to kill, assault with a dangerous weapon, arson, burglary, robbery, and larceny on and within the Indian country shall be tried in the same courts, and in the same manner, as are all other persons committing any of the above crimes within the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States."

Approved November 2, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 721 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1770 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 111 (1965): Aug. 16, considered and passed House.
Vol. 112 (1966): Oct. 20, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-748
89th Congress, H. R. 18284
November 2, 1966

An Act

To authorize the Attorney General to adjust the legislative jurisdiction exercised by the United States over lands within the Federal Reformatory at Chillicothe, Ohio.

80 STAT. 1180

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Attorney General may, at such times as he may deem desirable, relinquish to the State of Ohio all, or such portion as he may deem desirable for relinquishment, of the jurisdiction heretofore acquired by the United States over any land within the Federal Reformatory, Chillicothe, Ohio, reserving to the United States such concurrent or partial jurisdiction as he may deem necessary. Relinquishment of jurisdiction under the authority of this Act may be made by filing with the Governor of the State of Ohio a notice of such relinquishment, which shall take effect upon acceptance thereof by the State of Ohio in such manner as its laws may prescribe.

Federal Reformatory, Chillicothe, Ohio.
Relinquishment of jurisdiction.

Approved November 2, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
Oct. 19: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 20: Considered and passed Senate.

75-480 O - 81 - 34

Public Law 89-798
89th Congress, H. R. 13551
November 8, 1966

An Act

80 STAT. 1506

To amend the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965, and for other purposes.

Law enforcement assistance, extension.
18 USC prec. 3001 note.
Appropriation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 9 of the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 828) is amended by deleting the word "two" and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "four".

SEC. 2. Section 10 of said Act is amended by striking out all after the semicolon and inserting in lieu thereof "and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1967, the sum of $15,000,000, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, the sum of $30,000,000, and for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1969, and June 30, 1970, such sums as the Congress may hereafter authorize.

Approved November 8, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1890 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1861 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
Sept. 6: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 20: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-801
89th Congress, H. R. 15766
November 8, 1966

An Act

To establish a National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws.

National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws.
Establishment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws is hereby established.

MEMBERSHIP OF COMMISSION

SEC. 2. (a) The Commission shall be composed of—
(1) three Members of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate,
(2) three Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives,
(3) three members appointed by the President of the United States, one of whom he shall designate as Chairman,
(4) one United States circuit judge and two United States district judges appointed by the Chief Justice of the United States.

(b) At no time shall more than two of the members appointed under paragraph (1), paragraph (2), or paragraph (3) be persons who are members of the same political party.

(c) Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made, and subject to the same limitations with respect to party affiliations as the original appointment was made.

(d) Seven members shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may conduct hearings.

DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION

SEC. 3. The Commission shall make a full and complete review and study of the statutory and case law of the United States which constitutes the federal system of criminal justice for the purpose of formulating and recommending to the Congress legislation which would improve the federal system of criminal justice. It shall be the further duty of the Commission to make recommendations for revision and recodification of the criminal laws of the United States, including the repeal of unnecessary or undesirable statutes and such changes in the penalty structure as the Commission may feel will better serve the ends of justice.

80 STAT. 1516
80 STAT. 1517

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

SEC. 4. (a) A member of the Commission who is a Member of Congress, in the executive branch of the Government, or a judge shall serve without additional compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties vested in the Commission.

(b) A member of the Commission from private life shall receive $75 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of such duties.

THE DIRECTOR AND STAFF

SEC. 5. (a) The Director of the Commission shall be appointed by the Commission without regard to the civil service laws and Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and his compensation shall be fixed

63 Stat. 954.
5 USC 1071 note.

63 Stat. 954.
5 USC 1071 note.

by the Commission without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended.

(b) The Director shall serve as the Commission's reporter, and, subject to the direction of the Commission, shall supervise the activities of persons employed under the Commission, the preparation of reports, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned him within the scope of the functions of the Commission.

(c) Within the limits of funds appropriated for such purpose, individuals may be employed by the Commission for service with the Commission staff without regard to civil service laws and the Classification Act of 1949.

60 Stat. 810.

(d) The Chairman of the Commission is authorized to procure services to the same extent as is authorized for departments by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $75 per diem for individuals.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

SEC. 6. (a) There is hereby established a committee of fifteen members to be known as the Advisory Committee on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws (hereinafter referred to as the "Advisory Committee"), to advise and consult with the Commission. The Advisory Committee shall be appointed by the Commission and shall include lawyers, United States attorneys, and other persons competent to provide advice for the Commission.

(b) Members of the Advisory Committee shall not be deemed to be officers or employees of the United States by virtue of such service and shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them by virtue of such service to the Commission.

GOVERNMENT AGENCY COOPERATION

SEC. 7. The Commission is authorized to request from any department, agency, or independent instrumentality of the Government any information and assistance it deems necessary to carry out its functions under this Act; and each such department, agency, and instrumentality is authorized to cooperate with the Commission and, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such information and assistance to the Commission upon request made by the Chairman or any other member when acting as Chairman.

80 STAT. 1517
80 STAT. 1518

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION; TERMINATION

SEC. 8. The Commission shall submit interim reports to the President and the Congress at such times as the Commission may deem appropriate, and in any event within two years after the date of this Act, and shall submit its final report within three years after the date of this Act. The Commission shall cease to exist sixty days after the date of the submission of its final report.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

SEC. 9. The General Services Administration shall provide administrative services for the Commission on a reimbursable basis.

SEC. 10. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, such amounts, not to exceed a total of $500,000, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved November 8, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1891 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1862 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
Sept. 6: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 20: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 89-803
89th Congress, S. 1319
November 10, 1966

An Act

To authorize a work release program for persons sentenced by the courts of the District of Columbia; to define the powers and duties in relation thereto, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "District of Columbia Work Release Act". D.C. Work Release Act.

SEC. 2. There is hereby authorized to be established in the District of Columbia a work release program under which any person who is (1) convicted of a misdemeanor or of violating a municipal regulation or an Act of Congress in the nature of a municipal regulation, and is sentenced to serve in a penal institution a term of one year or less, (2) imprisoned for nonpayment of a fine, or for contempt of court, or (3) committed to jail after revocation of probation pursuant to section 16-2350, District of Columbia Code, may, whenever the judge of the sentencing court is satisfied that the ends of justice and the best interests of society as well as of such person would be subserved thereby, be granted the privilege of a work release for the purpose of working at his employment or seeking employment. Such a work release privilege may also be granted, in the discretion of the sentencing court, whenever there exist such special circumstances as merit the granting of the privilege. As used in this Act, the word "sentence" and its derivatives shall be construed to include sentencing, imprisonment, and commitment as referred to in this section. 77 Stat. 593. "Sentence."

SEC. 3. At the time of imposition of sentence, or at any time subsequent thereto, the probation officers of the courts or the Director, Department of Corrections of the District of Columbia, may recommend to, or the person sentenced may request, the sentencing court that such person be granted the privilege of a work release. No person shall be given work release privileges except by order of the sentencing court. Granting of work release privilege.

SEC. 4. The sentencing court shall provide in its original order of commitment or in a modification thereof the terms and conditions under which a person granted work release privileges may be released from actual custody during the time necessary to proceed to his place of employment or other authorized places, perform specified activities, and return to a place of confinement designated by the Director, Department of Corrections. Terms.

SEC. 5. The Commissioners of the District of Columbia are authorized to promulgate from time to time such rules and regulations as they deem necessary for the administration by the Department of Corrections of the work release program. Subject to the terms and conditions prescribed in the order of the sentencing court, the Commissioners are authorized to prepare an individual plan to meet the specific needs of each prisoner granted the privilege of a work release. Regulations.

SEC. 6. (a) The Director, Department of Corrections, may suspend the work release privilege of a prisoner for not to exceed five successive days for any breach of discipline or infraction of institution regulations. The court may revoke the work release privilege at any time, either upon its own motion or upon recommendation of the Director, Department of Corrections. Temporary suspension or revocation. 80 STAT. 1519 80 STAT. 1520

(b) Any prisoner who willfully fails to return at the time and to the place of confinement designated in his work release plan shall be fined not more than $300 or imprisoned not more than ninety days, or both, such sentence of imprisonment to run consecutively with the remainder of previously imposed sentences. All prosecutions for violation of Penalty.

this subsection shall be in the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions upon information filed by the Corporation Counsel of the District of Columbia or any of his assistants.

Collection of wages.

SEC. 7. The Commissioners are authorized to include in individual work release plans provisions for the collection of the wages, salary, earnings, and other income of each gainfully employed prisoner when paid, or require that the same be surrendered when received, less payroll deductions required or authorized by law, and to deposit the amount so received in a trust fund account in the Treasury of the United States. Such wages, salary, or earnings in the hands of either the employer or the Commissioners during such prisoner's terms shall not be subject to garnishment or attachment. The Commissioners are further authorized in individual work release plans to provide for disbursements from the trust fund account established under this section for any or all of the following purposes: (a) the payment of an amount not to exceed the lesser of 20 per centum of the prisoner's earnings, or $4 per day, as the cost of his room and board; (b) necessary travel expenses to and from work or other business and incidental expenses of the prisoner; (c) support of the prisoner's dependents, if any; (d) support of minor children pursuant to court order; (e) payment of court fines or forfeitures; or (f) payment, either in full or ratably, of the prisoner's debts which have been acknowledged by him in writing or have been reduced to judgment. The balance of such earnings, if any there be after payments therefrom for the foregoing purposes, shall be paid to the prisoner upon the completion of the period during which he is subject to confinement.

Support payments.

SEC. 8. Payments for support pursuant to section 7 of this Act shall be made through the clerks of the respective courts. In cases where there is no outstanding court order of support or judgment against the prisoner, the Director, Department of Public Welfare, or his designated agent, shall, after investigation, report to the Commissioners the amounts deemed necessary for support of the prisoner's dependents.

SEC. 9. The Attorney General of the United States may, in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, designate the Commissioners as his authorized representative to perform the functions vested in him by section 11 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a Board of Indeterminate Sentence and Parole for the District of Columbia and to determine its functions, and for other purposes", approved July 15, 1932, as amended (D.C. Code, 1961 edition, sec. 24-425). 54 Stat. 244.

SEC. 10. (a) As used in this Act the term "Commissioners" means the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia or its designated agents.

(b) Nothing in this Act shall be construed so as to affect the authority vested in the Commissioners by Reorganization Plan Numbered 5 of 1952 (66 Stat. 824). The performance of any function vested by this Act in the Commissioners or in any office or agency under the jurisdiction and control of said Commissioners may be performed by the Commissioners or may be delegated by said Commissioners in accordance with section 3 of such plan. D.C. Code 1 app.

SEC. 11. Section 9 of the District of Columbia Unemployment Compensation Act (D.C. Code, sec. 46-309) is amended (1) by striking out the period at the end of clause (e) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and (2) by adding after clause (e) the following new clause: 57 Stat. 114. 80 STAT. 1520 80 STAT. 1521

"(f) that he is not a prisoner in a District of Columbia correctional or penal institution who was employed in the free community under authority of the District of Columbia Work Release Act, or that he has not made a claim for benefits with respect to a week during which he was a prisoner in a District of Columbia correctional or penal institution."

SEC. 12. Except when employed and paid by the District of Columbia for the performance of work for the District of Columbia government, no prisoner employed in the free community under the provisions of this Act shall, while working in such employment in the free community or going to or from such employment, be deemed to be an agent, employee, or servant of the District of Columbia government.

SEC. 13. This Act shall take effect on the first day of the first month which follows its approval by at least ninety days. Effective date.

Approved November 10, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 2250 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 178 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 111 (1965): May 11; considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 112 (1966): Oct. 13, considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 20, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 89-807
89th Congress, S. 2770
November 11, 1966

An Act

80 STAT. 1525

To amend title 18 of the United States Code so as to prohibit the use of likenesses of the great seal of the United States falsely to indicate Federal agency, sponsorship, or approval.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) chapter 33 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Great seal of United States. Use of likenesses prohibited.

"§ 713. Use of the great seal of the United States

"Whoever knowingly displays any printed or other likeness of the great seal of the United States, or any facsimile thereof, in, or in connection with, any advertisement, circular, book, pamphlet, or other publication, play, motion picture, telecast, or other production for the purpose of conveying and in a manner reasonably calculated to convey the false impression that all or any part of such advertisement, circular, book, pamphlet, or other publication, play, motion picture, telecast, or other production, is sponsored or approved by the Government of the United States, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof, shall be fined not more than $250 or imprisoned not more than six months, or both."

(b) The analysis of chapter 33 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 701 of such title is amended by adding at the end thereof:

"713. Use of likenesses of the great seal of the United States."

Approved November 11, 1966.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 2143 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1396 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 112 (1966):
July 25: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 3: Considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 22: Senate agreed to House amendments.

Public Law 90-123
90th Congress, S. 676
November 3, 1967

An Act

81 STAT. 362

To amend chapter 73, title 18, United States Code, to prohibit the obstruction of criminal investigations of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) chapter 73, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Obstruction of criminal investigations, prohibition. 62 Stat. 769. 18 USC 1501-1509.

"§ 1510. Obstruction of criminal investigations

"(a) Whoever willfully endeavors by means of bribery, misrepresentation, intimidation, or force or threats thereof to obstruct, delay, or prevent the communication of information relating to a violation of any criminal statute of the United States by any person to a criminal investigator; or

"Whoever injures any person in his person or property on account of the giving by such person or by any other person of any such information to any criminal investigator—

"Shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) As used in this section, the term 'criminal investigator' means any individual duly authorized by a department, agency, or armed force of the United States to conduct or engage in investigations of or prosecutions for violations of the criminal laws of the United States."

(b) The chapter analysis of chapter 73, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1510. Obstruction of criminal investigations."

Approved November 3, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 658 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 307 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
June 13: Considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 3: Considered in House.
Oct. 19: Considered and passed House.

Public Law 90-145
90th Congress, H. R. 13165
November 17, 1967

An Act

81 STAT. 466

To extend the period during which Secret Service protection may be furnished to a widow and minor children of a former President.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the authority vested in the United States Secret Service by section 3056 of title 18 of the United States Code to protect the person of a widow and minor children of a former President is extended until March 1, 1969, with respect to persons receiving such protection on the date of enactment of this Act.

Former Presidential family. Protection. 65 Stat. 122; 79 Stat. 791.

Approved November 17, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 813 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
Nov. 6: Considered and passed House.
Nov. 7: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-159
90th Congress, H. R. 2834
November 28, 1967

An Act

81 STAT. 517

To amend the Act of June 10, 1938, relating to the participation of the United States in the International Criminal Police Organization.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 10, 1938 (52 Stat. 640; 22 U.S.C. 263a), as amended, is further amended by deleting "$25,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$28,500".

International Criminal Police Organization.
72 Stat. 921.

Approved November 28, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 507 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 780 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
Aug. 7: Considered and passed House.
Nov. 16: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-203
90th Congress, H. R. 10595
December 15, 1967

An Act

To prohibit certain banks and savings and loan associations from fostering or participating in gambling activities.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled.

SECTION 1. (a) Chapter 1 of title LXII of the Revised Statutes is amended by inserting, immediately after section 5136, the following new section:

National banks.
Prohibited activities.
12 USC 24.

"SEC. 5136A. (a) A national bank may not—

"(1) deal in lottery tickets;

"(2) deal in bets used as a means or substitute for participation in a lottery;

"(3) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence of any lottery;

"(4) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence or identity of any participant or winner, as such, in a lottery.

"(b) A national bank may not permit—

"(1) the use of any part of any of its banking offices by any person for any purpose forbidden to the bank under subsection (a), or

"(2) direct access by the public from any of its banking offices to any premises used by any person for any purpose forbidden to the bank under subsection (a).

"(c) As used in this section—

Definitions.

"(1) The term 'deal in' includes making, taking, buying, selling, redeeming, or collecting.

"(2) The term 'lottery' includes any arrangement whereby three or more persons (the 'participants') advance money or credit to another in exchange for the possibility or expectation that one or more but not all of the participants (the 'winners') will receive by reason of their advances more than the amounts they have advanced, the identity of the winners being determined by any means which includes—

"(A) a random selection;

"(B) a game, race, or contest; or

"(C) any record or tabulation of the result of one or more events in which any participant has no interest except for its bearing upon the possibility that he may become a winner.

"(3) The term 'lottery ticket' includes any right, privilege, or possibility (and any ticket, receipt, record, or other evidence of any such right, privilege, or possibility) of becoming a winner in a lottery.

81 STAT. 608

81 STAT. 609

"(d) Nothing contained in this section prohibits a national bank from accepting deposits or cashing or otherwise handling checks or other negotiable instruments, or performing other lawful banking services for a State operating a lottery, or for an officer or employee of that State who is charged with the administration of the lottery.

"(e) The Comptroller of the Currency shall issue such regulations as may be necessary to the strict enforcement of this section and the prevention of evasions thereof."

Regulations.

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of that chapter is amended by inserting

"5136A. Participation in lotteries prohibited."

immediately above

"5137. Power to hold real property."

Federal Reserve Act, amendment.
38 Stat. 259.
12 USC 321-338.

SEC. 2. The Federal Reserve Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 9 the following new section:

"SECTION 9A. PARTICIPATION IN LOTTERIES PROHIBITED

"(a) A State member bank may not—
"(1) deal in lottery tickets;
"(2) deal in bets used as a means or substitute for participation in a lottery;
"(3) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence of any lottery;
"(4) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence or identity of any participant or winner, as such, in a lottery.

"(b) A State member bank may not permit—
"(1) the use of any part of any of its banking offices by any person for any purpose forbidden to the bank under subsection (a), or
"(2) direct access by the public from any of its banking offices to any premises used by any person for any purpose forbidden to the bank under subsection (a).

Definitions.

"(c) As used in this section—
"(1) The term 'deal in' includes making, taking, buying, selling, redeeming, or collecting.
"(2) The term 'lottery' includes any arrangement whereby three or more persons (the 'participants') advance money or credit to another in exchange for the possibility or expectation that one or more but not all of the participants (the 'winners') will receive by reason of their advances more than the amounts they have advanced, the identity of the winners being determined by any means which includes—
"(A) a random selection;
"(B) a game, race, or contest; or
"(C) any record or tabulation of the result of one or more events in which any participant has no interest except for its bearing upon the possibility that he may become a winner.
"(3) The term 'lottery ticket' includes any right, privilege, or possibility (and any ticket, receipt, record, or other evidence of any such right, privilege, or possibility) of becoming a winner in a lottery.

81 STAT. 609
81 STAT. 610

"(d) Nothing contained in this section prohibits a State member bank from accepting deposits or cashing or otherwise handling checks or other negotiable instruments, or performing other lawful banking services for a State operating a lottery, or for an officer or employee of that State who is charged with the administration of the lottery.

Regulations.

"(e) The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System shall issue such regulations as may be necessary to the strict enforcement of this section and the prevention of evasions thereof."

Federal Deposit Insurance Act, amendment.
64 Stat. 893.
12 USC 1829.

SEC. 3. The Federal Deposit Insurance Act is amended by redesignating sections 20 and 21 as 21 and 22, respectively, and by inserting immediately after section 19 the following new section:

"SEC. 20. (a) A State nonmember insured bank may not—
"(1) deal in lottery tickets;
"(2) deal in bets used as a means or substitute for participation in a lottery;
"(3) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence of any lottery;
"(4) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence or identity of any participant or winner, as such, in a lottery.

"(b) A State nonmember insured bank may not permit—
"(1) the use of any part of any of its banking offices by any person for any purpose forbidden to the bank under subsection (a), or
"(2) direct access by the public from any of its banking offices to any premises used by any person for any purpose forbidden to the bank under subsection (a).

"(c) As used in this section—
"(1) The term 'deal in' includes making, taking, buying, selling, redeeming, or collecting.

Definitions.

"(2) The term 'lottery' includes any arrangement whereby three or more persons (the 'participants') advance money or credit to another in exchange for the possibility or expectation that one or more but not all of the participants (the 'winners') will receive by reason of their advances more than the amounts they have advanced, the identity of the winners being determined by any means which includes—
"(A) a random selection;
"(B) a game, race, or contest; or
"(C) any record or tabulation of the result of one or more events in which any participant has no interest except for its bearing upon the possibility that he may become a winner.
"(3) The term 'lottery ticket' includes any right, privilege, or possibility (and any ticket, receipt, record, or other evidence of any such right, privilege, or possibility) of becoming a winner in a lottery.

"(d) Nothing contained in this section prohibits a State nonmember insured bank from accepting deposits or cashing or otherwise handling checks or other negotiable instruments, or performing other lawful banking services for a State operating a lottery, or for an officer or employee of that State who is charged with the administration of the lottery.

"(e) The Board of Directors shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to the strict enforcement of this section and the prevention of evasions thereof."

Regulations.
81 STAT. 610
81 STAT. 611

National Housing Act, amendment.
48 Stat. 1255.
12 USC 1724-1730b.

SEC. 4. Title IV of the National Housing Act is amended by adding the following new section at the end:

"SEC. 410. (a) An insured institution may not—
"(1) deal in lottery tickets;
"(2) deal in bets used as a means or substitute for participation in a lottery;
"(3) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence of any lottery;
"(4) announce, advertise, or publicize the existence or identity of any participant or winner, as such, in a lottery.

"(b) An insured institution may not permit—
"(1) the use of any part of any of its own offices by any person for any purpose forbidden to the institution under subsection (a), or
"(2) direct access by the public from any of its own offices to any premises used by any person for any purpose forbidden to the institution under subsection (a).

"(c) As used in this section—

Definitions.

"(1) The term 'deal in' includes making, taking, buying, selling, redeeming, or collecting.
"(2) The term 'lottery' includes any arrangement whereby three or more persons (the 'participants') advance money or credit to another in exchange for the possibility or expectation that one or more but not all of the participants (the 'winners')

will receive by reason of their advances more than the amounts they have advanced, the identity of the winners being determined by any means which includes—

"(A) a random selection;

"(B) a game, race, or contest; or

"(C) any record or tabulation of the result of one or more events in which any participant has no interest except for its bearing upon the possibility that he may become a winner.

"(3) The term 'lottery ticket' includes any right, privilege, or possibility (and any ticket, receipt, record, or other evidence of any such right, privilege, or possibility) of becoming a winner in a lottery.

"(d) Nothing contained in this section prohibits an insured institution from accepting funds from, or performing any lawful services for, a State operating a lottery, or an officer or employee of that State who is charged with the administration of the lottery.

Regulations.

"(e) The Federal Home Loan Bank Board shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to the strict enforcement of this section and the prevention of evasions thereof."

Penalties. 62 Stat. 762. 18 USC 1301-1305.

SEC. 5. (a) Chapter 61 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by adding the following new section at the end:

"§ 1306. Participation by financial institutions

"Whoever knowingly violates section 5136A of the Revised Statutes of the United States, section 9A of the Federal Reserve Act, section 20 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, or section 410 of the National Housing Act shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of that chapter is amended by adding the following at the end:

"1306. Participation by financial institutions."

Effective date.

SEC. 6. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on April 1, 1968.

Approved December 15, 1967.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 382 (Comm. on Banking & Currency) and No. 1018 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 727 (Comm. on Banking & Currency).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
July 12, 13: Considered and passed House.
Nov. 13: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 8: Senate agreed to conference report.
Dec. 12: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-226
90th Congress, H. R. 10783
December 27, 1967

An Act

Relating to crime and criminal procedure in the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I

District of Columbia. Crime and criminal procedure.

SEC. 101. Section 397 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, relating to the District of Columbia (D.C. Code, sec. 4–140), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 397. (a) An officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force may arrest without a warrant and take into custody any person who commits, or threatens or attempts to commit, in the presence of, or within the view of, such officer or member any breach of the peace or offense directly prohibited by an Act of Congress or by any other law in force in the District.

Arrests without warrant.

"(b) An officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force may arrest a person without a warrant if he has probable cause to believe that such person (1) has committed or is about to commit any offense listed in subsection (c) of this section, and (2) unless immediately arrested, may not be apprehended, may cause injury to others or damage to property, or may tamper with, dispose of, or destroy evidence. 81 STAT. 734 81 STAT. 735

"(c) The offenses referred to in subsection (b) of this section are— Offenses.

"(1) those offenses specified in the following sections of the Act of March 3, 1901: Section 806 (relating to assault) (D.C. Code, sec. 22–504), section 824 (relating to unlawful entry) (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3102), and section 829 (relating to receiving stolen goods) (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2205); and 31 Stat. 1322. 66 Stat. 766. 67 Stat. 98.

"(2) attempts to commit the offenses specified in the following sections of the Act of March 3, 1901: Section 823 (relating to housebreaking) (D.C. Code, sec. 22–1801), section 826 (relating to grand larceny) (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2201), and section 826b (relating to unauthorized use of vehicles) (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2204)." Post, p. 736. 50 Stat. 628. 37 Stat. 656.

TITLE II

SEC. 201. Section 927 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 24–301), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Insane criminals. 69 Stat. 609.

"(i) When a person has been ordered confined in a hospital for the mentally ill pursuant to this section and has escaped from such hospital, the court which ordered confinement shall, upon request of the Government, order the return of the escaped person to such hospital. The return order shall be effective throughout the United States. Any Federal judicial officer within whose jurisdiction the escaped person shall be found shall, upon receipt of the return order issued by the committing court, cause such person to be apprehended and delivered up for return to such hospital.

"(j) Insanity shall not be a defense in any criminal proceeding in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or in the District of Columbia court of general sessions, unless the accused or his attorney in such proceeding, at the time the accused enters his plea of not guilty or within fifteen days thereafter or at such later time as the court may for good cause permit, files with the court and serves upon the prosecuting attorney written notice of his intention to rely on such defense."

75-480 O - 81 - 35

TITLE III

Arrest, detention for questioning. Three-hour limit.

SEC. 301. (a) Any person arrested in the District of Columbia may be questioned with respect to any matter for a period not to exceed three hours immediately following his arrest. Such person shall be advised of and accorded his rights under applicable law respecting any such interrogation. In the case of any such arrested person who is released without being charged with a crime, his detention shall not be recorded as an arrest in any official record.

81 Stat. 735

81 STAT. 736

(b) Any statement, admission, or confession made by an arrested person within three hours immediately following his arrest shall not be excluded from evidence in the courts of the District of Columbia solely because of delay in presentment.

TITLE IV

Obstruction of justice.
31 Stat. 1330.

SEC. 401. Section 862 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec 22–703), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 862. (a) Whoever corruptly, by threats or force, endeavors to influence, intimidate, or impede any juror, witness, or officer in any court in the District in the discharge of his duties, or, by threats or force, in any other way obstructs or impedes or endeavors to obstruct or impede the due administration of justice therein, or whoever willfully endeavors by means of bribery, misrepresentation, intimidation, or force or threats of force, to obstruct, delay, or prevent the communication to an investigator of the District of Columbia government by any person of information relating to a violation of any criminal statute in effect in the District of Columbia, or injures any person or his property on account of the giving by such person or by any other person of such information to any such investigator in the course of the conduct of any criminal investigation, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or be imprisoned not more than three years, or both.

"Criminal investigation." "Investigator."

"(b) As used in this section, the term 'criminal investigation' means an investigation relating to a violation of any criminal statute in effect in the District of Columbia, and the term 'investigator' means an individual duly authorized by the Commissioner or his designated agent to conduct or engage in such an investigation."

TITLE V

"Crime of violence," inclusion of robbery.
47 Stat. 650.

SEC. 501. The definition of "crime of violence" contained in section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to control the possession, sale, transfer, and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia, to provide penalties, to prescribe rules of evidence, and for other purposes", approved July 8, 1932 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3201), is amended by inserting immediately after "burglary," the following: "robbery,".

TITLE VI

Criminal penalties. Assault.
31 Stat. 1321.

SEC. 601. Section 803 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–501), is amended by inserting immediately after "for not" the following: "less than two years or".

Burglary.
31 Stat. 1323.

SEC. 602. Section 823 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–1801), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 823. BURGLARY.—(a) Whoever shall, either in the nighttime or in the daytime, break and enter, or enter without breaking, any

dwelling, or room used as a sleeping apartment in any building, with intent to break and carry away any part thereof, or any fixture or other thing attached to or connected thereto or to commit any criminal offense, shall, if any person is in any part of such dwelling or sleeping apartment at the time of such breaking and entering, or entering without breaking, be guilty of burglary in the first degree. Burglary in the first degree shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than five years nor more than thirty years.

"(b) Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, whoever shall, either in the night or in the daytime, break and enter, or enter without breaking, any dwelling, bank, store, warehouse, shop, stable, or other building or any apartment or room, whether at the time occupied or not, or any steamboat, canalboat, vessel, or other watercraft, or railroad car or any yard where any lumber, coal, or other goods or chattels are deposited and kept for the purpose of trade, with intent to break and carry away any part thereof or any fixture or other thing attached to or connected with the same, or to commit any criminal offense, shall be guilty of burglary in the second degree. Burglary in the second degree shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than two years nor more than fifteen years."

Robbery.
31 Stat. 1322.

SEC. 603. Section 810 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2901), is amended by striking out "six months" and inserting in lieu thereof "two years".

Athletic contests.
61 Stat. 313.

SEC. 604. Section 869e of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–1513), is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the giving or offering of any bonus or extra compensation to any manager, coach, or professional player, or to any league, association, or conference for the purpose of encouraging such manager, coach, or player to a higher degree of skill, ability, or diligence in the performance of his duties."

Crimes while armed.
47 Stat. 650.

SEC. 605. Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to control the possession, sale, transfer, and use of pistols and other dangerous weapons in the District of Columbia, to provide penalties, to prescribe rules of evidence, and for other purposes", approved July 8, 1932 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3202), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. If any person shall commit a crime of violence in the District of Columbia when armed with or having readily available any pistol or other firearm, or other dangerous or deadly weapon, including but not limited to, sawed-off shotgun, shotgun, machinegun, rifle, dirk, bowie knife, butcher knife, switchblade knife, razor, blackjack, billy, metallic or other false knuckles, he may in addition to the punishment provided for the crime be punished by imprisonment for an indeterminate number of years up to life as determined by the court. If a person is convicted more than once of having committed a crime of violence in the District of Columbia when armed with or having readily available any pistol or other firearm, or other dangerous or deadly weapon, including but not limited to, sawed-off shotgun, shotgun, machinegun, rifle, dirk, bowie knife, butcher knife, switchblade knife, razor, blackjack, billy, metallic or other false knuckles, then, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall not suspend his sentence or give him a probationary sentence."

Obscenity.
31 Stat. 1332.

SEC. 606. Section 872 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–2001), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 872. OBSCENITY.—(a)(1) It shall be unlawful in the District of Columbia for a person knowingly—

"(A) to sell, deliver, distribute, or provide, or offer or agree to sell, deliver, distribute, or provide any obscene, indecent, or filthy writing, picture, sound recording, or other article or representation;

"(B) to present, direct, act in, or otherwise participate in the preparation or presentation of, any obscene, indecent, or filthy play, dance, motion picture, or other performance;

"(C) to pose for, model for, print, record, compose, edit, write, publish, or otherwise participate in preparing for publication, exhibition, or sale, any obscene, indecent, or filthy writing, picture, sound recording, or other article or representation;

"(D) to sell, deliver, distribute, or provide, or offer or agree to sell, deliver, distribute or provide any article, thing, or device which is intended for or represented as being for indecent or immoral use;

"(E) to create, buy, procure, or possess any matter described in the preceding subparagraphs of this paragraph with intent to disseminate such matter in violation of this subsection;

"(F) to advertise or otherwise promote the sale of any matter described in the preceding subparagraphs of this paragraph; or

"(G) to advertise or otherwise promote the sale of material represented or held out by such person to be obscene.

"(2)(A) For purposes of subparagraph (E) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, the creation, purchase, procurement, or possession of a mold, engraved plate, or other embodiment of obscenity specially adapted for reproducing multiple copies or the possession of more than three copies, of obscene, indecent, or filthy material shall be prima facie evidence of an intent to disseminate such material in violation of this subsection.

"(B) For purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection, the term 'knowingly' means having general knowledge of, or reason to know, or a belief or ground for belief which warrants further inspection or inquiry of, the character and content of any article, thing, device, performance, or representation described in paragraph (1) of this subsection which is reasonably susceptible of examination.

Confiscation of materials.

"(3) When any person is convicted of a violation of this subsection, the court in its judgment of conviction may, in addition to the penalty prescribed, order the confiscation and disposal of any materials described in paragraph (1), which were named in the charge against such person and which were found in the possession or under the control of such person at the time of his arrest.

Minors.

"(b)(1) It shall be unlawful in the District of Columbia for any person knowingly—

"(A) to sell, deliver, distribute, or provide, or offer or agree to sell, deliver, distribute, or provide, to a minor—

"(i) any picture, photograph, drawing, sculpture, motion picture film, or similar visual representation or image of a person or portion of the human body, which depicts nudity, sexual conduct, or sado-masochistic abuse and which taken as a whole is patently offensive because it affronts prevailing standards in the adult community as a whole with respect to what is suitable material for minors; or

"(ii) any book, magazine, or other printed matter however reproduced or sound recording, which depicts nudity, sexual conduct, or sado-masochistic abuse or which contains explicit and detailed verbal descriptions or narrative accounts of sexual excitement, sexual conduct, or sado-masochistic abuse and

which taken as a whole is patently offensive because it affronts prevailing standards in the adult community as a whole with respect to what is suitable material for minors; or

"(B) to exhibit to a minor, or to sell or provide to a minor an admission ticket to, or pass to, or to admit a minor to, premises whereon there is exhibited, a motion picture, show, or other presentation which, in whole or in part, depicts nudity, sexual conduct, or sado-masochistic abuse and which taken as a whole is patently offensive because it affronts prevailing standards in the adult community as a whole with respect to what is suitable material for minors.

"(2) For purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection:

Definitions.

"(A) The term 'minor' means any person under the age of seventeen years.

"(B) The term 'nudity' includes the showing of the human male or female genitals, pubic area or buttocks with less than a full opaque covering, or the showing of the female breast with less than a full opaque covering of any portion thereof below the top of the nipple, or the depiction of covered male genitals in a discernibly turgid state;

"(C) The term 'sexual conduct' includes acts of sodomy, masturbation, homosexuality, sexual intercourse, or physical contact with a person's clothed or unclothed genitals, pubic area, buttocks, or, if such person be a female, breast.

"(D) The term 'sexual excitement' includes the condition of human male or female genitals when in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal.

"(E) The term 'sado-masochistic abuse' includes flagellation or torture by or upon a person clad in undergarments or a mask or bizarre costume, or the condition of being fettered, bound, or otherwise physically restrained on the part of one so clothed.

"(F) The term 'knowingly' means having a general knowledge of, or reason to know, or a belief or ground for belief which warrants further inspection or inquiry or both of—

"(i) the character and content of any material described in paragraph (1) of this subsection which is reasonably susceptible of examination by the defendant; and

"(ii) the age of the minor.

"(c) It shall be an affirmative defense to a charge of violating subsection (a) or (b) of this section that the dissemination was to institutions or individuals having scientific, educational, or other special justification for possession of such material.

Scientific institutions, etc.

"(d) Nothing in this section shall apply to a licensee under the Communications Act of 1934 while engaged in activities regulated pursuant to such Act.

48 Stat. 1064. 47 USC 609.

"(e) A person convicted of violating subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall for the first offense be fined not more than $3,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both. A person convicted of a second or subsequent offense under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be fined not less than $1,000 nor more than $5,000 or imprisoned not less than six months or more than three years, or both."

Penalties.

SEC. 607. Section 825a of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–3105), is amended by striking out "or by imprisonment not exceeding ten years." and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and by imprisonment for not less than two years or more than ten years.".

Explosives.

33 Stat. 1033.

SEC. 608. Whoever shall make or cause to be made to the Metropolitan Police force of the District of Columbia, or to any officer or member thereof, a false or fictitious report of the commission of any

False reports to police.

criminal offense within the District of Columbia, or a false or fictitious report of any other matter or occurrence of which such Metropolitan Police force is required to receive reports, or in connection with which such Metropolitan Police force is required to conduct an investigation, knowing such report to be false or fictitious; or who shall communicate or cause to be communicated to such Metropolitan Police force, or any officer or member thereof, any false information concerning the commission of any criminal offense within the District of Columbia or concerning any other matter or occurrence of which such Metropolitan Police force is required to receive reports, or in connection with which such Metropolitan Police force is required to conduct an investigation, knowing such information to be false, shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding $300 or by imprisonment not exceeding thirty days.

TITLE VII

Citations.
47 Stat. 1485.

SEC. 701. Section 10 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (D.C. Code, sec. 23–610), is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 10.", and by adding the following new subsections:

"(b) An officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force who, in accordance with section 397 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, relating to the District of Columbia, arrests without a warrant a person for committing a misdemeanor may, instead of taking him into custody, issue a citation requiring such person to appear before an official of the Metropolitan Police force designated under subsection (a) of this section to act as a clerk of the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions.

Ante, p. 734.

"(c) Whenever a person is arrested without a warrant for committing a misdemeanor and is booked and processed pursuant to law, an official of the Metropolitan Police force designated under subsection (a) of this section to act as a clerk of the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions may issue a citation to him for an appearance in court or at some other designated place, and release him from custody.

"(d) No citation may be issued under subsection (b) or (c) of this section unless the person authorized to issue the citation has reason to believe that the arrested person will not cause injury to persons or damage to property and that he will make an appearance in answer to the citation.

"(e) Whoever willfully fails to appear as required in a citation, shall be fined not more than the maximum provided for the misdemeanor for which such citation was issued or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both. Prosecution under this subsection shall be by the prosecuting officer responsible for prosecuting the offense for which the citation is issued."

D.C. Bail Agency.
D.C. Code 23–901.

SEC. 702. (a) Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish the District of Columbia Bail Agency, and for other purposes" approved July 26, 1966 (80 Stat. 327) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 2. There is hereby created for the District of Columbia the District of Columbia Bail Agency (hereinafter referred to as the 'agency') which shall secure pertinent data and provide for any judicial officer in the District of Columbia or any officer or member of the Metropolitan Police force issuing citations, reports containing verified information concerning any individual with respect to whom a bail or citation determination is to be made."

D.C. Code 23–903.

(b) (1) Section 4 of such Act is amended by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as subsections (e) and (f), respectively, and by inserting the following new subsection after subsection (c):

"(d) The agency, when requested by a member or officer of the Metropolitan Police force acting pursuant to court rules governing

the issuance of citations in the District of Columbia, shall furnish to such member or officer a report as provided in subsection (a)."

(2) The second sentence of subsection (f) of such section 4 (as so redesignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection) is amended by inserting ", including requiring the execution of a bail bond with sufficient solvent sureties," immediately after "such conditions".

TITLE VIII

Youth offenders.
66 Stat. 45.

SEC. 801. (a) Section 5024 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out ", and to youth offenders convicted in the District of Columbia of offenses under any law of the United States not applicable exclusively to such District and to other youth offenders convicted in the District to the extent authorized under section 5025." and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and in the District of Columbia."

(b) Section 5025 of such title is amended to read as follows:

66 Stat. 46.

"§ 5025. Applicability to the District of Columbia

"(a) The Commissioner of the District of Columbia is authorized to provide facilities and personnel for the treatment and rehabilitation of youth offenders convicted of violations of any law of the United States applicable exclusively to the District of Columbia or to contract with the Director of the Bureau of Prisons for their treatment and rehabilitation, the cost of which may be paid from the appropriation for the District of Columbia.

"(b) When facilities of the District of Columbia are utilized by the Attorney General for the treatment and rehabilitation of youth offenders convicted of violations of laws of the United States not applicable exclusively to the District of Columbia, the cost shall be paid from the 'Appropriation for Support of United States Prisoners'.

"(c) All youth offenders committed to institutions of the District of Columbia shall be under the supervision of the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, and he shall provide for their maintenance, treatment, rehabilitation, supervision, conditional release, and discharge in conformity with the objectives of this chapter."

(c) The table of sections of chapter 402 of such title is amended by striking out the item relating to section 5025 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"5025. Applicability to the District of Columbia."

Federal prison industries.
65 Stat. 722.

SEC. 802. Section 4122 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting in subsection (d) "(1)" immediately after "(d)",

(2) by amending subsection (e) by striking out "(e)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(2)", and by striking out "subsection (d) of this section" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (1) of this subsection", and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e) (1) The provisions of this chapter shall apply to the industrial employment and training of prisoners confined in any penal or correctional institution under the direction of the Commissioner of the District of Columbia to the extent and under terms and conditions agreed upon by the Commissioner, the Attorney General, and the Board of Directors of Federal Prison Industries.

"(2) The Commissioner of the District of Columbia may, without exchange of funds, transfer to the Federal Prison Industries any property or equipment suitable for use in performing the functions and duties covered by an agreement entered into under subsection (e) (1) of this section.

"(3) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to affect the provisions of the Act approved October 3, 1964 (D.C. Code, sections 24–451 et seq.), entitled 'An Act to establish in the Treasury a correctional industries fund for the government of the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.'"

78 Stat. 1000.

Witness fees.
77 Stat. 536.

SEC. 803. (a) Section 15–714(a) of the District of Columbia Code is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The fees and travel allowances to be paid any witness attending in a criminal case in the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions shall be the same as those paid to witnesses who attend before the United States District Court for the District of Columbia."

(b) Section 15–716 of the District of Columbia Code is amended by striking "not exceeding $500 at any one time,".

TITLE IX

Riot.

SEC. 901. (a) A riot in the District of Columbia is a public disturbance involving an assemblage of five or more persons which by tumultuous and violent conduct or the threat thereof creates grave danger of damage or injury to property or persons.

Penalties.

(b) Whoever willfully engages in a riot in the District of Columbia shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year or a fine of not more than $1,000, or both.

(c) Whoever willfully incites or urges other persons to engage in a riot shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than one year or a fine of not more than $1,000, or both.

(d) If in the course and as a result of a riot a person suffers serious bodily harm or there is property damage in excess of $5,000, every person who willfully incited or urged others to engage in the riot shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than ten years or a fine of not more than $10,000, or both.

TITLE X

SEC. 1001. CREATION OF COMMISSION.—The Commission on Revision of the Criminal Laws of the District of Columbia is hereby established.

SEC. 1002. MEMBERSHIP OF COMMISSION.—The Commission shall be composed of eleven members, as follows:

(1) Two Members of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate;

(2) Two Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;

(3) Four members appointed by the Commissioner of the District of Columbia one of whom the Commissioner shall designate as Chairman;

(4) (a) One circuit judge appointed by the Chief Judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit;

(b) One district judge appointed by the Chief Judge of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia; and

(c) One general sessions judge appointed by the Chief Judge of the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions.

SEC. 1003. FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall make a full and complete review and study of the statutory and case law applicable in the District of Columbia for the purpose of formulating and recommending to the Congress a revised code of criminal law and procedure for the District of Columbia. The Commission shall include in its recommendations proposals for the repeal of unnecessary or undesirable statutes and such changes in the penalty structure as the Commission may feel will better serve the ends of justice.

SEC. 1004. COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION.—(a) Members of Congress and members of the executive and judicial branches of the Federal or District of Columbia governments who are members of the Commission shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services in such other branch of government; but they shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of duties vested in the Commission.

(b) Members from private life shall each receive $100 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of such duties.

SEC. 1005. ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—(a) The Commission shall have the power to appoint an advisory committee, the functions of which shall include advising, counseling, proffering to the Commission appropriate recommendations, and the performance of such other functions, not inconsistent with the purposes of this title, as may be assigned to it by the Commission.

(b) Members of the advisory committee shall not be deemed to be officers or employees of the United States by virtue of such service and shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them by virtue of such service to the Commission.

SEC. 1006. STAFF OF THE COMMISSION.—The Chairman of the Commission is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation of such personnel as he deems necessary to carry out the Commission's functions. He is also authorized to procure services to the same extent as is authorized for the executive departments by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals.

80 Stat. 416.

SEC. 1007. COOPERATION BY DEPARTMENT AND AGENCIES.—The Commission is authorized to request from any department, agency, or independent instrumentality of the Government any information and assistance it deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title; and each such department, agency, or instrumentality is authorized to cooperate with the Commission and, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such information and assistance to the Commission upon request made by the Chairman or any other member when acting as Chairman.

SEC. 1008. REPORT OF THE COMMISSION; TERMINATION.—The Commission shall submit interim reports to the Commissioner of the District of Columbia and the Congress at such times as the Commission may deem appropriate, and in any event within two years after the date of this enactment, and shall submit its final report within three years after the date of enactment. The Commission shall cease to exist sixty days after the date of the submission of its final report.

SEC. 1009. AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATION.—There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the District of Columbia out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated such sum, not to exceed $150,000, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

TITLE XI

Applicability of penalties.

SEC. 1101. Whoever, prior to the date of enactment of this Act, commits any act or engages in any conduct which constitutes an offense under provision of law amended by this Act, shall be sentenced in accordance with the law in effect on the date he commits such acts or engages in such conduct.

Separability clause.

SEC. 1102. If any provision of or any amendment made by this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the other provisions of or other amendments made by this Act and the application of such provisions and amendments to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Approved December 27, 1967, 3:05 p.m.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 387 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 912 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 113 (1967):
June 26: Considered and passed House.
Dec. 11, 12: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 13: House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 90-274
90th Congress, S. 989
March 27, 1968

An Act

To provide improved judicial machinery for the selection of Federal juries, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968".

Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968.

SEC. 101. The caption, analysis, and sections 1861 through 1869 of chapter 121 of title 28, United States Code, are amended to read as follows:

62 Stat. 951.

"Chapter 121.—JURIES; TRIAL BY JURY

"Sec.
"1861. Declaration of policy.
"1862. Discrimination prohibited.
"1863. Plan for random jury selection.
"1864. Drawing of names from the master jury wheel; completion of juror qualification form.
"1865. Qualifications for jury service.
"1866. Selection and summoning of jury panels.
"1867. Challenging compliance with selection procedures.
"1868. Maintenance and inspection of records.
"1869. Definitions.
"1870. Challenges.
"1871. Fees.
"1872. Issues of fact in Supreme Court.
"1873. Admiralty and maritime cases.
"1874. Actions on bonds and specialties.

82 STAT. 53
82 STAT. 54

"§ 1861. Declaration of policy

"It is the policy of the United States that all litigants in Federal courts entitled to trial by jury shall have the right to grand and petit juries selected at random from a fair cross section of the community in the district or division wherein the court convenes. It is further the policy of the United States that all citizens shall have the opportunity to be considered for service on grand and petit juries in the district courts of the United States, and shall have an obligation to serve as jurors when summoned for that purpose.

"§ 1862. Discrimination prohibited

"No citizen shall be excluded from service as a grand or petit juror in the district courts of the United States on account of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or economic status.

"§ 1863. Plan for random jury selection

"(a) Each United States district court shall devise and place into operation a written plan for random selection of grand and petit jurors that shall be designed to achieve the objectives of sections 1861 and 1862 of this title, and that shall otherwise comply with the provisions of this title. The plan shall be placed into operation after approval by a reviewing panel consisting of the members of the judicial council of the circuit and either the chief judge of the district whose plan is being reviewed or such other active district judge of that district as the chief judge of the district may designate. The panel shall examine the plan to ascertain that it complies with the provisions of this title. If the reviewing panel finds that the plan does not comply, the panel shall state the particulars in which the plan fails to comply and direct the district court to present within a reasonable time an alternative plan remedying the defect or defects. Separate plans may be adopted for each division or combination of divisions within a judicial district. The district court may modify a plan at any time and it shall modify the plan when so directed by the reviewing panel. The district court shall promptly notify the panel, the Administrative

Office of the United States Courts, and the Attorney General of the United States, of the initial adoption and future modifications of the plan by filing copies therewith. Modifications of the plan made at the instance of the district court shall become effective after approval by the panel. Each district court shall submit a report on the jury selection process within its jurisdiction to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in such form and at such times as the Judicial Conference of the United States may specify. The Judicial Conference of the United States may, from time to time, adopt rules and regulations governing the provisions and the operation of the plans formulated under this title.

Report on jury selection process.

Provisions of plan.

"(b) Among other things, such plan shall—

"(1) either establish a jury commission, or authorize the clerk of the court, to manage the jury selection process. If the plan establishes a jury commission, the district court shall appoint one citizen to serve with the clerk of the court as the jury commission: *Provided, however*, That the plan for the District of Columbia may establish a jury commission consisting of three citizens. The citizen jury commissioner shall not belong to the same political party as the clerk serving with him. The clerk or the jury commission, as the case may be, shall act under the supervision and control of the chief judge of the district court or such other judge of the district court as the plan may provide. Each jury commissioner shall, during his tenure in office, reside in the judicial district or division for which he is appointed. Each citizen jury commissioner shall receive compensation to be fixed by the district court plan at a rate not to exceed $50 per day for each day necessarily employed in the performance of his duties, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by him in the performance of such duties. The Judicial Conference of the United States may establish standards for allowance of travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by jury commissioners.

Compensation.

82 STAT. 54

82 STAT. 55

"(2) specify whether the names of prospective jurors shall be selected from the voter registration lists or the lists of actual voters of the political subdivisions within the district or division. The plan shall prescribe some other source or sources of names in addition to voter lists where necessary to foster the policy and protect the rights secured by sections 1861 and 1862 of this title. The plan for the District of Columbia may require the names of prospective jurors to be selected from the city directory rather than from voter lists. The plans for the districts of Puerto Rico and the Canal Zone may prescribe some other source or sources of names of prospective jurors in lieu of voter lists, the use of which shall be consistent with the policies declared and rights secured by sections 1861 and 1862 of this title.

Jury selection sources.

District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and Canal Zone.

"(3) specify detailed procedures to be followed by the jury commission or clerk in selecting names from the sources specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection. These procedures shall be designed to ensure the random selection of a fair cross section of the persons residing in the community in the district or division wherein the court convenes. They shall ensure that names of persons residing in each of the counties, parishes, or similar political subdivisions within the judicial district or division are placed in a master jury wheel; and shall ensure that each county, parish, or similar political subdivision within the district or division is substantially proportionally represented in the master jury wheel for that judicial district, division, or combination of divisions. For the purposes of determining proportional representation in the master jury wheel, either the number of actual voters at the

Name selection procedures.

last general election in each county, parish, or similar political subdivision, or the number of registered voters if registration of voters is uniformly required throughout the district or division, may be used.

"(4) provide for a master jury wheel (or a device similar in purpose and function) into which the names of those randomly selected shall be placed. The plan shall fix a minimum number of names to be placed initially in the master jury wheel, which shall be at least one-half of 1 per centum of the total number of persons on the lists used as a source of names for the district or division; but if this number of names is believed to be cumbersome and unnecessary, the plan may fix a smaller number of names to be placed in the master wheel, but in no event less than one thousand. The chief judge of the district court, or such other district court judge as the plan may provide, may order additional names to be placed in the master jury wheel from time to time as necessary. The plan shall provide for periodic emptying and refilling of the master jury wheel at specified times.

Master jury wheel.

"(5) specify those groups of persons or occupational classes whose members shall, on individual request therefor, be excused from jury service. Such groups or classes shall be excused only if the district court finds, and the plan states, that jury service by such class or group would entail undue hardship or extreme inconvenience to the members thereof, and excuse of members thereof would not be inconsistent with sections 1861 and 1862 of this title.

Excused or exempted groups.

82 STAT. 55

82 STAT. 56

"(6) specify those groups of persons or occupational classes whose members shall be barred from jury service on the ground that they are exempt. Such groups or classes shall be exempt only if the district court finds, and the plan states, that their exemption is in the public interest and would not be inconsistent with sections 1861 and 1862 of this title. The plan shall provide for exemption of the following persons: (i) members in active service in the Armed Forces of the United States; (ii) members of the fire or police departments of any State, district, territory, possession, or subdivision thereof; (iii) public officers in the executive, legislative, or judicial branches of the Government of the United States, or any State, district, territory, or possession or subdivision thereof, who are actively engaged in the performance of official duties.

"(7) fix the distance, either in miles or in travel time, from each place of holding court beyond which prospective jurors residing shall, on individual request therefor, be excused from jury service on the ground of undue hardship in traveling to the place where court is held.

"(8) fix the time when the names drawn from the qualified jury wheel shall be disclosed to parties and to the public. If the plan permits these names to be made public, it may nevertheless permit the chief judge of the district court, or such other district court judge as the plan may provide, to keep these names confidential in any case where the interests of justice so require.

Disclosure of names.

"(9) specify the procedures to be followed by the clerk or jury commission in assigning persons whose names have been drawn from the qualified jury wheel to grand and petit jury panels.

"(c) The initial plan shall be devised by each district court and transmitted to the reviewing panel specified in subsection (a) of this section within one hundred and twenty days of the date of enactment of the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968. The panel shall approve or direct the modification of each plan so submitted within sixty days thereafter. Each plan or modification made at the direction of the panel shall become effective after approval at such time thereafter

Transmittal of plan.

Effective date.

as the panel directs, in no event to exceed ninety days from the date of approval. Modifications made at the instance of the district court under subsection (a) of this section shall be effective at such time thereafter as the panel directs, in no event to exceed ninety days from the date of modification.

Voter registration lists and records, availability.

"(d) State, local, and Federal officials having custody, possession, or control of voter registration lists, lists of actual voters, or other appropriate records shall make such lists and records available to the jury commission or clerks for inspection, reproduction, and copying at all reasonable times as the commission or clerk may deem necessary and proper for the performance of duties under this title. The district courts shall have jurisdiction upon application by the Attorney General of the United States to compel compliance with this subsection by appropriate process.

82 STAT. 56
82 STAT. 57

"§ 1864. Drawing of names from the master jury wheel; completion of juror qualification form

"(a) From time to time as directed by the district court, the clerk or a district judge shall publicly draw at random from the master jury wheel the names of as many persons as may be required for jury service. The clerk or jury commission shall prepare an alphabetical list of the names drawn, which list shall not be disclosed to any person except pursuant to the district court plan and to sections 1867 and 1868 of this title. The clerk or jury commission shall mail to every person whose name is drawn from the master wheel a juror qualification form accompanied by instructions to fill out and return the form, duly signed and sworn, to the clerk or jury commission by mail within ten days. If the person is unable to fill out the form, another shall do it for him, and shall indicate that he has done so and the reason therefor. In any case in which it appears that there is an omission, ambiguity, or error in a form, the clerk or jury commission shall return the form with instructions to the person to make such additions or corrections as may be necessary and to return the form to the clerk or jury commission within ten days. Any person who fails to return a completed juror qualification form as instructed may be summoned by the clerk or jury commission forthwith to appear before the clerk or jury commission to fill out a juror qualification form. A person summoned to appear because of failure to return a juror qualification form as instructed who personally appears and executes a juror qualification form before the clerk or jury commission may, at the discretion of the district court, except where his prior failure to execute and mail such form was willful, be entitled to receive for such appearance the same fees and travel allowances paid to jurors under section 1871 of this title. At the time of his appearance for jury service, any person may be required to fill out another juror qualification form in the presence of the jury commission or the clerk or the court, at which time, in such cases as it appears warranted, the person may be questioned, but only with regard to his responses to questions contained on the form. Any information thus acquired by the clerk or jury commission may be noted on the juror qualification form and transmitted to the chief judge or such district court judge as the plan may provide.

"(b) Any person summoned pursuant to subsection (a) of this section who fails to appear as directed shall be ordered by the district court forthwith to appear and show cause for his failure to comply with the summons. Any person who fails to appear pursuant to such order or who fails to show good cause for noncompliance with the summons may be fined not more than $100 or imprisoned not more than three days, or both. Any person who willfully misrepresents a material fact on a juror qualification form for the purpose of avoiding or securing service as a juror may be fined not more than $100 or imprisoned not more than three days, or both.

Penalty.

82 STAT. 57
82 STAT. 58

"§ 1865. Qualifications for jury service

"(a) The chief judge of the district court, or such other district court judge as the plan may provide, on his initiative or upon recommendation of the clerk or jury commission, shall determine solely on the basis of information provided on the juror qualification form and other competent evidence whether a person is unqualified for, or exempt, or to be excused from jury service. The clerk shall enter such determination in the space provided on the juror qualification form and the alphabetical list of names drawn from the master jury wheel. If a person did not appear in response to a summons, such fact shall be noted on said list.

"(b) In making such determination the chief judge of the district court, or such other district court judge as the plan may provide, shall deem any person qualified to serve on grand and petit juries in the district court unless he—

Ineligibility conditions.

"(1) is not a citizen of the United States twenty-one years old who has resided for a period of one year within the judicial district;

"(2) is unable to read, write, and understand the English language with a degree of proficiency sufficient to fill out satisfactorily the juror qualification form;

"(3) is unable to speak the English language;

"(4) is incapable, by reason of mental or physical infirmity, to render satisfactory jury service; or

"(5) has a charge pending against him for the commission of, or has been convicted in a State or Federal court of record of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for more than one year and his civil rights have not been restored by pardon or amnesty.

"§ 1866. Selection and summoning of jury panels

"(a) The jury commission, or in the absence thereof the clerk, shall maintain a qualified jury wheel and shall place in such wheel names of all persons drawn from the master jury wheel who are determined to be qualified as jurors and not exempt or excused pursuant to the district court plan. From time to time, the jury commission or the clerk shall publicly draw at random from the qualified jury wheel such number of names of persons as may be required for assignment to grand and petit jury panels. The jury commission or the clerk shall prepare a separate list of names of persons assigned to each grand and petit jury panel.

"(b) When the court orders a grand or petit jury to be drawn the clerk or jury commission shall issue summonses for the required number of jurors and deliver them to the marshal for service.

"Each person drawn for jury service may be served personally or by registered or certified mail addressed to such person at his usual residence or business address.

"Such service shall be made by the marshal who shall attach to his return the addressee's receipt for the registered or certified summons where service is made by mail.

"(c) Except as provided in section 1865 of this title or in any jury selection plan provision adopted pursuant to paragraph (5), (6), or (7) of section 1863(b) of this title, no person or class of persons shall be disqualified, excluded, excused, or exempt from service as jurors: *Provided*, That any person summoned for jury service may be (1) excused by the court, upon a showing of undue hardship or extreme inconvenience, for such period as the court deems necessary, at the conclusion of which such person shall be summoned again for jury service under subsections (b) and (c) of this section, or (2) excluded by the

court on the ground that such person may be unable to render impartial jury service or that his service as a juror would be likely to disrupt the proceedings, or (3) excluded upon peremptory challenge as provided by law, or (4) excluded pursuant to the procedure specified by law upon a challenge by any party for good cause shown, or (5) excluded upon determination by the court that his service as a juror would be likely to threaten the secrecy of the proceedings, or otherwise adversely affect the integrity of jury deliberations. No person shall be excluded under clause (5) of this subsection unless the judge, in open court, determines that such is warranted and that exclusion of the person will not be inconsistent with sections 1861 and 1862 of this title. The number of persons excluded under clause (5) of this subsection shall not exceed one per centum of the number of persons who return executed jury qualification forms during the period, specified in the plan, between two consecutive fillings of the master jury wheel. The names of persons excluded under clause (5) of this subsection, together with detailed explanations for the exclusions, shall be forwarded immediately to the judicial council of the circuit, which shall have the power to make any appropriate order, prospective or retroactive, to redress any misapplication of clause (5) of this subsection, but otherwise exclusions effectuated under such clause shall not be subject to challenge under the provisions of this title. Any person excluded from a particular jury under clause (2), (3), or (4) of this subsection shall be eligible to sit on another jury if the basis for his initial exclusion would not be relevant to his ability to serve on such other jury.

"(d) Whenever a person is disqualified, excused, exempt, or excluded from jury service, the jury commission or clerk shall note in the space provided on his juror qualification form or on the juror's card drawn from the qualified jury wheel the specific reason therefor.

"(e) In any two-year period, no person shall be required to (1) serve or attend court for prospective service as a petit juror for a total of more than thirty days, except when necessary to complete service in a particular case, or (2) serve on more than one grand jury, or (3) serve as both a grand and petit juror.

"(f) When there is an unanticipated shortage of available petit jurors drawn from the qualified jury wheel, the court may require the marshal to summon a sufficient number of petit jurors selected at random from the voter registration lists, lists of actual voters, or other lists specified in the plan, in a manner ordered by the court consistent with sections 1861 and 1862 of this title.

"(g) Any person summoned for jury service who fails to appear as directed shall be ordered by the district court to appear forthwith and show cause for his failure to comply with the summons. Any person who fails to show good cause for noncompliance with a summons may be fined not more than $100 or imprisoned not more than three days, or both. Penalty.

"§ 1867. Challenging compliance with selection procedures

"(a) In criminal cases, before the voir dire examination begins, or within seven days after the defendant discovered or could have discovered, by the exercise of diligence, the grounds therefor, whichever is earlier, the defendant may move to dismiss the indictment or stay the proceedings against him on the ground of substantial failure to comply with the provisions of this title in selecting the grand or petit jury.

"(b) In criminal cases, before the voir dire examination begins, or within seven days after the Attorney General of the United States discovered or could have discovered, by the exercise of diligence, the grounds therefor, whichever is earlier, the Attorney General may move

to dismiss the indictment or stay the proceedings on the ground of substantial failure to comply with the provisions of this title in selecting the grand or petit jury.

"(c) In civil cases, before the voir dire examination begins, or within seven days after the party discovered or could have discovered, by the exercise of diligence, the grounds therefor, whichever is earlier, any party may move to stay the proceedings on the ground of substantial failure to comply with the provisions of this title in selecting the petit jury.

"(d) Upon motion filed under subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, containing a sworn statement of facts which, if true, would constitute a substantial failure to comply with the provisions of this title, the moving party shall be entitled to present in support of such motion the testimony of the jury commission or clerk, if available, any relevant records and papers not public or otherwise available used by the jury commissioner or clerk, and any other relevant evidence. If the court determines that there has been a substantial failure to comply with the provisions of this title in selecting the grand jury, the court shall stay the proceedings pending the selection of a grand jury in conformity with this title or dismiss the indictment, whichever is appropriate. If the court determines that there has been a substantial failure to comply with the provisions of this title in selecting the petit jury, the court shall stay the proceedings pending the selection of a petit jury in conformity with this title.

"(e) The procedures prescribed by this section shall be the exclusive means by which a person accused of a Federal crime, the Attorney General of the United States or a party in a civil case may challenge any jury on the ground that such jury was not selected in conformity with the provisions of this title. Nothing in this section shall preclude any person or the United States from pursuing any other remedy, civil or criminal, which may be available for the vindication or enforcement of any law prohibiting discrimination on account of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or economic status in the selection of persons for service on grand or petit juries. Discrimination, prohibition.

"(f) The contents of records or papers used by the jury commission or clerk in connection with the jury selection process shall not be disclosed, except pursuant to the district court plan or as may be necessary in the preparation or presentation of a motion under subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, until after the master jury wheel has been emptied and refilled pursuant to section 1863(b)(4) of this title and all persons selected to serve as jurors before the master wheel was emptied have completed such service. The parties in a case shall be allowed to inspect, reproduce, and copy such records or papers at all reasonable times during the preparation and pendency of such a motion. Any person who discloses the contents of any record or paper in violation of this subsection may be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both. Nondisclosure of records or papers. Penalty.

"§ 1868. Maintenance and inspection of records

"After the master jury wheel is emptied and refilled pursuant to section 1863(b)(4) of this title, and after all persons selected to serve as jurors before the master wheel was emptied have completed such service, all records and papers compiled and maintained by the jury commission or clerk before the master wheel was emptied shall be preserved in the custody of the clerk for four years or for such longer period as may be ordered by a court, and shall be available for public inspection for the purpose of determining the validity of the selection of any jury. Availability for four-year period.

"§ 1869. Definitions

"For purposes of this chapter—

"(a) 'clerk' and 'clerk of the court' shall mean the clerk of the district court of the United States or any authorized deputy clerk;

"(b) 'chief judge' shall mean the chief judge of any district court of the United States;

"(c) 'voter registration lists' shall mean the official records maintained by State or local election officials of persons registered to vote in either the most recent State or the most recent Federal general election, or, in the case of a State or political subdivision thereof that does not require registration as a prerequisite to voting, other official lists of persons qualified to vote in such election. The term shall also include the list of eligible voters maintained by any Federal examiner pursuant to the Voting Rights Act of 1965 where the names on such list have not been included on the official registration lists or other official lists maintained by the appropriate State or local officials. With respect to the districts of Guam and the Virgin Islands, 'voter registration lists' shall mean the official records maintained by territorial election officials of persons registered to vote in the most recent territorial general election;

79 Stat. 437. 42 USC 1473 note.

"(d) 'lists of actual voters' shall mean the official lists of persons actually voting in either the most recent State or the most recent Federal general election;

"(e) 'division' shall mean: (1) one or more statutory divisions of a judicial district; or (2) in statutory divisions that contain more than one place of holding court, or in judicial districts where there are no statutory divisions, such counties, parishes, or similar political subdivisions surrounding the places where court is held as the district court plan shall determine: *Provided*, That each county, parish, or similar political subdivision shall be included in some such division;

"(f) 'district court of the United States', 'district court', and 'court' shall mean courts constituted under chapter 5 of title 28, United States Code, section 22 of the Organic Act of Guam, as amended (64 Stat. 389; 48 U.S.C. 1424), section 21 of the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands (68 Stat. 506; 48 U.S.C. 1611), and section 1 of title 3, Canal Zone Code: *Provided*, That for purposes of sections 1861, 1862, 1866 (c) and (d), and 1867 of this chapter, these terms shall include the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions and the Juvenile Court of the District of Columbia;

76A Stat. 1.

"(g) 'jury wheel' shall include any device or system similar in purpose or function, such as a properly programed electronic data processing system or device;

"(h) 'juror qualification form' shall mean a form prescribed by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States, which shall elicit the name, address, age, education, length of residence within the judicial district, distance from residence to place of holding court, prior jury service, and citizenship of a potential juror, and whether he should be excused or exempted from jury service, has any physical or mental infirmity impairing his capacity to serve as juror, is able to read, write, speak and understand the English language, has pending against him any charge for the commission of a State or Federal criminal offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, or has been convicted in

any State or Federal court of record of a crime punishable by imprisonment for more than one year and has not had his civil rights restored by pardon or amnesty. The form shall request, but not require, the race and occupation of a potential juror and any other matter not inconsistent with the provisions of this title and required by the district court plan in the interests of the sound administration of justice. The form also shall elicit the sworn statement that his responses are true to the best of his knowledge. Notarization shall not be required. The form shall contain words clearly informing the person that the furnishing of any information with respect to his race, color, religion, national origin, economic status, or occupation is not a prerequisite to his qualification for jury service, and that such information need not be furnished if the person finds it objectionable to do so;

"(i) 'public officer' shall mean a person who is either elected to public office or who is directly appointed by a person elected to public office."

FEES

SEC. 102. (a) Section 1871 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by substituting "$20" for "$10" and "$25" for "$14" in the second paragraph, "$16" for "$10" in the third paragraph, and "$20" for "$10" in the fourth paragraph, and by substituting in the third paragraph "10 cents per mile, plus the amount expended for tolls, for toll roads, for toll tunnels, and for toll bridges" for "10 cents per mile" in the two instances such language occurs, and by adding at the end of that section a new paragraph as follows: 79 Stat. 645.

"Grand and petit jurors in the district courts for the districts of Guam and the Canal Zone shall receive the same fees and allowances provided in this section for grand and petit jurors in other district courts of the United States."

(b) Section 1821 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by substituting "$20" for "$4", "10 cents" for "8 cents", and "$16" for "$8", and by adding at the end of that section a new paragraph as follows: 70 Stat. 798.

"Witnesses in the district courts for the districts of Canal Zone, Guam, and the Virgin Islands shall receive the same fees and allowances provided in this section for witnesses in other district courts of the United States."

AMENDMENT AND REPEAL

SEC. 103. (a) Sections 13–701, 11–2301 through 11–2305 (except the last paragraph of section 11–2302), 11–2307 through 11–2312 of the District of Columbia Code, and section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to increase the fee of jurors in condemnation proceedings instituted by the District of Columbia", approved July 30, 1951 (D.C. Code, sec. 7–213a), are repealed. 77 Stat. 517, 505.

(b) Section 11–2306 of the District of Columbia Code is amended to read as follows: 65 Stat. 126. 77 Stat. 507.

"§ 11–2306. Manner of drawing

"(a) If the United States attorney for the District of Columbia certifies in writing to the chief judge of the district court, or, in his absence, to the presiding judge, that the exigencies of the public service require it, the judge may, in his discretion, order an additional grand jury summoned, which shall be drawn at such time as he designates. Unless sooner discharged by order of the chief judge, or, in his absence, the presiding judge, the additional grand jury shall serve until the end of the term in and for which it is drawn.

"(b) The jury commission for the United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall draw from the qualified jury wheel from time to time as may be required the names of persons to serve as jurors in the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions and the juvenile court of the District of Columbia, and such persons shall be assigned to jury panels in the Court of General Sessions and the juvenile court as those courts shall direct."

(c) Section 1608(j) of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 7–318), is amended by deleting the following: "and five dollars per day for each juror for the services of each when actually employed".

33 Stat. 736.

77 Stat. 572.

(d) Section 16–1312 of the District of Columbia Code is amended by substituting "section 1865 of title 28, United States Code" for "Section 11–2301, and who, in addition, are owners of real property in the District" in subsection (a)(1), and by substituting "chapter 121 of title 28, United States Code" for "chapter 23 of title 11" in subsection (c).

(e) Section 16–1357 of the District of Columbia Code is amended by striking out the phrase "are real property owners in the District and".

(f) Section 213 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia", approved March 3, 1901 (D.C. Code, sec. 22–1414), is amended by inserting the words "or wheel" immediately following the word "box" each time it appears therein.

41 Stat. 560.

(g) Section 44 of the Act of March 2, 1917, to provide a civil government for Puerto Rico (39 Stat. 966; 48 U.S.C. 867) and sections 471 and 472(b) of title 3, sections 452, 453, and 2562(a) of title 5, and sections 4093 through 4106 and 4108 through 4117 of title 6, Canal Zone Code, are repealed. Subsection (b) of section 2562 of title 5, Canal Zone Code, is redesignated as subsection (a) and amended by substituting "$10" for "$2" and "section 1821, title 28, United States Code" for "subsection (a) of this section". Subsections (c) and (d) of section 2562 of title 5, Canal Zone Code, are redesignated as subsections (b) and (c) thereof.

76A Stat. 69, 308, 373, 516.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 104. This Act shall become effective two hundred and seventy days after the date of enactment: *Provided*, That this Act shall not apply in any case in which an indictment has been returned or petit jury empaneled prior to such effective date.

Approved March 27, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1076 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 891 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Dec. 8, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): Feb. 26, considered and passed House, amended.
Mar. 14, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 90-284
90th Congress, H. R. 2516
April 11, 1968

An Act

To prescribe penalties for certain acts of violence or intimidation, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Civil rights.

TITLE I—INTERFERENCE WITH FEDERALLY PROTECTED ACTIVITIES

SEC. 101. (a) That chapter 13, civil rights, title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately at the end thereof the following new section, to read as follows:

62 Stat. 696.
18 USC 241–244.

"§ 245. Federally protected activities

"(a)(1) Nothing in this section shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to prevent any State, any possession or Commonwealth of the United States, or the District of Columbia, from exercising jurisdiction over any offense over which it would have jurisdiction in the absence of this section, nor shall anything in this section be construed as depriving State and local law enforcement authorities of responsibility for prosecuting acts that may be violations of this section and that are violations of State and local law. No prosecution of any offense described in this section shall be undertaken by the United States except upon the certification in writing of the Attorney General or the Deputy Attorney General that in his judgment a prosecution by the United States is in the public interest and necessary to secure substantial justice, which function of certification may not be delegated.

"(2) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to limit the authority of Federal officers, or a Federal grand jury, to investigate possible violations of this section.

"(b) Whoever, whether or not acting under color of law, by force or threat of force willfully injures, intimidates or interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate or interfere with—

"(1) any person because he is or has been, or in order to intimidate such person or any other person or any class of persons from—

"(A) voting or qualifying to vote, qualifying or campaigning as a candidate for elective office, or qualifying or acting as a poll watcher, or any legally authorized election official, in any primary, special, or general election;

"(B) participating in or enjoying any benefit, service, privilege, program, facility, or activity provided or administered by the United States;

"(C) applying for or enjoying employment, or any perquisite thereof, by any agency of the United States;

"(D) serving, or attending upon any court in connection with possible service, as a grand or petit juror in any court of the United States;

"(E) participating in or enjoying the benefits of any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance; or

"(2) any person because of his race, color, religion or national origin and because he is or has been—

82 STAT. 73
82 STAT. 74

"(A) enrolling in or attending any public school or public college;

"(B) participating in or enjoying any benefit, service, privilege, program, facility or activity provided or administered by any State or subdivision thereof;

"(C) applying for or enjoying employment, or any perquisite thereof, by any private employer or any agency of any State or subdivision thereof, or joining or using the services or advantages of any labor organization, hiring hall, or employment agency;

"(D) serving, or attending upon any court of any State in connection with possible service, as a grand or petit juror;

"(E) traveling in or using any facility of interstate commerce, or using any vehicle, terminal, or facility of any common carrier by motor, rail, water, or air;

"(F) enjoying the goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations of any inn, hotel, motel, or other establishment which provides lodging to transient guests, or of any restaurant, cafeteria, lunchroom, lunch counter, soda fountain, or other facility which serves the public and which is principally engaged in selling food or beverages for consumption on the premises, or of any gasoline station, or of any motion picture house, theater, concert hall, sports arena, stadium, or any other place of exhibition or entertainment which serves the public, or of any other establishment which serves the public and (i) which is located within the premises of any of the aforesaid establishments or within the premises of which is physically located any of the aforesaid establishments, and (ii) which holds itself out as serving patrons of such establishments; or

"(3) during or incident to a riot or civil disorder, any person engaged in a business in commerce or affecting commerce, including, but not limited to, any person engaged in a business which sells or offers for sale to interstate travelers a substantial portion of the articles, commodities, or services which it sells or where a substantial portion of the articles or commodities which it sells or offers for sale have moved in commerce; or

"(4) any person because he is or has been, or in order to intimidate such person or any other person or any class of persons from—

"(A) participating, without discrimination on account of race, color, religion or national origin, in any of the benefits or activities described in subparagraphs (1)(A) through (1)(E) or subparagraphs (2)(A) through (2)(F); or

"(B) affording another person or class of persons opportunity or protection to so participate; or

"(5) any citizen because he is or has been, or in order to intimidate such citizen or any other citizen from lawfully aiding or encouraging other persons to participate, without discrimination on account of race, color, religion or national origin, in any of the benefits or activities described in subparagraphs (1)(A) through (1)(E) or subparagraphs (2)(A) through (2)(F), or participating lawfully in speech or peaceful assembly opposing any denial of the opportunity to so participate—

Penalty.
82 STAT. 74
82 STAT. 75

shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both; and if bodily injury results shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both; and if death results shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

"Participating lawfully in speech or peaceful assembly."

As used in this section, the term 'participating lawfully in speech or peaceful assembly' shall not mean the aiding, abetting, or inciting of other persons to riot or to commit any act of physical violence upon any individual or against any real or personal property in furtherance of a riot. Nothing in subparagraph (2)(F) or (4)(A) of this subsection shall apply to the proprietor of any establishment which provides

lodging to transient guests, or to any employee acting on behalf of such proprietor, with respect to the enjoyment of the goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations of such establishment if such establishment is located within a building which contains not more than five rooms for rent or hire and which is actually occupied by the proprietor as his residence.

"(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed so as to deter any law enforcement officer from lawfully carrying out the duties of his office; and no law enforcement officer shall be considered to be in violation of this section for lawfully carrying out the duties of his office or lawfully enforcing ordinances and laws of the United States, the District of Columbia, any of the several States, or any political subdivision of a State. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'law enforcement officer' means any officer of the United States, the District of Columbia, a State, or political subdivision of a State, who is empowered by law to conduct investigations of, or make arrests because of, offenses against the United States, the District of Columbia, a State, or a political subdivision of a State."

"Law enforcement officer."

(b) Nothing contained in this section shall apply to or affect activities under title VIII of this Act.

Post, p. 81.

(c) The provisions of this section shall not apply to acts or omissions on the part of law enforcement officers, members of the National Guard, as defined in section 101(9) of title 10, United States Code, members of the organized militia of any State or the District of Columbia, not covered by such section 101(9), or members of the Armed Forces of the United States, who are engaged in suppressing a riot or civil disturbance or restoring law and order during a riot or civil disturbance.

70A Stat. 4.

SEC. 102. The analysis of chapter 13 of title18 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"245. Federally protected activities."

SEC. 103. (a) Section 241 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the final paragraph thereof and substituting the following:

Penalties. Conspiracy against rights of citizens. 62 Stat. 696.

"They shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both; and if death results, they shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years or for life."

(b) Section 242 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and adding the following: "; and if death results shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years or for life."

Deprivation of rights.

(c) Subsections (a) and (c) of section 12 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 443, 444) are amended by striking out the words "or (b)" following the words "11(a)".

42 USC 1973j.

SEC. 104. (a) Title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting, immediately after chapter 101 thereof, the following new chapter:

62 Stat. 795. 18 USC 2071-2076.

"Chapter 102.—RIOTS

"Sec.
"2101. Riots.
"2102. Definitions.

"§ 2101. Riots

"(a)(1) Whoever travels in interstate or foreign commerce or uses any facility of interstate or foreign commerce, including, but not limited to, the mail, telegraph, telephone, radio, or television, with intent—

82 STAT. 75
82 STAT. 76

"(A) to incite a riot; or

"(B) to organize, promote, encourage, participate in, or carry on a riot; or

"(C) to commit any act of violence in furtherance of a riot; or

"(D) to aid or abet any person in inciting or participating in or carrying on a riot or committing any act of violence in furtherance of a riot;

and who either during the course of any such travel or use or thereafter performs or attempts to perform any other overt act for any purpose specified in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) of this paragraph—

Penalty.

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) In any prosecution under this section, proof that a defendant engaged or attempted to engage in one or more of the overt acts described in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) of paragraph (1) of subsection (a) and (1) has traveled in interstate or foreign commerce, or (2) has use of or used any facility of interstate or foreign commerce, including but not limited to, mail, telegraph, telephone, radio, or television, to communicate with or broadcast to any person or group of persons prior to such overt acts, such travel or use shall be admissible proof to establish that such defendant traveled in or used such facility of interstate or foreign commerce.

"(c) A judgment of conviction or acquittal on the merits under the laws of any State shall be a bar to any prosecution hereunder for the same act or acts.

Prosecution proceedings.

"(d) Whenever, in the opinion of the Attorney General or of the appropriate officer of the Department of Justice charged by law or under the instructions of the Attorney General with authority to act, any person shall have violated this chapter, the Department shall proceed as speedily as possible with a prosecution of such person hereunder and with any appeal which may lie from any decision adverse to the Government resulting from such prosecution; or in the alternative

Report to Congress.

shall report in writing, to the respective Houses of the Congress, the Department's reason for not so proceeding.

"(e) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to make it unlawful for any person to travel in, or use any facility of, interstate or foreign commerce for the purpose of pursuing the legitimate objectives of organized labor, through orderly and lawful means.

"(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to prevent any State, any possession or Commonwealth of the United States, or the District of Columbia, from exercising jurisdiction over any offense over which it would have jurisdiction in the absence of this section; nor shall anything in this section be construed as depriving State and local law enforcement authorities of responsibility for prosecuting acts that may be violations of this section and that are violations of State and local law.

"§ 2102. Definitions

"(a) As used in this chapter, the term 'riot' means a public disturbance involving (1) an act or acts of violence by one or more persons part of an assemblage of three or more persons, which act or acts shall constitute a clear and present danger of, or shall result in, damage or injury to the property of any other person or to the person of any other individual or (2) a threat or threats of the commission of an act or acts of violence by one or more persons part of an assemblage of three or more persons having, individually or collectively, the ability of immediate execution of such threat or threats, where the performance of the threatened act or acts of violence would constitute a clear and present danger of, or would result in, damage or injury to the property of any other person or to the person of any other individual.

82 STAT. 76
82 STAT. 77

"(b) As used in this chapter, the term 'to incite a riot', or 'to organize, promote, encourage, participate in, or carry on a riot', includes, but is not limited to, urging or instigating other persons to riot, but shall not be deemed to mean the mere oral or written (1) advocacy of ideas

or (2) expression of belief, not involving advocacy of any act or acts of violence or assertion of the rightness of, or the right to commit, any such act or acts."

(b) The table of contents to "PART I.—CRIMES" of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the following chapter reference: 62 Stat. 684.

"101. Records and reports ..... 2071"

a new chapter reference as follows:

"102. Riots ..... 2101".

TITLE II—RIGHTS OF INDIANS

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 201. For purposes of this title, the term—

(1) "Indian tribe" means any tribe, band, or other group of Indians subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and recognized as possessing powers of self-government;

(2) "powers of self-government" means and includes all governmental powers possessed by an Indian tribe, executive, legislative, and judicial, and all offices, bodies, and tribunals by and through which they are executed, including courts of Indian offenses; and

(3) "Indian court" means any Indian tribal court or court of Indian offense.

INDIAN RIGHTS

SEC. 202. No Indian tribe in exercising powers of self-government shall—

(1) make or enforce any law prohibiting the free exercise of religion, or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition for a redress of grievances;

(2) violate the right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects against unreasonable search and seizures, nor issue warrants, but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched and the person or thing to be seized;

(3) subject any person for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy;

(4) compel any person in any criminal case to be a witness against himself;

(5) take any private property for a public use without just compensation;

(6) deny to any person in a criminal proceeding the right to a speedy and public trial, to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation, to be confronted with the witnesses against him, to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and at his own expense to have the assistance of counsel for his defense;

(7) require excessive bail, impose excessive fines, inflict cruel and unusual punishments, and in no event impose for conviction of any one offense any penalty or punishment greater than imprisonment for a term of six months or a fine of $500, or both;

Penalty, limitation.

(8) deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of its laws or deprive any person of liberty or property without due process of law;

82 STAT. 77
82 STAT. 78

(9) pass any bill of attainder or ex post facto law; or

(10) deny to any person accused of an offense punishable by imprisonment the right, upon request, to a trial by jury of not less than six persons.

HABEAS CORPUS

SEC. 203. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall be available to any person, in a court of the United States, to test the legality of his detention by order of an Indian tribe.

TITLE III—MODEL CODE GOVERNING COURTS OF INDIAN OFFENSES

Recommendations to Congress.

SEC. 301. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to recommend to the Congress, on or before July 1, 1968, a model code to govern the administration of justice by courts of Indian offenses on Indian reservations. Such code shall include provisions which will (1) assure that any individual being tried for an offense by a court of Indian offenses shall have the same rights, privileges, and immunities under the United States Constitution as would be guaranteed any citizen of the United States being tried in a Federal court for any similar offense, (2) assure that any individual being tried for an offense by a court of Indian offenses will be advised and made aware of his rights under the United States Constitution, and under any tribal constitution applicable to such individual, (3) establish proper qualifications for the office of judge of the court of Indian offenses, and (4) provide for the establishing of educational classes for the training of judges of courts of Indian offenses. In carrying out the provisions of this title, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Indians, Indian tribes, and interested agencies of the United States.

SEC. 302. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sum as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

TITLE IV—JURISDICTION OVER CRIMINAL AND CIVIL ACTIONS

ASSUMPTION BY STATE

SEC. 401. (a) The consent of the United States is hereby given to any State not having jurisdiction over criminal offenses committed by or against Indians in the areas of Indian country situated within such State to assume, with the consent of the Indian tribe occupying the particular Indian country or part thereof which could be affected by such assumption, such measure of jurisdiction over any or all of such offenses committed within such Indian country or any part thereof as may be determined by such State to the same extent that such State has jurisdiction over any such offense committed elsewhere within the State, and the criminal laws of such State shall have the same force and effect within such Indian country or part thereof as they have elsewhere within that State.

(b) Nothing in this section shall authorize the alienation, encumbrance, or taxation of any real or personal property, including water rights, belonging to any Indian or any Indian tribe, band, or community that is held in trust by the United States or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States; or shall authorize regulation of the use of such property in a manner inconsistent with any Federal treaty, agreement, or statute or with any regulation made pursuant thereto; or shall deprive any Indian or any
82 STAT. 78
82 STAT. 79
Indian tribe, band, or community of any right, privilege, or immunity afforded under Federal treaty, agreement, or statute with respect to hunting, trapping, or fishing or the control, licensing, or regulation thereof.

82 STAT. 79

ASSUMPTION BY STATE OF CIVIL JURISDICTION

SEC. 402. (a) The consent of the United States is hereby given to any State not having jurisdiction over civil causes of action between Indians or to which Indians are parties which arise in the areas of Indian country situated within such State to assume, with the consent of the tribe occupying the particular Indian country or part thereof which would be affected by such assumption, such measure of jurisdiction over any or all such civil causes of action arising within such Indian country or any part thereof as may be determined by such State to the same extent that such State has jurisdiction over other civil causes of action, and those civil laws of such State that are of general application to private persons or private property shall have the same force and effect within such Indian country or part thereof as they have elsewhere within that State.

(b) Nothing in this section shall authorize the alienation, encumbrance, or taxation of any real or personal property, including water rights, belonging to any Indian or any Indian tribe, band, or community that is held in trust by the United States or is subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States; or shall authorize regulation of the use of such property in a manner inconsistent with any Federal treaty, agreement, or statute, or with any regulation made pursuant thereto; or shall confer jurisdiction upon the State to adjudicate, in probate proceedings or otherwise, the ownership or right to possession of such property or any interest therein.

(c) Any tribal ordinance or custom heretofore or hereafter adopted by an Indian tribe, band, or community in the exercise of any authority which it may possess shall, if not inconsistent with any applicable civil law of the State, be given full force and effect in the determination of civil causes of action pursuant to this section.

RETROCESSION OF JURISDICTION BY STATE

SEC. 403. (a) The United States is authorized to accept a retrocession by any State of all or any measure of the criminal or civil jurisdiction, or both, acquired by such State pursuant to the provisions of section 1162 of title 18 of the United States Code, section 1360 of title 28 of the United States Code, or section 7 of the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 588), as it was in effect prior to its repeal by subsection (b) of this section. 28 USC 1360 note.

(b) Section 7 of the Act of August 15, 1953 (67 Stat. 588), is hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not affect any cession of jurisdiction made pursuant to such section prior to its repeal. Repeal.

CONSENT TO AMEND STATE LAWS

SEC. 404. Notwithstanding the provisions of any enabling Act for the admission of a State, the consent of the United States is hereby given to the people of any State to amend, where necessary, their State constitution or existing statutes, as the case may be, to remove any legal impediment to the assumption of civil or criminal jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of this title. The provisions of this title shall not become effective with respect to such assumption of jurisdiction by any such State until the people thereof have appropriately amended their State constitution or statutes, as the case may be.

CONTINUED

6 OF 12

ACTIONS NOT TO ABATE

SEC. 405. (a) No action or proceeding pending before any court or agency of the United States immediately prior to any cession of jurisdiction by the United States pursuant to this title shall abate by reason of that cession. For the purposes of any such action or proceeding, such cession shall take effect on the day following the date of final determination of such action or proceeding.

(b) No cession made by the United States under this title shall deprive any court of the United States of jurisdiction to hear, determine, render judgment, or impose sentence in any criminal action instituted against any person for any offense committed before the effective date of such cession, if the offense charged in such action was cognizable under any law of the United States at the time of the commission of such offense. For the purposes of any such criminal action, such cession shall take effect on the day following the date of final determination of such action.

SPECIAL ELECTION

SEC. 406. State jurisdiction acquired pursuant to this title with respect to criminal offenses or civil causes of action, or with respect to both, shall be applicable in Indian country only where the enrolled Indians within the affected area of such Indian country accept such jurisdiction by a majority vote of the adult Indians voting at a special election held for that purpose. The Secretary of the Interior shall call such special election under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, when requested to do so by the tribal council or other governing body, or by 20 per centum of such enrolled adults.

TITLE V—OFFENSES WITHIN INDIAN COUNTRY

AMENDMENT

80 Stat. 1100.

SEC. 501. Section 1153 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting immediately after "weapon,", the following: "assault resulting in serious bodily injury,".

TITLE VI—EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL

APPROVAL

SEC. 601. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if any application made by an Indian, Indian tribe, Indian council, or any band or group of Indians under any law requiring the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or the Commissioner of Indian Affairs of contracts or agreements relating to the employment of legal counsel (including the choice of counsel and the fixing of fees) by any such Indians, tribe, council, band, or group is neither granted nor denied within ninety days following the making of such application, such approval shall be deemed to have been granted.

TITLE VII—MATERIALS RELATING TO CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS OF INDIANS

SECRETARY OF INTERIOR TO PREPARE

SEC. 701. (a) In order that the constitutional rights of Indians might be fully protected, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to—

(1) have the document entitled "Indian Affairs, Laws and Treaties" (Senate Document Numbered 319, volumes 1 and 2, Fifty-eighth Congress), revised and extended to include all treaties, laws, Executive orders, and regulations relating to Indian affairs in force on September 1, 1967, and to have such revised document printed at the Government Printing Office;

(2) have revised and republished the treatise entitled "Federal Indian Law"; and

(3) have prepared, to the extent determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be feasible, an accurate compilation of the official opinions, published and unpublished, of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior relating to Indian affairs rendered by the Solicitor prior to September 1, 1967, and to have such compilation printed as a Government publication at the Government Printing Office.

(b) With respect to the document entitled "Indian Affairs, Laws and Treaties" as revised and extended in accordance with paragraph (1) of subsection (a), and the compilation prepared in accordance with paragraph (3) of such subsection, the Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as may be necessary to keep such document and compilation current on an annual basis.

(c) There is authorized to be appropriated for carrying out the provisions of this title, with respect to the preparation but not including printing, such sum as may be necessary.

TITLE VIII—FAIR HOUSING

POLICY

SEC. 801. It is the policy of the United States to provide, within constitutional limitations, for fair housing throughout the United States.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 802. As used in this title—

(a) "Secretary" means the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

(b) "Dwelling" means any building, structure, or portion thereof which is occupied as, or designed or intended for occupancy as, a residence by one or more families, and any vacant land which is offered for sale or lease for the construction or location thereon of any such building, structure, or portion thereof.

(c) "Family" includes a single individual.

(d) "Person" includes one or more individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, labor organizations, legal representatives, mutual companies, joint-stock companies, trusts, unincorporated organizations, trustees, trustees in bankruptcy, receivers, and fiduciaries.

(e) "To rent" includes to lease, to sublease, to let and otherwise to grant for a consideration the right to occupy premises not owned by the occupant.

(f) "Discriminatory housing practice" means an act that is unlawful under section 804, 805, or 806.

(g) "State" means any of the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any of the territories and possessions of the United States.

EFFECTIVE DATES OF CERTAIN PROHIBITIONS

SEC. 803. (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) and section 807, the prohibitions against discrimination in the sale or rental of housing set forth in section 804 shall apply:

(1) Upon enactment of this title, to—

(A) dwellings owned or operated by the Federal Government;

(B) dwellings provided in whole or in part with the aid of loans, advances, grants, or contributions made by the Federal Government, under agreements entered into after November 20, 1962, unless payment due thereon has been made in full prior to the date of enactment of this title;

(C) dwellings provided in whole or in part by loans insured, guaranteed, or otherwise secured by the credit of the Federal Government, under agreements entered into after November 20, 1962, unless payment thereon has been made in full prior to the date of enactment of this title: *Provided*, That nothing contained in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this subsection shall be applicable to dwellings solely by virtue of the fact that they are subject to mortgages held by an FDIC or FSLIC institution; and

FDIC or FSLIC institution.

(D) dwellings provided by the development or the redevelopment of real property purchased, rented, or otherwise obtained from a State or local public agency receiving Federal financial assistance for slum clearance or urban renewal with respect to such real property under loan or grant contracts entered into after November 20, 1962.

(2) After December 31, 1968, to all dwellings covered by paragraph (1) and to all other dwellings except as exempted by subsection (b).

Exemptions.

(b) Nothing in section 804 (other than subsection (c)) shall apply to—

(1) any single-family house sold or rented by an owner: *Provided*, That such private individual owner does not own more than three such single-family houses at any one time: *Provided further*, That in the case of the sale of any such single-family house by a private individual owner not residing in such house at the time of such sale or who was not the most recent resident of such house prior to such sale, the exemption granted by this subsection shall apply only with respect to one such sale within any twenty-four month period: *Provided further*, That such bona fide private individual owner does not own any interest in, nor is there owned or reserved on his behalf, under any express or voluntary agreement, title to or any right to all or a portion of the proceeds from the sale or rental of, more than three such single-family houses at any one time: *Provided further*, That after December 31, 1969, the sale or rental of any such single-family house shall be excepted from the application of this title only if such house is sold or rented (A) without the use in any manner of the sales or rental facilities or the sales or rental services of any real estate broker, agent, or salesman, or of such facilities or services of any person in the business of selling or renting dwellings, or of any employee or agent of any such broker, agent, salesman, or person and (B) without the publication, posting or mailing, after notice, of any advertisement or written notice in violation of section 804(c) of this title; but nothing in this proviso shall prohibit the use of attorneys, escrow agents, abstractors, title companies, and other such professional assistance as necessary to perfect or transfer the title, or

(2) rooms or units in dwellings containing living quarters occupied or intended to be occupied by no more than four families living independently of each other, if the owner actually maintains and occupies one of such living quarters as his residence.

(c) For the purposes of subsection (b), a person shall be deemed to be in the business of selling or renting dwellings if—

(1) he has, within the preceding twelve months, participated as principal in three or more transactions involving the sale or rental of any dwelling or any interest therein, or

(2) he has, within the preceding twelve months, participated as agent, other than in the sale of his own personal residence in providing sales or rental facilities or sales or rental services in two or more transactions involving the sale or rental of any dwelling or any interest therein, or

(3) he is the owner of any dwelling designed or intended for occupancy by, or occupied by, five or more families.

DISCRIMINATION IN THE SALE OR RENTAL OF HOUSING

SEC. 804. As made applicable by section 803 and except as exempted by sections 803(b) and 807, it shall be unlawful—

(a) To refuse to sell or rent after the making of a bona fide offer, or to refuse to negotiate for the sale or rental of, or otherwise make unavailable or deny, a dwelling to any person because of race, color, religion, or national origin.

(b) To discriminate against any person in the terms, conditions, or privileges of sale or rental of a dwelling, or in the provision of services or facilities in connection therewith, because of race, color, religion, or national origin.

(c) To make, print, or publish, or cause to be made, printed, or published any notice, statement, or advertisement, with respect to the sale or rental of a dwelling that indicates any preference, limitation, or discrimination based on race, color, religion, or national origin, or an intention to make any such preference, limitation, or discrimination.

(d) To represent to any person because of race, color, religion, or national origin that any dwelling is not available for inspection, sale, or rental when such dwelling is in fact so available.

(e) For profit, to induce or attempt to induce any person to sell or rent any dwelling by representations regarding the entry or prospective entry into the neighborhood of a person or persons of a particular race, color, religion, or national origin.

DISCRIMINATION IN THE FINANCING OF HOUSING

SEC. 805. After December 31, 1968, it shall be unlawful for any bank, building and loan association, insurance company or other corporation, association, firm or enterprise whose business consists in whole or in part in the making of commercial real estate loans, to deny a loan or other financial assistance to a person applying therefor for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, improving, repairing, or maintaining a dwelling, or to discriminate against him in the fixing of the amount, interest rate, duration, or other terms or conditions of such loan or other financial assistance, because of the race, color, religion, or national origin of such person or of any person associated with him in connection with such loan or other financial assistance or the purposes of such loan or other financial assistance, or of the present or prospective owners, lessees, tenants, or occupants of the dwelling or dwellings in relation to which such loan or other financial assistance is to be made or given: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this sec-

tion shall impair the scope or effectiveness of the exception contained in section 803(b).

DISCRIMINATION IN THE PROVISION OF BROKERAGE SERVICES

SEC. 806. After December 31, 1968, it shall be unlawful to deny any person access to or membership or participation in any multiple-listing service, real estate brokers' organization or other service, organization, or facility relating to the business of selling or renting dwellings, or to discriminate against him in the terms or conditions of such access, membership, or participation, on account of race, color, religion, or national origin.

EXEMPTION

SEC. 807. Nothing in this title shall prohibit a religious organization, association, or society, or any nonprofit institution or organization operated, supervised or controlled by or in conjunction with a religious organization, association, or society, from limiting the sale, rental or occupancy of dwellings which it owns or operates for other than a commercial purpose to persons of the same religion, or from giving preference to such persons, unless membership in such religion is restricted on account of race, color, or national origin. Nor shall anything in this title prohibit a private club not in fact open to the public, which as an incident to its primary purpose or purposes provides lodgings which it owns or operates for other than a commercial purpose, from limiting the rental or occupancy of such lodgings to its members or from giving preference to its members.

ADMINISTRATION

Authority and responsibility.

SEC. 808. (a) The authority and responsibility for administering this Act shall be in the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

Assistant Secretary.

(b) The Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be provided an additional Assistant Secretary. The Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (Public Law 89-174, 79 Stat. 667) is hereby amended by—

42 USC 3533.

(1) striking the word "four," in section 4(a) of said Act (79 Stat. 668; 5 U.S.C. 624b(a)) and substituting therefor "five,"; and

42 USC 3535.

(2) striking the word "six," in section 7 of said Act (79 Stat. 669; 5 U.S.C. 624(c)) and substituting therefor "seven."

Delegation of authority.

(c) The Secretary may delegate any of his functions, duties, and powers to employees of the Department of Housing and Urban Development or to boards of such employees, including functions, duties, and powers with respect to investigating, conciliating, hearing, determining, ordering, certifying, reporting, or otherwise acting as to any work, business, or matter under this title. The persons to whom such delegations are made with respect to hearing functions, duties, and powers shall be appointed and shall serve in the Department of Housing and Urban Development in compliance with sections 3105, 3344, 5362, and 7521 of title 5 of the United States Code. Insofar as possible, conciliation meetings shall be held in the cities or other localities where the discriminatory housing practices allegedly occurred. The Secretary shall by rule prescribe such rights of appeal from the decisions of his hearing examiners to other hearing examiners or to other officers in the Department, to boards of officers or to himself, as shall be appropriate and in accordance with law.

80 Stat. 415, 528.

(d) All executive departments and agencies shall administer their programs and activities relating to housing and urban development

in a manner affirmatively to further the purposes of this title and shall cooperate with the Secretary to further such purposes.

(e) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall—

(1) make studies with respect to the nature and extent of discriminatory housing practices in representative communities, urban, suburban, and rural, throughout the United States;

(2) publish and disseminate reports, recommendations, and information derived from such studies;

(3) cooperate with and render technical assistance to Federal, State, local, and other public or private agencies, organizations, and institutions which are formulating or carrying on programs to prevent or eliminate discriminatory housing practices;

(4) cooperate with and render such technical and other assistance to the Community Relations Service as may be appropriate to further its activities in preventing or eliminating discriminatory housing practices; and

(5) administer the programs and activities relating to housing and urban development in a manner affirmatively to further the policies of this title.

EDUCATION AND CONCILIATION

SEC. 809. Immediately after the enactment of this title the Secretary shall commence such educational and conciliatory activities as in his judgment will further the purposes of this title. He shall call conferences of persons in the housing industry and other interested parties to acquaint them with the provisions of this title and his suggested means of implementing it, and shall endeavor with their advice to work out programs of voluntary compliance and of enforcement. He may pay per diem, travel, and transportation expenses for persons attending such conferences as provided in section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code. He shall consult with State and local officials and other interested parties to learn the extent, if any, to which housing discrimination exists in their State or locality, and whether and how State or local enforcement programs might be utilized to combat such discrimination in connection with or in place of, the Secretary's enforcement of this title. The Secretary shall issue reports on such conferences and consultations as he deems appropriate.

80 Stat. 499.

Reports on conferences.

ENFORCEMENT

Complaints. Procedure for filing.

SEC. 810. (a) Any person who claims to have been injured by a discriminatory housing practice or who believes that he will be irrevocably injured by a discriminatory housing practice that is about to occur (hereafter "person aggrieved") may file a complaint with the Secretary. Complaints shall be in writing and shall contain such information and be in such form as the Secretary requires. Upon receipt of such a complaint the Secretary shall furnish a copy of the same to the person or persons who allegedly committed or are about to commit the alleged discriminatory housing practice. Within thirty days after receiving a complaint, or within thirty days after the expiration of any period of reference under subsection (c), the Secretary shall investigate the complaint and give notice in writing to the person aggrieved whether he intends to resolve it. If the Secretary decides to resolve the complaint, he shall proceed to try to eliminate or correct the alleged discriminatory housing practice by informal methods of conference, conciliation, and persuasion. Nothing said or done in the course of such informal endeavors may be made public or used as evidence in a sub-

Penalty.

sequent proceeding under this title without the written consent of the persons concerned. Any employee of the Secretary who shall make public any information in violation of this provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year.

(b) A complaint under subsection (a) shall be filed within one hundred and eighty days after the alleged discriminatory housing practice occurred. Complaints shall be in writing and shall state the facts upon which the allegations of a discriminatory housing practice are based. Complaints may be reasonably and fairly amended at any time. A respondent may file an answer to the complaint against him and with the leave of the Secretary, which shall be granted whenever it would be reasonable and fair to do so, may amend his answer at any time. Both complaints and answers shall be verified.

(c) Wherever a State or local fair housing law provides rights and remedies for alleged discriminatory housing practices which are substantially equivalent to the rights and remedies provided in this title, the Secretary shall notify the appropriate State or local agency of any complaint filed under this title which appears to constitute a violation of such State or local fair housing law, and the Secretary shall take no further action with respect to such complaint if the appropriate State or local law enforcement official has, within thirty days from the date the alleged offense has been brought to his attention, commenced proceedings in the matter, or, having done so, carries forward such proceedings with reasonable promptness. In no event shall the Secretary take further action unless he certifies that in his judgment, under the circumstances of the particular case, the protection of the rights of the parties or the interests of justice require such action.

Commencement of civil actions.

(d) If within thirty days after a complaint is filed with the Secretary or within thirty days after expiration of any period of reference under subsection (c), the Secretary has been unable to obtain voluntary compliance with this title, the person aggrieved may, within thirty days thereafter, commence a civil action in any appropriate United States district court, against the respondent named in the complaint, to enforce the rights granted or protected by this title, insofar as such rights relate to the subject of the complaint: *Provided*, That no such civil action may be brought in any United States district court if the person aggrieved has a judicial remedy under a State or local fair housing law which provides rights and remedies for alleged discriminatory housing practices which are substantially equivalent to the rights and remedies provided in this title. Such actions may be brought without regard to the amount in controversy in any United States district court for the district in which the discriminatory housing practice is alleged to have occurred or be about to occur or in which the respondent resides or transacts business. If the court finds that a discriminatory housing practice has occurred or is about to occur, the court may, subject to the provisions of section 812, enjoin the respondent from engaging in such practice or order such affirmative action as may be appropriate.

(e) In any proceeding brought pursuant to this section, the burden of proof shall be on the complainant.

(f) Whenever an action filed by an individual, in either Federal or State court, pursuant to this section or section 812, shall come to trial the Secretary shall immediately terminate all efforts to obtain voluntary compliance.

Records and documents, access.

Sec. 811. (a) In conducting an investigation the Secretary shall have access at all reasonable times to premises, records, documents, individuals, and other evidence or possible sources of evidence and may examine, record, and copy such materials and take and record the testimony or statements of such persons as are reasonably necessary for the furtherance of the investigation: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary first complies with the provisions of the Fourth Amendment relating to unreasonable searches and seizures. The Secretary may issue subpenas to compel his access to or the production of such materials, or the appearance of such persons, and may issue interrogatories to a respondent, to the same extent and subject to the same limitations as would apply if the subpenas or interrogatories were issued or served in aid of a civil action in the United States district court for the district in which the investigation is taking place. The Secretary may administer oaths.

Subpenas.

(b) Upon written application to the Secretary, a respondent shall be entitled to the issuance of a reasonable number of subpenas by and in the name of the Secretary to the same extent and subject to the same limitations as subpenas issued by the Secretary himself. Subpenas issued at the request of a respondent shall show on their face the name and address of such respondent and shall state that they were issued at his request.

Witnesses, compensation.

(c) Witnesses summoned by subpena of the Secretary shall be entitled to the same witness and mileage fees as are witnesses in proceedings in United States district courts. Fees payable to a witness summoned by a subpena issued at the request of a respondent shall be paid by him.

(d) Within five days after service of a subpena upon any person, such person may petition the Secretary to revoke or modify the subpena. The Secretary shall grant the petition if he finds that the subpena requires appearance or attendance at an unreasonable time or place, that it requires production of evidence which does not relate to any matter under investigation, that it does not describe with sufficient particularity the evidence to be produced, that compliance would be unduly onerous, or for other good reason.

(e) In case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpena, the Secretary or other person at whose request it was issued may petition for its enforcement in the United States district court for the district in which the person to whom the subpena was addressed resides, was served, or transacts business.

Failure to testify, penalty.

(f) Any person who willfully fails or neglects to attend and testify or to answer any lawful inquiry or to produce records, documents, or other evidence, if in his power to do so, in obedience to the subpena or lawful order of the Secretary, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both. Any person who, with intent thereby to mislead the Secretary, shall make or cause to be made any false entry or statement of fact in any report, account, record, or other document submitted to the Secretary pursuant to his subpena or other order, or shall willfully neglect or fail to make or cause to be made full, true, and correct entries in such reports, accounts, records, or other documents, or shall willfully mutilate, alter, or by any other means falsify any documentary evidence, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

(g) The Attorney General shall conduct all litigation in which the Secretary participates as a party or as amicus pursuant to this Act.

ENFORCEMENT BY PRIVATE PERSONS

SEC. 812. (a) The rights granted by sections 803, 804, 805, and 806 may be enforced by civil actions in appropriate United States district courts without regard to the amount in controversy and in appropriate State or local courts of general jurisdiction. A civil action shall be commenced within one hundred and eighty days after the alleged discriminatory housing practice occurred: *Provided, however*, That the court shall continue such civil case brought pursuant to this section or section 810(d) from time to time before bringing it to trial if the court believes that the conciliation efforts of the Secretary or a State or local agency are likely to result in satisfactory settlement of the discriminatory housing practice complained of in the complaint made to the Secretary or to the local or State agency and which practice forms the basis for the action in court: *And provided, however*, That any sale, encumbrance, or rental consummated prior to the issuance of any court order issued under the authority of this Act, and involving a bona fide purchaser, encumbrancer, or tenant without actual notice of the existence of the filing of a complaint or civil action under the provisions of this Act shall not be affected.

Civil action without fees, etc.

(b) Upon application by the plaintiff and in such circumstances as the court may deem just, a court of the United States in which a civil action under this section has been brought may appoint an attorney for the plaintiff and may authorize the commencement of a civil action upon proper showing without the payment of fees, costs, or security. A court of a State or subdivision thereof may do likewise to the extent not inconsistent with the law or procedures of the State or subdivision.

Damages, limitation.

(c) The court may grant as relief, as it deems appropriate, any permanent or temporary injunction, temporary restraining order, or other order, and may award to the plaintiff actual damages and not more than $1,000 punitive damages, together with court costs and reasonable attorney fees in the case of a prevailing plaintiff: *Provided*, That the said plaintiff in the opinion of the court is not financially able to assume said attorney's fees.

ENFORCEMENT BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

SEC. 813. (a) Whenever the Attorney General has reasonable cause to believe that any person or group of persons is engaged in a pattern or practice of resistance to the full enjoyment of any of the rights granted by this title, or that any group of persons has been denied any of the rights granted by this title and such denial raises an issue of general public importance, he may bring a civil action in any appropriate United States district court by filing with it a complaint setting forth the facts and requesting such preventive relief, including an application for a permanent or temporary injunction, restraining order, or other order against the person or persons responsible for such pattern or practice or denial of rights, as he deems necessary to insure the full enjoyment of the rights granted by this title.

EXPEDITION OF PROCEEDINGS

SEC. 814. Any court in which a proceeding is instituted under section 812 or 813 of this title shall assign the case for hearing at the earliest practicable date and cause the case to be in every way expedited.

EFFECT ON STATE LAWS

SEC. 815. Nothing in this title shall be construed to invalidate or limit any law of a State or political subdivision of a State, or of any other jurisdiction in which this title shall be effective, that grants, guarantees, or protects the same rights as are granted by this title; but any law of a State, a political subdivision, or other such jurisdiction that purports to require or permit any action that would be a discriminatory housing practice under this title shall to that extent be invalid.

COOPERATION WITH STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES ADMINISTERING FAIR HOUSING LAWS

SEC. 816. The Secretary may cooperate with State and local agencies charged with the administration of State and local fair housing laws and, with the consent of such agencies, utilize the services of such agencies and their employees and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, may reimburse such agencies and their employees for services rendered to assist him in carrying out this title. In furtherance of such cooperative efforts, the Secretary may enter into written agreements with such State or local agencies. All agreements and terminations thereof shall be published in the Federal Register.

Publication in Federal Register.

INTERFERENCE, COERCION, OR INTIMIDATION

SEC. 817. It shall be unlawful to coerce, intimidate, threaten, or interfere with any person in the exercise or enjoyment of, or on account of his having exercised or enjoyed, or on account of his having aided or encouraged any other person in the exercise or enjoyment of, any right granted or protected by section 803, 804, 805, or 806. This section may be enforced by appropriate civil action.

APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 818. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

SEPARABILITY OF PROVISIONS

SEC. 819. If any provision of this title or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the title and the application of the provision to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

TITLE IX

PREVENTION OF INTIMIDATION IN FAIR HOUSING CASES

SEC. 901. Whoever, whether or not acting under color of law, by force or threat of force willfully injures, intimidates or interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate or interfere with—

(a) any person because of his race, color, religion or national origin and because he is or has been selling, purchasing, renting, financing, occupying, or contracting or negotiating for the sale, purchase, rental, financing or occupation of any dwelling, or applying for or participating in any service, organization, or facility relating to the business of selling or renting dwellings; or

(b) any person because he is or has been, or in order to intimidate such person or any other person or any class of persons from—

(1) participating, without discrimination on account of race, color, religion or national origin, in any of the activities, services, organizations or facilities described in subsection 901(a); or

(2) affording another person or class of persons opportunity or protection so to participate; or

(c) any citizen because he is or has been, or in order to discourage such citizen or any other citizen from lawfully aiding or encouraging other persons to participate, without discrimination on account of race, color, religion or national origin, in any of the activities, services, organizations or facilities described in subsection 901(a), or participating lawfully in speech or peaceful assembly opposing any denial of the opportunity to so participate—

Penalty. shall be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both; and if bodily injury results shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both; and if death results shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

TITLE X—CIVIL OBEDIENCE

SHORT TITLE

"Civil Obedience Act of 1968." SEC. 1001. This title may be cited as the "Civil Obedience Act of 1968".

CRIMINAL PENALTIES FOR ACTS COMMITTED IN CIVIL DISORDERS

76 Stat. 1119. 18 USC 201-224. SEC. 1002. (a) Title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 11 thereof the following new chapter:

"Chapter 12.—CIVIL DISORDERS

"Sec.
"231. Civil disorders.
"232. Definitions.
"233. Preemption.

"§ 231. Civil disorders

"(a)(1) Whoever teaches or demonstrates to any other person the use, application, or making of any firearm or explosive or incendiary device, or technique capable of causing injury or death to persons, knowing or having reason to know or intending that the same will be unlawfully employed for use in, or in furtherance of, a civil disorder which may in any way or degree obstruct, delay, or adversely affect commerce or the movement of any article or commodity in commerce or the conduct or performance of any federally protected function; or

"(2) Whoever transports or manufactures for transportation in commerce any firearm, or explosive or incendiary device, knowing or having reason to know or intending that the same will be used unlawfully in furtherance of a civil disorder; or

"(3) Whoever commits or attempts to commit any act to obstruct, impede, or interfere with any fireman or law enforcement officer lawfully engaged in the lawful performance of his official duties incident to and during the commission of a civil disorder which in any way or degree obstructs, delays, or adversely affects commerce or the move-

ment of any article or commodity in commerce or the conduct or performance of any federally protected function—

"Shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. Penalty.

"(b) Nothing contained in this section shall make unlawful any act of any law enforcement officer which is performed in the lawful performance of his official duties.

"§ 232. Definitions

"For purposes of this chapter:

"(1) The term 'civil disorder' means any public disturbance involving acts of violence by assemblages of three or more persons, which causes an immediate danger of or results in damage or injury to the property or person of any other individual.

"(2) The term 'commerce' means commerce (A) between any State or the District of Columbia and any place outside thereof; (B) between points within any State or the District of Columbia, but through any place outside thereof; or (C) wholly within the District of Columbia.

"(3) The term 'federally protected function' means any function, operation, or action carried out, under the laws of the United States, by any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States or by an officer or employee thereof; and such term shall specifically include, but not be limited to, the collection and distribution of the United States mails.

"(4) The term 'firearm' means any weapon which is designed to or may readily be converted to expel any projectile by the action of an explosive; or the frame or receiver of any such weapon.

"(5) The term 'explosive or incendiary device' means (A) dynamite and all other forms of high explosives, (B) any explosive bomb, grenade, missile, or similar device, and (C) any incendiary bomb or grenade, fire bomb, or similar device, including any device which (i) consists of or includes a breakable container including a flammable liquid or compound, and a wick composed of any material which, when ignited, is capable of igniting such flammable liquid or compound, and (ii) can be carried or thrown by one individual acting alone.

"(6) The term 'fireman' means any member of a fire department (including a volunteer fire department) of any State, any political subdivision of a State, or the District of Columbia.

"(7) The term 'law enforcement officer' means any officer or employee of the United States, any State, any political subdivision of a State, or the District of Columbia, while engaged in the enforcement or prosecution of any of the criminal laws of the United States, a State, any political subdivision of a State, or the District of Columbia; and such term shall specifically include, but shall not be limited to, members of the National Guard, as defined in section 101(9) of title 10, United States Code, members of the organized militia of any State, or territory of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the District of Columbia, not included within the definition of National Guard as defined by such section 101(9), and members of the Armed Forces of the United States, while engaged in suppressing acts of violence or restoring law and order during a civil disorder. 70A Stat. 4.

"§ 233. Preemption

"Nothing contained in this chapter shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to occupy the field in which any provisions of the chapter operate to the exclusion of State or local laws on

the same subject matter, nor shall any provision of this chapter be construed to invalidate any provision of State law unless such provision is inconsistent with any of the purposes of this chapter or any provision thereof."

(b) The table of contents to "PART I.—CRIMES" of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after

62 Stat. 683.

"11. Bribery and graft ..... 211"

a new chapter reference as follows:

"12. Civil disorders ..... 231".

Approved April 11, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 473 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 721 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Aug. 15, 16, considered and passed House.
Vol. 114 (1968): Jan. 18-31, Feb. 1-29, Mar. 1-11, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Mar. 14, Apr. 10, House considered and agreed to Senate amendment.

Public Law 90-291
90th Congress, H. R. 11816
April 19, 1968

An Act

To provide compensation for law enforcement officers not employed by the United States killed or injured while apprehending persons suspected of committing Federal crimes, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Local law enforcement officers.
Benefits for injury or death while apprehending Federal violators.
80 Stat. 531.
5 USC 8101 et seq.

SECTION 1. (a) Chapter 81 of title 5 of the United States Code is amended by adding the following new subchapter at the end:

"SUBCHAPTER III.—LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS NOT EMPLOYED BY THE UNITED STATES

"§ 8191. Determination of eligibility

"The benefits of this subchapter are available as provided in this subchapter to eligible law enforcement officers (referred to in this subchapter as 'eligible officers') and their survivors. For the purposes of this Act, an eligible officer is any person who is determined by the Secretary of Labor in his discretion to have been on any given occasion—

"(1) a law enforcement officer and to have been engaged on that occasion in the apprehension or attempted apprehension of any person—

"(A) for the commission of a crime against the United States, or

82 STAT. 98
82 STAT. 99

"(B) who at that time was sought by a law enforcement authority of the United States for the commission of a crime against the United States, or

"(C) who at that time was sought as a material witness in a criminal proceeding instituted by the United States; or

"(2) a law enforcement officer and to have been engaged on that occasion in protecting or guarding a person held for the commission of a crime against the United States or as a material witness in connection with such a crime; or

"(3) a law enforcement officer and to have been engaged on that occasion in the lawful prevention of, or lawful attempt to prevent, the commission of a crime against the United States;

and to have been on that occasion not an employee as defined in section 8101(1), and to have sustained on that occasion a personal injury for which the United States would be required under subchapter I of this chapter to pay compensation if he had been on that occasion such an employee engaged in the performance of his duty. No person otherwise eligible to receive a benefit under this subchapter because of the disability or death of an eligible officer shall be barred from the receipt of such benefit because the person apprehended or attempted to be apprehended by such officer was then sought for the commission of a crime against a sovereignty other than the United States.

80 Stat. 532; 81 Stat. 196.

"§ 8192. Benefits

"(a) BENEFITS IN EVENT OF INJURY.—The Secretary of Labor shall furnish to any eligible officer the benefits to which he would have been entitled under subchapter I of this chapter if, on the occasion giving rise to his eligibility, he had been an employee as defined in section 8101(1) engaged in the performance of his duty, reduced or adjusted as the Secretary of Labor in his discretion may deem appropriate to reflect comparable benefits, if any, received by the officer (or which he would have been entitled to receive but for this subchapter) by virtue of his actual employment on that occasion. When an enforcement officer has contributed to a disability compensation fund, the reduction of

Federal benefits provided for in this subsection is to be limited to the amount of the State or local government benefits which bears the same proportion to the full amount of such benefits as the cost or contribution paid by the State or local government bears to the cost of disability coverage for the individual officer.

"(b) BENEFITS IN EVENT OF DEATH.—The Secretary of Labor shall pay to any survivor of an eligible officer the difference, as determined by the Secretary in his discretion, between the benefits to which that survivor would be entitled if the officer had been an employee as defined
80 Stat. 532; 81 Stat. 196. in section 8101(1) engaged in the performance of his duty on the occasion giving rise to his eligibility, and the comparable benefits, if any, received by the survivor (or which that survivor would have been entitled to receive but for this subchapter) by virtue of the officer's actual employment on that occasion. When an enforcement officer has contributed to a survivor's benefit fund, the reduction of Federal benefits provided for in this subsection is to be limited to the amount of the State or local government benefits which bears the same proportion to the full amount of such benefits as the cost or contribution paid by the State or local government bears to the cost of survivor's benefits coverage for the individual officer.

"§ 8193. Administration

82 STAT. 99
82 STAT. 100 "(a) DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—For the purpose of this subchapter—

"(1) The term 'Attorney General' includes any person to whom the Attorney General has delegated any function pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

"(2) The term 'Secretary of Labor' includes any person to whom the Secretary of Labor has delegated any function pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

"(b) DELEGATION.—

"(1) The Attorney General may delegate to any division, officer, or employee of the Department of Justice any function conferred upon the Attorney General by this subchapter.

"(2) The Secretaryof Labor may delegate to any bureau, officer, or employee of the Department of Labor any function conferred upon the Secretary of Labor by this subchapter.

"(c) APPLICATIONS.—An application for any benefit under this subchapter may be made only—

"(1) to the Secretary of Labor

"(2) by

"(A) any eligible officer or survivor of an eligible officer,

"(B) any guardian, personal representative, or other person legally authorized to act on behalf of an eligible officer, his estate, or any of his survivors, or

"(C) any association of law enforcement officers which is acting on behalf of an eligible officer or any of his survivors;

"(3) within five years after the injury or death; and

"(4) in such form as the Secretary of Labor may require.

"(d) CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY GENERAL AND OTHER AGENCIES.—The Secretary of Labor may refer any application received by him pursuant to this subchapter to the Attorney General for his assistance, comments and advice as to any determination required to be made pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 8191. To insure that all Federal assistance under this subchapter is carried out in a
Statistics, etc., supplied by Federal agencies. coordinated manner, the Secretary of Labor is authorized to request any Federal department or agency to supply any statistics, data, or any other materials he deems necessary to carry out his functions under this subchapter. Each such department or agency is authorized to cooperate

with the Secretary of Labor and, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such materials to him.

"(e) COOPERATION WITH STATE AGENCIES.—The Secretary of Labor shall cooperate fully with the appropriate State and local officials, and shall take all other practicable measures, to assure that the benefits of this subchapter are made available to eligible officers and their survivors with a minimum of delay and difficulty.

"(e) APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this subchapter."

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 81 of title 5 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end:

"SUBCHAPTER III.—LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS NOT EMPLOYED BY THE UNITED STATES

"Sec.
"8191. Determination of eligibility.
"8192. Benefits.
"8193. Administration."

SEC. 2. The amendments made by section 1 of this Act are effective only with respect to personal injuries sustained on or after the date of enactment of this Act. Effective date.

Approved April 19, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 567 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 1187 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 521 accompanying S. 798 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Sept. 11, considered and passed House.
Sept. 14, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 798.
Vol. 114 (1968): Mar. 27, House agreed to conference report.
Apr. 3, Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-296
90th Congress, S. 159
April 29, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 109

To provide for the temporary transfer to a single district for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings of civil actions pending in different districts which involve one or more common questions of fact, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 87 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting therein after section 1406:

District courts.
Pretrial proceedings, transfer.
62 Stat. 935.
28 USC 1391-1406.

"§ 1407. Multidistrict litigation

"(a) When civil actions involving one or more common questions of fact are pending in different districts, such actions may be transferred to any district for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings. Such transfers shall be made by the judicial panel on multidistrict litigation authorized by this section upon its determination that transfers for such proceedings will be for the convenience of parties and witnesses and will promote the just and efficient conduct of such actions. Each action so transferred shall be remanded by the panel at or before the conclusion of such pretrial proceedings to the district from which it was transferred unless it shall have been previously terminated: *Provided, however*, That the panel may separate any claim, cross-claim, counter-claim, or third-party claim and remand any of such claims before the remainder of the action is remanded.

Assignment of judges.

"(b) Such coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings shall be conducted by a judge or judges to whom such actions are assigned by the judicial panel on multidistrict litigation. For this purpose, upon request of the panel, a circuit judge or a district judge may be designated and assigned temporarily for service in the transferee district by the Chief Justice of the United States or the chief judge of the circuit, as may be required, in accordance with the provisions of chapter 13 of this title. With the consent of the transferee district court, such actions may be assigned by the panel to a judge or judges of such district. The judge or judges to whom such actions are assigned, the members of the judicial panel on multidistrict litigation, and other circuit and district judges designated when needed by the panel may exercise the powers of a district judge in any district for the purpose of conducting pretrial depositions in such coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings.

62 Stat. 900; 72 Stat. 848.
28 USC 291-296.

Initiation of action.

"(c) Proceedings for the transfer of an action under this section may be initiated by—

"(i) the judicial panel on multidistrict litigation upon its own initiative, or

"(ii) motion filed with the panel by a party in any action in which transfer for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings under this section may be appropriate. A copy of such motion shall be filed in the district court in which the moving party's action is pending.

Hearings, etc.

"The panel shall give notice to the parties in all actions in which transfers for coordinated or consolidated pretrial proceedings are contemplated, and such notice shall specify the time and place of any hearing to determine whether such transfer shall be made. Orders of the panel to set a hearing and other orders of the panel issued prior to the order either directing or denying transfer shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court in which a transfer hearing is to be or has been held. The panel's order of transfer shall be based upon a record of such hearing at which material evidence may be offered by any party to an action pending in any district that would be affected by the proceedings under this section, and shall be supported by findings of fact

and conclusions of law based upon such record. Orders of transfer and such other orders as the panel may make thereafter shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court of the transferee district and shall be effective when thus filed. The clerk of the transferee district court shall forthwith transmit a certified copy of the panel's order to transfer to the clerk of the district court from which the action is being transferred. An order denying transfer shall be filed in each district wherein there is a case pending in which the motion for transfer has been made.

Panel circuit and district judges.

"(d) The judicial panel on multidistrict litigation shall consist of seven circuit and district judges designated from time to time by the Chief Justice of the United States, no two of whom shall be from the same circuit. The concurrence of four members shall be necessary to any action by the panel.

Judicial review.
62 Stat. 944.

"(e) No proceedings for review of any order of the panel may be permitted except by extraordinary writ pursuant to the provisions of title 28, section 1651, United States Code. Petitions for an extraordinary writ to review an order of the panel to set a transfer hearing and other orders of the panel issued prior to the order either directing or denying transfer shall be filed only in the court of appeals having jurisdiction over the district in which a hearing is to be or has been held. Petitions for an extraordinary writ to review an order to transfer or orders subsequent to transfer shall be filed only in the court of appeals having jurisdiction over the transferee district. There shall be no appeal or review of an order of the panel denying a motion to transfer for consolidated or coordinated proceedings.

Rules of conduct.
28 USC app.

"(f) The panel may prescribe rules for the conduct of its business not inconsistent with Acts of Congress and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

Exemption, "Antitrust laws."

"(g) Nothing in this section shall apply to any action in which the United States is a complainant arising under the antitrust laws. 'Antitrust laws' as used herein include those acts referred to in the Act of October 15, 1914, as amended (38 Stat. 730; 15 U.S.C. 12), and also include the Act of June 19, 1936 (49 Stat. 1526; 15 U.S.C. 13, 13a, and 13b) and the Act of September 26, 1914, as added March 21, 1938 (52 Stat. 116, 117; 15 U.S.C. 56); but shall not include section 4A of the Act of October 15, 1914, as added July 7, 1955 (69 Stat. 282; 15 U.S.C. 15a)."

SEC. 2. The analysis to chapter 87 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting the following new section:

"1407. Multidistrict litigation."

after

"1406. Cure or waiver of defects."

Approved April 29, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1130 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 454 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): Mar. 4, considered and passed House amended.
Apr. 10, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 90-331
90th Congress, H. J. Res. 1292
June 6, 1968

Joint Resolution

82 stat. 170

To authorize the United States Secret Service to furnish protection to major presidential or vice presidential candidates.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the United States Secret Service, in addition to other duties now provided by law, is authorized to furnish protection to persons who are determined from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury, after consultation with the advisory committee, as being major presidential or vice presidential candidates who should receive such protection (unless the candidate has declined such protection).

Presidential candidates.
Secret Service protection.

(b) The advisory committee referred to in subsection (a) shall consist of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the minority leader of the House of Representatives, the majority leader of the Senate, the minority leader of the Senate and one additional member selected by the other members of the committee.

Advisory committee.

SEC. 2. Hereafter, when requested by the Director of the United States Secret Service, Federal Departments and agencies, unless such authority is revoked by the President, shall assist the Secret Service in the performance of its protective duties under section 3056 of title 18 of the United States Code and the first section of this joint resolution.

65 Stat. 122; 79 Stat. 890.

SEC. 3. For necessary expenses of carrying out the provisions of this resolution, there is hereby appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, the sum of $400,000.

Appropriation.

Approved June 6, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
June 6: Considered and passed House and Senate.

Public Law 90-351
90th Congress, H. R. 5037
June 19, 1968

An Act

To assist State and local governments in reducing the incidence of crime, to increase the effectiveness, fairness, and coordination of law enforcement and criminal justice systems at all levels of government, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968".

Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

TITLE I—LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

DECLARATIONS AND PURPOSE

Congress finds that the high incidence of crime in the United States threatens the peace, security, and general welfare of the Nation and its citizens. To prevent crime and to insure the greater safety of the people, law enforcement efforts must be better coordinated, intensified, and made more effective at all levels of government.

Congress finds further that crime is essentially a local problem that must be dealt with by State and local governments if it is to be controlled effectively.

82 STAT. 197
82 STAT. 198

It is therefore the declared policy of the Congress to assist State and local governments in strengthening and improving law enforcement at every level by national assistance. It is the purpose of this title to (1) encourage States and units of general local government to prepare and adopt comprehensive plans based upon their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement; (2) authorize grants to States and units of local government in order to improve and strengthen law enforcement; and (3) encourage research and development directed toward the improvement of law enforcement and the development of new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime and the detection and apprehension of criminals.

PART A—LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 101. (a) There is hereby established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority of the Attorney General, a Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (hereafter referred to in this title as "Administration").

(b) The Administration shall be composed of an Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance and two Associate Administrators of Law Enforcement Assistance, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. No more than two members of the Administration shall be the same political party, and members shall be appointed with due regard to their fitness, knowledge, and experience to perform the functions, powers, and duties vested in the Administration by this title.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Administration to exercise all of the functions, powers, and duties created and established by this title, except as otherwise provided.

PART B—PLANNING GRANTS

SEC. 201. It is the purpose of this part to encourage States and units of general local government to prepare and adopt comprehensive law enforcement plans based on their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement.

State planning agencies.

SEC. 202. The Administration shall make grants to the States for the establishment and operation of State law enforcement planning agencies (hereinafter referred to in this title as "State planning agencies") for the preparation, development, and revision of the State plans required under section 303 of this title. Any State may make application to the Administration for such grants within six months of the date of enactment of this Act.

82 STAT. 198
82 STAT. 199

SEC. 203. (a) A grant made under this part to a State shall be utilized by the State to establish and maintain a State planning agency. Such agency shall be created or designated by the chief executive of the State and shall be subject to his jurisdiction. The State planning agency shall be representative of law enforcement agencies of the State and of the units of general local government within the State.

Functions.

(b) The State planning agency shall—

(1) develop, in accordance with part C, a comprehensive statewide plan for the improvement of law enforcement throughout the State;

(2) define, develop, and correlate programs and projects for the State and the units of general local government in the State or combinations of States or units for improvement in law enforcement; and

(3) establish priorities for the improvement in law enforcement throughout the State.

(c) The State planning agency shall make such arrangements as such agency deems necessary to provide that at least 40 per centum of all Federal funds granted to such agency under this part for any fiscal year will be available to units of general local government or combinations of such units to enable such units and combinations of such units to participate in the formulation of the comprehensive State plan required under this part. Any portion of such 40 per centum in any State for any fiscal year not required for the purpose set forth in the preceding sentence shall be available for expenditure by such State agency from time to time on dates during such year as the Administration may fix, for the development by it of the State plan required under this part.

SEC. 204. A Federal grant authorized under this part shall not exceed 90 per centum of the expenses of the establishment and operation of the State planning agency, including the preparation, development, and revision of the plans required by part C. Where Federal grants under this part are made directly to units of general local government as authorized by section 305, the grant shall not exceed 90 per centum of the expenses of local planning, including the preparation, development, and revision of plans required by part C.

Allocation of funds.

SEC. 205. Funds appropriated to make grants under this part for a fiscal year shall be allocated by the Administration among the States for use therein by the State planning agency or units of general local government, as the case may be. The Administration shall allocate $100,000 to each of the States; and it shall then allocate the remainder of such funds available among the States according to their relative populations.

PART C—GRANTS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES

SEC. 301. (a) It is the purpose of this part to encourage States and units of general local government to carry out programs and projects to improve and strengthen law enforcement.

(b) The Administration is authorized to make grants to States having comprehensive State plans approved by it under this part, for—

(1) Public protection, including the development, demonstration, evaluation, implementation, and purchase of methods, devices, facilities, and equipment designed to improve and strengthen law enforcement and reduce crime in public and private places.

(2) The recruiting of law enforcement personnel and the training of personnel in law enforcement.

(3) Public education relating to crime prevention and encouraging respect for law and order, including education programs in schools and programs to improve public understanding of and cooperation with law enforcement agencies.

(4) Construction of buildings or other physical facilities which would fulfill or implement the purposes of this section.

(5) The organization, education, and training of special law enforcement units to combat organized crime, including the establishment and development of State organized crime prevention councils, the recruiting and training of special investigative and prosecuting personnel, and the development of systems for collecting, storing, and disseminating information relating to the control of organized crime.

(6) The organization, education, and training of regular law enforcement officers, special law enforcement units, and law enforcement reserve units for the prevention, detection, and control of riots and other violent civil disorders, including the acquisition of riot control equipment.

(7) The recruiting, organization, training and education of community service officers to serve with and assist local and State law enforcement agencies in the discharge of their duties through such activities as recruiting; improvement of police-community relations and grievance resolution mechanisms; community patrol activities; encouragement of neighborhood participation in crime prevention and public safety efforts; and other activities designed to improve police capabilities, public safety and the objectives of this section: *Provided*, That in no case shall a grant be made under this subcategory without the approval of the local government or local law enforcement agency.

Federal grants, amounts.

(c) The amount of any Federal grant made under paragraph (5) or (6) of subsection (b) of this section may be up to 75 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. The amount of any grant made under paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of this section may be up to 50 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. The amount of any other grant made under this part may be up to 60 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant: *Provided*, That no part of any grant for the purpose of construction of buildings or other physical facilities shall be used for land acquisition.

Prohibition.

(d) Not more than one-third of any grant made under this part may be expended for the compensation of personnel. The amount of any such grant expended for the compensation of personnel shall not exceed the amount of State or local funds made available to increase such compensation. The limitations contained in this subsection shall not apply to the compensation of personnel for time engaged in conducting or undergoing training programs.

SEC. 302. Any State desiring to participate in the grant program under this part shall establish a State planning agency as described in part B of this title and shall within six months after approval of a planning grant under part B submit to the Administration through

75-480 O - 81 - 38

such State planning agency a comprehensive State plan formulated pursuant to part B of this title.

Comprehensive State plans, requirements.

SEC. 303. The Administration shall make grants under this title to a State planning agency if such agency has on file with the Administration an approved comprehensive State plan (not more than one year in age) which conforms with the purposes and requirements of this title. Each such plan shall—

(1) provide for the administration of such grants by the State planning agency;

(2) provide that at least 75 per centum of all Federal funds granted to the State planning agency under this part for any fiscal year will be available to units of general local government or combinations of such units for the development and implementation of programs and projects for the improvement of law enforcement;

(3) adequately take into account the needs and requests of the units of general local government in the State and encourage local initiative in the development of programs and projects for improvements in law enforcement, and provide for an appropriately balanced allocation of funds between the State and the units of general local government in the State and among such units;

(4) incorporate innovations and advanced techniques and contain a comprehensive outline of priorities for the improvement and coordination of all aspects of law enforcement dealt with in the plan, including descriptions of: (A) general needs and problems; (B) existing systems; (C) available resources; (D) organizational systems and administrative machinery for implementing the plan; (E) the direction, scope, and general types of improvements to be made in the future; and (F) to the extent appropriate, the relationship of the plan to other relevant State or local law enforcement plans and systems;

(5) provide for effective utilization of existing facilities and permit and encourage units of general local government to combine or provide for cooperative arrangements with respect to services, facilities, and equipment;

(6) provide for research and development;

(7) provide for appropriate review of procedures of actions taken by the State planning agency disapproving an application for which funds are available or terminating or refusing to continue financial assistance to units of general local government or combinations of such units;

(8) demonstrate the willingness of the State and units of general local government to assume the costs of improvements funded under this part after a reasonable period of Federal assistance;

(9) demonstrate the willingness of the State to contribute technical assistance or services for programs and projects contemplated by the statewide comprehensive plan and the programs and projects contemplated by units of general local government;

(10) set forth policies and procedures designed to assure that Federal funds made available under this title will be so used as not to supplant State or local funds, but to increase the amounts of such funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for law enforcement;

(11) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting of funds received under this part; and

(12) provide for the submission of such reports in such form and containing such information as the Administration may reasonably require.

Any portion of the 75 per centum to be made available pursuant to paragraph (2) of this section in any State in any fiscal year not required for the purposes set forth in such paragraph (2) shall be available for expenditure by such State agency from time to time on dates during such year as the Administration may fix, for the development and implementation of programs and projects for the improvement of law enforcement and in conformity with the State plan.

SEC. 304. State planning agencies shall receive applications for financial assistance from units of general local government and combinations of such units. When a State planning agency determines that such an application is in accordance with the purposes stated in section 301 and is in conformance with any existing statewide comprehensive law enforcement plan, the State planning agency is authorized to disburse funds to the applicant.

Grants to local government units.

SEC. 305. Where a State fails to make application for a grant to establish a State planning agency pursuant to part B of this title within six months after the date of enactment of this Act, or where a State fails to file a comprehensive plan pursuant to part B within six months after approval of a planning grant to establish a State planning agency, the Administration may make grants under part B and part C of this title to units of general local government or combinations of such units: *Provided, however*, That any such unit or combination of such units must certify that it has submitted a copy of its application to the chief executive of the State in which such unit or combination of such units is located. The chief executive shall be given not more than sixty days from date of receipt of the application to submit to the Administration in writing an evaluation of the project set forth in the application. Such evaluation shall include comments on the relationship of the application to other applications then pending, and to existing or proposed plans in the State for the development of new approaches to and improvements in law enforcement. If an application is submitted by a combination of units of general local government which is located in more than one State, such application must be submitted to the chief executive of each State in which the combination of such units is located. No grant under this section to a local unit of general government shall be for an amount in excess of 60 per centum of the cost of the project or program with respect to which it was made.

Project evaluation by State chief executive.

Amount.

Allocation of funds.

SEC. 306. Funds appropriated to make grants under this part for a fiscal year shall be allocated by the Administration among the States for use therein by the State planning agency or units of general local government, as the case may be. Of such funds, 85 per centum shall be allocated among the States according to their respective populations and 15 per centum thereof shall be allocated as the Administration may determine, plus such additional amounts as may be made available by virtue of the application of the provisions of section 509 to the grant to any State.

Priority programs.

SEC. 307. (a) In making grants under this part, the Administration and each State planning agency, as the case may be, shall give special emphasis, where appropriate or feasible, to programs and projects dealing with the prevention, detection, and control of organized crime and of riots and other violent civil disorders.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 303 of this part, until August 31, 1968, the Administration is authorized to make grants for programs and projects dealing with the prevention, detection, and

control of riots and other violent civil disorders on the basis of applications describing in detail the programs, projects, and costs of the items for which the grants will be used, and the relationship of the programs and projects to the applicant's general program for the improvement of law enforcement.

PART D—TRAINING, EDUCATION, RESEARCH, DEMONSTRATION, AND SPECIAL GRANTS

SEC. 401. It is the purpose of this part to provide for and encourage training, education, research, and development for the purpose of improving law enforcement and developing new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime, and the detection and apprehension of criminals.

National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice. Establishment.

SEC. 402. (a) There is established within the Department of Justice a National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice (hereafter referred to in this part as "Institute"). The Institute shall be under the general authority of the Administration. It shall be the purpose of the Institute to encourage research and development to improve and strengthen law enforcement.

Functions.

(b) The Institute is authorized—

(1) to make grants to, or enter into contracts with, public agencies, institutions of higher education, or private organizations to conduct research, demonstrations, or special projects pertaining to the purposes described in this title, including the development of new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement;

(2) to make continuing studies and undertake programs of research to develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement, including, but not limited to, the effectiveness of projects or programs carried out under this title;

(3) to carry out programs of behavioral research designed to provide more accurate information on the causes of crime and the effectiveness of various means of preventing crime, and to evaluate the success of correctional procedures;

(4) to make recommendations for action which can be taken by Federal, State, and local governments and by private persons and organizations to improve and strengthen law enforcement;

(5) to carry out programs of instructional assistance consisting of research fellowships for the programs provided under this section, and special workshops for the presentation and dissemination of information resulting from research, demonstrations, and special projects authorized by this title.

(6) to carry out a program of collection and dissemination of information obtained by the Institute or other Federal agencies, public agencies, institutions of higher education, or private organizations engaged in projects under this title, including information relating to new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement; and

(7) to establish a research center to carry out the programs described in this section.

Grants, amount. Conditions.

SEC. 403. A grant authorized under this part may be up to 100 per centum of the total cost of each project for which such grant is made. The Administration shall require, whenever feasible, as a condition of approval of a grant under this part, that the recipient contribute money, facilities, or services to carry out the purpose for which the grant is sought.

F.B.I. law enforcement training programs.

SEC. 404. (a) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation is authorized to—

(1) establish and conduct training programs at the Federal Bureau of Investigation National Academy at Quantico, Virginia, to provide, at the request of a State or unit of local government, training for State and local law enforcement personnel;

(2) develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement; and

(3) assist in conducting, at the request of a State or unit of local government, local and regional training programs for the training of State and local law enforcement personnel. Such training shall be provided only for persons actually employed as State police or highway patrol, police of a unit of local government, sheriffs and their deputies, and such other persons as the State or unit may nominate for police training while such persons are actually employed as officers of such State or unit.

(b) In the exercise of the functions, powers, and duties established under this section the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be under the general authority of the Attorney General.

Repeal. 18 USC prec. 3001 note.

SEC. 405. (a) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 828) is repealed: *Provided*, That—

Continuation of projects.

(1) The Administration, or the Attorney General until such time as the members of the Administration are appointed, is authorized to obligate funds for the continuation of projects approved under the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 prior to the date of enactment of this Act to the extent that such approval provided for continuation.

(2) Any funds obligated under subsection (1) of this section and all activities necessary or appropriate for the review under subsect. (3) of this section may be carried out with funds previously appropriated and funds appropriated pursuant to this title.

(3) Immediately upon establishment of the Administration, it shall be its duty to study, review, and evaluate projects and programs funded under the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. Continuation of projects and programs under subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall be in the discretion of the Administration.

Academic educational assistance.

SEC. 406. (a) Pursuant to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the Administration is authorized, after appropriate consultation with the Commissioner of Education, to carry out programs of academic educational assistance to improve and strengthen law enforcement.

Loans.

(b) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make, payments to institutions of higher education for loans, not exceeding $1,800 per academic year to any person, to persons enrolled on a full-time basis in undergraduate or graduate programs approved by the Administration and leading to degrees or certificates in areas directly related to law enforcement or preparing for employment in law enforcement, with special consideration to police or correctional personnel of States or units of general local government on academic leave to earn such degrees or certificates. Loans to persons assisted under this subsection shall be made on such terms and conditions as the Administration and the institution offering such programs may determine, except that the total amount of any such loan, plus interest, shall be canceled for service as a full-time officer or employee of a law enforcement agency at the rate of 25 per centum of the total

amount of such loans plus interest for each complete year of such service or its equivalent of such service, as determined under regulations of the Administration.

Tuition and fees.

(c) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make, payments to institutions of higher education for tuition and fees, not exceeding $200 per academic quarter or $300 per semester for any person, for officers of any publicly funded law enforcement agency enrolled on a full-time or part-time basis in courses included in an undergraduate or graduate program which is approved by the Administration and which leads to a degree or certificate in an area related to law enforcement or an area suitable for persons employed in law enforcement. Assistance under this subsection may be granted only on behalf of an applicant who enters into an agreement to remain in the service of the law enforcement agency employing such applicant for a period of two years following completion of any course for which payments are provided under this subsection, and in the event such service is not completed, to repay the full amount of such payments on such terms and in such manner as the Administration may prescribe.

Service agreements.

Part E—Administrative Provisions

Sec. 501. The Administration is authorized, after appropriate consultation with representatives of States and units of general local government, to establish such rules, regulations, and procedures as are necessary to the exercise of its functions, and are consistent with the stated purpose of this title.

Sec. 502. The Administration may delegate to any officer or official of the Administration, or, with the approval of the Attorney General, to any officer of the Department of Justice such functions as it deems appropriate.

Sec. 503. The functions, powers, and duties specified in this title to be carried out by the Administration shall not be transferred elsewhere in the Department of Justice unless specifically hereafter authorized by the Congress.

Subpena power, etc.

Sec. 504. In carrying out its functions, the Administration, or upon authorization of the Administration, any member thereof or any hearing examiner assigned to or employed by the Administration, shall have the power to hold hearings, sign and issue subpenas administer oaths, examine witnesses, and receive evidence at any place in the United States it may designate.

80 Stat. 461.

Sec. 505. Section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof—

"(90) Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance."

Sec. 506. Section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof—

"(126) Associate Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance."

Officers and employees.

Sec. 507. Subject to the civil service and classification laws, the Administration is authorized to select, appoint, employ, and fix compensation of such officers and employees, including hearing examiners, as shall be necessary to carry out its powers and duties under this title.

Sec. 508. The Administration is authorized, on a reimbursable basis when appropriate, to use the available services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of the Department of Justice and of other civilian or military agencies and instrumentalities of the Federal Government, and to cooperate with the Department of Justice and such other agencies and instrumentalities in the establishment and

use of services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of the Administration. The Administration is further authorized to confer with and avail itself of the cooperation, services, records, and facilities of State, municipal, or other local agencies.

Noncompliance. Withholding of payments.

Sec. 509. Whenever the Administration, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to an applicant or a grantee under this title, finds that, with respect to any payments made or to be made under this title, there is a substantial failure to comply with—

(a) the provisions of this title;

(b) regulations promulgated by the Administration under this title; or

(c) a plan or application submitted in accordance with the provisions of this title;

the Administration shall notify such applicant or grantee that further payments shall not be made (or in its discretion that further payments shall not be made for activities in which there is such failure), until there is no longer such failure.

Sec. 510. (a) In carrying out the functions vested by this title in the Administration, the determination, findings, and conclusions of the Administration shall be final and conclusive upon all applicants, except as hereafter provided.

Notice and hearing.

(b) If the application has been rejected or an applicant has been denied a grant or has had a grant, or any portion of a grant, discontinued, or has been given a grant in a lesser amount than such applicant believes appropriate under the provisions of this title, the Administration shall notify the applicant or grantee of its action and set forth the reason for the action taken. Whenever an applicant or grantee requests a hearing on action taken by the Administration on an application or a grant the Administration, or any authorized officer thereof, is authorized and directed to hold such hearings or investigations at such times and places as the Administration deems necessary, following appropriate and adequate notice to such applicant; and the findings of fact and determinations made by the Administration with respect thereto shall be final and conclusive, except as otherwise provided herein.

Request for rehearing.

(c) If such applicant is still dissatisfied with the findings and determinations of the Administration, following the notice and hearing provided for in subsection (b) of this section, a request may be made for rehearing, under such regulations and procedures as the Administration may establish, and such applicant shall be afforded an opportunity to present such additional information as may be deemed appropriate and pertinent to the matter involved. The findings and determinations of the Administration, following such rehearing, shall be final and conclusive upon all parties concerned, except as hereafter provided.

Review action.

Sec. 511. (a) If any applicant or grantee is dissatisfied with the Administration's final action with respect to the approval of its application or plan submitted under this title, or any applicant or grantee is dissatisfied with the Administration's final action under section 509 or section 510, such applicant or grantee may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such applicant or grantee is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Administration. The Administration shall thereupon file in the court the record of the proceedings on which the action of the Administration was based, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941; 80 Stat. 1323.

(b) The determinations and the findings of fact by the Administration, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Administration to take further evidence. The Administration may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify its previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact or determinations shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(c) Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Administration or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

Duration of programs.

SEC. 512. Unless otherwise specified in this title, the Administration shall carry out the programs provided for in this title during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1968, and the five succeeding fiscal years.

Statistics, etc., from other Federal departments.

SEC. 513. To insure that all Federal assistance to State and local programs under this title is carried out in a coordinated manner, the Administration is authorized to request any Federal department or agency to supply such statistics, data, program reports, and other material as the Administration deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title. Each such department or agency is authorized to cooperate with the Administration and, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such materials to the Administration. Any Federal department or agency engaged in administering programs related to this title shall, to the maximum extent practicable, consult with and seek advice from the Administration to insure fully coordinated efforts, and the Administration shall undertake to coordinate such efforts.

SEC. 514. The Administration may arrange with and reimburse the heads of other Federal departments and agencies for the performance of any of its functions under this title.

SEC. 515. The Administration is authorized—

(a) to conduct evaluation studies of the programs and activities assisted under this title;

(b) to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate statistics and other information on the condition and progress of law enforcement in the several States; and

(c) to cooperate with and render technical assistance to States, units of general local government, combinations of such States or units, or other public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions in matters relating to law enforcement.

SEC. 516. (a) Payments under this title may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Administration.

Restriction.

(b) Not more than 12 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year to carry out the provisions of this title may be used within any one State except that this limitation shall not apply to grants made pursuant to part D.

Advisory committees, appointment and compensation.

SEC. 517. The Administration is authorized to appoint such technical or other advisory committees to advise the Administration with respect to the administration of this title as it deems necessary. Members of such committees not otherwise in the employ of the United States, while attending meetings of the committees, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Administration but not exceeding $75 per diem, and while away from home or regular place of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

80 Stat. 499.

SEC. 518. (a) Nothing contained in this title or any other Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over any police force or any other law enforcement agency of any State or any political subdivision thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize the Administration (1) to require, or condition the availability or amount of a grant upon, the adoption by an applicant or grantee under this title of a percentage ratio, quota system, or other program to achieve racial balance or to eliminate racial imbalance in any law enforcement agency, or (2) to deny or discontinue a grant because of the refusal of an applicant or grantee under this title to adopt such a ratio, system, or other program.

Report to President and Congress.

SEC. 519. On or before August 31, 1968, and each year thereafter, the Administration shall report to the President and to the Congress on activities pursuant to the provisions of this title during the preceding fiscal year.

Appropriations.

SEC. 520. For the purpose of carrying out this title, there is authorized to be appropriated the sums of $100,111,000 for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1968, and June 30, 1969, $300,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and for succeeding fiscal years such sums as the Congress might authorize: *Provided, however*, That of the amount appropriated for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1968, and June 30, 1969—

(a) the sum of $25,000,000 shall be for the purposes of part B;

(b) the sum of $50,000,000 shall be for the purposes of part C, of which amount—

(1) not more than $2,500,000 shall be for the purposes of section 302(b)(3);

(2) not more than $15,000,000 shall be for the purposes of section 302(b)(5), of which not more than $1,000,000 may be used within any one State;

(3) not more than $15,000,000 shall be for the purposes of section 302(b)(6); and

(4) not more than $10,000,000 shall be for the purposes of correction, probation, and parole; and

(c) the sum of $25,111,000 shall be for the purposes of part D, of which $5,111,000 shall be for the purposes of section 404, and not more than $10,000,000 shall be for the purposes of section 406.

Recordkeeping requirements.

SEC. 521. (a) Each recipient of assistance under this Act shall keep such records as the Administration shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

(b) The Administration and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for purpose of audit and examinations to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipients that are pertinent to the grants received under this title.

80 Stat. 1262.

42 USC 3334.

SEC. 522. Section 204(a) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 is amended by inserting "law enforcement facilities," immediately after "transportation facilities,".

PART F—DEFINITIONS

SEC. 601. As used in this title—

(a) "Law enforcement" means all activities pertaining to crime prevention or reduction and enforcement of the criminal law.

(b) "Organized crime" means the unlawful activities of the members of a highly organized, disciplined association engaged in supplying illegal goods and services, including but not limited to gambling, prostitution, loan sharking, narcotics, labor racketeering, and other unlawful activities of members of such organizations.

(c) "State" means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

(d) "Unit of general local government" means any city, county, township, town, borough, parish, village, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State, or an Indian tribe which performs law enforcement functions as determined by the Secretary of the Interior.

(e) "Combination" as applied to States or units of general local government means any grouping or joining together of such States or units for the purpose of preparing, developing, or implementing a law enforcement plan.

(f) "Construction" means the erection, acquisition, expansion, or repair (but not including minor remodeling or minor repairs) of new or existing buildings or other physical facilities, and the acquisition or installation of initial equipment therefor.

(g) "State organized crime prevention council" means a council composed of not more than seven persons established pursuant to State law or established by the chief executive of the State for the purpose of this title, or an existing agency so designated, which council shall be broadly representative of law enforcement officials within such State and whose members by virtue of their training or experience shall be knowledgeable in the prevention and control of organized crime.

(h) "Metropolitan area" means a standard metropolitan statistical area as established by the Bureau of the Budget, subject, however, to such modifications and extensions as the Administration may determine to be appropriate.

(i) "Public agency" means any State, unit of local government, combination of such States or units, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

(j) "Institution of higher education" means any such institution as defined by section 801(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1269; 20 U.S.C. 1141(a)), subject, however, to such modifications and extensions as the Administration may determine to be appropriate.

(k) "Community service officer" means any citizen with the capacity, motivation, integrity, and stability to assist in or perform police work but who may not meet ordinary standards for employment as a regular police officer selected from the immediate locality of the police department of which he is to be a part, and meeting such other qualifications promulgated in regulations pursuant to section 501 as the administration may determine to be appropriate to further the purposes of section 301(b)(7) and this Act.

TITLE II—ADMISSIBILITY OF CONFESSIONS, REVIEWABILITY OF ADMISSION IN EVIDENCE OF CONFESSIONS IN STATE CASES, ADMISSIBILITY IN EVIDENCE OF EYE WITNESS TESTIMONY, AND PROCEDURES IN OBTAINING WRITS OF HABEAS CORPUS

SEC. 701. (a) Chapter 223, title 18, United States Code (relating to witnesses and evidence), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections: 62 Stat. 833; 71 Stat. 595.

"§ 3501. Admissibility of confessions

"(a) In any criminal prosecution brought by the United States or by the District of Columbia, a confession, as defined in subsection (e) hereof, shall be admissible in evidence if it is voluntarily given. Before such confession is received in evidence, the trial judge shall, out of the presence of the jury, determine any issue as to voluntariness. If the trial judge determines that the confession was voluntarily made it shall be admitted in evidence and the trial judge shall permit the jury to hear relevant evidence on the issue of voluntariness and shall instruct the jury to give such weight to the confession as the jury feels it deserves under all the circumstances.

"(b) The trial judge in determining the issue of voluntariness shall take into consideration all the circumstances surrounding the giving of the confession, including (1) the time elapsing between arrest and arraignment of the defendant making the confession, if it was made after arrest and before arraignment, (2) whether such defendant knew the nature of the offense with which he was charged or of which he was suspected at the time of making the confession, (3) whether or not such defendant was advised or knew that he was not required to make any statement and that any such statement could be used against him, (4) whether or not such defendant had been advised prior to questioning of his right to the assistance of counsel; and (5) whether or not such defendant was without the assistance of counsel when questioned and when giving such confession.

"The presence or absence of any of the above-mentioned factors to be taken into consideration by the judge need not be conclusive on the issue of voluntariness of the confession.

"(c) In any criminal prosecution by the United States or by the District of Columbia, a confession made or given by a person who is a defendant therein, while such person was under arrest or other detention in the custody of any law-enforcement officer or law-enforcement agency, shall not be inadmissible solely because of delay in bringing such person before a commissioner or other officer empowered to commit persons charged with offenses against the laws of the United States or of the District of Columbia if such confession is found by the trial judge to have been made voluntarily and if the weight to be given the confession is left to the jury and if such confession was made or given by such person within six hours immediately following his arrest or other detention: *Provided*, That the time limitation contained in this subsection shall not apply in any case in which the delay in bringing such person before such commissioner or other officer beyond such six-hour period is found by the trial judge to be reasonable considering the means of transportation and the distance to be traveled to the nearest available such commissioner or other officer.

"(d) Nothing contained in this section shall bar the admission in evidence of any confession made or given voluntarily by any person to any other person without interrogation by anyone, or at any time at which the person who made or gave such confession was not under arrest or other detention.

"Confession."

"(e) As used in this section, the term 'confession' means any confession of guilt of any criminal offense or any self-incriminating statement made or given orally or in writing.

"§ 3502. Admissibility in evidence of eye witness testimony

"The testimony of a witness that he saw the accused commit or participate in the commission of the crime for which the accused is being tried shall be admissible in evidence in a criminal prosecution in any trial court ordained and established under article III of the Constitution of the United States."

(b) The section analysis of that chapter is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new items:

"3501. Admissibility of confessions.
"3502. Admissibility in evidence of eye witness testimony."

TITLE III—WIRETAPPING AND ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

FINDINGS

SEC. 801. On the basis of its own investigations and of published studies, the Congress makes the following findings:

(a) Wire communications are normally conducted through the use of facilities which form part of an interstate network. The same facilities are used for interstate and intrastate communications. There has been extensive wiretapping carried on without legal sanctions, and without the consent of any of the parties to the conversation. Electronic, mechanical, and other intercepting devices are being used to overhear oral conversations made in private, without the consent of any of the parties to such communications. The contents of these communications and evidence derived therefrom are being used by public and private parties as evidence in court and administrative proceedings, and by persons whose activities affect interstate commerce. The possession, manufacture, distribution, advertising, and use of these devices are facilitated by interstate commerce.

(b) In order to protect effectively the privacy of wire and oral communications, to protect the integrity of court and administrative proceedings, and to prevent the obstruction of interstate commerce, it is necessary for Congress to define on a uniform basis the circumstances and conditions under which the interception of wire and oral communications may be authorized, to prohibit any unauthorized interception of such communications, and the use of the contents thereof in evidence in courts and administrative proceedings.

(c) Organized criminals make extensive use of wire and oral communications in their criminal activities. The interception of such communications to obtain evidence of the commission of crimes or to prevent their commission is an indispensable aid to law enforcement and the administration of justice.

(d) To safeguard the privacy of innocent persons, the interception of wire or oral communications where none of the parties to the communication has consented to the interception should be allowed only when authorized by a court of competent jurisdiction and should remain under the control and supervision of the authorizing court. Interception of wire and oral communications should further be limited to certain major types of offenses and specific categories of

crime with assurances that the interception is justified and that the information obtained thereby will not be misused.

SEC. 802. Part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new chapter: 62 Stat. 684.

"Chapter 119. WIRE INTERCEPTION AND INTERCEPTION OF ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

"Sec.
"2510. Definitions.
"2511. Interception and disclosure of wire or oral communications prohibited.
"2512. Manufacture, distribution, possession, and advertising of wire or oral communication intercepting devices prohibited.
"2513. Confiscation of wire or oral communication intercepting devices.
"2514. Immunity of witnesses.
"2515. Prohibition of use as evidence of intercepted wire or oral communications.
"2516. Authorization for interception of wire or oral communications.
"2517. Authorization for disclosure and use of intercepted wire or oral communications.
"2518. Procedure for interception of wire or oral communications.
"2519. Reports concerning intercepted wire or oral communications.
"2520. Recovery of civil damages authorized.

"§ 2510. Definitions

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) 'wire communication' means any communication made in whole or in part through the use of facilities for the transmission of communications by the aid of wire, cable, or other like connection between the point of origin and the point of reception furnished or operated by any person engaged as a common carrier in providing or operating such facilities for the transmission of interstate or foreign communications;

"(2) 'oral communication' means any oral communication uttered by a person exhibiting an expectation that such communication is not subject to interception under circumstances justifying such expectation;

"(3) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States;

"(4) 'intercept' means the aural acquisition of the contents of any wire or oral communication through the use of any electronic, mechanical, or other device.

"(5) 'electronic, mechanical, or other device' means any device or apparatus which can be used to intercept a wire or oral communication other than—

"(a) any telephone or telegraph instrument, equipment or facility, or any component thereof, (i) furnished to the subscriber or user by a communications common carrier in the ordinary course of its business and being used by the subscriber or user in the ordinary course of its business; or (ii) being used by a communications common carrier in the ordinary course of its business, or by an investigative or law enforcement officer in the ordinary course of his duties;

"(b) a hearing aid or similar device being used to correct subnormal hearing to not better than normal;

"(6) 'person' means any employee, or agent of the United States or any State or political subdivision thereof, and any individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, or corporation;

"(7) 'Investigative or law enforcement officer' means any officer of the United States or of a State or political subdivision thereof, who is empowered by law to conduct investigations of or to make arrests for offenses enumerated in this chapter, and any attorney

authorized by law to prosecute or participate in the prosecution of such offenses;

"(8) 'contents', when used with respect to any wire or oral communication, includes any information concerning the identity of the parties to such communication or the existence, substance, purport, or meaning of that communication;

"(9) 'Judge of competent jurisdiction' means—

"(a) a judge of a United States district court or a United States court of appeals; and

"(b) a judge of any court of general criminal jurisdiction of a State who is authorized by a statute of that State to enter orders authorizing interceptions of wire or oral communications;

"(10) 'communication common carrier' shall have the same meaning which is given the term 'common carrier' by section 153(h) of title 47 of the United States Code; and 48 Stat. 1066.

"(11) 'aggrieved person' means a person who was a party to any intercepted wire or oral communication or a person against whom the interception was directed.

"§ 2511. Interception and disclosure of wire or oral communications prohibited

"(1) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this chapter any person who—

"(a) willfully intercepts, endeavors to intercept, or procures any other person to intercept or endeavor to intercept, any wire or oral communication;

"(b) willfully uses, endeavors to use, or procures any other person to use or endeavor to use any electronic, mechanical, or other device to intercept any oral communication when—

"(i) such device is affixed to, or otherwise transmits a signal through, a wire, cable, or other like connection used in wire communication; or

"(ii) such device transmits communications by radio, or interferes with the transmission of such communication; or

"(iii) such person knows, or has reason to know, that such device or any component thereof has been sent through the mail or transported in interstate or foreign commerce; or

"(iv) such use or endeavor to use (A) takes place on the premises of any business or other commercial establishment the operations of which affect interstate or foreign commerce; or (B) obtains or is for the purpose of obtaining information relating to the operations of any business or other commercial establishment the operations of which affect interstate or foreign commerce; or

"(v) such person acts in the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or possession of the United States;"

"(c) willfully discloses, or endeavors to disclose, to any other person the contents of any wire or oral communication, knowing or having reason to know that the information was obtained through the interception of a wire or oral communication in violation of this subsection; or

"(d) willfully uses, or endeavors to use, the contents of any wire or oral communication, knowing or having reason to know that the information was obtained through the interception of a wire or oral communication in violation of this subsection;

Penalty. shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(2)(a) It shall not be unlawful under this chapter for an operator of a switchboard, or an officer, employee, or agent of any communication common carrier, whose facilities are used in the transmission of a wire communication, to intercept, disclose, or use that communication in the normal course of his employment while engaged in any activity which is a necessary incident to the rendition of his service or to the protection of the rights or property of the carrier of such communication: *Provided*, That said communication common carriers shall not utilize service observing or random monitoring except for mechanical or service quality control checks.

"(b) It shall not be unlawful under this chapter for an officer, employee, or agent of the Federal Communications Commission, in the normal course of his employment and in discharge of the monitoring responsibilities exercised by the Commission in the enforcement of chapter 5 of title 47 of the United States Code, to intercept a wire communication, or oral communication transmitted by radio, or to disclose or use the information thereby obtained. 48 Stat. 1064.

"(c) It shall not be unlawful under this chapter for a person acting under color of law to intercept a wire or oral communication, where such person is a party to the communication or one of the parties to the communication has given prior consent to such interception.

"(d) It shall not be unlawful under this chapter for a person not acting under color of law to intercept a wire or oral communication where such person is a party to the communication or where one of the parties to the communication has given prior consent to such interception unless such communication is intercepted for the purpose of committing any criminal or tortious act in violation of the Constitution or laws of the United States or of any State or for the purpose of committing any other injurious act.

"(3) Nothing contained in this chapter or in section 605 of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1143; 47 U.S.C. 605) shall limit the Post, p. 223. constitutional power of the President to take such measures as he deems necessary to protect the Nation against actual or potential attack or other hostile acts of a foreign power, to obtain foreign intelligence information deemed essential to the security of the United States, or to protect national security information against foreign intelligence activities. Nor shall anything contained in this chapter be deemed to limit the constitutional power of the President to take such measures as he deems necessary to protect the United States against the overthrow of the Government by force or other unlawful means, or against any other clear and present danger to the structure or existence of the Government. The contents of any wire or oral communication intercepted by authority of the President in the exercise of the foregoing powers may be received in evidence in any trial hearing, or other proceeding only where such interception was reasonable, and shall not be otherwise used or disclosed except as is necessary to implement that power.

"§ 2512. Manufacture, distribution, possession, and advertising of wire or oral communication intercepting devices prohibited

"(1) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this chapter, any person who willfully—

"(a) sends through the mail, or sends or carries in interstate or foreign commerce, any electronic, mechanical, or other device, knowing or having reason to know that the design of such device renders it primarily useful for the purpose of the surreptitious interception of wire or oral communications;

"(b) manufactures, assembles, possesses, or sells any electronic, mechanical, or other device, knowing or having reason to know that the design of such device renders it primarily useful for the purpose of the surreptitious interception of wire or oral communications, and that such device or any component thereof has been or will be sent through the mail or transported in interstate or foreign commerce; or

"(c) places in any newspaper, magazine, handbill, or other publication any advertisement of—

"(i) any electronic, mechanical, or other device knowing or having reason to know that the design of such device renders it primarily useful for the purpose of the surreptitious interception of wire or oral communications; or

"(ii) any other electronic, mechanical, or other device, where such advertisement promotes the use of such device for the purpose of the surreptitious interception of wire or oral communications,

knowing or having reason to know that such advertisement will be sent through the mail or transported in interstate or foreign commerce,

Penalty. shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(2) It shall not be unlawful under this section for—

"(a) a communications common carrier or an officer, agent, or employee of, or a person under contract with, a communications common carrier, in the normal course of the communications common carrier's business, or

"(b) an officer, agent, or employee of, or a person under contract with, the United States, a State, or a political subdivision thereof, in the normal course of the activities of the United States, a State, or a political subdivision thereof, to send through the mail, send or carry in interstate or foreign commerce, or manufacture, assemble, possess, or sell any electronic, mechanical, or other device knowing or having reason to know that the design of such device renders it primarily useful for the purpose of the surreptitious interception of wire or oral communications.

"§ 2513. Confiscation of wire or oral communication intercepting devices

"Any electronic, mechanical, or other device used, sent, carried, manufactured, assembled, possessed, sold, or advertised in violation of section 2511 or section 2512 of this chapter may be seized and forfeited to the United States. All provisions of law relating to (1) the seizure, summary and judicial forfeiture, and condemnation of vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage for violations of the customs laws contained in title 19 of the United States Code, (2) the disposition of such vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage or the proceeds from the sale thereof, (3) the remission or mitigation of such forfeiture, (4) the compromise of claims, and (5) the award of compensation to informers in respect of such forfeitures, shall apply to seizures and forfeitures incurred, or alleged to have been incurred, under the provisions of this section, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions of this section; except that such duties as are imposed upon the collector of customs or any other person with respect to the seizure and forfeiture of vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage under the provisions of the customs laws contained in title 19 of the United States Code shall be performed with respect to seizure and forfeiture of electronic, mechanical, or other intercepting devices

under this section by such officers, agents, or other persons as may be authorized or designated for that purpose by the Attorney General.

"§ 2514. Immunity of witnesses

"Whenever in the judgment of a United States attorney the testimony of any witness, or the production of books, papers, or other evidence by any witness, in any case or proceeding before any grand jury or court of the United States involving any violation of this chapter or any of the offenses enumerated in section 2516, or any conspiracy to violate this chapter or any of the offenses enumerated in section 2516 is necessary to the public interest, such United States attorney, upon the approval of the Attorney General, shall make application to the court that the witness shall be instructed to testify or produce evidence subject to the provisions of this section, and upon order of the court such witness shall not be excused from testifying or from producing books, papers, or other evidence on the ground that the testimony or evidence required of him may tend to incriminate him or subject him to a penalty or forfeiture. No such witness shall be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter or thing concerning which he is compelled, after having claimed his privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or produce evidence, nor shall testimony so compelled be used as evidence in any criminal proceeding (except in a proceeding described in the next sentence) against him in any court. No witness shall be exempt under this section from prosecution for perjury or contempt committed while giving testimony or producing evidence under compulsion as provided in this section.

"§ 2515. Prohibition of use as evidence of intercepted wire or oral communications

"Whenever any wire or oral communication has been intercepted, no part of the contents of such communication and no evidence derived therefrom may be received in evidence in any trial, hearing, or other proceeding in or before any court, grand jury, department, officer, agency, regulatory body, legislative committee, or other authority of the United States, a State, or a political subdivision thereof if the disclosure of that information would be in violation of this chapter.

"§ 2516. Authorization for interception of wire or oral communications

"(1) The Attorney General, or any Assistant Attorney General specially designated by the Attorney General, may authorize an application to a Federal judge of competent jurisdiction for, and such judge may grant in conformity with section 2518 of this chapter an order authorizing or approving the interception of wire or oral communications by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, or a Federal agency having responsibility for the investigation of the offense as to which the application is made, when such interception may provide or has provided evidence of—

"(a) any offense punishable by death or by imprisonment for more than one year under sections 2274 through 2277 of title 42 of the United States Code (relating to the enforcement of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954), or under the following chapters of this title: chapter 37 (relating to espionage), chapter 105 (relating to sabotage), chapter 115 (relating to treason), or chapter 102 (relating to riots); 68 Stat. 958. 62 Stat. 736; 68 Stat. 1216; 62 Stat. 807;

"(b) a violation of section 186 or section 501(c) of title 29, United States Code (dealing with restrictions on payments and loans to labor organizations), or any offense which involves mur- Ante, p. 75. 61 Stat. 157; 73 Stat. 535, 537.

der, kidnapping, robbery, or extortion, and which is punishable under this title;

"(c) any offense which is punishable under the following sections of this title: section 201 (bribery of public officials and witnesses), section 224 (bribery in sporting contests), section 1084 (transmission of wagering information), section 1503 (influencing or injuring an officer, juror, or witness generally), section 1510 (obstruction of criminal investigations), section 1751 (Presidential assassinations, kidnapping, and assault), section 1951 (interference with commerce by threats or violence), section 1952 (interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid of racketeering enterprises), section 1954 (offer, acceptance, or solicitation to influence operations of employee benefit plan), section 659 (theft from interstate shipment), section 664 (embezzlement from pension and welfare funds), or sections 2314 and 2315 (interstate transportation of stolen property);

76 Stat. 1119; 78 Stat. 203; 62 Stat. 769; 81 Stat. 362; 79 Stat. 580; 62 Stat. 793; 75 Stat. 498; 76 Stat. 42; 62 Stat. 729; 76 Stat. 41; 62 Stat. 806.

"(d) any offense involving counterfeiting punishable under section 471, 472, or 473 of this title;

62 Stat. 705.

"(e) any offense involving bankruptcy fraud or the manufacture, importation, receiving, concealment, buying, selling, or otherwise dealing in narcotic drugs, marihuana, or other dangerous drugs, punishable under any law of the United States;

"(f) any offense including extortionate credit transactions under sections 892, 893, or 894 of this title; or

Ante, p. 159.

"(g) any conspiracy to commit any of the foregoing offenses.

"(2) The principal prosecuting attorney of any State, or the principal prosecuting attorney of any political subdivision thereof, if such attorney is authorized by a statute of that State to make application to a State court judge of competent jurisdiction for an order authorizing or approving the interception of wire or oral communications, may apply to such judge for, and such judge may grant in conformity with section 2518 of this chapter and with the applicable State statute an order authorizing, or approving the interception of wire or oral communications by investigative or law enforcement officers having responsibility for the investigation of the offense as to which the application is made, when such interception may provide or has provided evidence of the commission of the offense of murder, kidnapping, gambling, robbery, bribery, extortion, or dealing in narcotic drugs, marihuana or other dangerous drugs, or other crime dangerous to life, limb, or property, and punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, designated in any applicable State statute authorizing such interception, or any conspiracy to commit any of the foregoing offenses.

"§ 2517. Authorization for disclosure and use of intercepted wire or oral communications

"(1) Any investigative or law enforcement officer who, by any means authorized by this chapter, has obtained knowledge of the contents of any wire or oral communication, or evidence derived therefrom, may disclose such contents to another investigative or law enforcement officer to the extent that such disclosure is appropriate to the proper performance of the official duties of the officer making or receiving the disclosure.

"(2) Any investigative or law enforcement officer who, by any means authorized by this chapter, has obtained knowledge of the contents of any wire or oral communication or evidence derived therefrom may use such contents to the extent such use is appropriate to the proper performance of his official duties.

"(3) Any person who has received, by any means authorized by this chapter, any information concerning a wire or oral communication, or evidence derived therefrom intercepted in accordance with the provisions of this chapter may disclose the contents of that communication or such derivative evidence while giving testimony under oath or affirmation in any criminal proceeding in any court of the United States or of any State or in any Federal or State grand jury proceeding.

"(4) No otherwise privileged wire or oral communication intercepted in accordance with, or in violation of, the provisions of this chapter shall lose its privileged character.

"(5) When an investigative or law enforcement officer, while engaged in intercepting wire or oral communications in the manner authorized herein, intercepts wire or oral communications relating to offenses other than those specified in the order of authorization or approval, the contents thereof, and evidence derived therefrom, may be disclosed or used as provided in subsections (1) and (2) of this section. Such contents and any evidence derived therefrom may be used under subsection (3) of this section when authorized or approved by a judge of competent jurisdiction where such judge finds on subsequent application that the contents were otherwise intercepted in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. Such application shall be made as soon as practicable.

"§ 2518. Procedure for interception of wire or oral communications

"(1) Each application for an order authorizing or approving the interception of a wire or oral communication shall be made in writing upon oath or affirmation to a judge of competent jurisdiction and shall state the applicant's authority to make such application. Each application shall include the following information:

"(a) the identity of the investigative or law enforcement officer making the application, and the officer authorizing the application;

"(b) a full and complete statement of the facts and circumstances relied upon by the applicant, to justify his belief that an order should be issued, including (i) details as to the particular offense that has been, is being, or is about to be committed, (ii) a particular description of the nature and location of the facilities from which or the place where the communication is to be intercepted, (iii) a particular description of the type of communications sought to be intercepted, (iv) the identity of the person, if known, committing the offense and whose communications are to be intercepted;

"(c) a full and complete statement as to whether or not other investigative procedures have been tried and failed or why they reasonably appear to be unlikely to succeed if tried or to be too dangerous;

"(d) a statement of the period of time for which the interception is required to be maintained. If the nature of the investigation is such that the authorization for interception should not automatically terminate when the described type of communication has been first obtained, a particular description of facts establishing probable cause to believe that additional communications of the same type will occur thereafter;

"(e) a full and complete statement of the facts concerning all previous applications known to the individual authorizing and making the application, made to any judge for authorization to intercept, or for approval of interceptions of, wire or oral communications involving any of the same persons, facilities or

places specified in the application, and the action taken by the judge on each such application; and

"(f) where the application is for the extension of an order, a statement setting forth the results thus far obtained from the interception, or a reasonable explanation of the failure to obtain such results.

"(2) The judge may require the applicant to furnish additional testimony or documentary evidence in support of the application.

"(3) Upon such application the judge may enter an ex parte order, as requested or as modified, authorizing or approving interception of wire or oral communications within the territorial jurisdiction of the court in which the judge is sitting, if the judge determines on the basis of the facts submitted by the applicant that—

"(a) there is probable cause for belief that an individual is committing, has committed, or is about to commit a particular offense enumerated in section 2516 of this chapter;

"(b) there is probable cause for belief that particular communications concerning that offense will be obtained through such interception;

"(c) normal investigative procedures have been tried and have failed or reasonably appear to be unlikely to succeed if tried or to be too dangerous;

"(d) there is probable cause for belief that the facilities from which, or the place where, the wire or oral communications are to be intercepted are being used, or are about to be used, in connection with the commission of such offense, or are leased to, listed in the name of, or commonly used by such person.

"(4) Each order authorizing or approving the interception of any wire or oral communication shall specify—

"(a) the identity of the person, if known, whose communications are to be intercepted;

"(b) the nature and location of the communications facilities as to which, or the place where, authority to intercept is granted;

"(c) a particular description of the type of communication sought to be intercepted, and a statement of the particular offense to which it relates;

"(d) the identity of the agency authorized to intercept the communications, and of the person authorizing the application; and

"(e) the period of time during which such interception is authorized, including a statement as to whether or not the interception shall automatically terminate when the described communication has been first obtained.

"(5) No order entered under this section may authorize or approve the interception of any wire or oral communication for any period longer than is necessary to achieve the objective of the authorization, nor in any event longer than thirty days. Extensions of an order may be granted, but only upon application for an extension made in accordance with subsection (1) of this section and the court making the findings required by subsection (3) of this section. The period of extension shall be no longer than the authorizing judge deems necessary to achieve the purposes for which it was granted and in no event for longer than thirty days. Every order and extension thereof shall contain a provision that the authorization to intercept shall be executed as soon as practicable, shall be conducted in such a way as to minimize the interception of communications not otherwise subject to interception under this chapter, and must terminate upon attainment of the authorized objective, or in any event in thirty days.

"(6) Whenever an order authorizing interception is entered pursuant to this chapter, the order may require reports to be made to the judge who issued the order showing what progress has been made toward achievement of the authorized objective and the need for continued interception. Such reports shall be made at such intervals as the judge may require.

"(7) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any investigative or law enforcement officer, specially designated by the Attorney General or by the principal prosecuting attorney of any State or subdivision thereof acting pursuant to a statute of that State, who reasonably determines that—

"(a) an emergency situation exists with respect to conspiratorial activities threatening the national security interest or to conspiratorial activities characteristic of organized crime that requires a wire or oral communication to be intercepted before an order authorizing such interception can with due diligence be obtained, and

"(b) there are grounds upon which an order could be entered under this chapter to authorize such interception,

may intercept such wire or oral communication if an application for an order approving the interception is made in accordance with this section within forty-eight hours after the interception has occurred, or begins to occur. In the absence of an order, such interception shall immediately terminate when the communication sought is obtained or when the application for the order is denied, whichever is earlier. In the event such application for approval is denied, or in any other case where the interception is terminated without an order having been issued, the contents of any wire or oral communication intercepted shall be treated as having been obtained in violation of this chapter, and an inventory shall be served as provided for in subsection (d) of this section on the person named in the application.

"(8)(a) The contents of any wire or oral communication intercepted by any means authorized by this chapter shall, if possible, be recorded on tape or wire or other comparable device. The recording of the contents of any wire or oral communication under this subsection shall be done in such way as will protect the recording from editing or other alterations. Immediately upon the expiration of the period of the order, or extensions thereof, such recordings shall be made available to the judge issuing such order and sealed under his directions. Custody of the recordings shall be wherever the judge orders. They shall not be destroyed except upon an order of the issuing or denying judge and in any event shall be kept for ten years. Duplicate recordings may be made for use or disclosure pursuant to the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of section 2517 of this chapter for investigations. The presence of the seal provided for by this subsection, or a satisfactory explanation for the absence thereof, shall be a prerequisite for the use or disclosure of the contents of any wire or oral communication or evidence derived therefrom under subsection (3) of section 2517.

"(b) Applications made and orders granted under this chapter shall be sealed by the judge. Custody of the applications and orders shall be wherever the judge directs. Such applications and orders shall be disclosed only upon a showing of good cause before a judge of competent jurisdiction and shall not be destroyed except on order of the issuing or denying judge, and in any event shall be kept for ten years.

"(c) Any violation of the provisions of this subsection may be punished as contempt of the issuing or denying judge.

"(d) Within a reasonable time but not later than ninety days after the filing of an application for an order of approval under section

2518(7)(b) which is denied or the termination of the period of an order or extensions thereof, the issuing or denying judge shall cause to be served, on the persons named in the order or the application, and such other parties to intercepted communications as the judge may determine in his discretion that is in the interest of justice, an inventory which shall include notice of—

"(1) the fact of the entry of the order or the application;

"(2) the date of the entry and the period of authorized, approved or disapproved interception, or the denial of the application; and

"(3) the fact that during the period wire or oral communications were or were not intercepted.

The judge, upon the filing of a motion, may in his discretion make available to such person or his counsel for inspection such portions of the intercepted communications, applications and orders as the judge determines to be in the interest of justice. On an ex parte showing of good cause to a judge of competent jurisdiction the serving of the inventory required by this subsection may be postponed.

"(9) The contents of any intercepted wire or oral communication or evidence derived therefrom shall not be received in evidence or otherwise disclosed in any trial, hearing, or other proceeding in a Federal or State court unless each party, not less than ten days before the trial, hearing, or proceeding, has been furnished with a copy of the court order, and accompanying application, under which the interception was authorized or approved. This ten-day period may be waived by the judge if he finds that it was not possible to furnish the party with the above information ten days before the trial, hearing, or proceeding and that the party will not be prejudiced by the delay in receiving such information.

"(10)(a) Any aggrieved person in any trial, hearing, or proceeding in or before any court, department, officer, agency, regulatory body, or other authority of the United States, a State, or a political subdivision thereof, may move to suppress the contents of any intercepted wire or oral communication, or evidence derived therefrom, on the grounds that—

"(i) the communication was unlawfully intercepted;

"(ii) the order of authorization or approval under which it was intercepted is insufficient on its face; or

"(iii) the interception was not made in conformity with the order of authorization or approval.

Such motion shall be made before the trial, hearing, or proceeding unless there was no opportunity to make such motion or the person was not aware of the grounds of the motion. If the motion is granted, the contents of the intercepted wire or oral communication, or evidence derived therefrom, shall be treated as having been obtained in violation of this chapter. The judge, upon the filing of such motion by the aggrieved person, may in his discretion make available to the aggrieved person or his counsel for inspection such portions of the intercepted communication or evidence derived therefrom as the judge determines to be in the interests of justice.

"(b) In addition to any other right to appeal, the United States shall have the right to appeal from an order granting a motion to suppress made under paragraph (a) of this subsection, or the denial of an application for an order of approval, if the United States attorney shall certify to the judge or other official granting such motion or denying such application that the appeal is not taken for purposes of delay. Such appeal shall be taken within thirty days after the date the order was entered and shall be diligently prosecuted.

"§ 2519. Reports concerning intercepted wire or oral communications

"(1) Within thirty days after the expiration of an order (or each extension thereof) entered under section 2518, or the denial of an order approving an interception, the issuing or denying judge shall report to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts—

"(a) the fact that an order or extension was applied for;

"(b) the kind of order or extension applied for;

"(c) the fact that the order or extension was granted as applied for, was modified, or was denied;

"(d) the period of interceptions authorized by the order, and the number and duration of any extensions of the order;

"(e) the offense specified in the order or application, or extension of an order;

"(f) the identity of the applying investigative or law enforcement officer and agency making the application and the person authorizing the application; and

"(g) the nature of the facilities from which or the place where communications were to be intercepted.

"(2) In January of each year the Attorney General, an Assistant Attorney General specially designated by the Attorney General, or the principal prosecuting attorney of a State, or the principal prosecuting attorney for any political subdivision of a State, shall report to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts—

"(a) the information required by paragraphs (a) through (g) of subsection (1) of this section with respect to each application for an order or extension made during the preceding calendar year;

"(b) a general description of the interceptions made under such order or extension, including (i) the approximate nature and frequency of incriminating communications intercepted, (ii) the approximate nature and frequency of other communications intercepted, (iii) the approximate number of persons whose communications were intercepted, and (iv) the approximate nature, amount, and cost of the manpower and other resources used in the interceptions;

"(c) the number of arrests resulting from interceptions made under such order or extension, and the offenses for which arrests were made;

"(d) the number of trials resulting from such interceptions;

"(e) the number of motions to suppress made with respect to such interceptions, and the number granted or denied;

"(f) the number of convictions resulting from such interceptions and the offenses for which the convictions were obtained and a general assessment of the importance of the interceptions; and

"(g) the information required by paragraphs (b) through (f) of this subsection with respect to orders or extensions obtained in a preceding calendar year.

"(3) In April of each year the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall transmit to the Congress a full and complete report concerning the number of applications for orders authorizing or approving the interception of wire or oral communications and the number of orders and extensions granted or denied during the preceding calendar year. Such report shall include a summary and analysis of the data required to be filed with the Administrative Office by subsections (1) and (2) of this section. The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts is authorized to

Report to Congress.

issue binding regulations dealing with the content and form of the reports required to be filed by subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

"§ 2520. Recovery of civil damages authorized

"Any person whose wire or oral communication is intercepted, disclosed, or used in violation of this chapter shall (1) have a civil cause of action against any person who intercepts, discloses, or uses, or procures any other person to intercept, disclose, or use such communications, and (2) be entitled to recover from any such person—

"(a) actual damages but not less than liquidated damages computed at the rate of $100 a day for each day of violation or $1,000, whichever is higher;

"(b) punitive damages; and

"(c) a reasonable attorney's fee and other litigation costs reasonably incurred.

A good faith reliance on a court order or on the provisions of section 2518(7) of this chapter shall constitute a complete defense to any civil or criminal action brought under this chapter."

SEC. 803. Section 605 of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1103; 47 U.S.C. 605) is amended to read as follows:

"UNAUTHORIZED PUBLICATION OF COMMUNICATIONS

"SEC. 605. Except as authorized by chapter 119, title 18, United States Code, no person receiving, assisting in receiving, transmitting, or assisting in transmitting, any interstate or foreign communication by wire or radio shall divulge or publish the existence, contents, substance, purport, effect, or meaning thereof, except through authorized channels of transmission or reception, (1) to any person other than the addressee, his agent, or attorney, (2) to a person employed or authorized to forward such communication to its destination, (3) to proper accounting or distributing officers of the various communicating centers over which the communication may be passed, (4) to the master of a ship under whom he is serving, (5) in response to a subpena issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, or (6) on demand of other lawful authority. No person not being authorized by the sender shall intercept any radio communication and divulge or publish the existence, contents, substance, purport, effect, or meaning of such intercepted communication to any person. No person not being entitled thereto shall receive or assist in receiving any interstate or foreign communication by radio and use such communication (or any information therein contained) for his own benefit or for the benefit of another not entitled thereto. No person having received any intercepted radio communication or having become acquainted with the contents, substance, purport, effect, or meaning of such communication (or any part thereof) knowing that such communication was intercepted, shall divulge or publish the existence, contents, substance, purport, effect, or meaning of such communication (or any part thereof) or use such communication (or any information therein contained) for his own benefit or for the benefit of another not entitled thereto. This section shall not apply to the receiving, divulging, publishing, or utilizing the contents of any radio communication which is broadcast or transmitted by amateurs or others for the use of the general public, or which relates to ships in distress."

Ante, p. 212.

National Commission, etc. Establishment.

SEC. 804. (a) There is hereby established a National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Commission").

(b) The Commission shall be composed of fifteen members appointed as follows: Membership.

(A) Four appointed by the President of the Senate from Members of the Senate;

(B) Four appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from Members of the House of Representatives; and

(C) Seven appointed by the President of the United States from all segments of life in the United States, including lawyers, teachers, artists, businessmen, newspapermen, jurists, policemen, and community leaders, none of whom shall be officers of the executive branch of the Government.

(c) The President of the United States shall designate a Chairman from among the members of the Commission. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(d) It shall be the duty of the Commission to conduct a comprehensive study and review of the operation of the provisions of this title, in effect on the effective date of this section, to determine the effectiveness of such provisions during the six-year period immediately following the date of their enactment. Function.

(e) (1) Subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission, the Chairman shall have the power to— Personnel.

(A) appoint and fix the compensation of an Executive Director, and such additional staff personnel as he deems necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but at rates not in excess of the maximum rate for GS–18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of such title; and 80 Stat. 378. 5 USC 5101–5115, 5331–5338.

(B) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed $100 a day for individuals. 81 Stat. 625. 80 Stat. 416.

(2) In making appointments pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Chairman shall include among his appointment individuals determined by the Chairman to be competent social scientists, lawyers, and law enforcement officers.

(f) (1) A member of the Commission who is a Member of Congress shall serve without additional compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties vested in the Commission. Compensation.

(2) A member of the Commission from private life shall receive $100 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of such duties.

(g) Each department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive branch of the Government, including independent agencies, is authorized and directed to furnish to the Commission, upon request made by the Chairman, such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this section. The Chairman is further authorized to call upon the departments, agencies, and other offices of the several States to furnish such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this section. Cooperation of Federal and State agencies.

(h) The Commission shall make such interim reports as it deems advisable, and it shall make a final report of its findings and recommendations to the President of the United States and to the Congress within the one-year period following the effective date of this sub- Report to President and Congress.

Termination.

section. Sixty days after submission of its final report, the Commission shall cease to exist.

Conflict of interest.

(i) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, any member of the Commission is exempted, with respect to his appointment, from the operation of sections 203, 205, 207, and 209 of title 18, United States Code.

76 Stat. 1121.

(2) The exemption granted by paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not extend—

(A) to the receipt of payment of salary in connection with the appointee's Government service from any source other than the private employer of the appointee at the time of his appointment, or

(B) during the period of such appointment, to the prosecution, by any person so appointed, of any claim against the Government involving any matter with which such person, during such period, is or was directly connected by reason of such appointment.

(j) There is authorized to be appropriated such sum as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

Effective date.

(k) The foregoing provisions of this section shall take effect upon the expiration of the six-year period immediately following the date of the enactment of this Act.

TITLE IV—STATE FIREARMS CONTROL ASSISTANCE

FINDINGS AND DECLARATION

SEC. 901. (a) The Congress hereby finds and declares—

(1) that there is a widespread traffic in firearms moving in or otherwise affecting interstate or foreign commerce, and that the existing Federal controls over such traffic do not adequately enable the States to control this traffic within their own borders through the exercise of their police power;

(2) that the ease with which any person can acquire firearms other than a rifle or shotgun (including criminals, juveniles without the knowledge or consent of their parents or guardians, narcotics addicts, mental defectives, armed groups who would supplant the functions of duly constituted public authorities, and others whose possession of such weapons is similarly contrary to the public interest) is a significant factor in the prevalence of lawlessness and violent crime in the United States;

(3) that only through adequate Federal control over interstate and foreign commerce in these weapons, and over all persons engaging in the businesses of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in them, can this grave problem be properly dealt with, and effective State and local regulation of this traffic be made possible;

(4) that the acquisition on a mail-order basis of firearms other than a rifle or shotgun by nonlicensed individuals, from a place other than their State of residence, has materially tended to thwart the effectiveness of State laws and regulations, and local ordinances;

(5) that the sale or other disposition of concealable weapons by importers, manufacturers, and dealers holding Federal licenses, to nonresidents of the State in which the licensees' places of business are located, has tended to make ineffective the laws, regulations, and ordinances in the several States and local jurisdictions regarding such firearms;

(6) that there is a causal relationship between the easy availability of firearms other than a rifle or shotgun and juvenile and

youthful criminal behavior, and that such firearms have been widely sold by federally licensed importers and dealers to emotionally immature, or thrill-bent juveniles and minors prone to criminal behavior;

(7) that the United States has become the dumping ground of the castoff surplus military weapons of other nations, and that such weapons, and the large volume of relatively inexpensive pistols and revolvers (largely worthless for sporting purposes), imported into the United States in recent years, has contributed greatly to lawlessness and to the Nation's law enforcement problems;

(8) that the lack of adequate Federal control over interstate and foreign commerce in highly destructive weapons (such as bazookas, mortars, antitank guns, and so forth, and destructive devices such as explosive or incendiary grenades, bombs, missiles, and so forth) has allowed such weapons and devices to fall into the hands of lawless persons, including armed groups who would supplant lawful authority, thus creating a problem of national concern;

(9) that the existing licensing system under the Federal Firearms Act does not provide adequate license fees or proper standards for the granting or denial of licenses, and that this has led to licenses being issued to persons not reasonably entitled thereto, thus distorting the purposes of the licensing system.

52 Stat. 1250. 15 USC 909.

(b) The Congress further hereby declares that the purpose of this title is to cope with the conditions referred to in the foregoing subsection, and that it is not the purpose of this title to place any undue or unnecessary Federal restrictions or burdens on law-abiding citizens with respect to the acquisition, possession, or use of firearms appropriate to the purpose of hunting, trap shooting, target shooting, personal protection, or any other lawful activity, and that this title is not intended to discourage or eliminate the private ownership or use of firearms by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes, or provide for the imposition by Federal regulations of any procedures or requirements other than those reasonably necessary to implement and effectuate the provisions of this title.

SEC. 902. Title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 917 thereof the following new chapter:

62 Stat. 743.

Chapter 44.—FIREARMS

"Sec.
"921. Definitions.
"922. Unlawful acts.
"923. Licensing.
"924. Penalties.
"925. Exceptions: Relief from disabilities.
"926. Rules and regulations.
"927. Effect on State law.
"928. Separability clause.

"§ 921. Definitions

"(a) As used in this chapter—

"(1) The term 'person' and the term 'whoever' includes any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint stock company.

"(2) The term 'interstate or foreign commerce' includes commerce between any State or possession (not including the Canal Zone) and any place outside thereof; or between points within the same State or possession (not including the Canal Zone), but through any place outside thereof; or within any possession or the District of Columbia.

The term 'State' shall include the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia.

"(3) The term 'firearm' means any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; the frame or receiver of any such weapon; or any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or any destructive device.

"(4) The term 'destructive device' means any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, mine, rocket, missile, or similar device; and includes any type of weapon which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of any explosive and having any barrel with a bore of one-half inch or more in diameter.

"(5) The term 'shotgun' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

"(6) The term 'short-barreled shotgun' means a shotgun having one or more barrels less than eighteen inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

"(7) The term 'rifle' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

"(8) The term 'short-barreled rifle' means a rifle having one or more barrels less than sixteen inches in length and any weapon made from a rifle (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

"(9) The term 'importer' means any person engaged in the business of importing or bringing firearms or ammunition into the United States for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term 'licensed importer' means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(10) The term 'manufacturer' means any person engaged in the manufacture of firearms or ammunition for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term 'licensed manufacturer' means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(11) The term 'dealer' means (A) any person engaged in the business of selling firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail, (B) any person engaged in the business of repairing such firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms or (C) any person who is a pawnbroker. The term 'licensed dealer' means any dealer who is licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(12) The term 'pawnbroker' means any person whose business or occupation includes the taking or receiving, by way of pledge or pawn, of any firearm or ammunition as security for the payment or repayment of money.

"(13) The term 'indictment' includes an indictment or an information in any court under which a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may be prosecuted.

"(14) The term 'fugitive from justice' means any person who has fled from any State or possession to avoid prosecution for a crime

punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

"(15) The term 'antique firearm' means any firearm manufactured in or before 1898 (including any matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar early type of ignition system) or replica thereof, whether actually manufactured before or after the year 1898; and also any firearm using fixed ammunition manufactured in or before 1898, for which ammunition is no longer manufactured in the United States; and is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

"(16) The term 'ammunition' means ammunition for a destructive device; it shall not include shotgun shells or any other ammunition designed for use in a firearm other than a destructive device.

"(17) The term 'Secretary' or 'Secretary of the Treasury' means the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate.

"(18) The term 'published ordinance' means a published law of any political subdivision of a State which the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be relevant to the enforcement of this chapter and which is contained on a list compiled by the Secretary of the Treasury which list shall be published in the Federal Register, revised annually, and furnished to each licensee under this chapter. Publication in Federal Register.

"(b) As used in this chapter—

"(1) The term 'firearm' shall not include an antique firearm.

"(2) The term 'destructive device' shall not include—

"(A) a device which is not designed or redesigned or used or intended for use as a weapon; or

"(B) any device, although originally designed as a weapon, which is redesigned so that it may be used solely as a signaling, linethrowing, safety or similar device; or

"(C) any shotgun other than a short-barreled shotgun; or

"(D) any nonautomatic rifle (other than a short-barreled rifle) generally recognized or particularly suitable for use for the hunting of big game; or

"(E) surplus obsolete ordnance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the provisions of sections 4684(2), 4685, or 4686 of title 10, United States Code; or

"(F) any other device which the Secretary finds is not likely to be used as a weapon. 70A Stat. 263.

"(3) The term 'crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year' shall not include any Federal or State offenses pertaining to antitrust violations, unfair trade practices, restraints of trade, or other similar offenses relating to the regulation of business practices as the Secretary may by regulation designate.

"§ 922. Unlawful acts

"(a) It shall be unlawful—

"(1) for any person, except a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to engage in the business of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in firearms, or ammunition, or in the course of such business to ship, transport, or receive any firearm or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(2) for any importer, manufacturer, or dealer licensed under the provisions of this chapter to ship or transport in interstate or foreign commerce, any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun, or ammunition to any person other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, except that—

"(A) this paragraph shall not be held to preclude a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer

from returning a firearm or replacement firearm of the same kind and type to a person from whom it was received;

"(B) this paragraph shall not be held to preclude a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer from depositing a firearm for conveyance in the mails to any officer, employee, agent, or watchman who, pursuant to the provisions of section 1715 of title 18 of the United States Code, is eligible to receive through the mails pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed on the person, for use in connection with his official duty;

62 Stat. 781; 63 Stat. 95.

"(C) nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as applying in any manner in the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any possession of the United States differently than it would apply if the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the possession were in fact a State of the United States.

"(3) for any person other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer to transport into or receive in the State where he resides (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, in which he maintains a place of business)—

"(A) any firearm, other than a shotgun or rifle, purchased or otherwise obtained by him outside that State;

"(B) any firearm, purchased or otherwise obtained by him outside that State, which it would be unlawful for him to purchase or possess in the State or political subdivision thereof wherein he resides (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, in which he maintains a place of business).

"(4) for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to transport in interstate or foreign commerce any destructive device, machinegun (as defined in section 5848 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), short-barreled shotgun, or short-barreled rifle, except as specifically authorized by the Secretary.

68A Stat. 726. 26 USC 5848.

"(5) for any person to transfer, sell, trade, give, transport, or deliver to any person (other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer) who resides in any State other than that in which the transferor resides (or in which his place of business is located if the transferor is a corporation or other business entity)—

"(A) any firearm, other than a shotgun or rifle;

"(B) any firearm which the transferee could not lawfully purchase or possess in accord with applicable laws, regulations or ordinances of the State or political subdivision thereof in which the transferee resides (or in which his place of business is located if the transferee is a corporation or other business entity).

"This paragraph shall not apply to transactions between licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, and licensed dealers.

"(6) for any person in connection with the acquisition or attempted acquisition of any firearm from a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, knowingly to make any false or fictitious oral or written statement or to furnish or exhibit any false or fictitious or misrepresented identification, intended or likely to deceive such importer, manufacturer, or dealer with respect to any fact material to the lawfulness of the sale or other disposition of such firearm under the provisions of this chapter.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer to sell or deliver—

"(1) any firearm to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than twenty-one years of age, if the firearm is other than a shotgun or rifle.

"(2) any firearm to any person in any State where the purchase or possession by such person of such firearm would be in violation of any State law or any published ordinance applicable at the place of sale, delivery or other disposition, or in the locality in which such person resides unless the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the purchase or possession would not be in violation of such State law or such ordinance.

"(3) any firearm to any person who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe does not reside in (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, does not maintain a place of business in) the State in which the licensee's place of business is located; except that this paragraph shall not apply in the case of a shotgun or rifle.

"(4) to any person any destructive device, machine gun (as defined in section 5848 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), short-barreled shotgun, or short-barreled rifle, unless he has in his possession a sworn statement executed by the principal law enforcement officer of the locality wherein the purchaser or person to whom it is otherwise disposed of resides, attesting that there is no provision of law, regulation, or ordinance which would be violated by such person's receipt or possession thereof, and that he is satisfied that it is intended by such person for lawful purposes; and such sworn statement shall be retained by the licensee as a part of the records required to be kept under the provisions of this chapter.

68A Stat. 726. 26 USC 5848.

Records.

"(5) any firearm to any person unless the licensee notes in his records required to be kept pursuant to section 923 of this chapter, the name, age, and place of residence of such person if the person is an individual, or the identity and principal and local places of business of such person if the person is a corporation or other business entity.

Records.

Paragraphs (1), (2), (3) and (4) of this subsection shall not apply to transactions between licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, and licensed dealers.

"(c) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer to sell or otherwise dispose of any firearm or ammunition to any person, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such person is a fugitive from justice or is under indictment or has been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year. This subsection shall not apply with respect to sale or disposition of a firearm to a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer who pursuant to subsection (b) of section 925 of this chapter is not precluded from dealing in firearms, or to a person who has been granted relief from disabilities pursuant to subsection (c) of section 925 of this chapter.

"(d) It shall be unlawful for any common or contract carrier to transport or deliver in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that the shipment, transportation, or receipt thereof would be in violation of the provisions of this chapter.

"(e) It shall be unlawful for any person who is under indictment or who has been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, or who is a fugitive from

justice, to ship or transport any firearm or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(f) It shall be unlawful for any person who is under indictment or who has been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, or is a fugitive from justice, to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(g) It shall be unlawful for any person to transport or ship in interstate or foreign commerce, any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the same to have been stolen.

"(h) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, or pledge or accept as security for a loan any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, moving as or which is a part of or which constitutes interstate or foreign commerce, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the same to have been stolen.

"(i) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to transport, ship, or receive, in interstate or foreign commerce, any firearm the importer's or manufacturer's serial number of which has been removed, obliterated, or altered.

"(j) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to import or bring into the United States or any possession thereof any firearm or ammunition, except as provided in subsection (d) of section 925 of this chapter; and it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been imported or brought into the United States or any possession thereof in violation of the provisions of this chapter.

Records.

"(k) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer knowingly to make any false entry in, or to fail to make appropriate entry in or to fail to properly maintain, any record which he is required to keep pursuant to section 923 of this chapter or regulations promulgated thereunder.

"§ 923. Licensing

"(a) No person shall engage in business as a firearms or ammunition importer, manufacturer, or dealer until he has filed an application with, and received a license to do so from, the Secretary. The application shall be in such form and contain such information as the Secretary shall by regulation prescribe. Each applicant shall be required to pay a fee for obtaining such a license, a separate fee being required for each place in which the applicant is to do business, as follows:

Fees.

"(1) If a manufacturer—

"(A) of destructive devices and/or ammunition a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) of firearms other than destructive devices a fee of $500 per year.

"(2) If an importer—

"(A) of destructive devices and/or ammunition a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) of firearms other than destructive devices a fee of $500 per year.

"(3) If a dealer—

"(A) in destructive devices and/or ammunition a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) who is a pawnbroker dealing in firearms other than destructive devices a fee of $250 per year;

"(C) who is not a dealer in destructive devices or a pawnbroker, a fee of $10 per year.

"(b) Upon the filing of a proper application and payment of the prescribed fee, the Secretary may issue to the applicant the appropriate license which, subject to the provisions of this chapter and other applicable provisions of law, shall entitle the licensee to transport, ship, and receive firearms and ammunition covered by such license in interstate or foreign commerce during the period stated in the license.

"(c) Any application submitted under subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall be disapproved and the license denied and the fee returned to the applicant if the Secretary, after notice and opportunity for hearing, finds that—

Disapproval.

"(1) the applicant is under twenty-one years of age; or

"(2) the applicant (including in the case of a corporation, partnership, or association, any individual possessing directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the corporation, partnership, or association) is prohibited from transporting, shipping, or receiving firearms or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce under the provisions of this chapter; or is, by reason of his business experience, financial standing, or trade connections, not likely to commence business operations during the term of the annual license applied for or to maintain operations in compliance with this chapter; or

"(3) the applicant has willfully violated any of the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued thereunder; or

"(4) the applicant has willfully failed to disclose any material information required, or has made any false statement as to any material fact, in connection with his application; or

"(5) the applicant does not have, or does not intend to have or to maintain, in a State or possession, business premises for the conduct of the business.

"(d) Each licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, and licensed dealer shall maintain such records of importation, production, shipment, receipt, and sale or other disposition, of firearms and ammunition at such place, for such period and in such form as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe. Such importers, manufacturers, and dealers shall make such records available for inspection at all reasonable times, and shall submit to the Secretary such reports and information with respect to such records and the contents thereof as he shall by regulations prescribe. The Secretary or his delegate may enter during business hours the premises (including places of storage) of any firearms or ammunition importer, manufacturer, or dealer for the purpose of inspecting or examining any records or documents required to be kept by such importer or manufacturer or dealer under the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued pursuant thereto, and any firearms or ammunition kept or stored by such importer, manufacturer, or dealer at such premises. Upon the request of any State, or possession, or any political subdivision thereof, the Secretary of the Treasury may make available to such State, or possession, or any political subdivision thereof, any information which he may obtain by reason of the provisions of this chapter with respect to the identification of persons within such State, or possession, or political subdivision thereof, who have purchased or received firearms or ammunition, together with a description of such firearms or ammunition.

Records.

"(e) Licenses issued under the provisions of subsection (b) of this section shall be kept posted and kept available for inspection on the business premises covered by the license.

Posting of license.

"(f) Licensed importers and licensed manufacturers shall identify, in such manner as the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe, each firearm imported or manufactured by such importer or manufacturer.

"§ 924. Penalties

"(a) Whoever violates any provision of this chapter or knowingly makes any false statement or representation with respect to the information required by the provisions of this chapter to be kept in the records of a person licensed under this chapter, or in applying for any license or exemption or relief from disability under the provisions of this chapter, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) Whoever, with intent to commit therewith an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, or with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year is to be committed therewith, ships, transports, or receives a firearm in interstate or foreign commerce shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(c) Any firearm or ammunition involved in, or used or intended to be used in, any violation of the provisions of this chapter, or a rule or regulation promulgated thereunder, or violation of any other criminal law of the United States, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture and all provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 relating to the seizure, forfeiture, and disposition of firearms, as defined in section 5848(1) of said Code, shall, so far as applicable, extend to seizures and forfeitures under the provisions of this chapter.

74 Stat. 149.
26 USC 5849.

"§ 925. Exceptions: relief from disabilities

"(a) The provisions of this chapter shall not apply with respect to the transportation, shipment, receipt, or importation of any firearm or ammunition imported for, or sold or shipped to, or issued for the use of the United States or any department, or agency thereof; or any State or possession, or any department, agency, or political subdivision thereof.

"(b) A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer who is indicted for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, may, notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, continue operations pursuant to his existing license (provided that prior to the expiration of the term of the existing license timely application is made for a new license) during the term of such indictment and until any conviction pursuant to the indictment becomes final.

"(c) A person who has been convicted of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year (other than a crime involving the use of a firearm or other weapon or a violation of this chapter or of the National Firearms Act) may make application to the Secretary for relief from the disabilities under this chapter incurred by reason of such conviction, and the Secretary may grant such relief if it is established to his satisfaction that the circumstances regarding the conviction, and the applicant's record and reputation, are such that the applicant will not be likely to conduct his operations in an unlawful manner, and that the granting of the relief would not be contrary to the public interest. A licensee conducting operations under this chapter, who makes application for relief from the disabilities incurred under this chapter by reason of such a conviction, shall not be barred by such conviction from further operations under his license pending final action on an application for relief filed pursuant to this section. Whenever the Secretary grants relief to any person pursuant to this section he shall promptly publish in the Federal Register notice of such action, together with the reasons therefor.

68A Stat. 721; 72 Stat. 1428. 26 USC 5801–5862.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(d) The Secretary may authorize a firearm to be imported or brought into the United States or any possession thereof if the

person importing or bringing in the firearm establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the firearm—

"(1) is being imported or brought in for scientific or research purposes, or is for use in connection with competition or training pursuant to chapter 401 of title 10 of the United States Code; or

"(2) is an unserviceable firearm, other than a machinegun as defined by 5848(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (not readily restorable to firing condition), imported or brought in as a curio or museum piece; or

"(3) is of a type that does not fall within the definition of a firearm as defined in section 5848(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and is generally recognized as particularly suitable for or readily adaptable to sporting purposes, and in the case of surplus military firearms is a rifle or shotgun; or

"(4) was previously taken out of the United States or a possession by the person who is bringing in the firearm:

Provided, That the Secretary may permit the conditional importation or bringing in of a firearm for examination and testing in connection with the making of a determination as to whether the importation or bringing in of such firearm will be allowed under this subsection.

70A Stat. 234. 10 USC 4301–4313. 68A Stat. 726. 26 USC 5848.

74 Stat. 149.

"§ 926. Rules and regulations

"The Secretary may prescribe such rules and regulations as he deems reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. The Secretary shall give reasonable public notice, and afford to interested parties opportunity for hearing, prior to prescribing such rules and regulations.

"§ 927. Effect on State law

"No provision of this chapter shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of the Congress to occupy the field in which such provision operates to the exclusion of the law of any State or possession on the same subject matter, unless there is a direct and positive conflict between such provision and the law of the State or possession so that the two cannot be reconciled or consistently stand together.

"§ 928. Separability

"If any provision of this chapter or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter and the application of such provision to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

Administration.

SEC. 903. The administration and enforcement of the amendment made by this title shall be vested in the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 904. Nothing in this title or amendment made thereby shall be construed as modifying or affecting any provision of—

(a) the National Firearms Act (chapter 53 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954); or

(b) section 414 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22 U.S.C. 1934), as amended, relating to munitions control; or

(c) section 1715 of title 18, United States Code, relating to nonmailable firearms.

68A Stat. 721. 26 USC 5801–5862. 68 Stat. 848. 62 Stat. 781; 63 Stat. 95.

SEC. 905. The table of contents to "PART I.—CRIMES" of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after

"43. False personation ..... 911"

a new chapter reference as follows:

"44. Firearms ..... 921".

SEC. 906. The Federal Firearms Act (52 Stat. 1250; 15 U.S.C. 901–910), as amended, is repealed.

Repeal.

Effective date. Ante, p. 234.

SEC. 907. The amendments made by this title shall become effective one hundred and eighty days after the date of its enactment; except that repeal of the Federal Firearms Act shall not in itself terminate any valid license issued pursuant to that Act and any such license shall be deemed valid until it shall expire according to its terms unless it be sooner revoked or terminated pursuant to applicable provisions of law.

TITLE V—DISQUALIFICATION FOR ENGAGING IN RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS

80 Stat. 524.

SEC. 1001. (a) Subchapter II of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after section 7312 the following new section:

"§ 7313. Riots and civil disorders

"(a) An individual convicted by any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction of—

"(1) inciting a riot or civil disorder;

"(2) organizing, promoting, encouraging, or participating in a riot or civil disorder;

"(3) aiding or abetting any person in committing any offense specified in clause (1) or (2); or

"(4) any offense determined by the head of the employing agency to have been committed in furtherance of, or while participating in, a riot or civil disorder;

shall, if the offense for which he is convicted is a felony, be ineligible to accept or hold any position in the Government of the United States or in the government of the District of Columbia for the five years immediately following the date upon which his conviction becomes final. Any such individual holding a position in the Government of the United States or the government of the District of Columbia on the date his conviction becomes final shall be removed from such position.

"(b) For the purposes of this section, 'felony' means any offense for which imprisonment is authorized for a term exceeding one year."

"Felony."

(b) The analysis of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code, immediately preceding section 7301 of such title, is amended by striking out the analysis of subchapter II and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"SUBCHAPTER II—EMPLOYMENT LIMITATIONS

"Sec.
"7311. Loyalty and striking.
"7312. Employment and clearance; individuals removed from national security.
"7313. Riots and civil disorders."

(c) The heading of subchapter II of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code, immediately preceding section 7311 of such title, is amended to read as follows:

"SUBCHAPTER II—EMPLOYMENT LIMITATIONS".

Effective date.

SEC. 1002. The provisions of section 1001(a) of this title shall apply only with respect to acts referred to in section 7313(a) (1)–(4) of title 5, United States Code, as added by section 1001 of this title, which are committed after the date of enactment of this title.

TITLE VI—CONFIRMATION OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SEC. 1101. Effective as of the day following the date on which the present incumbent in the office of Director ceases to serve as such, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall receive compensation at the rate prescribed for level II of the Federal Executive Salary Schedule.

80 Stat. 460. 5 USC 5313.

TITLE VII—UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OR RECEIPT OF FIREARMS

SEC. 1201. The Congress hereby finds and declares that the receipt, possession, or transportation of a firearm by felons, veterans who are other than honorably discharged, mental incompetents, aliens who are illegally in the country, and former citizens who have renounced their citizenship, constitutes—

(1) a burden on commerce or threat affecting the free flow of commerce,

(2) a threat to the safety of the President of the United States and Vice President of the United States,

(3) an impediment or a threat to the exercise of free speech and the free exercise of a religion guaranteed by the first amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and

(4) a threat to the continued and effective operation of the Government of the United States and of the government of each State guaranteed by article IV of the Constitution.

SEC. 1202. (a) Any person who—

(1) has been convicted by a court of the United States or of a State or any political subdivision thereof of a felony, or

(2) has been discharged from the Armed Forces under other than honorable conditions, or

(3) has been adjudged by a court of the United States or of a State or any political subdivision thereof of being mentally incompetent, or

(4) having been a citizen of the United States has renounced his citizenship, or

(5) being an alien is illegally or unlawfully in the United States,

and who receives, possesses, or transports in commerce or affecting commerce, after the date of enactment of this Act, any firearm shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

Penalty.

(b) Any individual who to his knowledge and while being employed by any person who—

(1) has been convicted by a court of the United States or of a State or any political subdivision thereof of a felony, or

(2) has been discharged from the Armed Forces under other than honorable conditions, or

(3) has been adjudged by a court of the United States or of a State or any political subdivision thereof of being mentally incompetent, or

(4) having been a citizen of the United States has renounced his citizenship, or

(5) being an alien is illegally or unlawfully in the United States,

and who, in the course of such employment, receives, possesses, or transports in commerce or affecting commerce, after the date of the

Penalty.

enactment of this Act, any firearm shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

Definitions.

(c) As used in this title—

(1) "commerce" means travel, trade, traffic, commerce, transportation, or communication among the several States, or between the District of Columbia and any State, or between any foreign country or any territory or possession and any State or the District of Columbia, or between points in the same State but through any other State or the District of Columbia or a foreign country;

(2) "felony" means any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

(3) "firearm" means any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; the frame or receiver of any such weapon; or any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or any destructive device. Such term shall include any handgun, rifle, or shotgun;

(4) "destructive device" means any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, mine, rocket, missile, or similar device; and includes any type of weapon which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of any explosive and having any barrel with a bore of one-half inch or more in diameter;

(5) "handgun" means any pistol or revolver originally designed to be fired by the use of a single hand and which is designed to fire or capable of firing fixed cartridge ammunition, or any other firearm originally designed to be fired by the use of a single hand;

(6) "shotgun" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger;

(7) "rifle" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

Exemptions.

SEC. 1203. This title shall not apply to—

(1) any prisoner who by reason of duties connected with law enforcement has expressly been entrusted with a firearm by competent authority of the prison; and

(2) any person who has been pardoned by the President of the United States or the chief executive of a State and has expressly been authorized by the President or such chief executive, as the case may be, to receive, possess, or transport in commerce a firearm.

TITLE VIII—PROVIDING FOR AN APPEAL BY THE UNITED STATES FROM DECISIONS SUSTAINING MOTIONS TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE

62 Stat. 844.

SEC. 1301. (a) Section 3731 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the seventh paragraph the following new paragraph:

"From an order, granting a motion for return of seized property or a motion to suppress evidence, made before the trial of a person charged with a violation of any law of the United States, if the United States attorney certifies to the judge who granted such motion that the appeal is not taken for purpose of delay and that the evidence is a substantial proof of the charge pending against the defendant."

Release.

(b) Such section is amended by striking out in the third paragraph from the end "the defendant shall be admitted to bail on his own recognizance" and inserting "the defendant shall be released in accordance with chapter 207 of this title".

62 Stat. 821; 80 Stat. 214. 18 USC 3141-3152.

SEC. 1302. Section 935 of the Act of March 3, 1901 (31 Stat. 1341) (D.C. Code, sec. 23–105), is amended—

(a) by inserting "(a)" immediately before "In all"; and

(b) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Appeals.

"(b) The United States may also appeal an order of the District of Columbia Court of General Sessions, granting a motion for return of seized property or a motion to suppress evidence, made before the trial of a person charged with a violation of any law of the United States, if the United States attorney conducting the prosecution for such violation certifies to the judge who granted such motion that the appeal is not taken for purpose of delay and that the evidence is a substantial proof of the charge pending against the defendant. Pending the prosecution and determination of such appeal, the defendant, if in custody for such violation, shall be released in accordance with chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code."

TITLE IX—ADDITIONAL GROUNDS FOR ISSUING WARRANT

SEC. 1401. (a) Chapter 204 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after section 3103 the following new section:

"§ 3103a. Additional grounds for issuing warrant

"In addition to the grounds for issuing a warrant in section 3103 of this title, a warrant may be issued to search for and seize any property that constitutes evidence of a criminal offense in violation of the laws of the United States."

62 Stat. 819.

(b) The table of sections for chapter 205 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 3103 the following:

"3103a. Additional grounds for issuing warrant."

TITLE X—PROHIBITING EXTORTION AND THREATS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

SEC. 1501. Whoever with intent to extort from any person, firm, association, or corporation, any money or other thing of value: (1) transmits within the District of Columbia any communication containing any demand or request for ransom or reward for the release of any kidnapped person, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both; (2) transmits within the District of Columbia any communication containing any threat to kidnap any person or any threat to injure the person of another, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both; or (3) transmits within the District of Columbia any communication containing any threat to injure the property or reputation of the recipient of the communication or of another or the reputation of a deceased person or any threat to accuse the recipient of the communication or any other person of a crime, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

SEC. 1502. Whoever threatens within the District of Columbia to kidnap any person or to injure the person of another or physically

damage the property of any person or of another person, in whole or in part, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

TITLE XI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Separability.

SEC. 1601. If the provisions of any part of this Act or any amendments made thereby or the application thereof to any person or circumstances be held invalid, the provisions of the other parts and their application to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Approved June 19, 1968, 7:14 p.m.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 488 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1097 accompanying S. 917 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Aug. 2, 3, 8, considered and passed House.
Vol. 114 (1968): May 1-3, 6-10, 13-17, 20-23, S. 917 considered in Senate.
May 23, 24, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 917.
June 6, House agreed to Senate amendment.

Public Law 90-353
90th Congress, H. R. 15972
June 20, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 240

To permit black and white or color reproductions of United States and foreign postage stamps under certain circumstances, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (1) of section 504 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

U.S. and foreign postage stamps. Reproductions. 72 Stat. 1771.

"(1) the printing, publishing, or importation, or the making or importation of the necessary plates for such printing or publishing, of illustrations of—

"(A) postage stamps of the United States,

"(B) revenue stamps of the United States,

"(C) any other obligation or other security of the United States, and

"(D) postage stamps, revenue stamps, notes, bonds, and any other obligation or other security of any foreign government, bank, or corporation,

for philatelic, numismatic, educational, historical, or newsworthy purposes in articles, books, journals, newspapers, or albums (but not for advertising purposes, except illustrations of stamps and paper money in philatelic or numismatic advertising of legitimate numismatists and dealers in stamps or publishers of or dealers in philatelic or numismatic articles, books, journals, newspapers, or albums). Illustrations permitted by the foregoing provisions of this section shall be made in accordance with the following conditions—

"(i) all illustrations shall be in black and white, except that illustrations of postage stamps issued by the United States or by any foreign government may be in color;

"(ii) all illustrations (including illustrations of uncanceled postage stamps in color) shall be of a size less than three-fourths or more than one and one-half, in linear dimension, of each part of any matter so illustrated which is covered by subparagrah (A), (B), (C), or (D) of this paragraph, except that black and white illustrations of postage and revenue stamps issued by the United States or by any foreign government and colored illustrations of canceled postage stamps issued by the United States may be in the exact linear dimension in which the stamps were issued; and

"(iii) the negatives and plates used in making the illustrations shall be destroyed after their final use in accordance with this section.".

SEC. 2. (a) The table of contents of chapter 31 of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking out—

74 Stat. 605.

"2506. Printing of black-and-white illustrations of United States stamps."

and inserting in lieu thereof—

"2506. Printing of black-and-white or color illustrations of United States stamps.".

82 STAT. 240

(b) The section heading of section 2506 of title 39, United States Code, is amended to read—

"§ 2506. Printing of black-and-white or color illustrations of United States stamps"

74 Stat. 606.

(c) Section 2506(a) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or in color" immediately following the words "in black and white".

Approved June 20, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1213 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1206 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
Apr. 1: Considered and passed House.
June 12: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-371
90th Congress, H. R. 15216
July 1, 1968

An Act

To authorize the Bureau of Prisons to assist State and local governments in the improvement of their correctional systems.

82 STAT. 280

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4042 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the period and inserting a semicolon and by adding the following at the end of the first paragraph:

"(4) Provide technical assistance to State and local governments in the improvement of their correctional systems."

Approved July 1, 1968.

Bureau of Prisons. Assistance to State and local governments. 62 Stat. 849.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1212 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1285 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
Apr. 1: Considered and passed House.
June 24: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-381
90th Congress, H. R. 10480
July 5, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 291

To prohibit desecration of the flag, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 33 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately preceding section 701 thereof, a new section as follows:

Flag desecration.
Penalties.
62 Stat. 731.
18 USC 701-713.

"§ 700. Desecration of the flag of the United States; penalties

"(a) Whoever knowingly casts contempt upon any flag of the United States by publicly mutilating, defacing, defiling, burning, or trampling upon it shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both.

"(b) The term 'flag of the United States' as used in this section, shall include any flag, standard, colors, ensign, or any picture or representation of either, or of any part or parts of either, made of any substance or represented on any substance, of any size evidently purporting to be either of said flag, standard, colors, or ensign of the United States of America, or a picture or a representation of either, upon which shall be shown the colors, the stars and the stripes, in any number of either thereof, or of any part or parts of either, by which the average person seeing the same without deliberation may believe the same to represent the flag, standards, colors, or ensign of the United States of America.

"Flag of the United States."

"(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to deprive any State, territory, possession, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico of jurisdiction over any offense over which it would have jurisdiction in the absence of this section."

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 33 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting at the beginning thereof the following:

"§ 700. Desecration of the flag of the United States; penalties."

SEC. 3. Section 3 of title 4, United States Code, is amended by striking from the first sentence thereof the following: "; or who, within the District of Columbia, shall publicly mutilate, deface, defile or defy, trample upon, or cast contempt, either by word or act, upon any such flag, standard, colors, or ensign,".

61 Stat. 642.

Approved July 5, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 350 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1287 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): June 20, Considered and passed House.
Vol. 114 (1968): June 24, Considered and passed Senate, amended.
June 25, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 90-384
90th Congress, H. R. 17024
July 5, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 292

To repeal section 1727 of title 18, United States Code, so as to permit prosecution of postal employees for failure to remit postage due collections, under the postal embezzlement statute, section 1711 of title 18, United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) section 1727 of title 18, United States Code, is hereby repealed; and

Postal Service employees.
Prosecution for embezzlement.
62 Stat. 785.

(b) The table of contents for chapter 83 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking therefrom

"1727. Postage accounting."

SEC. 2. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect in any way any prosecution for any offense occurring prior to the date of enactment of such Act.

Approved July 5, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1401 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 1317 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
June 3: Considered and passed House.
June 25: Considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 90-441
90th Congress, S. 3456
July 30, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 460

To provide that the prosecution of the offenses of disorderly conduct and lewd, indecent, or obscene acts shall be conducted in the name of and for the benefit of the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, notwithstanding section 932 of the Act approved March 3, 1901 (31 Stat. 1340), as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 23–101), prosecutions for violations of sections 5 and 6 of the Act approved July 29, 1892 (27 Stat. 323), as amended by the Act approved July 8, 1898 (30 Stat. 723), and section 210 of the Act approved June 29, 1953 (67 Stat. 97; D.C. Code, sec. 22–1107), relating to disorderly conduct, and for violations of section 9 of such Act approved July 29, 1892, as amended by section 202 of such Act approved June 29, 1953 (67 Stat. 92; D.C. Code, sec. 22–1112), relating to lewd, indecent, or obscene acts, shall be conducted in the name of the District of Columbia by the Corporation Counsel or his assistants.

D. C. Disorderly and obscene acts.

Approved July 30, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1737 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 1360 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
July 8: Considered and passed Senate.
July 22: Considered and passed House.

Public Law 90-445
90th Congress, H. R. 12120
July 31, 1968

An Act

To assist the courts, correctional systems, community agencies, and primary and secondary public school systems to prevent, treat, and control juvenile delinquency; to support research and training efforts in the prevention, treatment, and control of juvenile delinquency; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968".

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968.

FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

SEC. 2. The Congress finds that delinquency among youths constitutes a national problem which can be met by assisting and coordinating the efforts of public and private agencies engaged in combating the problem, and by increasing the number and extent of the services available for preventing and combating juvenile delinquency. It is, therefore, the purpose of this Act to help State and local communities strengthen their juvenile justice and juvenile aid systems, including courts, correctional systems, police agencies, and law enforcement and other agencies which deal with juveniles, and to assist communities in providing diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitative, and preventive services to youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent, to encourage the development of community-based rehabilitation and prevention programs to provide assistance in the training of personnel employed or preparing for employment in occupations involving the provision of such services, to provide support for comprehensive planning, development of improved techniques, and information services in the field of juvenile delinquency, and to provide technical assistance in such field.

82 STAT. 462
82 STAT. 463

TITLE I—PLANNING AND PREVENTIVE AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

PART A—STATE AND LOCAL PLANNING AND STATE ASSISTANCE TO LOCALITIES

STATE AND LOCAL PLANNING

SEC. 101. (a) In order to encourage States and localities to prepare and adopt comprehensive plans covering their respective jurisdictions, based on a thorough evaluation of problems of juvenile delinquency and youths in danger of becoming delinquent in the State, the Secretary is authorized to make grants to any State or local public agency to assist in preparing or revising such a plan. No such grant may exceed 90 per centum of the cost of the planning with respect to which such grant is made.

(b) The Secretary may impose as a condition to any grants under this title within any State or locality that such planning be undertaken and that, where he deems it appropriate, a comprehensive plan or plans be prepared within a reasonable period.

GRANTS FOR PLANNING PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS

SEC. 102. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to any State, county, municipal, or other public agency or nonprofit private agency or organization to assist it in meeting the cost of planning any project or program for which a grant may be made under the other provisions of this title. No such grant may exceed 90 per centum of the cost of the planning with respect to which such grant is made.

Part B—Rehabilitative Services

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

SEC. 111. The purpose of this part is to assist courts, correctional institutions, law enforcement agencies, and other agencies having responsibilities with respect to delinquent youths and youths in danger of becoming delinquent, including youths who are on parole or probation, to develop, improve, and make full use of State and community rehabilitation services for the diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of such youths; to assist and encourage States to devote resources under other programs, in the fields of general and vocational education, job training, prevention and detection of crime, health, and welfare, to support programs for the diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of delinquent youths and youths in danger of becoming delinquent, including support through the provision of assistance to establish linkage between the planning, conduct, and delivery of services under such other programs and programs under this act for delinquent youths and youths in danger of becoming delinquent; and to encourage the development in communities of new designs and new methods
82 STAT. 463
of care and treatment, including the operation of full-time or part-
82 STAT. 464
time community-based residential facilities for such youths requiring residential care, diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation.

AUTHORIZATION OF GRANTS

SEC. 112. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to meet not to exceed 60 per centum of the cost of projects or programs designed to carry out the purposes of this part.

APPLICATIONS

SEC. 113. (a) Grants under this part may be made only upon application, to a State agency or, in the case of direct grants under section 132, to the Secretary, by a State, county, municipality, or other public agency or combination thereof, which contains or is accompanied by satisfactory assurances that—

(1) such applicant agency will provide to the extent feasible for coordinating, on a continuing basis, its operations with the operations of public agencies and private nonprofit organizations furnishing welfare, education, health, mental health, recreation, job training, job placement, correction, and other basic services in the community for youths;

(2) such applicant agency will make reasonable efforts to secure or provide any of such services which are necessary for diagnosing, treating, and rehabilitating youths referred to in section 111 and which are not otherwise being provided in the community, or if being provided are not adequate to meet its needs;

(3) maximum use will be made under the program or project of other Federal, State, or local resources available for provision of such services;

(4) financial resources will, in the case of grants for construction, be available for the non-Federal share of such construction and for continued operation of the facility constructed; and

(5) public and private agencies and organizations (including courts, law enforcement and other agencies involved in the youth correction process) providing the services referred to in paragraph (1) will be consulted in the formulation by the applicant of the project or program, taking into account the services and expertise of such agencies and organizations, and with a view to adapting such services to the better fulfillment of the purposes of this part.

(b) Such application shall contain such information as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act, including—

(1) a description of the services for youths described in section 111 which are available in the State or community;

(2) a statement of the method or methods of linking the agencies and organizations, public and private, providing these and other services; and

(3) a showing that the project or program is consistent with any comprehensive plan developed under any other Act which is related to the purpose of this Act.

82 STAT. 464
82 STAT. 465

Part C—Preventive Services

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

SEC. 121. The purpose of this part is to promote the use of community-based services for the prevention of delinquency of youths; and to assist States and communities to establish special preventive services, including educational delinquency prevention programs in schools, for youths in danger of becoming delinquent, including youths who are on parole or probation.

AUTHORIZATION OF GRANTS

SEC. 122. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to meet not to exceed 75 per centum of the cost of projects or programs designed to carry out the purposes of this part.

APPLICATIONS

SEC. 123. (a) Grants under this part may be made only upon application, to a State agency or, in the case of direct grants under section 132, to the Secretary, by a public agency or nonprofit private agency or organization, which contains or is accompanied by satisfactory assurances that—

(1) steps have been or will be taken toward provision, within a reasonable period of time, of a program of services in the area served which are necessary for the prevention of delinquency of youths, including diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of youths in danger of becoming delinquent;

(2) such applicant agency or organization will make special efforts to assure that the services provided by the program or project will be available for youths with serious behavioral problems;

(3) such applicant agency or organization will provide to the extent feasible for coordinating, on a continuing basis, its operations with the operations of public agencies and private nonprofit organizations furnishing welfare, education, health, mental health, recreation, job training, job placement, correction, and other basic services in the community for youths;

(4) such applicant agency or organization will make reasonable efforts to secure or provide any of such services which are necessary for diagnosing, treating, and rehabilitating youths referred to in section 121 and which are not otherwise being provided in the community, or if being provided are not adequate to meet its needs;

75-480 O - 81 - 41

(5) maximum use will be made under the program or project of other Federal, State, or local resources available for provision of such services; and

(6) public and private agencies and organizations (including courts, law enforcement and other agencies involved in the youth correction process) providing the services referred to in paragraph (3) will be consulted in the formulation by the applicant of the project or program, taking into account the services and expertise of such agencies and organizations, and with a view to adapting such services to the better fulfillment of the purposes of this part.

82 STAT. 465
82 STAT. 466

Information.

(b) Such application shall contain such information as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act, including—

(1) a description of the services for youths described in section 121 which are available in the State or community;

(2) a statement of the method or methods of linking the agencies and organizations, public and private, providing these and other services; and

(3) a showing that the project or program is consistent with any comprehensive plan developed under any other Act which is related to the purpose of this Act.

Part D—General Provisions

State plan

Sec. 131. (a) Any State which desires to receive a grant under part B or C of this title in order to make program or project grants within such State shall, through a single State agency designated for the purposes of this title, submit to the Secretary a comprehensive juvenile delinquency plan in such detail as the Secretary deems necessary.

(b) The Secretary shall approve a State plan or modification thereof for any fiscal year for purposes of this section if he determines that the plan for that fiscal year—

(1) provides that the grant to the State will be used solely (A) for projects and programs which are submitted to the State agency by a community, municipal, or other local public agency or local nonprofit private agency or organization, or combination thereof, which meet the requirements of section 113 or section 123, and which are approved by such State agency, and (B) for paying up to 75 per centum of the cost of administering the plan approved under this section;

(2) (A) sets forth, on the basis of an analysis and survey of the needs in the State for assistance under part B or C, a method of distribution of funds under the plan, including establishment of priorities for locations and types of projects and programs, which gives emphasis to community based alternatives to programs of institutionalization and which conforms to criteria of the Secretary, and (B) provides for distribution of such funds, insofar as financial resources make possible, in accordance with such method;

(3) provides for an appropriate balance of rehabilitation and preventive projects and programs;

(4) provides for (A) effective coordination of plans and programs developed and conducted by the State in fields related to juvenile delinquency, including programs under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, the Social Security Act, the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, and programs for the prevention and detection of crime, with plans, projects, and programs developed and conducted by the State under this title, and (B) appropriate application of resources under such other plans and programs to support and reinforce plans, projects, and programs under this title;

20 USC 821 note; 42 USC 1305, 2571 note.

(5) provides for the effective participation of persons representative of local and areawide public and private groups and organizations familiar with the field of juvenile delinquency and with associated fields in the development and implementation of the State plan;

(6) demonstrates the capability of the State agency in the areas of planning, project and program development, technical assistance, and evaluation, and sets forth the administrative organization and procedures in such detail as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation;

(7) provides for the maximum use of other Federal, State, and local resources, including resources available through the programs referred to in paragraph (4), in carrying out the State plan and projects and programs under it;

(8) sets forth policies and procedures which give assurance that the Federal grant for any fiscal year will be used to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the fiscal effort (determined in accordance with criteria prescribed by the Secretary by regulation) that would, in the absence of such Federal grant, be made by the State, and subdivisions thereof, in the field of juvenile delinquency;

(9) provides for adoption of effective procedures (A) for the evaluation at least annually of the effectiveness of the programs and projects supported under the State plan, and (B) for dissemination of information secured thereby and other useful information to local public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations in the State operating in the field of juvenile delinquency or a related field;

(10) provides for adoption of procedures to assure that funds paid to local public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations with respect to projects and programs under the plan will be used in accordance with applications therefor approved under the plan;

(11) provides for making an annual report and such other reports, in such form and containing such information and evaluations, as the Secretary may reasonably require;

(12) provides that final action by the State agency denying (in whole or in part), or withholding funds with respect to, any application (or amendment thereof) made to it for a grant under part B or C shall not be taken without first affording the applicant reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing;

(13) provides, in the case of an application for a program or a project which is in the nature of an amendment to the State plan or a clear departure from the purview of the State plan, that final approval by the State agency of such application shall not be given unless such application has been submitted to the Secretary together with a brief statement describing the proposed program or project, and the Secretary has not, within thirty days after such submission, disapproved such application; and

(14) provides assurance that the State will furnish at least one-half of the non-Federal share of funds required to meet the cost of programs and projects aided under the State plan.

(c) Depending upon the availability of funds, and the other applications under part B or C, the Secretary may approve all or part o

the assistance requested by a State agency pursuant to an approved State plan, but all assistance requested by such agency, pursuant to an approved State plan, may be disapproved only if he determines that the provision of such assistance would so disperse available funds that the effectiveness of other projects or programs under part B or C which would more effectively carry out the purposes of part B or C, would be impaired.

(d) The Secretary may, if he finds that a State plan for a fiscal year is in substantial (but not complete) compliance with the requirements set forth in subsection (b), approve that part of the plan which is in compliance with such requirements and make available to that State only those funds which he determines to be necessary to carry out that part of the plan so approved.

(e)(1) The Secretary shall not finally disapprove any plan submitted under subsection (a), or any modification thereof, without first affording the State agency submitting the plan reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

(2) Whenever the Secretary, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to any State agency, finds that there has been a failure to comply substantially with any requirement set forth in the plan of that State approved under this section, the Secretary shall notify the agency that further payments will not be made to the State under parts B and C (or, in his discretion, that the State agency shall not make further payments thereunder to specified public agencies or nonprofit private agencies or organizations affected by the failure) until he is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until he is so satisfied, no further payments shall be made to the State under such parts or payments by the State agency under such parts shall be limited to public agencies or nonprofit private agencies and organizations not affected by the failure, as the case may be.

DIRECT GRANTS

SEC. 132. Until a State has submitted a State comprehensive juvenile delinquency plan under this title and the Secretary has approved such plan, or upon failure of the State to carry out such plan according to the terms and conditions specified in such plan as approved, the Secretary may make grants directly to public agencies or nonprofit private agencies and organizations in accordance with the provisions of parts B and C of this title. No grant under this section shall be for an amount in excess of 60 per centum in the case of part B or 75 per centum in the case of part C of the cost of the project or program with respect to which it is made.

USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 133. Funds paid to any agency or organization (whether directly or through a State agency) under part B or C of this title may be used for—

(1) meeting the cost of securing or providing services designed to carry out the purposes of such part, but only to the extent and for the period reasonably necessary for the community to provide such services; and

(2) in the case of part B, meeting not to exceed 50 per centum of the cost of construction of community-based, unusual, and special purpose or innovative types of facilities which, in the judgment of the Secretary, are necessary for carrying out the purposes of part B, including community-based, unusual, and special purpose or innovative (A) combination detention and diagnostic facilities, (B) halfway houses for youths who because of special behavioral

problems have a high risk of becoming delinquent or who have been determined to be delinquent and are not yet ready for full return to society; (C) small, special-purpose, residential, community-based facilities for diagnosis, treatment, and rehabilitation of youths; (D) training schools for the rehabilitation and education of youths who are in custody of any public agency charged with the care of delinquent youths; but, in developing plans for such facilities, due consideration shall be given to excellence of architecture and design: *Provided, however*, That not to exceed 25 per centum of the funds appropriated for any fiscal year under this Act may be used to meet such costs of construction.

It shall be a condition of any grant under part B which is wholly or partially for construction that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors on such construction shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a—276a-5). The Secretary of Labor shall have with respect to these labor standards the authority and functions set forth in Reorganization Plan Numbered 14 of 1950 (15 P.R. 36, 64 Stat. 1267) and section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c). 49 Stat. 1011. 63 Stat. 108; 72 Stat. 967.

NOTIFICATION

SEC. 134. The Secretary shall not approve an application for a grant under part A or section 132 until a copy of the application has been submitted—

(1) to the Governor of the State, or an officer designated by him or by State law, and a reasonable opportunity has been afforded the Governor or such officer to prepare and submit to the Secretary his evaluation of the planning, program, or project, which shall include comments on the relationship of the application to other applications then pending and to existing or proposed plans in the State for the development of new or additional programs for the diagnosis, treatment, or rehabilitation or preventive services for youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent; and

(2) to the governing bodies of the political units principally affected, and a reasonable opportunity afforded such governing bodies, acting through such officers as they may designate, to prepare and submit to the Secretary an evaluation of the planning, program, or project.

CONSIDERATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS

SEC. 135. In determining whether or not to approve applications for grants under part B or C of this title, the State agency or, in the case of grants under section 132, the Secretary shall consider, among other relevant factors in the State or community of the applicant—

(1) the relative costs and effectiveness of the project or program in effectuating the purposes of such part;

(2) the incidence of and rate of increase in youth offenses and juvenile delinquency;

(3) school dropout rates;

(4) the adequacy of existing facilities and services for carrying out the purposes of such part;

(5) the extent of comprehensive planning in the community for carrying out the purposes of such part;

(6) youth unemployment rates;

(7) the extent to which proposed programs or projects incorporate new or innovative techniques within the State or community to carry out the purposes of such part; and

(8) the extent to which the proposed programs or projects incorporate programs for the parents of youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent, as well as programs for other adults who offer guidance or supervision to such youths.

TITLE II—TRAINING

AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 201. The Secretary is authorized, with the concurrence of the Secretary of Labor, to make grants or contracts for projects for the training of personnel employed in or preparing for employment in fields related to the diagnosis, treatment, or rehabilitation of youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent, or for the counseling or instruction of parents in the improving or parental instruction and supervision of youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent. Such projects shall include special programs which provide youths and adults with training for career opportunities, including new types of careers, in such fields. Such projects may include, among other things, development of courses of study and of interrelated curricula in schools, colleges, and universities, establishment of short-term institutes for training at such schools, colleges, and universities, inservice training, and traineeships with such stipends, including allowances for travel and subsistence expenses, as the Secretary may determine to be necessary.

RECIPIENTS AND CONDITIONS OF GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

SEC. 202. Such grants may be made to and such contracts may be made with any Federal, State, or local public or nonprofit private agency or organization; and to the extent he deems it appropriate, the Secretary shall require the recipient of any such grant or contract to contribute money, facilities, or services for carrying out the projects for which the grant or contract is made.

TITLE III—IMPROVED TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES

NEW TREATMENT AND SERVICES

SEC. 301. (a) The Secretary is authorized to develop improved techniques and practices which, in his judgment, hold promise of making a substantial contribution toward prevention of delinquency and treatment of youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent or toward improvement in the rehabilitative services for delinquent youths, including techniques and practices for the training of personnel.

Grants.

(b) The Secretary may also make grants for such purposes to any State, local, or other public agency or nonprofit private agency or organization; and, to the extent he deems it appropriate, the Secretary shall require the recipient of any such grant to contribute money, facilities, or services for carrying out the project for which such grant was made.

Contracts.

(c) The Secretary is further authorized to enter into contracts for any such purposes with public or private agencies and organizations and with individuals.

Appropriation, limitation.

(d) Not more than 10 per centum of the funds appropriated for any fiscal year under this Act, or $2,000,000, whichever is the lesser, may be used to carry out this section.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 302. The Secretary is authorized to cooperate with and, either directly or through grants to or contracts with any public agency or nonprofit private agency or organization, render technical assistance to State, local, or other public or private agencies or organizations in matters relating to prevention of delinquency or to rehabilitative services for delinquent youths and youths in danger of becoming delinquent, and to provide short-term training and instruction of a technical nature with respect to such matters.

STATE ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL UNITS

SEC. 303. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to any State agency which is able and willing to provide technical assistance to local public agencies and nonprofit private agencies and organizations engaged in or preparing to engage in activities for which aid may be provided under this Act. No such grant may exceed 90 per centum of the cost of the activities of the State agency with respect to which such grant is made.

INFORMATION SERVICES

SEC. 304. The Secretary is directed to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate information and materials relating to research and programs and projects conducted under this Act, and other matters relating to prevention or treatment of delinquency or provision of rehabilitative services for delinquent youths and youths who are in danger of becoming delinquent, such information and materials to be for the general public and for agencies, organizations, and personnel engaged in programs concerning youths who are delinquent or in danger of becoming delinquent.

TITLE IV—ADMINISTRATION

PAYMENT PROCEDURE

SEC. 401. Payments of any grant or under any contract under this Act may be made (after necessary adjustment on account of previously made overpayments or underpayments) in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Secretary, and shall be made on such conditions as he finds necessary to carry out the purposes for which the grant or contract is made.

APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 402. There are authorized to be appropriated for grants and contracts under this Act, to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1969, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1970, and $75,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971.

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR EACH STATE

SEC. 403. (a) The total of the grants made under title I of this Act for any fiscal year with respect to activities in any one State may not exceed 15 per centum of the total of the funds available for such grants under such title for such fiscal year.

(b) Of the funds available for grants under title I for any fiscal year—

(1) $25,000 each shall be reserved for the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; and

(2) $100,000 shall be reserved for each other State;

except that, if the Secretary determines, on the basis of the information available to him on the last day of the ninth month of any fiscal year, that any portion of such $25,000 or $100,000 for any State will not be required for such grants under title I of this Act for such year, such portion shall be available for grants under such title for such year with respect to activities in any other State (in the case of which such a determination has not been made).

EVALUATION

SEC. 404. (a) The Secretary shall provide for the continuing evaluation of the programs, projects, and other activities under this Act, including their effectiveness in achieving stated goals and their relationship to and impact on related Federal, State, and local activities. This evaluation shall include comparisons with proper control groups composed of persons who have not participated in programs under this Act. The results of such evaluations shall be included in the report required by section 408.

(b) In addition to funds otherwise available for evaluation, such portion of any appropriation under section 402 as the Secretary may determine, but not exceeding 1 per centum thereof, shall be available for evaluation by the Secretary (directly or by grants or contracts) of the activities for which such appropriation is made.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

SEC. 405. In the case of action taken by the Secretary terminating or refusing to continue financial assistance to a grantee, such grantee may obtain judicial review of such action in accordance with chapter 7 of title 5 of the United States Code.

80 Stat. 392.
5 USC 701-706.

JOINT FUNDING

SEC. 406. Pursuant to regulations prescribed by the President, where funds are advanced for a single project by more than one Federal agency to an agency or organization assisted under this Act, any one Federal agency may be designated to act for all in administering the funds advanced. In such cases, a single non-Federal share requirement may be established according to the proportion of funds advanced by each Federal agency, and any such agency may waive any technical grant or contract requirement (as defined by such regulations) which is inconsistent with the similar requirements of the administering agency or which the administering agency does not impose.

COORDINATION

SEC. 407. To avoid duplication of efforts, it shall be the responsibility of the Secretary to consult and coordinate with the Attorney General and such other Federal officers as are charged with responsibilities in the area of combating juvenile delinquency or crime in general.

ANNUAL REPORT

SEC. 408. Not later than one hundred and twenty days after the close of each fiscal year, the Secretary, with the appropriate assistance and concurrence of the heads of other Federal agencies who are consulted and whose activities are coordinated under section 407, shall

prepare and submit to the President for transmittal to the Congress a full and complete report on all Federal activities in the fields of juvenile delinquency, youth development, and related fields. Such report shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) planning, program, and project activities conducted under this Act;

(2) the nature and results of model programs and technical assistance conducted under title III of this Act;

(3) the number and types of training projects, number of persons trained and in training, and job placement and other follow-up information on trainees and former trainees assisted under title II of this Act; and

(4) steps taken and mechanisms and methods used to coordinate and avoid duplication of Federal activities in the fields of juvenile delinquency, youth development, and related fields and the effectiveness of such steps, mechanisms, and methods.

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

SEC. 409. (a) The Secretary is authorized to appoint an advisory committee to advise him with respect to matters of general policy involved in the administration of this Act, and particularly with respect to the coordination of activities under this Act and related activities under other Federal, State, or local laws and on such other matters relating to this Act as the Secretary may request.

(b) (1) The Secretary is also authorized to appoint such other technical or advisory committees to advise him in connection with activities under this Act as he deems necessary.

(2) Members of any committee appointed under this section who are not otherwise in the regular full-time employ of the United States, while attending meetings of their respective committees, shall be entitled to receive compensation at a rate to be fixed by the Secretary, but not exceeding $100 per diem (or, if higher, the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS-18 in title 5, United States Code, section 5332), including travel time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

81 Stat. 625.

80 Stat. 499.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 410. For purposes of this Act—

(1) The term "State" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(2) The term "State agency" means the State agency designated in a State's comprehensive juvenile delinquency plan.

(3) The term "public agency" means a duly elected political body or a subdivision thereof and shall not be construed to include the Office of Economic Opportunity. Such term includes an Indian tribe. In the case of a grant under part A of title I or section 132, if the Secretary is satisfied that an Indian tribe does not have sufficient funds available to meet the non-Federal share of the cost of any planning, project, or program, he may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof payable under this Act to the extent necessary, notwithstanding the maximum otherwise imposed by this Act on the portion of such cost which may be so payable.

(4) The term "nonprofit private agency or organization" means any accredited institution of higher education, and any other agency, organization, or institution which is owned and operated by one or

more nonprofit corporations or organizations no part of the net earnings of which inures, or may lawfully inure, to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, but only if such agency, organization, or institution was in existence at least two years before the date of an application under this Act. Such term shall not be construed to include the Office of Economic Opportunity. Participation by the Office of Economic Opportunity is expressly prohibited in administering this Act.

(5) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Approved July 31, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 647 (Comm. on Education & Labor) and No. 1724 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1332 (Comm. on Labor & Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Sept. 26, considered and passed House.
Vol. 114 (1968): July 2, 8, considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 17, Senate agreed to conference report.
July 18, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-449
90th Congress, H. R. 15387
August 2, 1968

An Act

To amend title 39, United States Code, to provide for disciplinary action against employees in the postal field service who assault other employees in such service in the performance of official duties, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the portion of chapter 41 of title 39, United States Code, under the heading "EMPLOYEES GENERALLY" is amended by adding immediately following section 3107 thereof the following new section:

Postal Service employees.
74 Stat. 608.

"§ 3108. Disciplinary action against employees who assault other employees

"The Postmaster General may take appropriate disciplinary action, including, when circumstances warrant, suspension from duty without pay, reduction in pay, demotion, or removal from the service, against any employee who forcibly assaults any other employee while such other employee is engaged in the performance of his official duties or on account of the performance by such other employee of his official duties.".

(b) That part of the table of contents of chapter 41 of title 39, United States Code, under the heading "EMPLOYEES GENERALLY" is amended by adding—

"3108. Disciplinary action against employees who assault other employees."

immediately below—

"3107. Postal employees relocation expenses.".

SEC. 2. Section 1114 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "any post-office inspector," and inserting in lieu thereof "any postal inspector, any postmaster, officer, or employee in the field service of the Post Office Department,".

65 Stat. 721.

SEC. 3. Effective on the date of enactment of this Act—

(1) the provisions of section 201 of the Revenue and Expenditure Control Act of 1968 shall cease to apply with respect to officers and employees of the Bureau of Research and Engineering of the Post Office Department, and officers and employees in the postal field service except those in regional offices; and

(2) in applying the provisions of such section to the departments and agencies in the executive branch, the officers and employees of the Bureau of Research and Engineering of the Post Office Department and the officers and employees in the postal field service, except those in regional offices, shall not be taken into account.

Bureau of Research and Engineering.
Position limitations, exemption.
Ante, p. 270.
82 STAT. 611
82 STAT. 612

Approved August 2, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1350 (Comm. on Post Office & Civil Service) and
No. 1822 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1455 (Comm. on Post Office & Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
May 20: Considered and passed House.
July 26: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 29: Considered in House.
July 30: Senate agreed to conference report.
Aug. 1: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 90-462
90th Congress, S. 3679
August 8, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 638

To amend the Act of June 19, 1968 (Public Law 351, Ninetieth Congress).

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That clauses (1), (2), and (3) of section 520(b) of the Act of June 19, 1968 (Public Law 351, Ninetieth Congress), are amended by striking out "302" each time it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "301".

Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, amendment.
Ante, p. 208.

SEC. 2. The caption of title II of the Act of June 19, 1968 (Public Law 351, Ninetieth Congress), immediately preceding section 701 thereof is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE II—ADMISSIBILITY OF CONFESSIONS AND ADMISSIBILITY OF EYEWITNESS TESTIMONY".

SEC. 3. Section 1401(a) of the Act of June 19, 1968 (Public Law 351, Ninetieth Congress), is amended by striking out "Chapter 204" and inserting in lieu thereof "Chapter 205".

Approved August 8, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
July 3: Considered and passed Senate.
July 30: Considered and passed House.

Public Law 90-535
90th Congress, S. 1440
September 28, 1968

An Act

82 STAT. 885

To include in the prohibitions contained in section 2314 of title 18, United States Code, the transportation with unlawful intent in interstate or foreign commerce of traveler's checks bearing forged countersignatures.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2314 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the third paragraph thereof a new paragraph as follows:

Crimes.
Forged traveler's checks, transportation.
62 Stat. 806.

"Whoever, with unlawful or fraudulent intent, transports in interstate or foreign commerce any traveler's check bearing a forged countersignature; or".

Approved September 28, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1728 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 637 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Oct. 12, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): Sept.16, considered and passed House.

Public Law 90-578
90th Congress, S. 945
October 17, 1968

An Act

To abolish the office of United States commissioner, to establish in place thereof within the judicial branch of the Government the office of United States magistrate, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Federal Magistrates Act".

Federal Magistrates Act.

TITLE I—UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

82 Stat. 1107
82 Stat. 1108
82 Stat. 915.

SEC. 101. Chapter 43, title 28, United States Code, relating to United States commissioners, is amended to read as follows:

"Chapter 43.—UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

"Sec.
"631. Appointment and tenure.
"632. Character of service.
"633. Determination of number, locations, and salaries of magistrates.
"634. Compensation.
"635. Expenses.
"636. Jurisdiction and powers.
"637. Training.
"638. Dockets and forms; United States Code; seals.
"639. Definitions.

"§ 631. Appointment and tenure

"(a) The judges of each United States district court shall appoint United States magistrates in such numbers and to serve at such locations within the judicial district as the conference may determine under this chapter. Where there is more than one judge of a district court, the appointment, whether an original appointment or a reappointment, shall be by the concurrence of a majority of all the judges of such district court, and when there is no such concurrence, then by the chief judge. Where an area under the administration of the National Park Service, or the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or any other Federal agency, extends into two or more judicial districts and it is deemed desirable by the conference that the territorial jurisdiction of a magistrate's appointment include the entirety of such area, the appointment or reappointment shall be made by the concurrence of a majority of all judges of the district courts of the judicial districts involved, and where there is no such concurrence by the concurrence of the chief judges of such district courts.

"(b) No individual may be appointed or serve as a magistrate under this chapter unless:

Qualifications.

"(1) He is a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of the State in which he is to serve, or, in the case of an individual appointed to serve—

"(A) in the District of Columbia, a member in good standing of the bar of the United States district court for the District of Columbia;

"(B) in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a member in good standing of the bar of the Supreme Court of Puerto Rico; or

"(C) in an area under the administration of the National Park Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or any other Federal agency that extends into two or more States, a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of one of those States;

except that an individual who does not meet the bar membership requirements of the first sentence of this paragraph may be appointed

and serve as a part-time magistrate if the appointing court or courts and the conference find that no qualified individual who is a member of the bar is available to serve at a specific location;

"(2) He is determined by the appointing district court or courts to be competent to perform the duties of the office;

"(3) In the case of an individual appointed to serve in a national park, he resides within the exterior boundaries of that park, or at some place reasonably adjacent thereto;

"(4) He is not related by blood or marriage to a judge of the appointing court or courts at the time of his initial appointment.

"(c) A magistrate may hold no other civil or military office or employment under the United States: *Provided, however*, That, with the approval of the conference, a part-time referee in bankruptcy or a clerk or deputy clerk of a court of the United States may be appointed and serve as a part-time United States magistrate, but the conference shall fix the aggregate amount of compensation to be received for performing the duties of part-time magistrate and part-time referee in bankruptcy, clerk or deputy clerk: *And provided further*, That retired officers and retired enlisted personnel of the Regular and Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard, members of the Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard, and members of the Army National Guard of the United States, the Air National Guard of the United States, and the Naval Militia and of the National Guard of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia, except the National Guard disbursing officers who are on a full-time salary basis, may be appointed and serve as United States magistrates.

Age limitation.

"(d) No individual may serve under this chapter after having attained the age of seventy years: *Provided, however*, That upon the unanimous vote of all the judges of the appointing court or courts, a magistrate who has attained the age of seventy years may continue to serve and may be reappointed under this chapter.

Term.

"(e) The appointment of any individual as a full-time magistrate shall be for a term of eight years, and the appointment of any individuals as a part-time magistrate shall be for a term of four years, except that the term of a full-time or part-time magistrate appointed under subsection (j) shall expire upon—

"(1) the expiration of the absent magistrate's term,

"(2) the reinstatement of the absent magistrate in regular service in office as a magistrate,

"(3) the failure of the absent magistrate to make timely application under subsection (i) of this section for reinstatement in regular service in office as a magistrate after discharge or release from military service,

"(4) the death or resignation of the absent magistrate, or

"(5) the removal from office of the absent magistrate pursuant to subsection (h) of this section,

whichever may first occur.

Oath.
62 Stat. 907.
28 USC 453.

"(f) Each individual appointed as a magistrate under this section shall take the oath or affirmation prescribed by section 453 of this title before performing the duties of his office.

Appointment record and notice.

"(g) Each appointment made by a judge or judges of a district court shall be entered of record in such court, and notice of such appointment shall be given at once by the clerk of that court to the Director.

Removal.

"(h) Removal of a magistrate during the term for which he is appointed shall be only for incompetency, misconduct, neglect of duty, or physical or mental disability, but a magistrate's office shall be terminated if the conference determines that the services performed by his

office are no longer needed. Removal shall be by the judges of the district court for the judicial district in which the magistrate serves; where there is more than one judge of a district court, removal shall not occur unless a majority of all the judges of such court concur in the order of removal; and when there is a tie vote of the judges of the district court on the question of the removal or retention in office of a magistrate, then removal shall be only by a concurrence of a majority of all the judges of the council. In the case of a magistrate appointed under the third sentence of subsection (a) of this section, removal shall not occur unless a majority of all the judges of the appointing district courts concur in the order of removal; and where there is a tie vote on the question of the removal or retention in office of a magistrate, then removal shall be only by a concurrence of a majority of all the judges of the council or councils. Before any order or removal shall be entered, a full specification of the charges shall be furnished to the magistrate, and he shall be accorded by the judge or judges of the removing court, courts, council, or councils an opportunity to be heard on the charges.

Armed Forces duty.
62 Stat. 614; 81 Stat. 100.

"(i)(1) A magistrate who is inducted into the Armed Forces of the United States pursuant to the Military Selective Service Act of 1967 (50 U.S.C. App. 451 et seq.), or is otherwise ordered to active duty with such forces for a period of more than thirty days, and who makes application for a leave of absence to the district court or courts which appointed him, shall be granted a leave of absence without compensation for such period as he is required to serve in such forces. Every application for a leave of absence under this subsection shall include a copy of the official orders requiring the magistrate's military service. The granting of a leave of absence under this subsection shall not operate to extend the term of office of any magistrate.

Reinstatement.

"(2) A magistrate granted a leave of absence under this subsection who—

"(A) receives a certificate of service under section 9(a) of the Military Selective Service Act of 1967 (50 U.S.C. App. 459(a)), or is released under honorable conditions from the military service,

62 Stat. 614; 69 Stat. 295.

"(B) makes application for reinstatement to regular service in office as a magistrate within ninety days after he is released from such service or training or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year, and

"(C) is determined by the appointing court or courts in the manner specified in subsection (a) of this section to be still qualified to perform the duties of such position,

shall be reinstated in regular service in such office.

"(j) Upon the grant by the appropriate district court or courts of a leave of absence to a magistrate entitled to such relief under the terms of subsection (i) of this section, such court or courts may proceed to appoint, in the manner specified in subsection (a) of this section, another magistrate, qualified for appointment and service under subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this section, who shall serve for the period specified in subsection (e) of this section.

"§ 632. Character of service

"(a) Full-time United States magistrates may not engage in the practice of law, and may not engage in any other business, occupation, or employment inconsistent with the expeditious, proper, and impartial performance of their duties as judicial officers.

"(b) Part-time United States magistrates shall render such service as judicial officers as is required by law. While so serving they may engage in the practice of law, but may not serve as counsel in any criminal action in any court of the United States, nor act in any capacity that is, under such regulations as the conference may establish, inconsistent with the proper discharge of their office. Within such

restrictions, they may engage in any other business, occupation, or employment which is not inconsistent with the expeditious, proper, and impartial performance of their duties as judicial officers.

"§ 633. Determination of number, locations, and salaries of magistrates

"(a) SURVEYS BY THE DIRECTOR.—

"(1) The Director shall, within one year immediately following the date of the enactment of the Federal Magistrates Act, make a careful survey of conditions in judicial districts to determine (A) the number of appointments of full-time magistrates and part-time magistrates required to be made under this chapter to provide for the expeditious and effective administration of justice, (B) the locations at which such officers shall serve, and (C) their respective salaries under section 634 of this title. Thereafter, the Director shall, from time to time, make such surveys, general or local, as the conference shall deem expedient.

"(2) In the course of any survey, the Director shall take into account local conditions in each judicial district, including the areas and the populations to be served, the transportation and communications facilities available, the amount and distribution of business of the type expected to arise before officers appointed under this chapter (including such matters as may be assigned under section 636(b) of this chapter), and any other material factors. The Director shall give consideration to suggestions from any interested parties, including district judges, United States commissioners or officers appointed under this chapter, United States attorneys, bar associations, and other parties having relevant experience or information.

"(3) The surveys shall be made with a view toward creating and maintaining a system of full-time United States magistrates. However, should the Director find, as a result of any such surveys, areas in which the employment of a full-time magistrate would not be feasible or desirable, he shall recommend the appointment of part-time United States magistrates in such numbers and at such locations as may be required to permit prompt and efficient issuance of process and to permit individuals charged with criminal offenses against the United States to be brought before a judicial officer of the United States promptly after arrest.

"(b) DETERMINATION BY THE CONFERENCE.—Upon the completion of the initial surveys required by subsection (a) of this section, the Director shall report to the district courts, the councils, and the conference his recommendations concerning the number of full-time magistrates and part-time magistrates, their respective locations, and the amount of their respective salaries under section 643 of this title. The district courts shall advise their respective councils, stating their recommendations and the reasons therefor; the councils shall advise the conference, stating their recommendations and the reasons therefor, and shall also report to the conference the recommendations of the district courts. The conference shall determine, in the light of the recommendations of the Director, the district courts, and the councils, the number of full-time United States magistrates and part-time United States magistrates, the locations at which they shall serve, and their respective salaries. Such determinations shall take effect in each judicial district at such time as the district court for such judicial district shall determine, but in no event later than one year after they are promulgated.

"(c) CHANGES IN NUMBER, LOCATIONS, AND SALARIES.—Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the conference may, from time to time, in the light of the recommendations of the Director, the district courts, and the councils, change the number, locations, and salaries of full-time and part-time magistrates, as the expeditious administration of justice may require. Such determinations shall take effect sixty days after they are promulgated.

"§ 634. Compensation

"(a) Officers appointed under this chapter shall receive as full compensation for their services salaries to be fixed by the conference pursuant to section 633 of this title, at rates not more than $22,500 per annum for full-time United States magistrates, and not more than $11,000 per annum nor less than $100 per annum for part-time United States magistrates. In fixing the amount of salary to be paid to any officer appointed under this chapter, consideration shall be given to the average number and the nature of matters that have arisen during the immediately preceding period of five years, and that may be expected thereafter to arise, over which such officer would have jurisdiction and to such other factors as may be material. Disbursement of salaries shall be made by or pursuant to the order of the Director.

"(b) Except as provided by section 8344, title 5, relating to reductions of the salaries of reemployed annuitants under subchapter III of chapter 83 of such title and unless the office has been terminated as provided in this chapter, the salary of a full-time United States magistrate shall not be reduced, during the term in which he is serving, below the salary fixed for him at the beginning of that term. 80 Stat. 581. 5 USC 8331 et seq.

"(c) All United States magistrates, effective upon their taking the oath or affirmation of office, and all necessary clerical and secretarial assistants employed in the offices of full-time United States magistrates shall be deemed to be officers and employees in the judicial branch of the United States Government within the meaning of subsection III (relating to civil service retirement) of chapter 83, chapter 87 (relating to Federal employees' group life insurance), and chapter 89 (relating to Federal employees' health benefits program) of title 5. Part-time magistrates shall not be excluded from coverage under these chapters solely for lack of a prearranged regular tour of duty. 5 USC 8701 et seq. 5 USC 8901 et seq.

"§ 635. Expenses

"(a) Full-time United States magistrates serving under this chapter shall be allowed their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties, including the compensation of necessary clerical and secretarial assistance. Such expenses and compensation shall be determined and paid by the Director under such regulations as the Director shall prescribe with the approval of the conference. The Administrator of General Services shall provide such magistrates with necessary courtrooms, office space, furniture and facilities within United States courthouses or office buildings owned or occupied by departments or agencies of the United States, or should suitable courtroom and office space not be available within any such courthouse or office building, the Administrator of General Services, at the request of the Director, shall procure and pay for suitable courtroom and office space, furniture and facilities for such magistrate in another building, but only if such request has been approved as necessary by the judicial council of the appropriate circuit.

"(b) Under such regulations as the Director shall prescribe with the approval of the conference, the Director shall reimburse part-time magistrates for actual expenses necessarily incurred by them in the performance of their duties under this chapter. Such reimbursement may be made, at rates not exceeding those prescribed by such regulations, for expenses incurred by such part-time magistrates for clerical and secretarial assistance, stationery, telephone and other communications services, travel, and such other expenses as may be determined

to be necessary for the proper performance of the duties of such officers: *Provided, however,* That no reimbursement shall be made for all or any portion of the expense incurred by such part-time magistrates for the procurement of office space.

"§ 636. Jurisdiction and powers

"(a) Each United States magistrate serving under this chapter shall have within the territorial jurisdiction prescribed by his appointment—

"(1) all powers and duties conferred or imposed upon United States commissioners by law or by the Rules of Criminal Procedure for the United States District Courts;

18 USC app.

"(2) the power to administer oaths and affirmations, impose conditions of release under section 3146 of title 18, and take acknowledgements, affidavits, and depositions; and

80 Stat. 214.

Post, p. 1115.

"(3) the power to conduct trials under section 3401, title 18, United States Code, in conformity with and subject to the limitations of that section.

"(b) Any district court of the United States, by the concurrence of a majority of all the judges of such district court, may establish rules pursuant to which any full-time United States magistrate, or, where there is no full-time magistrate reasonably available, any part-time magistrate specially designated by the court, may be assigned within the territorial jurisdiction of such court such additional duties as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States. The additional duties authorized by rule may include, but are not restricted to—

Note preceding 1 USC.

"(1) service as a special master in an appropriate civil action, pursuant to the applicable provisions of this title and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States district courts;

28 USC app.

"(2) assistance to a district judge in the conduct of pretrial or discovery proceedings in civil or criminal actions; and

"(3) preliminary review of applications for posttrial relief made by individuals convicted of criminal offenses, and submission of a report and recommendations to facilitate the decision of the district judge having jurisdiction over the case as to whether there should be a hearing.

"(c) The practice and procedure for the trial of cases before officers serving under this chapter, and for the taking and hearing of appeals to the district courts, shall conform to rules promulgated by the Supreme Court pursuant to section 3402 of title 18, United States Code.

Post, p. 1116.

"(d) In a proceeding before a magistrate, any of the following acts or conduct shall constitute a contempt of the district court for the district wherein the magistrate is sitting: (1) disobedience or resistance to any lawful order, process, or writ; (2) misbehavior at a hearing or other proceeding, or so near the place thereof as to obstruct the same; (3) failure to produce, after having been ordered to do so, any pertinent document; (4) refusal to appear after having been subpenaed or, upon appearing, refusal to take the oath or affirmation as a witness, or, having taken the oath or affirmation, refusal to be examined according to law; or (5) any other act or conduct which if committed before a judge of the district court would constitute contempt of such court. Upon the commission of any such act or conduct, the magistrate shall forthwith certify the facts to a judge of the district court and may serve or cause to be served upon any person whose behavior is brought into question under this section an order requiring such person to appear before a judge of that court upon a day certain to show cause

why he should not be adjudged in contempt by reason of the facts so certified. A judge of the district court shall thereupon, in a summary manner, hear the evidence as to the act or conduct complained of and, if it is such as to warrant punishment, punish such person in the same manner and to the same extent as for a contempt committed before a judge of the court, or commit such person upon the conditions applicable in the case of defiance of the process of the district court or misconduct in the presence of a judge of that court.

"§ 637. Training

"The Federal Judicial Center shall conduct periodic training programs and seminars for both full-time and part-time United States magistrates, including an introductory training program for new magistrates, to be held within one year after initial appointment.

"§ 638. Dockets and forms; United States Code; seals

"(a) The Director shall furnish to United States magistrates adequate docket books and forms prescribed by the Director. The Director shall also furnish to each such officer a copy of the current edition of the United States Code.

"(b) All property furnished to any such officer shall remain the property of the United States and, upon the termination of his term of office, shall be transmitted to his successor in office or otherwise disposed of as the Director orders.

"(c) The Director shall furnish to each United States magistrate appointed under this chapter an official impression seal in a form prescribed by the conference. Each such officer shall affix his seal to every jurat or certificate of his official acts without fee.

"§ 639. Definitions

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) 'Conference' shall mean the Judicial Conference of the United States;

"(2) 'Council' shall mean the Judicial Council of the Circuit;

"(3) 'Director' shall mean the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts;

"(4) 'Full-time magistrate' shall mean a full-time United States magistrate;

"(5) 'Part-time magistrate' shall mean a part-time United States magistrate; and

"(6) 'United States magistrate' and 'magistrate' shall mean both full-time and part-time United States magistrates."

SEC. 102. (a) The item relating to United States commissioners contained in the chapter analysis of part III, title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"43. United States magistrates ..... 631."

(b) The item relating to United States commissioners contained in the part and chapter analysis immediately following the title caption of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"43. United States magistrates ..... 631."

TITLE II—ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

SEC. 201. (a) Paragraph (9) of subsection (a) of section 604, title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out the words "United States Commissioners", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "United States magistrates".

62 Stat. 914.

(b) Section 604, title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d) The Director, under the supervision and direction of the conference, shall:

"(1) supervise all administrative matters relating to the offices of the United States magistrates;

"(2) gather, compile, and evaluate all statistical and other information required for the performance of his duties and the duties of the conference with respect to such officers;

"(3) lay before Congress annually statistical tables and other information which will accurately reflect the business which has come before the various United States magistrates;

"(4) prepare and distribute a manual, with annual supplements and periodic revisions, for the use of such officers, which shall set forth their powers and duties, describe all categories of proceedings that may arise before them, and contain such other information as may be required to enable them to discharge their powers and duties promptly, effectively, and impartially.

"(e) The Director may promulgate appropriate rules and regulations approved by the conference and not inconsistent with any provision of law, to assist him in the performance of the duties conferred upon him by subsection (d) of this section. Magistrates shall keep such records and make such reports as are specified in such rules and regulations".

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

SEC. 301. (a) Except as otherwise specifically provided by this title, part II, title 18, United States Code (relating to criminal procedure) is amended by:

62 Stat. 813. 18 USC 3001 et seq.

(1) striking out the words "United States commissioner" wherever they appear therein, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "United States magistrate";

(2) striking out the words "United States commissioners" wherever they appear therein, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "United States magistrates";

(3) striking out the word "commissioner" wherever it appears in relation to a United States Commissioner, and inserting in lieu thereof the word "magistrate";

(4) striking out the word "Commissioners" wherever it appears in relation to United States commissioners, and inserting in lieu thereof the word "magistrates".

76 Stat. 1121.

(b) Section 202(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out words "or a part-time United States Commissioner", and inserting in lieu thereof the words "a part-time United States commissioner, or a part-time United States magistrate".

62 Stat. 830. 18 USC 3401 et seq.

(c) The chapter caption of chapter 219, part II, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Chapter 219.—TRIAL BY UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES"

TRIAL BY MAGISTRATES

SEC. 302. (a) Section 3401, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 3401. Minor offenses; application of probation laws

"(a) When specially designated to exercise such jurisdiction by the district court or courts he serves, and under such conditions as may be

imposed by the terms of the special designation, any United States magistrate shall have jurisdiction to try persons accused of, and sentence persons convicted of, minor offenses committed within that judicial district.

"(b) Any person charged with a minor offense may elect, however, to be tried before a judge of the district court for the district in which the offense was committed. The magistrate shall carefully explain to the defendant that he has a right to trial before a judge of the district court and that he may have a right to trial by jury before such judge and shall not proceed to try the case unless the defendant, after such explanation, signs a written consent to be tried before the magistrate that specifically waives both a trial before a judge of the district court and any right to trial by jury that he may have.

"(c) A magistrate who exercises trial jurisdiction under this section, and before whom a person is convicted or pleads either guilty or nolo contendere, may, with the approval of a judge of the district court, direct the probation service of the court to conduct a presentence investigation on that person and render a report to the magistrate prior to the imposition of sentence.

"(d) The probation laws shall be applicable to persons tried by a magistrate under this section, and such officer shall have power to grant probation and to revoke or reinstate the probation of any person granted probation by him.

"(e) Proceedings before United States magistrates under this section shall be taken down by a court reporter or recorded by suitable sound recording equipment. For purposes of appeal a copy of the record of such proceedings shall be made available at the expense of the United States to a person who makes affidavit that he is unable to pay or give security therefor, and the expense of such copy shall be paid by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

"(f) As used in this section, the term 'minor offenses' means misdemeanors punishable under the laws of the United States, the penalty for which does not exceed imprisonment for a period of one year, or a fine of not more than $1,000, or both, except that such term does not include any offense punishable under any of the following provisions of law: Section 102 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (2 U.S.C. 192); section 314(a) of the Federal Corrupt Practices Act, 1925 (2 U.S.C. 252(a)); and sections 210, 211, 242, 594, 597, 599, 600, 601, 1304, 1504, 1508, 1509, 2234, 2235, and 2236 of title 18, United States Code." "Minor offenses."

43 Stat. 1074. 62 Stat. 694.

(b) Section 3402, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

62 Stat. 831.

"§ 3402. Rules of procedure; practice and appeal

"In all cases of conviction by a United States magistrate an appeal of right shall lie from the judgment of the magistrate to a judge of the district court of the district in which the offense was committed.

"The Supreme Court shall prescribe rules of procedure and practice for the trial of cases before magistrates and for taking and hearing of appeals to the judges of the district courts of the United States."

(c) The item related to section 3401, title 18, United States Code, contained in the chapter analysis of chapter 219, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"3401. Minor offenses; application of probation laws."

62 Stat. 819.

SEC. 303. (a) Section 3060, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 3060. Preliminary examination

"(a) Except as otherwise provided by this section, a preliminary examination shall be held within the time set by the judge or magistrate pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, to determine whether there is probable cause to believe that an offense has been committed and that the arrested person has committed it.

"(b) The date for the preliminary examination shall be fixed by the judge or magistrate at the initial appearance of the arrested person. Except as provided by subsection (c) of this section, or unless the arrested person waives the preliminary examination, such examination shall be held within a reasonable time following initial appearance, but in any event not later than—

"(1) the tenth day following the date of the initial appearance of the arrested person before such officer if the arrested person is held in custody without any provision for release, or is held in custody for failure to meet the conditions of release imposed, or is released from custody only during specified hours of the day; or

"(2) the twentieth day following the date of the initial appearance if the arrested person is released from custody under any condition other than a condition described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

"(c) With the consent of the arrested person, the date fixed by the judge or magistrate for the preliminary examination may be a date later than that prescribed by subsection (b), or may be continued one or more times to a date subsequent to the date initially fixed therefor. In the absence of such consent of the accused, the date fixed for the preliminary hearing may be a date later than that prescribed by subsection (b), or may be continued to a date subsequent to the date initially fixed therefor, only upon the order of a judge of the appropriate United States district court after a finding that extraordinary circumstances exist, and that the delay of the preliminary hearing is indispensable to the interests of justice.

"(d) Except as provided by subsection (e) of this section, an arrested person who has not been accorded the preliminary examination required by subsection (a) within the period of time fixed by the judge or magistrate in compliance with subsections (b) and (c), shall be discharged from custody or from the requirement of bail or any other condition of release, without prejudice, however, to the institution of further criminal proceedings against him upon the charge upon which he was arrested.

"(e) No preliminary examination in compliance with subsection (a) of this section shall be required to be accorded an arrested person, nor shall such arrested person be discharged from custody or from the requirement of bail or any other condition of release pursuant to subsection (d), if at any time subsequent to the initial appearance of such person before a judge or magistrate and prior to the date fixed for the preliminary examination pursuant to subsections (b) and (c) an indictment is returned or, in appropriate cases, an information is filed against such person in a court of the United States.

"(f) Proceedings before United States magistrates under this section shall be taken down by a court reporter or recorded by suitable sound recording equipment. A copy of the record of such proceeding shall be made available at the expense of the United States to a person who makes affidavit that he is unable to pay or give security therefor, and the expense of such copy shall be paid by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts."

(b) The item relating to section 3060 contained in the section analysis of chapter 203, title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"3060. Preliminary examination."

TITLE IV—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

APPOINTMENT OF MAGISTRATES

SEC. 401. (a) No individual may serve as a United States commissioner within any judicial district after the date on which a United States magistrate assumes office in such judicial district.

(b) An individual serving as a United States commissioner within any judicial district on the date of enactment of this Act who is a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of any State may be appointed to the office of United States magistrate for an initial term, and may be reappointed to such office for successive terms, notwithstanding his failure to meet the bar membership qualification imposed by section 631(b)(1) of chapter 43, title 28, United States Code: *Provided, however*, That any appointment or reappointment of such an individual must be by unanimous vote of all the judges of the appointing district court or courts.

Ante, p. 1108.

APPLICABLE LAW

SEC. 402. (a) All provisions of law relating to the powers, duties, jurisdiction, functions, service, compensation, and facilities of United States commissioners, as such provisions existed on the day preceding the date of enactment of this Act, shall continue in effect in each judicial district until but not on or after (1) the date on which the first United States magistrate assumes office within such judicial district pursuant to section 631 of chapter 43, title 28, United States Code, as amended by this Act, or (2) the third anniversary of the date of enactment of this Act, whichever date is earlier.

(b) On and after the date on which the first United States magistrate assumes office within any judicial district pursuant to section 631 of chapter 43, title 28, United States Code, as amended by this Act, or the third anniversary of the date of enactment of this Act, whichever date is earlier—

(1) the provisions of chapter 43, title 28, United States Code, as amended by this Act, shall be effective within such judicial district except as otherwise specifically provided by section 401(b) of this title; and

(2) within such judicial district every reference to a United States commissioner contained in any previously enacted statute of the United States (other than sections 8331(1)(E), 8332(i), 8701(a)(7), and 8901(1)(G) of title 5), any previously promulgated rule of any court of the United States, or any previously promulgated regulation of any executive department or agency of the United States, shall be deemed to be a reference to a United

80 Stat. 565.

States magistrate duly appointed under section 631 of chapter 43, title 28, United States Code, as amended by this Act.

Ante, p. 1108.

(c) The administrative powers and duties of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts with respect to United States commissioners under the provisions of chapter 41, title 28, United States Code, as such provisions existed on the day preceding the date of enactment of this Act, shall continue in effect until no United States commissioner remains in service.

62 Stat. 913. 28 USC 601 et seq.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 403. Except as otherwise provided by sections 401 and 402 of this title, this Act shall take effect on the date of its enactment.

TITLE V—SEVERABILITY

SEC. 501. If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of the Act and of its application to other persons and circumstances shall not be affected.

Approved October 17, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1629 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 371 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): June 29, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 114 (1968): Sept. 18, 26, considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 3, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 90-590
90th Congress, H. R. 1411
October 17, 1968

An Act

To amend title 39, United States Code, with respect to use of the mails to obtain money or property under false representations, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4005 of title 39, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

74 Stat. 654.

"§ 4005. False representations; lotteries

"(a) Upon evidence satisfactory to the Postmaster General that any person is engaged in conducting a scheme or device for obtaining money or property through the mail by means of false representations, or is engaged in conducting a lottery, gift enterprise, or scheme for the distribution of money or of real or personal property, by lottery, chance, or drawing of any kind, the Postmaster General may issue an order which—

"(1) directs any postmaster at an office at which registered or certified letters or other letters or mail arrive, addressed to such a person or to his representative, to return such letters or mail to the sender appropriately marked as in violation of this section, if such person, or his representative, is first notified and given reasonable opportunity to be present at the receiving post office to survey such letters or mail before the postmaster returns such letters or mail to the sender; and

"(2) forbids the payment by a postmaster to such a person or his representative of any money order or postal note drawn to the order of either and provide for the return to the remitters of the sum named in the money order or postal note.

"(b) The public advertisement by a person engaged in activities covered by subsection (a) of this section, that remittances may be made by mail to a person named in the advertisement, is prima facie evidence that the latter is the agent or representative of the advertiser for the receipt of remittances on behalf of the advertiser. The Postmaster General is not precluded from ascertaining the existence of the agency in any other legal way satisfactory to him.

"(c) As used in this section and section 4006 of this title the term 'representative' includes an agent or representative acting as an individual or as a firm, bank, corporation, or association of any kind."

"Representative."

SEC. 2. The table of contents of chapter 51 of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking out—

"4005. Fraudulent and lottery mail matter."

and inserting in lieu thereof—

"4005. False representations; lotteries.".

Approved October 17, 1968.

CONTINUED

7 OF 12

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 235 (Comm. on Post Office & Civil Service).
SENATE REPORT No. 886 (Comm. on Post Office & Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 113 (1967): Oct. 3, 4, considered and passed House.
Dec. 11, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Vol. 114 (1968): Oct. 4, Senate receded from its amendments.

Public Law 90-618
90th Congress, H. R. 17735
October 22, 1968

An Act

To amend title 18, United States Code, to provide for better control of the interstate traffic in firearms.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Gun Control Act of 1968". Gun Control Act of 1968.

TITLE I—STATE FIREARMS CONTROL ASSISTANCE

PURPOSE

SEC. 101. The Congress hereby declares that the purpose of this title is to provide support to Federal, State, and local law enforcement officials in their fight against crime and violence, and it is not the purpose of this title to place any undue or unnecessary Federal restrictions or burdens on law-abiding citizens with respect to the acquisition, possession, or use of firearms appropriate to the purpose of hunting, trapshooting, target shooting, personal protection, or any other lawful activity, and that this title is not intended to discourage or eliminate the private ownership or use of firearms by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes, or provide for the imposition by Federal regulations of any procedures or requirements other than those reasonably necessary to implement and effectuate the provisions of this title. 82 STAT. 1213
82 STAT. 1214

SEC. 102. Chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: Ante, p. 226.

"Chapter 44.—FIREARMS

"Sec.
"921. Definitions.
"922. Unlawful acts.
"923. Licensing.
"924. Penalties.
"925. Exceptions: Relief from disabilities.
"926. Rules and regulations.
"927. Effect on State law.
"928. Separability clause.

"§ 921. Definitions

"(a) As used in this chapter—

"(1) The term 'person' and the term 'whoever' include any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint stock company.

"(2) The term 'interstate or foreign commerce' includes commerce between any place in a State and any place outside of that State, or within any possession of the United States (not including the Canal Zone) or the District of Columbia, but such term does not include commerce between places within the same State but through any place outside of that State. The term 'State' includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the possessions of the United States (not including the Canal Zone).

"(3) The term 'firearm' means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.

"(4) The term 'destructive device' means—

"(A) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas—

"(i) bomb,

"(ii) grenade,

"(iii) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces,

"(iv) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce,

"(v) mine, or

"(vi) device similar to any of the devices described in the preceding clauses;

82 STAT. 1214

82 STAT. 1215

"(B) any type of weapon (other than a shotgun or a shotgun shell which the Secretary finds is generally recognized as particularly suitable for sporting purposes) by whatever name known which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, and which has any barrel with a bore of more than one-half inch in diameter; and

"(C) any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into any destructive device described in subparagraph (A) or (B) and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled.

The term 'destructive device' shall not include any device which is neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon; any device, although originally designed for use as a weapon, which is redesigned for use as a signaling, pyrotechnic, line throwing, safety, or similar device; surplus ordnance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the provisions of section 4684(2), 4685, or 4686 of title 10; or any other device which the Secretary of the Treasury finds is not likely to be used as a weapon, is an antique, or is a rifle which the owner intends to use solely for sporting purposes.

70A Stat. 263.

"(5) The term 'shotgun' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

"(6) The term 'short-barreled shotgun' means a shotgun having one or more barrels less than eighteen inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

"(7) The term 'rifle' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

"(8) The term 'short-barreled rifle' means a rifle having one or more barrels less than sixteen inches in length and any weapon made from a rifle (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon, as modified, has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

"(9) The term 'importer' means any person engaged in the business of importing or bringing firearms or ammunition into the United States for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term 'licensed importer' means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(10) The term 'manufacturer' means any person engaged in the manufacture of firearms or ammunition for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term 'licensed manufacturer' means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(11) The term 'dealer' means (A) any person engaged in the business of selling firearms or ammunition at wholesale or retail, (B) any person engaged in the business of repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms, or (C) any person who is a pawnbroker. The term 'licensed dealer' means any dealer who is licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(12) The term 'pawnbroker' means any person whose business or occupation includes the taking or receiving, by way of pledge or pawn, of any firearm or ammunition as security for the payment or repayment of money.

"(13) The term 'collector' means any person who acquires, holds, or disposes of firearms or ammunition as curios or relics, as the Secretary shall by regulation define, and the term 'licensed collector' means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(14) The term 'indictment' includes an indictment or information in any court under which a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may be prosecuted.

"(15) The term 'fugitive from justice' means any person who has fled from any State to avoid prosecution for a crime or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

"(16) The term 'antique firearm' means—

"(A) any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; and

"(B) any replica of any firearm described in subparagraph (A) if such replica—

"(i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or

"(ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

"(17) The term 'ammunition' means ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, bullets, or propellent powder designed for use in any firearm.

"(18) The term 'Secretary' or 'Secretary of the Treasury' means the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate.

"(19) The term 'published ordinance' means a published law of any political subdivision of a State which the Secretary determines to be relevant to the enforcement of this chapter and which is contained on a list compiled by the Secretary, which list shall be published in the Federal Register, revised annually, and furnished to each licensee under this chapter.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(20) The term 'crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year' shall not include (A) any Federal or State offenses pertaining to antitrust violations, unfair trade practices, restraints of trade, or other similar offenses relating to the regulation of business practices as the Secretary may by regulation designate, or (B) any State offense (other than one involving a firearm or explosive) classified by the laws of the State as a misdemeanor and punishable by a term of imprisonment of two years or less.

"(b) For the purposes of this chapter, a member of the Armed Forces on active duty is a resident of the State in which his permanent duty station is located.

"§ 922. Unlawful acts

"(a) It shall be unlawful—

"(1) for any person, except a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to engage in the business of importing,

manufacturing, or dealing in firearms or ammunition, or in the course of such business to ship, transport, or receive any firearm or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce;

"(2) for any importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector licensed under the provisions of this chapter to ship or transport in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm or ammunition to any person other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, except that—

"(A) this paragraph and subsection (b)(3) shall not be held to preclude a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector from returning a firearm or replacement firearm of the same kind and type to a person from whom it was received; and this paragraph shall not be held to preclude an individual from mailing a firearm owned in compliance with Federal, State, and local law to a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer for the sole purpose of repair or customizing;

"(B) this paragraph shall not be held to preclude a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer from depositing a firearm for conveyance in the mails to any officer, employee, agent, or watchman who, pursuant to the provisions of section 1715 of this title, is eligible to receive through the mails pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed on the person, for use in connection with his official duty; and

62 Stat. 781; 63 Stat. 95.

"(C) nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as applying in any manner in the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any possession of the United States differently than it would apply if the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the possession were in fact a State of the United States;

"(3) for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector to transport into or receive in the State where he resides (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, the State where it maintains a place of business) any firearm purchased or otherwise obtained by such person outside that State, except that this paragraph (A) shall not preclude any person who lawfully acquires a firearm by bequest or intestate succession in a State other than his State of residence from transporting the firearm into or receiving it in that State, if it is lawful for such person to purchase or possess such firearm in that State, (B) shall not apply to the transportation or receipt of a rifle or shotgun obtained in conformity with the provisions of subsection (b)(3) of this section, and (C) shall not apply to the transportation of any firearm acquired in any State prior to the effective date of this chapter;

"(4) for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, to transport in interstate or foreign commerce any destructive device, machinegun (as defined in section 5845 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), short-barreled shotgun, or short-barreled rifle, except as specifically authorized by the Secretary consistent with public safety and necessity;

Post, p. 1231.

"(5) for any person (other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector) to transfer, sell, trade, give, transport, or deliver any firearm to any person (other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector) who the transferor knows or has reasonable cause to believe resides in any State other than that in

which the transferor resides (or other than that in which its place of business is located if the transferor is a corporation or other business entity); except that this paragraph shall not apply to (A) the transfer, transportation, or delivery of a firearm made to carry out a bequest of a firearm to, or an acquisition by intestate succession of a firearm by, a person who is permitted to acquire or possess a firearm under the laws of the State of his residence, and (B) the loan or rental of a firearm to any person for temporary use for lawful sporting purposes; and

"(6) for any person in connection with the acquisition or attempted acquisition of any firearm or ammunition from a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, knowingly to make any false or fictitious oral or written statement or to furnish or exhibit any false, fictitious, or misrepresented identification, intended or likely to deceive such importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector with respect to any fact material to the lawfulness of the sale or other disposition of such firearm or ammunition under the provisions of this chapter.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector to sell or deliver—

"(1) any firearm or ammunition to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than eighteen years of age, and, if the firearm, or ammunition is other than a shotgun or rifle, or ammunition for a shotgun or rifle, to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than twenty-one years of age.

"(2) any firearm or ammunition to any person in any State where the purchase or possession by such person of such firearm or ammunition would be in violation of any State law or any published ordinance applicable at the place of sale, delivery or other disposition, unless the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the purchase or possession would not be in violation of such State law or such published ordinance;

"(3) any firearm to any person who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe does not reside in (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, does not maintain a place of business in) the State in which the licensee's place of business is located, except that this paragraph (A) shall not apply to the sale or delivery of a rifle or shotgun to a resident of a State contiguous to the State in which the licensee's place of business is located if the purchaser's State of residence permits such sale or delivery by law, the sale fully complies with the legal conditions of sale in both such contiguous States, and the purchaser and the licensee have, prior to the sale, or delivery for sale, of the rifle or shotgun, complied with all of the requirements of section 922(c) applicable to intrastate transactions other than at the licensee's business premises, (B) shall not apply to the loan or rental of a firearm to any person for temporary use for lawful sporting purposes, and (C) shall not preclude any person who is participating in any organized rifle or shotgun match or contest, or is engaged in hunting, in a State other than his State of residence and whose rifle or shotgun has been lost or stolen or has become inoperative in such other State, from purchasing a rifle or shotgun in such other State from a licensed dealer if such person presents to such dealer a sworn statement (i) that his rifle or shotgun was lost or stolen or became inoperative while participating in such a match or contest, or while engaged in hunting, in such other State, and (ii) identifying the chief law enforcement officer of the locality in which such person resides, to whom such licensed dealer shall forward such statement by registered mail;

75-490 O - 81 - 43

which the transferor resides (or other than that in which its place of business is located if the transferor is a corporation or other business entity); except that this paragraph shall not apply to (A) the transfer, transportation, or delivery of a firearm made to carry out a bequest of a firearm to, or an acquisition by intestate succession of a firearm by, a person who is permitted to acquire or possess a firearm under the laws of the State of his residence, and (B) the loan or rental of a firearm to any person for temporary use for lawful sporting purposes; and

"(6) for any person in connection with the acquisition or attempted acquisition of any firearm or ammunition from a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, knowingly to make any false or fictitious oral or written statement or to furnish or exhibit any false, fictitious, or misrepresented identification, intended or likely to deceive such importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector with respect to any fact material to the lawfulness of the sale or other disposition of such firearm or ammunition under the provisions of this chapter.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector to sell or deliver—

"(1) any firearm or ammunition to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than eighteen years of age, and, if the firearm, or ammunition is other than a shotgun or rifle, or ammunition for a shotgun or rifle, to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than twenty-one years of age.

"(2) any firearm or ammunition to any person in any State where the purchase or possession by such person of such firearm or ammunition would be in violation of any State law or any published ordinance applicable at the place of sale, delivery or other disposition, unless the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the purchase or possession would not be in violation of such State law or such published ordinance;

"(3) any firearm to any person who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe does not reside in (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, does not maintain a place of business in) the State in which the licensee's place of business is located, except that this paragraph (A) shall not apply to the sale or delivery of a rifle or shotgun to a resident of a State contiguous to the State in which the licensee's place of business is located if the purchaser's State of residence permits such sale or delivery by law, the sale fully complies with the legal conditions of sale in both such contiguous States, and the purchaser and the licensee have, prior to the sale, or delivery for sale, of the rifle or shotgun, complied with all of the requirements of section 922(c) applicable to intrastate transactions other than at the licensee's business premises, (B) shall not apply to the loan or rental of a firearm to any person for temporary use for lawful sporting purposes, and (C) shall not preclude any person who is participating in any organized rifle or shotgun match or contest, or is engaged in hunting, in a State other than his State of residence and whose rifle or shotgun has been lost or stolen or has become inoperative in such other State, from purchasing a rifle or shotgun in such other State from a licensed dealer if such person presents to such dealer a sworn statement (i) that his rifle or shotgun was lost or stolen or became inoperative while participating in such a match or contest, or while engaged in hunting, in such other State, and (ii) identifying the chief law enforcement officer of the locality in which such person resides, to whom such licensed dealer shall forward such statement by registered mail;

"(d) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector to sell or otherwise dispose of any firearm or ammunition to any person knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such person—

"(1) is under indictment for, or has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

"(2) is a fugitive from justice;

"(3) is an unlawful user of or addicted to marihuana or any depressant or stimulant drug (as defined in section 201(v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) or narcotic drug (as defined in section 4731(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954); or — 79 Stat. 227. 21 USC 321. 74 Stat. 57. 26 USC 4731.

"(4) has been adjudicated as a mental defective or has been committed to any mental institution.

This subsection shall not apply with respect to the sale or disposition of a firearm or ammunition to a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector who pursuant to subsection (b) of section 925 of this chapter is not precluded from dealing in firearms or ammunition, or to a person who has been granted relief from disabilities pursuant to subsection (c) of section 925 of this chapter.

"(e) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to deliver or cause to be delivered to any common or contract carrier for transportation or shipment in interstate or foreign commerce, to persons other than licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, licensed dealers, or licensed collectors, any package or other container in which there is any firearm or ammunition without written notice to the carrier that such firearm or ammunition is being transported or shipped; except that any passenger who owns or legally possesses a firearm or ammunition being transported aboard any common or contract carrier for movement with the passenger in interstate or foreign commerce may deliver said firearm or ammunition into the custody of the pilot, captain, conductor or operator of such common or contract carrier for the duration of the trip without violating any of the provisions of this chapter.

"(f) It shall be unlawful for any common or contract carrier to transport or deliver in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm or ammunition with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that the shipment, transportation, or receipt thereof would be in violation of the provisions of this chapter.

"(g) It shall be unlawful for any person—

"(1) who is under indictment for, or who has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

"(2) who is a fugitive from justice;

"(3) who is an unlawful user of or addicted to marihuana or any depressant or stimulant drug (as defined in section 201(v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) or narcotic drug (as defined in section 4731(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954); or

"(4) who has been adjudicated as a mental defective or who has been committed to a mental institution;

to ship or transport any firearm or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(h) It shall be unlawful for any person—

"(1) who is under indictment for, or who has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

"(2) who is a fugitive from justice;

"(4) to any person any destructive device, machinegun (as defined in section 5845 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), short-barreled shotgun, or short-barreled rifle, except as specifically authorized by the Secretary consistent with public safety and necessity; and

Post, p. 1231.

Recordkeeping.

"(5) any firearm or ammunition to any person unless the licensee notes in his records, required to be kept pursuant to section 923 of this chapter, the name, age, and place of residence of such person if the person is an individual, or the identity and principal and local places of business of such person if the person is a corporation or other business entity.

Paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) of this subsection shall not apply to transactions between licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, licensed dealers, and licensed collectors. Paragraph (4) of this subsection shall not apply to a sale or delivery to any research organization designated by the Secretary.

"(c) In any case not otherwise prohibited by this chapter, a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer may sell a firearm to a person who does not appear in person at the licensee's business premises (other than another licensed importer, manufacturer, or dealer) only if—

"(1) the transferee submits to the transferor a sworn statement in the following form:

"'Subject to penalties provided by law, I swear that, in the case of any firearm other than a shotgun or a rifle, I am twenty-one years or more of age, or that, in the case of a shotgun or a rifle, I am eighteen years or more of age; that I am not prohibited by the provisions of chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, from receiving a firearm in interstate or foreign commerce; and that my receipt of this firearm will not be in violation of any statute of the State and published ordinance applicable to the locality in which I reside. Further, the true title, name, and address of the principal law enforcement officer of the locality to which the firearm will be delivered are _____

_____

Signature _____ Date _____.'

Ante, p. 1214.

and containing blank spaces for the attachment of a true copy of any permit or other information required pursuant to such statute or published ordinance;

"(2) the transferor has, prior to the shipment or delivery of the firearm, forwarded by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) a copy of the sworn statement, together with a description of the firearm, in a form prescribed by the Secretary, to the chief law enforcement officer of the transferee's place of residence, and has received a return receipt evidencing delivery of the statement or has had the statement returned due to the refusal of the named addressee to accept such letter in accordance with United States Post Office Department regulations; and

"(3) the transferor has delayed shipment or delivery for a period of at least seven days following receipt of the notification of the acceptance or refusal of delivery of the statement.

Recordkeeping.

A copy of the sworn statement and a copy of the notification to the local law enforcement officer, together with evidence of receipt or rejection of that notification shall be retained by the licensee as a part of the records required to be kept under section 923(g).

"(3) who is an unlawful user of or addicted to marihuana or any depressant or stimulant drug (as defined in section 201(v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) or narcotic drug (as defined in section 4731(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954); or

79 Stat. 227. 21 USC 321. 74 Stat. 57. 26 USC 4731.

"(4) who has been adjudicated as a mental defective or who has been committed to any mental institution;

to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(i) It shall be unlawful for any person to transport or ship in interstate or foreign commerce, any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the firearm or ammunition was stolen.

"(j) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, or pledge or accept as security for a loan any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, which is moving as, which is a part of, or which constitutes, interstate or foreign commerce, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the firearm or ammunition was stolen.

"(k) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to transport, ship, or receive, in interstate or foreign commerce, any firearm which has had the importer's or manufacturer's serial number removed, obliterated, or altered.

"(l) Except as provided in section 925(d) of this chapter, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to import or bring into the United States or any possession thereof any firearm or ammunition; and it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been imported or brought into the United States or any possession thereof in violation of the provisions of this chapter.

Record-keeping.

"(m) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector knowingly to make any false entry in, to fail to make appropriate entry in, or to fail to properly maintain, any record which he is required to keep pursuant to section 923 of this chapter or regulations promulgated thereunder.

"§ 923. Licensing

"(a) No person shall engage in business as a firearms or ammunition importer, manufacturer, or dealer until he has filed an application with, and received a license to do so from, the Secretary. The application shall be in such form and contain such information as the Secretary shall by regulation prescribe. Each applicant shall pay a fee for obtaining such a license, a separate fee being required for each place in which the applicant is to do business, as follows:

Fees.

"(1) If the applicant is a manufacturer—

"(A) of destructive devices or ammunition for destructive devices, a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) of firearms other than destructive devices, a fee of $50 per year; or

"(C) of ammunition for firearms other than destructive devices, a fee of $10 per year.

"(2) If the applicant is an importer—

"(A) of destructive devices or ammunition for destructive devices, a fee of $1,000 per year; or

"(B) of firearms other than destructive devices or ammunition for firearms other than destructive devices, a fee of $50 per year.

"(3) If the applicant is a dealer—

"(A) in destructive devices or ammunition for destructive devices, a fee of $1,000 per year;

"(B) who is a pawnbroker dealing in firearms other than destructive devices or ammunition for firearms other than destructive devices, a fee of $25 per year; or

"(C) who is not a dealer in destructive devices or a pawnbroker, a fee of $10 per year.

"(b) Any person desiring to be licensed as a collector shall file an application for such license with the Secretary. The application shall be in such form and contain such information as the Secretary shall by regulation prescribe. The fee for such license shall be $10 per year. Any license granted under this subsection shall only apply to transactions in curios and relics.

"(c) Upon the filing of a proper application and payment of the prescribed fee, the Secretary shall issue to a qualified applicant the appropriate license which, subject to the provisions of this chapter and other applicable provisions of law, shall entitle the licensee to transport, ship, and receive firearms and ammunition covered by such license in interstate or foreign commerce during the period stated in the license.

"(d)(1) Any application submitted under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be approved if— Approval.

"(A) the applicant is twenty-one years of age or over;

"(B) the applicant (including, in the case of a corporation, partnership, or association, any individual possessing, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the corporation, partnership, or association) is not prohibited from transporting, shipping, or receiving firearms or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce under section 922(g) and (h) of this chapter;

"(C) the applicant has not willfully violated any of the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued thereunder;

"(D) the applicant has not willfully failed to disclose any material information required, or has not made any false statement as to any material fact, in connection with his application; and

"(E) the applicant has in a State (i) premises from which he conducts business subject to license under this chapter or from which he intends to conduct such business within a reasonable period of time, or (ii) in the case of a collector, premises from which he conducts his collecting subject to license under this chapter or from which he intends to conduct such collecting within a reasonable period of time.

"(2) The Seretary must approve or deny an application for a license within the forty-five-day period beginning on the date it is received. If the Secretary fails to act within such period, the applicant may file an action under section 1361 of title 28 to compel the Secretary to act. If the Secretary approves an applicant's application, such applicant shall be issued a license upon the payment of the prescribed fee.

76 Stat. 744.

"(e) The Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, revoke any license issued under this section if the holder of such license has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule or regulation prescribed by the Secretary under this chapter. The Secretary's action under this subsection may be reviewed only as provided in subsection (f) of this section.

Revocation.

"(f)(1) Any person whose application for a license is denied and any holder of a license which is revoked shall receive a written notice from the Secretary stating specifically the grounds upon which the application was denied or upon which the license was revoked. Any notice of a revocation of a license shall be given to the holder of such license before the effective date of the revocation.

Hearing.

"(2) If the Secretary denies an application for, or revokes, a license, he shall, upon request by the aggrieved party, promptly hold a hearing to review his denial or revocation. In the case of a revocation of a license, the Secretary shall upon the request of the holder of the license stay the effective date of the revocation. A hearing held under this paragraph shall be held at a location convenient to the aggrieved party.

Judicial review.

"(3) If after a hearing held under paragraph (2) the Secretary decides not to reverse his decision to deny an application or revoke a license, the Secretary shall give notice of his decision to the aggrieved party. The aggrieved party may at any time within sixty days after the date notice was given under this paragraph file a petition with the United States district court for the district in which he resides or has his principal place of business for a judicial review of such denial or revocation. In a proceeding conducted under this subsection, the court may consider any evidence submitted by the parties to the proceeding. If the court decides that the Secretary was not authorized to deny the application or to revoke the license, the court shall order the Secretary to take such action as may be necessary to comply with the judgment of the court.

Recordkeeping.

"(g) Each licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, and licensed collector shall maintain such records of importation, production, shipment, receipt, sale, or other disposition, of firearms and ammunition at such place, for such period, and in such form as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe. Such importers, manufacturers, dealers, and collectors shall make such records available for inspection at all reasonable times, and shall submit to the Secretary such reports and information with respect to such records and the contents thereof as he shall by regulations prescribe. The Secretary may enter during business hours the premises (including places of storage) of any firearms or ammunition importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector for the purpose of inspecting or examining (1) any records or documents required to be kept by such importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector under the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued under this chapter, and (2) any firearms or ammunition kept or stored by such importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector at such premises. Upon the request of any State or any political subdivision thereof, the Secretary may make available to such State or any political subdivision thereof, any information which he may obtain by reason of the provisions of this chapter with respect to the identification of persons within such State or political subdivision thereof, who have purchased or received firearms or ammunition, together with a description of such firearms or ammunition.

Posting of license.

"(h) Licenses issued under the provisions of subsection (c) of this section shall be kept posted and kept available for inspection on the premises covered by the license.

"(i) Licensed importers and licensed manufacturers shall identify, by means of a serial number engraved or cast on the receiver or frame of the weapon, in such manner as the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe, each firearm imported or manufactured by such importer or manufacturer.

Exemption.

"(j) This section shall not apply to anyone who engages only in hand loading, reloading, or custom loading ammunition for his own firearm, and who does not hand load, reload, or custom load ammunition for others.

"§ 924. Penalties

"(a) Whoever violates any provision of this chapter or knowingly makes any false statement or representation with respect to the information required by the provisions of this chapter to be kept in the records of a person licensed under this chapter, or in applying for any license or exemption or relief from disability under the provisions of this chapter, shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, and shall become eligible for parole as the Board of Parole shall determine.

"(b) Whoever, with intent to commit therewith an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, or with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year is to be committed therewith, ships, transports, or receives a firearm or any ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(c) Whoever—

"(1) uses a firearm to commit any felony which may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, or

"(2) carries a firearm unlawfully during the commission of any felony which may be prosecuted in a court of the United States,

shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for not less than one year nor more than 10 years. In the case of his second or subsequent conviction under this subsection, such person shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for not less than five years nor more than 25 years, and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall not suspend the sentence of such person or give him a probationary sentence.

"(d) Any firearm or ammunition involved in or used or intended to be used in, any violation of the provisions of this chapter or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder, or any violation of any other criminal law of the United States, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture and all provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 relating to the seizure, forfeiture, and disposition of firearms, as defined in section 5845(a) of that Code, shall, so far as applicable, extend to seizures and forfeitures under the provisions of this chapter.

Post, p. 1230.

"§ 925. Exceptions: Relief from disabilities

"(a)(1) The provisions of this chapter shall not apply with respect to the transportation, shipment, receipt, or importation of any firearm or ammunition imported for, sold or shipped to, or issued for the use of, the United States or any department or agency thereof or any State or any department, agency, or political subdivision thereof.

"(2) The provisions of this chapter shall not apply with respect to (A) the shipment or receipt of firearms or ammunition when sold or issued by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to section 4308 of title 10, and (B) the transportation of any such firearm or ammunition carried out to enable a person, who lawfully received such firearm or ammunition from the Secretary of the Army, to engage in military training or in competitions.

70A Stat. 236.

"(3) Unless otherwise prohibited by this chapter or any other Federal law, a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer may ship to a member of the United States Armed Forces on active duty outside the United States or to clubs, recognized by the Department of Defense, whose entire membership is composed of such members, and such members or clubs may receive a firearm or ammunition determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be generally recognized as particularly suitable for sporting purposes and intended for the personal use of such member or club.

"(4) When established to the satisfaction of the Secretary to be consistent with the provisions of this chapter and other applicable Federal and State laws and published ordinances, the Secretary may

authorize the transportation, shipment, receipt, or importation into the United States to the place of residence of any member of the United States Armed Forces who is on active duty outside the United States (or who has been on active duty outside the United States within the sixty day period immediately preceding the transportation, shipment, receipt, or importation), of any firearm or ammunition which is (A) determined by the Secretary to be generally recognized as particularly suitable for sporting purposes, or determined by the Department of Defense to be a type of firearm normally classified as a war souvenir, and (B) intended for the personal use of such member.

"United States."

"(5) For the purpose of paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection, the term 'United States' means each of the several States and the District of Columbia.

"(b) A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector who is indicted for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, may, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, continue operation pursuant to his existing license (if prior to the expiration of the term of the existing license timely application is made for a new license) during the term of such indictment and until any conviction pursuant to the indictment becomes final.

"(c) A person who has been convicted of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year (other than a crime involving the use of a firearm or other weapon or a violation of this

Post, p. 1227.

chapter or of the National Firearms Act) may make application to the Secretary for relief from the disabilities imposed by Federal laws with respect to the acquisition, receipt, transfer, shipment, or possession of firearms and incurred by reason of such conviction, and the Secretary may grant such relief if it is established to his satisfaction that the circumstances regarding the conviction, and the applicant's record and reputation, are such that the applicant will not be likely to act in a manner dangerous to public safety and that the granting of the relief would not be contrary to the public interest. A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector conducting operations under this chapter, who makes application for relief from the disabilities incurred under this chapter by reason of such a conviction, shall not be barred by such conviction from further operations under his license pending final action on an application for relief filed pursuant to this section. Whenever the Secretary grants relief to any person pursuant to this section he shall promptly publish in the Federal Register notice of such action, together with the reasons therefor.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(d) The Secretary may authorize a firearm or ammunition to be imported or brought into the United States or any possession thereof if the person importing or bringing in the firearm or ammunition establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the firearm or ammunition—

"(1) is being imported or brought in for scientific or research purposes, or is for use in connection with competition or training pursuant to chapter 401 of title 10;

70A Stat. 234. 10 USC 4301-4313.

"(2) is an unserviceable firearm, other than a machinegun as defined in section 5845(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (not readily restorable to firing condition), imported or brought in as a curio or museum piece;

Post, p. 1231.

"(3) is of a type that does not fall within the definition of a firearm as defined in section 5845(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and is generally recognized as particularly suitable for or readily adaptable to sporting purposes, excluding surplus military firearms; or

"(4) was previously taken out of the United States or a possession by the person who is bringing in the firearm or ammunition.

The Secretary may permit the conditional importation or bringing in of a firearm or ammunition for examination and testing in connection with the making of a determination as to whether the importation or bringing in of such firearm or ammunition will be allowed under this subsection.

"§ 926. Rules and regulations

"The Secretary may prescribe such rules and regulations as he deems reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including—

"(1) regulations providing that a person licensed under this chapter, when dealing with another person so licensed, shall provide such other licensed person a certified copy of this license; and

"(2) regulations providing for the issuance, at a reasonable cost, to a person licensed under this chapter, of certified copies of his license for use as provided under regulations issued under paragraph (1) of this subsection.

The Secretary shall give reasonable public notice, and afford to interested parties opportunity for hearing, prior to prescribing such rules and regulations.

"§ 927. Effect on State law

"No provision of this chapter shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of the Congress to occupy the field in which such provision operates to the exclusion of the law of any State on the same subject matter, unless there is a direct and positive conflict between such provision and the law of the State so that the two cannot be reconciled or consistently stand together.

"§ 928. Separability

"If any provision of this chapter or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter and the application of such provision to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby."

SEC. 103. The administration and enforcement of the amendment made by this title shall be vested in the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC. 104. Nothing in this title or the amendment made thereby shall be construed as modifying or affecting any provision of—

(a) the National Firearms Act (chapter 53 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954);

(b) section 414 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22 U.S.C. 1934), as amended, relating to munitions control; or

Post, p. 1227.

68 Stat. 848.

(c) section 1715 of title 18, United States Code, relating to nonmailable firearms.

62 Stat. 781; 63 Stat. 95.

SEC. 105. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the provisions of chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, as amended by section 102 of this title, shall take effect on December 16, 1968.

Effective dates.

(b) The following sections of chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, as amended by section 102 of this title shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this title: Sections 921, 922(l), 925(a)(1), and 925(d).

TITLE II—MACHINE GUNS, DESTRUCTIVE DEVICES, AND CERTAIN OTHER FIREARMS

National Firearms Act Amendments of 1968. 68A Stat. 721. 72 Stat. 1428. 26 USC 5801-5862.

SEC. 201. Chapter 53 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 53—MACHINE GUNS, DESTRUCTIVE DEVICES, AND CERTAIN OTHER FIREARMS

"Subchapter A. Taxes.
"Subchapter B. General provisions and exemptions.
"Subchapter C. Prohibited acts.
"Subchapter D. Penalties and forfeitures.

"Subchapter A—Taxes

"Part I. Special (occupational) taxes.
"Part II. Tax on transferring firearms.
"Part III. Tax on making firearms.

"PART I—SPECIAL (OCCUPATIONAL) TAXES

"Sec. 5801. Tax.
"Sec. 5802. Registration of importers, manufacturers, and dealers.

"SEC. 5801. TAX.

"On first engaging in business and thereafter on or before the first day of July of each year, every importer, manufacturer, and dealer in firearms shall pay a special (occupational) tax for each place of business at the following rates:

"(1) IMPORTERS.—$500 a year or fraction thereof;

"(2) MANUFACTURERS.—$500 a year or fraction thereof;

"(3) DEALERS.—$200 a year or fraction thereof.

Except an importer, manufacturer, or dealer who imports, manufactures, or deals in only weapons classified as 'any other weapon' under section 5845(e), shall pay a special (occupational) tax for each place of business at the following rates: Importers, $25 a year or fraction thereof; manufacturers, $25 a year or fraction thereof; dealers, $10 a year or fraction thereof.

"SEC. 5802. REGISTRATION OF IMPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND DEALERS.

"On first engaging in business and thereafter on or before the first day of July of each year, each importer, manufacturer, and dealer in firearms shall register with the Secretary or his delegate in each internal revenue district in which such business is to be carried on, his name, including any trade name, and the address of each location in the district where he will conduct such business. Where there is a change during the taxable year in the location of, or the trade name used in, such business, the importer, manufacturer, or dealer shall file an application with the Secretary or his delegate to amend his registration. Firearms operations of an importer, manufacturer, or dealer may not be commenced at the new location or under a new trade name prior to approval by the Secretary or his delegate of the application.

"PART II—TAX ON TRANSFERRING FIREARMS

"Sec. 5811. Transfer tax.
"Sec. 5812. Transfers.

"SEC. 5811. TRANSFER TAX.

"(a) RATE.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid on firearms transferred a tax at the rate of $200 for each firearm transferred, except, the transfer tax on any firearm classified as any other weapon under section 5845(e) shall be at the rate of $5 for each such firearm transferred.

"(b) BY WHOM PAID.—The tax imposed by subsection (a) of this section shall be paid by the transferor.

"(c) PAYMENT.—The tax imposed by subsection (a) of this section shall be payable by the appropriate stamps prescribed for payment by the Secretary or his delegate.

"SEC. 5812. TRANSFERS.

"(a) APPLICATION.—A firearm shall not be transferred unless (1) the transferor of the firearm has filed with the Secretary or his delegate a written application, in duplicate, for the transfer and registration of the firearm to the transferee on the application form prescribed by the Secretary or his delegate; (2) any tax payable on the transfer is paid as evidenced by the proper stamp affixed to the original application form; (3) the transferee is identified in the application form in such manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe, except that, if such person is an individual, the identification must include his fingerprints and his photograph; (4) the transferor of the firearm is identified in the application form in such manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe; (5) the firearm is identified in the application form in such manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe; and (6) the application form shows that the Secretary or his delegate has approved the transfer and the registration of the firearm to the transferee. Applications shall be denied if the transfer, receipt, or possession of the firearm would place the transferee in violation of law.

"(b) TRANSFER OF POSSESSION.—The transferee of a firearm shall not take possession of the firearm unless the Secretary or his delegate has approved the transfer and registration of the firearm to the transferee as required by subsection (a) of this section.

"PART III—TAX ON MAKING FIREARMS

"Sec. 5821. Making tax.
"Sec. 5822. Making.

"SEC. 5821. MAKING TAX.

"(a) RATE.—There shall be levied, collected, and paid upon the making of a firearm a tax at the rate of $200 for each firearm made.

"(b) BY WHOM PAID.—The tax imposed by subsection (a) of this section shall be paid by the person making the firearm.

"(c) PAYMENT.—The tax imposed by subsection (a) of this section shall be payable by the stamp prescribed for payment by the Secretary or his delegate.

"SEC. 5822. MAKING.

"No person shall make a firearm unless he has (a) filed with the Secretary or his delegate a written application, in duplicate, to make and register the firearm on the form prescribed by the Secretary or his delegate; (b) paid any tax payable on the making and such payment is evidenced by the proper stamp affixed to the original application form; (c) identified the firearm to be made in the application form

in such manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe; (d) identified himself in the application form in such manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe, except that, if such person is an individual, the identification must include his fingerprints and his photograph; and (e) obtained the approval of the Secretary or his delegate to make and register the firearm and the application form shows such approval. Applications shall be denied if the making or possession of the firearm would place the person making the firearm in violation of law.

"Subchapter B—General Provisions and Exemptions

"Part I. General provisions.
"Part II. Exemptions.

"PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"Sec. 5841. Registration of firearms.
"Sec. 5842. Identification of firearms.
"Sec. 5843. Records and returns.
"Sec. 5844. Importation.
"Sec. 5845. Definitions.
"Sec. 5846. Other laws applicable.
"Sec. 5847. Effect on other law.
"Sec. 5848. Restrictive use of information.
"Sec. 5849. Citation of chapter.

"SEC. 5841. REGISTRATION OF FIREARMS.

National Firearms Registration and Transfer Record.

"(a) CENTRAL REGISTRY. The Secretary or his delegate shall maintain a central registry of all firearms in the United States which are not in the possession or under the control of the United States. This registry shall be known as the National Firearms Registration and Transfer Record. The registry shall include—

"(1) identification of the firearm;
"(2) date of registration; and
"(3) identification and address of person entitled to possession of the firearm.

"(b) BY WHOM REGISTERED.—Each manufacturer, importer, and maker shall register each firearm he manufactures, imports, or makes. Each firearm transferred shall be registered to the transferee by the transferor.

"(c) HOW REGISTERED.—Each manufacturer shall notify the Secretary or his delegate of the manufacture of a firearm in such manner as may by regulations be prescribed and such notification shall effect the registration of the firearm required by this section. Each importer, maker, and transferor of a firearm shall, prior to importing, making, or transferring a firearm, obtain authorization in such manner as required by this chapter or regulations issued thereunder to import, make, or transfer the firearm, and such authorization shall effect the registration of the firearm required by this section.

68A Stat. 721; 72 Stat. 1428. 26 USC 5801-5862. Post, p. 1235.

"(d) FIREARMS REGISTERED ON EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ACT.—A person shown as possessing a firearm by the records maintained by the Secretary or his delegate pursuant to the National Firearms Act in force on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the National Firearms Act of 1968 shall be considered to have registered under this section the firearms in his possession which are disclosed by that record as being in his possession.

"(e) PROOF OF REGISTRATION.—A person possessing a firearm registered as required by this section shall retain proof of registration which shall be made available to the Secretary or his delegate upon request.

"SEC. 5842. IDENTIFICATION OF FIREARMS.

"(a) IDENTIFICATION OF FIREARMS OTHER THAN DESTRUCTIVE DEVICES.—Each manufacturer and importer and anyone making a firearm shall identify each firearm, other than a destructive device, manufactured, imported, or made by a serial number which may not be readily removed, obliterated, or altered, the name of the manufacturer, importer, or maker, and such other identification as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"(b) FIREARMS WITHOUT SERIAL NUMBER.—Any person who possesses a firearm, other than a destructive device, which does not bear the serial number and other information required by subsection (a) of this section shall identify the firearm with a serial number assigned by the Secretary or his delegate and any other information the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"(c) IDENTIFICATION OF DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE.—Any firearm classified as a destructive device shall be identified in such manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"SEC. 5843. RECORDS AND RETURNS.

"Importers, manufacturers, and dealers shall keep such records of, and render such returns in relation to, the importation, manufacture, making, receipt, and sale, or other disposition, of firearms as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"SEC. 5844. IMPORTATION.

"No firearm shall be imported or brought into the United States or any territory under its control or jurisdiction unless the importer establishes, under regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary or his delegate, that the firearm to be imported or brought in is—

"(1) being imported or brought in for the use of the United States or any department, independent establishment, or agency thereof or any State or possession or any political subdivision thereof; or

"(2) being imported or brought in for scientific or research purposes; or

"(3) being imported or brought in solely for testing or use as a model by a registered manufacturer or solely for use as a sample by a registered importer or registered dealer;

except that, the Secretary or his delegate may permit the conditional importation or bringing in of a firearm for examination and testing in connection with classifying the firearm.

"SEC. 5845. DEFINITIONS.

"For the purpose of this chapter—

"(a) FIREARM.—The term 'firearm' means (1) a shotgun having a barrel or barrels of less than 18 inches in length; (2) a weapon made from a shotgun if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than 26 inches or a barrel or barrels of less than 18 inches in length; (3) a rifle having a barrel or barrels of less than 16 inches in length; (4) a weapon made from a rifle if such weapon as modified has an overall length of less than 26 inches or a barrel or barrels of less than 16 inches in length; (5) any other weapon, as defined in subsection (e); (6) a machinegun; (7) a muffler or a silencer for any firearm whether or not such firearm is included within this definition; and (8) a destructive device. The term 'firearm' shall not include an antique firearm or any device (other than a machinegun or destructive device) which, although designed as a weapon, the Secretary or his delegate finds by reason of the date of its manufacture, value, design, and other characteristics is primarily a collector's item and is not likely to be used as a weapon.

"(b) MACHINEGUN.—The term 'machinegun' means any weapon which shoots, is designed to shoot, or can be readily restored to shoot, automatically more than one shot, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger. The term shall also include the frame or receiver of any such weapon, any combination of parts designed and intended for use in converting a weapon into a machinegun, and any combination of parts from which a machinegun can be assembled if such parts are in the possession or under the control of a person.

"(c) RIFLE.—The term 'rifle' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger, and shall include any such weapon which may be readily restored to fire a fixed cartridge.

"(d) SHOTGUN.—The term 'shotgun' means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of the explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire through a smooth bore either a number of projectiles (ball shot) or a single projectile for each pull of the trigger, and shall include any such weapon which may be readily restored to fire a fixed shotgun shell.

"(e) ANY OTHER WEAPON.—The term 'any other weapon' means any weapon or device capable of being concealed on the person from which a shot can be discharged through the energy of an explosive, a pistol or revolver having a barrel with a smooth bore designed or redesigned to fire a fixed shotgun shell, weapons with combination shotgun and rifle barrels 12 inches or more, less than 18 inches in length, from which only a single discharge can be made from either barrel without manual reloading, and shall include any such weapon which may be readily restored to fire. Such term shall not include a pistol or a revolver having a rifled bore, or rifled bores, or weapons designed, made, or intended to be fired from the shoulder and not capable of firing fixed ammunition.

"(f) DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE.—The term 'destructive device' means (1) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas (A) bomb, (B) grenade, (C) rocket having a propellent charge of more than four ounces, (D) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, (E) mine, or (F) similar device; (2) any type of weapon by whatever name known which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, the barrel or barrels of which have a bore of more than one-half inch in diameter, except a shotgun or shotgun shell which the Secretary or his delegate finds is generally recognized as particularly suitable for sporting purposes; and (3) any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into a destructive device as defined in subparagraphs (1) and (2) and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled. The term 'destructive device' shall not include any device which is neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon; any device, although originally designed for use as a weapon, which is redesigned for use as a signaling, pyrotechnic, line throwing, safety, or similar device; surplus ordnance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the provisions of section 4684(2), 4685, or 4686 of title 10 of the United States Code; or any other device which the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate finds is not likely to be used as a weapon, or is an antique or is a rifle which the owner intends to use solely for sporting purposes.

70A Stat. 263.

"(g) ANTIQUE FIREARM.—The term 'antique firearm' means any firearm not designed or redesigned for using rim fire or conventional center fire ignition with fixed ammunition and manufactured in or before 1898 (including any matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system or replica thereof, whether actually manufactured before or after the year 1898) and also any firearm using fixed ammunition manufactured in or before 1898, for which ammunition is no longer manufactured in the United States and is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade.

"(h) UNSERVICEABLE FIREARM.—The term 'unserviceable firearm' means a firearm which is incapable of discharging a shot by means of an explosive and incapable of being readily restored to a firing condition.

"(i) MAKE.—The term 'make', and the various derivatives of such word, shall include manufacturing (other than by one qualified to engage in such business under this chapter), putting together, altering, any combination of these, or otherwise producing a firearm.

"(j) TRANSFER.—The term 'transfer' and the various derivatives of such word, shall include selling, assigning, pledging, leasing, loaning, giving away, or otherwise disposing of.

"(k) DEALER.—The term 'dealer' means any person, not a manufacturer or importer, engaged in the business of selling, renting, leasing, or loaning firearms and shall include pawnbrokers who accept firearms as collateral for loans.

"(l) IMPORTER.—The term 'importer' means any person who is engaged in the business of importing or bringing firearms into the United States.

"(m) MANUFACTURER.—The term 'manufacturer' means any person who is engaged in the business of manufacturing firearms.

"SEC. 5846. OTHER LAWS APPLICABLE.

"All provisions of law relating to special taxes imposed by chapter 51 and to engraving, issuance, sale, accountability, cancellation, and distribution of stamps for tax payment shall, insofar as not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, be applicable with respect to the taxes imposed by sections 5801, 5811, and 5821.

72 Stat. 1313.
26 USC 5001-5692.
Post, p. 1235.

"SEC. 5847. EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.

"Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as modifying or affecting the requirements of section 414 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, with respect to the manufacture, exportation, and importation of arms, ammunition, and implements of war.

68 Stat. 848.
22 USC 1934.

"SEC. 5848. RESTRICTIVE USE OF INFORMATION.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—No information or evidence obtained from an application, registration, or records required to be submitted or retained by a natural person in order to comply with any provision of this chapter or regulations issued thereunder, shall, except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, be used, directly or indirectly, as evidence against that person in a criminal proceeding with respect to a violation of law occurring prior to or concurrently with the filing of the application or registration, or the compiling of the records containing the information or evidence.

"(b) FURNISHING FALSE INFORMATION.—Subsection (a) of this section shall not preclude the use of any such information or evidence in a prosecution or other action under any applicable provision of law with respect to the furnishing of false information.

"SEC. 5849. CITATION OF CHAPTER.

"This chapter may be cited as the 'National Firearms Act' and any reference in any other provision of law to the 'National Firearms Act' shall be held to refer to the provisions of this chapter.

"PART II—EXEMPTIONS

"Sec. 5851. Special (occupational) tax exemption.
"Sec. 5852. General transfer and making exemption.
"Sec. 5853. Exemption from transfer and making tax available to certain governmental entities and officials.
"Sec. 5854. Exportation of firearms exempt from transfer tax.

"SEC. 5851. SPECIAL (OCCUPATIONAL) TAX EXEMPTION.

"(a) BUSINESS WITH UNITED STATES.—Any person required to pay special (occupational) tax under section 5801 shall be relieved from payment of that tax if he establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary or his delegate that his business is conducted exclusively with, or on behalf of, the United States or any department, independent establishment, or agency thereof. The Secretary or his delegate may relieve any person manufacturing firearms for, or on behalf of, the United States from compliance with any provision of this chapter in the conduct of such business.

"(b) APPLICATION.—The exemption provided for in subsection (a) of this section may be obtained by filing with the Secretary or his delegate an application on such form and containing such information as may by regulations be prescribed. The exemptions must thereafter be renewed on or before July 1 of each year. Approval of the application by the Secretary or his delegate shall entitle the applicant to the exemptions stated on the approved application.

Renewal.

"SEC. 5852. GENERAL TRANSFER AND MAKING TAX EXEMPTION.

"(a) TRANSFER.—Any firearm may be transferred to the United States or any department, independent establishment, or agency thereof, without payment of the transfer tax imposed by section 5811.

"(b) MAKING BY A PERSON OTHER THAN A QUALIFIED MANUFACTURER.—Any firearm may be made by, or on behalf of, the United States, or any department, independent establishment, or agency thereof, without payment of the making tax imposed by section 5821.

"(c) MAKING BY A QUALIFIED MANUFACTURER.—A manufacturer qualified under this chapter to engage in such business may make the type of firearm which he is qualified to manufacture without payment of the making tax imposed by section 5821.

"(d) TRANSFERS BETWEEN SPECIAL (OCCUPATIONAL) TAXPAYERS.—A firearm registered to a person qualified under this chapter to engage in business as an importer, manufacturer, or dealer may be transferred by that person without payment of the transfer tax imposed by section 5811 to any other person qualified under this chapter to manufacture, import, or deal in that type of firearm.

"(e) UNSERVICEABLE FIREARM.—An unserviceable firearm may be transferred as a curio or ornament without payment of the transfer tax imposed by section 5811, under such requirements as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"(f) RIGHT TO EXEMPTION.—No firearm may be transferred or made exempt from tax under the provisions of this section unless the transfer or making is performed pursuant to an application in such form and manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"SEC. 5853. TRANSFER AND MAKING TAX EXEMPTION AVAILABLE TO CERTAIN GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES.

"(a) TRANSFER.—A firearm may be transferred without the payment of the transfer tax imposed by section 5811 to any State, possession of the United States, any political subdivision thereof, or any official police organization of such a government entity engaged in criminal investigations.

"(b) MAKING.—A firearm may be made without payment of the making tax imposed by section 5821 by, or on behalf of, any State, or

possession of the United States, any political subdivision thereof, or any official police organization of such a government entity engaged in criminal investigations.

"(c) RIGHT TO EXEMPTION.—No firearm may be transferred or made exempt from tax under this section unless the transfer or making is performed pursuant to an application in such form and manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"SEC. 5854. EXPORTATION OF FIREARMS EXEMPT FROM TRANSFER TAX.

"A firearm may be exported without payment of the transfer tax imposed under section 5811 provided that proof of the exportation is furnished in such form and manner as the Secretary or his delegate may by regulations prescribe.

"Subchapter C—Prohibited Acts

"SEC. 5861. PROHIBITED ACTS.

"It shall be unlawful for any person—

"(a) to engage in business as a manufacturer or importer of, or dealer in, firearms without having paid the special (occupational) tax required by section 5801 for his business or having registered as required by section 5802; or

"(b) to receive or possess a firearm transferred to him in violation of the provisions of this chapter; or

"(c) to receive or possess a firearm made in violation of the provisions of this chapter; or

"(d) to receive or possess a firearm which is not registered to him in the National Firearms Registration and Transfer Record; or

Ante, p.1229.

"(e) to transfer a firearm in violation of the provisions of this chapter; or

"(f) to make a firearm in violation of the provisions of this chapter; or

"(g) to obliterate, remove, change, or alter the serial number or other identification of a firearm required by this chapter; or

"(h) to receive or possess a firearm having the serial number or other identification required by this chapter obliterated, removed, changed, or altered; or

"(i) to receive or possess a firearm which is not identified by a serial number as required by this chapter; or

"(j) to transport, deliver, or receive any firearm in interstate commerce which has not been registered as required by this chapter; or

"(k) to receive or possess a firearm which has been imported or brought into the United States in violation of section 5844; or

"(l) to make, or cause the making of, a false entry on any application, return, or record required by this chapter, knowing such entry to be false.

"Subchapter D—Penalties and Forfeitures

"Sec. 5871. Penalties.
"Sec. 5872. Forfeitures.

"SEC. 5871. PENALTIES.

"Any person who violates or fails to comply with any provision of this chapter shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than $10,000, or be imprisoned not more than ten years, or both, and shall become eligible for parole as the Board of Parole shall determine.

75-480 O - 81 - 44

"SEC. 5872. FORFEITURES.

"(a) LAWS APPLICABLE.—Any firearm involved in any violation of the provisions of this chapter shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, and (except as provided in subsection (b)) all the provisions of internal revenue laws relating to searches, seizures, and forfeitures of unstamped articles are extended to and made to apply to the articles taxed under this chapter, and the persons to whom this chapter applies.

"(b) DISPOSAL.—In the case of the forfeiture of any firearm by reason of a violation of this chapter, no notice of public sale shall be required; no such firearm shall be sold at public sale; if such firearm is forfeited for a violation of this chapter and there is no remission or mitigation of forfeiture thereof, it shall be delivered by the Secretary or his delegate to the Administrator of General Services, General Services Administration, who may order such firearm destroyed or may sell it to any State, or possession, or political subdivision thereof, or at the request of the Secretary or his delegate, may authorize its retention for official use of the Treasury Department, or may transfer it without charge to any executive department or independent establishment of the Government for use by it."

Citation of amendments.

SEC. 202. The amendments made by section 201 of this title shall be cited as the "National Firearms Act Amendments of 1968".

Repeal. 68A Stat. 756. 26 USC 6107.

SEC. 203. (a) Section 6107 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is repealed.

(b) The table of sections for subchapter B of chapter 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended by striking out:

"Sec. 6107. List of special taxpayers for public inspection."

SEC. 204. Section 6806 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6806. OCCUPATIONAL TAX STAMPS.

"Every person engaged in any business, avocation, or employment, who is thereby made liable to a special tax (other than a special tax under subchapter B of chapter 35, under subchapter B of chapter 36, or under subtitle E) shall place and keep conspicuously in his establishment or place of business all stamps denoting payment of such special tax."

26 USC 4411-4414, 4461-4463, 5001-5862.

SEC. 205. Section 7273 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 7273. PENALTIES FOR OFFENSES RELATING TO SPECIAL TAXES.

"Any person who shall fail to place and keep stamps denoting the payment of the special tax as provided in section 6806 shall be liable to a penalty (not less than $10) equal to the special tax for which his business rendered him liable, unless such failure is shown to be due to reasonable cause. If such failure to comply with section 6806 is through willful neglect or refusal, then the penalty shall be double the amount above prescribed."

Repeal. 72 Stat. 1413.

SEC. 206. (a) Section 5692 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is repealed.

(b) The table of sections for part V of subchapter J of chapter 51 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended by striking out:

"Sec. 5692. Penalties relating to posting of special tax stamps."

Effective dates.

SEC. 207. (a) Section 201 of this title shall take effect on the first day of the first month following the month in which it is enacted.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) or any other provision of law, any person possessing a firearm as defined in section 5845(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as amended by this title) which is not registered to him in the National Firearms Registration and Transfer Record shall register each firearm so possessed with the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate in such form and manner as the Secretary or his delegate may require within the thirty days immediately following the effective date of section 201 of this Act. Such registrations shall become a part of the National Firearms Registration and Transfer Record required to be maintained by section 5841 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as amended by this title). No information or evidence required to be submitted or retained by a natural person to register a firearm under this section shall be used, directly or indirectly, as evidence against such person in any criminal proceeding with respect to a prior or concurrent violation of law.

Ante, p. 1230.

Ante, p. 1229.

(c) The amendments made by sections 202 through 206 of this title shall take effect on the date of enactment.

(d) The Secretary of the Treasury, after publication in the Federal Register of his intention to do so, is authorized to establish such periods of amnesty, not to exceed ninety days in the case of any single period, and immunity from liability during any such period, as the Secretary determines will contribute to the purposes of this title.

Publication in Federal Register.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE VII OF THE OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968

SEC. 301. (a) Title VII of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-351) is amended—

Ante, p. 236.

(1) by striking out "other than honorably discharged" in section 1201, and substituting therefor "discharged under dishonorable conditions"; and

(2) by striking out "other than honorable conditions" in subsections (a) (2) and (b) (2) of section 1202 and substituting therefor in each instance "dishonorable conditions".

(b) Section 1202(c) (2) of such title is amended to read as follows:

"(2) 'felony' means any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, but does not include any offense (other than one involving a firearm or explosive) classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of a State and punishable by a term of imprisonment of two years or less;".

"Felony."

SEC. 302. The amendments made by paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) of section 301 shall take effect as of June 19, 1968.

Effective date.

Approved October 22, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 1577 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 1956 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 1501 accompanying S. 3633 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
July 17, 19, 23-25: Considered and passed House.
Sept. 11-13, 16-18: Considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 3633.
Sept. 25: Considered in House.
Oct. 9: Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 10: House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-39
91st Congress, H. R. 4297
July 8, 1969

An Act

83 STAT. 44

To amend the Act of November 8, 1966.

National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws.
18 USC prec. 1 note.
Final report, extension.
Appropriation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 8 of the Act of November 8, 1966 (80 Stat. 1516) is amended by striking out "within three years after the date of this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "within four years after the date of this Act".

SEC. 2. Section 10 of such Act is amended by striking out "not to exceed a total of $500,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed a total of $850,000", and adding at the end thereof a new sentence as follows: "Authority is hereby granted for appropriated money to remain available until expended."

Approved July 8, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-34 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-266 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
Mar. 17: Considered and passed House.
June 24: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
June 27: House concurred in Senate amendment.

(Extract from)

Public Law 91-128
91st Congress, H. R. 12829
November 26, 1969

An Act

To provide an extension of the interest equalization tax, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SEC. 5. AMMUNITION RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS.

68A Stat. 490.

Section 4182 (relating to exemptions from tax on certain firearms and ammunition) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) RECORDS.—Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 922(b)(5) and 923(g) of title 18, United States Code, no person holding a Federal license under chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, shall be required to record the name, address, or other information about the purchaser of shotgun ammunition, ammunition suitable for use only in rifles generally available in commerce, or component parts for the aforesaid types of ammunition."

82 Stat. 1214.
18 USC 921-928.

Approved November 26, 1969.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-383 (Comm. on Ways & Means) and No. 91-656 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-428 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 115 (1969):
Aug. 7: Considered and passed House.
Oct. 8, 9: Considered and passed Senate, amended.
Nov. 17: House disagreed to Senate amendments; agreed to conference.
Nov. 19: House agreed to conference report.
Nov. 20: Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-232
91st Congress, H. R. 16612
April 15, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 199

To amend the District of Columbia Bail Agency Act to provide additional funds for the District of Columbia Bail Agency for fiscal year 1970.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 9 of the District of Columbia Bail Agency Act (D.C. Code, sec. 23-908) is amended by striking out ", but not to exceed $130,000 in any one fiscal year,".

D.C. Bail Agency Act, amendment.
80 Stat. 329.

Approved April 15, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-971 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 91-287 accompanying S. 545 and No. 91-753 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): July 8, S. 545 considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 116 (1970): Mar. 25, considered and passed House.
Apr. 3, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 91-339
91st Congress, S. 3564
July 17, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 437

To amend the Federal Youth Corrections Act (18 U.S.C. 5005 et seq.) to permit examiners to conduct interviews with youth offenders.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 5014 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting ", or an examiner designated by the Division," after the words "of the Division".

Federal Youth Corrections Act amendment.
64 Stat. 1087.

SEC. 2. Section 5020 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by deleting the words "or a member thereof" and inserting in lieu thereof ", a member thereof, or an examiner designated by the Division".

Approved July 17, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1239 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-866 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
May 15, considered and passed Senate.
July 6, considered and passed House.

Public Law 91-447
91st Congress, S. 1461
October 14, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 916

To amend section 3006A of title 18, United States Code, relating to representation of defendants who are financially unable to obtain an adequate defense in criminal cases in the courts of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

U. S. Courts. Defendant representation. 78 Stat. 552.

SECTION 1. That (a) subsections (a)–(f) of section 3006A of title 18, United States Code, are amended to read as follows:

"(a) CHOICE OF PLAN.—Each United States district court, with the approval of the judicial council of the circuit, shall place in operation throughout the district a plan for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation (1) who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense as defined in section 1 of this title) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which, if committed by an adult, would be such a felony or misdemeanor or with a violation of probation, (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law, (3) who is subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief, as provided in subsection (g), or, (4) for whom the Sixth Amendment to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, any Federal law requires the appointment of counsel. Representation under each plan shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services necessary for an adequate defense. Each plan shall include a provision for private attorneys. The plan may include, in addition to a provision for private attorneys in a substantial proportion of cases, either of the following or both:

62 Stat. 684.

(1) attorneys furnished by a bar association or a legal aid agency; or

(2) attorneys furnished by a defender organization established in accordance with the provisions of subsection (h).

Representation on appeal.

Prior to approving the plan for a district, the judicial council of the circuit shall supplement the plan with provisions for representation on appeal. The district court may modify the plan at any time with the approval of the judicial council of the circuit. It shall modify the plan when directed by the judicial council of the circuit. The district court shall notify the Administrative Office of the United States Courts of any modification of its plan.

"(b) APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL.—Counsel furnishing representation under the plan shall be selected from a panel of attorneys designated or approved by the court, or from a bar association, legal aid agency, or defender organization furnishing representation pursuant to the plan. In every criminal case in which the defendant is charged with a felony or a misdemeanor (other than a petty offense as defined in section 1 of this title) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which, if committed by an adult, would be such a felony or misdemeanor or with a violation of probation and appears without counsel, the United States magistrate or the court shall advise the defendant that he has the right to be represented by counsel and that counsel will be appointed to represent him if he is financially unable to obtain counsel. Unless the defendant waives representation by counsel, the United States magistrate or the court, if satisfied after appropriate inquiry that the defendant is financially unable to obtain counsel, shall appoint counsel to represent him. Such appointment may be made retroactive to include any representation furnished pursuant to the plan prior to appointment. The United States magistrate or the court

shall appoint separate counsel for defendants having interests that cannot properly be represented by the same counsel, or when other good cause is shown.

"(c) DURATION AND SUBSTITUTION OF APPOINTMENTS.—A person for whom counsel is appointed shall be represented at every stage of the proceedings from his initial appearance before the United States magistrate or the court through appeal, including ancillary matters appropriate to the proceedings. If at any time after the appointment of counsel the United States magistrate or the court finds that the person is financially able to obtain counsel or to make partial payment for the representation, it may terminate the appointment of counsel or authorize payment as provided in subsection (f), as the interests of justice may dictate. If at any stage of the proceedings, including an appeal, the United States magistrate or the court finds that the person is financially unable to pay counsel whom he had retained, it may appoint counsel as provided in subsection (b) and authorize payment as provided in subsection (d), as the interests of justice may dictate. The United States magistrate or the court may, in the interests of justice, substitute one appointed counsel for another at any stage of the proceedings.

"(d) PAYMENT FOR REPRESENTATION.—

"(1) HOURLY RATE.—Any attorney appointed pursuant to this section or a bar association or legal aid agency or community defender organization which has provided the appointed attorney shall, at the conclusion of the representation or any segment thereof, be compensated at a rate not exceeding $30 per hour for time expended in court or before a United States magistrate and $20 per hour for time reasonably expended out of court, or such other hourly rate, fixed by the Judicial Council of the Circuit, not to exceed the minimum hourly scale established by a bar association for similar services rendered in the district. Such attorney shall be reimbursed for expenses reasonably incurred, including the costs of transcripts authorized by the United States magistrate or the court.

"(2) MAXIMUM AMOUNTS.—For representation of a defendant before the United States magistrate or the district court, or both, the compensation to be paid to an attorney or to a bar association or legal aid agency or community defender organization shall not exceed $1,000 for each attorney in a case in which one or more felonies are charged, and $400 for each attorney in a case in which only misdemeanors are charged. For representation of a defendant in an appellate court, the compensation to be paid to an attorney or to a bar association or legal aid agency or community defender organization shall not exceed $1,000 for each attorney in each court. For representation in connection with a post-trial motion made after the entry of judgment or in a probation revocation proceeding or for representation provided under subsection (g) the compensation shall not exceed $250 for each attorney in each proceeding in each court.

"(3) WAIVING MAXIMUM AMOUNTS.—Payment in excess of any maximum amount provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection may be made for extended or complex representation whenever the court in which the representation was rendered, or the United States magistrate if the representation was furnished exclusively before him, certifies that the amount of the excess payment is necessary to provide fair compensation and the payment is approved by the chief judge of the circuit.

"(4) FILING CLAIMS.—A separate claim for compensation and reimbursement shall be made to the district court for representation before the United States magistrate and the court, and to each appellate court

before which the attorney represented the defendant. Each claim shall be supported by a sworn written statement specifying the time expended, services rendered, and expenses incurred while the case was pending before the United States magistrate and the court, and the compensation and reimbursement applied for or received in the same case from any other source. The court shall fix the compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the attorney or to the bar association or legal aid agency or community defender organization which provided the appointed attorney. In cases where representation is furnished exclusively before a United States magistrate, the claim shall be submitted to him and he shall fix the compensation and reimbursement to be paid. In cases where representation is furnished other than before the United States magistrate, the district court, or an appellate court, claims shall be submitted to the district court which shall fix the compensation and reimbursement to be paid. Statement.

"(5) NEW TRIALS.—For purposes of compensation and other payments authorized by this section, an order by a court granting a new trial shall be deemed to initiate a new case.

"(6) PROCEEDINGS BEFORE APPELLATE COURTS.—If a person for whom counsel is appointed under this section appeals to an appellate court or petitions for a writ of certiorari, he may do so without prepayment of fees and costs or security therefor and without filing the affidavit required by section 1915(a) of title 28. 62 Stat. 954; 73 Stat. 590.

"(e) SERVICES OTHER THAN COUNSEL.—

"(1) UPON REQUEST.—Counsel for a person who is financially unable to obtain investigative, expert, or other services necessary for an adequate defense may request them in an ex parte application. Upon finding, after appropriate inquiry in an ex parte proceeding, that the services are necessary and that the person is financially unable to obtain them, the court, or the United States magistrate if the services are required in connection with a matter over which he has jurisdiction, shall authorize counsel to obtain the services.

"(2) WITHOUT PRIOR REQUEST.—Counsel appointed under this section may obtain, subject to later review, investigative, expert, or other services without prior authorization if necessary for an adequate defense. The total cost of services obtained without prior authorization may not exceed $150 and expenses reasonably incurred. Cost limitation.

"(3) MAXIMUM AMOUNTS.—Compensation to be paid to a person for services rendered by him to a person under this subsection, or to be paid to an organization for services rendered by an employee thereof, shall not exceed $300, exclusive of reimbursement for expenses reasonably incurred, unless payment in excess of that limit is certified by the court, or by the United States magistrate if the services were rendered in connection with a case disposed of entirely before him, as necessary to provide fair compensation for services of an unusual character or duration, and the amount of the excess payment is approved by the chief judge of the circuit.

"(f) RECEIPT OF OTHER PAYMENTS.—Whenever the United States magistrate or the court finds that funds are available for payment from or on behalf of a person furnished representation, it may authorize or direct that such funds be paid to the appointed attorney, to the bar association or legal aid agency or community defender organization which provided the appointed attorney, to any person or organization authorized pursuant to subsection (e) to render investigative, expert, or other services, or to the court for deposit in the Treasury as a reimbursement to the appropriation, current at the time of payment, to carry out the provisions of this section. Except as so authorized or directed, no such person or organization may request or accept any payment or promise of payment for representing a defendant."

78 Stat. 554.
18 USC 3006A.

(b) Subsections (g), (h), and (i) of such section are redesignated as subsections (i), (j), and (k), respectively, and the following new subsections (g) and (h) are inserted before subsection (i) as redesignated by this subsection:

"(g) DISCRETIONARY APPOINTMENTS.—Any person subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28 or section 4245 of title 18 may be furnished representation pursuant to the plan whenever the United States magistrate or the court determines that the interests of justice so require and such person is financially unable to obtain representation. Payment for such representation may be as provided in subsections (d) and (e).

62 Stat. 964; 63 Stat. 105; 80 Stat. 811, 1105.
63 Stat. 686.

"(h) DEFENDER ORGANIZATION.—

"(1) QUALIFICATIONS.—A district or a part of a district in which at least two hundred persons annually require the appointment of counsel may establish a defender organization as provided for either under subparagraphs (A) or (B) of paragraph (2) of this subsection or both. Two adjacent districts or parts of districts may aggregate the number of persons required to be represented to establish eligibility for a defender organization to serve both areas. In the event that adjacent districts or parts of districts are located in different circuits, the plan for furnishing representation shall be approved by the judicial council of each circuit.

"(2) TYPES OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS.—

"(A) FEDERAL PUBLIC DEFENDER ORGANIZATION.—A Federal Public Defender Organization shall consist of one or more full-time salaried attorneys. An organization for a district or part of a district or two adjacent districts or parts of districts shall be supervised by a Federal Public Defender appointed by the judicial council of the circuit, without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service, after considering recommendations from the district court or courts to be served. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize more than one Federal Public Defender within a single judicial district. The Federal Public Defender shall be appointed for a term of four years, unless sooner removed by the judicial council of the circuit for incompetency, misconduct in office, or neglect of duty. The compensation of the Federal Public Defender shall be fixed by the judicial council of the circuit at a rate not to exceed the compensation received by the United States attorney for the district where representation is furnished or, if two districts or parts of districts are involved, the compensation of the higher paid United States attorney of the districts. The Federal Public Defender may appoint, without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service, full-time attorneys in such number as may be approved by the Judicial Council of the Circuit and other personnel in such number as may be approved by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Compensation paid to such attorneys and other personnel of the organization shall be fixed by the Federal Public Defender at a rate not to exceed that paid to attorneys and other personnel of similar qualifications and experience in the Office of the United States attorney in the district where representation is furnished or, if two districts or parts of districts are involved, the higher compensation paid to persons of similar qualifications and experience in the districts. Neither the Federal Public Defender nor any attorney so appointed by him may engage in the private practice of law. Each organization shall submit to the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, at the time and in the form prescribed by him, reports of its activities and financial position and its proposed budget. The Director of the Administrative Office shall submit, similarly as under

80 Stat. 378.
5 USC 101 et seq.

title 28, United States Code, section 605, and subject to the conditions of that section, a budget for each organization for each fiscal year and shall out of the appropriations therefor make payments to and on behalf of each organization. Payments under this subparagraph to an organization shall be in lieu of payments under subsection (d) or (e). 62 Stat. 915; 70 Stat. 1026; 75 Stat. 521.

"(B) COMMUNITY DEFENDER ORGANIZATION.—A Community Defender Organization shall be a nonprofit defense counsel service established and administered by any group authorized by the plan to provide representation. The organization shall be eligible to furnish attorneys and receive payments under this section if its bylaws are set forth in the plan of the district or districts in which it will serve. Each organization shall submit to the Judicial Conference of the United States an annual report setting forth its activities and financial position and the anticipated caseload and expenses for the coming year. Upon application an organization may, to the extent approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States:

"(i) receive an initial grant for expenses necessary to establish the organization; and

"(ii) in lieu of payments under subsection (d) or (e), receive periodic sustaining grants to provide representation and other expenses pursuant to this section."

(c) A new subsection (l) is added as follows:

"(l) APPLICABILITY IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The provisions of this Act, other than subsection (h) of section 1, shall be applicable in the District of Columbia. The plan of the District of Columbia shall be approved jointly by the Judicial Council of the District of Columbia Circuit and the District of Columbia Court of Appeals."

SEC. 2. A United States commissioner for a district may exercise any power, function, or duty authorized to be performed by a United States magistrate under the amendments made by section 1 of this Act if such commissioner had authority to perform such power, function, or duty prior to the enactment of such amendments.

SEC. 3. The amendments made by section 1 of this Act shall become effective one hundred and twenty days after the date of enactment. Effective date.

Approved October 14, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1546 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-790 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
Apr. 30, May 1, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 5, considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 7, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 91-452
91st Congress, S. 30
October 15, 1970

An Act

Relating to the control of organized crime in the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Organized Crime Control Act of 1970." Organized Crime Control Act of 1970.

STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

The Congress finds that (1) organized crime in the United States is a highly sophisticated, diversified, and widespread activity that annually drains billions of dollars from America's economy by unlawful conduct and the illegal use of force, fraud, and corruption; (2) organized crime derives a major portion of its power through money obtained from such illegal endeavors as syndicated gambling, loan sharking, the theft and fencing of property, the importation and distribution of narcotics and other dangerous drugs, and other forms of social exploitation; (3) this money and power are increasingly used to infiltrate and corrupt legitimate business and labor unions and to subvert and corrupt our democratic processes; (4) organized crime activities in the United States weaken the stability of the Nation's economic system, harm innocent investors and competing organizations, interfere with free competition, seriously burden interstate and foreign commerce, threaten the domestic security, and undermine the general welfare of the Nation and its citizens; and (5) organized crime continues to grow because of defects in the evidence-gathering process of the law inhibiting the development of the legally admissible evidence necessary to bring criminal and other sanctions or remedies to bear on the unlawful activities of those engaged in organized crime and because the sanctions and remedies available to the Government are unnecessarily limited in scope and impact. 84 STAT. 922 84 STAT. 923

It is the purpose of this Act to seek the eradication of organized crime in the United States by strengthening the legal tools in the evidence-gathering process, by establishing new penal prohibitions, and by providing enhanced sanctions and new remedies to deal with the unlawful activities of those engaged in organized crime.

TITLE I—SPECIAL GRAND JURY

SEC. 101. (a) Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after chapter 215 the following new chapter: 62 Stat. 829. 18 USC 3321-3328.

"Chapter 216.—SPECIAL GRAND JURY

"Sec.
"3331. Summoning and term.
"3332. Powers and duties.
"3333. Reports.
"3334. General provisions.

"§ 3331. Summoning and term

"(a) In addition to such other grand juries as shall be called from time to time, each district court which is located in a judicial district containing more than four million inhabitants or in which the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, or any designated Assistant Attorney General, certifies in writing to the chief judge of the district that in his judgment a special grand jury is necessary because of criminal activity in the district shall order a special grand jury to be summoned at least once in each period of eighteen months unless another special grand jury is then serving. The grand jury shall serve for a term of eighteen months unless an order for its discharge is

entered earlier by the court upon a determination of the grand jury by majority vote that its business has been completed. If, at the end of such term or any extension thereof, the district court determines the business of the grand jury has not been completed, the court may enter an order extending such term for an additional period of six months. No special grand jury term so extended shall exceed thirty-six months, except as provided in subsection (e) of section 3333 of this chapter.

"(b) If a district court within any judicial circuit fails to extend the term of a special grand jury or enters an order for the discharge of such grand jury before such grand jury determines that it has completed its business, the grand jury, upon the affirmative vote of a majority of its members, may apply to the chief judge of the circuit for an order for the continuance of the term of the grand jury. Upon the making of such an application by the grand jury, the term thereof shall continue until the entry upon such application by the chief judge of the circuit of an appropriate order. No special grand jury term so extended shall exceed thirty-six months, except as provided in subsection (e) of section 3333 of this chapter.

"§ 3332. Powers and duties

"(a) It shall be the duty of each such grand jury impaneled within any judicial district to inquire into offenses against the criminal laws of the United States alleged to have been committed within that district. Such alleged offenses may be brought to the attention of the grand jury by the court or by any attorney appearing on behalf of the United States for the presentation of evidence. Any such attorney receiving information concerning such an alleged offense from any other person shall, if requested by such other person, inform the grand jury of such alleged offense, the identity of such other person, and such attorney's action or recommendation.

"(b) Whenever the district court determines that the volume of business of the special grand jury exceeds the capacity of the grand jury to discharge its obligations, the district court may order an additional special grand jury for that district to be impaneled.

"§ 3333. Reports

"(a) A special grand jury impaneled by any district court, with the concurrence of a majority of its members, may, upon completion of its original term, or each extension thereof, submit to the court a report—

"(1) concerning noncriminal misconduct, malfeasance, or misfeasance in office involving organized criminal activity by an appointed public officer or employee as the basis for a recommendation of removal or disciplinary action; or

"(2) regarding organized crime conditions in the district.

Examination; filing as public record.

"(b) The court to which such report is submitted shall examine it and the minutes of the special grand jury and, except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, shall make an order accepting and filing such report as a public record only if the court is satisfied that it complies with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section and that—

"(1) the report is based upon facts revealed in the course of an investigation authorized by subsection (a) of section 3332 and is supported by the preponderance of the evidence; and

"(2) when the report is submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section, each person named therein and any reasonable number of witnesses in his behalf as designated by him to the foreman of the grand jury were afforded an opportunity to testify before the grand jury prior to the filing of such report, and when the report is submitted pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this section, it is not critical of an identified person.

Report, copy to public officers.

"(c)(1) An order accepting a report pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section and the report shall be sealed by the court and shall not be filed as a public record or be subject to subpena or otherwise made public (i) until at least thirty-one days after a copy of the order and report are served upon each public officer or employee named therein and an answer has been filed or the time for filing an answer has expired, or (ii) if an appeal is taken, until all rights of review of the public officer or employee named therein have expired or terminated in an order accepting the report. No order accepting a report pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section shall be entered until thirty days after the delivery of such report to the public officer or body pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (c) of this section. The court may issue such orders as it shall deem appropriate to prevent unauthorized publication of a report. Unauthorized publication may be punished as contempt of the court.

Answer, filing.

"(2) Such public officer or employee may file with the clerk a verified answer to such a report not later than twenty days after service of the order and report upon him. Upon a showing of good cause, the court may grant such public officer or employee an extension of time within which to file such answer and may authorize such limited publication of the report as may be necessary to prepare such answer. Such an answer shall plainly and concisely state the facts and law constituting the defense of the public officer or employee to the charges in said report, and, except for those parts thereof which the court determines to have been inserted scandalously, prejudiciously, or unnecessarily, such answer shall become an appendix to the report.

"(3) Upon the expiration of the time set forth in paragraph (1) of subsection (c) of this section, the United States attorney shall deliver a true copy of such report, and the appendix, if any, for appropriate action to each public officer or body having jurisdiction, responsibility, or authority over each public officer or employee named in the report.

"(d) Upon the submission of a report pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, if the court finds that the filing of such report as a public record may prejudice fair consideration of a pending criminal matter, it shall order such report sealed and such report shall not be subject to subpena or public inspection during the pendency of such criminal matter, except upon order of the court.

Additional testimony.

"(e) Whenever the court to which a report is submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section is not satisfied that the report complies with the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, it may direct that additional testimony be taken before the same grand jury, or it shall make an order sealing such report, and it shall not be filed as a public record or be subject to subpena or otherwise made public until the provisions of subsection (b) of this section are met. A special grand jury term may be extended by the district court beyond thirty-six months in order that such additional testimony may be taken or the provisions of subsection (b) of this section may be met.

Special grand jury term, extension.

"Public officer or employee."

"(f) As used in this section, 'public officer or employee' means any officer or employee of the United States, any State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

84 STAT. 926

"§ 3334. General provisions

62 Stat. 829. 18 USC app.

"The provisions of chapter 215, title 18, United States Code, and the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure applicable to regular grand juries shall apply to special grand juries to the extent not inconsistent with sections 3331, 3332, or 3333 of this chapter."

(b) The part analysis of part II, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after

"215. Grand Jury ..... 3321"

the following new item:

"216. Special Grand Jury ..... 3331."

71 Stat. 595.

SEC. 102. (a) Subsection (a), section 3500, chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "to an agent of the Government" following "the defendant".

(b) Subsection (d), section 3500, chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "paragraph" following "the court under" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection".

(c) Paragraph (1), subsection (e), section 3500, chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the "or" following the semicolon.

(d) Paragraph (2), subsection (e), section 3500, chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "to an agent of the Government" after "said witness" and by striking the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof: "; or (3) a statement, however taken or recorded, or a transcription thereof, if any, made by said witness to a grand jury.".

TITLE II—GENERAL IMMUNITY

62 Stat. 856. 18 USC 5001-5037.

SEC. 201. (a) Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after part IV the following new part:

"PART V.—IMMUNITY OF WITNESSES

"Sec.
"6001. Definitions.
"6002. Immunity generally.
"6003. Court and grand jury proceedings.
"6004. Certain administrative proceedings.
"6005. Congressional proceedings.

"§ 6001. Definitions

"As used in this part—

80 Stat. 378, 948.

"(1) 'agency of the United States' means any executive department as defined in section 101 of title 5, United States Code, a military department as defined in section 102 of title 5, United States Code, the Atomic Energy Commission, the China Trade Act registrar appointed under 53 Stat. 1432 (15 U.S.C. sec. 143), the Civil Aeronautics Board, the Federal Communications Commission, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Maritime Commission, the Federal Power Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, the Interstate Commerce Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, the National Transportation Safety Board, the Railroad Retirement Board, an arbitration board established under 48 Stat. 1193 (45 U.S.C. sec. 157), the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Subversive Activities Control Board, or a board established under 49 Stat. 31 (15 U.S.C. sec. 715d);

"(2) 'other information' includes any book, paper, document, record, recording, or other material;

"(3) 'proceeding before an agency of the United States' means any proceeding before such an agency with respect to which it is

84 STAT. 927

authorized to issue subpenas and to take testimony or receive other information from witnesses under oath; and

"(4) 'court of the United States' means any of the following courts: the Supreme Court of the United States, a United States court of appeals, a United States district court established under chapter 5, title 28, United States Code, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, the District Court of Guam, the District Court of the Virgin Islands, the United States Court of Claims, the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, the Tax Court of the United States, the Customs Court, and the Court of Military Appeals.

62 Stat. 872; Ante, p. 294. 28 USC 81-144.

"§ 6002. Immunity generally

"Whenever a witness refuses, on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or provide other information in a proceeding before or ancillary to—

"(1) a court or grand jury of the United States,

"(2) an agency of the United States, or

"(3) either House of Congress, a joint committee of the two Houses, or a committee or a subcommittee of either House,

and the person presiding over the proceeding communicates to the witness an order issued under this part, the witness may not refuse to comply with the order on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination; but no testimony or other information compelled under the order (or any information directly or indirectly derived from such testimony or other information) may be used against the witness in any criminal case, except a prosecution for perjury, giving a false statement, or otherwise failing to comply with the order.

"§ 6003. Court and grand jury proceedings

"(a) In the case of any individual who has been or may be called to testify or provide other information at any proceeding before or ancillary to a court of the United States or a grand jury of the United States, the United States district court for the judicial district in which the proceeding is or may be held shall issue, in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, upon the request of the United States attorney for such district, an order requiring such individual to give testimony or provide other information which he refuses to give or provide on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination, such order to become effective as provided in section 6002 of this part.

"(b) A United States attorney may, with the approval of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, or any designated Assistant Attorney General, request an order under subsection (a) of this section when in his judgment—

"(1) the testimony or other information from such individual may be necessary to the public interest; and

"(2) such individual has refused or is likely to refuse to testify or provide other information on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination.

"§ 6004. Certain administrative proceedings

"(a) In the case of any individual who has been or who may be called to testify or provide other information at any proceeding before an agency of the United States, the agency may, with the approval of the Attorney General, issue, in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, an order requiring the individual to give testimony or provide other information which he refuses to give or provide on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination, such order to become effective as provided in section 6002 of this part.

"(b) An agency of the United States may issue an order under subsection (a) of this section only if in its judgment—

"(1) the testimony or other information from such individual may be necessary to the public interest; and

"(2) such individual has refused or is likely to refuse to testify or provide other information on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination.

"§ 6005. Congressional proceedings

"(a) In the case of any individual who has been or may be called to testify or provide other information at any proceeding before either House of Congress, or any committee, or any subcommittee of either House, or any joint committee of the two Houses, a United States district court shall issue, in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, upon the request of a duly authorized representative of the House of Congress or the committee concerned, an order requiring such individual to give testimony or provide other information which he refuses to give or provide on the basis of his privilege against self-incrimination, such order to become effective as provided in section 6002 of this part.

"(b) Before issuing an order under subsection (a) of this section, a United States district court shall find that—

"(1) in the case of a proceeding before either House of Congress, the request for such an order has been approved by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Members present of that House;

"(2) in the case of a proceeding before a committee or a subcommittee of either House of Congress or a joint committee of both Houses, the request for such an order has been approved by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the full committee; and

"(3) ten days or more prior to the day on which the request for such an order was made, the Attorney General was served with notice of an intention to request the order

"(c) Upon application of the Attorney General, the United States district court shall defer the issuance of any order under subsection (a) of this section for such period, not longer than twenty days from the date of the request for such order, as the Attorney General may specify."

(b) The table of parts for title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"V. Immunity of Witnesses..... 6001".

SEC. 202. The third sentence of paragraph (b) of section 6 of the Commodity Exchange Act (69 Stat. 160; 7 U.S.C. 15) is amended by striking "49 U.S.C. 12, 46, 47, 48, relating to the attendance and testimony of witnesses, the production of documentary evidence, and the immunity of witnesses" and by inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(49 U.S.C. § 12), relating to the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence,".

Repeal.

SEC. 203. Subsection (f) of section 17 of the United States Grain Standards Act (82 Stat. 768; 7 U.S.C. § 87f(f)), is repealed.

SEC. 204. The second sentence of section 5 of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the marketing of economic poisons and devices, and for other purposes", approved June 25, 1947 (61 Stat. 168; 7 U.S.C. § 135c), is amended by inserting after "section", the following language: ", or any evidence which is directly or indirectly derived from such evidence,".

Repeal.

SEC. 205. Subsection (f) of section 13 of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 1930 (46 Stat. 536; 7 U.S.C. § 499m(f)), is repealed.

SEC. 206. (a) Section 16 of the Cotton Research and Promotion Act (80 Stat. 285; 7 U.S.C. § 2115) is amended by striking "(a)" and by striking subsection (b).

(b) The section heading for such section 16 is amended by striking ": Self-Incrimination".

SEC. 207. Clause (10) of subsection (a) of section 7 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish a uniform system of bankruptcy throughout the United States", approved July 1, 1898 (52 Stat. 847; 11 U.S.C. § 25(a)(10)), is amended by inserting after the first use of the term "testimony" the following language: ", or any evidence which is directly or indirectly derived from such testimony,".

SEC. 208. The fourth sentence of subsection (d) of section 10 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (64 Stat. 882; 12 U.S.C. § 1820(d)), is repealed.

Repeal.

SEC. 209. The seventh paragraph under the center heading "DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE" in the first section of the Act of February 25, 1903 (32 Stat. 904; 15 U.S.C. § 32), is amended by striking ": *Provided*, That" and all that follows in that paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

SEC. 210. The Act of June 30, 1906 (34 Stat. 798; 15 U.S.C. § 33), is repealed.

Repeals.

SEC. 211. The seventh paragraph of section 9 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (38 Stat. 722; 15 U.S.C. § 49), is repealed.

SEC. 212. Subsection (d) of section 21 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 899; 15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)), is repealed.

SEC. 213. Subsection (c) of section 22 of the Securities Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 86; 15 U.S.C. § 77v(c)), is repealed.

SEC. 214. Subsection (e) of section 18 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 831; 15 U.S.C. § 79r(e)), is repealed.

SEC. 215. Subsection (d) of section 42 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 842; 15 U.S.C. § 80a-41(d)), is repealed.

SEC. 216. Subsection (d) of section 209 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 853; 15 U.S.C. § 80b-9(d)), is repealed.

SEC. 217. Subsection (c) of section 15 of the China Trade Act, 1922 (42 Stat. 953; 15 U.S.C. § 155(c)), is repealed.

SEC. 218. Subsection (h) of section 14 of the Natural Gas Act (52 Stat. 828; 15 U.S.C. § 717m(h)), is repealed.

42 Stat. 853.

SEC. 219. The first proviso of section 12 of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate the interstate distribution and sale of packages of hazardous substances intended or suitable for household use," approved July 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 379; 15 U.S.C. § 1271), is amended by inserting after "section" the following language: ", or any evidence which is directly or indirectly derived from such evidence,".

SEC. 220. Subsection (e) of section 1415 of the Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (82 Stat. 596; 15 U.S.C. § 1714(e)), is repealed.

SEC. 221. Subsection (g) of section 307 of the Federal Power Act (49 Stat. 856; 16 U.S.C. § 825f(g)), is repealed.

SEC. 222. Subsection (b) of section 835 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the third sentence thereof.

SEC. 223. (a) Section 895 of title 18, United States Code, is repealed.

74 Stat. 811.
Repeal.

(b) The table of sections of chapter 42 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to section 895.

82 Stat. 162.

SEC. 224. (a) Section 1406 of title 18, United States Code, is repealed.

Repeal.

(b) The table of sections of chapter 68 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to section 1406.

70 Stat. 574.

76 Stat. 42.

SEC. 225. Section 1954 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "(a) Whoever" and inserting in lieu thereof "Whoever" and by striking subsection (b) thereof.

SEC. 226. The second sentence of subsection (b), section 2424, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "but no person" and all that follows in that subsection and inserting in lieu thereof: "but no information contained in the statement or any evidence which is directly or indirectly derived from such information may be used against any person making such statement in any criminal case, except a prosecution for perjury, giving a false statement or otherwise failing to comply with this section."

62 Stat. 813.

Repeal, effective date.

SEC. 227. (a) Section 2514 of title 18, United States Code, is repealed effective four years after the effective date of this Act.

82 Stat. 216.

(b) The table of sections of chapter 119 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to section 2514.

Repeal.

SEC. 228. (a) Section 3486 of title 18, United States Code, is repealed.

68 Stat. 745.

(b) The table of sections of chapter 223 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to section 3486.

SEC. 229. Subsection (e) of section 333 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (46 Stat. 699; 19 U.S.C. § 1333(e)), is amended by striking ": *Provided*, That" and all that follows in that subsection and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

SEC. 230. The first proviso of section 703 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, approved June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1057; 21 U.S.C. § 373), is amended by inserting after "section" the following language: ", or any evidence which is directly or indirectly derived from such evidence,".

Repeal.

SEC. 231. (a) Section 4874 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is repealed.

68A Stat. 586.

26 USC 4874.

(b) The table of sections of part III of subchapter (D) of chapter 39 of such Code is amended by striking the item relating to section 4874.

Repeal.

SEC. 232. Section 7493 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is repealed.

68A Stat. 893.

SEC. 233. The table of sections of part III of subchapter (E) of chapter 76 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended by striking the item relating to section 7493.

SEC. 234. Paragraph (3) of section 11 of the Labor Management Relations Act, 1947 (49 Stat. 455; 29 U.S.C. § 161(3)), is repealed.

Repeal.

61 Stat. 150.

Repeal.

SEC. 235. The third sentence of section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide that tolls on certain bridges over navigable waters of the United States shall be just and reasonable, and for other purposes", approved August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 671; 33 U.S.C. § 506), is repealed.

Repeal.

53 Stat. 1368.

SEC. 236. Subsection (f) of section 205 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 405(f)) is repealed.

SEC. 237. Paragraph c of section 161 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 948; 42 U.S.C. § 2201(c)), is amended by striking the third sentence thereof.

Repeals.

SEC. 238. The last sentence of the first paragraph of subparagraph (h) of the paragraph designated "Third" of section 7 of the Railway Labor Act (44 Stat. 582; 45 U.S.C. § 157), is repealed.

SEC. 239. Subsection (c) of section 12 of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (52 Stat. 1107; 45 U.S.C. § 362(c)), is repealed.

SEC. 240. Section 28 of the Shipping Act of 1916 (39 Stat. 737; 46 U.S.C. § 827), is repealed.

SEC. 241. Subsection (c) of section 214 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (49 Stat. 1991; 46 U.S.C. § 1124(c)), is repealed.

SEC. 242. Subsection (i) of section 409 of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1096; 47 U.S.C. § 409 (l)), is repealed.

66 Stat. 722.

SEC. 243. (a) The second sentence of section 9 of the Interstate Commerce Act (24 Stat. 382; 49 U.S.C. § 9), is amended by striking "; the claim" and all that follows in that sentence and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

(b) Subsection (a) of section 316 of the Interstate Commerce Act (54 Stat. 946; 49 U.S.C. § 916(a)), is amended by striking the comma following "part I" and by striking ", and the Immunity of Witnesses Act (34 Stat. 798; 32 Stat. 904, ch. 755, sec. 1),".

(c) Subsection (a) of section 417 of the Interstate Commerce Act (49 U.S.C. § 1017(a)), is amended by striking the comma after "such provisions" and by striking ", and of the Immunity of Witnesses Act (34 Stat. 798; 32 Stat. 904, ch. 755, sec. 1),".

56 Stat. 297.

SEC. 244. The third sentence of section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to further regulate Commerce with foreign nations and among the States", approved February 19, 1903 (32 Stat. 848; 49 U.S.C. § 43), is amended by striking "; the claim" and all that follows in that sentence down through and including "*Provided*, That the provisions" and inserting in lieu thereof ". The provisions".

SEC. 245. The first paragraph of the Act of February 11, 1893 (27 Stat. 443; 49 U.S.C. § 46), repealed.

Repeals.

SEC. 246. Subsection (i) of section 1004 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 792; 49 U.S.C. § 1484(i)), is repealed.

SEC. 247. The ninth sentence of subsection (c) of section 13 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (81 Stat. 768; 50 U.S.C. § 792(c)), is repealed.

SEC. 248. Section 1302 of the Second War Powers Act of 1942 (56 Stat. 185; 50 U.S.C. App. § 643a), is amended by striking the fourth sentence thereof.

SEC. 249. Paragraph (4) of subsection (a) of section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to expedite national defense, and for other purposes", approved June 28, 1940 (54 Stat. 676; 50 U.S.C. App. § 1152(a)(4)), is amended by striking the fourth sentence thereof.

56 Stat. 179.

SEC. 250. Subsection (d) of section 6 of the Export Control Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 8; 50 U.S.C. App. § 2026(b)), is repealed.

SEC. 251. Subsection (b) of section 705 of the Act of September 8, 1950, to amend the Tariff Act of 1930 (64 Stat. 816; 50 U.S.C. § 2155(b)), is repealed.

SEC. 252. Section 23–545 of the District of Columbia Code is repealed.

Ante, p. 619.

SEC. 253. Section 42 of the Act of October 9, 1940, 54 Stat. 1082 (D.C. Code, sec. 35–1346), is repealed.

SEC. 254. Section 2 of the Act of June 19, 1934, 48 Stat. 1176 (section 35–802, District of Columbia Code), is repealed.

SEC. 255. Section 29 of the Act of March 4, 1922, 42 Stat. 414 (section 35–1129, District of Columbia Code), is repealed.

SEC. 256. Section 9 of the Act of February 7, 1914, 38 Stat. 282, as amended (section 22–2721, District of Columbia Code), is repealed.

SEC. 257. Section 5 of the Act of February 7, 1914, 38 Stat. 281 (section 22–2717, District of Columbia Code), is amended by striking out "2721" and inserting in lieu thereof "2720".

SEC. 258. Section 8 of the Act of February 7, 1914, 38 Stat. 282 (section 22–2720, District of Columbia Code), is amended by striking out "2721" and inserting in lieu thereof "2720".

SEC. 259. In addition to the provisions of law specifically amended or specifically repealed by this title, any other provision of law inconsistent with the provisions of part V of title 18, United States Code (adding by title II of this Act), is to that extent amended or repealed.

Ante, p. 926.

Effective date.

SEC. 260. The provisions of part V of title 18, United States Code, added by title II of this Act, and the amendments and repeals made by

title II of this Act, shall take effect on the sixtieth day following the date of the enactment of this Act. No amendment to or repeal of any provision of law under title II of this Act shall affect any immunity to which any individual is entitled under such provision by reason of any testimony or other information given before such day.

TITLE III—RECALCITRANT WITNESSES

62 Stat. 950; 82 Stat. 62. 28 USC 1821-1825.

SEC. 301. (a) Chapter 119, title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 1826. Recalcitrant witnesses

"(a) Whenever a witness in any proceeding before or ancillary to any court or grand jury of the United States refuses without just cause shown to comply with an order of the court to testify or provide other information, including any book, paper, document, record, recording or other material, the court, upon such refusal, or when such refusal is duly brought to its attention, may summarily order his confinement at a suitable place until such time as the witness is willing to give such testimony or provide such information. No period of such confinement shall exceed the life of—

"(1) the court proceeding, or

"(2) the term of the grand jury, including extensions,

before which such refusal to comply with the court order occurred, but in no event shall such confinement exceed eighteen months.

"(b) No person confined pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be admitted to bail pending the determination of an appeal taken by him from the order for his confinement if it appears that the appeal is frivolous or taken for delay. Any appeal from an order of confinement under this section shall be disposed of as soon as practicable, but not later than thirty days from the filing of such appeal."

(b) The analysis of chapter 119, title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1826. Recalcitrant witnesses.".

75 Stat. 795.

SEC. 302. (a) The first paragraph of section 1073, chapter 49, title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or (3) to avoid service of, or contempt proceedings for alleged disobedience of, lawful process requiring attendance and the giving of testimony or the production of documentary evidence before an agency of a State empowered by the law of such State to conduct investigations of alleged criminal activities," immediately after "is charged,".

(b) The second paragraph of section 1073, chapter 49, title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after "held in custody or confinement" a comma and adding "or in which an avoidance of service of process or a contempt referred to in clause (3) of the first paragraph of this section is alleged to have been committed,".

TITLE IV—FALSE DECLARATIONS

62 Stat. 773; 78 Stat. 995. 18 USC 1621-1622.

SEC. 401. (a) Chapter 79, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 1623. False declarations before grand jury or court

"(a) Whoever under oath in any proceeding before or ancillary to any court or grand jury of the United States knowingly makes any false material declaration or makes or uses any other information, including any book, paper, document, record, recording, or other material, knowing the same to contain any false material declaration, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) This section is applicable whether the conduct occurred within or without the United States.

"(c) An indictment or information for violation of this section alleging that, in any proceedings before or ancillary to any court or grand jury of the United States, the defendant under oath has knowingly made two or more declarations, which are inconsistent to the degree that one of them is necessarily false, need not specify which declaration is false if—

"(1) each declaration was material to the point in question, and

"(2) each declaration was made within the period of the statute of limitations for the offense charged under this section.

In any prosecution under this section, the falsity of a declaration set forth in the indictment or information shall be established sufficient for conviction by proof that the defendant while under oath made irreconcilably contradictory declarations material to the point in question in any proceeding before or ancillary to any court or grand jury. It shall be a defense to an indictment or information made pursuant to the first sentence of this subsection that the defendant at the time he made each declaration believed the declaration was true.

"(d) Where, in the same continuous court or grand jury proceeding in which a declaration is made, the person making the declaration admits such declaration to be false, such admission shall bar prosecution under this section if, at the time the admission is made, the declaration has not substantially affected the proceeding, or it has not become manifest that such falsity has been or will be exposed.

"(e) Proof beyond a reasonable doubt under this section is sufficient for conviction. It shall not be necessary that such proof be made by any particular number of witnesses or by documentary or other type of evidence."

(b) The analysis of chapter 79, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1623. False declarations before grand jury or court."

TITLE V—PROTECTED FACILITIES FOR HOUSING GOVERNMENT WITNESSES

SEC. 501. The Attorney General of the United States is authorized to provide for the security of Government witnesses, potential Government witnesses, and the families of Government witnesses and potential witnesses in legal proceedings against any person alleged to have participated in an organized criminal activity.

SEC. 502. The Attorney General of the United States is authorized to rent, purchase, modify, or remodel protected housing facilities and to otherwise offer to provide for the health, safety, and welfare of witnesses and persons intended to be called as Government witnesses, and the families of witnesses and persons intended to be called as Government witnesses in legal proceedings instituted against any person alleged to have participated in an organized criminal activity whenever, in his judgment, testimony from, or a willingness to testify by, such a witness would place his life or person, or the life or person of a member of his family or household, in jeopardy. Any person availing himself of an offer by the Attorney General to use such facilities may continue to use such facilities for as long as the Attorney General determines the jeopardy to his life or person continues.

SEC. 503. As used in this title, "Government" means the United States, any State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof. The offer of facilities to witnesses may be conditioned by "Government."

the Attorney General upon reimbursement in whole or in part to the United States by any State or any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof of the cost of maintaining and protecting such witnesses.

Appropriation.

SEC. 504. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated from time to time such funds as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

TITLE VI—DEPOSITIONS

62 Stat. 832; 82 Stat. 210. 18 USC 3481-3502.

SEC. 601. (a) Chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 3503. Depositions to preserve testimony

"(a) Whenever due to exceptional circumstances it is in the interest of justice that the testimony of a prospective witness of a party be taken and preserved, the court at any time after the filing of an indictment or information may upon motion of such party and notice to the parties order that the testimony of such witness be taken by deposition and that any designated book, paper, document, record, recording, or other material not privileged be produced at the same time and place. If a witness is committed for failure to give bail to appear to testify at a trial or hearing, the court on written motion of the witness and upon notice to the parties may direct that his deposition be taken. After the deposition has been subscribed the court may discharge the witness. A motion by the Government to obtain an order under this section shall contain certification by the Attorney General or his designee that the legal proceeding is against a person who is believed to have participated in an organized criminal activity.

Notice.

"(b) The party at whose instance a deposition is to be taken shall give to every party reasonable written notice of the time and place for taking the deposition. The notice shall state the name and address of each person to be examined. On motion of a party upon whom the notice is served, the court for cause shown may extend or shorten the time or change the place for taking the deposition. The officer having custody of a defendant shall be notified of the time and place set for the examination, and shall produce him at the examination and keep him in the presence of the witness during the examination. A defendant not in custody shall have the right to be present at the examination, but his failure, absent good cause shown, to appear after notice and tender of expenses shall constitute a waiver of that right and of any objection to the taking and use of the deposition based upon that right.

Appointment of counsel.

"(c) If a defendant is without counsel, the court shall advise him of his rights and assign counsel to represent him unless the defendant elects to proceed without counsel or is able to obtain counsel of his own choice. Whenever a deposition is taken at the instance of the Government, or whenever a deposition is taken at the instance of a defendant who appears to be unable to bear the expense of the taking of the deposition, the court may direct that the expenses of travel and subsistence of the defendant and his attorney for attendance at the examination shall be paid by the Government. In such event the marshal shall make payment accordingly.

Expenses, payment by U.S.

"(d) A deposition shall be taken and filed in the manner provided in civil actions, provided that (1) in no event shall a deposition be taken of a party defendant without his consent, and (2) the scope of examination and cross-examination shall be such as would be allowed in the trial itself. On request or waiver by the defendant the court may direct that a deposition be taken on written interrogatories in the manner provided in civil actions. Such request shall constitute

a waiver of any objection to the taking and use of the deposition based upon its being so taken.

Statements of witnesses, availability.

"(e) The Government shall make available to the defendant for his examination and use at the taking of the deposition any statement of the witness being deposed which is in the possession of the Government and which the Government would be required to make available to the defendant if the witness were testifying at the trial.

Depositions, conditions for use.

"(f) At the trial or upon any hearing, a part or all of a deposition, so far as otherwise admissible under the rules of evidence, may be used if it appears: That the witness is dead; or that the witness is out of the United States, unless it appears that the absence of the witness was procured by the party offering the deposition; or that the witness is unable to attend or testify because of sickness or infirmity; or that the witness refuses in the trial or hearing to testify concerning the subject of the deposition or part offered; or that the party offering the deposition has been unable to procure the attendance of the witness by subpena. Any deposition may also be used by any party for the purpose of contradicting or impeaching the testimony of the deponent as a witness. If only a part of a deposition is offered in evidence by a party, an adverse party may require him to offer all of it which is relevant to the part offered and any party may offer other parts.

"(g) Objections to receiving in evidence a deposition or part thereof may be made as provided in civil actions."

(b) The analysis of chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"3503. Depositions to preserve testimony."

TITLE VII—LITIGATION CONCERNING SOURCES OF EVIDENCE

PART A—SPECIAL FINDINGS

SEC. 701. The Congress finds that claims that evidence offered in proceedings was obtained by the exploitation of unlawful acts, and is therefore inadmissible in evidence, (1) often cannot reliably be determined when such claims concern evidence of events occurring years after the allegedly unlawful act, and (2) when the allegedly unlawful act has occurred more than five years prior to the event in question, there is virtually no likelihood that the evidence offered to prove the event has been obtained by the exploitation of that allegedly unlawful act.

PART B—LITIGATION CONCERNING SOURCES OF EVIDENCE

SEC. 702. (a) Chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Ante, p. 934.

"§ 3504. Litigation concerning sources of evidence

"(a) In any trial, hearing, or other proceeding in or before any court, grand jury, department, officer, agency, regulatory body, or other authority of the United States—

"(1) upon a claim by a party aggrieved that evidence is inadmissible because it is the primary product of an unlawful act or because it was obtained by the exploitation of an unlawful act, the opponent of the claim shall affirm or deny the occurrence of the alleged unlawful act;

"(2) disclosure of information for a determination if evidence is inadmissible because it is the primary product of an unlawful

act occurring prior to June 19, 1968, or because it was obtained by the exploitation of an unlawful act occurring prior to June 19, 1968, shall not be required unless such information may be relevant to a pending claim of such inadmissibility; and

"(3) no claim shall be considered that evidence of an event is inadmissible on the ground that such evidence was obtained by the exploitation of an unlawful act occurring prior to June 19, 1968, if such event occurred more than five years after such allegedly unlawful act.

"Unlawful act."

"(b) As used in this section 'unlawful act' means any act the use of any electronic, mechanical, or other device (as defined in section 2510(5) of this title) in violation of the Constitution or laws of the United States or any regulation or standard promulgated pursuant thereto."

82 Stat. 212.

(b) The analysis of chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"3504. Litigation concerning sources of evidence."

Applicability.

SEC. 703. This title shall apply to all proceedings, regardless of when commenced, occurring after the date of its enactment. Paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of section 3504, chapter 223, title 18, United States Code, shall not apply to any proceeding in which all information to be relied upon to establish inadmissibility was possessed by the party making such claim and adduced in such proceeding prior to such enactment.

TITLE VIII—SYNDICATED GAMBLING

PART A—SPECIAL FINDINGS

SEC. 801. The Congress finds that illegal gambling involves widespread use of, and has an effect upon, interstate commerce and the facilities thereof.

PART B—OBSTRUCTION OF STATE OR LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

62 Stat. 769; 81 Stat. 362. 18 USC 1501-1510.

SEC. 802. (a) Chapter 73, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 1511. Obstruction of State or local law enforcement

"(a) It shall be unlawful for two or more persons to conspire to obstruct the enforcement of the criminal laws of a State or political subdivision thereof, with the intent to facilitate an illegal gambling business if—

"(1) one or more of such persons does any act to effect the object of such a conspiracy;

"(2) one or more of such persons is an official or employee, elected, appointed, or otherwise, of such State or political subdivision; and

"(3) one or more of such persons conducts, finances, manages, supervises, directs, or owns all or part of an illegal gambling business.

"(b) As used in this section—

"(1) 'illegal gambling business' means a gambling business which—

"(i) is a violation of the law of a State or political subdivision in which it is conducted;

"(ii) involves five or more persons who conduct, finance, manage, supervise, direct, or own all or part of such business; and

"(iii) has been or remains in substantially continuous operation for a period in excess of thirty days or has a gross revenue of $2,000 in any single day.

"(2) 'gambling' includes but is not limited to pool-selling, bookmaking, maintaining slot machines, roulette wheels, or dice tables, and conducting lotteries, policy, bolita or numbers games, or selling chances therein.

"(3) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

"(c) This section shall not apply to any bingo game, lottery, or similar game of chance conducted by an organization exempt from tax under paragraph (3) of subsection (c) of section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if no part of the gross receipts derived from such activity inures to the benefit of any private shareholder, member, or employee of such organization, except as compensation for actual expenses incurred by him in the conduct of such activity.

68A Stat. 163. 26 USC 501.

"(d) Whoever violates this section shall be punished by a fine of not more than $20,000 or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both."

Penalty.

(b) The analysis of chapter 73, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1511. Obstruction of State or local law enforcement."

PART C—ILLEGAL GAMBLING BUSINESS

SEC. 803. (a) Chapter 95, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

62 Stat. 793; 75 Stat. 492, 498; 76 Stat. 42. 18 USC 1951-1954.

"§ 1955. Prohibition of illegal gambling businesses

"(a) Whoever conducts, finances, manages, supervises, directs, or owns all or part of an illegal gambling business shall be fined not more than $20,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) As used in this section—

"(1) 'illegal gambling business' means a gambling business which—

"(i) is a violation of the law of a State or political subdivision in which it is conducted;

"(ii) involves five or more persons who conduct, finance, manage, supervise, direct, or own all or part of such business; and

"(iii) has been or remains in substantially continuous operation for a period in excess of thirty days or has a gross revenue of $2,000 in any single day.

"(2) 'gambling' includes but is not limited to pool-selling, bookmaking, maintaining slot machines, roulette wheels or dice tables, and conducting lotteries, policy, bolita or numbers games, or selling chances therein.

"(3) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

"(c) If five or more persons conduct, finance, manage, supervise, direct, or own all or part of a gambling business and such business operates for two or more successive days, then, for the purpose of obtaining warrants for arrests, interceptions, and other searches and seizures, probable cause that the business receives gross revenue in excess of $2,000 in any single day shall be deemed to have been established.

"(d) Any property, including money, used in violation of the provisions of this section may be seized and forfeited to the United States. All provisions of law relating to the seizure, summary, and judicial forfeiture procedures, and condemnation of vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage for violation of the customs laws; the disposition of such vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage or the proceeds from such sale; the remission or mitigation of such forfeitures; and the compromise of claims and the award of compensation to informers in respect of such forfeitures shall apply to seizures and forfeitures incurred or alleged to have been incurred under the provisions of this section, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with such provisions. Such duties as are imposed upon the collector of customs or any other person in respect to the seizure and forfeiture of vessels, vehicles, merchandise, and baggage under the customs laws shall be performed with respect to seizures and forfeitures of property used or intended for use in violation of this section by such officers, agents, or other persons as may be designated for that purpose by the Attorney General.

"(e) This section shall not apply to any bingo game, lottery, or similar game of chance conducted by an organization exempt from tax under paragraph (3) of subsection (c) of section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if no part of the gross receipts derived from such activity inures to the benefit of any private shareholder, member, or employee of such organization except as compensation for actual expenses incurred by him in the conduct of such activity."

68A Stat. 163. 26 USC 501.

(b) The analysis of chapter 95, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1955. Prohibition of illegal gambling businesses."

Part D—Commission To Review National Policy Toward Gambling

ESTABLISHMENT

Sec. 804. (a) There is hereby established two years after the effective date of this Act a Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling.

Members, appointments.

(b) The Commission shall be composed of fifteen members appointed as follows:

(1) four appointed by the President of the Senate from Members of the Senate, of whom two shall be members of the majority party, and two shall be members of the minority party;

(2) four appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from Members of the House of Representatives, of whom two shall be members of the majority party, and two shall be members of the minority party; and

(3) seven appointed by the President of the United States from persons specially qualified by training and experience to perform the duties of the Commission, none of whom shall be officers of the executive branch of the Government.

(c) The President of the United States shall designate a Chairman from among the members of the Commission. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(d) Eight members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum.

DUTIES

Gambling study and review.

Sec. 805. (a) It shall be the duty of the Commission to conduct a comprehensive legal and factual study of gambling in the United States and existing Federal, State, and local policy and practices with respect to legal prohibition and taxation of gambling activities and to formulate and propose such changes in those policies and practices as the Commission may deem appropriate. In such study and review the Commission shall—

Law enforcement.

(1) review the effectiveness of existing practices in law enforcement, judicial administration, and corrections in the United States and in foreign legal jurisdictions for the enforcement of the prohibition and taxation of gambling activities and consider possible alternatives to such practices; and

Legislation.

(2) prepare a study of existing statutes of the United States that prohibit and tax gambling activities, and such a codification, revision, or repeal thereof as the Commission shall determine to be required to carry into effect such policy and practice changes as it may deem to be necessary or desirable.

Reports to President and Congress.

(b) The Commission shall make such interim reports as it deems advisable. It shall make a final report of its findings and recommendations to the President of the United States and to the Congress within the four-year period following the establishment of the Commission.

Termination.

(c) Sixty days after the submission of its final report, the Commission shall cease to exist.

POWERS

Hearings, subpena powers.

Sec. 806. (a) The Commission or any duly authorized subcommittee or member thereof may, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, administer such oaths, and require by subpena or otherwise the attendance and testimony of such witnesses and the production of such books, records, correspondence, memorandums, papers, and documents as the Commission or such subcommittee or member may deem advisable. Any member of the Commission may administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses appearing before the Commission or before such subcommittee or member. Subpenas may be issued under the signature of the Chairman or any duly designated member of the Commission, and may be served by any person designated by the Chairman or such member.

Court order requiring attendance.

(b) In the case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpena issued under subsection (a) by any person who resides, is found, or transacts business within the jurisdiction of any district court of the United States, the district court, at the request of the Chairman of the Commission, shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before the Commission or a subcommittee or member thereof, there to produce evidence if so ordered, or there to give testimony touching the matter under inquiry. Any failure of any such person to obey any such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.

Ante, p. 926.

(c) The Commission shall be "an agency of the United States" under subsection (1), section 6001, title 18, United States Code, for the purpose of granting immunity to witnesses.

Federal and State information services.

(d) Each department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive branch of the Government including independent agencies, is authorized and directed to furnish to the Commission, upon request made by the Chairman, on a reimbursable basis or otherwise, such statistical

data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title. The Chairman is further authorized to call upon the departments, agencies, and other offices of the several States to furnish, on a reimbursable basis or otherwise, such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title.

COMPENSATION AND EXEMPTION OF MEMBERS

SEC. 807. (a) A member of the Commission who is a Member of Congress or a member of the Federal judiciary shall serve without additional compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties vested in the Commission.

(b) A member of the Commission who is not a member of Congress or a member of the Federal judiciary shall receive $100 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of such duties.

STAFF

SEC. 808. (a) Subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission, the Chairman shall have the power to—

(1) appoint and fix the compensation of an Executive Director, and such additional staff personnel as he deems necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but at rates not in excess of the maximum rate for GS–18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of such title; and

80 Stat. 443, 467.
5 USC 5101, 5331.
35 F.R. 6247.

(2) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed $100 a day for individuals.

80 Stat. 416.

(b) In making appointments pursuant to this subsection, the Chairman shall include among his appointments individuals determined by the Chairman to be competent social scientists, lawyers, and law enforcement officers.

EXPENSES

SEC. 809. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Commission such sums as may be necessary to carry this title into effect.

PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 810. Paragraph (c), subsection (1), Section 2516, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding "section 1511 (obstruction of State or local law enforcement)," after "section 1510 (obstruction of criminal investigations)," and by adding "section 1955 (prohibition of business enterprises of gambling)," after "section 1954 (offer, acceptance, or solicitation to influence operations of employee benefit plan),".

82 Stat. 216.

Priority of State laws.

SEC. 811. No provision of this title indicates an intent on the part of the Congress to occupy the field in which such provision operates to the exclusion of the law of a State or possession, or a political subdivision of a State or possession, on the same subject matter, or to relieve any person of any obligation imposed by any law of any State or possession, or political subdivision of a State or possession.

TITLE IX—RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

84 STAT. 941

SEC. 901. (a) Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after chapter 95 thereof the following new chapter:

62 Stat. 683.

"Chapter 96.—RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

"Sec.
"1961. Definitions.
"1962. Prohibited racketeering activities.
"1963. Criminal penalties.
"1964. Civil remedies.
"1965. Venue and process.
"1966. Expedition of actions.
"1967. Evidence.
"1968. Civil investigative demand.

"§ 1961. Definitions

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) 'racketeering activity' means (A) any act or threat involving murder, kidnaping, gambling, arson, robbery, bribery, extortion, or dealing in narcotic or other dangerous drugs, which is chargeable under State law and punishable by imprisonment for more than one year; (B) any act which is indictable under any of the following provisions of title 18, United States Code: Section 201 (relating to bribery), section 224 (relating to sports bribery), sections 471, 472, and 473, relating to counterfeiting), section 659 (relating to theft from interstate shipment) if the act indictable under section 659 is felonious, section 664 (relating to embezzlement from pension and welfare funds), sections 891–894 (relating to extortionate credit transactions), section 1084 (relating to the transmission of gambling information), section 1341 (relating to mail fraud), section 1343 (relating to wire fraud), section 1503 (relating to obstruction of justice), section 1510 (relating to obstruction of criminal investigations), section 1511 (relating to the obstruction of State or local law enforcement), section 1951 (relating to interference with commerce, robbery, or extortion), section 1952 (relating to racketeering), section 1953 (relating to interstate transportation of wagering paraphernalia), section 1954 (relating to unlawful welfare fund payments), section 1955 (relating to the prohibition of illegal gambling businesses), sections 2314 and 2315 (relating to interstate transportation of stolen property), sections 2421–24 (relating to white slave traffic), (C) any act which is indictable under title 29, United States Code, section 186 (dealing with restrictions on payments and loans to labor organizations) or section 501(c) (relating to embezzlement from union funds), or (D) any offense involving bankruptcy fraud, fraud in the sale of securities, or the felonious manufacture, importation, receiving, concealment, buying, selling, or otherwise dealing in narcotic or other dangerous drugs, punishable under any law of the United States;

76 Stat. 1119; 78 Stat. 203; 62 Stat. 705; 80 Stat. 904; 76 Stat. 41; 82 Stat. 160; 75 Stat. 491; 62 Stat. 763; 70 Stat. 523; 62 Stat. 769; 81 Stat. 362; Ante, p. 936. 62 Stat. 793; 75 Stat. 498, 492; 76 Stat. 42; Ante, p. 937.

62 Stat. 806.

61 Stat. 157; 73 Stat. 537, 535.

"(2) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof;

"(3) 'person' includes any individual or entity capable of holding a legal or beneficial interest in property;

"(4) 'enterprise' includes any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity, and any union or group of individuals associated in fact although not a legal entity;

"(5) 'pattern of racketeering activity' requires at least two acts of racketeering activity, one of which occurred after the effective date of this chapter and the last of which occurred within ten years (excluding any period of imprisonment) after the commission of a prior act of racketeering activity;

"(6) 'unlawful debt' means a debt (A) incurred or contracted in gambling activity which was in violation of the law of the United States, a State or political subdivision thereof, or which is unenforceable under State or Federal law in whole or in part as to principal or interest because of the laws relating to usury, and (B) which was incurred in connection with the business of gambling in violation of the law of the United States, a State or political subdivision thereof, or the business of lending money or a thing of value at a rate usurious under State or Federal law, where the usurious rate is at least twice the enforceable rate;

"(7) 'racketeering investigator' means any attorney or investigator so designated by the Attorney General and charged with the duty of enforcing or carrying into effect this chapter;

"(8) 'racketeering investigation' means any inquiry conducted by any racketeering investigator for the purpose of ascertaining whether any person has been involved in any violation of this chapter or of any final order, judgment, or decree of any court of the United States, duly entered in any case or proceeding arising under this chapter;

"(9) 'documentary material' includes any book, paper, document, record, recording, or other material; and

"(10) 'Attorney General' includes the Attorney General of the United States, the Deputy Attorney General of the United States, any Assistant Attorney General of the United States, or any employee of the Department of Justice or any employee of any department or agency of the United States so designated by the Attorney General to carry out the powers conferred on the Attorney General by this chapter. Any department or agency so designated may use in investigations authorized by this chapter either the investigative provisions of this chapter or the investigative power of such department or agency otherwise conferred by law.

"§ 1962. Prohibited activities

"(a) It shall be unlawful for any person who has received any income derived, directly or indirectly, from a pattern of racketeering activity or through collection of an unlawful debt in which such person has participated as a principal within the meaning of section 2, title 18,
65 Stat. 717. United States Code, to use or invest, directly or indirectly, any part of such income, or the proceeds of such income, in acquisition of any interest in, or the establishment or operation of, any enterprise which is engaged in, or the activities of which affect, interstate or foreign commerce. A purchase of securities on the open market for purposes of investment, and without the intention of controlling or participating in the control of the issuer, or of assisting another to do so, shall not be unlawful under this subsection if the securities of the issuer held by the purchaser, the members of his immediate family, and his or their accomplices in any pattern or racketeering activity or the collection of an unlawful debt after such purchase do not amount in the aggregate to one percent of the outstanding securities of any one class, and do not confer, either in law or in fact, the power to elect one or more directors of the issuer.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any person through a pattern of racketeering activity or through collection of an unlawful debt to acquire or maintain, directly or indirectly, any interest in or control

of any enterprise which is engaged in, or the activities of which affect, interstate or foreign commerce.

"(c) It shall be unlawful for any person employed by or associated with any enterprise engaged in, or the activities of which affect, interstate or foreign commerce, to conduct or participate, directly or indirectly, in the conduct of such enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity or collection of unlawful debt.

"(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to conspire to violate any of the provisions of subsections (a), (b), or (c) of this section.

"§ 1963. Criminal penalties

"(a) Whoever violates any provision of section 1962 of this chapter shall be fined not more than $25,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both, and shall forfeit to the United States (1) any interest he has acquired or maintained in violation of section 1962, and (2) any interest in, security of, claim against, or property or contractual right of any kind affording a source of influence over, any enterprise which he has established, operated, controlled, conducted, or participated in the conduct of, in violation of section 1962.

"(b) In any action brought by the United States under this section, the district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction to enter such restraining orders or prohibitions, or to take such other actions, including, but not limited to, the acceptance of satisfactory performance bonds, in connection with any property or other interest subject to forfeiture under this section, as it shall deem proper. Court restraining orders.

"(c) Upon conviction of a person under this section, the court shall authorize the Attorney General to seize all property or other interest declared forfeited under this section upon such terms and conditions as the court shall deem proper. If a property right or other interest is not exercisable or transferable for value by the United States, it shall expire, and shall not revert to the convicted person. All provisions of law relating to the disposition of property, or the proceeds from the sale thereof, or the remission or mitigation of forfeitures for violation of the customs laws, and the compromise of claims and the award of compensation to informers in respect of such forfeitures shall apply to forfeitures incurred, or alleged to have been incurred, under the provisions of this section, insofar as applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions hereof. Such duties as are imposed upon the collector of customs or any other person with respect to the disposition of property under the customs laws shall be performed under this chapter by the Attorney General. The United States shall dispose of all such property as soon as commercially feasible, making due provision for the rights of innocent persons. Property, seizure and disposition.

"§ 1964. Civil remedies

"(a) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction to prevent and restrain violations of section 1962 of this chapter by issuing appropriate orders, including, but not limited to: ordering any person to divest himself of any interest, direct or indirect, in any enterprise; imposing reasonable restrictions on the future activities or investments of any person, including, but not limited to, prohibiting any person from engaging in the same type of endeavor as the enterprise engaged in, the activities of which affect interstate or foreign commerce; or ordering dissolution or reorganization of any enterprise, making due provision for the rights of innocent persons.

"(b) The Attorney General may institute proceedings under this section. In any action brought by the United States under this section, the court shall proceed as soon as practicable to the hearing and determination thereof. Pending final determination thereof, the court may at any time enter such restraining orders or prohibitions, or take

75-480 O - 81 - 46

such other actions, including the acceptance of satisfactory performance bonds, as it shall deem proper.

"(c) Any person injured in his business or property by reason of a violation of section 1962 of this chapter may sue therefor in any appropriate United States district court and shall recover threefold the damages he sustains and the cost of the suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee.

"(d) A final judgment or decree rendered in favor of the United States in any criminal proceeding brought by the United States under this chapter shall estop the defendant from denying the essential allegations of the criminal offense in any subsequent civil proceeding brought by the United States.

"§ 1965. Venue and process

"(a) Any civil action or proceeding under this chapter against any person may be instituted in the district court of the United States for any district in which such person resides, is found, has an agent, or transacts his affairs.

"(b) In any action under section 1964 of this chapter in any district court of the United States in which it is shown that the ends of justice require that other parties residing in any other district be brought before the court, the court may cause such parties to be summoned, and process for that purpose may be served in any judicial district of the United States by the marshal thereof.

"(c) In any civil or criminal action or proceeding instituted by the United States under this chapter in the district court of the United States for any judicial district, subpenas issued by such court to compel the attendance of witnesses may be served in any other judicial district, except that in any civil action or proceeding no such subpena shall be issued for service upon any individual who resides in another district at a place more than one hundred miles from the place at which such court is held without approval given by a judge of such court upon a showing of good cause.

"(d) All other process in any action or proceeding under this chapter may be served on any person in any judicial district in which such person resides, is found, has an agent, or transacts his affairs.

"§ 1966. Expedition of actions

"In any civil action instituted under this chapter by the United States in any district court of the United States, the Attorney General may file with the clerk of such court a certificate stating that in his opinion the case is of general public importance. A copy of that certificate shall be furnished immediately by such clerk to the chief judge or in his absence to the presiding district judge of the district in which such action is pending. Upon receipt of such copy, such judge shall designate immediately a judge of that district to hear and determine action. The judge so designated shall assign such action for hearing as soon as practicable, participate in the hearings and determination thereof, and cause such action to be expedited in every way.

"§ 1967. Evidence

"In any proceeding ancillary to or in any civil action instituted by the United States under this chapter the proceedings may be open or closed to the public at the discretion of the court after consideration of the rights of affected persons.

"§ 1968. Civil investigative demand

"(a) Whenever the Attorney General has reason to believe that any person or enterprise may be in possession, custody, or control of any documentary materials relevant to a racketeering investigation, he may, prior to the institution of a civil or criminal proceeding thereon,

issue in writing, and cause to be served upon such person, a civil investigative demand requiring such person to produce such material for examination.

"(b) Each such demand shall—

"(1) state the nature of the conduct constituting the alleged racketeering violation which is under investigation and the provision of law applicable thereto;

"(2) describe the class or classes of documentary material produced thereunder with such definiteness and certainty as to permit such material to be fairly identified;

"(3) state that the demand is returnable forthwith or prescribe a return date which will provide a reasonable period of time within which the material so demanded may be assembled and made available for inspection and copying or reproduction; and

"(4) identify the custodian to whom such material shall be made available.

"(c) No such demand shall—

"(1) contain any requirement which would be held to be unreasonable if contained in a subpena duces tecum issued by a court of the United States in aid of a grand jury investigation of such alleged racketeering violation; or

"(2) require the production of any documentary evidence which would be privileged from disclosure if demanded by a subpena duces tecum issued by a court of the United States in aid of a grand jury investigation of such alleged racketeering violation.

"(d) Service of any such demand or any petition filed under this section may be made upon a person by—

"(1) delivering a duly executed copy thereof to any partner, executive officer, managing agent, or general agent thereof, or to any agent thereof authorized by appointment or by law to receive service of process on behalf of such person, or upon any individual person;

"(2) delivering a duly executed copy thereof to the principal office or place of business of the person to be served; or

"(3) depositing such copy in the United States mail, by registered or certified mail duly addressed to such person at its principal office or place of business.

"(e) A verified return by the individual serving any such demand or petition setting forth the manner of such service shall be prima facie proof of such service. In the case of service by registered or certified mail, such return shall be accompanied by the return post office receipt of delivery of such demand.

"(f)(1) The Attorney General shall designate a racketeering investigator to serve as racketeer document custodian, and such additional racketeering investigators as he shall determine from time to time to be necessary to serve as deputies to such officer.

"(2) Any person upon whom any demand issued under this section has been duly served shall make such material available for inspection and copying or reproduction to the custodian designated therein at the principal place of business of such person, or at such other place as such custodian and such person thereafter may agree and prescribe in writing or as the court may direct, pursuant to this section on the return date specified in such demand, or on such later date as such custodian may prescribe in writing. Such person may upon written agreement between such person and the custodian substitute for copies of all or any part of such material originals thereof.

"(3) The custodian to whom any documentary material is so delivered shall take physical possession thereof, and shall be responsible for the use made thereof and for the return thereof pursuant to

this chapter. The custodian may cause the preparation of such copies of such documentary material as may be required for official use under regulations which shall be promulgated by the Attorney General. While in the possession of the custodian, no material so produced shall be available for examination, without the consent of the person who produced such material, by any individual other than the Attorney General. Under such reasonable terms and conditions as the Attorney General shall prescribe, documentary material while in the possession of the custodian shall be available for examination by the person who produced such material or any duly authorized representatives of such person.

"(4) Whenever any attorney has been designated to appear on behalf of the United States before any court or grand jury in any case or proceeding involving any alleged violation of this chapter, the custodian may deliver to such attorney such documentary material in the possession of the custodian as such attorney determines to be required for use in the presentation of such case or proceeding on behalf of the United States. Upon the conclusion of any such case or proceeding, such attorney shall return to the custodian any documentary material so withdrawn which has not passed into the control of such court or grand jury through the introduction thereof into the record of such case or proceeding.

"(5) Upon the completion of—

"(i) the racketeering investigation for which any documentary material was produced under this chapter, and

"(ii) any case or proceeding arising from such investigation,

the custodian shall return to the person who produced such material all such material other than copies thereof made by the Attorney General pursuant to this subsection which has not passed into the control of any court or grand jury through the introduction thereof into the record of such case or proceeding.

"(6) When any documentary material has been produced by any person under this section for use in any racketeering investigation, and no such case or proceeding arising therefrom has been instituted within a reasonable time after completion of the examination and analysis of all evidence assembled in the course of such investigation, such person shall be entitled, upon written demand made upon the Attorney General, to the return of all documentary material other than copies thereof made pursuant to this subsection so produced by such person.

"(7) In the event of the death, disability, or separation from service of the custodian of any documentary material produced under any demand issued under this section or the official relief of such custodian from responsibility for the custody and control of such material, the Attorney General shall promptly—

"(i) designate another racketeering investigator to serve as custodian thereof, and

"(ii) transmit notice in writing to the person who produced such material as to the identity and address of the successor so designated.

Any successor so designated shall have with regard to such materials all duties and responsibilities imposed by this section upon his predecessor in office with regard thereto, except that he shall not be held responsible for any default or dereliction which occurred before his designation as custodian.

"(g) Whenever any person fails to comply with any civil investigative demand duly served upon him under this section or whenever satisfactory copying or reproduction of any such material cannot be done and such person refuses to surrender such material, the Attorney General may file, in the district court of the United States for any

judicial district in which such person resides, is found, or transacts business, and serve upon such person a petition for an order of such court for the enforcement of this section, except that if such person transacts business in more than one such district such petition shall be filed in the district in which such person maintains his principal place of business, or in such other district in which such person transacts business as may be agreed upon by the parties to such petition.

"(h) Within twenty days after the service of any such demand upon any person, or at any time before the return date specified in the demand, whichever period is shorter, such person may file, in the district court of the United States for the judicial district within which such person resides, is found, or transacts business, and serve upon such custodian a petition for an order of such court modifying or setting aside such demand. The time allowed for compliance with the demand in whole or in part as deemed proper and ordered by the court shall not run during the pendency of such petition in the court. Such petition shall specify each ground upon which the petitioner relies in seeking such relief, and may be based upon any failure of such demand to comply with the provisions of this section or upon any constitutional or other legal right or privilege of such person.

"(i) At any time during which any custodian is in custody or control of any documentary material delivered by any person in compliance with any such demand, such person may file, in the district court of the United States for the judicial district within which the office of such custodian is situated, and serve upon such custodian a petition for an order of such court requiring the performance by such custodian of any duty imposed upon him by this section.

"(j) Whenever any petition is filed in any district court of the United States under this section, such court shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the matter so presented, and to enter such order or orders as may be required to carry into effect the provisions of this section."

(b) The table of contents of part I, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after

"95. Racketeering ---------- 1951"

the following new item:

"96. Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ---------- 1961"

SEC. 902. (a) Paragraph (c), subsection (1), section 2516, title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting at the end thereof between the parenthesis and the semicolon ", section 1963 (violations with respect to racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations)". 82 Stat. 216.

(b) Subsection (3), section 2517, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking "criminal proceedings in any court of the United States or of any State or in any Federal or State grand jury proceeding" and inserting in lieu thereof "proceeding held under the authority of the United States or of any State or political subdivision thereof".

SEC. 903. The third paragraph, section 1505, title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or section 1968 of this title" after "Act" and before "willfully". 76 Stat. 551.

SEC. 904. (a) The provisions of this title shall be liberally construed to effectuate its remedial purposes.

(b) Nothing in this title shall supersede any provision of Federal, State, or other law imposing criminal penalties or affording civil remedies in addition to those provided for in this title.

(c) Nothing contained in this title shall impair the authority of any attorney representing the United States to—

(1) lay before any grand jury impaneled by any district court of

the United States any evidence concerning any alleged racketeering violation of law;

(2) invoke the power of any such court to compel the production of any evidence before any such grand jury; or

(3) institute any proceeding to enforce any order or process issued in execution of such power or to punish disobedience of any such order or process by any person.

TITLE X—DANGEROUS SPECIAL OFFENDER SENTENCING

62 Stat. 837. 18 USC 3561-3574.

SEC. 1001. (a) Chapter 227, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

"§ 3575. Increased sentence for dangerous special offenders

"(a) Whenever an attorney charged with the prosecution of a defendant in a court of the United States for an alleged felony committed when the defendant was over the age of twenty-one years has reason to believe that the defendant is a dangerous special offender such attorney, a reasonable time before trial or acceptance by the court of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, may sign and file with the court, and may amend, a notice (1) specifying that the defendant is a dangerous special offender who upon conviction for such felony is subject to the imposition of a sentence under subsection (b) of this section, and (2) setting out with particularity the reasons why such attorney believes the defendant to be a dangerous special offender. In no case shall the fact that the defendant is alleged to be a dangerous special offender be an issue upon the trial of such felony, be disclosed to the jury, or be disclosed before any plea of guilty or nolo contendere or verdict or finding of guilty to the presiding judge without the consent of the parties. If the court finds that the filing of the notice as a public record may prejudice fair consideration of a pending criminal matter, it may order the notice sealed and the notice shall not be subject to subpena or public inspection during the pendency of such criminal matter, except on order of the court, but shall be subject to inspection by the defendant alleged to be a dangerous special offender and his counsel.

"(b) Upon any plea of guilty or nolo contendere or verdict or finding of guilty of the defendant of such felony, a hearing shall be held, before sentence is imposed, by the court sitting without a jury. The court shall fix a time for the hearing, and notice thereof shall be given to the defendant and the United States at least ten days prior thereto. The court shall permit the United States and counsel for the defendant, or the defendant if he is not represented by counsel, to inspect the presentence report sufficiently prior to the hearing as to afford a reasonable opportunity for verification. In extraordinary cases, the court may withhold material not relevant to a proper sentence, diagnostic opinion which might seriously disrupt a program of rehabilitation, any source of information obtained on a promise of confidentiality, and material previously disclosed in open court. A court withholding all or part of a presentence report shall inform the parties of its action and place in the record the reasons therefor. The court may require parties inspecting all or part of a presentence report to give notice of any part thereof intended to be controverted. In connection with the hearing, the defendant and the United States shall be entitled to assistance of counsel, compulsory process, and cross-examination of such witnesses as appear at the hearing. A duly authenticated copy of a former judgment or commitment shall be prima facie evidence of such former judgment or commitment. If it

appears by a preponderance of the information, including information submitted during the trial of such felony and the sentencing hearing and so much of the presentence report as the court relies upon, that the defendant is a dangerous special offender, the court shall sentence the defendant to imprisonment for an appropriate term not to exceed twenty-five years and not disproportionate in severity to the maximum term otherwise authorized by law for such felony. Otherwise it shall sentence the defendant in accordance with the law prescribing penalties for such felony. The court shall place in the record its findings, including an identification of the information relied upon in making such findings, and its reasons for the sentence imposed.

"(c) This section shall not prevent the imposition and execution of a sentence of death or of imprisonment for life or for a term exceeding twenty-five years upon any person convicted of an offense so punishable.

"(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the court shall not sentence a dangerous special offender to less than any mandatory minimum penalty prescribed by law for such felony. This section shall not be construed as creating any mandatory minimum penalty.

"(e) A defendant is a special offender for purposes of this section if—

"(1) the defendant has previously been convicted in courts of the United States, a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof for two or more offenses committed on occasions different from one another and from such felony and punishable in such courts by death or imprisonment in excess of one year, for one or more of such convictions the defendant has been imprisoned prior to the commission of such felony, and less than five years have elapsed between the commission of such felony and either the defendant's release, on parole or otherwise, from imprisonment for one such conviction or his commission of the last such previous offense or another offense punishable by death or imprisonment in excess of one year under applicable laws of the United States, a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; or

"(2) the defendant committed such felony as part of a pattern of conduct which was criminal under applicable laws of any jurisdiction, which constituted a substantial source of his income, and in which he manifested special skill or expertise; or

"(3) such felony was, or the defendant committed such felony in furtherance of, a conspiracy with three or more other persons to engage in a pattern of conduct criminal under applicable laws of any jurisdiction, and the defendant did, or agreed that he would, initiate, organize, plan, finance, direct, manage, or supervise all or part of such conspiracy or conduct, or give or receive a bribe or use force as all or part of such conduct.

A conviction shown on direct or collateral review or at the hearing to be invalid or for which the defendant has been pardoned on the ground of innocence shall be disregarded for purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection. In support of findings under paragraph (2) of this subsection, it may be shown that the defendant has had in his own name or under his control income or property not explained as derived from a source other than such conduct. For purposes of paragraph (2) of

this subsection, a substantial source of income means a source of income which for any period of one year or more exceeds the minimum wage, determined on the basis of a forty-hour week and a fifty-week year, without reference to exceptions, under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair
29 USC 206. Labor Standards Act of 1938 (52 Stat. 1602, as amended 80 Stat. 838), and as hereafter amended, for an employee engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce, and which for the same period exceeds fifty percent of the defendant's declared adjusted gross income under section 62 of the Internal Revenue Act of 1954 (68A Stat. 17, as
26 USC 62. amended 83 Stat. 655), and as hereafter amended. For purposes of paragraph (2) of this subsection, special skill or expertise in criminal conduct includes unusual knowledge, judgment or ability, including manual dexterity, facilitating the initiation, organizing, planning, financing, direction, management, supervision, execution or concealment of criminal conduct, the enlistment of accomplices in such conduct, the escape from detection or apprehension for such conduct, or the disposition of the fruits or proceeds of such conduct. For purposes of paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, criminal conduct forms a pattern if it embraces criminal acts that have the same or similar purposes, results, participants, victims, or methods of commission, or otherwise are interrelated by distinguishing characteristics and are not isolated events.

"(f) A defendant is dangerous for purposes of this section if a period of confinement longer than that provided for such felony is required for the protection of the public from further criminal conduct by the defendant.

"(g) The time for taking an appeal from a conviction for which sentence is imposed after proceedings under this section shall be measured from imposition of the original sentence.

"§ 3576. Review of sentence

"With respect to the imposition, correction, or reduction of a sentence after proceedings under section 3575 of this chapter, a review of the sentence on the record of the sentencing court may be taken by the defendant or the United States to a court of appeals. Any review of the sentence taken by the United States shall be taken at least five days before expiration of the time for taking a review of the sentence or appeal of the conviction by the defendant and shall be diligently prosecuted. The sentencing court may, with or without motion and notice, extend the time for taking a review of the sentence for a period not to exceed thirty days from the expiration of the time otherwise prescribed by law. The court shall not extend the time for taking a review of the sentence by the United States after the time has expired. A court extending the time for taking a review of the sentence by the United States shall extend the time for taking a review of the sentence or appeal of the conviction by the defendant for the same period. The taking of a review of the sentence by the United States shall be deemed the taking of a review of the sentence and an appeal of the conviction by the defendant. Review of the sentence shall include review of whether the procedure employed was lawful, the findings made were clearly erroneous, or the sentencing court's discretion was abused. The court of appeals on review of the sentence may, after considering the record, including the entire presentence report, information submitted during the trial of such felony and the sentencing hearing, and the findings and reasons of the sentencing court, affirm the sentence, impose or direct the imposition of any sentence which the sentencing court could originally have imposed, or remand for further sentencing proceedings and imposition of sentence, except that a sentence may be made more severe only

on review of the sentence taken by the United States and after hearing. Failure of the United States to take a review of the imposition of the sentence shall, upon review taken by the United States of the correction or reduction of the sentence, foreclose imposition of a sentence more severe than that previously imposed. Any withdrawal or dismissal of review of the sentence taken by the United States shall foreclose imposition of a sentence more severe than that reviewed but shall not otherwise foreclose the review of the sentence or the appeal of the conviction. The court of appeals shall state in writing the reasons for its disposition of the review of the sentence. Any review of the sentence taken by the United States may be dismissed on a showing of abuse of the right of the United States to take such review.

"§ 3577. Use of information for sentencing

"No limitation shall be placed on the information concerning the background, character, and conduct of a person convicted of an offense which a court of the United States may receive and consider for the purpose of imposing an appropriate sentence.

"§ 3578. Conviction records

"(a) The Attorney General of the United States is authorized to establish in the Department of Justice a repository for records of convictions and determinations of the validity of such convictions.

"(b) Upon the conviction thereafter of a defendant in a court of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof for an offense punishable in such court by death or imprisonment in excess of one year, or a judicial determination of the validity of such conviction on collateral review, the court shall cause a certified record of the conviction or determination to be made to the repository in such form and containing such information as the Attorney General of the United States shall by regulation prescribe.

"(c) Records maintained in the repository shall not be public records. Certified copies thereof—

"(1) may be furnished for law enforcement purposes on request of a court or law enforcement or corrections officer of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof;

"(2) may be furnished for law enforcement purposes on request of a court or law enforcement or corrections officer of a State, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof, if a statute of such State requires that, upon the conviction of a defendant in a court of the State or any political subdivision thereof for an offense punishable in such court by death or imprisonment in excess of one year, or a judicial determination of the validity of such conviction on collateral review, the court cause a certified record of the conviction or determination to be made to the repository in such form and containing such information as the Attorney General of the United States shall by regulation prescribe; and

"(3) shall be prima facie evidence in any court of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, any political subdivision, or any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof, that the convictions occurred and whether they have been judicially determined to be invalid on collateral review.

Hearing notice.

"(d) The Attorney General of the United States shall give reasonable public notice, and afford to interested parties opportunity for hearing, prior to prescribing regulations under this section."

(b) The analysis of chapter 227, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new items:

"3575. Increased sentence for dangerous special offenders.
"3576. Review of sentence.
"3577. Use of information for sentencing.
"3578. Conviction records."

80 Stat. 215.

SEC. 1002. Section 3148, chapter 207, title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding "or sentence review under section 3576 of this title" immediately after "sentence".

TITLE XI—REGULATION OF EXPLOSIVES

PURPOSE

SEC. 1101. The Congress hereby declares that the purpose of this title is to protect interstate and foreign commerce against interference and interruption by reducing the hazard to persons and property arising from misuse and unsafe or insecure storage of explosive materials. It is not the purpose of this title to place any undue or unnecessary Federal restrictions or burdens on law-abiding citizens with respect to the acquisition, possession, storage, or use of explosive materials for industrial, mining, agricultural, or other lawful purposes, or to provide for the imposition by Federal regulations of any procedures or requirements other than those reasonably necessary to implement and effectuate the provisions of this title.

68 Stat. 170; 74 Stat. 87, 808. 18 USC 831-837.

SEC. 1102. Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding after chapter 39 the following chapter:

"Chapter 40.—IMPORTATION, MANUFACTURE, DISTRIBUTION AND STORAGE OF EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS

"Sec.
"841. Definitions.
"842. Unlawful acts.
"843. Licensing and user permits.
"844. Penalties.
"845. Exceptions; relief from disabilities.
"846. Additional powers of the Secretary.
"847. Rules and regulations.
"848. Effect on State law.

"§ 841. Definitions

"As used in this chapter—

"(a) 'Person' means any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint stock company.

"(b) 'Interstate or foreign commerce' means commerce between any place in a State and any place outside of that State, or within any possession of the United States (not including the Canal Zone) or the District of Columbia, and commerce between places within the same State but through any place outside of that State. 'State' includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the possessions of the United States (not including the Canal Zone).

"(c) 'Explosive materials' means explosives, blasting agents, and detonators.

"(d) Except for the purposes of subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of section 844 of this title, 'explosives' means any chemical compound mixture, or device, the primary or common purpose of which is to function by explosion; the term includes,

but is not limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, black powder, pellet powder, initiating explosives, detonators, safety fuses, squibs, detonating cord, igniter cord, and igniters. The Secretary shall publish and revise at least annually in the Federal Register a list of these and any additional explosives which he determines to be within the coverage of this chapter. For the purposes of subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of section 844 of this title, the term 'explosive' is defined in subsection (j) of such section 844.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(e) 'Blasting agent' means any material or mixture, consisting of fuel and oxidizer, intended for blasting, not otherwise defined as an explosive: *Provided*, That the finished product, as mixed for use or shipment, cannot be detonated by means of a numbered 8 test blasting cap when unconfined.

"(f) 'Detonator' means any device containing a detonating charge that is used for initiating detonation in an explosive; the term includes, but is not limited to, electric blasting caps of instantaneous and delay types, blasting caps for use with safety fuses and detonating-cord delay connectors.

"(g) 'Importer' means any person engaged in the business of importing or bringing explosive materials into the United States for purposes of sale or distribution.

"(h) 'Manufacturer' means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing explosive materials for purposes of sale or distribution or for his own use.

"(i) 'Dealer' means any person engaged in the business of distributing explosive materials at wholesale or retail.

"(j) 'Permittee' means any user of explosives for a lawful purpose, who has obtained a user permit under the provisions of this chapter.

"(k) 'Secretary' means the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate.

"(l) 'Crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year' shall not mean (1) any Federal or State offenses pertaining to antitrust violations, unfair trade practices, restraints of trade, or other similar offenses relating to the regulation of business practices as the Secretary may by regulation designate, or (2) any State offense (other than one involving a firearm or explosive) classified by the laws of the State as a misdemeanor and punishable by a term of imprisonment of two years or less.

"(m) 'Licensee' means any importer, manufacturer, or dealer licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

"(n) 'Distribute' means sell, issue, give, transfer, or otherwise dispose of.

"§ 842. Unlawful acts

"(a) It shall be unlawful for any person—

"(1) to engage in the business of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in explosive materials without a license issued under this chapter;

"(2) knowingly to withhold information or to make any false or fictitious oral or written statement or to furnish or exhibit any false, fictitious, or misrepresented identification, intended or likely to deceive for the purpose of obtaining explosive materials, or a license, permit, exemption, or relief from disability under the provisions of this chapter; and

"(3) other than a licensee or permittee knowingly—

"(A) to transport, ship, cause to be transported, or receive in interstate or foreign commerce any explosive materials, except that a person who lawfully purchases explosive

materials from a licensee in a State contiguous to the State in which the purchaser resides may ship, transport, or cause to be transported such explosive materials to the State in which he resides and may receive such explosive materials in the State in which he resides, if such transportation, shipment, or receipt is permitted by the law of the State in which he resides; or

"(B) to distribute explosive materials to any person (other than a licensee or permittee) who the distributor knows or has reasonable cause to believe does not reside in the State in which the distributor resides.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any licensee knowingly to distribute any explosive materials to any person except—

"(1) a licensee;

"(2) a permittee; or

"(3) a resident of the State where distribution is made and in which the licensee is licensed to do business or a State contiguous thereto if permitted by the law of the State of the purchaser's residence.

"(c) It shall be unlawful for any licensee to distribute explosive materials to any person who the licensee has reason to believe intends to transport such explosive materials into a State where the purchase, possession, or use of explosive materials is prohibited or which does not permit its residents to transport or ship explosive materials into it or to receive explosive materials in it.

"(d) It shall be unlawful for any licensee knowingly to distribute explosive materials to any individual who:

"(1) is under twenty-one years of age;

"(2) has been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

"(3) is under indictment for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

"(4) is a fugitive from justice;

"(5) is an unlawful user of marihuana (as defined in section 4761 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) or any depressant or stimulant drug (as defined in section 201(v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) or narcotic drug (as defined in section 4721(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954); or

68A Stat. 565.
26 USC 4761.
79 Stat. 227;
82 Stat. 1361.
21 USC 321.
74 Stat. 57.
26 USC 4731.

"(6) has been adjudicated a mental defective.

"(e) It shall be unlawful for any licensee knowingly to distribute any explosive materials to any person in any State where the purchase, possession, or use by such person of such explosive materials would be in violation of any State law or any published ordinance applicable at the place of distribution.

Record requirements.

"(f) It shall be unlawful for any licensee or permittee willfully to manufacture, import, purchase, distribute, or receive explosive materials without making such records as the Secretary may by regulation require, including, but not limited to, a statement of intended use, the name, date, place of birth, social security number or taxpayer identification number, and place of residence of any natural person to whom explosive materials are distributed. If explosive materials are distributed to a corporation or other business entity, such records shall include the identity and principal and local places of business and the name, date, place of birth, and place of residence of the natural person acting as agent of the corporation or other business entity in arranging the distribution.

"(g) It shall be unlawful for any licensee or permittee knowingly to make any false entry in any record which he is required to keep pursuant to this section or regulations promulgated under section 847 of this title.

Post, p. 959.

"(h) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, conceal, transport, ship, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any explosive materials knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such explosive materials were stolen.

"(i) It shall be unlawful for any person—

"(1) who is under indictment for, or who has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

"(2) who is a fugitive from justice;

"(3) who is an unlawful user of or addicted to marihuana (as defined in section 4761 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) or any depressant or stimulant drug (as defined in section 201(v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act) or narcotic drug (as defined in section 4731(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954); or

68A Stat. 565.
26 USC 4761.
79 Stat. 227;
82 Stat. 1361.
21 USC 321.
74 Stat. 57.
26 USC 4731.

"(4) who has been adjudicated as a mental defective or who has been committed to a mental institution;

to ship or transport any explosive in interstate or foreign commerce or to receive any explosive which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

"(j) It shall be unlawful for any person to store any explosive material in a manner not in conformity with regulations promulgated by the Secretary. In promulgating such regulations, the Secretary shall take into consideration the class, type, and quantity of explosive materials to be stored, as well as the standards of safety and security recognized in the explosives industry.

"(k) It shall be unlawful for any person who has knowledge of the theft or loss of any explosive materials from his stock, to fail to report such theft or loss within twenty-four hours of discovery thereof, to the Secretary and to appropriate local authorities.

"§ 843. Licenses and user permits

"(a) An application for a user permit or a license to import, manufacture, or deal in explosive materials shall be in such form and contain such information as the Secretary shall by regulation prescribe. Each applicant for a license or permit shall pay a fee to be charged as set by the Secretary, said fee not to exceed $200 for each license or permit. Each license or permit shall be valid for no longer than three years from date of issuance and shall be renewable upon the same conditions and subject to the same restrictions as the original license or permit and upon payment of a renewal fee not to exceed one-half of the original fee.

"(b) Upon the filing of a proper application and payment of the prescribed fee, and subject to the provisions of this chapter and other applicable laws, the Secretary shall issue to such applicant the appropriate license or permit if—

"(1) the applicant (including in the case of a corporation, partnership, or association, any individual possessing, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the corporation, partnership, or association) is not a person to whom the distribution of explosive materials would be unlawful under section 842(d) of this chapter;

"(2) the applicant has not willfully violated any of the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued hereunder;

"(3) the applicant has in a State premises from which he conducts or intends to conduct business;

"(4) the applicant has a place of storage for explosive materials which meets such standards of public safety and security against theft as the Secretary by regulations shall prescribe; and

"(5) the applicant has demonstrated and certified in writing that he is familiar with all published State laws and local ordinances relating to explosive materials for the location in which he intends to do business.

License authority.

"(c) The Secretary shall approve or deny an application within a period of forty-five days beginning on the date such application is received by the Secretary.

"(d) The Secretary may revoke any license or permit issued under this section if in the opinion of the Secretary the holder thereof has violated any provision of this chapter or any rule or regulation prescribed by the Secretary under this chapter, or has become ineligible to acquire explosive materials under section 842(d). The Secretary's action under this subsection may be reviewed only as provided in subsection (e) (2) of this section.

Written notice of denial or revocation.

"(e) (1) Any person whose application is denied or whose license or permit is revoked shall receive a written notice from the Secretary stating the specific grounds upon which such denial or revocation is based. Any notice of a revocation of a license or permit shall be given to the holder of such license or permit prior to or concurrently with the effective date of the revocation.

Judicial review.

"(2) If the Secretary denies an application for, or revokes a license, or permit, he shall, upon request by the aggrieved party, promptly hold a hearing to review his denial or revocation. In the case of a revocation, the Secretary may upon a request of the holder stay the effective date of the revocation. A hearing under this section shall be at a location convenient to the aggrieved party. The Secretary shall give written notice of his decision to the aggrieved party within a reasonable time after the hearing. The aggrieved party may, within sixty days after receipt of the Secretary's written decision, file a petition with the United States court of appeals for the district in which he resides or has his principal place of business for a judicial review of such denial or revocation, pursuant to sections 701–706 of title 5, United States Code.

80 Stat. 392.

Records, availability.

"(f) Licensees and permittees shall make available for inspection at all reasonable times their records kept pursuant to this chapter or the regulations issued hereunder, and shall submit to the Secretary such reports and information with respect to such records and the contents thereof as he shall by regulations prescribe. The Secretary may enter during business hours the premises (including places of storage) of any licensee or permittee, for the purpose of inspecting or examining (1) any records or documents required to be kept by such licensee or permittee, under the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued hereunder, and (2) any explosive materials kept or stored by such licensee or permittee at such premises. Upon the request of any State or any political subdivision thereof, the Secretary may make available to such State or any political subdivision thereof, any information which he may obtain by reason of the provisions of this chapter with respect to the identification of persons within such State or political subdivision thereof, who have purchased or received explosive materials, together with a description of such explosive materials.

"(g) Licenses and permits issued under the provisions of subsection (b) of this section shall be kept posted and kept available for inspection on the premises covered by the license and permit.

"§ 844. Penalties

"(a) Any person who violates subsections (a) through (i) of section 842 of this chapter shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(b) Any person who violates any other provision of section 842 of this chapter shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both. Ante, p. 953.

"(c) Any explosive materials involved or used or intended to be used in any violation of the provisions of this chapter or any other rule or regulation promulgated thereunder or any violation of any criminal law of the United States shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, and all provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 relating to the seizure, forfeiture, and disposition of firearms, as defined in section 5845(a) of that Code, shall, so far as applicable, extend to seizures and forfeitures under the provisions of this chapter. 82 Stat. 1230. 26 USC 5845.

"(d) Whoever transports or receives, or attempts to transport or receive, in interstate or foreign commerce any explosive with the knowledge or intent that it will be used to kill, injure, or intimidate any individual or unlawfully to damage or destroy any building, vehicle, or other real or personal property, shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years, or fined not more than $10,000, or both; and if personal injury results shall be imprisoned for not more than twenty years or fined not more than $20,000, or both; and if death results, shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years, or to the death penalty or to life imprisonment as provided in section 34 of this title. 70 Stat. 540. 18 USC 34.

"(e) Whoever, through the use of the mail, telephone, telegraph, or other instrument of commerce, willfully makes any threat, or maliciously conveys false information knowing the same to be false, concerning an attempt or alleged attempt being made, or to be made, to kill, injure, or intimidate any individual or unlawfully to damage or destroy any building, vehicle, or other real or personal property by means of an explosive shall be imprisoned for not more than five years or fined not more than $5,000, or both.

"(f) Whoever maliciously damages or destroys, or attempts to damage or destroy, by means of an explosive, any building, vehicle, or other personal or real property in whole or in part owned, possessed, or used by, or leased to, the United States, any department or agency thereof, or any institution or organization receiving Federal financial assistance shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years, or fined not more than $10,000, or both; and if personal injury results shall be imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or fined not more than $20,000, or both; and if death results shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years, or to the death penalty or to life imprisonment as provided in section 34 of this title.

"(g) Whoever possesses an explosive in any building in whole or in part owned, possessed, or used by, or leased to, the United States or any department or agency thereof, except with the written consent of the agency, department, or other person responsible for the management of such building, shall be imprisoned for not more than one year, or fined not more than $1,000, or both.

"(h) Whoever—

"(1) uses an explosive to commit any felony which may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, or

"(2) carries an explosive unlawfully during the commission of any felony which may be prosecuted in a court of the United States,

shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for not less than one year nor more than ten years. In the case of his second or subsequent conviction under this subsection, such person shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for not less than five years nor more than twenty-five years, and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall not suspend the sentence of such person or give him a probationary sentence.

"(i) Whoever maliciously damages or destroys, or attempts to damage or destroy, by means of an explosive, any building, vehicle, or other real or personal property used in interstate or foreign commerce or in any activity affecting interstate or foreign commerce shall be imprisoned for not more than ten years or fined not more than $10,000, or both; and if personal injury results shall be imprisoned for not more than twenty years or fined not more than $20,000, or both; and if death results shall also be subject to imprisonment for any term of years, or to the death penalty or to life imprisonment as provided in section 34 of this title.

"(j) For the purposes of subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of this section, the term 'explosive' means gunpowders, powders used for blasting, all forms of high explosives, blasting materials, fuzes (other than electric circuit breakers), detonators, and other detonating agents, smokeless powders, other explosive or incendiary devices within the meaning of paragraph (5) of section 232 of this title, and any chemical compounds, mechanical mixture, or device that contains any oxidizing and combustible units, or other ingredients, in such proportions, quantities, or packing that ignition by fire, by friction, by concussion, by percussion, or by detonation of the compound, mixture, or device or any part thereof may cause an explosion.

"Explosive."

82 Stat. 91.
18 USC 232.

"§ 845. Exceptions; relief from disabilities

"(a) Except in the case of subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of section 844 of this title, this chapter shall not apply to:

"(1) any aspect of the transportation of explosive materials via railroad, water, highway, or air which are regulated by the United States Department of Transportation and agencies thereof;

"(2) the use of explosive materials in medicines and medicinal agents in the forms prescribed by the official United States Pharmacopeia, or the National Formulary;

"(3) the transportation, shipment, receipt, or importation of explosive materials for delivery to any agency of the United States or to any State or political subdivision thereof;

"(4) small arms ammunition and components thereof;

"(5) black powder in quantities not to exceed five pounds; and

"(6) the manufacture under the regulation of the military department of the United States of explosive materials for, or their distribution to or storage or possession by the military or naval services or other agencies of the United States; or to arsenals, navy yards, depots, or other establishments owned by, or operated by or on behalf of, the United States.

"(b) A person who had been indicted for or convicted of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may make application to the Secretary for relief from the disabilities imposed by this chapter with respect to engaging in the business of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in explosive materials, or the purchase of explosive materials, and incurred by reason of such indictment or conviction, and the Secretary may grant such relief if it is established to his satisfaction that the circumstances regarding the indictment or conviction, and the applicant's record and reputation, are such that the applicant will not be likely to act in a manner dangerous to public safety and that the granting of the relief will not be contrary to the public interest. A licensee or permittee who makes application for relief from the disabilities incurred under this chapter by reason of indictment or conviction, shall not be barred by such indictment or conviction from further operations under his license or permit pending final action on an application for relief filed pursuant to this section.

§ 846. Additional powers of the Secretary

"The Secretary is authorized to inspect the site of any accident, or fire, in which there is reason to believe that explosive materials were involved, in order that if any such incident has been brought about by accidental means, precautions may be taken to prevent similar accidents from occurring. In order to carry out the purpose of this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to enter into or upon any property where explosive materials have been used, are suspected of having been used, or have been found in an otherwise unauthorized location. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as modifying or otherwise affecting in any way the investigative authority of any other Federal agency. In addition to any other investigatory authority they have with respect to violations of provisions of this chapter, the Attorney General and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, together with the Secretary, shall have authority to conduct investigations with respect to violations of subsection (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), or (i) of section 844 of this title.

"§ 847. Rules and regulations

"The administration of this chapter shall be vested in the Secretary. The Secretary may prescribe such rules and regulations as he deems reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. The Secretary shall give reasonable public notice, and afford to interested parties opportunity for hearing, prior to prescribing such rules and regulations.

"§ 848. Effect on State law

"No provision of this chapter shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of the Congress to occupy the field in which such provision operates to the exclusion of the law of any State on the same subject matter, unless there is a direct and positive conflict between such provision and the law of the State so that the two cannot be reconciled or consistently stand together."

(b) The title analysis of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately below the item relating to chapter 39 the following:

"40. Importation, manufacture, distribution and storage of explosive materials ..... 841".

SEC. 1103. Section 2516(1)(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after "section 224 (bribery in sporting contests)," the following: "subsection (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), or (i) of section 844 (unlawful use of explosives),".

82 Stat. 216.

SEC. 1104. Nothing in this title shall be construed as modifying or affecting any provision of—

(a) The National Firearms Act (chapter 53 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954);

(b) Section 414 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22 U.S.C. 1934), as amended, relating to munitions control;

(c) Section 1716 of title 18, United States Code, relating to nonmailable materials;

(d) Sections 831 through 836 of title 18, United States Code; or

(e) Chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code.

82 Stat. 1227.
26 USC 5801-5872.
68 Stat. 848.
62 Stat. 781.
68 Stat. 170;
74 Stat. 87, 808.
82 Stat. 1214.
18 USC 921-928.

SEC. 1105. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the provisions of chapter 40 of title 18, United States Code, as enacted by section 1102 of this title shall take effect one hundred and twenty days after the date of enactment of this Act.

Effective dates.
Ante, p. 952.

(b) The following sections of chapter 40 of title 18, United States Code, as enacted by section 1102 of this title shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act: sections 841, 844(d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j), 845, 846, 847, 848, and 849.

(c) Any person (as defined in section 841(a) of title 18, United States Code) engaging in a business or operation requiring a license or permit under the provisions of chapter 40 of such title 18 who was engaged in such business or operation on the date of enactment of this Act and who has filed an application for a license or permit under the provisions of section 843 of such chapter 40 prior to the effective date of such section 843 may continue such business or operation pending final action on his application. All provisions of such chapter 40 shall apply to such applicant in the same manner and to the same extent as if he were a holder of a license or permit under such chapter 40.

Ante, p. 952.

SEC. 1106. (a) The Federal Explosives Act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 385, as amended; 50 U.S.C. 121–143), and as extended by Act of July 1, 1948 (40 Stat. 671; 50 U.S.C. 144), and all regulations adopted thereunder are hereby repealed.

55 Stat. 863.

(b) (1) Section 837 of title 18 of the United States Code is repealed.

Repeal.
74 Stat. 87.

(2) The item relating to such section 837 in the chapter analysis of chapter 39 of such title 18 is repealed.

SEC. 1107. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

Appropriation.

TITLE XII—NATIONAL COMMISSION ON INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS

SEC. 1201. There is hereby established the National Commission on Individual Rights (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Commission").

SEC. 1202. The Commission shall be composed of fifteen members appointed as follows:

Members, appointment.

(1) four appointed by the President of the Senate from Members of the Senate;

(2) four appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from Members of the House of Representatives; and

(3) seven appointed by the President of the United States from all segments of life in the United States, including but not limited to lawyers, jurists, and policemen, none of whom shall be officers of the executive branch of the Government.

SEC. 1203. The President of the United States shall designate a Chairman from among the members of the Commission. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

SEC. 1204. It shall be the duty of the Commission to conduct a comprehensive study and review of Federal laws and practices relating to special grand juries authorized under chapter 216 of title 18, United States Code, dangerous special offender sentencing under section 3575 of title 18, United States Code, wiretapping and electronic surveillance, bail reform and preventive dentention, no-knock search warrants, and the accumulation of data on individuals by Federal agencies as authorized by law or acquired by executive action. The Commission may also consider other Federal laws and practices which in its opinion may infringe upon the individual rights of the people of the United States. The Commission shall determine which laws and practices are needed, which are effective, and whether they infringe upon the individual rights of the people of the United States.

Ante, p. 923.
Ante, p. 948.

SEC. 1205. (a) Subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission, the Chairman shall have the power to—

(1) appoint and fix the compensation of an Executive Director, and such additional staff personnel as he deems necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but at rates not in excess of the maximum rate for GS–18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of such title; and

80 Stat. 443, 467.
5 USC 5101, 5331.

(2) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed $100 a day for individuals.

35 F.R. 6247.

(b) In making appointments pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the Chairman shall include among his appointment individuals determined by the Chairman to be competent social scientists, lawyers, and law enforcement officers.

80 Stat. 416.

SEC. 1206. (a) A member of the Commission who is a Member of Congress shall serve without additional compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties vested in the Commission.

(b) A member of the Commission from private life shall receive $100 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of such duties.

SEC. 1207. Each department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive branch of the Government, including independent agencies, is authorized and directed to furnish to the Commission, upon request made by the Chairman, such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title. The Chairman is further authorized to call upon the departments, agencies, and other offices of the several States to furnish such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title.

SEC. 1208. The Commission shall make interim reports and recommendations as it deems advisable, but at least every two years, and it shall make a final report of its findings and recommendations to the President of the United States and to the Congress at the end of six years following the effective date of this section. Sixty days after the submission of the final report, the Commission shall cease to exist.

Reports and recommendations to President and Congress.

SEC. 1209. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, any member of the Commission is exempted, with respect to his appointment, from the operation of sections 203, 205, 207, and 209 of title 18, United States Code.

(b) The exemption granted by subsection (a) of this section shall not extend—

76 Stat. 1121.

(1) to the receipt of payment of salary in connection with the appointee's Government service from any source other than the private employer of the appointee at the time of his appointment, or

(2) during the period of such appointment, to the prosecution, by any person so appointed, of any claim against the Government involving any matter with which such person, during such period, is or was directly connected by reason of such appointment.

SEC. 1210. The foregoing provisions of this title shall take effect on January 1, 1972.

Effective date.

SEC. 1211. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

Appropriation.

SEC. 1212. Section 804 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–351; 18 U.S.C. 2510 note) is repealed.

Repeal.
82 Stat. 223.

TITLE XIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Separability.

SEC. 1301. If the provisions of any part of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances be held invalid, the provisions of the other parts and their application to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Approved October 15, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1549 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-617 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
Jan. 21-23, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 6, 7, considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 12, Senate agreed to House amendments.

Public Law 91-448
91st Congress, H. R. 14485
October 14, 1970

An Act

To amend sections 501 and 504 of title 18, United States Code, so as to strengthen the law relating to the counterfeiting of postage meter stamps or other improper uses of the metered mail system.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) notwithstanding the amendment made to section 501 of title 18, United States Code, such section is amended to read as follows:

U.S. postage meter stamps. Counterfeiting, prohibition. 62 Stat. 713; Ante, p. 777.

"§ 501. Postage stamps, postage meter stamps, and postal cards

"Whoever forges or counterfeits any postage stamp, postage meter stamp, or any stamp printed upon any stamped envelope, or postal card, or any die, plate, or engraving thereof; or

"Whoever makes or prints, or knowingly uses or sells, or possesses with intent to use or sell, any such forged or counterfeited postage stamp, postage meter stamp, stamped envelope, postal card, die, plate, or engraving; or

"Whoever makes, or knowingly uses or sells, or possesses with intent to use or sell, any paper bearing the watermark of any stamped envelope, or postal card, or any fraudulent imitation thereof; or

84 STAT. 920
84 STAT. 921

"Whoever makes or prints, or authorizes to be made or printed, any postage stamp, postage meter stamp, stamped envelope, or postal card, of the kind authorized and provided by the Post Office Department or by the Postal Service, without the special authority and direction of the Department or Postal Service; or

"Whoever after such postage stamp, postage meter stamp, stamped envelope, or postal card has been printed, with intent to defraud, delivers the same to any person not authorized by an instrument in writing, duly executed under the hand of the Postmaster General and the seal of the Post Office Department or the Postal Service, to receive it—

"Shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

Penalty.

(b) Section 6(j)(6) of the Postal Reorganization Act is repealed.

Repeal.

SEC. 2. Section 504 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Stamp reproductions. 72 Stat. 1771; 82 Stat. 240.

"For the purposes of this section the term 'postage stamp' includes postage meter stamps."

Approved October 14, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-640 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1193 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): Dec. 1, considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): Sept. 21, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 91-492
91st Congress, H. R. 2175
October 22, 1970

An Act

84 STAT. 1090

To amend title 18 of the United States Code to authorize the Attorney General to admit to residential community treatment centers persons who are placed on probation, released on parole, or mandatorily released.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3651 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting the following paragraphs before the last one.

Residential community treatment centers.
62 Stat. 842.
Probationary personnel.

"The court may require a person as conditions of probation to reside in or participate in the program of a residential community treatment center, or both, for all or part of the period of probation: *Provided*, That the Attorney General certifies that adequate treatment facilities, personnel, and programs are available. If the Attorney General determines that the person's residence in the center or participation in its program, or both, should be terminated, because the person can derive no further significant benefits from such residence or participation, or both, or because his such residence or participation adversely affects the rehabilitation of other residents or participants, he shall so notify the court, which shall thereupon, by order, make such other provision with respect to the person on probation as it deems appropriate.

Payment.

"A person residing in a residential community treatment center may be required to pay such costs incident to residence as the Attorney General deems appropriate."

Parolee or prisoner, 65 Stat. 98.

SEC. 2. Section (a) of section 4203 of such title is amended by inserting the following paragraphs between the second and third:

"The Board may require a parolee or a prisoner released pursuant to section 4164 of this title as conditions of parole or release to reside in or participate in the program of a residential community treatment center, or both, for all or part of the period of parole: *Provided*, That the Attorney General certifies that adequate treatment facilities, personnel and programs are available. If the Attorney General determines that the person's residence in the center or participation in its program, or both, should be terminated, because the person can derive no further significant benefits from such residence or participation, or both, or because his such residence or participation adversely affects the rehabilitation of other residents or participants, he shall so notify the Board of Parole, which shall thereupon make such other provision with respect to the person as it deems appropriate.

Payment.

"A person residing in a residential community treatment center may be required to pay such costs incident to residence as the Attorney General deems appropriate."

62 Stat. 842, 854.

SEC. 3. Funds collected pursuant to section 3651 and section 4203 of title 18, as amended, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

Approved October 22, 1970

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1520 and Supplement (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1292 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.
Oct. 12, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 91-538
91st Congress, H. R. 6951
December 9, 1970

An Act

To enact the Interstate Agreement on Detainers into law.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act".

Interstate Agreement on Detainers Act.

SEC. 2. The Interstate Agreement on Detainers is hereby enacted into law and entered into by the United States on its own behalf and on behalf of the District of Columbia with all jurisdictions legally joining in substantially the following form:

"The contracting States solemnly agree that:

"ARTICLE I

"The party States find that charges outstanding against a prisoner, detainers based on untried indictments, informations, or complaints and difficulties in securing speedy trial of persons already incarcerated in other jurisdictions, produce uncertainties which obstruct programs of prisoner treatment and rehabilitation. Accordingly, it is the policy of the party States and the purpose of this agreement to encourage the expeditious and orderly disposition of such charges and determination of the proper status of any and all detainers based on untried indictments, informations, or complaints. The party States also find that proceedings with reference to such charges and detainers, when emanating from another jurisdiction, cannot properly be had in the absence of cooperative procedures. It is the further purpose of this agreement to provide such cooperative procedures.

84 STAT. 1397
84 STAT. 1398

"ARTICLE II

"As used in this agreement:

"(a) 'State' shall mean a State of the United States; the United States of America; a territory or possession of the United States; the District of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

"(b) 'Sending State' shall mean a State in which a prisoner is incarcerated at the time that he initiates a request for final disposition pursuant to article III hereof or at the time that a request for custody or availability is initiated pursuant to article IV hereof.

"(c) 'Receiving State' shall mean the State in which trial is to be had on an indictment, information, or complaint pursuant to article III or article IV hereof.

"ARTICLE III

"(a) Whenever a person has entered upon a term of imprisonment in a penal or correctional institution of a party State, and whenever during the continuance of the term of imprisonment there is pending in any other party State any untried indictment, information, or complaint on the basis of which a detainer has been lodged against the prisoner, he shall be brought to trial within one hundred and eighty days after he shall have caused to be delivered to the prosecuting officer and the appropriate court of the prosecuting officer's jurisdiction written notice of the place of his imprisonment and his request for a final disposition to be made of the indictment, information, or complaint: *Provided*, That, for good cause shown in open court, the prisoner or his counsel being present, the court having jurisdiction of the matter may grant any necessary or reasonable continuance. The request of the prisoner shall be accompanied by a certificate of the appropriate official having custody of the prisoner, stating the term of commitment under which the prisoner is being held, the time

already served, the time remaining to be served on the sentence, the amount of good time earned, the time of parole eligibility of the prisoner, and any decision of the State parole agency relating to the prisoner.

"(b) The written notice and request for final disposition referred to in paragraph (a) hereof shall be given or sent by the prisoner to the warden, commissioner of corrections, or other official having custody of him, who shall promptly forward it together with the certificate to the appropriate prosecuting official and court by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

84 STAT. 1398
84 STAT. 1399

"(c) The warden, commissioner of corrections, or other official having custody of the prisoner shall promptly inform him of the source and contents of any detainer lodged against him and shall also inform him of his right to make a request for final disposition of the indictment, information, or complaint on which the detainer is based.

"(d) Any request for final disposition made by a prisoner pursuant to paragraph (a) hereof shall operate as a request for final disposition of all untried indictments, informations, or complaints on the basis of which detainers have been lodged against the prisoner from the State to whose prosecuting official the request for final disposition is specifically directed. The warden, commissioner of corrections, or other official having custody of the prisoner shall forthwith notify all appropriate prosecuting officers and courts in the several jurisdictions within the State to which the prisoner's request for final disposition is being sent of the proceeding being initiated by the prisoner. Any notification sent pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by copies of the prisoner's written notice, request, and the certificate. If trial is not had on any indictment, information, or complaint contemplated hereby prior to the return of the prisoner to the original place of imprisonment, such indictment, information, or complaint shall not be of any further force or effect, and the court shall enter an order dismissing the same with prejudice.

"(e) Any request for final disposition made by a prisoner pursuant to paragraph (a) hereof shall also be deemed to be a waiver of extradition with respect to any charge or proceeding contemplated thereby or included therein by reason of paragraph (d) hereof, and a waiver of extradition to the receiving State to serve any sentence there imposed upon him, after completion of his term of imprisonment in the sending State. The request for final disposition shall also constitute a consent by the prisoner to the production of his body in any court where his presence may be required in order to effectuate the purposes of this agreement and a further consent voluntarily to be returned to the original place of imprisonment in accordance with the provisions of this agreement. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the imposition of a concurrent sentence if otherwise permitted by law.

"(f) Escape from custody by the prisoner subsequent to his execution of the request for final disposition referred to in paragraph (a) hereof shall void the request.

"ARTICLE IV

"(a) The appropriate officer of the jurisdiction in which an untried indictment, information, or complaint is pending shall be entitled to have a prisoner against whom he has lodged a detainer and who is

serving a term of imprisonment in any party State made available in accordance with article V(a) hereof upon presentation of a written request for temporary custody or availability to the appropriate authorities of the State in which the prisoner is incarcerated: *Provided*, That the court having jurisdiction of such indictment, information, or complaint shall have duly approved, recorded, and transmitted the request: *And provided further*, That there shall be a period of thirty days after receipt by the appropriate authorities before the request be honored, within which period the Governor of the sending State may disapprove the request for temporary custody or availability, either upon his own motion or upon motion of the prisoner.

"(b) Upon request of the officer's written request as provided in paragraph (a) hereof, the appropriate authorities having the prisoner in custody shall furnish the officer with a certificate stating the term of commitment under which the prisoner is being held, the time already served, the time remaining to be served on the sentence, the amount of good time earned, the time of parole eligibility of the prisoner, and any decisions of the State parole agency relating to the prisoner. Said authorities simultaneously shall furnish all other officers and appropriate courts in the receiving State who has lodged detainers against the prisoner with similar certificates and with notices informing them of the request for custody or availability and of the reasons therefor.

"(c) In respect of any proceeding made possible by this article, trial shall be commenced within one hundred and twenty days of the arrival of the prisoner in the receiving State, but for good cause shown in open court, the prisoner or his counsel being present, the court having jurisdiction of the matter may grant any necessary or reasonable continuance.

"(d) Nothing contained in this article shall be construed to deprive any prisoner of any right which he may have to contest the legality of his delivery as provided in paragraph (a) hereof, but such delivery may not be opposed or denied on the ground that the executive authority of the sending State has not affirmatively consented to or ordered such delivery.

"(e) If trial is not had on any indictment, information, or complaint contemplated hereby prior to the prisoner's being returned to the original place of imprisonment pursuant to article V(e) hereof, such indictment, information, or complaint shall not be of any further force or effect, and the court shall enter an order dismissing the same with prejudice.

"ARTICLE V

"(a) In response to a request made under article III or article IV hereof, the appropriate authority in a sending State shall offer to deliver temporary custody of such prisoner to the appropriate authority in the State where such indictment, information, or complaint is pending against such person in order that speedy and efficient prosecution may be had. If the request for final disposition is made by the prisoner, the offer of temporary custody shall accompany the written notice provided for in article III of this agreement. In the case of a Federal prisoner, the appropriate authority in the receiving State shall be entitled to temporary custody as provided by this agreement or to the prisoner's presence in Federal custody at the place of trial, whichever custodial arrangement may be approved by the custodian.

"(b) The officer or other representative of a State accepting an offer of temporary custody shall present the following upon demand:

"(1) Proper identification and evidence of his authority to act for the State into whose temporary custody this prisoner is to be given.

"(2) A duly certified copy of the indictment, information, or complaint on the basis of which the detainer has been lodged and on the basis of which the request for temporary custody of the prisoner has been made.

"(c) If the appropriate authority shall refuse or fail to accept temporary custody of said person, or in the event that an action on the indictment, information, or complaint on the basis of which the detainer has been lodged is not brought to trial within the period provided in article III or article IV hereof, the appropriate court of the jurisdiction where the indictment, information, or complaint has been pending shall enter an order dismissing the same with prejudice, and any detainer based thereon shall cease to be of any force or effect.

"(d) The temporary custody referred to in this agreement shall be only for the purpose of permitting prosecution on the charge or charges contained in one or more untried indictments, informations, or complaints which form the basis of the detainer or detainers or for prosecution on any other charge or charges arising out of the same transaction. Except for his attendance at court and while being transported to or from any place at which his presence may be required, the prisoner shall be held in a suitable jail or other facility regularly used for persons awaiting prosecution.

"(e) At the earliest practicable time consonant with the purposes of this agreement, the prisoner shall be returned to the sending State.

"(f) During the continuance of temporary custody or while the prisoner is otherwise being made available for trial as required by this agreement, time being served on the sentence shall continue to run but good time shall be earned by the prisoner only if, and to the extent that, the law and practice of the jurisdiction which imposed the sentence may allow.

"(g) For all purposes other than that for which temporary custody as provided in this agreement is exercised, the prisoner shall be deemed to remain in the custody of and subject to the jurisdiction of the sending State and any escape from temporary custody may be dealt with in the same manner as an escape from the original place of imprisonment or in any other manner permitted by law.

"(h) From the time that a party State receives custody of a prisoner pursuant to this agreement until such prisoner is returned to the territory and custody of the sending State, the State in which the one or more untried indictments, informations, or complaints are pending or in which trial is being had shall be responsible for the prisoner and shall also pay all costs of transporting, caring for, keeping, and returning the prisoner. The provisions of this paragraph shall govern unless the States concerned shall have entered into a supplementary agreement providing for a different allocation of costs and responsibilities as between or among themselves. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to alter or affect any internal relationship among the departments, agencies, and officers of and in the government of a party State, or between a party State and its subdivisions, as to the payment of costs, or responsibilities therefor.

"ARTICLE VI

"(a) In determining the duration and expiration dates of the time periods provided in articles III and IV of this agreement, the running of said time periods shall be tolled whenever and for as long as the prisoner is unable to stand trial, as determined by the court having jurisdiction of the matter.

"(b) No provision of this agreement, and no remedy made available by this agreement shall apply to any person who is adjudged to be mentally ill.

"ARTICLE VII

"Each State party to this agreement shall designate an officer who, acting jointly with like officers of other party States, shall promulgate rules and regulations to carry out more effectively the terms and provisions of this agreement, and who shall provide, within and without the State, information necessary to the effective operation of this agreement.

"ARTICLE VIII

"This agreement shall enter into full force and effect as to a party State when such State has enacted the same into law. A State party to this agreement may withdraw herefrom by enacting a statute repealing the same. However, the withdrawal of any State shall not affect the status of any proceedings already initiated by inmates or by State officers at the time such withdrawal takes effect, nor shall it affect their rights in respect thereof.

"ARTICLE IX

"This agreement shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate its purposes. The provisions of this agreement shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of this agreement is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any party State or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this agreement and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this agreement shall be held contrary to the constitution of any State party hereto, the agreement shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining States and in full force and effect as to the State affected as to all severable matters."

SEC. 3. The term "Governor" as used in the agreement on detainers shall mean with respect to the United States, the Attorney General, and with respect to the District of Columbia, the Commissioner of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 4. The term "appropriate court" as used in the agreement on detainers shall mean with respect to the United States, the courts of the United States, and with respect to the District of Columbia, the courts of the District of Columbia, in which indictments, informations, or complaints, for which disposition is sought, are pending.

SEC. 5. All courts, departments, agencies, officers, and employees of the United States and of the District of Columbia are hereby directed to enforce the agreement on detainers and to cooperate with one another and with all party States in enforcing the agreement and effectuating its purpose.

SEC. 6. For the United States, the Attorney General, and for the District of Columbia, the Commissioner of the District of Columbia, shall establish such regulations, prescribe such forms, issue such instructions, and perform such other acts as he deems necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 7. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is expressly reserved.

Effective date.

SEC. 8. This Act shall take effect on the ninetieth day after the date of its enactment.

Approved December 9, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-1018 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1356 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
May 4, considered and passed House.
Nov. 25, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 91-545
91st Congress, H. R. 4302
December 11, 1970

An Act

84 Stat. 1412

To amend title 28 of the United States Code, section 753, to authorize payment by the United States of fees charged by court reporters for furnishing certain transcripts in proceedings under the Criminal Justice Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (f) of section 753 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by striking all of the third sentence of that paragraph and substituting therefor the following: "Fees for transcripts furnished in criminal proceedings to persons proceeding under the Criminal Justice Act (18 U.S.C. 3006A), or in habeas corpus proceedings to persons allowed to sue, defend, or appeal in forma pauperis, shall be paid by the United States out of moneys appropriated for those purposes."

U.S. district courts. Transcript fees.
79 Stat. 647.
78 Stat. 552; Ante, p. 916.

Approved December 11, 1970.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-638 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1368 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 115 (1969): Dec. 1, considered and passed House.
Vol. 116 (1970): Dec. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 91-644
91st Congress, H. R. 17825
January 2, 1971

An Act

To amend the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1970".

Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1970.

TITLE I—OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT AMENDMENTS

84 STAT. 1880
84 STAT. 1881

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 2. Section 101 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows:

82 Stat. 198.
42 USC 3711.

"SEC. 101.(a) There is hereby established within the Department of Justice under the general authority of the Attorney General, a Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (hereinafter referred to in this title as 'Administration'), composed of an Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance and two Associate Administrators of Law Enforcement Assistance, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Beginning after the end of the term of either of the present incumbents, one of the Associate Administrators shall be a member of a political party other than that of the President.

"(b) The Administrator shall be the executive head of the agency and shall exercise all administrative powers, including the appointment and supervision of Administration personnel. All of the other functions, powers, and duties created and established by this title shall be exercised by the Administrator with the concurrence of either one or both of the two Associate Administrators."

PLANNING GRANTS

SEC. 3. (a) The third sentence of section 203(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows: "The State planning agency and any regional planning units within the State shall, within their respective jurisdictions, be representative of the law enforcement agencies, units of general local government, and public agencies maintaining programs to reduce and control crime."

42 USC 3723.

(b) Subsection (c) of section 203 of such Act is amended by inserting the following after the period at the end of the first sentence: "The Administration may waive this requirement, in whole or in part, upon a finding that the requirement is inappropriate in view of the respective law enforcement planning responsibilities exercised by the State and its units of general local government and that adherence to the requirement would not contribute to the efficient development of the State plan required under this part. In allocating funds under this subsection, the State planning agency shall assure that major cities and counties within the State receive planning funds to develop comprehensive plans and coordinate functions at the local level."

(c) Subsection (c) of section 203 is amended further by striking out the word "the preceding sentence" and inserting in lieu thereof "this subsection".

(d) Section 204 of such Act is amended by striking the second sentence.

42 USC 3724.

SEC. 4. Part C of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended as follows:

82 Stat. 199. 42 USC 3731.

(1) Section 301(b)(4) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) Constructing buildings or other physical facilities which would fulfill or implement the purpose of this section, including local correctional facilities, centers for the treatment of narcotic addicts, and temporary courtroom facilities in areas of high crime incidence."

(2) Subsection (b) of section 301 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(8) The establishment of a Criminal Justice Coordinating Council for any unit of general local government or any combination of such units within the State, having a population of two hundred and fifty thousand or more, to assure improved planning and coordination of all law enforcement activities.

"(9) The development and operation of community based delinquent prevention and correctional programs, emphasizing halfway houses and other community based rehabilitation centers for initial preconviction of postconviction referral of offenders; expanded probationary programs, including paraprofessional and volunteer participation; and community service centers for the guidance and supervision of potential repeat youthful offenders."

(3) Subsection (c) of section 301 is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The portion of any Federal grant made under this section for the purposes of paragraph (5) or (6) of subsection (b) of this section may be up to 75 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. The portion of any Federal grant made under this section for the purposes of paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of this section may be up to 50 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. The portion of any Federal grant made under this section to be used for any other purpose set forth in this section may be up to 75 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. No part of any grant made under this section for the purpose of renting, leasing, or constructing buildings or other physical facilities shall be used for land acquisition. In the case of a grant under this section to an Indian tribe or other aboriginal group, if the Administration determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the local share of the cost of any program or project to be funded under the grant, the Administration may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent it deems necessary. Effective July 1, 1972, at least 40 per centum of the non-Federal funding of the cost of any program or project to be funded by a grant under this section shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate, by State or individual unit of government, for the purpose of the shared funding of such programs or projects."

(4) Subsection (d) of section 301 is amended to read as follows:

"(d) Not more than one-third of any grant made under this section may be expended for the compensation of police and other regular law enforcement personnel. The amount of any such grant expanded for the compensation of such personnel shall not exceed the amount of State or local funds made available to increase such compensation. The limitations contained in this subsection shall not apply to the compensation of personnel for time engaged in conducting or undergoing training programs or to the compensation of personnel engaged in research, development, demonstration or other short-term programs."

(5) Section 303 is amended by inserting immediately after the first sentence the following new sentence: "No State plan shall be approved as comprehensive unless the Administration finds that the plan provides for the allocation of adequate assistance to deal with law enforcement problems in areas characterized by both high crime incidence and high law enforcement activity."

82 Stat. 201. 42 USC 3733.

(6) Paragraph (2) of Section 303 is amended by striking out the semicolon and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", except that each such plan shall provide that beginning July 1, 1972, at least the per centum of Federal assistance granted to the State planning agency under this part for any fiscal year which corresponds to the per centum of the State and local law enforcement expenditures funded and expended in the immediately preceding fiscal year by units of general local government will be made available to such units or combinations of such units in the immediately following fiscal year for the development and implementation of programs and projects for the improvement of law enforcement, and that with respect to such programs or projects the State will provide in the aggregate not less than one-fourth of the non-Federal funding. Per centum determinations under this paragraph for law enforcement funding and expenditures for such immediately preceding fiscal year shall be based upon the most accurate and complete data available for such fiscal year or for the last fiscal year for which such data are available. The Administration shall have the authority to approve such determinations and to review the accuracy and completeness of such data;"

(7) Section 305 is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 3735.

"SEC. 305. Where a State has failed to have a comprehensive State plan approved under this title within the period specified by the Administration for such purpose, the funds allocated for such State under paragraph (1) of section 306(a) of this title shall be available for reallocation by the Administration under paragraph (2) of section 306(a)."

(8) Section 306 is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 3736.

"SEC. 306. (a) The funds appropriated each fiscal year to make grants under this part shall be allocated by the Administration as follows:

"(1) Eighty-five per centum of such funds shall be allocated among the States according to their respective populations for grants to State planning agencies.

"(2) Fifteen per centum of such funds, plus any additional amounts made available by virtue of the application of the provisions of sections 305 and 509 of this title to the grant of any State, may, in the discretion of the Administration, be allocated among the States for grants to State planning agencies, units of general local government, or combinations of such units, according to the criteria and on the terms and conditions the Administration determines consistent with this title.

Supra. 42 USC 3757.

Any grant made from funds available under paragraph (2) of this subsection may be up to 75 per centum of the cost of the program or project for which such grant is made. No part of any grant under such paragraph for the purpose of renting, leasing, or constructing buildings or other physical facilities shall be used for land acquisition. In the case of a grant under such paragraph to an Indian tribe or

other aboriginal group, if the Administration determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the local share of the costs of any program or project to be funded under the grant, the Administration may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent it deems necessary. The limitations on the expenditure of portions of grants for the compensation of personnel in subsection (d) of section 301 of this title shall apply to a grant under such paragraph. Effective July 1, 1972, at least 40 per centum of the non-Federal funding of the cost of any program or project to be funded by a grant under such paragraph shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate, by State or individual unit of government, for the purpose of the shared funding of such programs or projects.

Ante, p. 1882.

"(b) If the Administration determines, on the basis of information available to it during any fiscal year, that a portion of the funds allocated to a State for that fiscal year for grants to the State planning agency of the State will not be required by the State, or that the State will be unable to qualify to receive any portion of the funds under the requirements of this part, that portion shall be available for reallocation to other States under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section."

TRAINING, EDUCATION, RESEARCH, DEMONSTRATION, AND SPECIAL GRANTS

SEC. 5. Part D of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended as follows:

82 Stat. 203.
42 USC 3741.
42 USC 3746.

(1) Section 406 is amended—

(A) by striking "in areas directly related to law enforcement or preparing for employment in law enforcement" in the first sentence of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "in areas related to law enforcement or suitable for persons employed in law enforcement";

(B) by striking out "tuition and fees" in the first sentence of subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "tuition, books, and fees"; and

(C) by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d) Full-time teachers or persons preparing for careers as full-time teachers of courses related to law enforcement or suitable for persons employed in law enforcement, in institutions of higher education which are eligible to receive funds under this section, shall be eligible to receive assistance under subsections (b) and (c) of this section as determined under regulations of the Administration.

"(e) The Administration is authorized to make grants to or enter into contracts with institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, to assist them in planning, developing, strengthening, improving, or carrying out programs or projects for the development or demonstration of improved methods of law enforcement education, including—

"(1) planning for the development or expansion of undergraduate or graduate programs in law enforcement;

"(2) education and training of faculty members;

"(3) strengthening the law enforcement aspects of courses leading to an undergraduate, graduate, or professional degree; and

"(4) research into, and development of, methods of educating students or faculty, including the preparation of teaching materials and the planning of curriculums.

The amount of a grant or contract may be up to 75 per centum of the total cost of programs and projects for which a grant or contract is made.

"(f) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make, payments to institutions of higher education for grants not exceeding $50 per week to persons enrolled on a full-time basis in undergraduate or graduate degree programs who are accepted for and serve in full-time internships in law enforcement agencies for not less than eight weeks during any summer recess or for any entire quarter or semester on leave from the degree program."

(2) Part D is further amended by inserting after section 406 the following new sections:

Enforcement personnel, training programs.

"SEC. 407. The Administration is authorized to develop and support regional and national training programs, workshops, and seminars to instruct State and local law enforcement personnel in improved methods of crime prevention and reduction and enforcement of the criminal law. Such training activities shall be designed to supplement and improve, rather than supplant, the training activities of the State and units of general local government, and shall not duplicate the activities of the Federal Bureau of Investigation under section 404 of this title."

82 Stat. 204.
42 USC 3744.
Prosecuting attorneys, training programs.

"SEC. 408. (a) The Administration is authorized to establish and support a training program for prosecuting attorneys from State and local offices engaged in the prosecution of organized crime. The program shall be designed to develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, manuals, and devices to strengthen prosecutive capabilities against organized crime.

Travel expenses.

"(b) While participating in the training program or traveling in connection with participation in the training program, State and local personnel shall be allowed travel expenses and a per diem allowance in the same manner as prescribed under section 5703(b) of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service.

80 Stat. 499; 83 Stat. 190.

"(c) The cost of training State and local personnel under this section shall be provided out of funds appropriated to the Administration for the purpose of such training."

GRANTS FOR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES

SEC. 6. (a) Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting immediately after part D the following:

82 Stat. 197.
42 USC 3701.

"PART E—GRANTS FOR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES

"SEC. 451. It is the purpose of this part to encourage States and units of general local government to develop and implement programs and projects for the construction, acquisition, and renovation of correctional institutions and facilities, and for the improvement of correctional programs and practices.

"SEC. 452. A State desiring to receive a grant under this part for any fiscal year shall, consistent with the basic criteria which the Administration establishes under section 454 of this title, incorporate its application for such grant in the comprehensive State plan submitted to the Administration for that fiscal year in accordance with section 302 of this title.

42 USC 3732.

"SEC. 453. The Administration is authorized to make a grant under this part to a State planning agency if the application incorporated in the comprehensive State plan—

"(1) sets forth a comprehensive statewide program for the construction, acquisition, or renovation of correctional institutions and facilities in the State and the improvement of correctional programs and practices throughout the State;

"(2) provides satisfactory assurances that the control of the funds and title to property derived therefrom shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part and that a public agency will administer those funds and that property;

"(3) provides satisfactory assurances that the availability of funds under this part shall not reduce the amount of funds under part C of this title which a State would, in the absence of funds under this part, allocate for purposes of this part;

"(4) provides satisfactory emphasis on the development and operation of community-based correctional facilities and programs, including diagnostic services, halfway houses, probation, and other supervisory release programs for preadjudication and postadjudication referral of delinquents, youthful offenders, and first offenders, and community-oriented programs for the supervision of parolees;

"(5) provides for advanced techniques in the design of institutions and facilities;

"(6) provides, where feasible and desirable, for the sharing of correctional institutions and facilities on a regional basis;

"(7) provides satisfactory assurances that the personnel standards and programs of the institutions and facilities will reflect advanced practices;

"(8) provides satisfactory assurances that the State is engaging in projects and programs to improve the recruiting, organization, training, and education of personnel employed in correctional activities, including those of probation, parole, and rehabilitation; and

"(9) complies with the same requirements established for comprehensive State plans under paragraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11) and (12) of section 303 of this title.

82 Stat. 201.
42 USC 3733.

"SEC. 454. The Administration shall, after consultation with the Federal Bureau of Prisons, by regulation prescribe basic criteria for applicants and grantees under this part.

"SEC. 455. (a) The funds appropriated each fiscal year to make grants under this part shall be allocated by the Administration as follows:

"(1) Fifty per centum of the funds shall be available for grants to State planning agencies.

"(2) The remaining fifty per centum of the funds may be made available, as the Administration may determine, to State planning agencies, units of general local government, or combinations of such units, according to the criteria and on the terms and conditions the Administration determines consistent with this part.

Any grant made from funds available under this part may be up to 75 per centum of the cost of the program or project for which such grant is made. No funds awarded under this part may be used for land acquisition.

"(b) If the Administration determines, on the basis of information available to it during any fiscal year, that a portion of the funds granted to an applicant for that fiscal year will not be required by the applicant or will become available by virtue of the application of the provisions of section 509 of this title, that portion shall be available for reallocation under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this section." 82 Stat. 206. 42 USC 3757.

(b) Section 601 of such Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection: 42 USC 3781.

"(l) The term 'correctional institution or facility' means any place for the confinement or rehabilitation of juvenile offenders or individuals charged with or convicted of criminal offenses." "Correctional institution or facility."

(c) Part E and part F of title I of such Act are redesignated as part F and part G, respectively. 82 Stat. 205. 42 USC 3751, 3781.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 7. Part F of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (as redesignated by section 6(c) of this Act) is amended as follows: Supra.

(1) Section 505 is amended by striking "section 5315" and inserting "section 5314" and by striking "(90)" and inserting "(55)". 5 USC 5315.

(2) Section 506 is amended by striking "section 5316" and inserting "section 5315" and by striking "(126)" and inserting "(90)". 5 USC 5316.

(3) Section 508 is amended by inserting the following before the period at the end of the section: ", and to receive and utilize, for the purposes of this title, property donated or transferred for the purposes of testing by any other Federal agencies, States, units of general local government, public or private agencies or organizations, institutions of higher education, or individuals." 42 USC 3756.

(4) Section 515 is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Funds appropriated for the purposes of this section may be expended by grant or contract, as the Administration may determine to be appropriate." 42 USC 3763.

(5) Section 516(a) is amended by striking out the period and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", and may be used to pay the transportation and subsistence expenses of persons attending conferences or other assemblages notwithstanding the provisions of the Joint Resolution entitled 'Joint Resolution to prohibit expenditure of any moneys for housing, feeding, or transporting conventions or meetings', approved February 2, 1935 (31 U.S.C. sec. 551)." 42 USC 3764.

(6) Section 517 is amended to read as follows: 49 Stat. 19. 82 Stat. 207.

"SEC. 517. (a) The Administration may procure the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates of compensation for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS–18 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code. 42 USC 3765. 80 Stat. 416.

"(b) The Administration is authorized to appoint, without regard to the civil service laws, technical or other advisory committees to advise the Administration with respect to the administration of this title as it deems necessary. Members of those committees not otherwise in the employ of the United States, while engaged in advising the Administration or attending meetings of the committees, shall be compensated at rates to be fixed by the Administration but not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS–18 by section 5332 of title 5 of the United States Code and while away from home or regular place of business they may be allowed travel expenses, includ- Ante, p. 198-1.

80 Stat. 499; 83 Stat. 190. 5 USC 5703.

ing per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of such title 5 for persons in the Government service employed intermittently."

(7) Section 519 is amended to read as follows:

Reports to President and Congress. 82 Stat. 208. 42 USC 3767.

"SEC. 519. (a) On or before December 31 of each year, the Administration shall report to the President and to the Congress on activities pursuant to the provisions of this title during the preceding fiscal year.

"(b) Not later than May 1, 1971, the Administration shall submit to the President and to the Congress recommendations for legislation to assist in the purposes of this title with respect to promoting the integrity and accuracy of criminal justice data collection, processing, and dissemination systems funded in whole or in part by the Federal Government, and protecting the constitutional rights of all persons covered or affected by such systems."

Appropriation. 42 USC 208.

(8) Section 520 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 520. There is authorized to be appropriated $650,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1971, of which $120,000,000 shall be for the purposes of part E; $1,150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and $1,750,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973. Funds appropriated for any fiscal year may remain available for obligation until expended. Beginning in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and in each fiscal year thereafter there shall be allocated for the purposes of part E an amount equal to not less than 20 per centum of the amount allocated for the purposes of Part C."

Ante, p. 1885.

Ante, p. 1882. Recordkeeping. 42 USC 3769.

(9) Section 521 is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The provisions of this section shall apply to all recipients of assistance under this Act, whether by direct grant or contract from the Administration or by subgrant or subcontract from primary grantees or contractors of the Administration."

80 Stat. 460.

SEC. 8. (a) Section 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "(1) Deputy Attorney General," and renumbering "(2)" through "(54)" respectively "(1)" through "(53)".

80 Stat. 460; 83 Stat. 864. 5 USC 5313 and note.

(b) Section 5313 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof "(20) Deputy Attorney General."

DEFINITIONS

82 Stat. 209. 42 USC 3781. "Law enforcement."

SEC. 9. Section 601 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows:

(1) Subsection (a) is amended to read as follows: "'Law enforcement' means any activity pertaining to crime prevention, control or reduction or the enforcement of the criminal law, including, but not limited to police efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or to apprehend criminals, activities of courts having criminal jurisdiction and related agencies, activities of corrections, probation, or parole authorities, and programs relating to the prevention, control, or reduction of juvenile delinquency or narcotic addiction."

(2) Subsection (d) is amended by striking out "or" the second place it appears and by striking out the period and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", or, for the purpose of assistance eligibility, any agency of the District of Columbia government or the United States Government performing law enforcement functions in and for the District of Columbia and funds appropriated by the Congress for the activities of such agencies may be used to provide the non-Federal share of the cost of programs or projects funded under this title; provided, however, that such assistance eligibility of any agency of the United States Government shall be for the sole purpose of

facilitating the transfer of criminal jurisdiction from the United States District Court for the District of Columbia to the Superior Court of the District of Columbia pursuant to the District of Columbia Court Reform and Criminal Procedure Act of 1970."

Ante, p. 473.

SEC. 10. Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting immediately after part G (as redesignated by section 6(c) of this Act) the following:

82 Stat. 197; Ante, pp. 1885, 1887.

"PART H—CRIMINAL PENALTIES

42 USC 3701.

"SEC. 651. Whoever embezzles, willfully misapplies, steals, or obtains by fraud any funds, assets, or property which are the subject of a grant or contract or other form of assistance pursuant to this title, whether received directly or indirectly from the Administration, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

"SEC. 652. Whoever knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals, or covers up by trick, scheme, or device, any material fact in any application for assistance submitted pursuant to this title or in any records required to be maintained pursuant to this title shall be subject to prosecution under the provisions of section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

62 Stat. 749.

"SEC. 653. Any law enforcement program or project underwritten, in whole or in part, by any grant, or contract or other form of assistance pursuant to this title, whether received directly or indirectly from the Administration, shall be subject to the provisions of section 371 of title 18, United States Code."

62 Stat. 701. 80 Stat. 453.

SEC. 11. Section 5108(c) of title 5 of the United States Code is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(10) the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may place a total of twenty positions in GS–16, 17, and 18."

SEC. 12. Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting after part H (as designated by section 10 of this Act) the following new part:

Supra.

PART I—ATTORNEY GENERAL'S ANNUAL REPORT ON FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES

SEC. 670. The Attorney General, in consultation with the appropriate officials in the agencies involved, within 90 days of the end of each fiscal year shall submit to the President and to the Congress an Annual Report on Federal Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Assistance Activities setting forth the programs conducted, expenditures made, results achieved, plans developed, and problems discovered in the operations and coordination of the various Federal assistance programs relating to crime prevention and control, including, but not limited to, the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, the Narcotics Addict Rehabilitation Act 1968, the Gun Control Act 1968, the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, title XI of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (relating to the regulation of explosives), and title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (relating to wiretapping and electronic surveillance).

82 Stat. 462. 42 USC 3801 note. 82 Stat. 1213. 18 USC 921 note. 78 Stat. 552. 18 USC 3006A note. Ante, p. 952. 82 Stat. 211. 18 USC 2510. 82 Stat. 1224.

TITLE II—STRICTER SENTENCES

SEC. 13. Section 924(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Whoever—

"(1) uses a firearm to commit any felony for which he may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, or

"(2) carries a firearm unlawfully during the commission of any felony for which he may be prosecuted in a court of the United States,

shall, in addition to the punishment provided for the commission of such felony, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for not less than one year nor more than ten years. In the case of his second or subsequent conviction under this subsection, such person shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for not less than two nor more than twenty-five years and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall not suspend the sentence in the case of a second or subsequent conviction of such person or give him a probationary sentence, nor shall the term of imprisonment imposed under this subsection run concurrently with any term of imprisonment imposed for the commission of such felony."

TITLE III—CRIMINAL APPEALS

62 Stat. 844; 82 Stat. 237.

SEC. 14. (a) Section 3731 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out the first eight paragraphs and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"In a criminal case an appeal by the United States shall lie to a court of appeals from a decision, judgment, or order of a district court dismissing an indictment or information as to any one or more counts, except that no appeal shall lie where the double jeopardy clause of the United States Constitution prohibits further prosecution.

"An appeal by the United States shall lie to a court of appeals from a decision or order of a district courts suppressing or excluding evidence or requiring the return of seized property in a criminal proceeding, not made after the defendant has been put in jeopardy and before the verdict or finding on an indictment or information, if the United States attorney certifies to the district court that the appeal is not taken for purpose of delay and that the evidence is a substantial proof of a fact material in the proceeding.";

(2) by striking out the word "or" in the ninth paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof a comma, and inserting "or order" following the word "judgment" in the same paragraph;

(3) by striking out the last two paragraphs and inserting in lieu thereof a new paragraph as follows:

"The provisions of this section shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes."

(b) The amendments made by this section shall not apply with respect to any criminal case begun in any district court before the effective date of this section.

TITLE IV—PROTECTION OF MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

62 Stat. 684. 18 USC 1.

SEC. 15. Part I of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by inserting, immediately after chapter 17, a new chapter as follows:

"Chapter 18.—CONGRESSIONAL ASSASSINATION, KIDNAPING, AND ASSAULT

"Sec.
"351. Congressional assassination, kidnaping, and assault; penalties.

"§ 351. Congressional assassination, kidnaping, and assault; penalties

"(a) Whoever kills any individual who is a Member of Congress or a Member-of-Congress-elect shall be punished as provided by sections 1111 and 1112 of this title.

"(b) Whoever kidnaps any individual designated in subsection (a) of this section shall be punished (1) by imprisonment for any term of years or for life, or (2) by death or imprisonment for any term of years or for life, if death results to such individual. 62 Stat. 756. 18 USC 1111, 1112.

"(c) Whoever attempts to kill or kidnap any individual designated in subsection (a) of this section shall be punished by imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

"(d) If two or more persons conspire to kill or kidnap any individual designated in subsection (a) of this section and one or more of such persons do any act to effect the object of the conspiracy, each shall be punished (1) by imprisonment for any term of years or for life, or (2) by death or imprisonment for any term of years or for life, if death results to such individual.

"(e) Whoever assaults any person designated in subsection (a) of this section shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both; and if personal injury results, shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned for not more than ten years, or both.

"(f) If Federal investigative or prosecutive jurisdiction is asserted for a violation of this section, such assertion shall suspend the exercise of jurisdiction by a State or local authority, under any applicable State or local law, until Federal action is terminated.

"(g) Violations of this section shall be investigated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Assistance may be requested from any Federal, State, or local agency, including the Army, Navy, and Air Force, any statute, rule, or regulation to the contrary notwithstanding."

SEC. 16. Paragraph (c), subsection (1), section 2516, title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking the word "or" in the last phrase of the subsection and inserting at the end thereof between the parenthesis and the semicolon "or section 351 (violations with respect to congressional assassination, kidnaping, and assault)". 82 Stat. 217.

SEC. 17. The table of contents to part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the following chapter reference:

"17. Coins and currency---------- 331"

a new chapter reference as follows:

"18. Congressional assassination, kidnapping, and assault---------- 351"

TITLE V—PROTECTION OF THE PRESIDENT

SEC. 18. Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding the following new section after section 1751: 62 Stat. 683; 79 Stat. 580.

"§ 1752. Temporary residence of the President

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person or group of persons—

"(1) willfully and knowingly to enter or remain in

CONTINUED

8 OF 12

"(i) any building or grounds designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as temporary residences of the President or as temporary offices of the President and his staff, or

"(ii) any posted, cordoned off, or otherwise restricted area of a building or grounds where the President is or will be temporarily visiting,

in violation of the regulations governing ingress or egress thereto:

"(2) with intent to impede or disrupt the orderly conduct of Government business or official functions, to engage in disorderly or disruptive conduct in, or within such proximity to, any building or grounds designated in paragraph (1) when, or so that, such conduct, in fact, impedes or disrupts the orderly conduct of Government business or official functions;

"(3) willfully and knowingly to obstruct or impede ingress or egress to or from any building, grounds, or area designated or enumerated in paragraph (1); or

"(4) willfully and knowingly to engage in any act of physical violence against any person or property in any building, grounds, or area designated or enumerated in paragraph (1).

"(b) Violation of this section, and attempts or conspiracies to commit such violations, shall be punishable by a fine not exceeding $500 or imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

"(c) Violation of this section, and attempts or conspiracies to commit such violations, shall be prosecuted by the United States attorney in the Federal district court having jurisdiction of the place where the offense occurred.

"(d) The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized—

"(1) to designate by regulations the buildings and grounds which constitute the temporary residences of the President and the temporary offices of the President and his staff, and

"(2) to prescribe regulations governing ingress or egress to such buildings and grounds and to posted, cordoned off, or otherwise restricted areas where the President is or will be temporarily visiting.

"(e) None of the laws of the United States or of the several States and the District of Columbia shall be superseded by this section."

Former Presidents and families, protection. 65 Stat. 122; 82 Stat. 1198. 18 USC 3056.

SEC. 19. Section 3056, title 16, United States Code, is amended by designating the present paragraph as "(a)" and adding a new paragraph at the end thereof as follows:

"(b) Whoever knowingly and willfully obstructs, resists, or interferes with an agent of the United States Secret Service engaged in the performance of the protective functions authorized by this section, by the Act of June 6, 1968 (82 Stat. 170), or by section 1752 of title 18, United States Code, shall be fined not more than $300 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both."

TITLE VI—WIRETAP COMMISSION

82 Stat. 224. 18 USC 2510 note.

SEC. 20. (a) Title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 211) is amended by striking subsection (g) of section 804 and inserting the following:

"(g) (1) The Commission or any duly authorized subcommittee or member thereof may, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, administer such oaths, and require by subpena or otherwise the attendance and testimony of such witnesses and the production of such books, records, correspondence, memorandums, papers and documents as the

Commission or such subcommittee or member may deem advisable. Any member of the Commission may administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses appearing before the Commission or before such subcommittee or member. Subpenas may be issued under the signature of the Chairman or any duly designated member of the Commission, and may be served by any person designated by the Chairman or such member.

"(2) In the case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpena issued under subsection (1) by any person who resides, is found, or transacts business within the jurisdiction of any district court of the United States, the district court, at the request of the Chairman of the Commission, shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before the Commission or a subcommittee or member thereof, there to produce evidence if so ordered, or there to give testimony touching the matter under inquiry. Any failure of any such person to obey any such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.

"(3) The Commission shall be 'an agency of the United States' under subsection (1), section 6001, title 18, United States Code for the purpose of granting immunity to witnesses.

Ante, p. 926.

"(4) Each department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive branch of the Government, including independent agencies, is authorized and directed to furnish to the Commission, upon request made by the Chairman, on a reimbursable basis or otherwise, such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title. The Chairman is further authorized to call upon the departments, agencies, and other offices of the several States, to furnish, on a reimbursable basis or otherwise, such statistical data, reports, and other information as the Commission deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title."

(b) Such title is further amended as follows:

(1) in subsection (h) of section 804, strike "one-year" and insert "two-year", and

(2) in subsection (k) of section 804, strike "six-year" and insert "fifth year".

82 Stat. 224. 18 USC 2510 note.

(c) Section 1212 of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 is hereby repealed.

Repeal.

Approved January 2, 1971.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 91-1174 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 91-1768 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1253 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
June 29, 30, considered and passed House.
Oct. 6, 8, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 17, Senate and House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 91-651
91st Congress, H. R. 14645
January 5, 1971

An Act

To amend title 18 of the United States Code to prohibit certain uses of likenesses of the great seal of the United States, and of the seals of the President and Vice President, and to authorize Secret Service protection of visiting heads of foreign states or governments, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 713 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Seals of the U.S., the President and Vice President. Certain uses, prohibition. 80 Stat. 1525.

84 STAT. 1940

84 STAT. 1941

"§ 713. Use of likenesses of the great seal of the United States, and of the seals of the President and Vice President

"(a) Whoever knowingly displays any printed or other likeness of the great seal of the United States, or of the seals of the President or the Vice President of the United States, or any facsimile thereof, in, or in connection with, any advertisement, poster, circular, book, pamphlet, or other publication, public meeting, play, motion picture, telecast, or other production, or on any building, monument, or stationery, for the purpose of conveying, or in a manner reasonably calculated to convey, a false impression of sponsorship or approval by the Government of the United States or by any department, agency, or instrumentality thereof, shall be fined not more than $250 or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

Penalty.

"(b) Whoever, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the President and published in the Federal Register, knowingly manufactures, reproduces, sells, or purchases for resale, either separately or appended to any article manufactured or sold, any likeness of the seals of the President or Vice President, or any substantial part thereof, except for manufacture or sale of the article for the official use of the Government of the United States, shall be fined not more than $250 or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

Publication in Federal Register.

Penalty.

"(c) A violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be enjoined at the suit of the Attorney General upon complaint by any authorized representative of any department or agency of the United States."

Enjoinment privilege.

SEC. 2. The analysis of chapter 33 of title 18, United States Code, immediately preceding section 701 of such title, is amended by striking:

"713. Use of likenesses of the great seal of the United States."

and substituting therefor:

"713. Use of likenesses of the great seal of the United States, and of the seals of the President and Vice President."

SEC. 3. The amendments made by this Act shall not make unlawful any preexisting use of the design of the great seal of the United States or of the seals of the President or Vice President of the United States that was lawful on the date of enactment of this Act, until one year after the date of such enactment.

Foreign heads of state, U.S. representatives abroad; Secret Service protection. 65 Stat. 122; 82 Stat. 1198. 79 Stat. 890.

SEC. 4. Section 3056 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by adding the following clause after the second clause thereof: "protect the person of a visiting head of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad;" and

(2) by striking the words "Chief, Deputy Chief, Assistant Chief" and inserting in lieu thereof "Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors, Assistants to the Director".

SEC. 5. Section 3056 of title 18, United States Code, as amended by section 4 of this Act, shall be subject to Reorganization Plan Numbered 26 of 1950 (64 Stat. 1280).

Approved January 5, 1971.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 91-839 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 91-1508 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 116 (1970):
Mar. 3, considered and passed House.
Dec. 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 21, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 92-92
92nd Congress, H. R. 5638
August 11, 1971

An Act

85 STAT. 316

To extend the penalty for assault on a police officer in the District of Columbia to assaults on firemen, to provide criminal penalties for interfering with firemen in the performance of their duties, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (a) of section 432 of the Revised Statutes relating to the District of Columbia (D.C. Code, sec. 22-505) is amended by inserting after "District of Columbia," where such phrase first appears, the following: "or any officer or member of any fire department operating in the District of Columbia,". D.C. firemen. Assault penalty.

Approved August 11, 1971.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-170 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
SENATE REPORT No. 92- 322 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 117 (1971):
May 10, considered and passed House.
Aug. 2, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 92-128
92nd Congress, H. R. 234
September 25, 1971

An Act

To amend title 18, United States Code, to prohibit the establishment of detention camps, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) section 4001 of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by designating the first and second paragraphs thereof as "(b)(1)" and "(2)", respectively, and by inserting at the beginning thereof the following:

"(a) No citizen shall be imprisoned or otherwise detained by the United States except pursuant to an Act of Congress."

(b) The section heading of such section 4001 is amended to read as follows:

"**§ 4001. Limitation on detention; control of prisons.**"

(c) The chapter analysis of chapter 301 of such title 18 is amended by striking out the item relating to section 4001 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"4001. Limitation on detention; control of prisons."

Detention camps; citizen imprisonment. Limitation. 62 Stat. 847.

85 STAT. 347

SEC. 2. (a) Title II of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 811-826) is hereby repealed.

85 STAT. 348

Repeal. 64 Stat. 1019. 80 Stat. 559.

(b) Section 8312(c)(1)(C) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out ", 822 (conspiracy or evasion of apprehension during internal security emergency), or 823 (aiding evasion or apprehension during internal security emergency)".

(c) Clause (4) of section 3505(b) of title 38, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "(4) in section 4 of the Internal Security Act of 1950.".

73 Stat. 453.

Approved September 25, 1971.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-116 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-304 accompanying S. 592 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 117 (1971):
Sept. 13, 14, considered and passed House.
Sept. 16, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 92-239
92nd Congress, H. R. 9180
March 1, 1972

An Act

86 STAT. 47

To provide for the temporary assignment of a United States magistrate from one judicial district to another.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 636 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

U.S. magistrates, temporary assignment. 82 Stat. 1113.

"(e) In an emergency and upon the concurrence of the chief judges of the districts involved, a United States magistrate may be temporarily assigned to perform any of the duties specified in subsection (a) or (b) of this section in a judicial district other than the judicial district for which he has been appointed. No magistrate shall perform any of such duties in a district to which he has been temporarily assigned until an order has been issued by the chief judge of such district specifying (1) the emergency by reason of which he has been transferred, (2) the duration of his assignment, and (3) the duties which he is authorized to perform. A magistrate so assigned shall not be entitled to additional compensation but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of his duties in accordance with section 635."

SEC. 2. The section heading of section 636 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 636. Jurisdiction, powers, and temporary assignment."

SEC. 3. The item relating to section 636 in the section analysis of chapter 43 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"636. Jurisdiction, powers, and temporary assignment.".

Approved March 1, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-582 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-617 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 117 (1971): Nov. 1, considered and passed House.
Vol. 118 (1972): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 92-269
92nd Congress, S. 1975
April 6, 1972

An Act

86 STAT. 117

To change the minimum age qualification for serving as a juror in Federal courts from twenty-one years of age to eighteen years of age.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1865 (b) (1) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "twenty-one years" and inserting in lieu thereof "eighteen years".

Jury service. Minimum age qualification. 82 Stat. 58.

SEC. 2. Section 1863 (b) (4) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof ", the interval for which shall not exceed four years".

Master jury wheel, refill.

SEC. 3. (a) Each judicial district and each division or combination of divisions within a judicial district, for which a separate plan for random selection of jurors has been adopted pursuant to section 1863 of title 28, United States Code, other than the District of Columbia and the districts of Puerto Rico and the Canal Zone, shall not later than September 1, 1973, refill its master jury wheel with names obtained from the voter registration lists for, or the lists of actual voters in, the 1972 general election.

(b) The District of Columbia and the judicial districts of Puerto Rico and the Canal Zone shall not later than September 1, 1973, refill their master jury wheels from sources which include the names of persons eighteen years of age or older.

(c) The qualified jury wheel in each judicial district, and in each division or combination of divisions in a judicial district for which a separate plan for random selection of jurors has been adopted, shall be refilled from the master jury wheel not later than October 1, 1973.

SEC. 4. (a) Nothing in this Act shall affect the composition of any master jury wheel or qualified jury wheel prior to the date on which it is first refilled in compliance with the terms of section 3.

(b) Nothing in this Act shall affect the composition or preclude the service of any jury empaneled on or before the date on which the qualified jury wheel from which the jurors' names were drawn is refilled in compliance with the provisions of section 3.

Approved April 6, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-869 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-516 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 117 (1971): Dec. 1, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 118 (1972): Mar. 6, considered and passed House, amended.
Mar. 24, Senate concurred in House amendments.

75-480 O - 81 - 49

Public Law 92-299
92nd Congress, S. J. Res. 234
May 18, 1972

Joint Resolution

Deploring the attempted assassination of Governor George C. Wallace of Alabama.

Whereas Governor George C. Wallace of Alabama was shot and critically wounded on May 15, 1972, by a would-be assassin; and
Whereas this act of violence is deplored and universally condemned by all Americans; and
Whereas the people of the Nation are shocked that this tragedy could occur and that our democratic processes are fraught with such danger to those who actively participate therein; and 86 STAT. 146.
Whereas all Americans are saddened at this tragedy and sympathize deeply with Governor Wallace and his family and pray for his recovery: Now, therefore, be it 86 STAT. 147

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the attempted assassination of Governor Wallace is deeply deplored and condemned; and Gov. George C. Wallace of Ala.

That Governor Wallace has the best wishes and prayers of all citizens for his speedy recovery; and

That the Wallace family is extended the sympathy and encouragement and best wishes of all members of Congress, the distinguished Vice President and the President of the United States.

Approved May 18, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 118 (1972):
May 16, considered and passed Senate and House.

Public Law 92-375
92nd Congress, H. R. 12979
August 10, 1972

An Act

86 STAT. 529

To amend title 28, United States Code, to authorize the recall of retired commissioners of the United States Court of Claims for temporary assignments.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the chapter analysis of chapter 51 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding thereto the following new catchline: Court of Claims. Retired commissioners, recall.

"797. Recall of retired commissioners."

SEC. 2. Chapter 51 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding thereto the following new section: 62 Stat. 923. 28 USC 791.

"§ 797. Recall of retired commissioners

"(a) Any commissioner who has retired from regular active service under the Civil Service Retirement Act shall be known and designated as a senior commissioner and may perform duties as a commissioner when recalled pursuant to subsection (b) of this section. 70 Stat. 743. 5 USC 8331 et seq.

"(b) The United States Court of Claims, whenever it deems such action advisable, may recall any senior commissioner, with the latter's acquiescence, to perform such duties as a commissioner and for such period of time as the court may specify.

"(c) Any senior commissioner performing duties pursuant to this section shall not be counted as a commissioner for purposes of the number of commissioner positions authorized by section 792 of this title.

"(d) Any senior commissioner, while performing duties pursuant to this section, shall be paid the same allowances for travel and other expenses as a commissioner in active service. He shall also receive from the Court of Claims supplemental pay in an amount sufficient, when added to his civil service retirement annuity, to equal the salary of a commissioner in active service for the same period or periods of time. Such supplemental pay shall be paid in the same manner as the salary of a commissioner."

Approved August 10, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-947 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-996 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 118 (1972):
Apr. 17, considered and passed House.
July 31, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 92-380
92nd Congress, H. R. 11350
August 10, 1972

An Act

86 STAT. 531

To increase the limit on dues for United States membership in the International Criminal Police Organization.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 10, 1938, as amended (22 U.S.C. 263a), is further amended by deleting "$28,500" and inserting in lieu thereof "$80,000".

International Criminal Police Organization.
81 Stat. 517.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to pay to the International Criminal Police Organization the unpaid balance of the dues for the calendar years 1970 and 1971. There is authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $55,000 to carry out the provisions of this section.

Approved August 10, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 92-599 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 92-1233 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-765 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 117 (1971): Nov. 15, considered and passed House.
Vol. 118 (1972): Apr. 28, considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 27, Senate agreed to conference report.
Aug. 1, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 92-430
92nd Congress, H. R. 9222
September 23, 1972

An Act

To correct deficiencies in the law relating to the crimes of counterfeiting and forgery.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 500 of title 18, United States Code, as amended by section 6(j)(5) of the Postal Reorganization Act, Public Law 91-375, is further amended to read as follows:

Postal money orders.
Counterfeiting and forgery.
62 Stat. 712; 84 Stat. 777.

"§ 500. Money orders

"Whoever, with intent to defraud, falsely makes, forges, counterfeits, engraves, or prints any order in imitation of or purporting to be a blank money order or a money order issued by or under the direction of the Post Office Department or Postal Service; or

"Whoever forges or counterfeits the signature or initials of any person authorized to issue money orders upon or to any money order, postal note, or blank therefor provided or issued by or under the direction of the Post Office Department or Postal Service, or post office department or corporation of any foreign country, and payable in the United States, or any material signature or indorsement thereon, or any material signature to any receipt or certificate of identification thereof; or

"Whoever falsely alters, in any material respect, any such money order or postal note; or

"Whoever, with intent to defraud, passes, utters or publishes or attempts to pass, utter or publish any such forged or altered money order or postal note, knowing any material initials, signature, stamp impression or indorsement thereon to be false, forged, or counterfeited, or any material alteration therein to have been falsely made; or

"Whoever issues any money order or postal note without having previously received or paid the full amount of money payable therefor, with the purpose of fraudulently obtaining or receiving, or fraudulently enabling any other person, either directly or indirectly, to obtain or receive from the United States or Postal Service, or any officer, employee, or agent thereof, any sum of money whatever; or

"Whoever embezzles, steals, or knowingly converts to his own use or to the use of another, or without authority converts or disposes of any blank money order form provided by or under the authority of the Post Office Department or Postal Service; or

"Whoever receives or possesses any such money order form with the intent to convert it to his own use or gain or use or gain of another knowing it to have been embezzled, stolen or converted; or

86 STAT. 722
86 STAT. 723

"Whoever, with intent to defraud the United States, the Postal Service, or any person, transmits, presents, or causes to be transmitted or presented, any money order or postal note knowing the same—

"(1) to contain any forged or counterfeited signature, initials, or any stamped impression, or

"(2) to contain any material alteration therein unlawfully made, or

86 STAT. 723

"(3) to have been unlawfully issued without previous payment of the amount required to be paid upon such issue, or

"(4) to have been stamped without lawful authority; or

"Whoever steals, or with intent to defraud or without being lawfully authorized by the Post Office Department or Postal Service, receives, possesses, disposes of or attempts to dispose of any postal money order machine or any stamp, tool, or instrument specifically designed to be used in preparing or filling out the blanks on postal money order forms—

Penalty.

"Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both."

Approved September 23, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-462 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-1074 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 117 (1971): Sept. 20, considered and passed House.
Vol. 118 (1972): Sept. 5, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 12, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 92-437
92nd Congress, H. R. 2589
September 29, 1972

An Act

To amend section 1869 of title 28, United States Code, with respect to the information required by a juror qualification form.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (h) of section 1869 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

U.S. Courts. Juror qualification forms. 82 Stat. 61. Definition.

"(h) 'juror qualification form' shall mean a form prescribed by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States, which shall elicit the name, address, age, race, occupation, education, length of residence within the judicial district, distance from residence to place of holding court, prior jury service, and citizenship of a potential juror, and whether he should be excused or exempted from jury service, has any physical or mental infirmity impairing his capacity to serve as juror, is able to read, write, speak, and understand the English language, has pending against him any charge for the commission of a State or Federal criminal offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year, or has been convicted in any State or Federal court of record of a crime punishable by imprisonment for more than one year and has not had his civil rights restored by pardon or amnesty. The form shall request, but not require, any other information not inconsistent with the provisions of this title and required by the district court plan in the interests of the sound administration of justice. The form shall also elicit the sworn statement that his responses are true to the best of his knowledge. Notarization shall not be required. The form shall contain words clearly informing the person that the furnishing of any information with respect to his religion, national origin, or economic status is not a prerequisite to his qualification for jury service, that such information need not be furnished if the person finds it objectionable to do so, and that information concerning race is required solely to enforce nondiscrimination in jury selection and has no bearing on an individual's qualification for jury service."

86 STAT. 740
86 STAT. 741

SEC. 2. This Act shall take effect on the sixtieth day after the date of its enactment.

Effective date.

Approved September 29, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 92-870 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-1144 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 118 (1972):
Mar. 6, considered and passed House.
Sept. 19, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 92-489
92nd Congress, H. R. 7378
October 13, 1972

An Act

86 STAT. 807

To Create a Commission on Revision of the Federal Court Appellate System of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby established a Commission on Revision of the Federal Court Appellate System (hereinafter referred to as "Commission") whose function shall be—

Commission on Revision of the Federal Court Appellate System. Establishment.

(a) to study the present division of the United States into the several judicial circuits and to report to the President, the Congress, and the Chief Justice its recommendations for changes in the geographical boundaries of the circuits as may be most appropriate for the expeditious and effective disposition of judicial business.

Reports to President, Congress and Chief Justice.

(b) to study the structure and internal procedures of the Federal courts of appeal system, and to report to the President, the Congress, and the Chief Justice its recommendations for such additional changes in structure or internal procedure as may be appropriate for the expeditious and effective disposition of the caseload of the Federal courts of appeal, consistent with fundamental concepts of fairness and due process.

Membership.

SEC. 2. (a) The Commission shall be composed of sixteen members appointed as follows:

(1) four members appointed by the President of the United States;

(2) four Members of the Senate appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate;

(3) four Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and

(4) four members appointed by the Chief Justice of the United States.

Vacancies.

(b) Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment.

(c) The Commission shall elect a Chairman and a Vice Chairman from among its members.

Quorum.

(d) Nine members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but three may conduct hearings.

Travel expenses.

SEC. 3. (a) Members of the Commission who are officers, or full-time employees, of the United States shall receive no additional compensation for their services, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of duties vested in the Commission, but not exceeding the maximum amounts authorized under section 456 of title 28, United States Code.

67 Stat. 488; 73 Stat. 285.

(b) Members of the Commission from private life shall receive $100 per diem for each day (including traveltime) during which he is engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission, plus reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of such duties, but not in excess of the maximum amounts authorized under section 456 of title 28, United States Code.

Executive Director. 83 Stat. 863. 5 USC 5315 note.

SEC. 4. (a) The Commission may appoint an Executive Director who shall receive compensation at a rate not exceeding that prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule.

Compensation of personnel. 80 Stat. 378. 5 USC 101 et seq.

(b) The Executive Director, with approval of the Commission, may appoint and fix the compensation of such additional personnel as he deems necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service or

the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates: *Provided, however,* That such compensation shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332, title 5, United States Code.

80 Stat. 443, 467. 5 USC 5101, 5331.

Experts and consultants. 80 Stat. 416.

(c) The Director may procure personal services of experts and consultants as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates not to exceed the highest level payable under the General Schedule pay rates, section 5332, title 5, United States Code.

(d) The Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall provide administrative services, including financial and budgeting services, for the Commission on a reimbursable basis. The Federal Judicial Center shall provide necessary research services on a reimbursable basis.

Governmental cooperation.

SEC. 5. The Commission is authorized to request from any department, agency, or independent instrumentality of the Government any information and assistance it deems necessary to carry out its functions under this Act and each such department, agency, and independent instrumentality is authorized to provide such information and assistance to the extent permitted by law when requested by the Chairman of the Commission.

Reports to President, Congress, and Chief Justice.

SEC. 6. The Commission shall transmit to the President, the Congress, and the Chief Justice—

(1) its report under section 1(a) of this Act within one hundred and eighty days of the date on which its ninth member is appointed; and

(2) its report under section 1(b) of this Act within fifteen months of the date on which its ninth member is appointed.

Termination.

The Commission shall cease to exist ninety days after the date of the submission of its second report.

Appropriation.

SEC. 7. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Commission such sums, but not more than $270,000, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act. Authority is hereby granted for appropriated money to remain available until expended.

Approved October 13, 1972.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 92-967 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 92-1457 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 92-930 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 118 (1972):
May 15, considered and passed House.
June 30, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 29, Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 4, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 93-12
93rd Congress, S. 583
March 30, 1973

An Act

87 STAT. 9

To promote the separation of constitutional powers by suspending the effectiveness of the Rules of Evidence for United States Courts and Magistrates, the Amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, and the Amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure transmitted to the Congress by the Chief Justice on February 5, 1973, until approved by Act of Congress.

Federal courts. Proposed rules of evidence, effectiveness. Congressional approval requirement.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Rules of Evidence for United States Courts and Magistrates, the Amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, and the Amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, which are embraced by the orders entered by the Supreme Court of the United States on Monday, November 20, 1972, and Monday, December 18, 1972, shall have no force or effect except to the extent, and with such amendments, as they may be expressly approved by Act of Congress.

Approved March 30, 1973.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-52 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-14 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 119 (1973):
Feb. 7, considered and passed Senate.
Mar. 14, considered and passed House, amended.
Mar. 19, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 93-83
93rd Congress, H. R. 8152
August 6, 1973

An Act

87 STAT. 197

To amend title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 to improve law enforcement and criminal justice, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Crime Control Act of 1973".

Crime Control Act of 1973. 82 Stat. 197; 84 Stat. 1861. 42 USC 3701.

SEC. 2. Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE I—LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

"DECLARATION AND PURPOSE

"Congress finds that the high incidence of crime in the United States threatens the peace, security, and general welfare of the Nation and its citizens. To reduce and prevent crime and juvenile delinquency, and to insure the greater safety of the people, law enforcement and criminal justice efforts must be better coordinated, intensified, and made more effective at all levels of government.

"Congress finds further that crime is essentially a local problem that must be dealt with by State and local governments if it is to be controlled effectively.

"It is therefore the declared policy of the Congress to assist State and local governments in strengthening and improving law enforcement and criminal justice at every level by national assistance. It is the purpose of this title to (1) encourage States and units of general local government to develop and adopt comprehensive plans based upon their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement and criminal justice; (2) authorize grants to States and units of local government in order to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice; and (3) encourage research and development directed toward the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice and the development of new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime and the detection, apprehension, and rehabilitation of criminals.

"PART A—LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

"SEC. 101. (a) There is hereby established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority of the Attorney General, a Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (hereinafter referred to in this title as 'Administration') composed of an Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance and two Deputy Administrators of Law Enforcement Assistance, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

"(b) The Administrator shall be the head of the agency. One Deputy Administrator shall be designated the Deputy Administrator for Policy Development. The second Deputy Administrator shall be designated the Deputy Administrator for Administration.

"PART B—PLANNING GRANTS

"SEC. 201. It is the purpose of this part to encourage States and units of general local government to develop and adopt comprehensive law enforcement and criminal justice plans based on their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement and criminal justice.

State planning agencies.

"SEC. 202. The Administration shall make grants to the States for the establishment and operation of State law enforcement and criminal justice planning agencies (hereinafter referred to in this title as 'State planning agencies') for the preparation, development, and revision of the State plan required under section 303 of this title. Any State may make application to the Administration for such grants within six months of the date of enactment of this Act.

"SEC. 203. (a) A grant made under this part to a State shall be utilized by the State to establish and maintain a State planning agency. Such agency shall be created or designated by the chief executive of the State and shall be subject to his jurisdiction. The State planning agency and any regional planning units within the State shall, within their respective jurisdictions, be representative of the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, units of general local government, and public agencies maintaining programs to reduce and control crime and may include representatives of citizen, professional, and community organizations. The regional planning units within the State shall be comprised of a majority of local elected officials.

Functions.

"(b) The State planning agency shall—

"(1) develop, in accordance with part C, a comprehensive statewide plan for the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice throughout the State;

"(2) define, develop, and correlate programs and projects for the State and the units of general local government in the State or combinations of States or units for improvement in law enforcement and criminal justice; and

"(3) establish priorities for the improvement in law enforcement and criminal justice throughout the State.

Funds, availability.

"(c) The State planning agency shall make such arrangements as such agency deems necessary to provide that at least 40 per centum of all Federal funds granted to such agency under this part for any fiscal year will be available to units of general local government or combinations of such units to enable such units and combinations of such units to participate in the formulation of the comprehensive State plan required under this part. The Administration may waive this requirement, in whole or in part, upon a finding that the requirement is inappropriate in view of the respective law enforcement and criminal justice planning responsibilities exercised by the State and its units of general local government and that adherence to the requirement would not contribute to the efficient development of the State plan required under this part. In allocating funds under this subsection, the State planning agency shall assure that major cities and counties within the State receive planning funds to develop comprehensive plans and coordinate functions at the local level. Any portion of such 40 per centum in any State for any fiscal year not required for the purpose set forth in this subsection shall be available for expenditure by such State agency from time to time on dates during such year as the Administration may fix, for the development by it of the State plan required under this part.

Meetings.

"(d) The State planning agency and any other planning organization for the purposes of the title shall hold each meeting open to the public, giving public notice of the time and place of such meeting, and the nature of the business to be transacted, if final action is taken at that meeting on (A) the State plan, or (B) any application for funds under this title. The State planning agency and any other planning organization for the purposes of the title shall provide for public access to all records relating to its functions under this Act, except

Records, accessability.

such records as are required to be kept confidential by any other provisions of local, State, or Federal law.

Limitation.

"SEC. 204. A Federal grant authorized under this part shall not exceed 90 per centum of the expenses incurred by the State and units of general local government under this part, and may be up to 100 per centum of the expenses incurred by regional planning units under this part. The non-Federal funding of such expenses, shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate by the State or units of general local government, except that the State shall provide in the aggregate not less than one-half of the non-Federal funding required of units of general local government under this part.

Funds, allocation.

"SEC. 205. Funds appropriated to make grants under this part for a fiscal year shall be allocated by the Administration among the States for use therein by the State planning agency or units of general local government, as the case may be. The Administration shall allocate $200,000 to each of the States; and it shall then allocate the remainder of such funds available among the States according to their relative populations.

"PART C—GRANTS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES

"SEC. 301. (a) It is the purpose of this part to encourage States and units of general local government to carry out programs and projects to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice.

"(b) The Administration is authorized to make grants to States having comprehensive State plans approved by it under this part, for:

"(1) Public protection, including the development, demonstration, evaluation, implementation, and purchase of methods, devices, facilities, and equipment designed to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice and reduce crime in public and private places.

"(2) The recruiting of law enforcement and criminal justice personnel and the training of personnel in law enforcement and criminal justice.

"(3) Public education relating to crime prevention and encouraging respect for law and order, including education programs in schools and programs to improve public understanding of and cooperation with law enforcement and criminal justice agencies.

"(4) Constructing buildings or other physical facilities which would fulfill or implement the purpose of this section, including local correctional facilities, centers for the treatment of narcotic addicts, and temporary courtroom facilities in areas of high crime incidence.

"(5) The organization, education, and training of special law enforcement and criminal justice units to combat organized crime, including the establishment and development of State organized crime prevention councils, the recruiting and training of special investigative and prosecuting personnel, and the development of systems for collecting, storing, and disseminating information relating to the control of organized crime.

"(6) The organization, education, and training of regular law enforcement and criminal justice officers, special law enforcement and criminal justice units, and law enforcement reserve units for the prevention, detection, and control of riots and other violent civil disorders, including the acquisition of riot control equipment.

"(7) The recruiting, organization, training, and education of community service officers to serve with and assist local and State

law enforcement and criminal justice agencies in the discharge of their duties through such activities as recruiting; improvement of police-community relations and grievance resolution mechanisms; community patrol activities; encouragement of neighborhood participation in crime prevention and public safety efforts; and other activities designed to improve police capabilities, public safety and the objectives of this section: *Provided*, That in no case shall a grant be made under this subcategory without the approval of the local government or local law enforcement and criminal justice agency.

"(8) The establishment of a Criminal Justice Coordinating Council for any unit of general local government or any combination of such units within the State, having a population of two hundred and fifty thousand or more, to assure improved planning and coordination of all law enforcement and criminal justice activities.

"(9) The development and operation of community-based delinquent prevention and correctional programs, emphasizing halfway houses and other community-based rehabilitation centers for initial preconviction or post-conviction referral of offenders; expanded probationary programs, including paraprofessional and volunteer participation; and community service centers for the guidance and supervision of potential repeat youthful offenders.

"(10) The establishment of interstate metropolitan regional planning units to prepare and coordinate plans of State and local governments and agencies concerned with regional planning for metropolitan areas.

"(c) The portion of any Federal grant made under this section for the purposes of paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of this section may be up to 50 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. The portion of any Federal grant made under this section to be used for any other purpose set forth in this section may be up to 90 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant. No part of any grant made under this section for the purpose of renting, leasing, or constructing buildings or other physical facilities shall be used for land acquisition. In the case of a grant under this section to an Indian tribe or other aboriginal group, if the Administration determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the local share of the cost of any program or project to be funded under the grant, the Administration may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent it deems necessary. The non-Federal funding of the cost of any program or project to be funded by a grant under this section shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate, by State or individual units of government, for the purpose of the shared funding of such programs or projects.

Prohibition.

Limitation.

"(d) Not more than one-third of any grant made under this section may be expended for the compensation of police and other regular law enforcement and criminal justice personnel. The amount of any such grant expended for the compensation of such personnel shall not exceed the amount of State or local funds made available to increase such compensation. The limitations contained in this subsection shall not apply to the compensation of personnel for time engaged in conducting or undergoing training programs or to the compensation of personnel engaged in research, development, demonstration or other short-term programs.

State participation.

"SEC. 302. Any State desiring to participate in the grant program under this part shall establish a State planning agency as described in part B of this title and shall within six months after approval of a planning grant under part B submit to the Administration through such State planning agency a comprehensive State plan developed pursuant to part B of this title.

Comprehensive State plans, requirements.

"SEC. 303. (a) The Administration shall make grants under this title to a State planning agency if such agency has on file with the Administration an approved comprehensive State plan (not more than one year in age) which conforms with the purposes and requirements of this title. No state plan shall be approved as comprehensive unless the Administration finds that the plan provides for the allocation of adequate assistance to deal with law enforcement and criminal justice problems in areas characterized by both high crime incidence and high law enforcement and criminal justice activity. No State plan shall be approved as comprehensive, unless it includes a comprehensive program, whether or not funded under this title, for the improvement of juvenile justice. Each such plan shall—

"(1) provide for the administration of such grants by the State planning agency;

"(2) provide that at least the per centum of Federal assistance granted to the State planning agency under this part for any fiscal year which corresponds to the per centum of the State and local law enforcement expenditures funded and expended in the immediately preceding fiscal year by units of general local government will be made available to such units or combinations of such units in the immediately following fiscal year for the development and implementation of programs and projects for the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice, and that with respect to such programs or projects the State will provide in the aggregate not less than one-half of the non-Federal funding. Per centum determinations under this paragraph for law enforcement funding and expenditures for such immediately preceeding fiscal year shall be based upon the most accurate and complete data available for such fiscal year or for the last fiscal year for which such data are available. The Administration shall have the authority to approve such determinations and to review the accuracy and completeness of such data;

"(3) adequately take into account the needs and requests of the units of general local government in the State and encourage local initiative in the development of programs and projects for improvements in law enforcement and criminal justice, and provide for an appropriately balanced allocation of funds between the State and the units of general local government in the State and among such units;

"(4) provide for procedures under which plans may be submitted to the State planning agency for approval or disapproval, in whole or in part, annually from units of general local government or combinations thereof having a population of at least two hundred and fifty thousand persons to use funds received under this part to carry out a comprehensive plan consistent with the State comprehensive plan for the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice in the jurisdiction covered by the plan;

"(5) incorporate innovations and advanced techniques and contain a comprehensive outline of priorities for the improvement and coordination of all aspects of law enforcement and criminal justice, dealt with in the plan, including descriptions of: (A)

general needs and problems; (B) existing systems; (C) available resources; (D) organizational systems and administrative machinery for implementing the plan; (E) the direction, scope, and general types of improvements to be made in the future; and (F) to the extent appropriate, the relationship of the plan to other relevant State or local law enforcement and criminal justice, plans and systems;

"(6) provide for effective utilization of existing facilities and permit and encourage units of general local government to combine or provide for cooperative arrangements with respect to services, facilities, and equipment;

"(7) provide for research and development;

"(8) provide for appropriate review of procedures of actions taken by the State planning agency disapproving an application for which funds are available or terminating or refusing to continue financial assistance to units of general local government or combinations of such units;

"(9) demonstrate the willingness of the State and units of general local government to assume the costs of improvements funded under this part after a reasonable period of Federal assistance;

"(10) demonstrate the willingness of the State to contribute technical assistance or services for programs and projects contemplated by the statewide comprehensive plan and the programs and projects contemplated by units of general local government or combinations of such units;

"(11) set forth policies and procedures designed to assure that Federal funds made available under this title will be so used as not to supplant State or local funds, but to increase the amounts of such funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for law enforcement and criminal justice;

"(12) provide for such fund accounting, audit, monitoring, and evaluation procedures as may be necessary to assure fiscal control, proper management, and disbursement of funds received under this title;

"(13) provide for the maintenance of such data and information, and for the submission of such reports in such form, at such times, and containing such data and information as the National Institute for Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice may reasonably require to evaluate pursuant to section 402(c) programs and projects carried out under this title and as the Administration may reasonably require to administer other provisions of this title;

"(14) provide funding incentives to those units of general local government that coordinate or combine law enforcement and criminal justice functions or activities with other such units within the State for the purpose of improving law enforcement and criminal justice; and

"(15) provide for procedures that will insure that (A) all applications by units of general local government or combinations thereof to the State planning agency for assistance shall be approved or disapproved, in whole or in part, no later than ninety days after receipt by the State planning agency, (B) if not disapproved (and returned with the reasons for such disapproval, including the reasons for the disapproval of each fairly severable part of such application which is disapproved) within ninety days of such application, any part of such application which is not so disapproved shall be deemed approved for the purposes of this title, and the State planning agency shall disburse the approved funds to the applicant in accordance with procedures established by the Administration, (C) the reasons for disapproval of such application or any part thereof, in order to be effective for the purposes of this section, shall contain a detailed explanation of the reasons for which such application or any part thereof was disapproved, or an explanation of what supporting material is necessary for the State planning agency to evaluate such application, and (D) disapproval of any application or part thereof shall not preclude the resubmission of such application or part thereof to the State planning agency at a later date.

Any portion of the per centum to be made available pursuant to paragraph (2) of this section in any State in any fiscal year not required for the purposes set forth in such paragraph (2) shall be available for expenditure by such State agency from time to time on dates during such year as the Administration may fix, for the development and implementation of programs and projects for the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice and in conformity with the State plan. Funds, availability.

"(b) No approval shall be given to any State plan unless and until the Administration finds that such plan reflects a determined effort to improve the quality of law enforcement and criminal justice throughout the State. No award of funds which are allocated to the States under this title on the basis of population shall be made with respect to a program or project other than a program or project contained in an approved plan.

"(c) No plan shall be approved as comprehensive unless it establishes statewide priorities for the improvement and coordination of all aspects of law enforcement and criminal justice, and considers the relationships of activities carried out under this title to related activities being carried out under other Federal programs, the general types of improvements to be made in the future, the effective utilization of existing facilities, the encouragement of cooperative arrangements between units of general local government, innovations and advanced techniques in the design of institutions and facilities, and advanced practices in the recruitment, organization, training, and education of law enforcement and criminal justice personnel. It shall thoroughly address improved court and correctional programs and practices throughout the State.

"SEC. 304. State planning agencies shall receive applications for financial assistance from units of general local government and combinations of such units. When a State planning agency determines that such an application is in accordance with the purposes stated in section 301 and is in conformance with any existing statewide comprehensive law enforcement plan, the State planning agency is authorized to disburse funds to the applicant.

"SEC. 305. Where a State has failed to have a comprehensive State plan approved under this title within the period specified by the Administration for such purpose, the funds allocated for such State under paragraph (1) of section 306(a) of this title shall be available for reallocation by the Administration under paragraph (2) of section 306(a). Funds, reallocation.

"SEC. 306. (a) The funds appropriated each fiscal year to make grants under this part shall be allocated by the Administration as follows: Funds, allocation.

"(1) Eighty-five per centum of such funds shall be allocated among the States according to their respective populations for grants to State planning agencies.

75-480 O - 81 - 50

"(2) Fifteen per centum of such funds, plus any additional amounts made available by virtue of the application of the provisions of sections 305 and 509 of this title to the grant of any State, may, in the discretion of the Administration, be allocated among the States for grants to State planning agencies, units of general local government, combinations of such units, or private nonprofit organizations, according to the criteria and on the terms and conditions the Administration determines consistent with this title.

Prohibition.

Any grant made from funds available under paragraph (2) of this subsection may be up to 90 per centum of the cost of the program or project for which such grant is made. No part of any grant under such paragraph for the purpose of renting, leasing, or constructing buildings or other physical facilities shall be used for land acquisition. In the case of a grant under such paragraph to an Indian tribe or other aboriginal group, if the Administration determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the local share of the costs of any program or project to be funded under the grant, the Administration may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent it deems necessary. The limitations on the expenditure of portions of grants for the compensation of personnel in subsection (d) of section 301 of this title shall apply to a grant under such paragraph. The non-Federal share of the cost of any program or project to be funded under this section shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate by the State or units of general local government, or provided in the aggregate by a private nonprofit organization. The Administration shall make grants in its discretion under paragraph (2) of this subsection in such a manner as to accord funding incentives to those States or units of general local government that coordinate law enforcement and criminal justice functions and activities with other such States or units of general local government thereof for the purpose of improving law enforcement and criminal justice.

Funds, reallocation.

"(b) If the Administration determines, on the basis of information available to it during any fiscal year, that a portion of the funds allocated to a State for that fiscal year for grants to the State planning agency of the State will not be required by the State, or that the State will be unable to qualify to receive any portion of the funds under the requirements of this part, that portion shall be available for reallocation to other States under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section.

"SEC. 307. In making grants under this part, the Administration and each State planning agency, as the case may be, shall give special emphasis, where appropriate or feasible, to programs and projects dealing with the prevention, detection, and control of organized crime and of riots and other violent civil disorders.

"SEC. 308. Each State plan submitted to the Administration for approval under section 302 shall be either approved or disapproved, in whole or in part, by the Administration no later than ninety days after the date of submission. If not disapproved (and returned with the reasons for such disapproval) within such ninety days of such application, such plan shall be deemed approved for the purposes of this title. The reasons for disapproval of such plan, in order to be effective for the purposes of this section, shall contain an explanation of which requirements enumerated in section 302(b) such plan fails to comply with, or an explanation of what supporting material is necessary for the Administration to evaluate such plan. For the purposes of this section, the term 'date of submission' means the date on which a State plan which the State has designated as the 'final State plan application' for the appropriate fiscal year is delivered to the Administration.

"Date of submission."

"PART D—TRAINING, EDUCATION, RESEARCH, DEMONSTRATION, AND SPECIAL GRANTS

"SEC. 401. It is the purpose of this part to provide for and encourage training, education, research, and development for the purpose of improving law enforcement and criminal justice, and developing new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime, and the detection and apprehension of criminals.

National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice, establishment.

"SEC. 402. (a) There is established within the Department of Justice a National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice (hereafter referred to in this part as 'Institute'). The Institute shall be under the general authority of the Administration. The chief administrative officer of the Institute shall be a Director appointed by the Administrator. It shall be the purpose of the Institute to encourage research and development to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice, to disseminate the results of such efforts to State and local governments, and to assist in the development and support of programs for the training of law enforcement and criminal justice personnel.

Functions.

"(b) The Institute is authorized—

"(1) to make grants to, or enter into contracts with, public agencies, institutions of higher education, or private organizations to conduct research, demonstrations, or special projects pertaining to the purposes described in this title, including the development of new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice;

"(2) to make continuing studies and undertake programs of research to develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice, including, but not limited to, the effectiveness of projects or programs carried out under this title;

"(3) to carry out programs of behavioral research designed to provide more accurate information on the causes of crime and the effectiveness of various means of preventing crime, and to evaluate the success of correctional procedures;

"(4) to make recommendations for action which can be taken by Federal, State, and local governments and by private persons and organizations to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice;

"(5) to carry out programs of instructional assistance consisting of research fellowships for the programs provided under this section, and special workshops for the presentation and dissemination of information resulting from research, demonstrations, and special projects authorized by this title;

"(6) to assist in conducting, at the request of a State or a unit of general local government or a combination thereof, local or regional training programs for the training of State and local law enforcement and criminal justice personnel, including but not limited to those engaged in the investigation of crime and apprehension of criminals, community relations, the prosecution or defense of those charged with crime, corrections, rehabilitation, probation and parole of offenders. Such training activities shall be designed to supplement and improve rather than supplant the training activities of the State and units of general local government and shall not duplicate the training activities of the Federal Bureau of Investigation under section 404 of this title. While participating in the training program or traveling in connection with

participation in the training program, State and local personnel shall be allowed travel expenses and a per diem allowance in the same manner as prescribed under section 5703(b) of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service;

80 Stat. 499; 83 Stat. 190.

"(7) to carry out a program of collection and dissemination of information obtained by the Institute or other Federal agencies, public agencies, institutions of higher education, or private organizations engaged in projects under this title, including information relating to new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement; and

"(8) to establish a research center to carry out the programs described in this section.

"(c) The Institute shall serve as a national and international clearinghouse for the exchange of information with respect to the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice, including but not limited to police, courts, prosecutors, public defenders, and corrections.

"The Institute shall undertake, where possible, to evaluate the various programs and projects carried out under this title to determine their impact upon the quality of law enforcement and criminal justice and the extent to which they have met or failed to meet the purposes and policies of this title, and shall disseminate such information to State planning agencies and, upon request, to units of general local government.

Survey.

"The Institute shall, before the end of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, survey existing and future personnel needs of the Nation in the field of law enforcement and criminal justice and the adequacy of Federal, State and local programs to meet such needs. Such survey shall specifically determine the effectiveness and sufficiency of the training and academic assistance programs carried out under this title and relate such programs to actual manpower and training requirements in the law enforcement and criminal justice field. In carrying out the provisions of this section, the Director of the Institute shall consult with and make maximum use of statistical and other related information of the Department of Labor, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Federal, State and local criminal justice agencies and other appropriate public and private agencies. The Administration shall thereafter, within a reasonable time develop and issue guidelines, based upon the need priorities established by the survey, pursuant to which project grants for training and academic assistance programs shall be made.

Guidelines.

Report to President, Congress, and non-Federal agencies.

"The Institute shall report annually to the President, the Congress, the State planning agencies, and, upon request, to units of general local government, on the research and development activities undertaken pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (b), and shall describe in such report the potential benefits of such activities of law enforcement and criminal justice and the results of the evaluations made pursuant to the second paragraph of this subsection. Such report shall also describe the programs of instructional assistance, the special workshops, and the training programs undertaken pursuant to paragraphs (5) and (6) of subsection (b).

Grants, amounts.

"SEC. 403. A grant authorized under this part may be up to 100 per centum of the total cost of each project for which such grant is made. The Administration or the Institute shall require, whenever feasible, as a condition of approval of a grant under this part, that the recipient contribute money, facilities, or services to carry out the purposes for which the grant is sought.

Training programs.

"SEC. 404. (a) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation is authorized to—

"(1) establish and conduct training programs at the Federal Bureau of Investigation National Academy at Quantico, Virginia, to provide, at the request of a State or unit of local government, training for State and local law enforcement and criminal justice personnel;

"(2) develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice;

"(3) assist in conducting, at the request of a State or unit of local government, local and regional training programs for the training of State and local law enforcement and criminal justice personnel engaged in the investigation of crime and the apprehension of criminals. Such training shall be provided only for persons actually employed as State police or highway patrol, police of a unit of local government, sheriffs and their deputies, and other persons as the State or unit may nominate for police training while such persons are actually employed as officers of such State or unit; and

"(4) cooperate with the Institute in the exercise of its responsibilities under section 402(b)(6) of this title.

"(b) In the exercise of the functions, powers, and duties established under this section the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be under the general authority of the Attorney General.

"SEC. 405. (a) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 828) is repealed: *Provided*, That—

18 USC prec. 3001 note.

"(1) The Administration, or the Attorney General until such time as the members of the Administration are appointed, is authorized to obligate funds for the continuation of projects approved under the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965 prior to the date of enactment of this Act to the extent that such approval provided for continuation.

"(2) Any funds obligated under subsection (1) of this section and all activities necessary or appropriate for the review under subsection (3) of this section may be carried out with funds previously appropriated and funds appropriated pursuant to this title.

"(3) Immediately upon establishment of the Administration, it shall be its duty to study, review, and evaluate projects and programs funded under the Law Enforcement Assistance Act of 1965. Continuation of projects and programs under subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall be in the discretion of the Administration.

Educational assistance programs.

"SEC. 406. (a) Pursuant to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the Administration is authorized, after appropriate consultation with the Commissioner of Education, to carry out programs of academic educational assistance to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice.

Contract authority.

"(b) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make payments to institutions of higher education for loans, not exceeding $2,200 per academic year to any person, to persons enrolled on a full-time basis in undergraduate or graduate programs approved by the Administration and leading to degrees or certificates in areas directly related to law enforcement and criminal justice or suitable for persons employed in law enforcement and criminal justice, with special consideration to police or correctional personnel of States or units of general local government on academic

leave to earn such degrees or certificates. Loans to persons assisted under this subsection shall be made on such terms and conditions as the Administration and the institution offering such programs may determine, except that the total amount of any such loan, plus interest, shall be canceled for service as a full-time officer or employee of a law enforcement and criminal justice agency at the rate of 25 per centum of the total amount of such loans plus interest for each complete year of such service or its equivalent of such service, as determined under regulations of the Administration.

Tuition and fees.

"(c) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make, payments to institutions of higher education for tuition, books and fees, not exceeding $250 per academic quarter or $400 per semester for any person, for officers of any publicly funded law enforcement agency enrolled on a full-time or part-time basis in courses included in an undergraduate or graduate program which is approved by the Administration and which leads to a degree or certificate in an area related to law enforcement and criminal justice or an area suitable for persons employed in law enforcement and criminal justice. Assistance under this subsection may be granted only on behalf of an applicant who enters into an agreement to remain in the service of a law enforcement and criminal justice agency employing such applicant for a period of two years following completion of any course for which payments are provided under this subsection, and in the event such service is not completed, to repay the full amount of such payments on such terms and in such manner as the Administration may prescribe.

Service agreements.

"(d) Full-time teachers or persons preparing for careers as full-time teachers of courses related to law enforcement and criminal justice or suitable for persons employed in law enforcement, in institutions of higher education which are eligible to receive funds under this section, shall be eligible to receive assistance under subsections (b) and (c) of this section as determined under regulations of the Administration.

Grants.

"(e) The Administration is authorized to make grants to or enter into contracts with institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, to assist them in planning, developing, strengthening, improving, or carrying out programs or projects for the development or demonstration of improved methods of law enforcement and criminal justice education, including—

"(1) planning for the development or expansion of undergraduate or graduate programs in law enforcement and criminal justice;

"(2) education and training of faculty members;

"(3) strengthening the law enforcement and criminal justice aspects of courses leading to an undergraduate, graduate, or professional degree; and

"(4) research into, and development of, methods of educating students or faculty, including the preparation of teaching materials and the planning of curriculums.

The amount of a grant or contract may be up to 75 per centum of the total cost of programs and projects for which a grant or contract is made.

Contract authority.

"(f) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make, payments to institutions of higher education for grants not exceeding $65 per week to persons enrolled on a full-time basis in undergraduate or graduate degree programs who are accepted for and serve in full-time internships in law enforcement and criminal justice agencies for not less than eight weeks during any summer

recess or for any entire quarter or semester on leave from the degree program.

Prosecuting attorneys, training program.

"SEC. 407. (a) The Administration is authorized to establish and support a training program for prosecuting attorneys from State and local officers engaged in the prosecution of organized crime. The program shall be designed to develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, manuals, and devices to strengthen prosecutive capabilities against organized crime.

Travel expenses; per diem allowance.

"(b) While participating in the training program or traveling in connection with participation in the training program, State and local personnel shall be allowed travel expenses and a per diem allowance in the same manner as prescribed under section 5703(b) of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service.

80 Stat. 499.

"(c) The cost of training State and local personnel under this section shall be provided out of funds appropriated to the Administration for the purpose of such training.

"PART E—GRANTS FOR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND FACILITIES

"SEC. 451. It is the purpose of this part to encourage States and units of general local government to develop and implement programs and projects for the construction, acquisition, and renovation of correctional institutions and facilities, and for the improvement of correctional programs and practices.

"SEC. 452. A State desiring to receive a grant under this part for any fiscal year shall, consistent with the basic criteria which the Administration establishes under section 454 of this title, incorporate its application for such grant in the comprehensive State plan submitted to the Administration for that fiscal year in accordance with section 302 of this title.

Conditions.

"SEC. 453. The Administration is authorized to make a grant under this part to a State planning agency if the application incorporated in the comprehensive State plan—

"(1) sets forth a comprehensive statewide program for the construction, acquisition, or renovation of correctional institutions and facilities in the State and the improvement of correctional programs and practices throughout the State;

"(2) provides satisfactory assurances that the control of the funds and title to property derived therefrom shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this part and that a public agency will administer those funds and that property;

"(3) provides satisfactory assurances that the availability of funds under this part shall not reduce the amount of funds under part C of this title which a State would, in the absence of funds under this part, allocate for purposes of this part;

"(4) provides satisfactory emphasis on the development and operation of community-based correctional facilities and programs, including diagnostic services, halfway houses, probation, and other supervisory release programs for preadjudication and postadjudication referral of delinquents, youthful offenders, and first offenders, and community-oriented programs for the supervision of parolees;

"(5) provides for advanced techniques in the design of institutions and facilities;

"(6) provides, where feasible and desirable, for the sharing of correctional institutions and facilities on a regional basis;

"(7) provides satisfactory assurances that the personnel standards and programs of the institutions and facilities will reflect advanced practices;

"(8) provides satisfactory assurances that the State is engaging in projects and programs to improve the recruiting, organization, training, and education of personnel employed in correctional activities, including those of probation, parole, and rehabilitation;

"(9) provides necessary arrangements for the development and operation of narcotic and alcoholism treatment programs in correctional institutions and facilities and in connection with probation or other supervisory release programs for all persons, incarcerated or on parole, who are drug addicts, drug abusers, alcoholics, or alcohol abusers;

"(10) complies with the same requirements established for comprehensive State plans under paragraphs (1), (3), (5), (6), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) of section 303(a) of this title;

"(11) provides for accurate and complete monitoring of the progress and improvement of the correctional system. Such monitoring shall include rate of prisoner rehabilitation and rates of recidivism in comparison with previous performance of the State or local correctional systems and current performance of other State and local prison systems not included in this program; and

"(12) provides that State and local governments shall submit such annual reports as the Administrator may require.

"SEC. 454. The Administration shall, after consultation with the Federal Bureau of Prisons, by regulation prescribe basic criteria for applicants and grantees under this part.

Guidelines.

"In addition, the Administration shall issue guidelines for drug treatment programs in State and local prisons and for those to which persons on parole are assigned. The Administrator shall coordinate or assure coordination of the development of such guidelines with the Special Action Office For Drug Abuse Prevention.

Funds, allocation.

"SEC. 455. (a) The funds appropriated each fiscal year to make grants under this part shall be allocated by the Administration as follows:

"(1) Fifty per centum of the funds shall be available for grants to State planning agencies.

"(2) The remaining 50 per centum of the funds may be made available, as the Administration may determine, to State planning agencies, units of general local government, or combinations of such units, according to the criteria and on the terms and conditions the Administration determines consistent with this part. Any grant made from funds available under this part may be up to 90 per centum of the cost of the program or project for which such grant is made. The non-Federal funding of the cost of any program or project to be funded by a grant under this section shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate by the State or units of general local government. No funds awarded under this part may be used for land acquisition.

Prohibition.

Funds, availability for reallocation.

"(b) If the Administration determines, on the basis of information available to it during any fiscal year, that a portion of the funds granted to an applicant for that fiscal year will not be required by the applicant or will become available by virtue of the application of the provisions of section 509 of this title, that portion shall be available for reallocation under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this section.

"PART F—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Rules and regulations.

"SEC. 501. The Administration is authorized, after appropriate consultation with representatives of States and units of general local government, to establish such rules, regulations, and procedures as are necessary to the exercise of its functions, and are consistent with the stated purpose of this title.

"SEC. 502. The Administration may delegate to any officer or official of the Administration, or, with the approval of the Attorney General, to any officer of the Department of Justice such functions as it deems appropriate.

"SEC. 503. The functions, powers, and duties specified in this title to be carried out by the Administration shall not be transferred elsewhere in the Department of Justice unless specifically hereafter authorized by the Congress.

Subpena power.

"SEC. 504. In carrying out its functions, the Administration, or upon authorization of the Administration, any member thereof or any hearing examiner assigned to or employed by the Administration, shall have the power to hold hearings, sign and issue subpenas, administer oaths, examine witnesses, and receive evidence at any place in the United States it may designate.

80 Stat. 460; 86 Stat. 1211.

"SEC. 505. Section 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof—

"'(55) Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance.'

"SEC. 506. Title 5, United States Code, is amended as follows:

82 Stat. 205, 1312; 86 Stat. 1418.

"(a) Section 5315(90) is amended by deleting 'Associate Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance (2)' and inserting in lieu thereof 'Deputy Administrator for Policy Development of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration'.

Ante, p. 78.

"(b) Section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"'(133) Deputy Administrator for Administration of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.'.

84 Stat. 1889.

"(c) Section 5108(c)(10) is amended by deleting the word 'twenty' and inserting in lieu thereof the word 'twenty-two'.

Officers and employees.

"SEC. 507. Subject to the civil service and classification laws, the Administration is authorized to select, appoint, employ, and fix compensation of such officers and employees, including hearing examiners, as shall be necessary to carry out its powers and duties under this title.

Federal agencies, cooperation.

"SEC. 508. The Administration is authorized, on a reimbursable basis when appropriate, to use the available services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of the Department of Justice and of other civilian or military agencies and instrumentalities of the Federal Government (not including the Central Intelligence Agency), and to cooperate with the Department of Justice and such other agencies and instrumentalities in the establishment and use of services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of the Administration. The Administration is further authorized to confer with and avail itself of the cooperation, services, records, and facilities of State, municipal, or other local agencies, and to receive and utilize, for the purposes of this title, property donated or transferred for the purposes of testing by any other Federal agencies, States, units of general local government, public or private agencies or organizations, institutions of higher education, or individuals.

Non-Federal offices, utilization.

Noncompliance, withholding of payments.

"SEC. 509. Whenever the Administration, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to an applicant or a grantee under this title, finds that, with respect to any payments made or to be made under this title, there is a substantial failure to comply with—

"(a) the provisions of this title;

"(b) regulations promulgated by the Administration under this title; or

"(c) a plan or application submitted in accordance with the provisions of this title;

the Administration shall notify such applicant or grantee that further payments shall not be made (or in its discretion that further payments shall not be made for activities in which there is such failure), until there is no longer such failure.

"SEC. 510. (a) In carrying out the functions vested by this title in the Administration, the determinations, findings, and conclusions of the Administration shall be final and conclusive upon all applicants, except as hereafter provided.

Notice and hearing.

"(b) If the application has been rejected or an applicant has been denied a grant or has had a grant, or any portion of a grant, discontinued, or has been given a grant in a lesser amount than such applicant believes appropriate under the provisions of this title, the Administration shall notify the applicant or grantee of its action and set forth the reason for the action taken. Whenever an applicant or grantee requests a hearing on action taken by the Administration on an application or a grant, the Administration, or any authorized officer thereof, is authorized and directed to hold such hearings or investigations at such times and places as the Administration deems necessary, following appropriate and adequate notice to such applicant; and the findings of fact and determinations made by the Administration with respect thereto shall be final and conclusive, except as otherwise provided herein.

Request for rehearing.

"(c) If such applicant is still dissatisfied with the findings and determinations of the Administration, following the notice and hearing provided for in subsection (b) of this section, a request may be made for rehearing, under such regulations and procedures as the Administration may establish, and such applicant shall be afforded an opportunity to present such additional information as may be deemed appropriate and pertinent to the matter involved. The findings and determinations of the Administration, following such rehearing, shall be final and conclusive upon all parties concerned, except as hereafter provided.

Review action.

"SEC. 511. (a) If any applicant or grantee is dissatisfied with the Administration's final action with respect to the approval of its application or plan submitted under this title, or any applicant or grantee is dissatisfied with the Administration's final action under section 509 or section 510, such applicant or grantee may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such applicant or grantee is located a petition for review of that action. A copy of the petition shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Administration. The Administration shall thereupon file in the court the record of the proceedings on which the action of the Administration was based, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code.

72 Stat. 941; 80 Stat. 1323.

"(b) The determinations and the findings of fact by the Administration, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Administration to take further evidence. The Administration may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify its previous action, and shall file in the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact or determinations shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(c) Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Administration or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

62 Stat. 928.

"SEC. 512. Unless otherwise specified in this title, the Administration shall carry out the programs provided for in this title during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, and the two succeeding fiscal years.

Programs, duration.

"SEC. 513. To insure that all Federal assistance to State and local programs under this title is carried out in a coordinated manner, the Administration is authorized to request any Federal department or agency to supply such statistics, data, program reports, and other material as the Administration deems necessary to carry out its functions under this title. Each such department or agency is authorized to cooperate with the Administration and, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such materials to the Administration. Any Federal department or agency engaged in administering programs related to this title shall, to the maximum extent practicable consult with and seek advice from the Administration to insure fully coordinated efforts, and the Administration shall undertake to coordinate such efforts.

Federal agencies, cooperation.

"SEC. 514. The Administration may arrange with and reimburse the heads of other Federal departments and agencies for the performance of any of its functions under this title.

"SEC. 515. The Administration is authorized—

"(a) to conduct evaluation studies of the programs and activities assisted under this title;

"(b) to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate statistics and other information on the condition and progress of law enforcement within and without the United States; and

"(c) to cooperate with and render technical assistance to States, units of general local government, combinations of such States or units, or other public or private agencies, organizations, institutions, or international agencies in matters relating to law enforcement and criminal justice.

Funds appropriated for the purposes of this section may be expended by grant or contract, as the Administration may determine to be appropriate.

"SEC. 516. (a) Payments under this title may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Administration, and may be used to pay the transportation and subsistence expenses of persons attending conferences or other assemblages notwithstanding the provisions of the joint resolution entitled 'Joint resolution to prohibit expenditure of any moneys for housing, feeding, or transporting conventions or meetings', approved February 2, 1935 (31 U.S.C. sec. 551).

49 Stat. 19.

Restriction.

"(b) Not more than 12 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year to carry out the provisions of this title may be used within any one State except that this limitation shall not apply to grants made pursuant to part D.

Ante, p. 205.

Experts and consultants.

"SEC. 517. (a) The Administration may procure the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates of compensation for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS–18 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

80 Stat. 416.

5 USC 5332 note.

"(b) The Administration is authorized to appoint, without regard to the civil service laws, technical or other advisory committees to advise the Administration with respect to the administration of this title as it deems necessary. Members of those committees not otherwise

in the employ of the United States, while engaged in advising the Administration or attending meetings of the committees, shall be compensated at rates to be fixed by the Administration but not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS–18 by section 5332 of title 5 of the United States Code and while away from home or regular place of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of such title 5 for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

5 USC 5332 note.
80 Stat. 499; 83 Stat. 190.

"Sec. 518. (a) Nothing contained in this title or any other Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over any police force or any other law enforcement and criminal justice agency of any State or any political subdivision thereof.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize the Administration (1) to require, or condition the availability or amount of a grant upon, the adoption by an applicant or grantee under this title of a percentage ratio, quota system, or other program to achieve racial balance or to eliminate racial imbalance in any law enforcement agency, or (2) to deny or discontinue a grant because of the refusal of an applicant or grantee under this title to adopt such a ratio, system, or other program.

Discrimination prohibition.

"(c)(1) No person in any State shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

Noncompliance.

"(2) Whenever the Administration determines that a State government or any unit of general local government has failed to comply with subsection (c)(1) or an applicable regulation, it shall notify the chief executive of the State of the noncompliance and shall request the chief executive to secure compliance. If within a reasonable time after such notification the chief executive fails or refuses to secure compliance, the Administration shall exercise the powers and functions provided in section 509 of this title, and is authorized concurrently with such exercise—

"(A) to institute an appropriate civil action;

"(B) to exercise the powers and functions pursuant to title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d); or

78 Stat. 252.

"(C) to take such other action as may be provided by law.

"(3) Whenever the Attorney General has reason to believe that a State government or unit of local government is engaged in a pattern or practice in violation of the provisions of this section, the Attorney General may bring a civil action in any appropriate United States district court for such relief as may be appropriate, including injunctive relief.

Report to President and Congress.

"Sec. 519. On or before December 31 of each year, the Administration shall report to the President and to the Congress on activities pursuant to the provisions of this title during the preceding fiscal year.

Appropriations.

"Sec. 520. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary for the purposes of each part of this title, but such sums in the aggregate shall not exceed $1,000,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974, $1,000,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, and $1,250,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976. Funds appropriated for any fiscal year may remain available for obligation until expended. Beginning in the fiscal year ending June 30,

1972, and in each fiscal year thereafter there shall be allocated for the purposes of part E an amount equal to not less than 20 per centum of the amount allocated for the purposes of part C.

Ante, p. 209.
Ante, p. 199.

"Sec. 521. (a) Each recipient of assistance under this Act shall keep such records as the Administration shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

Recordkeeping requirements.

"(b) The Administration or any of its duly authorized representatives, shall have access for purpose of audit and examinations to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipients that are pertinent to the grants received under this title.

"(c) The Comptroller General of the United States, or any of his duly authorized representatives, shall, until the expiration of three years after the completion of the program or project with which the assistance is used, have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers and records of recipients of Federal assistance under this title which in the opinion of the Comptroller General may be related or pertinent to the grants, contracts, subcontracts, subgrants, or other arrangements referred to under this title.

GAO audit.

"(d) The provisions of this section shall apply to all recipients of assistance under this Act, whether by direct grant or contract from the Administration or by subgrant or subcontract from primary grantees or contractors of the Administration.

"Sec. 522. Section 204(a) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 is amended by inserting 'law enforcement facilities,' immediately after 'transportation facilities,'.

80 Stat. 1262; 82 Stat. 209. 42 USC 3334.

"Sec. 523. Any funds made available under parts B, C, and E prior to July 1, 1973, which are not obligated by a State or unit of general local government may be used to provide up to 90 percent of the cost of any program or project. The non-Federal share of the cost of any such program or project shall be of money appropriated in the aggregate by the State or units of general local government.

"Sec. 524. (a) Except as provided by Federal law other than this title, no officer or employee of the Federal Government, nor any recipient of assistance under the provisions of this title shall use or reveal any research or statistical information furnished under this title by any person and identifiable to any specific private person for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was obtained in accordance with this title. Copies of such information shall be immune from legal process, and shall not, without the consent of the person furnishing such information, be admitted as evidence or used for any purpose in any action, suit, or other judicial or administrative proceedings.

Prohibition.

"(b) All criminal history information collected, stored, or disseminated through support under this title shall contain, to the maximum extent feasible, disposition as well as arrest data where arrest data is included therein. The collection, storage, and dissemination of such information shall take place under procedures reasonably designed to insure that all such information is kept current therein; the Administration shall assure that the security and privacy of all information is adequately provided for and that information shall only be used for law enforcement and criminal justice and other lawful purposes. In addition, an individual who believes that criminal history information concerning him contained in an automated system is inaccurate,

incomplete, or maintained in violation of this title, shall, upon satisfactory verification of his identity, be entitled to review such information and to obtain a copy of it for the purpose of challenge or correction.

Penalty.

"(c) Any person violating the provisions of this section, or of any rule, regulation, or order issued thereunder, shall be fined not to exceed $10,000, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law.

Surplus property, cooperative agreements.
75 Stat. 213.
40 USC 484.

"SEC. 525. The last two sentences of section 203(n) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 are amended to read as follows: 'In addition, under such cooperative agreements and subject to such other conditions as may be imposed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, or the Director, Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, or the Administrator, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, surplus property which the Administrator may approve for donation for use in any State for purposes of law enforcement programs, education, public health, or civil defense, or for research for any such purposes, pursuant to subsection (j)(3) or (j)(4), may with the approval of the Administrator be made available to the State agency after a determination by the Secretary or the Director or the Administrator, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration that such property is necessary to, or would facilitate, the effective operation of the State agency in performing its functions in connection with such program. Upon a determination by the Secretary or the Director or Administrator, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, that such action is necessary to, or would facilitate, the effective use of such surplus property made available under the terms of a cooperative agreement, title thereto may with the approval of the Administrator be vested in the State agency.'

"PART G—DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 601. As used in this title—

"(a) 'Law enforcement and criminal justice' means any activity pertaining to crime prevention, control or reduction or the enforcement of the criminal law, including, but not limited to police efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or to apprehend criminals, activitives of courts having criminal jurisdiction and related agencies (including prosecutorial and defender services), activities of corrections, probation, or parole authorities, and programs relating to the prevention, control, or reduction of juvenile delinquency or narcotic addiction.

"(b) 'Organized crime' means the unlawful activities of the members of a highly organized, disciplined association engaged in supplying illegal goods and services, including but not limited to gambling, prostitution, loan sharking, narcotics, labor racketeering, and other unlawful activities of members of such organizations.

"(c) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

"(d) 'Unit of general local government' means any city, county, township, town, borough, parish, village, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State, an Indian tribe which performs law enforcement functions as determined by the Secretary of the Interior, or, for the purpose of assistance eligibility, any agency of the District of Columbia government or the United States Government performing law enforcement functions in and for the District of Columbia and funds appropriated by the Congress for the activities of such agencies may be used to provide the non-Federal share of the cost of programs or projects funded under this title: *Provided, however*, that

such assistance eligibility of any agency of the United States Government shall be for the sole purpose of facilitating the transfer of criminal jurisdiction from the United States District Court for the District of Columbia to the Superior Court of the District of Columbia pursuant to the District of Columbia Court Reform and Criminal Procedure Act of 1970.

D. C. Code prec. 11-101 note.

"(e) 'Combination' as applied to States or units of general local government means any grouping or joining together of such States or units for the purpose of preparing, developing, or implementing a law enforcement plan.

"(f) 'Construction' means the erection, acquisition, expansion, or repair (but not including minor remodeling or minor repairs) of new or existing buildings or other physical facilities, and the acquisition or installation of initial equipment therefor.

"(g) 'State organized crime prevention council' means a council composed of not more than seven persons established pursuant to State law or established by the chief executive of the State for the purpose of this title, or an existing agency so designated, which council shall be broadly representative of law enforcement officials within such State and whose members by virtue of their training or experience shall be knowledgeable in the prevention and control of organized crime.

"(h) 'Metropolitan area' means a standard metropolitan statistical area as established by the Bureau of the Budget, subject, however, to such modifications and extensions as the Administration may determine to be appropriate.

"(i) 'Public agency' means any State, unit of local government, combination of such States or units, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

"(j) 'Institution of higher education' means any such institution as defined by section 1201(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1141(a)), subject, however, to such modifications and extensions as the Administration may determine to be appropriate.

79 Stat. 1270; 82 Stat. 1042.

"(k) 'Community service officer' means any citizen with the capacity, motivation, integrity, and stability to assist in or perform police work but who may not meet ordinary standards for employment as a regular police officer selected from the immediate locality of the police department of which he is to be a part and meeting such other qualifications promulgated in regulations pursuant to section 501 as the Administration may determine to be appropriate to further the purposes of section 301(b)(7) and this Act.

"(l) The term 'correctional institution or facility' means any place for the confinement or rehabilitation of juvenile offenders or individuals charged with or convicted of criminal offenses.

"(m) The term 'comprehensive' means that the plan must be a total and integrated analysis of the problems regarding the law enforcement and criminal justice system within the State; goals, priorities, and standards must be established in the plan and the plan must address methods, organization, and operation performance, physical and human resources necessary to accomplish crime prevention, identification detection, and apprehension of suspects; adjudication; custodial treatment of suspects and offenders, and institutional and noninstitutional rehabilitative measures.

"(n) The term 'treatment' includes but is not limited to, medical, educational, social, psychological, and vocational services, corrective and preventive guidance and training, and other rehabilitative services designed to protect the public and benefit the addict or other user by eliminating his dependence on addicting or other drugs or by controlling his dependence, and his susceptibility to addiction or use.

87 STAT. 217
87 STAT. 218

"(o) 'Criminal history information' includes records and related data, contained in an automated criminal justice informational system, compiled by law enforcement agencies for purposes of identifying criminal offenders and alleged offenders and maintaining as to such persons summaries of arrests, the nature and disposition of criminal charges, sentencing, confinement, rehabilitation and release.

"PART H—CRIMINAL PENALTIES

"SEC. 651. Whoever embezzles, willfully misapplies, steals, or obtains by fraud or endeavors to embezzle, willfully misapply, steal or obtain by fraud any funds, assets, or property which are the subject of a grant or contract or other form of assistance pursuant to this title, whether received directly or indirectly from the Administration, or whoever receives, conceals, or retains such funds, assets, or property with intent to convert such funds, assets, or property to his use or gain, knowing such funds, assets, or property have been embezzled, willfully misapplied, stolen, or obtained by fraud, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

"SEC. 652. Whoever knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals, or covers up by trick, scheme, or device, any material fact in any application for assistance submitted pursuant to this title or in any records required to be maintained pursuant to this title shall be subject to prosecution under the provisions of section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

62 Stat. 749.

"SEC. 653. Any law enforcement and criminal justice program or project underwritten, in whole or in part, by any grant, or contract or other form of assistance pursuant to this title, whether received directly or indirectly from the Administration, shall be subject to the provisions of section 371 of title 18, United States Code.

62 Stat. 701.

"PART I—ATTORNEY GENERAL'S BIENNIAL REPORT OF FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTIVITIES

"SEC. 670. The Attorney General, in consultation with the appropriate officials in the agencies involved, within 90 days of the end of each second fiscal year shall submit to the President and to the Congress a Report of Federal Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice Assistance Activities setting forth the programs conducted, expenditures made, results achieved, plans developed, and problems discovered in the operations and coordination of the various Federal assistance programs relating to crime prevention and control, including, but not limited to, the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, the Narcotics Addict Rehabilitation Act 1968, the Gun Control Act 1968, the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, title XI of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970 (relating to the regulation of explosives), and title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (relating to wiretapping and electronic surveillance)."

Report to President and Congress.

42 USC 3801 note.
18 USC 921 note, 3006A note, 841, 2510 note.

SEC. 3. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on and after July 1, 1973, except that the offices and salaries modified under sections 101, 505, and 506 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 as amended by this Act shall be modified prospectively only, effective on and after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Effective dates.

Approved August 6, 1973.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 93-249 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 93-401 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-349 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 119 (1973):
June 14, 18, considered and passed House.
June 28, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1930.
Aug. 2, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

75-480 O - 81 - 51

Public Law 93-172
93rd Congress, H. R. 10937
November 30, 1973

An Act

87 STAT. 691

To extend the life of the June 5, 1972, grand jury of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) notwithstanding rule 6(g) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, or any other law, rule, or regulation, the term of the grand jury of the United States District Court for the District of Columbia which was impaneled on June 5, 1972, is extended to June 4, 1974. If the United States District Court for the District of Columbia determines that the business of the grand jury will not be completed by that date, that court is authorized to extend its term for an additional six months.

U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia. Grand jury of June 5, 1972, extension. 18 USC app.

(b) If the United States District Court for the District of Columbia fails to extend the term of the grand jury beyond the statutory extension period ending June 4, 1974, the Chief Judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit may extend its term for an additional six months on application by the grand jury upon the affirmative vote of a majority of its members that it has not completed its business. Upon the making of such an application by the grand jury, its term shall continue until the Chief Judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit enters an appropriate order. In no event shall the term of the grand jury extend beyond December 4, 1974.

Expiration date.

Approved November 30, 1973.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-618 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-527 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 119 (1973):
Nov. 6, considered and passed House.
Nov. 19, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 93-178
93rd Congress, H. R. 11710
December 10, 1973

An Act

87 STAT. 697

To insure that the compensation and other emoluments attached to the Office of Attorney General are those which were in effect on January 1, 1969.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the compensation and other emoluments attached to the Office of Attorney General shall be those which were in effect on January 1, 1969, notwithstanding the provisions of the salary recommendations for 1969 increases transmitted to the Congress on January 15, 1969, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, or provision which has the force and effect of law, which is enacted or becomes effective during the period from noon, January 3, 1969, through noon, January 2, 1975.

Office of the Attorney General. Compensation and other emoluments. 83 Stat. 863. 5 USC 5312 and note.

SEC. 2. (a) Any person aggrieved by an action of the Attorney General may bring a civil action in the appropriate district court to contest the constitutionality of the appointment and continuance in office of the Attorney General on the ground that such appointment and continuance in office is in violation of article I, section 6, clause 2, of the Constitution. The United States district courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction, without regard to the sum or value of the matter in controversy, to determine the validity of such appointment and continuance in office.

USC prec. title 1.

(b) Any action brought under this section shall be heard and determined by a panel of three judges in accordance with the provisions of section 2284 of title 28, United States Code. Any appeal from the action of a court convened pursuant to such section shall lie to the Supreme Court.

62 Stat. 968; 74 Stat. 201.

(c) Any judge designated to hear any action brought under this section shall cause such action to be in every way expedited.

Approved December 10, 1973.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 119 (1973):
Dec. 3, considered and passed House.
Dec. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 7, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 93-209
93rd Congress, H. R. 7352
December 28, 1973

An Act

87 STAT. 907

To amend section 4082(c) of title 18, United States Code, to extend the limits of confinement of Federal prisoners.

Federal prisoners.
Confinement limits, extension.
79 Stat. 674.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (1) of section 4082(c), title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(1) visit a specifically designated place or places for a period not to exceed thirty days and return to the same or another institution or facility. An extension of limits may be granted to permit a visit to a dying relative, attendance at the funeral of a relative, the obtaining of medical services not otherwise available, the contacting of prospective employers, the establishment or reestablishment of family and community ties or for any other significant reason consistent with the public interest; or".

Approved December 28, 1973.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-425 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-418 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 119 (1973):
Sept. 17, considered and passed House.
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 9, reconsidered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 17, House disagreed to Senate amendment.
Dec. 18, Senate receded from its amendment.

Public Law 93-343
93rd Congress, H. R. 15296
July 10, 1974

An Act

88 STAT. 296

To authorize the Commissioner of Education to carry out a program to assist persons from disadvantaged backgrounds to undertake training for the legal profession.

Legal education fellowship program, authorization.
86 Stat. 309.
20 USC 1134n.
87 Stat. 746.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That funds appropriated for part D of title IX of the Higher Education Act of 1965 by the Department of Labor and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1974 (Public Law 93-192), shall remain available for obligation through September 15, 1974, for the purpose of supporting a program to assist persons from disadvantaged backgrounds to prepare and be educated for the legal profession.

Grants to private nonprofit organizations.

SEC. 2. In order to carry out the program authorized by this Act, the Commissioner of Education is authorized to make grants to private nonprofit organizations representative of legal education and the legal profession for the purpose of (1) selecting and counseling such persons; (2) paying stipends to such persons and in such amounts as the Commissioner may determine to be appropriate; and (3) paying for any administrative expenses incurred in the carrying out of activities authorized by this Act.

SEC. 3. The activities authorized by this Act may be carried out without regard to the requirements and limitations set forth in sections 961, 962, and 963 of part D of title IX of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

20 USC 1134n, 1134o, 1134p.

Approved July 10, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1106 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-979 (Comm. on Labor and Public Welfare).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
June 17, considered and passed House.
June 27, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 93-361
93rd Congress, H. R. 15461
July 30, 1974

An Act

88 STAT. 397

To secure to the Congress additional time in which to consider the proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure which the Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court transmitted to the Congress on April 22, 1974.

Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. Congressional approval, time extension. 62 Stat. 846; 64 Stat. 158. 18 USC 3771 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, notwithstanding the provisions of sections 3771 and 3772 of title 18 of the United States Code, the effective date of the proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure which are embraced by the order entered by the United States Supreme Court on April 22, 1974, and which were transmitted to the Congress by the Chief Justice on April 22, 1974, is postponed until August 1, 1975.

Approved July 30, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1144 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-1023 accompanying S. 3684 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
July 1, considered and passed House.
July 24, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 93-415
93rd Congress, S. 821
September 7, 1974

An Act

To provide a comprehensive, coordinated approach to the problems of juvenile delinquency, and for other purposes.

Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974. 42 USC 5601 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974".

TITLE I—FINDINGS AND DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

FINDINGS

42 USC 5601.

SEC. 101. (a) The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) juveniles account for almost half the arrests for serious crimes in the United States today;

(2) understaffed, overcrowded juvenile courts, probation services, and correctional facilities are not able to provide individualized justice or effective help;

(3) present juvenile courts, foster and protective care programs, and shelter facilities are inadequate to meet the needs of the countless, abandoned, and dependent children, who, because of this failure to provide effective services, may become delinquents;

(4) existing programs have not adequately responded to the particular problems of the increasing numbers of young people who are addicted to or who abuse drugs, particularly nonopiate or polydrug abusers; 88 STAT. 1109

(5) juvenile delinquency can be prevented through programs designed to keep students in elementary and secondary schools through the prevention of unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions; 88 STAT. 1110

(6) States and local communities which experience directly the devastating failures of the juvenile justice system do not presently have sufficient technical expertise or adequate resources to deal comprehensively with the problems of juvenile delinquency; and

(7) existing Federal programs have not provided the direction, coordination, resources, and leadership required to meet the crisis of delinquency.

(b) Congress finds further that the high incidence of delinquency in the United States today results in enormous annual cost and immeasurable loss of human life, personal security, and wasted human resources and that juvenile delinquency constitutes a growing threat to the national welfare requiring immediate and comprehensive action by the Federal Government to reduce and prevent delinquency.

PURPOSE

42 USC 5602.

SEC. 102. (a) It is the purpose of this Act—

(1) to provide for the thorough and prompt evaluation of all federally assisted juvenile delinquency programs;

(2) to provide technical assistance to public and private agencies, institutions, and individuals in developing and implementing juvenile delinquency programs;

(3) to establish training programs for persons, including professionals, paraprofessionals, and volunteers, who work with delinquents or potential delinquents or whose work or activities relate to juvenile delinquency programs;

(4) to establish a centralized research effort on the problems of juvenile delinquency, including an information clearinghouse to disseminate the findings of such research and all data related to juvenile delinquency;

(5) to develop and encourage the implementation of national standards for the administration of juvenile justice, including recommendations for administrative, budgetary, and legislative action at the Federal, State, and local level to facilitate the adoption of such standards;

(6) to assist States and local communities with resources to develop and implement programs to keep students in elementary and secondary schools and to prevent unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions; and

(7) to establish a Federal assistance program to deal with the problems of runaway youth.

(b) It is therefore the further declared policy of Congress to provide the necessary resources, leadership, and coordination (1) to develop and implement effective methods of preventing and reducing juvenile delinquency; (2) to develop and conduct effective programs to prevent delinquency, to divert juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice system and to provide critically needed alternatives to institutionalization; (3) to improve the quality of juvenile justice in the United States; and (4) to increase the capacity of State and local governments and public and private agencies to conduct effective juvenile justice and delinquency prevention and rehabilitation programs and to provide research, evaluation, and training services in the field of juvenile delinquency prevention.

88 STAT. 1110
88 STAT. 1111

DEFINITIONS

42 USC 5603.

SEC. 103. For purposes of this Act—

(1) the term "community based" facility, program, or service means a small, open group home or other suitable place located near the juvenile's home or family and programs of community supervision and service which maintain community and consumer participation in the planning operation, and evaluation of their programs which may include, but are not limited to, medical, educational, vocational, social, and psychological guidance, training, counseling, alcoholism treatment, drug treatment, and other rehabilitative services;

(2) the term "Federal juvenile delinquency program" means any juvenile delinquency program which is conducted, directly, or indirectly, or is assisted by any Federal department or agency, including any program funded under this Act;

(3) the term "juvenile delinquency program" means any program or activity related to juvenile delinquency prevention, control, diversion, treatment, rehabilitation, planning, education, training, and research, including drug and alcohol abuse programs; the improvement of the juvenile justice system; and any program or activity for neglected, abandoned, or dependent youth and other youth who are in danger of becoming delinquent;

(4) the term "Law Enforcement Assistance Administration" means the agency established by section 101(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended;

42 USC 3711.

(5) the term "Administrator" means the agency head designated by section 101(b) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended;

42 USC 3711.

(6) the term "law enforcement and criminal justice" means any activity pertaining to crime prevention, control, or reduction or the enforcement of the criminal law, including, but not limited to police efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or to apprehend criminals, activities of courts having criminal jurisdiction and related agencies (including prosecutorial and defender services, activities of corrections, probation, or parole authorities, and programs relating to the prevention, control, or reduction of juvenile delinquency or narcotic addiction;

88 STAT. 1111

(7) the term "State" means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and any territory or possession of the United States;

88 STAT. 1112

(8) the term "unit of general local government" means any city, county, township, town, borough, parish, village, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State, an Indian tribe which performs law enforcement functions as determined by the Secretary of the Interior, or, for the purpose of assistance eligibility, any agency of the District of Columbia government performing law enforcement functions in and for the District of Columbia and funds appropriated by the Congress for the activities of such agency may be used to provide the non-Federal share of the cost of programs or projects funded under this title;

(9) the term "combination" as applied to States or units of general local government means any grouping or joining together of such States or units for the purpose of preparing, developing, or implementing a law enforcement plan;

(10) the term "construction" means acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and initial equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees but not the cost of acquisition of land for buildings);

(11) the term "public agency" means any State, unit of local government, combination of such States or units, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of any of the foregoing;

(12) the term "correctional institution or facility" means any place for the confinement or rehabilitation of juvenile offenders or individuals charged with or convicted of criminal offenses; and

(13) the term "treatment" includes but is not limited to medical, educational, social, psychological, and vocational services, corrective and preventive guidance and training, and other rehabilitative services designed to protect the public and benefit the addict or other user by eliminating his dependence on addicting or other drugs or by controlling his dependence, and his susceptibility to addiction or use.

TITLE II—JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

Part A—Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Office

ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE

SEC. 201. (a) There is hereby created within the Department of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Office of

42 USC 5611.

Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (referred to in this Act as the "Office").

Administration.

(b) The programs authorized pursuant to this Act unless otherwise specified in this Act shall be administered by the Office established under this section.

88 STAT. 1112

88 STAT. 1113

(c) There shall be at the head of the Office an Assistant Administrator who shall be nominated by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(d) The Assistant Administrator shall exercise all necessary powers, subject to the direction of the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

(e) There shall be in the Office a Deputy Assistant Administrator who shall be appointed by the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration. The Deputy Assistant Administrator shall perform such functions as the Assistant Administrator from time to time assigns or delegates, and shall act as Assistant Administrator during the absence or disability of the Assistant Administrator or in the event of a vacancy in the Office of the Assistant Administrator.

(f) There shall be established in the Office a Deputy Assistant Administrator who shall be appointed by the Administrator whose function shall be to supervise and direct the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention established under section 241 of this Act.

Post, p. 1125.

(g) Section 5108(c)(10) of title 5, United States Code first occurrence, is amended by deleting the word "twenty-two" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "twenty-five".

PERSONNEL, SPECIAL PERSONNEL, EXPERTS, AND CONSULTANTS

42 USC 5612.

SEC. 202. (a) The Administrator is authorized to select, employ, and fix the compensation of such officers and employees, including attorneys, as are necessary to perform the functions vested in him and to prescribe their functions.

(b) The Administrator is authorized to select, appoint, and employ not to exceed three officers and to fix their compensation at rates not to exceed the rate now or hereafter prescribed for GS–18 of the General Schedule by section 5332 of title 5 of the United States Code.

5 USC 5332 note.

(c) Upon the request of the Administrator, the head of any Federal agency is authorized to detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of its personnel to the Assistant Administrator to assist him in carrying out his functions under this Act.

80 Stat. 416.

(d) The Administrator may obtain services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5 of the United States Code, at rates not to exceed the rate now or hereafter prescribed for GS–18 of the General Schedule by section 5332 of title I of the United States Code.

5 USC 5332 note.

VOLUNTARY SERVICE

42 USC 5613.

SEC. 203. The Administrator is authorized to accept and employ, in carrying out the provisions of this Act, voluntary and uncompensated services notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679(b) of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665(b)).

CONCENTRATION OF FEDERAL EFFORTS

42 USC 5614.

SEC. 204. (a) The Administrator shall implement overall policy and develop objectives and priorities for all Federal juvenile delinquency programs and activities relating to prevention, diversion, training,

88 STAT. 1114

treatment, rehabilitation, evaluation, research, and improvement of the juvenile justice system in the United States. In carrying out his functions, the Administrator shall consult with the Council and the National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

Duties.

(b) In carrying out the purposes of this Act, the Administrator shall—

(1) advise the President through the Attorney General as to all matters relating to federally assisted juvenile delinquency programs and Federal policies regarding juvenile delinquency;

(2) assist operating agencies which have direct responsibilities for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency in the development and promulgation of regulations, guidelines, requirements, criteria, standards, procedures, and budget requests in accordance with the policies, priorities, and objectives he establishes;

Studies.

(3) conduct and support evaluations and studies of the performance and results achieved by Federal juvenile delinquency programs and activities and of the prospective performance and results that might be achieved by alternative programs and activities supplementary to or in lieu of those currently being administered;

(4) implement Federal juvenile delinquency programs and activities among Federal departments and agencies and between Federal juvenile delinquency programs and activities and other Federal programs and activities which he determines may have an important bearing on the success of the entire Federal juvenile delinquency effort;

Annual analysis and evaluation, submittal to President and Congress.

(5) develop annually with the assistance of the Advisory Committee and submit to the President and the Congress, after the first year the legislation is enacted, prior to September 30, an analysis and evaluation of Federal juvenile delinquency programs conducted and assisted by Federal departments and agencies, the expenditures made, the results achieved, the plans developed, and problems in the operations and coordination of such programs. The report shall include recommendations for modifications in organization, management, personnel, standards, budget requests, and implementation plans necessary to increase the effectiveness of these programs;

Annual comprehensive plan, submittal to President and Congress.

(6) develop annually with the assistance of the Advisory Committee and submit to the President and the Congress, after the first year the legislation is enacted, prior to March 1, a comprehensive plan for Federal juvenile delinquency programs, with particular emphasis on the prevention of juvenile delinquency and the development of programs and services which will encourage increased diversion of juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice system; and

(7) provide technical assistance to Federal, State, and local governments, courts, public and private agencies, institutions, and individuals, in the planning, establishment, funding, operation, or evaluation of juvenile delinquency programs.

Reports to Congress and Council.

(c) The President shall, no later than ninety days after receiving each annual report under subsection (b)(5), submit a report to the Congress and to the Council containing a detailed statement of any action taken or anticipated with respect to recommendations made by such annual report.

Annual reports, contents.

(d)(1) The first annual report submitted to the President and the Congress by the Administrator under subsection (b)(5) shall contain, in addition to information required by subsection (b)(5), a detailed statement of criteria developed by the Administrator for identifying the characteristics of juvenile delinquency, juvenile delinquency prevention, diversion of youths from the juvenile justice system, and the training, treatment, and rehabilitation of juvenile delinquents.

(2) The second such annual report shall contain, in addition to information required by subsection (b)(5), an identification of Federal programs which are related to juvenile delinquency prevention or treatment, together with a statement of the moneys expended for each such program during the most recent complete fiscal year. Such identification shall be made by the Administrator through the use of criteria developed under paragraph (1).

(e) The third such annual report submitted to the President and the Congress by the Administrator under subsection (b)(6) shall contain, in addition to the comprehensive plan required by subsection (b)(6), a detailed statement of procedures to be used with respect to the submission of juvenile delinquency development statements to the Administrator by Federal agencies under subsection ("l"). Such statement submitted by the Administrator shall include a description of information, data, and analyses which shall be contained in each such development statement.

(f) The Administrator may require, through appropriate authority, departments and agencies engaged in any activity involving any Federal juvenile delinquency program to provide him with such information and reports, and to conduct such studies and surveys, as he may deem to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this part.

(g) The Administrator may delegate any of his functions under this part, except the making of regulations, to any officer or employee of the Administration.

Federal Government services and facilities, utilization.

(h) The Administrator is authorized to utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government and of any other public agency or institution in accordance with appropriate agreements, and to pay for such services either in advance or by way of reimbursement as may be agreed upon.

Transfer of funds.

(i) The Administrator is authorized to transfer funds appropriated under this title to any agency of the Federal Government to develop or demonstrate new methods in juvenile delinquency prevention and rehabilitation and to supplement existing delinquency prevention and rehabilitation programs which the Assistant Administrator finds to be exceptionally effective or for which he finds there exists exceptional need.

Grants and contracts.

(j) The Administrator is authorized to make grants to, or enter into contracts with, any public or private agency, institution, or individual to carry out the purposes of this part.

Coordination with HEW.

(k) All functions of the Administrator under this part shall be coordinated as appropriate with the functions of the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare under the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.).

Development statement, submittal to Council. Supra.

(l)(1) The Administrator shall require through appropriate authority each Federal agency which administers a Federal juvenile delinquency program which meets any criterion developed by the Administrator under section 204(d)(1) to submit annually to the Council a juvenile delinquency development statement. Such statement shall be in addition to any information, report, study, or survey which the Administrator may require under section 204(f).

(2) Each juvenile delinquency development statement submitted to the Administrator under subsection ("l") shall be submitted in accordance with procedures established by the Administrator under section 204(e) and shall contain such information, data, and analyses as the Administrator may require under section 204(e). Such analyses shall include an analysis of the extent to which the juvenile delinquency program of the Federal agency submitting such development statement conforms with and furthers Federal juvenile delinquency prevention and treatment goals and policies.

Juvenile delinquency development statement, review.

(3) The Administrator shall review and comment upon each juvenile delinquency development statement transmitted to him under subsection ("l"). Such development statement, together with the comments of the Administrator, shall be included by the Federal agency involved in every recommendation or request made by such agency for Federal legislation which significantly affects juvenile delinquency prevention and treatment.

JOINT FUNDING

42 USC 5615.

SEC. 205. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, where funds are made available by more than one Federal agency to be used by any agency, organization, institution, or individual to carry out a Federal juvenile delinquency program or activity, any one of the Federal agencies providing funds may be requested by the Administrator to act for all in administering the funds advanced. In such cases, a single non-Federal share requirement may be established according to the proportion of funds advanced by each Federal agency, and the Administrator may order any such agency to waive any technical grant or contract requirement (as defined in such regulations) which is inconsistent with the similar requirement of the administering agency or which the administering agency does not impose.

Non-Federal share requirement.

Establishment.

COORDINATING COUNCIL ON JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

Establishment.

42 USC 5616.

SEC. 206. (a)(1) There is hereby established, as an independent organization in the executive branch of the Federal Government a Coordinating Council on Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (hereinafter referred to as the "Council") composed of the Attorney General, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Labor, the Director of the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, or their respective designees, the Assistant Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, the Deputy Assistant Administrator of the Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, and representatives of such other agencies as the President shall designate.

Membership.

(2) Any individual designated under this section shall be selected from individuals who exercise significant decisionmaking authority in the Federal agency involved.

(b) The Attorney General shall serve as Chairman of the Council. The Assistant Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall serve as Vice Chairman of the Council. The Vice Chairman shall act as Chairman in the absence of the Chairman.

Chairman.

Functions.

(c) The function of the Council shall be to coordinate all Federal juvenile delinquency programs. The Council shall make recommendations to the Attorney General and the President at least annually with respect to the coordination of overall policy and development of objectives and priorities for all Federal juvenile delinquency programs and activities.

Meetings.

(d) The Council shall meet a minimum of six times per year and a description of the activities of the Council shall be included in the annual report required by section 204(b)(5) of this title.

Ante, p. 1114.

(e)(1) The Chairman shall, with the approval of the Council, appoint an Executive Secretary of the Council.

(2) The Executive Secretary shall be responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Council.

(3) The Executive Secretary may, with the approval of the Council, appoint such personnel as he considers necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

(f) Members of the Council who are employed by the Federal Government full time shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in carrying out the duties of the Council.

Appropriation.

(g) To carry out the purposes of this section there is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. Establishment. 42 USC 5617. Membership.

SEC. 207. (a) There is hereby established a National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (hereinafter referred to as the "Advisory Committee") which shall consist of twenty-one members.

(b) The members of the Coordinating Council or their respective designees shall be ex officio members of the Committee.

(c) The regular members of the Advisory Committee shall be appointed by the President from persons who by virtue of their training or experience have special knowledge concerning the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency or the administration of juvenile justice, such as juvenile or family court judges; probation, correctional, or law enforcement personnel; and representatives of private voluntary organizations and community-based programs. The President shall designate the Chairman. A majority of the members of the Advisory Committee, including the Chairman, shall not be full-time employees of Federal, State, or local governments. At least seven members shall not have attained twenty-six years of age on the date of their appointment.

Terms of office.

(d) Members appointed by the President to the Committee shall serve for terms of four years and shall be eligible for reappointment except that for the first composition of the Advisory Committee, one-third of these members shall be appointed to one-year terms, one-third to two-year terms, and one-third to three-year terms; thereafter each term shall be four years. Such members shall be appointed within ninety days after the date of the enactment of this title. Any members appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed, shall be appointed for the remainder of such term.

DUTIES OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Meetings. 42 USC 5618. Recommendations to Administrator.

SEC. 208. (a) The Advisory Committee shall meet at the call of the Chairman, but not less than four times a year.

(b) The Advisory Committee shall make recommendations to the Administrator at least annually with respect to planning, policy, priorities, operations, and management of all Federal juvenile delinquency programs.

(c) The Chairman may designate a subcommittee of the members of the Advisory Committee to advise the Administrator on particular functions or aspects of the work of the Administration.

(d) The Chairman shall designate a subcommittee of five members of the Committee to serve, together with the Director of the National Institute of Corrections, as members of an Advisory Committee for the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention to perform the functions set forth in section 245 of this title.

Post, p. 1127.

(e) The Chairman shall designate a subcommittee of five members of the Committee to serve as an Advisory Committee to the Administrator on Standards for the Administration of Juvenile Justice to perform the functions set forth in section 247 of this title.

(f) The Chairman, with the approval of the Committee, shall appoint such personnel as are necessary to carry out the duties of the Advisory Committee.

COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

42 USC 5619.

SEC. 209. (a) Members of the Advisory Committee who are employed by the Federal Government full time shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in carrying out the duties of the Advisory Committee.

(b) Members of the Advisory Committee not employed full time by the Federal Government shall receive compensation at a rate not to exceed the rate now or hereafter prescribed for GS-18 of the General Schedule by section 5332 of title 5 of the United States Code, including traveltime for each day they are engaged in the performance of their duties as members of the Advisory Committee. Members shall be entitled to reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in carrying out the duties of the Advisory Committee.

5 USC 5332 note.

PART B—FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FOR STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS

Subpart I—Formula Grants

42 USC 5631.

SEC. 221. The Administrator is authorized to make grants to States and local governments to assist them in planning, establishing, operating, coordinating, and evaluating projects directly or through contracts with public and private agencies for the development of more effective education, training, research, prevention, diversion, treatment, and rehabilitation programs in the area of juvenile delinquency and programs to improve the juvenile justice system.

ALLOCATION

42 USC 5632.

SEC. 222. (a) In accordance with regulations promulgated under this part, funds shall be allocated annually among the States on the basis of relative population of people under age eighteen. No such allotment to any State shall be less than $200,000, except that for the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands no allotment shall be less than $50,000.

Reallocation of funds.

(b) Except for funds appropriated for fiscal year 1975, if any amount so allotted remains unobligated at the end of the fiscal year, such funds shall be reallocated in a manner equitable and consistent with the purpose of this part. Funds appropriated for fiscal year 1975 may be obligated in accordance with subsection (a) until June 30, 1976, after which time they may be reallocated. Any amount so reallocated shall be in addition to the amounts already allotted and available to the State, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for the same period.

(c) In accordance with regulations promulgated under this part, a portion of any allotment to any State under this part shall be available to develop a State plan and to pay that portion of the expenditures which are necessary for efficient administration. Not more than 15 per centum of the total annual allotment of such State shall be available for such purposes. The State shall make available needed funds for planning and administration to local governments within the State on an equitable basis.

Financial assistance, limitation.

(d) Financial assistance extended under the provisions of this section shall not exceed 90 per centum of the approved costs of any assisted programs or activities. The non-Federal share shall be made in cash or kind consistent with the maintenance of programs required by section 261.

Post, p. 1129.

STATE PLANS

42 USC 5633.

SEC. 223.(a) In order to receive formula grants under this part, a State shall submit a plan for carrying out its purposes consistent with the provisions of section 303(a), (1), (3), (5), (6), (8), (10), (11), (12), and (15) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968. In accordance with regulations established under this title, such plan must—

42 USC 3733.

Requirements.

(1) designate the State planning agency established by the State under section 203 of such title I as the sole agency for supervising the preparation and administration of the plan;

42 USC 3723.

(2) contain satisfactory evidence that the State agency designated in accordance with paragraph (1) (hereafter referred to in this part as the "State planning agency") has or will have authority, by legislation if necessary, to implement such plan in conformity with this part;

Advisory group.

(3) provide for an advisory group appointed by the chief executive of the State to advise the State planning agency and its supervisory board (A) which shall consist of not less than twenty-one and not more than thirty-three persons who have training, experience, or special knowledge concerning the prevention and treatment of a juvenile delinquency or the administration of juvenile justice, (B) which shall include representation of units of local government, law enforcement and juvenile justice agencies such as law enforcement, correction or probation personnel, and juvenile or family court judges, and public agencies concerned with delinquency prevention or treatment such as welfare, social services, mental health, education, or youth services departments, (C) which shall include representatives of private organizations concerned with delinquency prevention or treatment; concerned with neglected or dependent children; concerned with the quality of juvenile justice, education, or social services for children; which utilize volunteers to work with delinquents or potential delinquents; community-based delinquency prevention or treatment programs; and organizations which represent employees affected by this Act, (D) a majority of whose members (including the chairman) shall not be full-time employees of the Federal, State, or local government, and (E) at least one-third of whose members shall be under the age of twenty-six at the time of appointment;

Consultation with local governments.

(4) provide for the active consultation with and participation of local governments in the development of a State plan which adequately takes into account the needs and requests of local governments;

(5) provide that at least 66⅔ per centum of the funds received by the State under section 222 shall be expended through programs of local government insofar as they are consistent with the State plan, except that this provision may be waived at the discretion of the Administrator for any State if the services for delinquent or potentially delinquent youth are organized primarily on a statewide basis;

Ante, p. 1118.

(6) provide that the chief executive officer of the local government shall assign responsibility for the preparation and administration of the local government's part of a State plan, or for the supervision of the preparation and administration of the local government's part of the State plan, to that agency within the local government's structure (hereinafter in this part referred to as the "local agency") which can most effectively carry out the purposes of this part and shall provide for supervision of the programs funded under this part by that local agency;

(7) provide for an equitable distribution of the assistance received under section 222 within the State;

(8) set forth a detailed study of the State needs for an effective, comprehensive, coordinated approach to juvenile delinquency prevention and treatment and the improvement of the juvenile justice system. This plan shall include itemized estimated costs for the development and implementation of such programs;

Study.

(9) provide for the active consultation with and participation of private agencies in the development and execution of the State plan; and provide for coordination and maximum utilization of existing juvenile delinquency programs and other related programs, such as education, health, and welfare within the State;

(10) provide that not less than 75 per centum of the funds available to such State under section 222, whether expended directly by the State or by the local government or through contracts with public or private agencies, shall be used for advanced techniques in developing, maintaining, and expanding programs and services designed to prevent juvenile delinquency, to divert juveniles from the juvenile justice system, and to provide community-based alternatives to juvenile detention and correctional facilities. That advanced techniques include—

Advanced techniques.

(A) community-based programs and services for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency through the development of foster-care and shelter-care homes, group homes, halfway houses, homemaker and home health services, and any other designated community-based diagnostic, treatment, or rehabilitative service;

(B) community-based programs and services to work with parents and other family members to maintain and strengthen the family unit so that the juvenile may be retained in his home;

(C) youth service bureaus and other community-based programs to divert youth from the juvenile court or to support, counsel, or provide work and recreational opportunities for delinquents and youth in danger of becoming delinquent;

(D) comprehensive programs of drug and alcohol abuse education and prevention and programs for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicted youth, and "drug dependent" youth (as defined in section 2(q) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 201 (q)));

75-480 O - 81 - 52

(E) educational programs or supportive services designed to keep delinquents and to encourage other youth to remain in elementary and secondary schools or in alternative learning situations;

(F) expanded use of probation and recruitment and training of probation officers, other professional and paraprofessional personnel and volunteers to work effectively with youth;

(G) youth initiated programs and outreach programs designed to assist youth who otherwise would not be reached by assistance programs;

(H) provides for a statewide program through the use of probation subsidies, other subsidies, other financial incentives or disincentives to units of local government, or other effective means, that may include but are not limited to programs designed to—

(i) reduce the number of commitments of juveniles to any form of juvenile facility as a percentage of the State juvenile population;

(ii) increase the use of nonsecure community-based facilities as a percentage of total commitments to juvenile facilities; and

(iii) discourage the use of secure incarceration and detention;

(11) provides for the development of an adequate research, training, and evaluation capacity within the State;

(12) provide within two years after submission of the plan that juveniles who are charged with or who have committed offenses that would not be criminal if committed by an adult, shall not be placed in juvenile detention or correctional facilities, but must be placed in shelter facilities;

(13) provide that juveniles alleged to be or found to be delinquent shall not be detained or confined in any institution in which they have regular contact with adult persons incarcerated because they have been convicted of a crime or are awaiting trial on criminal charges;

(14) provide for an adequate system of monitoring jails, detention facilities, and correctional facilities to insure that the requirements of section 223 (12) and (13) are met, and for annual reporting of the results of such monitoring to the Administrator;

(15) provide assurance that assistance will be available on an equitable basis to deal with all disadvantaged youth including, but not limited to, females, minority youth, and mentally retarded and emotionally or physically handicapped youth;

(16) provide for procedures to be established for protecting the rights of recipients of services and for assuring appropriate privacy with regard to records relating to such services provided to any individual under the State plan;

(17) provide that fair and equitable arrangements are made to protect the interests of employees affected by assistance under this Act. Such protective arrangements shall, to the maximum extent feasible, include, without being limited to, such provisions as may be necessary for—

(A) the preservation or rights, privileges, and benefits (including continuation of pension rights and benefits) under existing collective-bargaining agreements or otherwise;

(B) the continuation of collective-bargaining rights;

(C) the protection of individual employees against a worsening of their positions with respect to their employment;

(D) assurances of employment to employees of any State or political subdivision thereof who will be affected by any program funded in whole or in part under provisions of this Act;

(E) training or retraining programs.

The State plan shall provide for the terms and conditions of the protection arrangements established pursuant to this section;

(18) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures necessary to assure prudent use, proper disbursement, and accurate accounting of funds received under this title;

(19) provide reasonable assurance that Federal funds made available under this part for any period will be so used as to supplement and increase (but not supplant), to the extent feasible and practical, the level of the State, local, and other non-Federal funds that would in the absence of such Federal funds be made available for the programs described in this part, and will in no event replace such State, local, and other non-Federal funds;

(20) provide that the State planning agency will from time to time, but not less often then annually, review its plan and submit to the Administrator an analysis and evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs and activities carried out under the plan, and any modifications in the plan, including the survey of State and local needs, which it considers necessary; and

(21) contain such other terms and conditions as the Administrator may reasonably prescribe to assure the effectiveness of the programs assisted under this title.

Such plan may at the discretion of the Administrator be incorporated into the plan specified in 303(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act.

42 USC 3733.

(b) The State planning agency designated pursuant to section 223(a), after consultation with the advisory group referred to in section 223(a), shall approve the State plan and any modification thereof prior to submission to the Administrator.

Ante, p. 1119.

State plan, approval.

(c) The Administrator shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof that meets the requirements of this section.

(d) In the event that any State fails to submit a plan, or submits a plan or any modification thereof, which the Administrator, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing, in accordance with sections 509, 510, and 511 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, determines does not meet the requirements of this section, the Administrator shall make that State's allotment under the provisions of section 222(a) available to public and private agencies for special emphasis prevention and treatment programs as defined in section 224.

42 USC 3757-3759.

Ante, p. 1118.

Supra.

(e) In the event the plan does not meet the requirements of this section due to oversight or neglect, rather than explicit and conscious decision, the Administrator shall endeavor to make that State's allotment under the provisions of section 222(a) available to public and private agencies in that State for special emphasis prevention and treatment programs as defined in section 224.

Subpart II—Special Emphasis Prevention and Treatment Programs

Grants and contracts.
42 USC 5634.

SEC. 224. (a) The Administrator is authorized to make grants to and enter into contracts with public and private agencies, organizations, institutions, or individuals to—

(1) develop and implement new approaches, techniques, and methods with respect to juvenile delinquency programs;

(2) develop and maintain community-based alternatives to traditional forms of institutionalization;

(3) develop and implement effective means of diverting juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice and correctional system;

(4) improve the capability of public and private agencies and organizations to provide services for delinquents and youths in danger of becoming delinquent;

(5) facilitate the adoption of the recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Standards for Juvenile Justice and the Institute as set forth pursuant to section 247; and

Post, p. 1127.

(6) develop and implement model programs and methods to keep students in elementary and secondary schools and to prevent unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions.

(b) Not less than 25 per centum or more than 50 per centum of the funds appropriated for each fiscal year pursuant to this part shall be available only for special emphasis prevention and treatment grants and contracts made pursuant to this section.

(c) At least 20 per centum of the funds available for grants and contracts made pursuant to this section shall be available for grants and contracts to private nonprofit agencies, organizations, or institutions who have had experience in dealing with youth.

CONSIDERATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS

42 USC 5635.

SEC. 225. (a) Any agency, institution, or individual desiring to receive a grant, or enter into any contract under section 224, shall submit an application at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Administrator may prescribe.

(b) In accordance with guidelines established by the Administrator, each such application shall—

(1) provide that the program for which assistance is sought will be administered by or under the supervision of the applicant;

(2) set forth a program for carrying out one or more of the purposes set forth in section 224;

(3) provide for the proper and efficient administration of such program;

(4) provide for regular evaluation of the program;

(5) indicate that the applicant has requested the review of the application from the State planning agency and local agency designated in section 223, when appropriate, and indicate the response of such agency to the request for review and comment on the application;

Reports.

(6) provide that regular reports on the program shall be sent to the Administrator and to the State planning agency and local agency, when appropriate;

Fiscal control and fund accounting.

(7) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure prudent use, proper disbursement, and accurate accounting of funds received under this title; and

(8) indicate the response of the State agency or the local agency to the request for review and comment on the application.

(c) In determining whether or not to approve applications for grants under section 224, the Administrator shall consider—

(1) the relative cost and effectiveness of the proposed program in effectuating the purposes of this part;

(2) the extent to which the proposed program will incorporate new or innovative techniques;

(3) the extent to which the proposed program meets the objectives and priorities of the State plan, when a State plan has been approved by the Administrator under section 223(c) and when the location and scope of the program makes such consideration appropriate;

Ante, p. 1119.

(4) the increase in capacity of the public and private agency, institution, or individual to provide services to delinquents or youths in danger of becoming delinquents;

(5) the extent to which the proposed project serves communities which have high rates of youth unemployment, school dropout, and delinquency; and

(6) the extent to which the proposed program facilitates the implementation of the recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Standards for Juvenile Justice as set forth pursuant to section 247.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Post, p. 1127.

Withholding

42 USC 5636.

SEC. 226. Whenever the Administrator, after giving reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to a recipient of financial assistance under this title, finds—

(1) that the program or activity for which such grant was made has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of this title; or

(2) that in the operation of the program or activity there is failure to comply substantially with any such provision;

the Administrator shall initiate such proceedings as are appropriate.

USE OF FUNDS

42 USC 5637.

SEC. 227. (a) Funds paid pursuant to this title to any State, public or private agency, institution, or individual (whether directly or through a State or local agency) may be used for—

(1) planning, developing, or operating the program designed to carry out the purposes of this part; and

(2) not more than 50 per centum of the cost of the construction of innovative community-based facilities for less than twenty persons which, in the judgment of the Administrator, are necessary for carrying out the purposes of this part.

Limitations.

(b) Except as provided by subsection (a), no funds paid to any public or private agency, institution, or individual under this part (whether directly or through a State agency or local agency) may be used for construction.

PAYMENTS

42 USC 5638.

SEC. 228. (a) In accordance with criteria established by the Administrator, it is the policy of Congress that programs funded under this title shall continue to receive financial assistance providing that the yearly evaluation of such programs is satisfactory.

(b) At the discretion of the Administrator, when there is no other way to fund an essential juvenile delinquency program not funded under this part, the State may utilize 25 per centum of the formula

grant funds available to it under this part to meet the non-Federal matching share requirement for any other Federal juvenile delinquency program grant.

(c) Whenever the Administrator determines that it will contribute to the purposes of this part, he may require the recipient of any grant or contract to contribute money, facilities, or services.

(d) Payments under this part, pursuant to a grant or contract, may be made (after necessary adjustment, in the case of grants, on account of previously made overpayments or underpayments) in advance or by way of reimbursements, in such installments and on such conditions as the Administrator may determine.

PART C—NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

Establishment. 42 USC 5651.

SEC. 241. (a) There is hereby established within the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Office a National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention.

(b) The National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall be under the supervision and direction of the Assistant Administrator, and shall be headed by a Deputy Assistant Administrator of the Office appointed under section 201(f).

Ante, p. 1112.

(c) The activities of the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall be coordinated with the activities of the National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice in accordance with the requirements of section 201(b).

(d) The Administrator shall have responsibility for the administration of the organization, employees, enrollees, financial affairs, and other operations of the Institute.

(e) The Administrator may delegate his power under the Act to such employees of the Institute as he deems appropriate.

Data collection.

(f) It shall be the purpose of the Institute to provide a coordinating center for the collection, preparation, and dissemination of useful data regarding the treatment and control of juvenile offenders, and it shall also be the purpose of the Institute to provide training for representatives of Federal, State, and local law enforcement officers, teachers, and other educational personnel, juvenile welfare workers, juvenile judges and judicial personnel, probation personnel, correctional personnel and other persons, including lay personnel, connected with the treatment and control of juvenile offenders.

Training.

Additional powers.

(g) In addition to the other powers, express and implied, the Institute may—

(1) request any Federal agency to supply such statistics, data, program reports, and other material as the Institute deems necessary to carry out its functions;

(2) arrange with and reimburse the heads of Federal agencies for the use of personnel or facilities or equipment of such agencies;

(3) confer with and avail itself of the cooperation, services, records, and facilities of State, municipal, or other public or private local agencies;

(4) enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or individuals, for the partial performance of any functions of the Institute; and

(5) compensate consultants and members of technical advisory councils who are not in the regular full-time employ of the United States, at a rate now or hereafter prescribed for GS–18 of the General Schedule by section 5332 of title 5 of the United States

Code and while away from home, or regular place of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

5 USC 5332 note.

(b) Any Federal agency which receives a request from the Institute under subsection (g)(1) may cooperate with the Institute and shall, to the maximum extent practicable, consult with and furnish information and advice to the Institute.

INFORMATION FUNCTION

SEC. 242. The National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention is authorized to—

42 USC 5652.

(1) serve as an information bank by collecting systematically and synthesizing the data and knowledge obtained from studies and research by public and private agencies, institutions, or individuals concerning all aspects of juvenile delinquency, including the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency;

(2) serve as a clearinghouse and information center for the preparation, publication, and dissemination of all information regarding juvenile delinquency, including State and local juvenile delinquency prevention and treatment programs and plans, availability of resources, training and educational programs, statistics, and other pertinent data and information.

Information clearinghouse.

RESEARCH, DEMONSTRATION, AND EVALUATION FUNCTIONS

SEC. 243. The National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention is authorized to—

42 USC 5653.

(1) conduct, encourage, and coordinate research and evaluation into any aspect of juvenile delinquency, particularly with regard to new programs and methods which show promise of making a contribution toward the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency;

(2) encourage the development of demonstration projects in new, innovative techniques and methods to prevent and treat juvenile delinquency;

(3) provide for the evaluation of all juvenile delinquency programs assisted under this title in order to determine the results and the effectiveness of such programs;

(4) provide for the evaluation of any other Federal, State, or local juvenile delinquency program, upon the request of the Administrator;

(5) prepare, in cooperation with educational institutions, Federal, State, and local agencies, and appropriate individuals and private agencies, such studies as it considers to be necessary with respect to the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency and related matters, including recommendations designed to promote effective prevention and treatment;

(6) disseminate the results of such evaluations and research and demonstration activities particularly to persons actively working in the field of juvenile delinquency; and

(7) disseminate pertinent data and studies (including a periodic journal) to individuals, agencies, and organizations concerned with the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency.

TRAINING FUNCTIONS

42 USC 5654.

SEC. 244. The National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention is authorized to—

(1) develop, conduct, and provide for training programs for the training of professional, paraprofessional, and volunteer personnel, and other persons who are or who are preparing to work with juveniles and juvenile offenders;

(2) develop, conduct, and provide for seminars, workshop, and training programs in the latest proven effective techniques and methods of preventing and treating juvenile delinquency for law enforcement officers, juvenile judges, and other court personnel, probation officers, correctional personnel, and other Federal, State, and local government personnel who are engaged in work relating to juvenile delinquency;

(3) devise and conduct a training program, in accordance with the provisions of sections 249, 250, and 251, of short-term instruction in the latest proven-effective methods of prevention, control, and treatment of juvenile delinquency for correctional and law enforcement personnel, teachers and other educational personnel, juvenile welfare workers, juvenile judges and judicial personnel, probation officers, and other persons (including lay personnel) connected with the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency; and

(4) develop technical training teams to aid in the development of training programs in the States and to assist State and local agencies which work directly with juveniles and juvenile offenders.

INSTITUTE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

42 USC 5655.

Ante, p. 1117.

SEC. 245. The Advisory Committee for the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention established in section 208(d) shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Deputy Assistant Administrator for the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention concerning the overall policy and operations of the Institute.

ANNUAL REPORT

42 USC 5656.

SEC. 246. The Deputy Assistant Administrator for the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention shall develop annually and submit to the Administrator after the first year the legislation is enacted, prior to June 30, a report on research, demonstration, training, and evaluation programs funded under this title, including a review of the results of such programs, an assessment of the application of such results to existing and to new juvenile delinquency programs, and detailed recommendations for future research, demonstration, training, and evaluation programs. The Administrator shall include a summary of these results and recommendations in his report to the President and Congress required by section 204(b)(5).

Report to President and Congress.
Ante, p. 1113.

DEVELOPMENT OF STANDARDS FOR JUVENILE JUSTICE

42 USC 5657.

SEC. 247. (a) The National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, under the supervision of the Advisory Committee on Standards for Juvenile Justice established in section 208(e), shall review existing reports, data, and standards, relating to the juvenile justice system in the United States.

(b) Not later than one year after the passage of this section, the Advisory Committee shall submit to the President and the Congress a report which, based on recommended standards for the administration of juvenile justice at the Federal, State, and local level— Report to President and Congress.

(1) recommends Federal action, including but not limited to administrative and legislative action, required to facilitate the adoption of these standards throughout the United States; and

(2) recommends State and local action to facilitate the adoption of these standards for juvenile justice at the State and local level.

(c) Each department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive branch of the Government, including independent agencies, is authorized and directed to furnish to the Advisory Committee such information as the Committee deems necessary to carry out its functions under this section. Information, availability.

SEC. 248. Records containing the identity of individual juveniles gathered for purposes pursuant to this title may under no circumstances be disclosed or transferred to any individual or other agency, public, or private. Records, disclosure or transfer, restriction.
42 USC 5658.

ESTABLISHMENT OF TRAINING PROGRAM

SEC. 249. (a) The Administrator shall establish within the Institute a training program designed to train enrollees with respect to methods and techniques for the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency. In carrying out this program the Administrator is authorized to make use of available State and local services, equipment, personnel, facilities, and the like. 42 USC 5659.

(b) Enrollees in the training program established under this section shall be drawn from correctional and law enforcement personnel, teachers and other educational personnel, juvenile welfare workers, juvenile judges and judicial personnel, probation officers, and other persons (including lay personnel) connected with the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency.

CURRICULUM FOR TRAINING PROGRAM

SEC. 250. The Administrator shall design and supervise a curriculum for the training program established by section 249 which shall utilize an interdisciplinary approach with respect to the prevention of juvenile delinquency, the treatment of juvenile delinquents, and the diversion of youths from the juvenile justice system. Such curriculum shall be appropriate to the needs of the enrollees of the training program. 42 USC 5660.

ENROLLMENT FOR TRAINING PROGRAM

SEC. 251. (a) Any person seeking to enroll in the training program established under section 249 shall transmit an application to the Administrator, in such form and according to such procedures as the Administrator may prescribe. Application.
42 USC 5661.

(b) The Administrator shall make the final determination with respect to the admittance of any person to the training program. The Administrator, in making such determination, shall seek to assure that persons admitted to the training program are broadly representative of the categories described in section 249(b).

(c) While studying at the Institute and while traveling in connection with his study (including authorized field trips), each person enrolled in the Institute shall be allowed travel expenses and a per Travel expenses.

diem allowance in the same manner as prescribed for persons employed intermittently in the Government service under section 5703(b) of title 5, United States Code.

PART D—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

42 USC 5671.

SEC. 261. (a) To carry out the purposes of this title there is authorized to be appropriated $75,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, $125,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1976, and $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1977.

Additional funds.

(b) In addition to the funds appropriated under this section, the Administration shall maintain from other Law Enforcement Assistance Administration appropriations other than the appropriations for administration, at least the same level of financial assistance for juvenile delinquency programs assisted by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration during fiscal year 1972.

NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

42 USC 5672.

SEC. 262. (a) No financial assistance for any program under this Act shall be provided unless the grant, contract, or agreement with respect to such program specifically provides that no recipient of funds will discriminate as provided in subsection (b) with respect to any such program.

(b) No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be subjected to discrimination under, or be denied employment in connection with any program or activity receiving assistance under this Act. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall be enforced in accordance with section 603 of the Civil

42 USC 2000d-2.

Rights Act of 1964. Section 603 of such Act shall apply with respect to any action taken to enforce such sentence. This section shall not be construed as affecting any other legal remedy that a person may have if such person is excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, subjected to discrimination under, or denied employment in connection with any program or activity receiving assistance under this Act.

EFFECTIVE CLAUSE

42 USC 5601 note.

SEC. 263. (a) Except as provided by subsection (b), the foregoing provisions of this Act shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

Ante, p. 1113.

(b) Section 204(b)(5) and 204(b)(6) shall become effective at the close of the thirty-first day of the twelfth calendar month of 1974. Section 204(l) shall become effective at the close of the thirty-first day of the eighth calendar month of 1976.

TITLE III—RUNAWAY YOUTH

SHORT TITLE

Runaway Youth Act.
42 USC 5701 note.

SEC. 301. This title may be cited as the "Runaway Youth Act".

FINDINGS

42 USC 5701.

SEC. 302. The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) the number of juveniles who leave and remain away from home without parental permission has increased to alarming proportions, creating a substantial law enforcement problem for the

communities inundated, and significantly endangering the young people who are without resources and live on the street;

(2) the exact nature of the problem is not well defined because national statistics on the size and profile of the runaway youth population are not tabulated;

(3) many such young people, because of their age and situation, are urgently in need of temporary shelter and counseling services;

(4) the problem of locating, detaining, and returning runaway children should not be the responsibility of already overburdened police departments and juvenile justice authorities; and

(5) in view of the interstate nature of the problem, it is the responsibility of the Federal Government to develop accurate reporting of the problem nationally and to develop an effective system of temporary care outside the law enforcement structure.

RULES

42 USC 5702.

SEC. 303. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") may prescribe such rules as he considers necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this title.

PART A—GRANTS PROGRAM

PURPOSES OF GRANT PROGRAM

Localities and nonprofit agencies, assistance.
42 USC 5711.

SEC. 311. The Secretary is authorized to make grants and to provide technical assistance to localities and nonprofit private agencies in accordance with the provisions of this part. Grants under this part shall be made for the purpose of developing local facilities to deal primarily with the immediate needs of runaway youth in a manner which is outside the law enforcement structure and juvenile justice system. The size of such grant shall be determined by the number of runaway youth in the community and the existing availability of services. Among applicants priority shall be given to private organizations or institutions which have had past experience in dealing with runaway youth.

ELIGIBILITY

42 USC 5712.

SEC. 312. (a) To be eligible for assistance under this part, an applicant shall propose to establish, strengthen, or fund an existing or proposed runaway house, a locally controlled facility providing temporary shelter, and counseling services to juveniles who have left home without permission of their parents or guardians.

(b) In order to qualify for assistance under this part, an applicant shall submit a plan to the Secretary meeting the following requirements and including the following information. Each house—

Runaway house, requirements.

(1) shall be located in an area which is demonstrably frequented by or easily reachable by runaway youth;

(2) shall have a maximum capacity of no more than twenty children, with a ratio of staff to children of sufficient portion to assure adequate supervision and treatment;

(3) shall develop adequate plans for contacting the child's parents or relatives (if such action is required by State law) and assuring the safe return of the child according to the best interests of the child, for contacting local government officials pursuant to informal arrangements established with such officials by the runaway house, and for providing for other appropriate alternative living arrangements;

(4) shall develop an adequate plan for assuring proper relations with law enforcement personnel, and the return of runaway youths from correctional institutions;

Aftercare counseling.

(5) shall develop an adequate plan for aftercare counseling involving runaway youth and their parents within the State in which the runaway house is located and for assuring, as possible, that aftercase services will be provided to those children who are returned beyond the State in which the runaway house is located;

Records, information disclosure, restriction.

(6) shall keep adequate statistical records profiling the children and parents which it serves, except that records maintained on individual runaway youths shall not be disclosed without parental consent to anyone other than another agency compiling statistical records or a government agency involved in the disposition of criminal charges against an individual runaway youth, and reports or other documents based on such statistical records shall not disclose the identity of individual runaway youths;

Annual reports to Secretary.

(7) shall submit annual reports to the Secretary detailing how the house has been able to meet the goals of its plans and reporting the statistical summaries required by paragraph (6);

(8) shall demonstrate its ability to operate under accounting procedures and fiscal control devices as required by the Secretary;

Budget estimate.

(9) shall submit a budget estimate with respect to the plan submitted by such house under this subsection; and

(10) shall supply such other information as the Secretary reasonably deems necessary.

APPROVAL BY SECRETARY

42 USC 5713.

SEC. 313. An application by a State, locality, or nonprofit private agency for a grant under this part may be approved by the Secretary only if it is consistent with the applicable provisions of this part and meets the requirements set forth in section 312. Priority shall be given to grants smaller than $75,000. In considering grant applications under this part, priority shall be given to any applicant whose program budget is smaller than $100,000.

GRANTS TO PRIVATE AGENCIES, STAFFING

42 USC 5713.

SEC. 314. Nothing in this part shall be construed to deny grants to nonprofit private agencies which are fully controlled by private boards or persons but which in other respects meet the requirements of this part and agree to be legally responsible for the operation of the runaway house. Nothing in this part shall give the Federal Government control over the staffing and personnel decisions of facilities receiving Federal funds.

REPORTS

Report to Congress. 42 USC 5715.

SEC. 315. The Secretary shall annually report to the Congress on the status and accomplishments of the runaway houses which are funded under this part, with particular attention to—

(1) their effectiveness in alleviating the problems of runaway youth;

(2) their ability to reunite children with their families and to encourage the resolution of intrafamily problems through counseling and other services;

(3) their effectiveness in strengthening family relationships and encouraging stable living conditions for children; and

(4) their effectiveness in helping youth decide upon a future course of action.

FEDERAL SHARE

42 USC 5716.

SEC. 316. (a) The Federal share for the acquisition and renovation of existing structures, the provision of counseling services, staff training, and the general costs of operations of such facility's budget for any fiscal year shall be 90 per centum. The non-Federal share may be in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated by the Secretary, including plant, equipment, or services.

Non-Federal share.

(b) Payments under this section may be made in installments, in advance, or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on account of overpayments or underpayments.

Payments.

PART B—STATISTICAL SURVEY

SURVEY; REPORT

42 USC 5731.

SEC. 321. The Secretary shall gather information and carry out a comprehensive statistical survey defining the major characteristic of the runaway youth population and determining the areas of the Nation most affected. Such survey shall include the age, sex, and socioeconomic background of runaway youth, the places from which and to which children run, and the relationship between running away and other illegal behavior. The Secretary shall report the results of such information gathering and survey to the Congress not later than June 30, 1975.

Report to Congress.

RECORDS

Disclosure or transfer, restriction. 42 USC 5732.

SEC. 322. Records containing the identity of individual runaway youths gathered for statistical purposes pursuant to section 321 may under no circumstances be disclosed or transferred to any individual or to any public or private agency.

PART C—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

42 USC 5751.

SEC. 331. (a) To carry out the purposes of part A of this title there is authorized to be appropriated for each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 1975, 1976, and 1977, the sum of $10,000,000.

(b) To carry out the purposes of part B of this title there is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $500,000.

TITLE IV—EXTENSION AND AMENDMENT OF THE JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION ACT

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT DEMONSTRATIONS

42 USC 3811.

SEC. 401. Title I of the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act is amended (1) in the caption thereof, by inserting "AND DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS" after "SERVICES"; (2) following the caption thereof, by inserting "PART A—COMMUNITY-BASED COORDINATED YOUTH SERVICES"; (3) in sections 101, 102(a), 102(b)(1), 102(b)(2), 103(a) (including paragraph (1) thereof), 104(a) (including paragraphs (1), (4), (5), (7), and (10) thereof), and 104(b) by striking out "title" and inserting "part" in lieu thereof; and (4) by inserting at the end of the title following new part:

42 USC 3812-3814.

"PART B—DEMONSTRATIONS IN YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Grants.
42 USC 3821.

"SEC. 105. (a) For the purpose of assisting the demonstration of innovative approaches to youth development and the prevention and treatment of delinquent behavior (including payment of all or part of the costs of minor remodeling or alteration), the Secretary may make grants to any State (or political subdivision thereof), any agency thereof, and any nonprofit private agency, institution, or organization that submits to the Secretary, at such time and in such form and manner as the Secretary's regulations shall prescribe, an application containing a description of the purposes for which the grant is sought, and assurances satisfactory to the Secretary that the applicant will use the grant for the purposes for which it is provided, and will comply with such requirements relating to the submission of reports, methods of fiscal accounting, the inspection and audit of records and other materials, and such other rules, regulations, standards, and procedures, as the Secretary may impose to assure the fulfillment of the purposes of this Act.

Limitation.

"(b) No demonstration may be assisted by a grant under this section for more than one year."

CONSULTATION

42 USC 3868.

SEC. 402. (a) Section 408 of such Act is amended by adding at the end of subsection (a) thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) The Secretary shall consult with the Attorney General for the purpose of coordinating the development and implementation of programs and activities funded under this Act with those related programs and activities funded under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968";

42 USC 3701 note.

and by deleting subsection (b) thereof.

Repeal.
42 USC 3869.

(b) Section 409 is repealed.

REPEAL OF MINIMUM STATE ALLOTMENTS

42 USC 3883.

SEC. 403. Section 403(b) of such Act is repealed, and section 403(a) of such Act is redesignated section 403.

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

42 USC 3882.

SEC. 404. Section 402 of such Act, as amended by this Act, is further amended in the first sentence by inserting after "fiscal year" the following: "and such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 1975".

TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO THE FEDERAL JUVENILE DELINQUENCY ACT

SEC. 501. Section 5031 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5031. Definitions

"For the purposes of this chapter, a 'juvenile' is a person who has not attained his eighteenth birthday, or for the purpose of proceedings and disposition under this chapter for an alleged act of juvenile delinquency, a person who has not attained his twenty-first birthday, and 'juvenile delinquency' is the violation of a law of the United States committed by a person prior to his eighteenth birthday which would have been a crime if committed by an adult."

SEC. 502. Section 5032 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5032. Delinquency proceedings in district courts; transfer for criminal prosecution

"A juvenile alleged to have committed an act of juvenile delinquency shall not be proceeded against in any court of the United States unless the Attorney General, after investigation, certifies to an appropriate district court of the United States that the juvenile court or other appropriate court of a State (1) does not have jurisdiction or refuses to assume jurisdiction over said juvenile with respect to such alleged act of juvenile delinquency, or (2) does not have available programs and services adequate for the needs of juveniles.

"If the Attorney General does not so certify, such juvenile shall be surrendered to the appropriate legal authorities of such State.

"If an alleged juvenile delinquent is not surrendered to the authorities of a State or the District of Columbia pursuant to this section, any proceedings against him shall be in an appropriate district court of the United States. For such purposes, the court may be convened at any time and place within the district, in chambers or otherwise. The Attorney General shall proceed by information, and no criminal prosecution shall be instituted for the alleged act of juvenile delinquency except as provided below.

"A juvenile who is alleged to have committed an act of juvenile delinquency and who is not surrendered to State authorities shall be proceeded against under this chapter unless he has requested in writing upon advice of counsel to be proceeded against as an adult, except that, with respect to a juvenile sixteen years and older alleged to have committed an act after his sixteenth birthday which if committed by an adult would be a felony punishable by a maximum penalty of ten years imprisonment or more, life imprisonment, or death, criminal prosecution on the basis of the alleged act may be begun by motion to transfer of the Attorney General in the appropriate district court of the United States, if such court finds, after hearing, such transfer would be in the interest of justice.

"Evidence of the following factors shall be considered, and findings with regard to each factor shall be made in the record, in assessing whether a transfer would be in the interest of justice: the age and social background of the juvenile; the nature of the alleged offense; the extent and nature of the juvenile's prior delinquency record; the juvenile's present intellectual development and psychological maturity; the nature of past treatment efforts and the juvenile's response to such efforts; the availability of programs designed to treat the juvenile's behavioral problems.

"Reasonable notice of the transfer hearing shall be given to the juvenile, his parents, guardian, or custodian and to his counsel. The juvenile shall be assisted by counsel during the transfer hearing, and at every other critical stage of the proceedings.

"Once a juvenile has entered a plea of guilty or the proceeding has reached the stage that evidence has begun to be taken with respect to a crime or an alleged act of juvenile delinquency subsequent criminal prosecution or juvenile proceedings based upon such alleged act of delinquency shall be barred.

"Statements made by a juvenile prior to or during a transfer hearing under this section shall not be admissible at subsequent criminal prosecutions."

CUSTODY

SEC. 503. Section 5033 of title 18, United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5033. Custody prior to appearance before magistrate

"Whenever a juvenile is taken into custody for an alleged act of juvenile delinquency, the arresting officer shall immediately advise such juvenile of his legal rights, in language comprehensive to a juvenile, and shall immediately notify the Attorney General and the juvenile's parents, guardian, or custodian of such custody. The arresting officer shall also notify the parents, guardian, or custodian of the rights of the juvenile and of the nature of the alleged offense.

"The juvenile shall be taken before a magistrate forthwith. In no event shall the juvenile be detained for longer than a reasonable period of time before being brought before a magistrate."

DUTIES OF MAGISTRATE

SEC. 504. Section 5034 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5034. Duties of magistrate

Representation by counsel.

"The magistrate shall insure that the juvenile is represented by counsel before proceeding with critical stages of the proceedings. Counsel shall be assigned to represent a juvenile when the juvenile and his parents, guardian, or custodian are financially unable to obtain adequate representation. In cases where the juvenile and his parents, guardian, or custodian are financially able to obtain adequate representation but have not retained counsel, the magistrate may assign counsel and order the payment of reasonable attorney's fees or may direct the juvenile, his parents, guardian, or custodian to retain private counsel within a specified period of time.

Appointment by guardian.

"The magistrate may appoint a guardian ad litem if a parent or guardian of the juvenile is not present, or if the magistrate has reason to believe that the parents or guardian will not cooperate with the juvenile in preparing for trial, or that the interests of the parents or guardian and those of the juvenile are adverse.

"If the juvenile has not been discharged before his initial appearance before the magistrate, the magistrate shall release the juvenile to his parents, guardian, custodian, or other responsible party (including, but not limited to, the director of a shelter-care facility upon their promise to bring such juvenile before the appropriate court when requested by such court unless the magistrate determines, after hearing, at which the juvenile is represented by counsel, that the detention of such juvenile is required to secure his timely appearance before the appropriate court or to insure his safety or that of others."

DETENTION

18 USC 5035.

SEC. 505. Section 5035 of this title is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5035. Detention prior to disposition

"A juvenile alleged to be delinquent may be detained only in a juvenile facility or such other suitable place as the Attorney General

may designate. Whenever possible, detention shall be in a foster home or community based facility located in or near his home community. The Attorney General shall not cause any juvenile alleged to be delinquent to be detained or confined in any institution in which the juvenile has regular contact with adult persons convicted of a crime or awaiting trial on criminal charges. Insofar as possible, alleged delinquents shall be kept separate from adjudicated delinquents. Every juvenile in custody shall be provided with adequate food, heat, light, sanitary facilities, bedding, clothing, recreation, education, and medical care, including necessary psychiatric, psychological, or other care and treatment."

SPEEDY TRIAL

SEC. 506. Section 5036 of this title is amended to read as follows: 18 USC 5036.

"§ 5036. Speedy trial

"If an alleged delinquent who is in detention pending trial is not brought to trial within thirty days from the date upon which such detention was begun, the information shall be dismissed on motion of the alleged delinquent or at the direction of the court, unless the Attorney General shows that additional delay was caused by the juvenile or his counsel, or consented to by the juvenile and his counsel, or would be in the interest of justice in the particular case. Delays attributable solely to court calendar congestion may not be considered in the interest of justice. Except in extraordinary circumstances, an information dismissed under this section may not be reinstituted."

DISPOSITION

SEC. 507. Section 5037 is amended to read as follows: 18 USC 5037.

"§ 5037. Dispositional hearing

"(a) If a juvenile is adjudicated delinquent, a separate dispositional hearing shall be held no later than twenty court days after trial unless the court has ordered further study in accordance with subsection (c). Copies of the presentence report shall be provided to the attorneys for both the juvenile and the Government a reasonable time in advance of the hearing.

Presentence report, availability of copies.

"(b) The court may suspend the adjudication of delinquency or the disposition of the delinquent on such conditions as it deems proper, place him on probation, or commit him to the custody of the Attorney General. Probation, commitment, or commitment in accordance with subsection (c) shall not extend beyond the juvenile's twenty-first birthday or the maximum term which could have been imposed on an adult convicted of the same offense, whichever is sooner, unless the juvenile has attained his nineteenth birthday at the time of disposition, in which case probation, commitment, or commitment in accordance with subsection (c) shall not exceed the lesser of two years or the maximum term which could have been imposed on an adult convicted of the same offense.

Probation or commitment, term.

"(c) If the court desires more detailed information concerning an alleged or adjudicated delinquent, it may commit him, after notice and hearing at which the juvenile is represented by counsel, to the custody of the Attorney General for observation and study by an appropriate agency. Such observation and study shall be conducted on an outpatient basis, unless the court determines that inpatient observation and study are necessary to obtain the desired information. In the case of an alleged juvenile delinquent, inpatient study may be ordered only

Committal to Attorney General.

Study.

with the consent of the juvenile and his attorney. The agency shall make a complete study of the alleged or adjudicated delinquent to ascertain his personal traits, his capabilities, his background, any previous delinquency or criminal experience, any mental or physical defect, and any other relevant factors. The Attorney General shall submit to the court and the attorneys for the juvenile and the Government the results of the study within thirty days after the commitment of the juvenile, unless the court grants additional time."

JUVENILE RECORDS

SEC. 508. Section 5038 is added, to read as follows:

18 USC 5038.

"§ 5038. Use of juvenile records

Disclosure safeguard.

"(a) Throughout the juvenile delinquency proceeding the court shall safeguard the records from disclosure. Upon the completion of any juvenile delinquency proceeding whether or not there is an adjudication the district court shall order the entire file and record of such proceeding sealed. After such sealing, the court shall not release these records except to the extent necessary to meet the following circumstances:

Sealed records, release, exceptions.

"(1) inquiries received from another court of law;

"(2) inquiries from an agency preparing a presentence report for another court;

"(3) inquiries from law enforcement agencies where the request for information is related to the investigation of a crime or a position within that agency;

"(4) inquiries, in writing, from the director of a treatment agency or the director of a facility to which the juvenile has been committed by the court; and

"(5) inquiries from an agency considering the person for a position immediately and directly affecting the national security.

Unless otherwise authorized by this section, information about the sealed record may not be released when the request for information is related to an application for employment, license, bonding, or any civil right or privilege. Responses to such inquiries shall not be different from responses made about persons who have never been involved in a delinquency proceeding.

"(b) District courts exercising jurisdiction over any juvenile shall inform the juvenile, and his parent or guardian, in writing in clear and nontechnical language, of rights relating to the sealing of his juvenile record.

"(c) During the course of any juvenile delinquency proceeding, all information and records relating to the proceeding, which are obtained or prepared in the discharge of an official duty by an employee of the court or an employee of any other governmental agency, shall not be disclosed directly or indirectly to anyone other than the judge, counsel for the juvenile and the government, or others entitled under this section to receive sealed records.

"(d) Unless a juvenile who is taken into custody is prosecuted as an adult—

"(1) neither the fingerprints nor a photograph shall be taken without the written consent of the judge; and

"(2) neither the name nor picture of any juvenile shall be made public by any medium of public information in connection with a juvenile delinquency proceeding."

COMMITMENT

SEC. 509. Section 5039 is added, to read as follows:

"§ 5039. Commitment

18 USC 5039.

"No juvenile committed to the custody of the Attorney General may be placed or retained in an adult jail or correctional institution in which he has regular contact with adults incarcerated because they have been convicted of a crime or are awaiting trial on criminal charges.

"Every juvenile who has been committed shall be provided with adequate food, heat, light, sanitary facilities, bedding, clothing, recreation, counseling, education, training, and medical care including necessary psychiatric, psychological, or other care and treatment.

"Whenever possible, the Attorney General shall commit a juvenile to a foster home or community-based facility located in or near his home community."

SUPPORT

SEC. 510. Section 5040 is added, to read as follows:

"§ 5040. Support

18 USC 5040.

"The Attorney General may contract with any public or private agency or individual and such community-based facilities as halfway houses and foster homes for the observation and study and the custody and care of juveniles in his custody. For these purposes, the Attorney General may promulgate such regulations as are necessary and may use the appropriation for 'support of United States prisoners' or such other appropriations as he may designate."

Contract authority.

Regulations.

PAROLE

SEC. 511. Section 5041 is added to read as follows:

"§ 5041. Parole

18 USC 5041.

"The Board of Parole shall release from custody, on such conditions as it deems necessary, each juvenile delinquent who has been committed, as soon as the Board is satisfied that he is likely to remain at liberty without violating the law and when such release would be in the interest of justice."

REVOCATION

SEC. 512. Section 5042 is added to read as follows:

"§ 5042. Revocation of parole or probation

18 USC 5042.

"Any juvenile parolee or probationer shall be accorded notice and a hearing with counsel before his parole or probation can be revoked."

Notice and hearing.

SEC. 513. The table of sections of chapter 403 of this title is amended to read as follows:

"Sec.
"5031. Definitions.
"5032. Delinquency proceedings in district courts; transfer for criminal prosecution.
"5033. Custody prior to appearance before magistrate.
"5034. Duties of magistrate.
"5035. Detention prior to disposition.
"5036. Speedy trial.
"5037. Dispositional hearing.
"5038. Use of juvenile records.
"5039. Commitment.
"5040. Support.
"5041. Parole.
"5042. Revocation of parole or probation.".

PART B—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS

SEC. 521. Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding a new chapter 319 to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 319.—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS

Establishment. 18 USC 4351.

"SEC. 4351. (a) There is hereby established within the Bureau of Prisons a National Institute of Corrections.

Membership.

"(b) The overall policy and operations of the National Institute of Corrections shall be under the supervision of an Advisory Board. The Board shall consist of sixteen members. The following six individuals shall serve as members of the Commission ex officio: the Director of the Federal Bureau of Prisons or his designee, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration or his designee, Chairman of the United States Parole Board or his designee, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center or his designee, the Deputy Assistant Administrator for the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention or his designee, and the Assistant Secretary for Human Development of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare or his designee.

"(c) The remaining ten members of the Board shall be selected as follows:

"(1) Five shall be appointed initially by the Attorney General of the United States for staggered terms; one member shall serve for one year, one member for two years, and three members for three years. Upon the expiration of each member's term, the Attorney General shall appoint successors who will each serve for a term of three years. Each member selected shall be qualified as a practitioner (Federal, State, or local) in the field of corrections, probation, or parole.

"(2) Five shall be appointed initially by the Attorney General of the United States for staggered terms, one member shall serve for one year, three members for two years, and one member for three years." Upon the expiration of each member's term the Attorney General shall appoint successors who will each serve for a term of three years. Each member selected shall be from the private sector, such as business, labor, and education, having demonstrated an active interest in corrections, probation, or parole.

Compensation for expenses.

"(d) The members of the Board shall not, by reason of such membership, be deemed officers or employees of the United States. Members of the Commission who are full-time officers or employees of the United States shall serve without additional compensation, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the duties vested in the Board. Other members of the Board shall, while attending meetings of the Board or while engaged in duties related to such meetings or in other activities of the Commission pursuant to this title, be entitled to receive compensation at the rate not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS-18 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, including travel-time, and while away from their homes or regular places of business may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence equal to that authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

5 USC 5332 note.

Chairman and vice-chairman.

"(e) The Board shall elect a chairman from among its members who shall serve for a term of one year. The members of the Board shall also elect one or more members as a vice-chairman.

Appointment of committees.

"(f) The Board is authorized to appoint, without regard to the civil service laws, technical, or other advisory committees to advise the Institute with respect to the administration of this title as it deems appropriate. Members of these committees not otherwise employed by the United States, while engaged in advising the Institute or attending meetings of the committees, shall be entitled to receive compensation at the rate fixed by the Board but not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS-18 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, and while away from their homes or regular places of business may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence equal to that authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

5 USC 5332 note.

Delegation of powers.

"(g) The Board is authorized to delegate its powers under this title to such persons as it deems appropriate.

Director.

"(h) The Institute shall be under the supervision of an officer to be known as the Director, who shall be appointed by the Attorney General after consultation with the Board. The Director shall have authority to supervise the organization, employees, enrollees, financial affairs, and all other operations of the Institute and may employ such staff, faculty, and administrative personnel, subject to the civil service and classification laws, as are necessary to the functioning of the Institute. The Director shall have the power to acquire and hold real and personal property for the Institute and may receive gifts, donations, and trusts on behalf of the Institute. The Director shall also have the power to appoint such technical or other advisory councils comprised of consultants to guide and advise the Board. The Director is authorized to delegate his powers under this title to such persons as he deems appropriate.

Additional authority. 18 USC 4352.

"SEC. 4352. (a) In addition to the other powers, express and implied, the National Institute of Corrections shall have authority—

"(1) to receive from or make grants to and enter into contracts with Federal, State, and general units of local government, public and private agencies, educational institutions, organizations, and individuals to carry out the purposes of this chapter;

"(2) to serve as a clearinghouse and information center for the collection, preparation, and dissemination of information on corrections, including, but not limited to, programs for prevention of crime and recidivism, training of corrections personnel, and rehabilitation and treatment of criminal and juvenile offenders;

"(3) to assist and serve in a consulting capacity to Federal, State, and local courts, departments, and agencies in the development, maintenance, and coordination of programs, facilities, and services, training, treatment, and rehabilitation with respect to criminal and juvenile offenders;

"(4) to encourage and assist Federal, State, and local government programs and services, and programs and services of other public and private agencies, institutions, and organizations in their efforts to develop and implement improved corrections programs;

"(5) to devise and conduct, in various geographical locations, seminars, workshops, and training programs for law enforcement officers, judges, and judicial personnel, probation and parole personnel, correctional personnel, welfare workers, and other persons, including lay ex-offenders, and paraprofessional personnel, connected with the treatment and rehabilitation of criminal and juvenile offenders;

"(6) to develop technical training teams to aid in the development of seminars, workshops, and training programs within the several States and with the State and local agencies which work with prisoners, parolees, probationers, and other offenders;

"(7) to conduct, encourage, and coordinate research relating to corrections, including the causes, prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of criminal offenders;

"(8) to formulate and disseminate correctional policy, goals, standards, and recommendations for Federal, State, and local correctional agencies, organizations, institutions, and personnel;

"(9) to conduct evaluation programs which study the effectiveness of new approaches, techniques, systems, programs, and devices employed to improve the corrections system;

"(10) to receive from any Federal department or agency such statistics, data, program reports, and other material as the Institute deems necessary to carry out its functions. Each such department or agency is authorized to cooperate with the Institute and shall, to the maximum extent practicable, consult with and furnish information to the Institute;

"(11) to arrange with and reimburse the heads of Federal departments and agencies for the use of personnel, facilities, or equipment of such departments and agencies;

"(12) to confer with and avail itself of the assistance, services, records, and facilities of State and local governments or other public or private agencies, organizations, or individuals;

Contracts.

"(13) to enter into contracts with public or private agencies, organizations, or individuals, for the performance of any of the functions of the Institute; and

Experts and consultants.

"(14) to procure the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5 of the United States Code, at rates of compensation not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate authorized for GS-18 by section 5332 of title 5 of the United States Code.

5 USC 5332 note.

Annual report to President and Congress.

"(b) The Institute shall on or before the 31st day of December of each year submit an annual report for the preceding fiscal year to the President and to the Congress. The report shall include a comprehensive and detailed report of the Institute's operations, activities, financial condition, and accomplishments under this title and may include such recommendations related to corrections as the Institute deems appropriate.

Recordkeeping.

"(c) Each recipient of assistance under this shall keep such records as the Institute shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the proceeds of such assistance, the total cost of the project or undertaking in connection with which such assistance is given or used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

Audit.

"(d) The Institute, and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access for purposes of audit and examinations to any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipients that are pertinent to the grants received under this chapter.

"(e) The provision of this section shall apply to all recipients of assistance under this title, whether by direct grant or contract from the Institute or by subgrant or subcontract from primary grantees or contractors of the Institute.

Appropriation.
18 USC 4353.

"SEC. 4353. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such funds as may be required to carry out the purposes of this chapter."

PART C—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 541. (a) The section titled "DECLARATION AND PURPOSE" in title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended (82 Stat. 197; 84 Stat. 1881; 87 Stat. 197), is amended by inserting immediately after the second paragraph thereof the following new paragraph:

42 USC 3701.

"Congress finds further that the high incidence of delinquency in the United States today results in enormous annual cost and immeasurable loss in human life, personal security, and wasted human resources, and that juvenile delinquency constitutes a growing threat to the national welfare requiring immediate and comprehensive action by the Federal Government to reduce and prevent delinquency.".

(b) Such section is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"It is therefore the further declared policy of Congress to provide the necessary resources, leadership, and coordination to (1) develop and implement effective methods of preventing and reducing juvenile delinquency; (2) to develop and conduct effective programs to prevent delinquency, to divert juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice system and to provide critically needed alternatives to institutionalization; (3) to improve the quality of juvenile justice in the United States; and (4) to increase the capacity of State and local governments and public and private agencies to conduct effective juvenile justice and delinquency prevention and rehabilitation programs and to provide research, evaluation, and training services in the field of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention.".

SEC. 542. The third sentence of section 203(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 as amended (82 Stat. 197; 84 Stat. 1881; 87 Stat. 197), is amended to read as follows: "The State planning agency and any regional planning units within the State shall, within their respective jurisdictions, be representative of the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies including agencies directly related to the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency, units of general local government, and public agencies maintaining programs to reduce and control crime, and shall include representatives of citizens, professional, and community organizations including organizations directly related to delinquency prevention.".

42 USC 3723.

SEC. 543. Section 303(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding after the first sentence the following: "In order to receive formula grants under the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 a State shall submit a plan for carrying out the purposes of that Act in accordance with this section and section 223 of that Act.".

42 USC 3733.

Ante, p. 1119.

SEC. 544. Section 520 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by (1) inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 520." and (2) by inserting at the end thereof the following:

42 USC 3768.

"(b) In addition to the funds appropriated under section 261(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, the Administration shall expend from other Law Enforcement Assistance Administration appropriations, other than the appropriations for administration, at least the same level of financial assistance for juvenile delinquency programs as was expended by the Administration during fiscal year 1972.".

Ante, p. 1129.

SEC. 545. Part F of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

42 USC 3751.

42 USC 3772.

"SEC. 526. The Administrator is authorized to accept and employ, in carrying out the provisions of this Act, voluntary and uncompensated services notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679(b) of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665(b)).

42 USC 3773.

"SEC. 527. All programs concerned with juvenile delinquency and administered by the Administration shall be administered or subject to the policy direction of the office established by section 201(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974.

Ante, p. 1112.

42 USC 3774.

"SEC. 528. (a) The Administrator is authorized to select, employ, and fix the compensation of such officers and employees, including attorneys, as are necessary to perform the functions vested in him and to prescribe their functions.

"(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 5108 of title 5, United States Code, and without prejudice with respect to the number of positions otherwise placed in the Administration under such section 5108, the Administrator may place three positions in GS-16, GS-17, and GS-18 under section 5332 of such title 5.".

5 USC 5332 note.

Approved September 7, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 93-1135 accompanying H. R. 15276 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and No. 93-1298 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 93-1011 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 1103 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
July 1, H. R. 15276 considered and passed House.
July 25, considered and passed Senate.
July 31, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H. R. 15276.
Aug. 19, Senate agreed to conference report.
Aug. 21, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 10, No. 37:
Sept. 8, Presidential statement.

Public Law 93-420
93rd Congress, S. 3052
September 19, 1974.

An Act

To amend the Act of October 13, 1972.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of October 13, 1972 (86 Stat. 807) is amended as follows:

(a) Section (2) of section 6 of such Act is amended by striking out "fifteen months" and inserting in lieu thereof "twenty-four months".

(b) Section 7 of such Act is amended by striking out "not more than $270,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "not more than $606,000".

Commission on the Revision of the Federal Court Appellate System.
28 USC 41 note.

Approved September 19, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1344 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-742 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Mar. 26, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 16, considered and passed House, amended; Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 93-468
93rd Congress, H. R. 14597
October 24, 1974

An Act

88 STAT. 1422

To increase the limit on dues for United States membership in the International Criminal Police Organization

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of June 10, 1938, as amended (22 U.S.C. 263a), is further amended by deleting "$80,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$120,000". International Criminal Police Organization.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to pay to the International Criminal Police Organization the unpaid balance of the dues for the calendar year 1973. There is authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $30,000 to carry out the provisions of this section.

Approved October 24, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1160 (Comm on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-1199 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
July 1, considered and passed House.
Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 15, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 93-502
93rd Congress, H. R. 12471
November 21, 1974

An Act

To amend section 552 of title 5, United States Code, known as the Freedom of Information Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the fourth sentence of section 552(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "Each agency shall also maintain and make available for public inspection and copying current indexes providing identifying information for the public as to any matter issued, adopted, or promulgated after July 4, 1967, and required by this paragraph to be made available or published. Each agency shall promptly publish, quarterly or more frequently, and distribute (by sale or otherwise) copies of each index or supplements thereto unless it determines by order published in the Federal Register that the publication would be unnecessary and impracticable, in which case the agency shall nonetheless provide copies of such index on request at a cost not to exceed the direct cost of duplication.". Public information. Indexes, publication and distribution. Publication in Federal Register.

(b)(1) Section 552(a)(3) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: Records, availability to public.

"(3) Except with respect to the records made available under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, each agency, upon any request for records which (A) reasonably describes such records and (B) is made in accordance with published rules stating the time, place, fees (if any), and procedures to be followed, shall make the records promptly available to any person.".

(2) Section 552(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by redesignating paragraph (4), and all references thereto, as paragraph (5) and by inserting immediately after paragraph (3) the following new paragraph: Document search and duplication fees, regulations.

"(4)(A) In order to carry out the provisions of this section, each agency shall promulgate regulations, pursuant to notice and receipt of public comment, specifying a uniform schedule of fees applicable to all constituent units of such agency. Such fees shall be limited to reasonable standard charges for document search and duplication and provide for recovery of only the direct costs of such search and duplication. Documents shall be furnished without charge or at a reduced charge where the agency determines that waiver or reduction of the fee is in the public interest because furnishing the information can be considered as primarily benefiting the general public. 88 STAT. 1561 88 STAT. 1562

"(B) On complaint, the district court of the United States in the district in which the complainant resides, or has his principal place of business, or in which the agency records are situated, or in the District of Columbia, has jurisdiction to enjoin the agency from withholding agency records and to order the production of any agency records improperly withheld from the complainant. In such a case the court shall determine the matter de novo, and may examine the contents of such agency records in camera to determine whether such records or any part thereof shall be withheld under any of the exemptions set forth in subsection (b) of this section, and the burden is on the agency to sustain its action. Withheld agency records, court examination.

"(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the defendant shall serve an answer or otherwise plead to any complaint made under this subsection within thirty days after service upon the defendant of the pleading in which such complaint is made, unless the court otherwise directs for good cause shown. Complaints, response by defendant.

"(D) Except as to cases the court considers of greater importance, proceedings before the district court, as authorized by this subsection, and appeals therefrom, take precedence on the docket over all cases and shall be assigned for hearing and trial or for argument at the earliest practicable date and expedited in every way.

Attorney fees and costs.

"(E) The court may assess against the United States reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs reasonably incurred in any case under this section in which the complainant has substantially prevailed.

CSC proceeding against officer or employee.

"(F) Whenever the court orders the production of any agency records improperly withheld from the complainant and assesses against the United States reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs, and the court additionally issues a written finding that the circumstances surrounding the withholding raise questions whether agency personnel acted arbitrarily or capriciously with respect to the withholding, the Civil Service Commission shall promptly initiate a proceeding to determine whether disciplinary action is warranted against the officer or employee who was primarily responsible for the withholding. The Commission, after investigation and consideration of the evidence submitted, shall submit its findings and recommendations to the administrative authority of the agency concerned and shall send copies of the findings and recommendations to the officer or employee or his representative. The administrative authority shall take the corrective action that the Commission recommends.

Noncompliance, penalty.

"(G) In the event of noncompliance with the order of the court, the district court may punish for contempt the responsible employee, and in the case of a uniformed service, the responsible member.".

Administrative deadlines.

(c) Section 552(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6)(A) Each agency, upon any request for records made under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of this subsection, shall—

"(i) determine within ten days (excepting Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) after the receipt of any such request whether to comply with such request and shall immediately notify the person making such request of such determination and the reasons therefor, and of the right of such person to appeal to the head of the agency any adverse determination; and

"(ii) make a determination with respect to any appeal within twenty days (excepting Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) after the receipt of such appeal. If on appeal the denial of the request for records is in whole or in part upheld, the agency shall notify the person making such request of the provisions for judicial review of that determination under paragraph (4) of this subsection.

88 STAT. 1562
88 STAT. 1563

"(B) In unusual circumstances as specified in this subparagraph, the time limits prescribed in either clause (i) or clause (ii) of subparagraph (A) may be extended by written notice to the person making such request setting forth the reasons for such extension and the date on which a determination is expected to be dispatched. No such notice shall specify a date that would result in an extension for more than ten working days. As used in this subparagraph, 'unusual circumstances' means, but only to the extent reasonably necessary to the proper processing of the particular request—

"Unusual circumstances."

"(i) the need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

"(ii) the need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

"(iii) the need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the agency having substantial subject-matter interest therein.

"(C) Any person making a request to any agency for records under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of this subsection shall be deemed to have exhausted his administrative remedies with respect to such request if the agency fails to comply with the applicable time limit provisions of this paragraph. If the Government can show exceptional circumstances exist and that the agency is exercising due diligence in responding to the request, the court may retain jurisdiction and allow the agency additional time to complete its review of the records. Upon any determination by an agency to comply with a request for records, the records shall be made promptly available to such person making such request. Any notification of denial of any request for records under this subsection shall set forth the names and titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial of such request.".

Time extension for agency review.

SEC. 2. (a) Section 552(b)(1) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(1)(A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive order;".

National defense and foreign policy, exemption.

(b) Section 552(b)(7) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(7) investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such records would (A) interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) disclose the identity of a confidential source and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source, (E) disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or (F) endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel;".

Investigatory records for law enforcement purposes, exemption

88 STAT. 1563
88 STAT. 1564

(c) Section 552(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "Any reasonably segregable portion of a record shall be provided to any person requesting such record after deletion of the portions which are exempt under this subsection.".

Segregable portions of records.

SEC. 3. Section 552 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d) On or before March 1 of each calendar year, each agency shall submit a report covering the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and President of the Senate for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress. The report shall include—

Reports to Speaker of the House and President of the Senate.

Contents.

"(1) the number of determinations made by such agency not to comply with requests for records made to such agency under subsection (a) and the reasons for each such determination;

"(2) the number of appeals made by persons under subsection (a)(6), the result of such appeals, and the reason for the action upon each appeal that results in a denial of information;

Ante, p. 1562.

"(3) the names and titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial of records requested under this section, and the number of instances of participation for each;

"(4) the results of each proceeding conducted pursuant to subsection (a)(4)(F), including a report of the disciplinary action taken against the officer or employee who was primarily responsible for improperly withholding records or an explanation of why disciplinary action was not taken;

"(5) a copy of every rule made by such agency regarding this section;

"(6) a copy of the fee schedule and the total amount of fees collected by the agency for making records available under this section; and

"(7) such other information as indicates efforts to administer fully this section.

Annual report. The Attorney General shall submit an annual report on or before March 1 of each calendar year which shall include for the prior calendar year a listing of the number of cases arising under this section, the exemption involved in each case, the disposition of such case, and the cost, fees, and penalties assessed under subsections (a)(4)(E), (F), and (G). Such report shall also include a description of the efforts undertaken by the Department of Justice to encourage agency compliance with this section.

Ante, p. 1561.

"Agency." 5 USC 551. "(e) For purposes of this section, the term 'agency' as defined in section 551(1) of this title includes any executive department, military department, Government corporation, Government controlled corporation, or other establishment in the executive branch of the Government (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency.".

Effective date. 5 USC 552 note. SEC. 4. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the ninetieth day beginning after the date of enactment of this Act.

CARL ALBERT

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

JAMES O. EASTLAND

President of the Senate pro tempore.

88 STAT. 1564
88 STAT. 1565

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U.S.,
November 20, 1974.

The House of Representatives having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H.R. 12471) entitled "An Act to amend section 552 of title 5, United States Code, known as the Freedom of Information Act", returned by the President of the United States with his objections, to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, it was

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the House of Representatives agreeing to pass the same.

Attest:

W. PAT JENNINGS
Clerk.

By W. Raymond Colley

I certify that this Act originated in the House of Representatives.

W. PAT JENNINGS
Clerk.

By W. Raymond Colley

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES,
November 21, 1974.

The Senate having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H. R. 12471) entitled "An Act to amend section 552 of title 5, United States Code, known as the Freedom of Information Act", returned by the President of the United States with his objections to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, it was

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the Senators present having voted in the affirmative.

Attest:

FRANCIS R. VALEO
Secretary.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 93-876 (Comm. on Government Operations) and No. 93-1380 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 93-854 accompanying S. 2543 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 93-1200 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Mar. 14, considered and passed House.
May 30, considered and passed Senate, amended in lieu of S. 2543.
Oct. 1, Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 7, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 10, No. 42:
Oct. 17, vetoed; Presidential message.
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Nov. 20, House overrode veto.
Nov. 21, Senate overrode veto.

Public Law 93-512
93rd Congress, S. 1064
December 5, 1974

An Act

88 STAT. 1609

To improve judicial machinery by amending title 28, United States Code, to broaden and clarify the grounds for judicial disqualification.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 455 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Judicial disqualification.

"§ 455. **Disqualification of justice, judge, magistrate, or referee in bankruptcy**

"(a) Any justice, judge, magistrate, or referee in bankruptcy of the United States shall disqualify himself in any proceeding in which his impartiality might reasonably be questioned.

"(b) He shall also disqualify himself in the following circumstances:

"(1) Where he has a personal bias or prejudice concerning a party, or personal knowledge of disputed evidentiary facts concerning the proceeding;

"(2) Where in private practice he served as lawyer in the matter in controversy, or a lawyer with whom he previously practiced law served during such association as a lawyer concerning the matter, or the judge or such lawyer has been a material witness concerning it;

"(3) Where he has served in governmental employment and in such capacity participated as counsel, adviser or material witness concerning the proceeding or expressed an opinion concerning the merits of the particular case in controversy;

"(4) He knows that he, individually or as a fiduciary, or his spouse or minor child residing in his household, has a financial interest in the subject matter in controversy or in a party to the proceeding, or any other interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome of the proceeding;

"(5) He or his spouse, or a person within the third degree of relationship to either of them, or the spouse of such a person:

"(i) Is a party to the proceeding, or an officer, director, or trustee of a party;

"(ii) Is acting as a lawyer in the proceeding;

"(iii) Is known by the judge to have an interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome of the proceeding;

"(iv) Is to the judge's knowledge likely to be a material witness in the proceeding.

"(c) A judge should inform himself about his personal and fiduciary financial interests, and make a reasonable effort to inform himself about the personal financial interests of his spouse and minor children residing in his household.

"(d) For the purposes of this section the following words or phrases shall have the meaning indicated:

Definitions.

"(1) 'proceeding' includes pretrial, trial, appellate review, or other stages of litigation;

"(2) the degree of relationship is calculated according to the civil law system;

"(3) 'fiduciary' includes such relationships as executor, administrator, trustee, and guardian;

"(4) 'financial interest' means ownership of a legal or equitable interest, however small, or a relationship as director, adviser, or other active participant in the affairs of a party, except that:

"(i) Ownership in a mutual or common investment fund that holds securities is not a 'financial interest' in such securities unless the judge participates in the management of the fund;

"(ii) An office in an educational, religious, charitable, fraternal, or civic organization is not a 'financial interest' in securities held by the organization;

"(iii) The proprietary interest of a policyholder in a mutual insurance company, of a depositor in a mutual savings association, or a similar proprietary interest, is a 'financial interest' in the organization only if the outcome of the proceeding could substantially affect the value of the interest;

"(iv) Ownership of government securities is a 'financial interest' in the issuer only if the outcome of the proceeding could substantially affect the value of the securities.

Waiver of disqualification.

"(e) No justice, judge, magistrate, or referee in bankruptcy shall accept from the parties to the proceeding a waiver of any ground for disqualification enumerated in subsection (b). Where the ground for disqualification arises only under subsection (a), waiver may be accepted provided it is preceded by a full disclosure on the record of the basis for disqualification."

SEC. 2. Item 455 in the analysis of chapter 21 of such title 28 is amended to read as follows: "**Disqualification of justice, judge, magistrate, or referee in bankruptcy.**".

Nonapplicability.
28 USC 455 note.

SEC. 3. This Act shall not apply to the trial of any proceeding commenced prior to the date of this Act, nor to appellate review of any proceeding which was fully submitted to the reviewing court prior to the date of this Act.

Approved December 5, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1453 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-419 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 119 (1973): Oct. 4, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 120 (1974): Nov. 18, considered and passed House, amended.
Nov. 21, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 93-526
93rd Congress, S. 4016
December 19, 1974

An Act

To protect and preserve tape recordings of conversations involving former President Richard M. Nixon and made during his tenure as President, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act".

Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act.
44 USC 2107 note.

TITLE I—PRESERVATION OF PRESIDENTIAL RECORDINGS AND MATERIALS

DELIVERY AND RETENTION OF CERTAIN PRESIDENTIAL MATERIALS

44 USC 2107 note.

SEC. 101. (a) Notwithstanding any other law or any agreement or understanding made pursuant to section 2107 of title 44, United States Code, any Federal employee in possession shall deliver, and the Administrator of General Services (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Administrator") shall receive, obtain, or retain, complete possession and control of all original tape recordings of conversations which were recorded or caused to be recorded by any officer or employee of the Federal Government and which—

(1) involve former President Richard M. Nixon or other individuals who, at the time of the conversation, were employed by the Federal Government;

(2) were recorded in the White House or in the office of the President in the Executive Office Buildings located in Washington, District of Columbia; Camp David, Maryland; Key Biscayne, Florida; or San Clemente, California; and

(3) were recorded during the period beginning January 20, 1969, and ending August 9, 1974.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other law or any agreement or understanding made pursuant to section 2107 of title 44, United States Code, the Administrator shall receive, retain, or make reasonable efforts to obtain, complete possession and control of all papers, documents, memorandums, transcripts, and other objects and materials which constitute the Presidential historical materials of Richard M. Nixon, covering the period beginning January 20, 1969, and ending August 9, 1974.

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term "historical materials" has the meaning given it by section 2101 of title 44, United States Code.

"Historical materials."

88 STAT. 1695
88 STAT. 1696

AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN PRESIDENTIAL MATERIALS

44 USC 2107 note.

SEC. 102. (a) None of the tape recordings or other materials referred to in section 101 shall be destroyed, except as hereafter may be provided by law.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, any other law, or any agreement or understanding made pursuant to section 2107 of title 44, United States Code, the tape recordings and other materials referred to in section 101 shall, immediately upon the date of enactment of this title, be made available, subject to any rights, defenses, or privileges which the Federal Government or any person may invoke, for use in any judicial proceeding or otherwise subject to court subpena or other legal process. Any request by the Office of Watergate

Special Prosecution Force, whether by court subpena or other lawful process, for access to such recordings or materials shall at all times have priority over any other request for such recordings or materials.

(c) Richard M. Nixon, or any person whom he may designate in writing, shall at all times have access to the tape recordings and other materials referred to in section 101 for any purpose which is consistent with the provisions of this title, subsequent and subject to the regulations which the Administrator shall issue pursuant to section 103.

(d) Any agency or department in the executive branch of the Federal Government shall at all times have access to the tape recordings and other materials referred to in section 101 for lawful Government use, subject to the regulations which the Administrator shall issue pursuant to section 103.

REGULATIONS TO PROTECT CERTAIN TAPE RECORDINGS AND OTHER MATERIALS

44 USC 2107 note.

SEC. 103. The Administrator shall issue at the earliest possible date such regulations as may be necessary to assure the protection of the tape recordings and other materials referred to in section 101 from loss or destruction, and to prevent access to such recordings and materials by unauthorized persons. Custody of such recordings and materials shall be maintained in Washington, District of Columbia, or its metropolitan area, except as may otherwise be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC ACCESS

Report to Congress.
44 USC 2107 note.

SEC. 104. (a) The Administrator shall, within ninety days after the date of enactment of this title, submit to each House of the Congress a report proposing and explaining regulations that would provide public access to the tape recordings and other materials referred to in section 101. Such regulations shall take into account the following factors:

(1) the need to provide the public with the full truth, at the earliest reasonable date, of the abuses of governmental power popularly identified under the generic term "Watergate";

(2) the need to make such recordings and materials available for use in judicial proceedings;

(3) the need to prevent general access, except in accordance with appropriate procedures established for use in judicial proceedings, to information relating to the Nation's security;

(4) the need to protect every individual's right to a fair and impartial trial;

(5) the need to protect any party's opportunity to assert any legally or constitutionally based right or privilege which would prevent or otherwise limit access to such recordings and materials;

88 STAT. 1696
88 STAT. 1697

(6) the need to provide public access to those materials which have general historical significance, and which are not likely to be related to the need described in paragraph (1); and

(7) the need to give to Richard M. Nixon, or his heirs, for his sole custody and use, tape recordings and other materials which are not likely to be related to the need described in paragraph (1) and are not otherwise of general historical significance.

(b) (1) The regulations proposed by the Administrator in the report required by subsection (a) shall take effect upon the expiration of ninety legislative days after the submission of such report, unless such regulations are disapproved by a resolution adopted by either House of the Congress during such period.

(2) The Administrator may not issue any regulation or make any change in a regulation if such regulation or change is disapproved by either House of the Congress under this subsection.

(3) The provisions of this subsection shall apply to any change in the regulations proposed by the Administrator in the report required by subsection (a). Any proposed change shall take into account the factors described in paragraph (1) through paragraph (7) of subsection (a), and such proposed change shall be submitted by the Administrator in the same manner as the report required by subsection (a).

(4) Paragraph (5) is enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the Senate and the House of Representatives, respectively, and as such it shall be considered as part of the rules of each House, respectively, and such rules shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change such rules (as far as relating to the procedures of that House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(5) (A) Any resolution introduced under paragraph (1) shall be referred to a committee by the Speaker of the House or by the President of the Senate, as the case may be.

(B) If the committee to which any such resolution is referred has not reported any resolution relating to any regulation or change proposed by the Administrator under this section before the expiration of sixty calendar days after the submission of any such proposed regulation or change, it shall then be in order to move to discharge the committee from further consideration of such resolution.

(C) Such motion may be made only by a person favoring the resolution, and such motion shall be privileged. An amendment to such motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(D) If the motion to discharge is agreed to or disagreed to, such motion may not be renewed.

(E) When the committee has reported, or has been discharged from further consideration of, a resolution introduced under paragraph (1), it shall at any time thereafter be in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of such resolution. Such motion shall be privileged. An amendment to such motion is not in order, and it is not in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such motion is agreed to or disagreed to.

(6) For purposes of this subsection, the term "legislative days" does not include any calendar day on which both Houses of the Congress are not in session.

"Legislative days."

88 STAT. 1697

88 STAT. 1698

(c) The provisions of this title shall not apply, on and after the date upon which regulations proposed by the Administrator take effect under subsection (b), to any tape recordings or other materials given to Richard M. Nixon, or his heirs, pursuant to subsection (a) (7).

(d) The provisions of this title shall not in any way affect the rights, limitations or exemptions applicable under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. § 552 et seq.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

44 USC 2107 note.

SEC. 105. (a) The United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear challenges to the legal or constitutional validity of this title or of any regulation issued under the authority granted by this title, and any action or proceeding involving the question of title, ownership, custody, possession, or control of any tape recording or material referred to in section 101 or involving payment of any just compensation which may be due in connection therewith. Any such challenge shall be treated by the court as a matter requiring immediate consideration and resolution, and such challenge shall have priority on the docket of such court over other cases.

Separability.

(b) If, under the procedures established by subsection (a), a judicial decision is rendered that a particular provision of this title, or a particular regulation issued under the authority granted by this title, is unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such decision shall not affect in any way the validity or enforcement of any other provision of this title or any regulation issued under the authority granted by this title.

Compensation.

(c) If a final decision of such court holds that any provision of this title has deprived an individual of private property without just compensation, then there shall be paid out of the general fund of the Treasury of the United States such amount or amounts as may be adjudged just by that court.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 106. There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

TITLE II—PUBLIC DOCUMENTS COMMISSION

Public Documents Act.

SHORT TITLE

44 USC 3315 note.

SEC. 201. This title may be cited as the "Public Documents Act".

ESTABLISHMENT OF STUDY COMMISSION

SEC. 202. Chapter 33 of title 44, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

44 USC 3315.

Post, pp. 1699, 1701.

"§ 3315. Definitions

"For purposes of this section and section 3316 through section 3324 of this title—

"(1) the term 'Federal official' means any individual holding the office of President or Vice President of the United States, or Senator or Representative in, or Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress of the United States, or any officer of the executive, judicial, or legislative branch of the Federal Government;

88 STAT. 1698

88 STAT. 1699

"(2) the term 'Commission' means the National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials; and

"(3) the term 'records and documents' shall include handwritten and typewritten documents, motion pictures, television tapes and recordings, magnetic tapes, automated data processing documentation in various forms, and other records that reveal the history of the Nation.

"§ 3316. Establishment of Commission

44 USC 3316. National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials.

"There is established a commission to be known as the National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials.

"§ 3317. Duties of Commission

44 USC 3317.

"It shall be the duty of the Commission to study problems and questions with respect to the control, disposition, and preservation of records and documents produced by or on behalf of Federal officials, with a view toward the development of appropriate legislative recommendations and other recommendations regarding appropriate rules and procedures with respect to such control, disposition, and preservation. Such study shall include consideration of—

"(1) whether the historical practice regarding the records and documents produced by or on behalf of Presidents of the United States should be rejected or accepted and whether such practice should be made applicable with respect to all Federal officials;

"(2) the relationship of the findings of the Commission to the provisions of chapter 19 of this title, section 2101 through section 2108 of this title, and other Federal laws relating to the control, disposition, and preservation of records and documents of Federal officials; 44 USC 1901. 44 USC 2101, 2108.

"(3) whether the findings of the Commission should affect the control, disposition, and preservation of records and documents of agencies within the Executive Office of the President created for short-term purposes by the President;

"(4) the recordkeeping procedures of the White House Office, with a view toward establishing means to determine which records and documents are produced by or on behalf of the President;

"(5) the nature of rules and procedures which should apply to the control, disposition, and preservation of records and documents produced by Presidential task forces, commissions, and boards;

"(6) criteria which may be used generally in determining the scope of materials which should be considered to be the records and documents of Members of the Congress;

"(7) the privacy interests of individuals whose communications with Federal officials, and with task forces, commissions, and boards, are a part of the records and documents produced by such officials, task forces, commissions, and boards; and

"(8) any other problems, questions, or issues which the Commission considers relevant to carrying out its duties under section 3315 through section 3324 of this title.

"§ 3318. Membership

44 USC 3318.

"(a)(1) The Commission shall be composed of seventeen members as follows:

"(A) one Member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House upon recommendation made by the majority leader of the House;

"(B) one Member of the House of Representatives appointed

by the Speaker of the House upon recommendation made by the minority leader of the House;

"(C) one Member of the Senate appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate upon recommendation made by the majority leader of the Senate;

"(D) one Member of the Senate appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate upon recommendation made by the minority leader of the Senate;

"(E) one Justice of the Supreme Court, appointed by the Chief Justice of the United States;

"(F) one person employed by the Executive Office of the President or the White House Office, appointed by the President;

"(G) three appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, from persons who are not officers or employees of any government and who are specially qualified to serve on the Commission by virtue of their education, training, or experience;

"(H) one representative of the Department of State, appointed by the Secretary of State;

"(I) one representative of the Department of Defense, appointed by the Secretary of Defense;

"(J) one representative of the Department of Justice, appointed by the Attorney General;

"(K) the Administrator of General Services (or his delegate);

"(L) the Librarian of Congress;

"(M) one member of the American Historical Association, appointed by the counsel of such Association;

"(N) one member of the Society of American Archivists, appointed by such Society; and

"(O) one member of the Organization of American Historians, appointed by such Organization.

"(2) No more than two members appointed under paragraph (1)(G) may be of the same political party.

Vacancies.

"(b) A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

"(c) If any member of the Commission who was appointed to the Commission as a Member of the Congress leave such office, or if any member of the Commission who was appointed from persons who are not officers or employees of any government becomes an officer or employee of a government, he may continue as a member of the Commission for no longer than the sixty-day period beginning on the date he leaves such office or becomes such an officer or employee, as the case may be.

"(d) Members shall be appointed for the life of the Commission.

Compensation.

"(e)(1) Members of the Commission shall serve without pay.

"(2) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the service of the Federal Government are allowed expenses under section 5703(b) of title 5, United States Code, except that per diem in lieu of subsistence shall be paid only to those members of the Commission who are not full-time officers or employees of the United States or Members of the Congress.

"(f) The Chairman of the Commission shall be designated by the President from among members appointed under subsection (a)(1)(G).

"(g) The Commission shall meet at the call of the Chairman or a majority of its members.

"§ 3319. Director and staff; experts and consultants 44 USC 3319.

"(a) The Commision shall appoint a Director who shall be paid at a rate not to exceed the rate of basic pay in effect for level V of the Executive Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5316).

"(b) The Commission may appoint and fix the pay of such additional personnel as it deems necessary.

"(c)(1) The Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay in effect for grade GS-15 of the General Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5332).

"(2) In procuring services under this subsection, the Commission shall seek to obtain the advice and assistance of constitutional scholars and members of the historical, archival, and journalistic professions.

"(d) Upon request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency is authorized to detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its duties under sections 3315 through 3324 of this title.

"§ 3320. Powers of Commission 44 USC 3320.

"(a) The Commission may, for the purpose of carrying out its duties under sections 3315 through 3324 of this title, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission may deem desirable.

"(b) When so authorized by the Commission, any member or agent of the Commission may take any action which the Commission is authorized to take by this section.

"(c) The Commission may secure directly from any department or agency of the United States information necessary to enable the Commission to carry out its duties under section 3315 through section 3324 of this title. Upon request of the Chairman of the Commission, the head of such department or agency shall furnish such information to the Commission.

"§ 3321. Support services 44 USC 3321.

"(a) The Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services and assistance as the Commission may request.

"(b) The Archivist of the United States shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis such technical and expert advice, consultation, and support assistance as the Commission may request.

"§ 3322. Report 44 USC 3322.
Report to President and Congress.

"The Commission shall transmit to the President and to each House of the Congress a report not later than March 31, 1976. Such report shall contain a detailed statement of the findings and conclusions of the Commission, together with its recommendations for such legislation, administrative actions, and other actions, as it deems appropriate.

"§3323. Termination 44 USC 3323.

"The Commission shall cease to exist sixty days after transmitting its report under section 3322 of this title.

"§ 3324. Authorization of appropriations 44 USC 3324.

"There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out section 3315 through section 3324 of this title.".

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

SEC. 203. The table of sections for chapter 33 of title 44, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new items:

"3315. Definitions.
"3316. Establishment of Commission.
"3317. Duties of Commission.
"3318. Membership.
"3319. Director and staff; experts and consultants.
"3320. Powers of Commission.
"3321. Support services.
"3322. Report.
"3323. Termination.
"3324. Authorization of appropriations.".

Approved December 19, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1507 (Comm. on House Administration).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 93-1181 (Comm. on Government Operations) and No. 93-1182 accompanying S.J. Res. 240 (Comm. on Government Operations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Oct. 3, 4, considered and passed Senate.
Dec. 3, considered and passed House, amended.
Dec. 9, Senate concurred in House amendment with amendments; House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 10, No. 51:
Dec. 19, Presidential statement.

CONTINUED

9 OF 12

Public Law 93-539
93rd Congress, H. R. 6274
December 22, 1974

An Act

88 STAT. 1738

To grant relief to payees and special indorsees of fraudulently negotiated checks drawn on designated depositaries of the United States by extending the availability of the check forgery insurance fund, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act of November 21, 1941 (55 Stat. 777; 31 U.S.C. 561–564), is amended as follows:

Check forgery insurance fund.

(a) Sections 4 and 5 are redesignated as sections 5 and 6.

31 USC 561 note, 564.

(b) A new section 4 is added to read as follows:

31 USC 563a.

"SEC. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to make available to accountable officers of the United States sums in the fund to pay to a payee or special indorsee of a check drawn on and paid by a designated depositary of the United States the amount of the check, without interest, where it is established, in accordance with regulations promulgated under section 5, that the conditions specified in section 2 of this Act, except as they pertain to the Treasurer of the United States, have been fulfilled. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1415 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1953 (66 Stat. 662; 31 U.S.C. 724), where such check was payable in a foreign currency the accountable officer may be authorized to make payment in that foreign currency. The liability and restoration provisions of section 3 of this Act shall apply with respect to checks drawn on designated depositaries, except that recoveries of foreign currency shall be used, as required, to reimburse either the foreign currency fund or account or the check forgery insurance fund, whichever account or fund is charged when settlement is made with the payee or indorsee."

Supra.

31 USC 562.

31 USC 563.

Approved December 22, 1974.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-448 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-743 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 119 (1973): Sept. 17, considered and passed House.
Vol. 120 (1974): Mar. 27, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 19, House disagreed to Senate amendment.
Dec. 9, Senate receded from its amendment.

Public Law 93-584
93rd Congress, S. 663
January 2, 1975

An Act

88 STAT. 1917

To improve judicial machinery by amending title 28, United States Code, with respect to judicial review of decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1336(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Judicial review of decisions of ICC.

"(a) Except as otherwise provided by Act of Congress, the district courts shall have jurisdiction of any civil action to enforce, in whole or in part, any order of the Interstate Commerce Commission, and to enjoin or suspend, in whole or in part, any order of the Interstate Commerce Commission for the payment of money or the collection of fines, penalties, and forfeitures."

SEC. 2. Section 1398(a) of title 28, United States Code is amended to read as follows:

"(a) Except as otherwise provided by law, a civil action brought under section 1336(a) of this title shall be brought only in a judicial district in which any of the parties bringing the action resides or has its principal office.

28 USC 1336.

SEC. 3. Section 2341 (3)(A) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting following "Federal Maritime Commission," the words "the Interstate Commerce Commission,".

SEC. 4. Section 2342 of title 28, United States Code, is amended as follows:

(a) In the paragraph designated "(3)", following the semicolon, strike "and";

(b) In the paragraph designated "(4)", strike the period and insert in lieu thereof a semicolon followed by the word "and";

(c) Add a new paragraph "(5)" as follows:

"(5) all rules, regulations, or final orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission made reviewable by section 2321 of this title."

Infra.

SEC. 5. Section 2321 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read:

28 USC 2321.

"§ 2321. Judicial review of Commission's orders and decisions; procedure generally; process

"(a) Except as otherwise provided by an Act of Congress, a proceeding to enjoin or suspend, in whole or in part, a rule, regulation, or order of the Interstate Commerce Commission shall be brought in the court of appeals as provided by and in the manner prescribed in chapter 158 of this title.

28 USC 2341.

"(b) The procedure in the district courts in actions to enforce, in whole or in part, any order of the Interstate Commerce Commission other than for payment of money or the collection of fines, penalties, and forfeitures, shall be as provided in this chapter.

"(c) The orders, writs, and process of the district courts may, in the cases specified in subsection (b) and in the cases and proceedings under section 20 of the Act of February 4, 1887, as amended (24 Stat. 386; 49 U.S.C. 20), section 23 of the Act of May 16, 1942, as amended (56 Stat. 301; 49 U.S.C. 23), and section 3 of the Act of February 19, 1903, as amended (32 Stat. 848; 49 U.S.C. 43), run, be served and be returnable anywhere in the United States."

SEC. 6. The first paragraph of section 2323 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"The Attorney General shall represent the Government in the actions specified in section 2321 of this title and in actions under section 20 of the Act of February 4, 1887, as amended (24 Stat. 386; 49 U.S.C. 20), section 23 of the Act of May 16, 1942, as amended (56

Supra.

Stat. 301; 49 U.S.C. 23), and section 3 of the Act of February 19, 1903, as amended (32 Stat. 848; 49 U.S.C. 43)."

Repeals.

SEC. 7. Sections 2324 and 2325 of title 28, United States Code, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 8. The table of sections of chapter 157 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read:

"Chapter 157.—INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION ORDERS; ENFORCEMENT AND REVIEW

"Sec.
"2321. Judicial review of Commission's orders and decisions; procedure generally; process.
"2322. United States as party.
"2323. Duties of Attorney General; intervenors.".

SEC. 9. The proviso in section 205(g) of the Motor Carrier Act, as amended (49 Stat. 550; 49 U.S.C. 305(g)), is amended by striking "file a bill of complaint with the appropriate District Court of the United States, convened under section 2284 of title 28 of the United States" and inserting in lieu thereof "commence appropriate judicial proceedings in a court of the United States under those provisions of law applicable in the case of proceedings to enjoin or suspend rules, regulations, or orders of the Commission".

Nonapplicability. 28 USC 2321 note.

SEC. 10. This Act shall not apply to any action commenced on or before the last day of the first month beginning after the date of enactment. However, actions to enjoin or suspend orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission which are pending when this Act becomes effective shall not be affected thereby, but shall proceed to final disposition under the law existing on the date they were commenced.

Approved January 2, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1569 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-500 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 119 (1973): Nov. 16, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 120 (1974): Dec. 17, considered and passed House, amended.
Dec. 19, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 93-595
93rd Congress, H. R. 5463
January 2, 1975

An Act

To establish rules of evidence for certain courts and proceedings.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following rules shall take effect on the one hundred and eightieth day beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act. These rules apply to actions, cases, and proceedings brought after the rules take effect. These rules also apply to further procedure in actions, cases, and proceedings then pending, except to the extent that application of the rules would not be feasible, or would work injustice, in which event former evidentiary principles apply.

Federal Rules of Evidence. 28 USC App. Effective date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rule 101. Scope.
Rule 102. Purpose and construction.
Rule 103. Rulings on evidence:
(a) Effect of erroneous ruling:
(1) Objection.
(2) Offer of proof.
(b) Record of offer and ruling.
(c) Hearing of jury.
(d) Plain error.
Rule 104. Preliminary questions:
(a) Questions of admissibility generally.
(b) Relevancy conditioned on fact.
(c) Hearing of jury.
(d) Testimony by accused.
(e) Weight and credibility.
Rule 105. Limited admissibility.
Rule 106. Remainder of or related writings on recorded statements.

88 STAT. 1926
88 STAT. 1927

ARTICLE II. JUDICIAL NOTICE

Rule 201. Judicial notice of adjudicative facts:
(a) Scope of rule.
(b) Kinds of facts.
(c) When discretionary.
(d) When mandatory.
(e) Opportunity to be heard.
(f) Time of taking notice.
(g) Instructing jury.

ARTICLE III. PRESUMPTIONS IN CIVIL ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

Rule 301. Presumptions in general civil actions and proceedings.
Rule 302. Applicability of State law in civil actions and proceedings.

ARTICLE IV. RELEVANCY AND ITS LIMITS

Rule 401. Definition of "relevant evidence".
Rule 402. Relevant evidence generally admissible; irrelevant evidence inadmissible.
Rule 403. Exclusion of relevant evidence on grounds of prejudice, confusion, or waste of time.
Rule 404. Character evidence not admissible to prove conduct; exceptions; other crimes:
(a) Character evidence generally:
(1) Character of accused.
(2) Character of victim.
(3) Character of witness.
(b) Other crimes, wrongs, or acts.
Rule 405. Methods of proving character:
(a) Reputation.
(b) Specific instances of conduct.
Rule 406. Habit; routine practice.

Rule 407. Subsequent remedial measures.
Rule 408. Compromise and offers to compromise.
Rule 409. Payment of medical and similar expenses.
Rule 410. Offer to plead guilty; nolo contendere; withdrawn plea of guilty.
Rule 411. Liability insurance.

ARTICLE V. PRIVILEGES

Rule 501. General Rule.

ARTICLE VI. WITNESSES

Rule 601. General rule of competency.
Rule 602. Lack of personal knowledge.
Rule 603. Oath or affirmation.
Rule 604. Interpreters.
Rule 605. Competency of judge as witness.
Rule 606. Competency of juror as witness:
(a) At the trial.
(b) Inquiry into validity of verdict or indictment.
Rule 607. Who may impeach.
Rule 608. Evidence of character and conduct of witness:
(a) Reputation evidence of character.
(b) Specific instances of conduct.
Rule 609. Impeachment by evidence of conviction of crime:
(a) General rule.
(b) Time limit.
(c) Effect of pardon, annulment, or certificate of rehabilitation.
(d) Juvenile adjudications.
(e) Pendency of appeal.
Rule 610. Religious beliefs or opinions.
Rule 611. Mode and order of interrogation and presentation:
(a) Control by court.
(b) Scope of cross-examination.
(c) Leading questions.
Rule 612. Writing used to refresh memory.
Rule 613. Prior statements of witnesses:
(a) Examining witness concerning prior statement.
(b) Extrinsic evidence of prior inconsistent statement of witness.
Rule 614. Calling and interrogation of witnesses by court:
(a) Calling by court.
(b) Interrogation by court.
(c) Objections.
Rule 615. Exclusion of witnesses.

88 STAT. 1927
88 STAT. 1928

ARTICLE VII. OPINIONS AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Rule 701. Opinion testimony by lay witnesses.
Rule 702. Testimony by experts.
Rule 703. Bases of opinion testimony by experts.
Rule 704. Opinion on ultimate issue.
Rule 705. Disclosure of facts or data underlying expert opinion.
Rule 706. Court appointed experts:
(a) Appointment.
(b) Compensation.
(c) Disclosure of appointment.
(d) Parties' experts of own selection.

ARTICLE VIII. HEARSAY

Rule 801. Definitions:
(a) Statement.
(b) Declarant.
(c) Hearsay.
(d) Statements which are not hearsay:
(1) Prior statement by witness.
(2) Admission by party-opponent.
Rule 802. Hearsay rule.
Rule 803. Hearsay exceptions; availability of declarant immaterial:
(1) Present sense impression.
(2) Excited utterance.
(3) Then existing mental, emotional, or physical condition.
(4) Statements for purposes of medical diagnosis or treatment.
(5) Recorded recollection.
(6) Records of regularly conducted activity.

(7) Absence of entry in records kept in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (6).
(8) Public records and reports.
(9) Records of vital statistics.
(10) Absence of public record or entry.
(11) Records of religious organizations.
(12) Marriage, baptismal, and similar certificates.
(13) Family records.
(14) Records of documents affecting an interest in property.
(15) Statements in documents affecting an interest in property.
(16) Statements in ancient documents.
(17) Market reports, commercial publications.
(18) Learned treatises.
(19) Reputation concerning personal or family history.
(20) Reputation concerning boundaries or general history.
(21) Reputation as to character.
(22) Judgment of previous conviction.
(23) Judgment as to personal, family, or general history, or boundaries.
(24) Other exceptions.
Rule 804. Hearsay exceptions; declarant unavailable:
(a) Definition of unavailability.
(b) Hearsay exceptions:
(1) Former testimony.
(2) Statement under belief of impending death.
(3) Statement against interest.
(4) Statement of personal or family history.
(5) Other exceptions.
Rule 805. Hearsay within hearsay.
Rule 806. Attacking and supporting credibility of declarant.

ARTICLE IX. AUTHENTICATION AND IDENTIFICATION

Rule 901. Requirement of authentication or identification:
(a) General provision.
(b) Illustrations:
(1) Testimony of witness with knowledge.
(2) Nonexpert opinion on handwriting.
(3) Comparison by trier or expert witness.
(4) Distinctive characteristics and the like.
(5) Voice identification.
(6) Telephone conversations.
(7) Public records or reports.
(8) Ancient documents or data compilations.
(9) Process or system.
(10) Methods provided by statute or rule.
Rule 902. Self-authentication:
(1) Domestic public documents under seal.
(2) Domestic public documents not under seal.
(3) Foreign public documents.
(4) Certified copies of public records.
(5) Official publications.
(6) Newspapers and periodicals.
(7) Trade inscriptions and the like.
(8) Acknowledged documents.
(9) Commercial paper and related documents.
(10) Presumptions under Acts of Congress.
Rule 903. Subscribing witness' testimony unnecessary.

88 STAT. 1928
88 STAT. 1929

ARTICLE X. CONTENTS OF WRITINGS, RECORDINGS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Rule 1001. Definitions:
(1) Writings and recordings.
(2) Photographs.
(3) Original.
(4) Duplicate.
Rule 1002. Requirement of original.
Rule 1003. Admissibility of duplicates.
Rule 1004. Admissibility of other evidence of contents:
(1) Originals lost or destroyed.
(2) Original not obtainable.
(3) Original in possession of opponent.
(4) Collateral matters.

Rule 1005. Public records.
Rule 1006. Summaries.
Rule 1007. Testimony or written admission of party.
Rule 1008. Functions of court and jury.

ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

Rule 1101. Applicability of rules:
(a) Courts and magistrates.
(b) Proceedings generally.
(c) Rules of privilege.
(d) Rules inapplicable:
(1) Preliminary questions of fact.
(2) Grand jury.
(3) Miscellaneous proceedings.
(e) Rules applicable in part.
Rule 1102. Amendments.
Rule 1103. Title.

28 USC App.

RULES OF EVIDENCE FOR UNITED STATES COURTS AND MAGISTRATES

ARTICLE I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rule 101. Scope

These rules govern proceedings in the courts of the United States and before United States magistrates, to the extent and with the exceptions stated in rule 1101.

Rule 102. Purpose and Construction

These rules shall be construed to secure fairness in administration, elimination of unjustifiable expense and delay, and promotion of growth and development of the law of evidence to the end that the truth may be ascertained and proceedings justly determined.

Rule 103. Rulings on Evidence

(a) Effect of erroneous ruling.—Error may not be predicated upon a ruling which admits or excludes evidence unless a substantial right of the party is affected, and

(1) Objection.—In case the ruling is one admitting evidence, a timely objection or motion to strike appears of record, stating the specific ground of objection, if the specific ground was not apparent from the context; or

88 STAT. 1929
88 STAT. 1930

(2) Offer of proof.—In case the ruling is one excluding evidence, the substance of the evidence was made known to the court by offer or was apparent from the context within which questions were asked.

(b) Record of offer and ruling.—The court may add any other or further statement which shows the character of the evidence, the form in which it was offered, the objection made, and the ruling thereon. It may direct the making of an offer in question and answer form.

(c) Hearing of jury.—In jury cases, proceedings shall be conducted, to the extent practicable, so as to prevent inadmissible evidence from being suggested to the jury by any means, such as making statements or offers of proof or asking questions in the hearing of the jury.

(d) Plain error.—Nothing in this rule precludes taking notice of plain errors affecting substantial rights although they were not brought to the attention of the court.

Rule 104. Preliminary Questions

(a) Questions of admissibility generally.—Preliminary questions concerning the qualification of a person to be a witness, the existence of a privilege, or the admissibility of evidence shall be determined by the court, subject to the provisions of subdivision (b). In making its determination it is not bound by the rules of evidence except those with respect to privileges.

(b) Relevancy conditioned on fact.—When the relevancy of evidence depends upon the fulfillment of a condition of fact, the court shall admit it upon, or subject to, the introduction of evidence sufficient to support a finding of the fulfillment of the condition.

(c) Hearing of jury.—Hearings on the admissibility of confessions shall in all cases be conducted out of the hearing of the jury. Hearings on other preliminary matters shall be so conducted when the interests of justice require or, when an accused is a witness, if he so requests.

(d) Testimony by accused.—The accused does not, by testifying upon a preliminary matter, subject himself to cross-examination as to other issues in the case.

(e) Weight and credibility.—This rule does not limit the right of a party to introduce before the jury evidence relevant to weight or credibility.

Rule 105. Limited Admissibility

When evidence which is admissible as to one party or for one purpose but not admissible as to another party or for another purpose is admitted, the court, upon request, shall restrict the evidence to its proper scope and instruct the jury accordingly.

Rule 106. Remainder of or Related Writings or Recorded Statements

When a writing or recorded statement or part thereof is introduced by a party, an adverse party may require him at that time to introduce any other part or any other writing or recorded statement which ought in fairness to be considered contemporaneously with it.

ARTICLE II. JUDICIAL NOTICE

Rule 201. Judicial Notice of Adjudicative Facts

(a) Scope of rule.—This rule governs only judicial notice of adjudicative facts.

88 STAT. 1930
88 STAT. 1931

(b) Kinds of facts.—A judicially noticed fact must be one not subject to reasonable dispute in that it is either (1) generally known within the territorial jurisdiction of the trial court or (2) capable of accurate and ready determination by resort to sources whose accuracy cannot reasonably be questioned.

(c) When discretionary.—A court may take judicial notice, whether requested or not.

(d) When mandatory.—A court shall take judicial notice if requested by a party and supplied with the necessary information.

(e) Opportunity to be heard.—A party is entitled upon timely request to an opportunity to be heard as to the propriety of taking judicial notice and the tenor of the matter noticed. In the absence of prior notification, the request may be made after judicial notice has been taken.

(f) Time of taking notice.—Judicial notice may be taken at any stage of the proceeding.

75-480 O - 81 - 55

(g) Instructing jury.—In a civil action or proceeding, the court shall instruct the jury to accept as conclusive any fact judicially noticed. In a criminal case, the court shall instruct the jury that it may, but is not required to, accept as conclusive any fact judicially noticed.

Article III. Presumptions in Civil Actions and Proceedings

Rule 301. Presumptions in General in Civil Actions and Proceedings

In all civil actions and proceedings not otherwise provided for by Act of Congress or by these rules, a presumption imposes on the party against whom it is directed the burden of going forward with evidence to rebut or meet the presumption, but does not shift to such party the burden of proof in the sense of the risk of nonpersuasion, which remains throughout the trial upon the party on whom it was originally cast.

Rule 302. Applicability of State Law in Civil Actions and Proceedings

In civil actions and proceedings, the effect of a presumption respecting a fact which is an element of a claim or defense as to which State law supplies the rule of decision is determined in accordance with State law.

Article IV. Relevancy and Its Limits

Rule 401. Definition of "Relevant Evidence"

"Relevant evidence" means evidence having any tendency to make the existence of any fact that is of consequence to the determination of the action more probable or less probable than it would be without the evidence.

Rule 402. Relevant Evidence Generally Admissible; Irrelevant Evidence Inadmissible

All relevant evidence is admissible, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution of the United States, by Act of Congress, by these rules, or by other rules prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority. Evidence which is not relevant is not admissible.

88 STAT. 1931
88 STAT. 1932

Rule 403. Exclusion of Relevant Evidence on Grounds of Prejudice, Confusion, or Waste of Time

Although relevant, evidence may be excluded if its probative value is substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, confusion of the issues, or misleading the jury, or by considerations of undue delay, waste of time, or needless presentation of cumulative evidence.

Rule 404. Character Evidence Not Admissible To Prove Conduct; Exceptions; Other Crimes

(a) Character evidence generally.—Evidence of a person's character or a trait of his character is not admissible for the purpose of proving that he acted in conformity therewith on a particular occasion, except:

(1) Character of accused.—Evidence of a pertinent trait of his character offered by an accused, or by the prosecution to rebut the same;

(2) Character of victim.—Evidence of a pertinent trait of character of the victim of the crime offered by an accused, or by the prosecution to rebut the same, or evidence of a character trait of peacefulness of the victim offered by the prosecution in a homicide case to rebut evidence that the victim was the first aggressor;

(3) Character of witness.—Evidence of the character of a witness, as provided in rules 607, 608, and 609.

(b) Other crimes, wrongs, or acts.—Evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts is not admissible to prove the character of a person in order to show that he acted in conformity therewith. It may, however, be admissible for other purposes, such as proof of motive, opportunity, intent, preparation, plan, knowledge, identity, or absence of mistake or accident.

Rule 405. Methods of Proving Character

(a) Reputation or opinion.—In all cases in which evidence of character or a trait of character of a person is admissible, proof may be made by testimony as to reputation or by testimony in the form of an opinion. On cross-examination, inquiry is allowable into relevant specific instances of conduct.

(b) Specific instances of conduct.—In cases in which character or a trait of character of a person is an essential element of a charge, claim, or defense, proof may also be made of specific instances of his conduct.

Rule 406. Habit; Routine Practice

Evidence of the habit of a person or of the routine practice of an organization, whether corroborated or not and regardless of the presence of eyewitnesses, is relevant to prove that the conduct of the person or organization on a particular occasion was in conformity with the habit or routine practice.

Rule 407. Subsequent Remedial Measures

When, after an event, measures are taken which, if taken previously, would have made the event less likely to occur, evidence of the subsequent measures is not admissible to prove negligence or culpable conduct in connection with the event. This rule does not require the exclusion of evidence of subsequent measures when offered for another purpose, such as proving ownership, control, or feasibility of precautionary measures, if controverted, or impeachment.

88 STAT. 1932
88 STAT. 1933

Rule 408. Compromise and Offers to Compromise

Evidence of (1) furnishing or offering or promising to furnish, or (2) accepting or offering or promising to accept, a valuable consideration in compromising or attempting to compromise a claim which was disputed as to either validity or amount, is not admissible to prove liability for or invalidity of the claim or its amount. Evidence of conduct or statements made in compromise negotiations is likewise not admissible. This rule does not require the exclusion of any evidence otherwise discoverable merely because it is presented in the course of compromise negotiations. This rule also does not require exclusion when the evidence is offered for another purpose, such as proving bias or prejudice of a witness, negativing a contention of undue delay, or proving an effort to obstruct a criminal investigation or prosecution.

Rule 409. Payment of Medical and Similar Expenses

Evidence of furnishing or offering or promising to pay medical, hospital, or similar expenses occasioned by an injury is not admissible to prove liability for the injury.

Rule 410. Offer To Plead Gulity; Nolo Contendere; Withdrawn Plea of Guilty

Except as otherwise provided by Act of Congress, evidence of a plea of guilty, later withdrawn, or a plea of nolo contendere, or of an offer to plead guilty or nolo contendere to the crime charged or any other crime, or of statements made in connection with any of the foregoing pleas or offers, is not admissible in any civil or criminal action, case, or proceeding against the person who made the plea or offer. This rule shall not apply to the introduction of voluntary and reliable statements made in court on the record in connection with any of the foregoing pleas or offers where offered for impeachment purposes or in a subsequent prosecution of the declarant for perjury or false statement.

Effective date. 18 USC App.

This rule shall not take effect until August 1, 1975, and shall be superseded by any amendment to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure which is inconsistent with this rule, and which takes effect after the date of the enactment of the Act establishing these Federal Rules of Evidence.

Rule 411. Liability Insurance

Evidence that a person was or was not insured against liability is not admissible upon the issue whether he acted negligently or otherwise wrongfully. This rule does not require the exclusion of evidence of insurance against liability when offered for another purpose, such as proof of agency, ownership, or control, or bias or prejudice of a witness.

Article V. Privileges

Rule 501. General Rule

USC prec. title 1.

Except as otherwise required by the Constitution of the United States or provided by Act of Congress or in rules prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority, the privilege of a witness, person, government, State, or political subdivision thereof shall be governed by the principles of the common law as they may be interpreted by the courts of the United States in the light of reason and experience. However, in civil actions and proceedings, with respect to an element of a claim or defense as to which State law supplies the rule of decision, the privilege of a witness, person, government, State, or political subdivision thereof shall be determined in accordance with State law.

88 STAT. 1933
88 STAT. 1934

Article VI. Witnesses

Rule 601. General Rule of Competency

Every person is competent to be a witness except as otherwise provided in these rules. However, in civil actions and proceedings, with respect to an element of a claim or defense as to which State law supplies the rule of decision, the competency of a witness shall be determined in accordance with State law.

Rule 602. Lack of Personal Knowledge

A witness may not testify to a matter unless evidence is introduced sufficient to support a finding that he has personal knowledge of the matter. Evidence to prove personal knowledge may, but need not, consist of the testimony of the witness himself. This rule is subject to the provisions of rule 703, relating to opinion testimony by expert witnesses.

Rule 603. Oath or Affirmation

Before testifying, every witness shall be required to declare that he will testify truthfully, by oath or affirmation administered in a form calculated to awaken his conscience and impress his mind with his duty to do so.

Rule 604. Interpreters

An interpreter is subject to the provisions of these rules relating to qualification as an expert and the administration of an oath or affirmation that he will make a true translation.

Rule 605. Competency of Judge as Witness

The judge presiding at the trial may not testify in that trial as a witness. No objection need be made in order to preserve the point.

Rule 606. Competency of Juror as Witness

(a) At the trial.—A member of the jury may not testify as a witness before that jury in the trial of the case in which he is sitting as a juror. If he is called so to testify, the opposing party shall be afforded an opportunity to object out of the presence of the jury.

(b) Inquiry into validity of verdict or indictment.—Upon an inquiry into the validity of a verdict or indictment, a juror may not testify as to any matter or statement occurring during the course of the jury's deliberations or to the effect of anything upon his or any other juror's mind or emotions as influencing him to assent to or dissent from the verdict or indictment or concerning his mental processes in connection therewith, except that a juror may testify on the question whether extraneous prejudicial information was improperly brought to the jury's attention or whether any outside influence was improperly brought to bear upon any juror. Nor may his affidavit or evidence of any statement by him concerning a matter about what he would be precluded from testifying be received for these purposes.

Rule 607. Who May Impeach

The credibility of a witness may be attacked by any party, including the party calling him.

88 STAT. 1934
88 STAT. 1935

Rule 608. Evidence of Character and Conduct of Witness

(a) Opinion and reputation evidence of character.—The credibility of a witness may be attacked or supported by evidence in the form of opinion or reputation, but subject to these limitations: (1) the evidence may refer only to character for truthfulness or untruthfulness, and (2) evidence of truthful character is admissible only after the

character of the witness for truthfulness has been attacked by opinion or reputation evidence or otherwise.

(b) Specific instances of conduct.—Specific instances of the conduct of a witness, for the purpose of attacking or supporting his credibility, other than conviction of crime as provided in rule 609, may not be proved by extrinsic evidence. They may, however, in the discretion of the court, if probative of truthfulness or untruthfulness, be inquired into on cross-examination of the witness (1) concerning his character for truthfulness or untruthfulness, or (2) concerning the character for truthfulness or untruthfulness of another witness as to which character the witness being cross-examined has testified.

The giving of testimony, whether by an accused or by any other witness, does not operate as a waiver of his privilege against self-incrimination when examined with respect to matters which relate only to credibility.

Rule 609. Impeachment by Evidence of Conviction of Crime

(a) General rule.—For the purpose of attacking the credibility of a witness, evidence that he has been convicted of a crime shall be admitted if elicited from him or established by public record during cross-examination but only if the crime (1) was punishable by death or imprisonment in excess of one year under the law under which he was convicted, and the court determines that the probative value of admitting this evidence outweighs its prejudicial effect to the defendant, or (2) involved dishonesty or false statement, regardless of the punishment.

(b) Time limit.—Evidence of a conviction under this rule is not admissible if a period of more than ten years has elapsed since the date of the conviction or of the release of the witness from the confinement imposed for that conviction, whichever is the later date, unless the court determines, in the interests of justice, that the probative value of the conviction supported by specific facts and circumstances substantially outweighs its prejudicial effect. However, evidence of a conviction more than 10 years old as calculated herein, is not admissible unless the proponent gives to the adverse party sufficient advance written notice of intent to use such evidence to provide the adverse party with a fair opportunity to contest the use of such evidence.

(c) Effect of pardon, annulment, or certificate of rehabilitation.—Evidence of a conviction is not admissible under this rule if (1) the conviction has been the subject of a pardon, annulment, certificate of rehabilitation, or other equivalent procedure based on a finding of the rehabilitation of the person convicted, and that person has not been convicted of a subsequent crime which was punishable by death or imprisonment in excess of one year, or (2) the conviction has been the subject of a pardon, annulment, or other equivalent procedure based on a finding of innocence.

(d) Juvenile adjudications.—Evidence of juvenile adjudications is generally not admissible under this rule. The court may, however, in a criminal case allow evidence of a juvenile adjudication of a witness other than the accused if conviction of the offense would be admissible to attack the credibility of an adult and the court is satisfied that admission in evidence is necessary for a fair determination of the issue of guilt or innocence.

88 STAT. 1935

88 STAT. 1936

(e) Pendency of appeal.—The pendency of an appeal therefrom does not render evidence of a conviction inadmissible. Evidence of the pendency of an appeal is admissible.

Rule 610. Religious Beliefs or Opinions

Evidence of the beliefs or opinions of a witness on matters of religion is not admissible for the purpose of showing that by reason of their nature his credibility is impaired or enhanced.

Rule 611. Mode and Order of Interrogation and Presentation

(a) Control by court.—The court shall exercise reasonable control over the mode and order of interrogating witnesses and presenting evidence so as to (1) make the interrogation and presentation effective for the ascertainment of the truth, (2) avoid needless consumption of time, and (3) protect witnesses from harassment or undue embarrassment.

(b) Scope of cross-examination.—Cross-examination should be limited to the subject matter of the direct examination and matters affecting the credibility of the witness. The court may, in the exercise of discretion, permit inquiry into additional matters as if on direct examination.

(c) Leading questions.—Leading questions should not be used on the direct examination of a witness except as may be necessary to develop his testimony. Ordinarily leading questions should be permitted on cross-examination. When a party calls a hostile witness, an adverse party, or a witness identified with an adverse party, interrogation may be by leading questions.

Rule 612. Writing Used To Refresh Memory

Except as otherwise provided in criminal proceedings by section 3500 of title 18, United States Code, if a witness uses a writing to refresh his memory for the purpose of testifying, either—

(1) while testifying, or

(2) before testifying, if the court in its discretion determines it is necessary in the interests of justice,

an adverse party is entitled to have the writing produced at the hearing, to inspect it, to cross-examine the witness thereon, and to introduce in evidence those portions which relate to the testimony of the witness. If it is claimed that the writing contains matters not related to the subject matter of the testimony the court shall examine the writing in camera, excise any portions not so related, and order delivery of the remainder to the party entitled thereto. Any portion withheld over objections shall be preserved and made available to the appellate court in the event of an appeal. If a writing is not produced or delivered pursuant to order under this rule, the court shall make any order justice requires, except that in criminal cases when the prosecution elects not to comply, the order shall be one striking the testimony or, if the court in its discretion determines that the interests of justice so require, declaring a mistrial.

Rule 613. Prior Statements of Witnesses

(a) Examining witness concerning prior statement.—In examining a witness concerning a prior statement made by him, whether written or not, the statement need not be shown nor its contents disclosed to him at that time, but on request the same shall be shown or disclosed to opposing counsel.

(b) Extrinsic evidence of prior inconsistent statement of witness.—Extrinsic evidence of a prior inconsistent statement by a witness is not admissible unless the witness is afforded an opportunity to explain or deny the same and the opposite party is afforded an opportunity to interrogate him thereon, or the interests of justice otherwise require. This provision does not apply to admissions of a party-opponent as defined in rule 801(d)(2).

Rule 614. Calling and Interrogation of Witnesses by Court

(a) Calling by court.—The court may, on its own motion or at the suggestion of a party, call witnesses, and all parties are entitled to cross-examine witnesses thus called.

(b) Interrogation by court.—The court may interrogate witnesses, whether called by itself or by a party.

(c) Objections.—Objections to the calling of witnesses by the court or to interrogation by it may be made at the time or at the next available opportunity when the jury is not present.

Rule 615. Exclusion of Witnesses

At the request of a party the court shall order witnesses excluded so that they cannot hear the testimony of other witnesses, and it may make the order of its own motion. This rule does not authorize exclusion of (1) a party who is a natural person, or (2) an officer or employee of a party which is not a natural person designated as its representative by its attorney, or (3) a person whose presence is shown by a party to be essential to the presentation of his cause.

Article VII. Opinions and Expert Testimony

Rule 701. Opinion Testimony by Lay Witnesses

If the witness is not testifying as an expert, his testimony in the form of opinions or inferences is limited to those opinions or inferences which are (a) rationally based on the perception of the witness and (b) helpful to a clear understanding of his testimony or the determination of a fact in issue.

Rule 702. Testimony by Experts

If scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue, a witness qualified as an expert by knowledge, skill, experience, training, or education, may testify thereto in the form of an opinion or otherwise.

Rule 703. Bases of Opinion Testimony by Experts

The facts or data in the particular case upon which an expert bases an opinion or inference may be those perceived by or made known to him at or before the hearing. If of a type reasonably relied upon by experts in the particular field in forming opinions or inferences upon the subject, the facts or data need not be admissible in evidence.

Rule 704. Opinion on Ultimate Issue

Testimony in the form of an opinion or inference otherwise admissible is not objectionable because it embraces an ultimate issue to be decided by the trier of fact.

Rule 705. Disclosure of Facts or Data Underlying Expert Opinion

The expert may testify in terms of opinion or inference and give his reasons therefor without prior disclosure of the underlying facts or data, unless the court requires otherwise. The expert may in any event be required to disclose the underlying facts or data on cross-examination.

Rule 706. Court Appointed Experts

(a) Appointment.—The court may on its own motion or on the motion of any party enter an order to show cause why expert witnesses should not be appointed, and may request the parties to submit nominations. The court may appoint any expert witnesses agreed upon by the parties, and may appoint expert witnesses of its own selection. An expert witness shall not be appointed by the court unless he consents to act. A witness so appointed shall be informed of his duties by the court in writing, a copy of which shall be filed with the clerk, or at a conference in which the parties shall have opportunity to participate. A witness so appointed shall advise the parties of his findings, if any; his deposition may be taken by any party; and he may be called to testify by the court or any party. He shall be subject to cross-examination by each party, including a party calling him as a witness.

(b) Compensation.—Expert witnesses so appointed are entitled to reasonable compensation in whatever sum the court may allow. The compensation thus fixed is payable from funds which may be provided by law in criminal cases and civil actions and proceedings involving just compensation under the fifth amendment. In other civil actions and proceedings the compensation shall be paid by the parties in such proportion and at such time as the court directs, and thereafter charged in like manner as other costs.

(c) Disclosure of appointment.—In the exercise of its discretion, the court may authorize disclosure to the jury of the fact that the court appointed the expert witness.

(d) Parties' experts of own selection.—Nothing in this rule limits the parties in calling expert witnesses of their own selection.

Article VIII. Hearsay

Rule 801. Definitions

The following definitions apply under this article:

(a) Statement.—A "statement" is (1) an oral or written assertion or (2) nonverbal conduct of a person, if it is intended by him as an assertion.

(b) Declarant.—A "declarant" is a person who makes a statement.

(c) Hearsay.—"Hearsay" is a statement, other than one made by the declarant while testifying at the trial or hearing, offered in evidence to prove the truth of the matter asserted.

(d) Statements which are not hearsay.—A statement is not hearsay if—

(1) Prior statement by witness.—The declarant testifies at the trial or hearing and is subject to cross-examination concerning the statement, and the statement is (A) inconsistent with his testimony, and was given under oath subject to the penalty of perjury at a trial, hearing, or other proceeding, or in a deposition, or (B) consistent with his testimony and is offered to rebut an express or implied charge against him of recent fabrication or improper influence or motive, or

(2) Admission by party-opponent.—The statement is offered against a party and is (A) his own statement, in either his individual or a representative capacity or (B) a statement of which he has manifested his adoption or belief in its truth, or (C) a statement by a person authorized by him to make a statement concerning the subject, or (D) a statement by his agent or servant concerning a matter within the scope of his agency or employment, made during the existence of the relationship, or (E) a statement by a coconspirator of a party during the course and in furtherance of the conspiracy.

Rule 802. Hearsay Rule

Hearsay is not admissible except as provided by these rules or by other rules prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority or by Act of Congress.

Rule 803. Hearsay Exceptions; Availability of Declarant Immaterial

The following are not excluded by the hearsay rule, even though the declarant is available as a witness:

(1) Present sense impression.—A statement describing or explaining an event or condition made while the declarant was perceiving the event or condition, or immediately thereafter.

(2) Excited utterance.—A statement relating to a startling event or condition made while the declarant was under the stress of excitement caused by the event or condition.

(3) Then existing mental, emotional, or physical condition.—A statement of the declarant's then existing state of mind, emotion, sensation, or physical condition (such as intent, plan, motive, design, mental feeling, pain, and bodily health), but not including a statement of memory or belief to prove the fact remembered or believed unless it relates to the execution, revocation, identification, or terms of declarant's will.

(4) Statements for purposes of medical diagnosis or treatment.—Statements made for purposes of medical diagnosis or treatment and describing medical history, or past or present symptoms, pain, or sensations, or the inception or general character of the cause or external source thereof insofar as reasonably pertinent to diagnosis or treatment.

(5) Recorded recollection.—A memorandum or record concerning a matter about which a witness once had knowledge but now has insufficient recollection to enable him to testify fully and accurately, shown to have been made or adopted by the witness when the matter was fresh in his memory and to reflect that knowledge correctly. If admitted, the memorandum or record may be read into evidence but may not itself be received as an exhibit unless offered by an adverse party.

(6) Records of regularly conducted activity.—A memorandum, report, record, or data compilation, in any form, of acts, events, conditions, opinions, or diagnoses, made at or near the time by, or from information transmitted by, a person with knowledge, if kept in the course of a regularly conducted business activity, and if it was the regular practice of that business activity to make the memorandum, report, record, or data compilation, all as shown by the testimony of the custodian or other qualified witness, unless the source of information or the method or circumstances of preparation indicate lack of trustworthiness. The term "business" as used in this paragraph includes business, institution, association, profession, occupation, and calling of every kind, whether or not conducted for profit.

(7) Absence of entry in records kept in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (6).—Evidence that a matter is not included in the memoranda reports, records, or data compilations, in any form, kept in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (6), to prove the nonoccurrence or nonexistence of the matter, if the matter was of a kind of which a memorandum, report, record, or data compilation was regularly made and preserved, unless the sources of information or other circumstances indicate lack of trustworthiness.

(8) Public records and reports.—Records, reports, statements, or data compilations, in any form, of public offices or agencies, setting forth (A) the activities of the office or agency, or (B) matters observed pursuant to duty imposed by law as to which matters there was a duty to report, excluding, however, in criminal cases matters observed by police officers and other law enforcement personnel, or (C) in civil actions and proceedings and against the Government in criminal cases, factual findings resulting from an investigation made pursuant to authority granted by law, unless the sources of information or other circumstances indicate lack of trustworthiness.

(9) Records of vital statistics.—Records or data compilations, in any form, of births, fetal deaths, deaths, or marriages, if the report thereof was made to a public office pursuant to requirements of law.

(10) Absence of public record or entry.—To prove the absence of a record, report, statement, or data compilation, in any form, or the nonoccurrence or nonexistence of a matter of which a record, report, statement, or data compilation, in any form, was regularly made and preserved by a public office or agency, evidence in the form of a certification in accordance with rule 902, or testimony, that diligent search failed to disclose the record, report, statement, or data compilation, or entry.

(11) Records of religious organizations.—Statements of births, marriages, divorces, deaths, legitimacy, ancestry, relationship by blood or marriage, or other similar facts of personal or family history, contained in a regularly kept record of a religious organization.

(12) Marriage, baptismal, and similar certificates.—Statements of fact contained in a certificate that the maker performed a marriage or other ceremony or administered a sacrament, made by a clergyman, public official, or other person authorized by the rules or practices of a religious organization or by law to perform the act certified, and purporting to have been issued at the time of the act or within a reasonable time thereafter.

(13) Family records.—Statements of fact concerning personal or family history contained in family Bibles, genealogies, charts, engravings on rings, inscriptions on family portraits, engravings on urns, crypts, or tombstones, or the like.

(14) Records of documents affecting an interest in property.—The record of a document purporting to establish or affect an interest in property, as proof of the content of the original recorded document and its execution and delivery by each person by whom it purports to have been executed, if the record is a record of a public office and an applicable statute authorizes the recording of documents of that kind in that office.

(15) Statements in documents affecting an interest in property.—A statement contained in a document purporting to establish or affect an interest in property if the matter stated was relevant to the purpose of the document, unless dealings with the property since the document was made have been inconsistent with the truth of the statement or the purport of the document.

(16) Statements in ancient documents.—Statements in a document in existence twenty years or more the authenticity of which is established.

(17) Market reports, commercial publications.—Market quotations, tabulations, lists, directories, or other published compilations, generally used and relied upon by the public or by persons in particular occupations.

(18) Learned treatises.—To the extent called to the attention of an expert witness upon cross-examination or relied upon by him in direct examination, statements contained in published treatises, periodicals, or pamphlets on a subject of history, medicine, or other science or art, established as a reliable authority by the testimony or admission of the witness or by other expert testimony or by judicial notice. If admitted, the statements may be read into evidence but may not be received as exhibits.

(19) Reputation concerning personal or family history.—Reputation among members of his family by blood, adoption, or marriage, or among his associates, or in the community, concerning a person's birth, adoption, marriage, divorce, death, legitimacy, relationship by blood, adoption, or marriage, ancestry, or other similar fact of his personal or family history.

(20) Reputation concerning boundaries or general history.—Reputation in a community, arising before the controversy, as to boundaries of or customs affecting lands in the community, and reputation as to events of general history important to the community or State or nation in which located.

(21) Reputation as to character.—Reputation of a person's character among his associates or in the community.

(22) Judgment of previous conviction.—Evidence of a final judgment, entered after a trial or upon a plea of guilty (but not upon a plea of nolo contendere), adjudging a person guilty of a crime punishable by death or imprisonment in excess of one year, to prove any fact essential to sustain the judgment, but not including, when offered by the Government in a criminal prosecution for purposes other than impeachment, judgments against persons other than the accused. The pendency of an appeal may be shown but does not affect admissibility.

(23) Judgment as to personal, family or general history, or boundaries.—Judgments as proof of matters of personal, family or general history, or boundaries, essential to the judgment, if the same would be provable by evidence of reputation.

(24) Other exceptions.—A statement not specifically covered by any of the foregoing exceptions but having equivalent circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness, if the court determines that (A) the statement is offered as evidence of a material fact; (B) the statement is more probative on the point for which it is offered than any other evidence which the proponent can procure through reasonable efforts; and (C) the general purposes of these rules and the interests of justice will best be served by admission of the statement into evidence. However, a statement may not be admitted under this exception unless the proponent of it makes known to the adverse party sufficiently in advance of the trial or hearing to provide the adverse party with a fair opportunity to prepare to meet it, his intention to offer the statement and the particulars of it, including the name and address of the declarant.

Rule 804. Hearsay Exceptions: Declarant Unavailable

(a) Definition of unavailability.—"Unavailability as a witness" includes situations in which the declarant—

(1) is exempted by ruling of the court on the ground of privilege from testifying concerning the subject matter of his statement; or

(2) persists in refusing to testify concerning the subject matter of his statement despite an order of the court to do so; or

(3) testifies to a lack of memory of the subject matter of his statement; or

(4) is unable to be present or to testify at the hearing because of death or then existing physical or mental illness or infirmity; or

(5) is absent from the hearing and the proponent of his statement has been unable to procure his attendance (or in the case of a hearsay exception under subdivision (b) (2), (3), or (4), his attendance or testimony) by process or other reasonable means.

A declarant is not unavailable as a witness if his exemption, refusal, claim of lack of memory, inability, or absence is due to the procurement or wrongdoing of the proponent of his statement for the purpose of preventing the witness from attending or testifying.

(b) Hearsay exceptions.—The following are not excluded by the hearsay rule if the declarant is unavailable as a witness:

(1) Former testimony.—Testimony given as a witness at another hearing of the same or a different proceeding, or in a deposition taken in compliance with law in the course of the same or another proceeding, if the party against whom the testimony is now offered, or, in a civil action or proceeding, a predecessor in interest, had an opportunity and similar motive to develop the testimony by direct, cross, or redirect examination.

(2) Statement under belief of impending death.—In a prosecution for homicide or in a civil action or proceeding, a statement made by a declarant while believing that his death was imminent, concerning the cause or circumstances of what he believed to be his impending death.

(3) Statement against interest.—A statement which was at the time of its making so far contrary to the declarant's pecuniary or proprietary interest, or so far tended to subject him to civil or criminal liability, or to render invalid a claim by him against another, that a reasonable man in his position would not have made the statement unless he believed it to be true. A statement tending to expose the declarant to criminal liability and offered to exculpate the accused is not admissable unless corroborating circumstances clearly indicate the trustworthiness of the statement.

(4) Statement of personal or family history.—(A) A statement concerning the declarant's own birth, adoption, marriage, divorce, legitimacy, relationship by blood, adoption, or marriage, ancestry, or other similar fact of personal or family history, even though declarant had no means of acquiring personal knowledge of the matter stated; or (B) a statement concerning the foregoing matters, and death also, of another person, if the declarant was related to the other by blood, adoption, or marriage or

was so intimately associated with the other's family as to be likely to have accurate information concerning the matter declared.

(5) Other exceptions.—A statement not specifically covered by any of the foregoing exceptions but having equivalent circumstantial guarantees of trustworthiness, if the court determines that (A) the statement is offered as evidence of a material fact; (B) the statement is more probative on the point for which it is offered than any other evidence which the proponent can procure through reasonable efforts; and (C) the general purposes of these rules and the interests of justice will best be served by admission of the statement into evidence. However, a statement may not be admitted under this exception unless the proponent of it makes known to the adverse party sufficiently in advance of the trial or hearing to provide the adverse party with a fair opportunity to prepare to meet it, his intention to offer the statement and the particulars of it, including the name and address of the declarant.

Rule 805. Hearsay Within Hearsay

Hearsay included within hearsay is not excluded under the hearsay rule if each part of the combined statements conforms with an exception to the hearsay rule provided in these rules.

Rule 806. Attacking and Supporting Credibility of Declarant

When a hearsay statement, or a statement defined in Rule 801(d)(2), (C), (D), or (E), has been admitted in evidence, the credibility of the declarant may be attacked, and if attacked may be supported, by any evidence which would be admissible for those purposes if declarant had testified as a witness. Evidence of a statement or conduct by the declarant at any time, inconsistent with his hearsay statement, is not subject to any requirement that he may have been afforded an opportunity to deny or explain. If the party against whom a hearsay statement has been admitted calls the declarant as a witness, the party is entitled to examine him on the statement as if under cross-examination.

Article IX. Authentication and Identification

Rule 901. Requirement of Authentication or Identification

(a) General provision.—The requirement of authentication or identification as a condition precedent to admissibility is satisfied by evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims.

(b) Illustrations.—By way of illustration only, and not by way of limitation, the following are examples of authentication or identification conforming with the requirements of this rule:

(1) Testimony of witness with knowledge.—Testimony that a matter is what it is claimed to be.

(2) Nonexpert opinion on handwriting.—Nonexpert opinion as to the genuineness of handwriting, based upon familiarity not acquired for purposes of the litigation.

(3) Comparison by trier or expert witness.—Comparison by the trier of fact or by expert witnesses with specimens which have been authenticated.

(4) Distinctive characteristics and the like.—Appearance, contents, substance, internal patterns, or other distinctive characteristics, taken in conjunction with circumstances.

(5) Voice identification.—Identification of a voice, whether heard firsthand or through mechanical or electronic transmission or recording, by opinion based upon hearing the voice at any time under circumstances connecting it with the alleged speaker.

(6) Telephone conversations.—Telephone conversations, by evidence that a call was made to the number assigned at the time by the telephone company to a particular person or business, if (A) in the case of a person, circumstances, including self-identification, show the person answering to be the one called, or (B) in the case of a business, the call was made to a place of business and the conversation related to business reasonably transacted over the telephone.

(7) Public records or reports.—Evidence that a writing authorized by law to be recorded or filed and in fact recorded or filed in a public office, or a purported public record, report, statement, or data compilation, in any form, is from the public office where items of this nature are kept.

(8) Ancient documents or data compilation.—Evidence that a document or data compilation, in any form, (A) is in such condition as to create no suspicion concerning its authenticity, (B) was in a place where it, if authentic, would likely be, and (C) has been in existence 20 years or more at the time it is offered.

(9) Process or system.—Evidence describing a process or system used to produce a result and showing that the process or system produces an accurate result.

(10) Methods provided by statute or rule.—Any method of authentication or identification provided by Act of Congress or by other rules prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority.

Rule 902. Self-authentication

Extrinsic evidence of authenticity as a condition precedent to admissibility is not required with respect to the following:

(1) Domestic public documents under seal.—A document bearing a seal purporting to be that of the United States, or of any State, district, Commonwealth, territory, or insular possession thereof, or the Panama Canal Zone, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or of a political subdivision, department, officer, or agency thereof, and a signature purporting to be an attestation or execution.

(2) Domestic public documents not under seal.—A document purporting to bear the signature in his official capacity of an officer or employee of any entity included in paragraph (1) hereof, having no seal, if a public officer having a seal and having official duties in the district or political subdivision of the officer or employee certifies under seal that the signer has the official capacity and that the signature is genuine.

(3) Foreign public documents.—A document purporting to be executed or attested in his official capacity by a person authorized by the laws of a foreign country to make the execution or attestation, and accompanied by a final certification as to the genuineness of the signature and official position (A) of the executing or attesting person, or (B) of any foreign official whose certificate of genuineness of signature and official position relates to

the execution or attestation or is in a chain of certificates of genuineness of signature and official position relating to the execution or attestation. A final certification may be made by a secretary of embassy or legation, consul general, consul, vice consul, or consular agent of the United States, or a diplomatic or consular official of the foreign country assigned or accredited to the United States. If reasonable opportunity has been given to all parties to investigate the authenticity and accuracy of official documents, the court may, for good cause shown, order that they be treated as presumptively authentic without final certification or permit them to be evidenced by an attested summary with or without final certification.

(4) Certified copies of public records.—A copy of an official record or report or entry therein, or of a document authorized by law to be recorded or filed and actually recorded or filed in a public office, including data compilations in any form, certified as correct by the custodian or other person authorized to make the certification, by certificate complying with paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of this rule or complying with any Act of Congress or rule prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority.

(5) Official publications.—Books, pamphlets, or other publications purporting to be issued by public authority.

(6) Newspapers and periodicals.—Printed materials purporting to be newspapers or periodicals.

(7) Trade inscriptions and the like.—Inscriptions, signs, tags, or labels purporting to have been affixed in the course of business and indicating ownership, control, or origin.

(8) Acknowledged documents.—Documents accompanied by a certificate of acknowledgment executed in the manner provided by law by a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments.

(9) Commercial paper and related documents.—Commercial paper, signatures thereon, and documents relating thereto to the extent provided by general commercial law.

(10) Presumptions under Acts of Congress.—Any signature, document, or other matter declared by Act of Congress to be presumptively or prima facie genuine or authentic.

Rule 903. Subscribing Witness' Testimony Unnecessary

The testimony of a subscribing witness is not necessary to authenticate a writing unless required by the laws of the jurisdiction whose laws govern the validity of the writing.

Article X. Contents of Writings, Recordings, and Photographs

Rule 1001. Definitions.

For purposes of this article the following definitions are applicable:

(1) Writings and recordings.—"Writings" and "recordings" consist of letters, words, or numbers, or their equivalent, set down by handwriting, typewriting, printing, photostating, photographing, magnetic impulse, mechanical or electronic recording, or other form of data compilation.

(2) Photographs.—"Photographs" include still photographs, X-ray films, video tapes, and motion pictures.

(3) Original.—An "original" of a writing or recording is the writing or recording itself or any counterpart intended to have

the same effect by a person executing or issuing it. An "original" of a photograph includes the negative or any print therefrom. If data are stored in a computer or similar device, any printout or other output readable by sight, shown to reflect the data accurately, is an "original".

(4) Duplicate.—A "duplicate" is a counterpart produced by the same impression as the original, or from the same matrix, or by means of photography, including enlargements and miniatures, or by mechanical or electronic re-recording, or by chemical reproduction, or by other equivalent techniques which accurately reproduces the original.

Rule 1002. Requirement of Original

To prove the content of a writing, recording, or photograph, the original writing, recording, or photograph is required, except as otherwise provided in these rules or by Act of Congress.

Rule 1003. Admissibility of Duplicates

A duplicate is admissible to the same extent as an original unless (1) a genuine question is raised as to the authenticity of the original or (2) in the circumstances it would be unfair to admit the duplicate in lieu of the original.

Rule 1004. Admissibility of Other Evidence of Contents

The original is not required, and other evidence of the contents of a writing, recording, or photograph is admissible if—

(1) Originals lost or destroyed.—All originals are lost or have been destroyed, unless the proponent lost or destroyed them in bad faith; or

(2) Original not obtainable.—No original can be obtained by any available judicial process or procedure; or

(3) Original in possession of opponent.—At a time when an original was under the control of the party against whom offered, he was put on notice, by the pleadings or otherwise, that the contents would be a subject of proof at the hearing, and he does not produce the original at the hearing; or

(4) Collateral matters.—The writing, recording, or photograph is not closely related to a controlling issue.

Rule 1005. Public Records

The contents of an official record, or of a document authorized to be recorded or filed and actually recorded or filed, including data compilations in any form, if otherwise admissible, may be proved by copy, certified as correct in accordance with rule 902 or testified to be correct by a witness who has compared it with the original. If a copy which complies with the foregoing cannot be obtained by the exercise of reasonable diligence, then other evidence of the contents may be given.

Rule 1006. Summaries

The contents of voluminous writings, recordings, or photographs which cannot conveniently be examined in court may be presented in the form of a chart, summary, or calculation. The originals, or duplicates, shall be made available for examination or copying, or both, by other parties at reasonable time and place. The court may order that they be produced in court.

75-480 O - 81 - 56

Rule 1007. Testimony or Written Admission of Party

Contents of writings, recordings, or photographs may be proved by the testimony or deposition of the party against whom offered or by his written admission, without accounting for the nonproduction of the original.

Rule 1008. Functions of Court and Jury

When the admissibility of other evidence of contents of writings, recordings, or photographs under these rules depends upon the fulfillment of a condition of fact, the question whether the condition has been fulfilled is ordinarily for the court to determine in accordance with the provisions of rule 104. However, when an issue is raised (a) whether the asserted writing ever existed, or (b) whether another writing, recording, or photograph produced at the trial is the original, or (c) whether other evidence of contents correctly reflects the contents, the issue is for the trier of fact to determine as in the case of other issues of fact.

ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS RULES

Rule 1101. Applicability of Rules

(a) Courts and magistrates.—These rules apply to the United States district courts, the District Court of Guam, the District Court of the Virgin Islands, the District Court for the District of the Canal Zone, the United States courts of appeals, the Court of Claims, and to United States magistrates, in the actions, cases, and proceedings and to the extent hereinafter set forth. The terms "judge" and "court" in these rules include United States magistrates, referees in bankruptcy, and commissioners of the Court of Claims.

(b) Proceedings generally.—These rules apply generally to civil actions and proceedings, including admiralty and maritime cases, to criminal cases and proceedings, to contempt proceedings except those in which the court may act summarily, and to proceedings and cases under the Bankruptcy Act.

11 USC 1 note.

(c) Rule of privilege.—The rule with respect to privileges applies at all stages of all actions, cases, and proceedings.

(d) Rules inapplicable.—The rules (other than with respect to privileges) do not apply in the following situations:

(1) Preliminary questions of fact.—The determination of questions of fact preliminary to admissibility of evidence when the issue is to be determined by the court under rule 104.

(2) Grand jury.—Proceedings before grand juries.

(3) Miscellaneous proceedings.—Proceedings for extradition or rendition; preliminary examinations in criminal cases; sentencing, or granting or revoking probation; issuance of warrants for arrest, criminal summonses, and search warrants; and proceedings with respect to release on bail or otherwise.

(e) Rules applicable in part.—In the following proceedings these rules apply to the extent that matters of evidence are not provided for in the statutes which govern procedure therein or in other rules prescribed by the Supreme Court pursuant to statutory authority: the trial of minor and petty offenses by United States magistrates; review of agency actions when the facts are subject to trial de novo under section 706(2)(F) of title 5, United States Code; review of orders of the Secretary of Agriculture under section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize association of producers of agricultural products" approved February 18, 1922 (7 U.S.C. 292), and under sections 6 and 7(c) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499f, 499g(c)); naturalization and revocation of naturalization under sections 310–318 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1421–1429); prize proceedings in admiralty under sections 7651–7681 of title 10, United States Code; review of orders of the Secretary of the Interior under section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act authorizing associations of producers of aquatic products" approved June 25, 1934 (15 U.S.C. 522); review of orders of petroleum control boards under section 5 of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate interstate and foreign commerce in petroleum and its products by prohibiting the shipment in such commerce of petroleum and its products produced in violation of State law, and for other purposes", approved February 22, 1935 (15 U.S.C. 715d); actions for fines, penalties, or forfeitures under part V of title IV of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1581–1624), or under the Anti-Smuggling Act (19 U.S.C. 1701–1711); criminal libel for condemnation, exclusion of imports, or other proceedings under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301–392); disputes between seamen under sections 4079, 4080, and 4081 of the Revised Statutes (22 U.S.C. 256–258; habeas corpus under sections 2241–2254 of title 28, United States Code; motions to vacate, set aside or correct sentence under section 2255 of title 28, United States Code; actions for penalties for refusal to transport destitute seamen under section 4578 of the Revised Statutes (46 U.S.C. 679); actions against the United States under the Act entitled "An Act authorizing suits against the United States in admiralty for damage caused by and salvage service rendered to public vessels belonging to the United States, and for other purposes", approved March 3, 1925 (46 U.S.C. 781–790), as implemented by section 7730 of title 10, United States Code.

Rule 1102. Amendments

Amendments to the Federal Rules of Evidence may be made as provided in section 2076 of title 28 of the United States Code.

Rule 1103. Title

These rules may be known and cited as the Federal Rules of Evidence.

SEC. 2. (a) Title 28 of the United States Code is amended—

(1) by inserting immediately after section 2075 the following new section:

"§ 2076. Rules of evidence

28 USC 2076.

"The Supreme Court of the United States shall have the power to prescribe amendments to the Federal Rules of Evidence. Such amendments shall not take effect until they have been reported to Congress by the Chief Justice at or after the beginning of a regular session of Congress but not later than the first day of May, and until the expiration of one hundred and eighty days after they have been so reported; but if either House of Congress within that time shall by resolution disapprove any amendment so reported it shall not take effect. The effective date of any amendment so reported may be deferred by either House of Congress to a later date or until approved by Act of Congress. Any rule whether proposed or in force may be amended by Act of Congress. Any provision of law in force at the expiration of such time and in conflict with any such amendment not disapproved shall be of no further force or effect after such amendment has taken effect. Any such amendment creating, abolishing, or modifying a privilege shall have no force or effect unless it shall be approved by act of Congress"; and

Report to Congress.

(2) by adding at the end of the table of sections of chapter 131 the following new item:

"2076. Rules of evidence."

(b) Section 1732 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by striking out subsection (a), and by striking out "(b)".

(c) Section 1733 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) This section does not apply to cases, actions, and proceedings to which the Federal Rules of Evidence apply."

18 USC 3771 note. 28 USC 2071 note.

SEC. 3. The Congress expressly approves the amendments to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, and the amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, which are embraced by the orders entered by the Supreme Court of the United States on November 20, 1972, and December 18, 1972, and such amendments shall take effect on the one hundred and eightieth day beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Effective date.

Approved January 2, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 93-650 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 93-1597 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-1277 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Jan. 30, Feb. 6, considered and passed House.
Nov. 21, 22, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 16, Senate agreed to conference report.
Dec. 17, 18, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 11, No. 1:
Jan. 3, Presidential statement.

Public Law 93-609
93rd Congress, H. R. 15173
January 2, 1975

An Act

To extend until January 31, 1976 the authority of the National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws on Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 804(h) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended (82 Stat. 197; 18 U.S.C. 2510 note), is further amended by striking out "within the two-year period following the effective date of this subsection." and inserting in lieu thereof "on or before January 31, 1976.".

Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, amendments.

88 STAT. 1972
88 STAT. 1973

SEC. 2. Section 804(g) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

18 USC 2510 note.

"(5) Whenever the Commission or any subcommittee determines by majority vote to meet in a closed session, sections 10(a) (1) and (3) and 10(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 770; 5 U.S.C. Appendix) shall not apply with respect to such meeting, and section 552 of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply to the records, reports, and transcripts of any such meeting.".

SEC. 3. The first sentence of paragraph (1) of section 804(g) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out "The Commission or any duly authorized subcommittee" and inserting in lieu thereof: "Notwithstanding section 2515 of title 18, United States Code, the Commission or any duly authorized subcommittee".

SEC. 4. For purposes of section 108 of title 1, United States Code, section 20(c) of the Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1970 shall be deemed to provide expressly for the revival of section 804 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

84 Stat. 1892.

Approved January 2, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1343 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Sept. 16, considered and passed House.
Dec. 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 18, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 93-613
93rd Congress, H. R. 17010
January 2, 1975

An Act

88 STAT. 1975

To establish a working capital fund in the Department of Justice.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That chapter 31 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting the following new section at the end thereof:

Department of Justice, working capital fund, establishment.
28 USC 527.

"§ 527. Establishment of working capital fund

"There is hereby authorized to be established a working capital fund for the Department of Justice, which shall be available, without fiscal year limitation, for expenses and equipment necessary for maintenance and operations of such administrative services as the Attorney General, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, determines may be performed more advantageously as central services. The capital of the fund shall consist of the amount of the fair and reasonable value of such inventories, equipment, and other assets and inventories on order pertaining to the services to be carried on by the fund as the Attorney General may transfer to the fund less related liabilities and unpaid obligations together with any appropriations made for the purpose of providing capital. The fund shall be reimbursed or credited with advance payments from applicable appropriations and funds of the Department of Justice, other Federal agencies, and other sources authorized by law for supplies, materials, and services at rates which will recover the expenses of operations including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of plant and equipment of the fund. The fund shall also be credited with other receipts from sale or exchange of property or in payment for loss or damage to property held by the fund. There shall be transferred into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, as of the close of each fiscal year, any net income after making provisions for prior year losses, if any.

(2) The section analysis of chapter 31 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting the following item at the end thereof:

"527. Establishment of working capital fund.".

Approved January 2, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1562 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
Dec. 16, considered and passed House.
Dec. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 93-619
93rd Congress, S. 754
January 3, 1975

An Act

To assist in reducing crime and the danger of recidivism by requiring speedy trials and by strengthening the supervision over persons released pending trial, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Speedy Trial Act of 1974".

Speedy Trial Act of 1974.
18 USC 3161 note.

TITLE I—SPEEDY TRIAL

SEC. 101. Title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after chapter 207, a new chapter 208, as follows:

"Chapter 208.—SPEEDY TRIAL

"Sec.
"3161. Time limits and exclusions.
"3162. Sanctions.
"3163. Effective dates.
"3164. Interim limits.
"3165. District plans—generally.
"3166. District plans—contents.
"3167. Reports to Congress.
"3168. Planning process.
"3169. Federal Judicial Center.
"3170. Speedy trial data.
"3171. Planning appropriations.
"3172. Definitions.
"3173. Sixth amendment rights.
"3174. Judicial emergency.

"§ 3161. Time limits and exclusions.

18 USC 3161.

"(a) In any case involving a defendant charged with an offense, the appropriate judicial officer, at the earliest practicable time, shall, after consultation with the counsel for the defendant and the attorney for the Government, set the case for trial on a day certain, or list it for trial on a weekly or other short-term trial calendar at a place within the judicial district, so as to assure a speedy trial.

88 STAT. 2076
88 STAT. 2077

"(b) Any information or indictment charging an individual with the commission of an offense shall be filed within thirty days from the date on which such individual was arrested or served with a summons in connection with such charges. If an individual has been charged with a felony in a district in which no grand jury has been in session during such thirty-day period, the period of time for filing of the indictment shall be extended an additional thirty days.

"(c) The arraignment of a defendant charged in an information or indictment with the commission of an offense shall be held within ten days from the filing date (and making public) of the information or indictment, or from the date a defendant has been ordered held to answer and has appeared before a judicial officer of the court in which such charge is pending whichever date last occurs. Thereafter, where a plea of not guilty is entered, the trial of the defendant shall commence within sixty days from arraignment on the information or indictment at such place, within the district, as fixed by the appropriate judicial officer.

"(d) If any indictment or information is dismissed upon motion of the defendant, or any charge contained in a complaint filed against an individual is dismissed or otherwise dropped, and thereafter a complaint is filed against such defendant or individual charging him with the same offense or an offense based on the same conduct or arising from the same criminal episode, or an information or indictment is filed charging such defendant with the same offense or an offense based on

the same conduct or arising from the same criminal episode, the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section shall be applicable with respect to such subsequent complaint, indictment, or information, as the case may be.

"(e) If the defendant is to be tried again following a declaration by the trial judge of a mistrial or following an order of such judge for a new trial, the trial shall commence within sixty days from the date the action occasioning the retrial becomes final. If the defendant is to be tried again following an appeal or a collateral attack, the trial shall commence within sixty days from the date the action occasioning the retrial becomes final, except that the court retrying the case may extend the period for retrial not to exceed one hundred and eighty days from the date the action occasioning the retrial becomes final if unavailability of witnesses or other factors resulting from passage of time shall make trial within sixty days impractical.

"(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, for the first twelve-calendar-month period following the effective date of this section as set forth in section 3163(a) of this chapter the time limit imposed with respect to the period between arrest and indictment by subsection (b) of this section shall be sixty days, for the second such twelve-month period such time limit shall be forty-five days and for the third such period such time limit shall be thirty-five days.

Post, p. 2080.

"(g) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (c) of this section, for the first twelve-calendar-month period following the effective date of this section as set forth in section 3163(b) of this chapter, the time limit with respect to the period between arraignment and trial imposed by subsection (c) of this section shall be one hundred and eighty days, for the second such twelve-month period such time limit shall be one hundred and twenty days, and for the third such period such time limit with respect to the period between arraignment and trial shall be eighty days.

Delay periods.

"(h) The following periods of delay shall be excluded in computing the time within which an information or an indictment must be filed, or in computing the time within which the trial of any such offense must commence:

88 STAT. 2077
88 STAT. 2078

"(1) Any period of delay resulting from other proceedings concerning the defendant, including but not limited to—

"(A) delay resulting from an examination of the defendant, and hearing on, his mental competency, or physical incapacity;

"(B) delay resulting from an examination of the defendant pursuant to section 2902 of title 28, United States Code;

"(C) delay resulting from trials with respect to other charges against the defendant;

"(D) delay resulting from interlocutory appeals;

"(E) delay resulting from hearings on pretrial motions;

"(F) delay resulting from proceedings relating to transfer from other districts under the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure; and

"(G) delay reasonably attributable to any period, not to exceed thirty days, during which any proceeding concerning the defendant is actually under advisement.

"(2) Any period of delay during which prosecution is deferred by the attorney for the Government pursuant to written agreement with the defendant, with the approval of the court, for the purpose of allowing the defendant to demonstrate his good conduct.

"(3)(A) Any period of delay resulting from the absence or unavailability of the defendant or an essential witness.

"(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, a defendant or an essential witness shall be considered absent when his whereabouts are unknown and, in addition, he is attempting to avoid apprehension or prosecution or his whereabouts cannot be determined by due diligence. For purposes of such subparagraph, a defendant or an essential witness shall be considered unavailable whenever his whereabouts are known but his presence for trial cannot be obtained by due diligence or he resists appearing at or being returned for trial.

"(4) Any period of delay resulting from the fact that the defendant is mentally incompetent or physically unable to stand trial.

"(5) Any period of delay resulting from the treatment of the defendant pursuant to section 2902 of title 28, United States Code.

"(6) If the information or indictment is dismissed upon motion of the attorney for the Government and thereafter a charge is filed against the defendant for the same offense, or any offense required to be joined with that offense, any period of delay from the date the charge was dismissed to the date the time limitation would commence to run as to the subsequent charge had there been no previous charge.

"(7) A reasonable period of delay when the defendant is joined for trial with a codefendant as to whom the time for trial has not run and no motion for severance has been granted.

"(8)(A) Any period of delay resulting from a continuance granted by any judge on his own motion or at the request of the defendant or his counsel or at the request of the attorney for the Government, if the judge granted such continuance on the basis of his findings that the ends of justice served by taking such action outweigh the best interest of the public and the defendant in a speedy trial. No such period of delay resulting from a continuance granted by the court in accordance with this paragraph shall be excludable under this subsection unless the court sets forth, in the record of the case, either orally or in writing, its reasons for finding that the ends of justice served by the granting of such continuance outweigh the best interests of the public and the defendant in a speedy trial.

88 STAT. 2078
88 STAT. 2079

"(B) The factors, among others, which a judge shall consider in determining whether to grant a continuance under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph in any case are as follows:

"(i) Whether the failure to grant such a continuance in the proceeding would be likely to make a continuation of such proceeding impossible, or result in a miscarriage of justice.

"(ii) Whether the case taken as a whole is so unusual and so complex, due to the number of defendants or the nature of the prosecution or otherwise, that it is unreasonable to expect adequate preparation within the periods of time established by this section.

"(iii) Whether delay after the grand jury proceedings have commenced, in a case where arrest precedes indictment, is caused by the unusual complexity of the factual determination to be made by the grand jury or by events beyond the control of the court or the Government.

"(C) No continuance under paragraph (8)(A) of this subsection shall be granted because of general congestion of the court's calendar, or lack of diligent preparation or failure to obtain

available witnesses on the part of the attorney for the Government.

"(i) If trial did not commence within the time limitation specified in section 3161 because the defendant had entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere subsequently withdrawn to any or all charges in an indictment or information, the defendant shall be deemed indicted with respect to all charges therein contained within the meaning of section 3161, on the day the order permitting withdrawal of the plea becomes final.

"(j)(1) If the attorney for the Government knows that a person charged with an offense is serving a term of imprisonment in any penal institution, he shall promptly—

"(A) undertake to obtain the presence of the prisoner for trial; or

"(B) cause a detainer to be filed with the person having custody of the prisoner and request him to so advise the prisoner and to advise the prisoner of his right to demand trial.

"(2) If the person having custody of such prisoner receives a detainer, he shall promptly advise the prisoner of the charge and of the prisoner's right to demand trial. If at any time thereafter the prisoner informs the person having custody that he does demand trial, such person shall cause notice to that effect to be sent promptly to the attorney for the Government who caused the detainer to be filed.

"(3) Upon receipt of such notice, the attorney for the Government shall promptly seek to obtain the presence of the prisoner for trial.

"(4) When the person having custody of the prisoner receives from the attorney for the Government a properly supported request for temporary custody of such prisoner for trial, the prisoner shall be made available to that attorney for the Government (subject, in cases of interjurisdictional transfer, to any right of the prisoner to contest the legality of his delivery).

18 USC 3162.

"§ 3162. Sanctions.

"(a)(1) If, in the case of any individual against whom a complaint is filed charging such individual with an offense, no indictment or information is filed within the time limit required by section 3161(b) as extended by section 3161(h) of this chapter, such charge against that individual contained in such complaint shall be dismissed or otherwise dropped. In determining whether to dismiss the case with or without prejudice, the court shall consider, among others, each of the following factors: the seriousness of the offense; the facts and circumstances of the case which led to the dismissal; and the impact of a reprosecution on the administration of this chapter and on the administration of justice.

88 STAT. 2079
88 STAT. 2080

"(2) If a defendant is not brought to trial within the time limit required by section 3161(c) as extended by section 3161(h), the information or indictment shall be dismissed on motion of the defendant. The defendant shall have the burden of proof of supporting such motion but the Government shall have the burden of going forward with the evidence in connection with any exclusion of time under subparagraph 3161(h)(3). In determining whether to dismiss the case with or without prejudice, the court shall consider, among others, each of the following factors: the seriousness of the offense; the facts and circumstances of the case which led to the dismissal; and the impact of a reprosecution on the administration of this chapter and on the administration of justice. Failure of the defendant to move for dismissal prior to trial or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere shall constitute a waiver of the right to dismissal under this section.

Waiver.

"(b) In any case in which counsel for the defendant or the attorney for the Government (1) knowingly allows the case to be set for trial without disclosing the fact that a necessary witness would be unavailable for trial; (2) files a motion solely for the purpose of delay which he knows is totally frivolous and without merit; (3) makes a statement for the purpose of obtaining a continuance which he knows to be false and which is material to the granting of a continuance; or (4) otherwise willfully fails to proceed to trial without justification consistent with section 3161 of this chapter, the court may punish any such counsel or attorney, as follows:

"(A) in the case of an appointed defense counsel, by reducing the amount of compensation that otherwise would have been paid to such counsel pursuant to section 3006A of this title in an amount not to exceed 25 per centum thereof;

18 USC 3006A.

"(B) in the case of a counsel retained in connection with the defense of a defendant, by imposing on such counsel a fine of not to exceed 25 per centum of the compensation to which he is entitled in connection with his defense of such defendant;

"(C) by imposing on any attorney for the Government a fine of not to exceed $250;

"(D) by denying any such counsel or attorney for the Government the right to practice before the court considering such case for a period of not to exceed ninety days; or

"(E) by filing a report with an appropriate disciplinary committee.

The authority to punish provided for by this subsection shall be in addition to any other authority or power available to such court.

"(c) The court shall follow procedures established in the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure in punishing any counsel or attorney for the Government pursuant to this section.

18 USC app.

"§ 3163. Effective dates.

18 USC 3163.

"(a) The time limitation in section 3161(b) of this chapter—

"(1) shall apply to all individuals who are arrested or served with a summons on or after the date of expiration of the twelve-calendar-month period following July 1, 1975; and

"(2) shall commence to run on such date of expiration to all individuals who are arrested or served with a summons prior to the date of expiration of such twelve-calendar-month period, in connection with the commission of an offense, and with respect to which offense no information or indictment has been filed prior to such date of expiration.

88 STAT. 2080
88 STAT. 2081

"(b) The time limitation in section 3161(c) of this chapter—

"(1) shall apply to all offenses charged in informations or indictments filed on or after the date of expiration of the twelve-calendar-month period following July 1, 1975; and

"(2) shall commence to run on such date of expiration as to all offenses charged in informations or indictments filed prior to that date.

"(c) Section 3162 of this chapter shall become effective after the date of expiration of the fourth twelve-calendar-month period following July 1, 1975.

"§ 3164. Interim limits.

18 USC 3164.

"(a) During an interim period commencing ninety days following July 1, 1975 and ending on the date immediately preceding the date on which the time limits provided for under section 3161(b) and section 3161(c) of this chapter become effective, each district shall place into operation an interim plan to assure priority in the trial or other disposition of cases involving—

Interim plan.

"(1) detained persons who are being held in detention solely because they are awaiting trial, and

"(2) released persons who are awaiting trial and have been designated by the attorney for the Government as being of high risk.

"(b) During the period such plan is in effect, the trial of any person who falls within subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section shall commence no later than ninety days following the beginning of such continuous detention or designation of high risk by the attorney for the Government. The trial of any person so detained or designated as being of high risk on or before the first day of the interim period shall commence no later than ninety days following the first day of the interim period.

"(c) Failure to commence trial of a detainee as specified in subsection (b), through no fault of the accused or his counsel, or failure to commence trial of a designated releasee as specified in subsection (b), through no fault of the attorney for the Government, shall result in the automatic review by the court of the conditions of release. No detainee, as defined in subsection (a), shall be held in custody pending trial after the expiration of such ninety-day period required for the commencement of his trial. A designated releasee, as defined in subsection (a), who is found by the court to have intentionally delayed the trial of his case shall be subject to an order of the court modifying his nonfinancial conditions of release under this title to insure that he shall appear at trial as required.

18 USC 3165.
Administration of criminal justice, continuing study.

"§ 3165. District plans—generally.

"(a) Each district court shall conduct a continuing study of the administration of criminal justice in the district court and before United States magistrates of the district and shall prepare plans for the disposition of criminal cases in accordance with this chapter. Each such plan shall be formulated after consultation with, and after considering the recommendations of, the Federal Judicial Center and the planning group established for that district pursuant to section 3168. The plans shall be prepared in accordance with the schedule set forth in subsection (e) of this section.

"(b) The planning and implementation process shall seek to accelerate the disposition of criminal cases in the district consistent with the time standards of this chapter and the objectives of effective law enforcement, fairness to accused persons, efficient judicial administration, and increased knowledge concerning the proper functioning of the criminal law. The process shall seek to avoid underenforcement,
88 STAT. 2081
88 STAT. 2082
overenforcement and discriminatory enforcement of the law, prejudice to the prompt disposition of civil litigation, and undue pressure as well as undue delay in the trial of criminal cases.

Submission to review panel.

"(c) The plans prepared by each district court shall be submitted for approval to a reviewing panel consisting of the members of the judicial council of the circuit and either the chief judge of the district court whose plan is being reviewed or such other active judge of that court as the chief judge of that district court may designate. If approved by the reviewing panel, the plan shall be forwarded to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, which office shall report annually on the operation of such plans to the Judicial Conference of the United States.

Annual report to Judicial Conference.

Modifications.

"(d) The district court may modify the plan at any time with the approval of the reviewing panel. It shall modify the plan when directed to do so by the reviewing panel or the Judicial Conference of the United States. Modifications shall be reported to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

"(e)(1) Prior to the expiration of the twelve-calendar-month period following July 1, 1975, each United States district court shall prepare and submit a plan in accordance with subsections (a) through (d) above to govern the trial or other disposition of offenses within the jurisdiction of such court during the second and third twelve-calendar-month periods following the effective date of subsection 3161 (b) and subsection 3161(c).

"(2) Prior to the expiration of the thirty-six calendar month period following July 1, 1975, each United States district court shall prepare and submit a plan in accordance with subsections (a) through (d) above to govern the trial or other disposition of offenses within the jurisdiction of such court during the fourth and subsequent twelve-calendar month periods following the effective date of subsection 3161 (b) and subsection 3161(c).

"(f) Plans adopted pursuant to this section shall, upon adoption, and recommendations of the district planning group shall, upon completion, become public documents.

"§ 3166. District plans—contents.

18 USC 3166.

"(a) Each plan shall include a description of the time limits, procedural techniques, innovations, systems and other methods, including the development of reliable methods for gathering and monitoring information and statistics, by which the district court, the United States attorney, the Federal public defender, if any, and private attorneys experienced in the defense of criminal cases, have expedited or intend to expedite the trial or other disposition of criminal cases, consistent with the time limits and other objectives of this chapter.

"(b) Each plan shall include information concerning the implementation of the time limits and other objectives of this chapter, including:

"(1) the incidence of and reasons for, requests or allowances of extensions of time beyond statutory or district standards;

"(2) the incidence of, and reasons for, periods of delay under section 3161(h) of this title;

"(3) the incidence of, and reasons for, the invocation of sanctions for noncompliance with time standards, or the failure to invoke such sanctions, and the nature of the sanction, if any invoked for noncompliance;

"(4) the new timetable set, or requested to be set, for an extension;

"(5) the effect on criminal justice administration of the prevailing time limits and sanctions, including the effects on the prosecution, the defense, the courts, the correctional process, costs, transfers and appeals;
88 STAT. 2082
88 STAT. 2083

"(6) the incidence and length of, reasons for, and remedies for detention prior to trial, and information required by the provisions of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure relating to the supervision of detention pending trial;
18 USC app.

"(7) the identity of cases which, because of their special characteristics, deserve separate or different time limits as a matter of statutory classifications; and

"(8) the incidence of, and reasons for each thirty-day extention under section 3161(b) with respect to an indictment in that district.

"(c) Each district plan required by section 3165 shall include information and statistics concerning the administration of criminal justice within the district, including, but not limited to:

"(1) the time span between arrest and indictment, indictment and trial, and conviction and sentencing;

"(2) the number of matters presented to the United States Attorney for prosecution, and the numbers of such matters prosecuted and not prosecuted;

"(3) the number of matters transferred to other districts or to States for prosecution;

"(4) the number of cases disposed of by trial and by plea;

"(5) the rates of nolle prosequi, dismissal, acquittal, conviction, diversion, or other disposition; and

"(6) the extent of preadjudication detention and release, by numbers of defendants and days in custody or at liberty prior to disposition.

"(d) Each plan shall further specify the rule changes, statutory amendments, and appropriations needed to effectuate further improvements in the administration of justice in the district which cannot be accomplished without such amendments or funds.

Recommendations to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

"(e) Each plan shall include recommendations to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts for reporting forms, procedures, and time requirements. The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, with the approval of the Judicial Conference of the United States, shall prescribe such forms and procedures and time requirements consistent with section 3170 after consideration of the recommendations contained in the district plan and the need to reflect both unique local conditions and uniform national reporting standards.

18 USC 3167.

"§ 3167. Reports to Congress.

"(a) The Administrative Office of the United States Courts, with the approval of the Judicial Conference, shall submit periodic reports to Congress detailing the plans submitted pursuant to section 3165. The reports shall be submitted within three months following the final dates for the submission of plans under section 3165(e) of this title.

Contents.

"(b) Such reports shall include recommendations for legislative changes or additional appropriations to achieve the time limits and objectives of this chapter. The report shall also contain pertinent information such as the state of the criminal docket at the time of the adoption of the plan; the extent of pretrial detention and release; and a description of the time limits, procedural techniques, innovations, systems, and other methods by which the trial or other disposition of criminal cases have been expedited or may be expedited in the districts.

18 USC 3168.

Planning group.

"§ 3168. Planning process.

"(a) Within sixty days after July 1, 1975, each United States district court shall convene a planning group consisting at minimum of the Chief Judge, a United States magistrate, if any designated by the Chief Judge, the United States Attorney, the Clerk of the district court, the Federal Public Defender, if any, a private attorney experienced in the defense of criminal cases in the district, the Chief United States Probation Officer for the district, and a person skilled in criminal justice research who shall act as reporter for the group. The group shall advise the district court with respect to the formulation of all district plans and shall submit its recommendations to the district court for each of the district plans required by section 3165. The group shall be responsible for the initial formulation of all district plans and of the reports required by this chapter and in aid thereof, it shall be entitled to the planning funds specified in section 3171.

88 STAT. 2083
88 STAT. 2084

"(b) The planning group shall address itself to the need for reforms in the criminal justice system, including but not limited to changes in the grand jury system, the finality of criminal judgments, habeas corpus and collateral attacks, pretrial diversion, pretrial detention,

excessive reach of Federal criminal law, simplification and improvement of pretrial and sentencing procedures, and appellate delay.

Travel expenses.

"(c) Members of the planning group with the exception of the reporter shall receive no additional compensation for their services, but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence and other necessary expenses incurred by them in carrying out the duties of the advisory group in accordance with the provisions of title 5, United States Code, chapter 57. The reporter shall be compensated in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and notwithstanding other provisions of law he may be employed for any period of time during which his services are needed.

Compensation.

18 USC 3169.

"§ 3169. Federal Judicial Center.

"The Federal Judicial Center shall advise and consult with the planning groups and the district courts in connection with their duties under this chapter.

18 USC 3170.

"§ 3170. Speedy trial data.

"(a) To facilitate the planning process and the implementation of the time limits and objectives of this chapter, the clerk of each district court shall assemble the information and compile the statistics required by sections 3166 (b) and (c) of this title. The clerk of each district court shall assemble such information and compile such statistics on such forms and under such regulations as the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall prescribe with the approval of the Judicial Conference and after consultation with the Attorney General.

"(b) The clerk of each district court is authorized to obtain the information required by sections 3166 (b) and (c) from all relevant sources including the United States Attorney, Federal Public Defender, private defense counsel appearing in criminal cases in the district, United States district court judges, and the chief Federal Probation Officer for the district. This subsection shall not be construed to require the release of any confidential or privileged information.

"(c) The information and statistics compiled by the clerk pursuant to this section shall be made available to the district court, the planning group, the circuit council, and the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

18 USC 3171.

"§ 3171. Planning appropriations.

"(a) There is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, to the Federal judiciary the sum of $2,500,000 to be allocated by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts to Federal judicial districts to carry out the initial phases of planning and implementation of speedy trial plans under this chapter. The funds so appropriated shall remain available until expended.

88 STAT. 2084
88 STAT. 2085

"(b) No funds appropriated under this section may be expended in any district except by two-thirds vote of the planning group. Funds to the extent available may be expended for personnel, facilities, and any other purpose permitted by law.

18 USC 3172.

"§ 3172. Definitions.

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) the terms 'judge' or 'judicial officer' mean, unless otherwise indicated, any United States magistrate, Federal district judge, and

"(2) the term 'offense' means any Federal criminal offense which is in violation of any Act of Congress and is triable by any court established by Act of Congress (other than a petty offense as defined in section 1(3) of this title, or an offense triable by

court-martial, military commission, provost court, or other military tribunal).

18 USC 3173.

"§ 3173. Sixth amendment rights.

"No provision of this chapter shall be interpreted as a bar to any claim of denial of speedy trial as required by amendment VI of the Constitution.

USC prec. title 1. 18 USC 3174. Time limits, suspension.

"§ 3174. Judicial emergency.

"(a) In the event that any district court is unable to comply with the time limits set forth in section 3161(c) due to the status of its court calendars, the chief judge, where the existing resources are being efficiently utilized, may, after seeking the recommendations of the planning group, apply to the judicial council of the circuit for a suspension of such time limits. The judicial council of the circuit shall evaluate the capabilities of the district, the availability of visiting judges from within and without the circuit, and make any recommendations it deems appropriate to alleviate calendar congestion resulting from the lack of resources.

"(b) If the judicial council of the circuit shall find that no remedy for such congestion is reasonably available, such council may apply to the Judicial Conference of the United States for a suspension of time limits set forth in section 3161(c). The Judicial Conference, if it finds that such calendar congestion cannot be reasonably alleviated, may grant a suspension of the time limits in section 3161(c) for a period of time not to exceed one year for the trial of cases for which indictments are filed during such period. During such period of suspension, the time limits from arrest to indictment, set forth in section 3161(b), shall not be reduced, nor shall the sanctions set forth in section 3162 be suspended; but such time limits from arrangement to trial shall not be increased to exceed one hundred and eighty days. The time limits for the trial of cases of detained persons who are being detained solely because they are awaiting trial shall not be affected by the provisions of this section.

Reports to Congress.

"(c) Any suspension of time limits granted by the Judicial Conference shall be reported to the Congress within ten days of approval by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, together with a copy of the application for such suspension, a written report setting forth detailed reasons for granting such approval and a proposal for increasing the resources of such district. In the event an additional period of suspension of time limits is necessary, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall so indicate in his report to the Congress, which report shall contain such application for such additional period of suspension together with any other pertinent information. The Judicial Conference shall not grant a suspension to any district within six months following the expiration of a prior suspension without the consent of the Congress. Such consent may be requested by the Judicial Conference by reporting to the Congress the facts supporting the need for a suspension within such six-month period. Should the Congress fail to act on any application for a suspension of time limits within six months, the Judicial Conference may grant such a suspension for an additional period not to exceed one year."

88 STAT. 2085
88 STAT. 2086

SEC. 102. The tables of chapters for title 18 of the United States Code and for part II of title 18 of the United States Code are each amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to chapter 207 the following new item:

"208. Speedy trial ..... 3161".

TITLE II—PRETRIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

SEC. 201. Chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out section 3152 and inserting in lieu thereof the following new sections:

18 USC 3152.

"§ 3152. Establishment of pretrial services agencies.

"The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall establish, on a demonstration basis, in each of ten representative judicial districts (other than the District of Columbia), a pretrial services agency authorized to maintain effective supervision and control over, and to provide supportive services to, defendants released under this chapter. The districts in which such agencies are to be established shall be designated by the Chief Justice of the United States after consultation with the Attorney General, on the basis of such considerations as the number of criminal cases prosecuted annually in the district, the percentage of defendants in the district presently detained prior to trial, the incidence of crime charged against persons released pending trial under this chapter, and the availability of community resources to implement the conditions of release which may be imposed under this chapter.

18 USC 3153.

"§ 3153. Organization of pretrial services agencies.

"(a) The powers of five pretrial services agencies shall be vested in the Division of Probation of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Such Division shall establish general policy for such agencies.

Board of Trustees.

"(b)(1) The powers of each of the remaining five pretrial services agencies shall be vested in a Board of Trustees which shall consist of seven members. The Board of Trustees shall establish general policy for the agency.

Membership.

"(2) Members of the Board of Trustees shall be appointed by the chief judge of the United States district court for the district in which such agency is established as follows:

"(A) one member, who shall be a United States district court judge;

"(B) one member, who shall be the United States attorney;

"(C) two members, who shall be members of the local bar active in the defense of criminal cases, and one of whom shall be a Federal public defender, if any;

"(D) one member, who shall be the chief probation officer; and

"(E) two members who shall be representatives of community organizations.

Term.

"(c) The term of office of a member of the Board of Trustees appointed pursuant to clauses (C) (other than a public defender) and (E) of subsection (b)(2) shall be three years. A vacancy in the Board shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment. Any member appointed pursuant to clause (C) (other than a public defender) or (E) of subsection (b)(2) to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term.

Vacancy.

88 STAT. 2086
88 STAT. 2087

"(d)(1) In each of the five demonstration districts in which pretrial service agencies are established pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, the pretrial service officer shall be a Federal probation officer of the district designated for this purpose by the Chief of the Division of Probation and shall be compensated at a rate not in excess of the rate prescribed for GS-16 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

75-480 O - 81 - 57

"(2) In each of the five remaining demonstration districts in which pretrial service agencies are established pursuant to subsection (b) (1) of this section, after reviewing the recommendations of the judges of the district court to be served by the agency, each such Board of Trustees shall appoint a chief pretrial service officer, who shall be compensated at a rate to be established by the chief judge of the court, but not in excess of the rate prescribed for GS–15 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

"(3) The designated probation officer or the chief pretrial service officer, subject to the general policy established by the Division of Probation or the Board of Trustees, respectively, shall be responsible for the direction and supervision of the agency and may appoint and fix the compensation of such other personnel as may be necessary to staff such agency, and may appoint such experts and consultants as may be necessary, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code. The compensation of such personnel so appointed shall be comparable to levels of compensation established under chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

18 USC 3154.

"§ 3154. Functions and powers of pretrial services agencies.

"Each pretrial services agency shall perform such of the following functions as the district court to be served may specify:

"(1) Collect, verify, and report promptly to the judicial officer information pertaining to the pretrial release of each person charged with an offense, and recommend appropriate release conditions for each such person, but such information as may be contained in the agency's files or presented in its report or which shall be divulged during the course of any hearing shall be used only for the purpose of a bail determination and shall otherwise be confidential. In their respective districts, the Division of Probation or the Board of Trustees shall issue regulations establishing policy on the release of agency files. Such regulations shall create an exception to the confidentiality requirement so that such information shall be available to members of the agency's staff and to qualified persons for purposes of research related to the administration of criminal justice. Such regulations may create an exception to the confidentiality requirement so that access to agency files will be permitted by agencies under contract pursuant to paragraph (4) of this section; to probation officers for the purpose of compiling a presentence report and in certain limited cases to law enforcement agencies for law enforcement purposes. In no case shall such information be admissible on the issue of guilt in any judicial proceeding, and in their respective districts, the Division of Probation or the Board of Trustees may permit such information to be used on the issue of guilt for a crime committed in the course of obtaining pretrial release.

Regulations.

"(2) Review and modify the reports and recommendations specified in paragraph (1) for persons seeking release pursuant to section 3146(e) or section 3147.

18 USC 3146, 3147.

"(3) Supervise persons released into its custody under this chapter.

88 STAT. 2087
88 STAT. 2088

"(4) With the cooperation of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, and with the approval of the Attorney General, operate or contract for the operation of appropriate facilities for the custody or care of persons released under this chapter including, but not limited to, residential halfway houses, addict and alcoholic treatment centers, and counseling services.

"(5) Inform the court of all apparent violations of pretrial release conditions or arrests of persons released to its custody or under its supervision and recommend appropriate modifications of release conditions.

"(6) Serve as coordinator for other local agencies which serve or are eligible to serve as custodians under this chapter and advise the court as to the eligibility, availability, and capacity of such agencies.

"(7) Assist persons released under this chapter in securing any necessary employment, medical, legal, or social services.

"(8) Prepare, in cooperation with the United States marshal and the United States attorney such pretrail detention reports as are required by the provisions of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure relating to the supervision of detention pending trial.

18 USC app.

"(9) Perform such other functions as the court may, from time to time, assign.

"§ 3155. Report to Congress.

18 USC 3155.

"(a) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall annually report to Congress on the accomplishments of the pretrial services agencies, with particular attention to (1) their effectiveness in reducing crime committed by persons released under this chapter; (2) their effectiveness in reducing the volume and cost of unnecessary pretrial detention; and (3) their effectiveness in improving the operation of this chapter. The Director shall include in his fourth annual report recommendations for any necessary modification of this chapter or expansion to other districts. Such report shall also compare the accomplishments of the pretrial services agencies operated by the Division of Probation with those operated by Boards of Trustees and with monetary bail or any other program generally used in State and Federal courts to guarantee presence at trial.

Annual report.

"(b) On or before the expiration of the forty-eighth-month period following July 1, 1975, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall file a comprehensive report with the Congress concerning the administration and operation of the amendments made by the Speedy Trial Act of 1974, including his views and recommendations with respect thereto.

Comprehensive report.

"§ 3156. Definitions.

18 USC 3156.

"(a) As used in sections 3146–3150 of this chapter—

"(1) The term 'judicial officer' means, unless otherwise indicated, any person or court authorized pursuant to section 3041 of this title, or the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to bail or otherwise release a person before trial or sentencing or pending appeal in a court of the United States, and any judge of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia; and

"(2) The term 'offense' means any criminal offense, other than an offense triable by court-martial, military commission, provost court, or other military tribunal, which is in violation of an Act of Congress and is triable in any court established by Act of Congress.

"(b) As used in sections 3152–3155 of this chapter—

"(1) the term 'judicial officer' means, unless otherwise indicated, any person or court authorized pursuant to section 3041 of this title, or the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to bail or otherwise release a person before trial or sentencing or pending appeal in a court of the United States, and

18 USC 3041.
88 STAT. 2088
88 STAT. 2089

"(2) the term 'offense' means any Federal criminal offense which is in violation of any Act of Congress and is triable by any court established by Act of Congress (other than a petty offense as defined in section 1(3) of this title, or an offense triable by court-martial, military commission, provost court, or other military tribunal)."

SEC. 202. The analysis of chapter 207 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the last item and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"3152. Establishment of Pretrial Services Agencies.
"3153. Organization of Pretrial Services Agencies.
"3154. Functions and Powers of Pretrial Services Agencies.
"3155. Report to Congress.
"3156. Definitions."

Appropriation.

SEC. 203. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title and the amendments made by this title there is hereby authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1975, to remain available until expended, the sum of $10,000,000.

SEC. 204. Section 604 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out paragraphs (9) through (12) of subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof:

"(9) Establish pretrial services agencies pursuant to section 3152 of title 18, United States Code;

Ante, p. 2086.

"(10) Purchase, exchange, transfer, distribute, and assign the custody of lawbooks, equipment, and supplies needed for the maintenance and operation of the courts, the Federal Judicial Center, the offices of the United States magistrates and commissioners, and the offices of pretrial services agencies;

"(11) Audit vouchers and accounts of the courts, the Federal Judicial Center, the pretrial service agencies, and their clerical and administrative personnel;

"(12) Provide accommodations for the courts, the Federal Judicial Center, the pretrial services agencies and their clerical and administrative personnel;

"(13) Perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Supreme Court or the Judicial Conference of the United States.".

Approved January 3, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 93-1508 accompanying H.R. 17409 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 93-1021 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 120 (1974):
July 23, considered and passed Senate.
Dec. 19, 20, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 17409.
Dec. 20, Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 11, No. 2:
Jan. 4, 1975, Presidential statement.

Public Law 94-64
94th Congress, H. R. 6799
July 31, 1975

An Act

To approve certain of the proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to amend certain of them, and to make certain additional amendments to those Rules.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure Amendments Act of 1975".

Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure Amendments Act of 1975. 18 USC 3771 note.

SEC. 2. The amendments proposed by the United States Supreme Court to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure which are embraced in the order of that Court on April 22, 1974, are approved except as otherwise provided in this Act and shall take effect on December 1, 1975. Except with respect to the amendment to Rule 11, insofar as it adds Rule 11(e)(6), which shall take effect on August 1, 1975, the amendments made by section 3 of this Act shall also take effect on December 1, 1975.

Effective dates. 18 USC 3771 note.

SEC. 3. The Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, as amended by the amendments that were proposed by the United States Supreme Court to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure which are embraced by the order of that Court on April 22, 1974, are further amended as follows:

18 USC app.

(1) Rule 4 is amended by striking out subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Warrant or summons upon complaint.

"(a) ISSUANCE.—If it appears from the complaint, or from an affidavit or affidavits filed with the complaint, that there is probable cause to believe that an offense has been committed and that the defendant has committed it, a warrant for the arrest of the defendant shall issue to any officer authorized by law to execute it. Upon the request of the attorney for the government a summons instead of a warrant shall issue. More than one warrant or summons may issue on the same complaint. If a defendant fails to appear in response to the summons, a warrant shall issue.

"(b) PROBABLE CAUSE.—The finding of probable cause may be based upon hearsay evidence in whole or in part.".

(2) Rule 4 is further amended by redesignating subdivision (d) as (c).

(3) Rule 4 is further amended by redesignating subdivision (e) as (d), and paragraph (3) of such subdivision is amended to read as follows:

"(3) MANNER.—The warrant shall be executed by the arrest of the defendant. The officer need not have the warrant in his possession at the time of the arrest, but upon request he shall show the warrant to the defendant as soon as possible. If the officer does not have the warrant in his possession at the time of the arrest, he shall then inform the defendant of the offense charged and of the fact that a warrant has been issued. The summons shall be served upon a defendant by delivering a copy to him personally, or by leaving it at his dwelling house or usual place of abode with some person of suitable age and discretion then residing therein and by mailing a copy of the summons to the defendant's last known address.".

(4) Rule 9(a) is amended to read as follows:

Warrant or summons upon indictment or information.

"(a) ISSUANCE.—Upon the request of the attorney for the government the court shall issue a warrant for each defendant named in the information, if it is supported by oath, or in the indictment. The clerk shall issue a summons instead of a warrant upon the request of the attorney for the government or by direction of the court. Upon like request or direction he shall issue more than one warrant or summons for the same defendant. He shall deliver the warrant or summons to the marshal or other person authorized by law to execute or serve it. If a defendant fails to appear in response to the summons, a warrant shall issue.".

Pleas.

(5) Rule 11(c) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) ADVICE TO DEFENDANT.—Before accepting a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, the court must address the defendant personally in open court and inform him of, and determine that he understands, the following:

"(1) the nature of the charge to which the plea is offered, the mandatory minimum penalty provided by law, if any, and the maximum possible penalty provided by law; and

"(2) if the defendant is not represented by an attorney, that he has the right to be represented by an attorney at every stage of the proceeding against him and, if necessary, one will be appointed to represent him; and

"(3) that he has the right to plead not guilty or to persist in that plea if it has already been made, and that he has the right to be tried by a jury and at that trial has the right to the assistance of counsel, the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses against him, and the right not to be compelled to incriminate himself; and

"(4) that if he pleads guilty or nolo contendere there will not be a further trial of any kind, so that by pleading guilty or nolo contendere he waives the right to a trial; and

"(5) that if he pleads guilty or nolo contendere, the court may ask him questions about the offense to which he has pleaded, and if he answers these questions under oath, on the record, and in the presence of counsel, his answers may later be used against him in a prosecution for perjury or false statement.".

(6) Rule 11(e)(1) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The attorney for the government and the attorney for the defendant or the defendant when acting pro se may engage in discussions with a view toward reaching an agreement that, upon the entering of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a charged offense or to a lesser or related offense, the attorney for the government will do any of the following:

"(A) move for dismissal of other charges; or

"(B) make a recommendation, or agree not to oppose the defendant's request, for a particular sentence, with the understanding that such recommendation or request shall not be binding upon the court; or

"(C) agree that a specific sentence is the appropriate disposition of the case.

The court shall not participate in any such discussions.".

(7) Rule 11(e)(2) is amended to read as follows:

"(2) NOTICE OF SUCH AGREEMENT.—If a plea agreement has been reached by the parties, the court shall, on the record, require the disclosure of the agreement in open court or, on a showing of good cause, in camera, at the time the plea is offered. Thereupon the court may accept or reject the agreement, or may defer its decision as to the acceptance or rejection until there has been an opportunity to consider the presentence report.".

(8) Rule 11(e)(3) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) ACCEPTANCE OF A PLEA AGREEMENT.—If the court accepts the plea agreement, the court shall inform the defendant that it will embody in the judgment and sentence the disposition provided for in the plea agreement.".

(9) Rule 11(e)(4) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) REJECTION OF A PLEA AGREEMENT.—If the court rejects the plea agreement, the court shall, on the record, inform the parties of this fact, advise the defendant personally in open court or, on a showing of good cause, in camera, that the court is not bound by the plea agreement, afford the defendant the opportunity to then withdraw his plea, and advise the defendant that if he persists in his guilty plea or plea of nolo contendere the disposition of the case may be less favorable to the defendant than that contemplated by the plea agreement.".

(10) Rule 11(e)(6) is amended to read as follows:

"(6) INADMISSIBILITY OF PLEAS, OFFERS OF PLEAS, AND RELATED STATEMENTS.—Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, evidence of a plea of guilty, later withdrawn, or a plea of nolo contendere, or of an offer to plead guilty or nolo contendere to the crime charged or any other crime, or of statements made in connection with, and relevant to, any of the foregoing pleas or offers, is not admissible in any civil or criminal proceeding against the person who made the plea or offer. However, evidence of a statement made in connection with, and relevant to, a plea of guilty, later withdrawn, a plea of nolo contendere, or an offer to plead guilty or nolo contendere to the crime charged or any other crime, is admissible in a criminal proceeding for perjury or false statement if the statement was made by the defendant under oath, on the record, and in the presence of counsel."

(11) Rule 12(e) is amended to read as follows:

"(e) RULING ON MOTION.—A motion made before trial shall be determined before trial unless the court, for good cause, orders that it be deferred for determination at the trial of the general issue or until after verdict, but no such determination shall be deferred if a party's right to appeal is adversely affected. Where factual issues are involved in determining a motion, the court shall state its essential findings on the record.".

(12) Rule 12(h) is amended to read as follows:

"(h) EFFECT OF DETERMINATION.—If the court grants a motion based on a defect in the institution of the prosecution or in the indictment or information, it may also order that the defendant be continued in custody or that his bail be continued for a specified time pending the filing of a new indictment or information. Nothing in this rule shall be deemed to affect the provisions of any Act of Congress relating to periods of limitations.".

(13) Rule 12.1 is amended to read as follows:

"RULE 12.1. NOTICE OF ALIBI

"(a) NOTICE BY DEFENDANT.—Upon written demand of the attorney for the government stating the time, date, and place at which the alleged offense was committed, the defendant shall serve within ten days, or at such different time as the court may direct, upon the attorney for the government a written notice of his intention to offer a defense of alibi. Such notice by the defendant shall state the specific place or places at which the defendant claims to have been at the time of the alleged offense and the names and addresses of the witnesses upon whom he intends to rely to establish such alibi.

"(b) DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION AND WITNESS.—Within ten days thereafter, but in no event less than ten days before trial, unless the court otherwise directs, the attorney for the government shall serve upon the defendant or his attorney a written notice stating the names and addresses of the witnesses upon whom the government intends to rely to establish the defendant's presence at the scene of the alleged offense and any other witnesses to be relied on to rebut testimony of any of the defendant's alibi witnesses.

"(c) CONTINUING DUTY TO DISCLOSE.—If prior to or during trial, a party learns of an additional witness whose identity, if known, should have been included in the information furnished under subdivision (a) or (b), the party shall promptly notify the other party or his attorney of the existence and identity of such additional witness.

"(d) FAILURE TO COMPLY.—Upon the failure of either party to comply with the requirements of this rule, the court may exclude the testimony of any undisclosed witness offered by such party as to the defendant's absence from or presence at, the scene of the alleged offense. This rule shall not limit the right of the defendant to testify in his own behalf.

"(e) EXCEPTIONS.—For good cause shown, the court may grant an exception to any of the requirements of subdivisions (a) through (d) of this rule.

"(f) INADMISSIBILITY OF WITHDRAWN ALIBI.—Evidence of an intention to rely upon an alibi defense, later withdrawn, or of statements made in connection with such intention, is not admissible in any civil or criminal proceeding against the person who gave notice of the intention.".

(14) Rule 12.2(c) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION.—In an appropriate case the court may, upon motion of the attorney for the government, order the defendant to submit to a psychiatric examination by a psychiatrist designated for this purpose in the order of the court. No statement made by the accused in the course of any examination provided for by this rule, whether the examination shall be with or without the consent of the accused, shall be admitted in evidence against the accused on the issue of guilt in any criminal proceeding.".

Depositions.

(15) Rule 15(a) is amended to read as follows:

"(a) WHEN TAKEN.—Whenever due to exceptional circumstances of the case it is in the interest of justice that the testimony of a prospective witness of a party be taken and preserved for use at trial, the court may upon motion of such party and notice to the parties order that testimony of such witness be taken by deposition and that any designated book, paper, document, record, recording, or other material not privileged, be produced at the same time and place. If a witness is committed for failure to give bail to appear to testify at a trial or hearing, the court on written motion of the witness and upon notice to the parties may direct that his deposition be taken. After the deposition has been subscribed the court may discharge the witness.".

(16) Rule 15(b) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) NOTICE OF TAKING.—The party at whose instance a deposition is to be taken shall give to every party reasonable written notice of the time and place for taking the deposition. The notice shall state the name and address of each person to be examined. On motion of a party upon whom the notice is served, the court for cause shown may extend or shorten the time or change the place for taking the deposition. The officer having custody of a defendant shall be notified of the time and place set for the examination and shall, unless the defendant waives

in writing the right to be present, produce him at the examination and keep him in the presence of the witness during the examination, unless, after being warned by the court that disruptive conduct will cause him to be removed from the place of the taking of the deposition, he persists in conduct which is such as to justify his being excluded from that place. A defendant not in custody shall have the right to be present at the examination upon request subject to such terms as may be fixed by the court, but his failure, absent good cause shown, to appear after notice and tender of expenses in accordance with subdivision (c) of this rule shall constitute a waiver of that right and of any objection to the taking and use of the deposition based upon that right.". Waiver.

(17) Rule 15(c) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.—Whenever a deposition is taken at the instance of the government, or whenever a deposition is taken at the instance of a defendant who is unable to bear the expenses of the taking of the deposition, the court may direct that the expense of travel and subsistence of the defendant and his attorney for attendance at the examination and the cost of the transcript of the deposition shall be paid by the government.".

(18) Rule 15(e) is amended by striking out "as defined in subdivision (g) of this rule" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "as unavailability is defined in Rule 804(a) of the Federal Rules of Evidence".

(19) Rule 15(g) is deleted and subdivision (h) is redesignated as (g).

(20) Rule 16(a)(1)(A) is amended to read as follows: Discovery and inspection.

"(A) STATEMENT OF DEFENDANT.—Upon request of a defendant the government shall permit the defendant to inspect and copy or photograph: any relevant written or recorded statements made by the defendant, or copies thereof, within the possession, custody or control of the government, the existence of which is known, or by the exercise of due diligence may become known, to the attorney for the government; the substance of any oral statement which the government intends to offer in evidence at the trial made by the defendant whether before or after arrest in response to interrogation by any person then known to the defendant to be a government agent; and recorded testimony of the defendant before a grand jury which relates to the offense charged. Where the defendant is a corporation, partnership, association or labor union, the court may grant the defendant, upon its motion, discovery of relevant recorded testimony of any witness before a grand jury who (1) was, at the time of his testimony, so situated as an officer or employee as to have been able legally to bind the defendant in respect to conduct constituting the offense, or (2) was, at the time of the offense, personally involved in the alleged conduct constituting the offense and so situated as an officer or employee as to have been able legally to bind the defendant in respect to that alleged conduct in which he was involved.".

(21) Rule 16(a)(1)(B) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) DEFENDANT'S PRIOR RECORD.—Upon request of the defendant, the government shall furnish to the defendant such copy of his prior criminal record, if any, as is within the possession, custody, or control of the government, the existence of which is known, or by the exercise of due diligence may become known, to the attorney for the government.".

(22) Rule 16(a)(1)(D) is amended to read as follows:

"(D) REPORTS OF EXAMINATIONS AND TESTS.—Upon request of a defendant the government shall permit the defendant to inspect

and copy or photograph any results or reports of physical or mental examinations, and of scientific tests or experiments, or copies thereof, which are within the possession, custody, or control of the government, the existence of which is known, or by the exercise of due diligence may become known, to the attorney for the government, and which are material to the preparation of the defense or are intended for use by the government as evidence in chief at the trial.".

(23) Rule 16(a)(1)(E) is deleted.

(24) Rule 16(b)(1)(A) is amended to read as follows:

"(A) DOCUMENTS AND TANGIBLE OBJECTS.—If the defendant requests disclosure under subdivision (a)(1)(C) or (D) of this rule, upon compliance with such request by the government, the defendant, on request of the government, shall permit the government to inspect and copy or photograph books, papers, documents, photographs, tangible objects, or copies or portions thereof, which are within the possession, custody, or control of the defendant and which the defendant intends to introduce as evidence in chief at the trial.".

(25) Rule 16(b)(1)(B) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) REPORTS OF EXAMINATIONS AND TESTS.—If the defendant requests disclosure under subdivision (a)(1)(C) or (D) of this rule, upon compliance with such request by the government, the defendant, on request of the government, shall permit the government to inspect and copy or photograph any results or reports of physical or mental examinations and of scientific tests or experiments made in connection with the particular case, or copies thereof, within the possession or control of the defendant, which the defendant intends to introduce as evidence in chief at the trial or which were prepared by a witness whom the defendant intends to call at the trial when the results or reports relate to his testimony.".

(26) Rule 16(b)(1)(C) is deleted.

(27) Rule 16(c) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) CONTINUING DUTY TO DISCLOSE.—If, prior to or during trial, a party discovers additional evidence or material previously requested or ordered, which is subject to discovery or inspection under this rule, he shall promptly notify the other party or his attorney or the court of the existence of the additional evidence or material.".

(28) Rule 16(d)(1) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) PROTECTIVE AND MODIFYING ORDERS.—Upon a sufficient showing the court may at any time order that the discovery or inspection be denied, restricted, or deferred, or make such other order as is appropriate. Upon motion by a party, the court may permit the party to make such showing, in whole or in part, in the form of a written statement to be inspected by the judge alone. If the court enters an order granting relief following such an ex parte showing, the entire text of the party's statement shall be sealed and preserved in the records of the court to be made available to the appellate court in the event of an appeal.".

Subpoena.

(29) Rule 17(f)(2) is amended to read as follows:

"(2) PLACE.—The witness whose deposition is to be taken may be required by subpoena to attend at any place designated by the trial court, taking into account the convenience of the witness and the parties.".

(30) Rule 20(d) is amended to read as follows:

"(d) JUVENILES.—A juvenile (as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 5031) who is arrested, held, or present in a district other than that in which he is alleged to have committed an act in violation of a law of the United States not punishable by death or life imprisonment may, after he has been advised by counsel and with the approval of the court and the United States attorney for each district, consent to be proceeded against as a juvenile delinquent in the district in which he is arrested, held, or present. The consent shall be given in writing before the court but only after the court has apprised the juvenile of his rights, including the right to be returned to the district in which he is alleged to have committed the act, and of the consequences of such consent.".

(31) Rule 32(a)(1) is amended to read as follows:

Presentence investigation and report.

"(1) IMPOSITION OF SENTENCE.—Sentence shall be imposed without unreasonable delay. Before imposing sentence the court shall afford counsel an opportunity to speak on behalf of the defendant and shall address the defendant personally and ask him if he wishes to make a statement in his own behalf and to present any information in mitigation of punishment. The attorney for the government shall have an equivalent opportunity to speak to the court.".

(32) Rule 32(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) WHEN MADE.—The probation service of the court shall make a presentence investigation and report to the court before the imposition of sentence or the granting of probation unless, with the permission of the court, the defendant waives a presentence investigation and report, or the court finds that there is in the record information sufficient to enable the meaningful exercise of sentencing discretion, and the court explains this finding on the record.

"The report shall not be submitted to the court or its contents disclosed to anyone unless the defendant has pleaded guilty or nolo contendere or has been found guilty, except that a judge may, with the written consent of the defendant, inspect a presentence report at any time.".

(33) Rule 32(c)(3)(A) is amended to read as follows:

"(A) Before imposing sentence the court shall upon request permit the defendant, or his counsel if he is so represented, to read the report of the presentence investigation exclusive of any recommendation as to sentence, but not to the extent that in the opinion of the court the report contains diagnostic opinion which might seriously disrupt a program of rehabilitation, sources of information obtained upon a promise of confidentiality, or any other information which, if disclosed, might result in harm, physical or otherwise, to the defendant or other persons; and the court shall afford the defendant or his counsel an opportunity to comment thereon and, at the discretion of the court, to introduce testimony or other information relating to any alleged factual inaccuracy contained in the presentence report.".

(34) Rule 32(c)(3)(D) is amended to read as follows:

"(D) Any copies of the presentence investigation report made available to the defendant or his counsel and the attorney for the government shall be returned to the probation officer immediately following the imposition of sentence or the granting of probation, unless the court, in its discretion otherwise directs.".

(35) Rule 43(b)(2) is amended to read as follows:

Disruptive conduct.

"(2) after being warned by the court that disruptive conduct will cause him to be removed from the courtroom, persists in conduct which is such as to justify his being excluded from the courtroom.".

Approved July 31, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 94-247 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and
No. 94-414 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 94-336 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 121 (1975):
June 6, 16, 18, 23, considered and passed House.
July 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 94-113
94th Congress, S. 1549
October 16, 1975

An Act

To amend the Federal Rules of Evidence, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That rule 801(d)(1) of the Federal Rules of Evidence (88 Stat. 1938) is amended by adding at the end thereof a new clause (C), as follows: "(C) one of identification of a person made after perceiving him; or". Federal Rules of Evidence, amendment. 28 USC app.

SEC. 2. This Act shall become effective on the fifteenth day after the date of the enactment of this Act. Effective date.

Approved October 16, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-355 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 94-199 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 121 (1975):
June 19, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 6, considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 7, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 94-149
94th Congress, H. R. 9915
December 12, 1975

To make technical amendments to the Federal Rules of Evidence, the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, and to related provisions of titles 18 and 28 of the United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal Rules of Evidence (Public Law 93-595; 88 Stat. 1926 et seq.) are amended as follows:

Federal Rules of Evidence and Criminal Procedure, amendments. 28 USC app.

(1) In the table of contents, in the item relating to rule 106, by striking out "on" and inserting "or" in lieu thereof.

(2) In the table of contents, in the item relating to rule 301, by inserting "in" immediately after "general".

(3) In the table of contents, in the item relating to rule 405(a), by inserting "or opinion" immediately after "Reputation" but before the period.

(4) In the table of contents, by amending the item relating to rule 410 to read as follows:

"Rule 410. Inadmissibility of pleas, offers of pleas, and related statements.".

(5) In the table of contents in the item relating to rule 501, by striking out "General Rule." and inserting "General rule." in lieu thereof.

(6) In the table of contents, in the item relating to rule 608(a), by striking out "Reputation" and inserting "Opinion and reputation" in lieu thereof.

(7) In the table of contents, in the item relating to rule 901(b)(8), by striking out "compilations" and inserting "compilation" in lieu thereof.

(8) In the table of contents, in the item relating to rule 1101(c), by striking out "Rules" and inserting "Rule" in lieu thereof.

(9) By amending rule 410 to read as follows:

"Rule 410. Inadmissibility of Pleas, Offers of Pleas, and Related Statements

"Except as otherwise provided in this rule, evidence of a plea of guilty, later withdrawn, or a plea of nolo contendere, or of an offer to plead guilty or nolo contendere to the crime charged or any other crime, or of statements made in connection with, and relevant to, any of the foregoing pleas or offers, is not admissible in any civil or criminal proceeding against the person who made the plea or offer. However, evidence of a statement made in connection with, and relevant to, a plea of guilty, later withdrawn, a plea of nolo contendere, or an offer to plead guilty or nolo contendere to the crime charged or any other crime, is admissible in a criminal proceeding for perjury or false statement if the statement was made by the defendant under oath, on the record, and in the presence of counsel.".

(10) In the final sentence of rule 606(b), by striking out "what" and inserting "which" in lieu thereof.

(11) In the catchline of rule 803(23) by inserting a comma immediately after "family".

(12) In the catchline of rule 804, by striking out the colon and inserting a semicolon in lieu thereof.

(13) In the final sentence of rule 804(b)(3), by striking out "admissable" and inserting "admissible" in lieu thereof.

(14) In rule 1101(e), by striking out "admirality" and inserting "admiralty" in lieu thereof.

SEC. 2. Section 2076 (relating to rules of evidence) of title 28 of the United States Code is amended by inserting a period at the end thereof.

SEC. 3. Section 3491 (relating to authentication of foreign documents) of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by striking out "the requirements of section 1732 of title 28" and inserting "the authentication requirements of the Federal Rules of Evidence" in lieu thereof.

SEC. 4. Section 3492(a) (relating to authentication of foreign documents) of title 18 of the United States Code is amended by striking out "the requirements of section 1732 of title 28" and inserting "the authentication requirements of the Federal Rules of Evidence" in lieu thereof.

18 USC app. 18 USC 3771 note.

SEC. 5. The Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure (as amended by the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure Amendments Act of 1975) are further amended by striking out paragraph (4) of rule 16(a) and paragraph (3) of rule 16(b); by changing the reference to rule 4(b)(1) in rule 9(b)(1) to rule 4(c)(1); and by changing the reference to rule 4(c)(1), (2), and (3) in rule 9(c)(1) to rule 4(d)(1), (2), and (3).

Approved December 12, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-599 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 121 (1975):
Nov. 3, considered and passed House.
Nov. 13, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Dec. 1, House agreed to Senate amendment.

Public Law 94-176
94th Congress, S. 2757
December 23, 1975

An Act

To extend until April 30, 1976, the authority of the National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 804(h) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended (82 Stat. 197; 18 U.S.C. 2510 note), is further amended by striking out "January 31, 1976" and inserting in lieu thereof "April 30, 1976".

Termination date. Extension.

Approved December 23, 1975.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 121 (1975):
Dec. 9, considered and passed Senate.
Dec. 15, considered and passed House.

Public Law 94-233
94th Congress, H. R. 5727
March 15, 1976

An Act

To establish an independent and regionalized United States Parole Commission, to provide fair and equitable parole procedures, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Parole Commission and Reorganization Act".

Parole Commission and Reorganization Act. 18 USC 4201 note. Repeal.

UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION; PAROLE PROCEDURES, CONDITIONS, ETC.

SEC. 2. Title 18 of the United States Code is amended by repealing chapter 311 (relating to parole) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new chapter to read as follows:

"Chapter 311—PAROLE

"Sec.
"4201. Definitions.
"4202. Parole Commission created.
"4203. Powers and duties of the Commission.
"4204. Powers and duties of the Chairman.
"4205. Time of eligibility for release on parole.
"4206. Parole determination criteria.
"4207. Information considered.
"4208. Parole determination proceeding; time.
"4209. Conditions of parole.
"4210. Jurisdiction of Commission.
"4211. Early termination of parole.
"4212. Aliens.
"4213. Summons to appear or warrant for retaking of parolee.
"4214. Revocation of parole.
"4215. Reconsideration and appeal.
"4216. Young adult offenders.
"4217. Warrants to retake Canal Zone parole violators.
"4218. Applicability of Administrative Procedure Act.

"§ 4201. Definitions

18 USC 4201.

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) 'Commission' means the United States Parole Commission;

"(2) 'Commissioner' means any member of the United States Parole Commission;

"(3) 'Director' means the Director of the Bureau of Prisons;

"(4) 'Eligible prisoner' means any Federal prisoner who is eligible for parole pursuant to this title or any other law including any Federal prisoner whose parole has been revoked and who is not otherwise ineligible for parole;

"(5) 'Parolee' means any eligible prisoner who has been released on parole or deemed as if released on parole under section 4164 or section 4205(f); and

18 USC 4164.

"(6) 'Rules and regulations' means rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission pursuant to section 4203 and section 553 of title 5, United States Code.

"§ 4202. Parole Commission created

18 USC 4202. Membership.

"There is hereby established, as an independent agency in the Department of Justice, a United States Parole Commission which shall

75-480 O - 81 - 58

be comprised of nine members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President shall designate from among the Commissioners one to serve as Chairman. The term of office of a Commissioner shall be six years, except that the term of a person appointed as a Commissioner to fill a vacancy shall expire six years from the date upon which such person was appointed and qualified. Upon the expiration of a term of office of a Commissioner, the Commissioner shall continue to act until a successor has been appointed and qualified, except that no Commissioner may serve in excess of twelve years. Commissioners shall be compensated at the highest rate now or hereafter prescribed for grade 18 of the General Schedule pay rates (5 U.S.C. 5332).

Term.

Compensation.

5 USC 5332 note.

"§ 4203. Powers and duties of the Commission

18 USC 4203.

"(a) The Commission shall meet at least quarterly, and by majority vote shall—

Rules and regulations.

"(1) promulgate rules and regulations establishing guidelines for the powers enumerated in subsection (b) of this section and such other rules and regulations as are necessary to carry out a national parole policy and the purposes of this chapter;

"(2) create such regions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, but in no event less than five; and

"(3) ratify, revise, or deny any request for regular, supplemental, or deficiency appropriations, prior to the submission of the requests to the Office of Management and Budget by the Chairman, which requests shall be separate from those of any other agency of the Department of Justice.

"(b) The Commission, by majority vote, and pursuant to the procedures set out in this chapter, shall have the power to—

"(1) grant or deny an application or recommendation to parole any eligible prisoner;

"(2) impose reasonable conditions on an order granting parole;

"(3) modify or revoke an order paroling any eligible prisoner; and

"(4) request probation officers and other individuals, organizations, and public or private agencies to perform such duties with respect to any parolee as the Commission deems necessary for maintaining proper supervision of and assistance to such parolees; and so as to assure that no probation officers, individuals, organizations, or agencies shall bear excessive caseloads.

"(c) The Commission, by majority vote, and pursuant to rules and regulations—

"(1) may delegate to any Commissioner or commissioners powers enumerated in subsection (b) of this section;

"(2) may delegate to hearing examiners any powers necessary to conduct hearings and proceedings, take sworn testimony, obtain and make a record of pertinent information, make findings of probable cause and issue subpenas for witnesses or evidence in parole revocation proceedings, and recommend disposition of any matters enumerated in subsection (b) of this section, except that any such findings or recommendations shall be based upon the concurrence of not less than two hearing examiners;

"(3) may delegate authority to conduct hearings held pursuant to section 4214 to any officer or employee of the executive or judicial branch of Federal or State government; and

Review.

"(4) may review, or may delegate to the National Appeals Board the power to review, any decision made pursuant to subparagraph (1) of this subsection except that any such decision

so reviewed must be reaffirmed, modified or reversed within thirty days of the date the decision is rendered, and, in case of such review, the individual to whom the decision applies shall be informed in writing of the Commission's actions with respect thereto and the reasons for such actions.

"(d) Except as otherwise provided by law, any action taken by the Commission pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be taken by a majority vote of all individuals currently holding office as members of the Commission which shall maintain and make available for public inspection a record of the final vote of each member on statements of policy and interpretations adopted by it. In so acting, each Commissioner shall have equal responsibility and authority, shall have full access to all information relating to the performance of such duties and responsibilities, and shall have one vote.

"§ 4204. Powers and duties of the Chairman

18 USC 4204.

"(a) The Chairman shall—

"(1) convene and preside at meetings of the Commission pursuant to section 4203 and such additional meetings of the Commission as the Chairman may call or as may be requested in writing by at least three Commissioners;

"(2) appoint, fix the compensation of, assign, and supervise all personnel employed by the Commission except that—

"(A) the appointment of any hearing examiner shall be subject to approval of the Commission within the first year of such hearing examiner's employment; and

"(B) regional Commissioners shall appoint and supervise such personnel employed regularly and full time in their respective regions as are compensated at a rate up to and including grade 9 of the General Schedule pay rates (5 U.S.C. 5332);

5 USC 5332 note.

"(3) assign duties among officers and employees of the Commission, including Commissioners, so as to balance the workload and provide for orderly administration;

"(4) direct the preparation of requests for appropriations for the Commission, and the use of funds made available to the Commission;

"(5) designate three Commissioners to serve on the National Appeals Board of whom one shall be so designated to serve as vice chairman of the Commission (who shall act as Chairman of the Commission in the absence or disability of the Chairman or in the event of the vacancy of the Chairmanship), and designate, for each such region established pursuant to section 4203, one Commissioner to serve as regional Commissioner in each such region; except that in each such designation the Chairman shall consider years of service, personal preference and fitness, and no such designation shall take effect unless concurred in by the President, or his designee;

"(6) serve as spokesman for the Commission and report annually to each House of Congress on the activities of the Commission; and

Report to Congress.

"(7) exercise such other powers and duties and perform such other functions as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter or as may be provided under any other provision of law.

"(b) The Chairman shall have the power to—

"(1) without regard to section 3648 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (31 U.S.C. 529), enter into and perform

such contracts, leases, cooperative agreements, and other transactions as may be necessary in the conduct of the functions of the Commission, with any public agency, or with any person, firm, association, corporation, educational institution, or nonprofit organization;

"(2) accept voluntary and uncompensated services, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (31 U.S.C. 665(b));

"(3) procure for the Commission temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code;

"(4) collect systematically the data obtained from studies, research, and the empirical experience of public and private agencies concerning the parole process;

"(5) carry out programs of research concerning the parole process to develop classification systems which describe types of offenders, and to develop theories and practices which can be applied to the different types of offenders;

"(6) publish data concerning the parole process;

"(7) devise and conduct, in various geographical locations, seminars, workshops and training programs providing continuing studies and instruction for personnel of Federal, State and local agencies and private and public organizations working with parolees and connected with the parole process; and

"(8) utilize the services, equipment, personnel, information, facilities, and instrumentalities with or without reimbursement therefor of other Federal, State, local, and private agencies with their consent.

"(c) In carrying out his functions under this section, the Chairman shall be governed by the national parole policies promulgated by the Commission.

18 USC 4205.

"§ 4205. Time of eligibility for release on parole

"(a) Whenever confined and serving a definite term or terms of more than one year, a prisoner shall be eligible for release on parole after serving one-third of such term or terms or after serving ten years of a life sentence or of a sentence of over thirty years, except to the extent otherwise provided by law.

"(b) Upon entering a judgment of conviction, the court having jurisdiction to impose sentence, when in its opinion the ends of justice and best interest of the public require that the defendant be sentenced to imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, may (1) designate in the sentence of imprisonment imposed a minimum term at the expiration of which the prisoner shall become eligible for parole, which term may be less than but shall not be more than one-third of the maximum sentence imposed by the court, or (2) the court may fix the maximum sentence of imprisonment to be served in which event the court may specify that the prisoner may be released on parole at such time as the Commission may determine.

"(c) If the court desires more detailed information as a basis for determining the sentence to be imposed, the court may commit the defendant to the custody of the Attorney General, which commitment shall be deemed to be for the maximum sentence of imprisonment prescribed by law, for a study as described in subsection (d) of this section. The results of such study, together with any recommendations which the Director of the Bureau of Prisons believes would be helpful in determining the disposition of the case, shall be furnished to the court within three months unless the court grants time, not to exceed

an additional three months, for further study. After receiving such reports and recommendations, the court may in its discretion: (1) place the offender on probation as authorized by section 3651; or (2) affirm the sentence of imprisonment originally imposed, or reduce the sentence of imprisonment, and commit the offender under any applicable provision of law. The term of the sentence shall run from the date of original commitment under this section. 18 USC 3651.

"(d) Upon commitment of a prisoner sentenced to imprisonment under the provisions of subsections (a) or (b) of this section, the Director, under such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, shall cause a complete study to be made of the prisoner and shall furnish to the Commission a summary report together with any recommendations which in his opinion would be helpful in determining the suitability of the prisoner for parole. This report may include but shall not be limited to data regarding the prisoner's previous delinquency or criminal experience, pertinent circumstances of his social background, his capabilities, his mental and physical health, and such other factors as may be considered pertinent. The Commission may make such other investigation as it may deem necessary. Study and report.

"(e) Upon request of the Commission, it shall be the duty of the various probation officers and government bureaus and agencies to furnish the Commission information available to such officer, bureau, or agency, concerning any eligible prisoner or parolee and whenever not incompatible with the public interest, their views and recommendation with respect to any matter within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

"(f) Any prisoner sentenced to imprisonment for a term or terms of not less than six months but not more than one year shall be released at the expiration of such sentence less good time deductions provided by law, unless the court which imposed sentence, shall, at the time of sentencing, provide for the prisoner's release as if on parole after service of one-third of such term or terms notwithstanding the provisions of section 4164. This subsection shall not prevent delivery of any person released on parole to the authorities of any State otherwise entitled to his custody. 18 USC 4164.

"(g) At any time upon motion of the Bureau of Prisons, the court may reduce any minimum term to the time the defendant has served. The court shall have jurisdiction to act upon the application at any time and no hearing shall be required.

"(h) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to provide that any prisoner shall be eligible for release on parole if such prisoner is ineligible for such release under any other provision of law.

"§ 4206. Parole determination criteria 18 USC 4206.

"(a) If an eligible prisoner has substantially observed the rules of the institution or institutions to which he has been confined, and if the Commission, upon consideration of the nature and circumstances of the offense and the history and characteristics of the prisoner, determines:

"(1) that release would not depreciate the seriousness of his offense or promote disrespect for the law; and

"(2) that release would not jeopardize the public welfare;

subject to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section, and pursuant to guidelines promulgated by the Commission pursuant to section 4203(a)(1), such prisoner shall be released.

"(b) The Commission shall furnish the eligible prisoner with a written notice of its determination not later than twenty-one days, Written notice.

excluding holidays, after the date of the parole determination proceeding. If parole is denied such notice shall state with particularity the reasons for such denial.

"(c) The Commission may grant or deny release on parole notwithstanding the guidelines referred to in subsection (a) of this section if it determines there is good cause for so doing: *Provided*, That the prisoner is furnished written notice stating with particularity the reasons for its determination, including a summary of the information relied upon.

"(d) Any prisoner, serving a sentence of five years or longer, who is not earlier released under this section or any other applicable provision of law, shall be released on parole after having served two-thirds of each consecutive term or terms, or after serving thirty years of each consecutive term or terms of more than forty-five years including any life term, whichever is earlier: *Provided, however*, That the Commission shall not release such prisoner if it determines that he has seriously or frequently violated institution rules and regulations or that there is a reasonable probability that he will commit any Federal, State, or local crime.

18 USC 4207.

"§ 4207. Information considered

"In making a determination under this chapter (relating to release on parole) the Commission shall consider, if available and relevant:

"(1) reports and recommendations which the staff of the facility in which such prisoner is confined may make;

"(2) official reports of the prisoner's prior criminal record, including a report or record of earlier probation and parole experiences;

"(3) presentence investigation reports;

"(4) recommendations regarding the prisoner's parole made at the time of sentencing by the sentencing judge; and

"(5) reports of physical, mental, or psychiatric examination of the offender.

There shall also be taken into consideration such additional relevant information concerning the prisoner (including information submitted by the prisoner) as may be reasonably available.

18 USC 4208.

"§ 4208. Parole determination proceeding; time

"(a) In making a determination under this chapter (relating to parole) the Commission shall conduct a parole determination proceeding unless it determines on the basis of the prisoner's record that the prisoner will be released on parole. Whenever feasible, the initial parole determination proceeding for a prisoner eligible for parole pursuant to subsections (a) and (b)(1) of section 4205 shall be held not later than thirty days before the date of such eligibility for parole. Whenever feasible, the initial parole determination proceeding for a prisoner eligible for parole pursuant to subsection (b)(2) of section 4205 or released on parole and whose parole has been revoked shall be held not later than one hundred and twenty days following such prisoner's imprisonment or reimprisonment in a Federal institution, as the case may be. An eligible prisoner may knowingly and intelligently waive any proceeding.

Waiver.

Written notice; report.

"(b) At least thirty days prior to any parole determination proceeding, the prisoner shall be provided with (1) written notice of the time and place of the proceeding, and (2) reasonable access to a report or other document to be used by the Commission in making its determination. A prisoner may waive such notice, except that if notice is not waived the proceeding shall be held during the next regularly

Waiver.

scheduled proceedings by the Commission at the institution in which the prisoner is confined.

"(c) Subparagraph (2) of subsection (b) shall not apply to—

"(1) diagnostic opinions which, if made known to the eligible prisoner, could lead to a serious disruption of his institutional program;

"(2) any document which reveals sources of information obtained upon a promise of confidentiality; or

"(3) any other information which, if disclosed, might result in harm, physical or otherwise, to any person.

If any document is deemed by either the Commission, the Bureau of Prisons, or any other agency to fall within the exclusionary provisions of subparagraphs (1), (2), or (3) of this subsection, then it shall become the duty of the Commission, the Bureau, or such other agency, as the case may be, to summarize the basic contents of the material withheld, bearing in mind the need for confidentiality or the impact on the inmate, or both, and furnish such summary to the inmate.

"(d)(1) During the period prior to the parole determination proceeding as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a prisoner may consult, as provided by the director, with a representative as referred to in subparagraph (2) of this subsection, and by mail or otherwise with any person concerning such proceeding.

"(2) The prisoner shall, if he chooses, be represented at the parole determination proceeding by a representative who qualifies under rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission. Such rules shall not exclude attorneys as a class.

"(e) The prisoner shall be allowed to appear and testify on his own behalf at the parole determination proceeding.

"(f) A full and complete record of every proceeding shall be retained by the Commission. Upon request, the Commission shall make available to any eligible prisoner such record as the Commission may retain of the proceeding.

"(g) If parole is denied, a personal conference to explain the reasons for such denial shall be held, if feasible, between the prisoner and the Commissioners or examiners conducting the proceeding at the conclusion of the proceeding. When feasible, the conference shall include advice to the prisoner as to what steps may be taken to enhance his chance of being released at a subsequent proceeding.

"(h) In any case in which release on parole is not granted, subsequent parole determination proceedings shall be held not less frequently than:

"(1) eighteen months in the case of a prisoner with a term or terms of more than one year but less than seven years; and

"(2) twenty-four months in the case of a prisoner with a term or terms of seven years or longer.

"§ 4209. Conditions of parole

18 USC 4209.

"(a) In every case, the Commission shall impose as a condition of parole that the parolee not commit another Federal, State, or local crime. The Commission may impose or modify other conditions of parole to the extent that such conditions are reasonably related to—

"(1) the nature and circumstances of the offense; and

"(2) the history and characteristics of the parolee;

and may provide for such supervision and other limitations as are reasonable to protect the public welfare.

"(b) The conditions of parole should be sufficiently specific to serve as a guide to supervision and conduct, and upon release on parole the parolee shall be given a certificate setting forth the conditions of his

parole. An effort shall be made to make certain that the parolee understands the conditions of his parole.

"(c) Release on parole or release as if on parole may as a condition of such release require—

"(1) a parolee to reside in or participate in the program of a residential community treatment center, or both, for all or part of the period of such parole;

"(2) a parolee, who is an addict within the meaning of section 4251(a), or a drug dependent person within the meaning of section 2(q) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 201), to participate in the community supervision programs authorized by section 4255 for all or part of the period of parole.

18 USC 4251.

18 USC 4255.

A parolee residing in a residential community treatment center pursuant to subparagraph (1) or (2) of this subsection, may be required to pay such costs incident to residence as the Commission deems appropriate.

"(d) (1) The Commission may modify conditions of parole pursuant to this section on its own motion, or on the motion of a United States probation officer supervising a parolee: *Provided*, That the parolee receives notice of such action and has ten days after receipt of such notice to express his views on the proposed modification. Following such ten-day period, the Commission shall have twenty-one days, exclusive of holidays, to act upon such motion or application.

Petition.

"(2) A parolee may petition the Commission on his own behalf for a modification of conditions pursuant to this section.

"(3) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to modifications of parole conditions pursuant to a revocation proceeding under section 4214.

18 USC 4210.

"§ 4210. Jurisdiction of Commission

"(a) A parolee shall remain in the legal custody and under the control of the Attorney General, until the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which such parolee was sentenced.

"(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the jurisdiction of the Commission over the parolee shall terminate no later than the date of the expiration of the maximum term or terms for which he was sentenced, except that—

18 USC 4164.

"(1) such jurisdiction shall terminate at an earlier date to the extent provided under section 4164 (relating to mandatory release) or section 4211 (relating to early termination of parole supervision), and

"(2) in the case of a parolee who has been convicted of a Federal, State, or local crime committed subsequent to his release on parole, and such crime is punishable by a term of imprisonment, detention or incarceration in any penal facility, the Commission shall determine, in accordance with the provisions of section 4214 (b) or (c), whether all or any part of the unexpired term being served at the time of parole shall run concurrently or consecutively with the sentence imposed for the new offense, but in no case shall such service together with such time as the parolee has previously served in connection with the offense for which he was paroled, be longer than the maximum term for which he was sentenced in connection with such offense.

"(c) In the case of any parolee found to have intentionally refused or failed to respond to any reasonable request, order, summons, or warrant of the Commission or any member or agent thereof, the jurisdiction of the Commission may be extended for the period during which the parolee so refused or failed to respond.

"(d) The parole of any parolee shall run concurrently with the period of parole or probation under any other Federal, State, or local sentence.

"(e) The parole of any prisoner sentenced before June 29, 1932, shall be for the remainder of the term or terms specified in his sentence, less good time allowances provided by law.

"(f) Upon the termination of the jurisdiction of the Commission over any parolee, the Commission shall issue a certificate of discharge to such parolee and to such other agencies as it may determine.

"§ 4211. Early termination of parole

18 USC 4211.

"(a) Upon its own motion or upon request of the parolee, the Commission may terminate supervision over a parolee prior to the termination of jurisdiction under section 4210.

"(b) Two years after each parolee's release on parole, and at least annually thereafter, the Commission shall review the status of the parolee to determine the need for continued supervision. In calculating such two-year period there shall not be included any period of release on parole prior to the most recent such release, nor any period served in confinement on any other sentence.

"(c) (1) Five years after each parolee's release on parole, the Commission shall terminate supervision over such parolee unless it is determined, after a hearing conducted in accordance with the procedures prescribed in section 4214(a) (2), that such supervision should not be terminated because there is a likelihood that the parolee will engage in conduct violating any criminal law.

"(2) If supervision is not terminated under subparagraph (1) of this subsection the parolee may request a hearing annually thereafter, and a hearing, with procedures as provided in subparagraph (1) of this subsection shall be conducted with respect to such termination of supervision not less frequently than biennially.

"(3) In calculating the five-year period referred to in subparagraph (1), there shall not be included any period of release on parole prior to the most recent such release, nor any period served in confinement on any other sentence.

"§ 4212. Aliens

18 USC 4212.

"When an alien prisoner subject to deportation becomes eligible for parole, the Commission may authorize the release of such prisoner on condition that such person be deported and remain outside the United States.

"Such prisoner when his parole becomes effective, shall be delivered to the duly authorized immigration official for deportation.

"§ 4213. Summons to appear or warrant for retaking of parolee

18 USC 4213.

"(a) If any parolee is alleged to have violated his parole, the Commission may—

"(1) summon such parolee to appear at a hearing conducted pursuant to section 4214; or

"(2) issue a warrant and retake the parolee as provided in this section.

"(b) Any summons or warrant issued under this section shall be issued by the Commission as soon as practicable after discovery of the alleged violation, except when delay is deemed necessary. Imprisonment in an institution shall not be deemed grounds for delay of such issuance, except that, in the case of any parolee charged with a criminal offense, issuance of a summons or warrant may be suspended pending disposition of the charge.

"(c) Any summons or warrant issued pursuant to this section shall provide the parolee with written notice of—

"(1) the conditions of parole he is alleged to have violated as provided under section 4209;

"(2) his rights under this chapter; and

"(3) the possible action which may be taken by the Commission.

"(d) Any officer of any Federal penal or correctional institution, or any Federal officer authorized to serve criminal process within the United States, to whom a warrant issued under this section is delivered, shall execute such warrant by taking such parolee and returning him to the custody of the regional commissioner, or to the custody of the Attorney General, if the Commission shall so direct.

18 USC 4214.

"§ 4214. Revocation of parole

"(a) (1) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), any alleged parole violator summoned or retaken under section 4213 shall be accorded the opportunity to have—

Hearing.

"(A) a preliminary hearing at or reasonably near the place of the alleged parole violation or arrest, without unnecessary delay, to determine if there is probable cause to believe that he has violated a condition of his parole; and upon a finding of probable cause a digest shall be prepared by the Commission setting forth in writing the factors considered and the reasons for the decision, a copy of which shall be given to the parolee within a reasonable period of time; except that after a finding of probable cause the Commission may restore any parolee to parole supervision if:

"(i) continuation of revocation proceedings is not warranted; or

"(ii) incarceration of the parolee pending further revocation proceedings is not warranted by the alleged frequency or seriousness of such violation or violations;

"(iii) the parolee is not likely to fail to appear for further proceedings; and

"(iv) the parolee does not constitute a danger to himself or others.

"(B) upon a finding of probable cause under subparagraph (1) (A), a revocation hearing at or reasonably near the place of the alleged parole violation or arrest within sixty days of such determination of probable cause except that a revocation hearing may be held at the same time and place set for the preliminary hearing.

Hearings.

"(2) Hearings held pursuant to subparagraph (1) of this subsection shall be conducted by the Commission in accordance with the following procedures:

Notice.

"(A) notice to the parolee of the conditions of parole alleged to have been violated, and the time, place, and purposes of the scheduled hearing;

"(B) opportunity for the parolee to be represented by an attorney (retained by the parolee, or if he is financially unable to retain counsel, counsel shall be provided pursuant to section 3006A) or, if he so chooses, a representative as provided by rules and regulations, unless the parolee knowingly and intelligently waives such representation.

18 USC 3006A.

"(C) opportunity for the parolee to appear and testify, and present witnesses and relevant evidence on his own behalf; and

"(D) opportunity for the parolee to be apprised of the evidence against him and, if he so requests, to confront and cross-examine

adverse witnesses, unless the Commission specifically finds substantial reason for not so allowing.

For the purposes of subparagraph (1) of this subsection, the Commission may subpena witnesses and evidence, and pay witness fees as established for the courts of the United States. If a person refuses to obey such a subpena, the Commission may petition a court of the United States for the judicial district in which such parole proceeding is being conducted, or in which such person may be found, to request such person to attend, testify, and produce evidence. The court may issue an order requiring such person to appear before the Commission, when the court finds such information, thing, or testimony directly related to a matter with respect to which the Commission is empowered to make a determination under this section. Failure to obey such an order is punishable by such court as a contempt. All process in such a case may be served in the judicial district in which such a parole proceeding is being conducted, or in which such person may be found.

"(b) (1) Conviction for a Federal, State, or local crime committed subsequent to release on parole shall constitute probable cause for purposes of subsection (a) of this section. In cases in which a parolee has been convicted of such a crime and is serving a new sentence in an institution, a parole revocation warrant or summons issued pursuant to section 4213 may be placed against him as a detainer. Such detainer shall be reviewed by the Commission within one hundred and eighty days of notification to the Commission of placement. The parolee shall receive notice of the pending review, have an opportunity to submit a written application containing information relative to the disposition of the detainer, and, unless waived, shall have counsel as provided in subsection (a) (2) (B) of this section to assist him in the preparation of such application.

Detainer review. Notice; application.

"(2) If the Commission determines that additional information is needed to review a detainer, a dispositional hearing may be held at the institution where the parolee is confined. The parolee shall have notice of such hearing, be allowed to appear and testify on his own behalf, and, unless waived, shall have counsel as provided in subsection (a) (2) (B) of this section.

"(3) Following the disposition review, the Commission may:

"(A) let the detainer stand; or

"(B) withdraw the detainer.

"(c) Any alleged parole violator who is summoned or retaken by warrant under section 4213 who knowingly and intelligently waives his right to a hearing under subsection (a) of this section, or who knowingly and intelligently admits violation at a preliminary hearing held pursuant to subsection (a) (1) (A) of this section, or who is retaken pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, shall receive a revocation hearing within ninety days of the date of retaking. The Commission may conduct such hearing at the institution to which he has been returned, and the alleged parole violator shall have notice of such hearing, be allowed to appear and testify on his own behalf, and, unless waived, shall have counsel or another representative as provided in subsection (a) (2) (B) of this section.

Revocation hearing.

"(d) Whenever a parolee is summoned or retaken pursuant to section 4213, and the Commission finds pursuant to the procedures of this section and by a preponderance of the evidence that the parolee has violated a condition of his parole the Commission may take any of the following actions:

"(1) restore the parolee to supervision;

"(2) reprimand the parolee;

"(3) modify the parolee's conditions of the parole;

"(4) refer the parolee to a residential community treatment center for all or part of the remainder of his original sentence; or

"(5) formally revoke parole or release as if on parole pursuant to this title.

The Commission may take any such action provided it has taken into consideration whether or not the parolee has been convicted of any Federal, State, or local crime subsequent to his release on parole, and the seriousness thereof, or whether such action is warranted by the frequency or seriousness of the parolee's violation of any other condition or conditions of his parole.

Notice. "(e) The Commission shall furnish the parolee with a written notice of its determination not later than twenty-one days, excluding holidays, after the date of the revocation hearing. If parole is revoked, a digest shall be prepared by the Commission setting forth in writing the factors considered and reasons for such action, a copy of which shall be given to the parolee.

18 USC 4215. **"§ 4215. Reconsideration and appeal**

"(a) Whenever parole release is denied under section 4206, parole conditions are imposed or modified under section 4209, parole discharge is denied under section 4211(c), or parole is modified or revoked under section 4214, the individual to whom any such decision applies may have the decision reconsidered by submitting a written application to the regional commissioner not later than thirty days following the date on which the decision is rendered. The regional commissioner, upon receipt of such application, must act pursuant to rules and regulations within thirty days to reaffirm, modify, or reverse his original decision and shall inform the applicant in writing of the decision and the reasons therefor.

"(b) Any decision made pursuant to subsection (a) of this section which is adverse to the applicant for reconsideration may be appealed by such individual to the National Appeals Board by submitting a written notice of appeal not later than thirty days following the date on which such decision is rendered. The National Appeals Board, upon receipt of the appellant's papers, must act pursuant to rules and regulations within sixty days to reaffirm, modify, or reverse the decision and shall inform the appellant in writing of the decision and the reasons therefor.

"(c) The National Appeals Board may review any decision of a regional commissioner upon the written request of the Attorney General filed not later than thirty days following the decision and, by majority vote, shall reaffirm, modify, or reverse the decision within sixty days of the receipt of the Attorney General's request. The Board shall inform the Attorney General and the individual to whom the decision applies in writing of its decision and the reasons therefor.

18 USC 4216. **"§ 4216. Young adult offenders**

"In the case of a defendant who has attained his twenty-second birthday but has not attained his twenty-sixth birthday at the time of conviction, if, after taking into consideration the previous record of the defendant as to delinquency or criminal experience, his social background, capabilities, mental and physical health, and such other factors as may be considered pertinent, the court finds that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the defendant will benefit from the treatment provided under the Federal Youth Corrections Act (18 U.S.C., chap. 402) sentence may be imposed pursuant to the provisions of such Act.

18 USC 5005 et seq.

"§ 4217. Warrants to retake Canal Zone parole violators

18 USC 4217. "An officer of a Federal penal or correctional institution, or a Federal officer authorized to serve criminal process within the United States, to whom a warrant issued by the Governor of the Canal Zone for the retaking of a parole violator is delivered, shall execute the warrant by taking the prisoner and holding him for delivery to a representative of the Governor of the Canal Zone for return to the Canal Zone.

"§ 4218. Applicability of Administrative Procedure Act

18 USC 4218. "(a) For purposes of the provisions of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, other than sections 554, 555, 556, and 557, the Commission is an 'agency' as defined in such chapter.

5 USC 500 et seq. "(b) For purposes of subsection (a) of this section, section 553(b)(3)(A) of title 5, United States Code, relating to rulemaking, shall be deemed not to include the phrase 'general statements of policy'.

"(c) To the extent that actions of the Commission pursuant to section 4203(a)(1) are not in accord with the provisions of section 553 of title 5, United States Code, they shall be reviewable in accordance with the provisions of sections 701 through 706 of title 5, United States Code.

"(d) Actions of the Commission pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of section 4203(b) shall be considered actions committed to agency discretion for purposes of section 701(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code.".

SEC. 3. Section 5005 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5005. Youth correction decisions

"The Commission and, where appropriate, its authorized representatives as provided in section 4203(c), may grant or deny any application or recommendation for conditional release, or modify or revoke any order of conditional release, of any person sentenced pursuant to this chapter, and perform such other duties and responsibilities as may be required by law. Except as otherwise provided, decisions of the Commission shall be made in accordance with the procedures set out in chapter 311 of this title.". Ante, p. 220.

SEC. 4. Section 5006 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: 18 USC 4201 et seq.

"§ 5006. Definitions

"As used in this chapter—

"(a) 'Commission' means the United States Parole Commission;

"(b) 'Bureau' means the Bureau of Prisons;

"(c) 'Director' means the Director of the Bureau of Prisons;

"(d) 'youth offender' means a person under the age of twenty-two years at the time of conviction;

"(e) 'committed youth offender' is one committed for treatment hereunder to the custody of the Attorney General pursuant to sections 5010(b) and 5010(c) of this chapter;

"(f) 'treatment' means corrective and preventive guidance and training designed to protect the public by correcting the antisocial tendencies of youth offenders; and

"(g) 'conviction' means the judgment on a verdict or finding of guilty, a plea of guilty, or a plea of nolo contendere.".

SEC. 5. Sections 5007, 5008, and 5009 of title 18, United States Code, are repealed. Repeal.

SEC. 6. Section 5014 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

18 USC 5014.

"§ 5014. Classification studies and reports

"The Director shall provide classification centers and agencies. Every committed youth offender shall first be sent to a classification center or agency. The classification center or agency shall make a complete study of each committed youth offender, including a mental and physical examination, to ascertain his personal traits, his capabilities, pertinent circumstances of his school, family life, any previous delinquency or criminal experience, and any mental or physical defect or other factor contributing to his delinquency. In the absence of exceptional circumstances, such study shall be completed within a period of thirty days. The agency shall promptly forward to the Director and to the Commission a report of its findings with respect to the youth offender and its recommendations as to his treatment. As soon as practicable after commitment, the youth offender shall receive a parole interview.".

SEC. 7. Section 5017(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Commission may at any time after reasonable notice to the Director release conditionally under supervision a committed youth offender in accordance with the provisions of section 4206 of this title. When, in the judgment of the Director, a committed youth offender should be released conditionally under supervision he shall so report and recommend to the Commission.".

Ante, p. 223.

SEC. 8. Section 5020 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5020. Apprehension of released offenders

"If, at any time before the unconditional discharge of a committed youth offender, the Commission is of the opinion that such youth offender will be benefited by further treatment in an institution or other facility the Commission may direct his return to custody or if necessary may issue a warrant for the apprehension and return to custody of such youthful offender and cause such warrant to be executed by a United States probation officer, an appointed supervisory agent, a United States marshal, or any officer of a Federal penal or correctional institution. Upon return to custody, such youth offender shall be given a revocation hearing by the Commission.".

18 USC 5005 et seq.

SEC. 9. Chapter 402 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by deleting the term "division" whenever it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof the word "Commission".

SEC. 10. The table of sections for chapter 402 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Sec.
"5005. Youth correction decisions.
"5006. Definitions.
"5010. Sentence.
"5011. Treatment.
"5012. Certificate as to availability of facilities.
"5013. Provision of facilities.
"5014. Classification studies and reports.
"5015. Powers of Director as to placement of youth offenders.
"5016. Reports concerning offenders.
"5017. Release of youth offenders.
"5018. Revocation of Commission orders.
"5019. Supervision of released youth offenders.
"5020. Apprehension for released offenders.
"5021. Certificate setting aside conviction.
"5022. Applicable date.
"5023. Relationship to Probation and Juvenile Delinquency Acts.
"5024. Where applicable.
"5025. Applicability to the District of Columbia.
"5026. Parole of other offenders not affected.".

SEC. 11. Section 5041 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 5041. Parole

"A juvenile delinquent who has been committed may be released on parole at any time under such conditions and regulations as the United State Parole Commission deems proper in accordance with the provisions in section 4206 of this title.".

Ante, p. 223. 18 USC 4202 note.

SEC. 12. Whenever in any of the laws of the United States or the District of Columbia the term "United States Parole Board", or any other term referring thereto, is used, such term or terms, on and after the date of the effective date of this Act, shall be deemed to refer to the United States Parole Commission as established by the amendments made by this Act.

SEC. 13. Section 5108(c)(7) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(7) the Attorney General, without regard to any other provision of this section, may place a total of ten positions of warden in the Bureau of Prisons in GS–16;".

5 USC 5332 note.

SEC. 14. Section 3655 of title 18, United States Code, relating to duties of probation officers, is amended by striking out "Attorney General" in the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "United States Parole Commission".

SEC. 15. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the purposes of the amendments made by this Act.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 16. (a) There are hereby transferred to the Chairman of the United States Parole Commission, all personnel, liabilities, contracts, property and records as are employed, held, used, arising from, available or to be made available of the United States Board of Parole with respect to all functions, powers, and duties transferred by this Act to the United States Parole Commission.

18 USC 4202 note.

(b) This Act shall take effect sixty days after the date of enactment, except that the provisions of section 4208(h) of this Act shall take effect one hundred twenty days after the date of enactment.

Effective date. 18 USC 4201 note.

(c) Each person holding office as a member of the United States Board of Parole on the day before the effective date of the Parole Commission and Reorganization Act shall be a Commissioner whose term as such shall expire on the date of the expiration of the term for which such person was appointed as a member of the Board of Parole.

18 USC 4202 note.

(d) For the purpose of section 4202 of title 18, United States Code, service by an individual as a member of the United States Board of Parole shall not constitute service as a Commissioner.

18 USC 4202 note.

Approved March 15, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 94-184 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 94-838 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 94-369 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 94-648 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 121 (1975): May 21, considered and passed House.
Sept. 16, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Vol. 122 (1976): Mar. 2, Senate agreed to conference report.
Mar. 3, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 94-310
94th Congress, H. R. 11438
June 15, 1976

An Act

To amend title 5, United States Code, to grant court leave to Federal employees when called as witnesses in certain judicial proceedings, and for other purposes.

Federal employees.
Court leave.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 6322 (a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, relating to leave for witness service, is amended to read as follows:

"(2) other than as provided in subsection (b) of this section, as a witness on behalf of any party in connection with any judicial proceeding to which the United States, the District of Columbia, or a State or local government is a party;".

SEC. 2. Section 6(b)(2) of the Act entitled "An Act to amend title 5, United States Code, to revise, clarify, and extend the provisions relating to court leave for employees of the United States and the District of Columbia", approved December 19, 1970 (2 U.S.C. 130b (b)(2)), is amended to read as follows:

"(2) other than as provided in subsection (c) of this section, as a witness on behalf of any party in connection with any judicial proceeding to which the United States, the District of Columbia, or a State or local government is a party;".

SEC. 3. (a) Subsection (g) of section 8906 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and which may be made available until expended.".

(b) Section 10 of the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 849) is amended by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and which may be made available until expended.".

Effective date.
2 USC 130b note.

SEC. 4. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1976, or on the date of the enactment of this Act, whichever date is later.

Approved June 15, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-814 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).
SENATE REPORT No. 94-830 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Feb. 17, considered and passed House.
Mar. 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
June 3, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 94-349
94th Congress, H. R. 13899
July 8, 1976

An Act

To delay the effective date of certain proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure and certain other rules promulgated by the United States Supreme Court.

Federal Rules of Procedure.
Certain proposed amendments, delay of effective date.
18 USC 3771 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, notwithstanding the provisions of sections 3771 and 3772 of title 18 of the United States Code, the amendments to rules 6(e), 23, 24, 40.1 and 41(c)(2) of the Rules of Criminal Procedure for the United States district courts which are embraced by the order entered by the United States Supreme Court on April 26, 1976, and which were transmitted to the Congress on or about April 26, 1976, shall not take effect until August 1, 1977, or until and to the extent approved by Act of Congress, whichever is earlier. The remainder of the proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure shall become effective August 1, 1976, pursuant to law.

28 USC 2071 note.

SEC. 2. That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 2072 of title 28 of the United States Code, the rules and forms governing section 2254 cases in the United States district courts and the rules and forms governing section 2255 proceedings in the United States district courts which are embraced by the order entered by the United States Supreme Court on April 26, 1976, and which were transmitted to the Congress on or about April 26, 1976, shall not take effect until thirty days after the adjournment sine die of the 94th Congress, or until and to the extent approved by Act of Congress, whichever is earlier.

Approved July 8, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-1204 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 94-990 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122(1976):
June 7, considered and passed House.
June 29, considered and passed Senate, amended.
June 30, House agreed to Senate amendment.

75-480 O - 81 - 59

Public Law 94-381
94th Congress, S. 537
August 12, 1976

An Act

To improve judicial machinery by amending the requirement for a three-judge court in certain cases and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 2281 of title 28, United States Code, is repealed.

U.S. District Courts. Three-judge court requirement for certain actions. Repeal.

SEC. 2. That section 2282 of title 28, United States Code, is repealed. Repeal.

SEC. 3. That section 2284 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"2284. Three-judge court; when required; composition; procedure

"(a) A district court of three judges shall be convened when otherwise required by Act of Congress, or when an action is filed challenging the constitutionality of the apportionment of congressional districts or the apportionment of any statewide legislative body.

"(b) In any action required to be heard and determined by a district court of three judges under subsection (a) of this section, the composition and procedure of the court shall be as follows:

"(1) Upon the filing of a request for three judges, the judge to whom the request is presented shall, unless he determines that three judges are not required, immediately notify the chief judge of the circuit, who shall designate two other judges, at least one of whom shall be a circuit judge. The judges so designated, and the judge to whom the request was presented, shall serve as members of the court to hear and determine the action or proceeding.

"(2) If the action is against a State, or officer or agency thereof, at least five days' notice of hearing of the action shall be given by registered or certified mail to the Governor and attorney general of the State. The hearing shall be given precedence and held at the earliest practicable day. Hearing.

"(3) A single judge may conduct all proceedings except the trial, and enter all orders permitted by the rules of civil procedure except as provided in this subsection. He may grant a temporary restraining order on a specific finding, based on evidence submitted, that specified irreparable damage will result if the order is not granted, which order, unless previously revoked by the district judge, shall remain in force only until the hearing and determination by the district court of three judges of an application for a preliminary injunction. A single judge shall not appoint a master, or order a reference, or hear and determine any application for a preliminary or permanent injunction or motion to vacate such an injunction, or enter judgment on the merits. Any action of a single judge may be reviewed by the full court at any time before final judgment.".

SEC. 4. The analysis of chapter 155 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"Sec.
"2281. Repealed.
"2282. Repealed.
"2283. Stay of State court proceedings.
"2284. Three-judge district court; when required; composition; procedure.".

SEC. 5. (a) Section 2403 of title 28, United States Code is amended—

(1) by inserting the subsection "(a)" immediately before "In" and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) In any action, suit, or proceeding in a court of the United States to which a State or any agency, officer, or employee thereof is not a party, wherein the constitutionality of any statute of that State affecting the public interest is drawn in question, the court shall certify such fact to the attorney general of the State, and shall permit the State to intervene for presentation of evidence, if evidence is otherwise admissible in the case, and for argument on the question of constitutionality. The State shall, subject to the applicable provisions of law, have all the rights of a party and be subject to all liabilities of a party as to court costs to the extent necessary for a proper presentation of the facts and law relating to the question of constitutionality.".

(b) The catchline to section 2403 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2403. Intervention by United States or a State; constitutional question".

SEC. 6. Item 2403 of the analysis of chapter 161, of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"2403. Intervention by United States or a State; constitutional question.".

28 USC 2284 note.

SEC. 7. This Act shall not apply to any action commenced on or before the date of enactment.

Approved August 12, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-1379 accompanying H.R. 6150 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 94-204 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 121 (1975): June 20, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 122 (1976): Aug. 2, considered and passed House, in lieu of H.R. 6150.

Public Law 94-402
94th Congress, H. R. 12261
September 7, 1976

An Act

To extend the period during which the Council of the District of Columbia is prohibited from revising the criminal laws of the District.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That paragraph (9) of section 602(a) of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (D.C. Code, sec. 1-147(a)(9)) is amended by striking out "twenty-four" and inserting in lieu thereof "forty-eight", and by inserting, immediately preceding the word "during", a comma and the words "or with respect to any criminal offense pertaining to articles subject to regulation under chapter 32 of title 22 of the District of Columbia Code".

D. C. Council. Criminal law revision, prohibition. Extension.

D. C. Code 22-3201.

Approved September 7, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-1418 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122(1976):
Aug. 23, considered and passed House.
Aug. 24, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 94-426
94th Congress, H. R. 15319
September 28, 1976

An Act

To approve in whole or in part, with amendments, certain rules relating to cases and proceedings under sections 2254 and 2255 of title 28 of the United States Code.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the rules governing section 2254 cases in the United States district courts and the rules governing section 2255 proceedings for the United States district courts, as proposed by the United States Supreme Court, which were delayed by the Act entitled "An Act to delay the effective date of certain proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure and certain other rules promulgated by the United States Supreme Court" (Public Law 94-349), are approved with the amendments set forth in section 2 of this Act and shall take effect as so amended, with respect to petitions under section 2254 and motions under section 2255 of title 28 of the United States Code filed on or after February 1, 1977.

Federal Rules of Procedure. Certain proposed amendments, approval and effective date. 28 USC 2071 note. Ante, p. 822.

SEC. 2. The amendments referred to in the first section of this Act are as follows:

28 USC app.

(1) Rule 2(c) of the rules governing section 2254 cases is amended—

(A) by inserting "substantially" immediately after "The petition shall be in"; and

(B) by striking out the sentence "The petition shall follow the prescribed form.".

(2) Rule 2(e) of the rules governing section 2254 cases is amended to read as follows:

"(e) RETURN OF INSUFFICIENT PETITION.—If a petition received by the clerk of a district court does not substantially comply with the requirements of rule 2 or rule 3, it may be returned to the petitioner, if a judge of the court so directs, together with a statement of the reason for its return. The clerk shall retain a copy of the petition.".

(3) Rule 2(b) of the rules governing section 2255 proceedings is amended—

(A) by inserting "substantially" immediately after "The motion shall be in"; and

(B) by striking out the sentence "The motion shall follow the prescribed form.".

(4) Rule 2(d) of the rules governing section 2255 proceedings is amended to read as follows:

"(d) RETURN OF INSUFFICIENT MOTION.—If a motion received by the clerk of a district court does not substantially comply with the requirements of rule 2 or rule 3, it may be returned to the movant, if a judge of the court so directs, together with a statement of the reason for its return. The clerk shall retain a copy of the motion.".

(5) Rule 8(c) of the rules governing section 2254 cases is amended by adding at the end: "These rules do not limit the appointment of counsel under 18 U.S.C. § 3006A at any stage of the case if the interest of justice so requires.".

28 USC app.

(6) Rule 8(c) of the rules governing section 2255 proceedings is amended by adding at the end the following: "These rules do not limit the appointment of counsel under 18 U.S.C. § 3006A at any stage of the proceeding if the interest of justice so requires.".

(7) Rule 9(a) of the rules governing section 2254 cases is amended by striking out the second and third sentences.

(8) Rule 9(b) is amended by striking out "is not excusable" and inserting in lieu thereof "constituted an abuse of the writ".

(9) Rule 9(a) of the rules governing section 2255 proceedings is amended by striking out the final sentence.

(10) Rule 9(b) of the rules governing section 2255 proceedings is amended by striking out "is not excusable" and inserting in lieu thereof "constituted an abuse of the procedure governed by these rules".

(11) Rule 10 of the rules governing section 2254 cases is amended by inserting ", and to the extent the district court has established standards and criteria for the performance of such duties" immediately after "rule of the district court".

(12) Rule 10 of the rules governing section 2255 proceedings is amended by inserting ", and to the extent the district court has established standards and criteria for the performance of such duties," immediately after "rule of the district court".

Approved September 28, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94-1471 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Sept. 14, considered and passed House.
Sept. 16, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 94-430
94th Congress, H. R. 366
September 29, 1976

An Act

To amend the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, to provide benefits to survivors of certain public safety officers who die in the performance of duty.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Public Safety Officers' Benefits Act of 1976". Public Safety Officers' Benefits Act of 1976. 42 USC 3701 note.

SEC. 2. Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part: 42 USC 3701 et seq.

"PART J.—PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFITS

"PAYMENTS

"SEC. 701. (a) In any case in which the Administration determines, under regulations issued pursuant to this part, that a public safety officer has died as the direct and proximate result of a personal injury sustained in the line of duty, the Administration shall pay a benefit of $50,000 as follows: 42 USC 3796.

"(1) if there is no surviving child of such officer, to the surviving spouse of such officer;

"(2) if there is a surviving child or children and a surviving spouse, one-half to the surviving child or children of such officer in equal shares and one-half to the surviving spouse;

"(3) if there is no surviving spouse, to the child or children of such officer in equal shares; or

"(4) if none of the above, to the dependent parent or parents of such officer in equal shares.

"(b) Whenever the Administration determines, upon a showing of need and prior to taking final action, that the death of a public safety officer is one with respect to which a benefit will probably be paid, the Administration may make an interim benefit payment not exceeding $3,000 to the person entitled to receive a benefit under subsection (a) of this section. Interim payment.

"(c) The amount of an interim payment under subsection (b) of this section shall be deducted from the amount of any final benefit paid to such person.

"(d) Where there is no final benefit paid, the recipient of any interim payment under subsection (b) of this section shall be liable for repayment of such amount. The Administration may waive all or part of such repayment, considering for this purpose the hardship which would result from such repayment.

"(e) The benefit payable under this part shall be in addition to any other benefit that may be due from any other source, but shall be reduced by—

"(1) payments authorized by section 8191 of title 5, United States Code;

"(2) payments authorized by section 12(k) of the Act of September 1, 1916, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 4-531(1)).

"(f) No benefit paid under this part shall be subject to execution or attachment.

"LIMITATIONS

42 USC 3796a. "SEC. 702. No benefit shall be paid under this part—

"(1) if the death was caused by the intentional misconduct of the public safety officer or by such officer's intention to bring about his death;

"(2) if voluntary intoxication of the public safety officer was the proximate cause of such officer's death; or

"(3) to any person who would otherwise be entitled to a benefit under this part if such person's actions were a substantial contributing factor to the death of the public safety officer.

"DEFINITIONS

42 USC 3796b. "SEC. 703. As used in this part—

"(1) 'child' means any natural, illegitimate, adopted, or posthumous child or stepchild of a deceased public safety officer who, at the time of the public safety officer's death, is—

"(A) eighteen years of age or under;

"(B) over eighteen years of age and a student as defined in section 8101 of title 5, United States Code; or

"(C) over eighteen years of age and incapable of self-support because of physical or mental disability;

"(2) 'dependent' means a person who was substantially reliant for support upon the income of the deceased public safety officer;

"(3) 'fireman' includes a person serving as an officially recognized or designated member of a legally organized volunteer fire department;

"(4) 'intoxication' means a disturbance of mental or physical faculties resulting from the introduction of alcohol, drugs, or other substances into the body;

"(5) 'law enforcement officer' means a person involved in crime and juvenile delinquency control or reduction, or enforcement of the criminal laws. This includes, but is not limited to, police, corrections, probation, parole, and judicial officers;

"(6) 'public agency' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States, or any unit of local government, combination of such States, or units, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of any of the foregoing; and

"(7) 'public safety officer' means a person serving a public agency in an official capacity, with or without compensation, as a law enforcement officer or as a fireman.

"ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Rules and regulations. 42 USC 3796c. "SEC. 704. (a) The Administration is authorized to establish such rules, regulations, and procedures as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this part. Such rules, regulations, and procedures will be determinative of conflict of laws issues arising under this part. Rules, regulations, and procedures issued under this part may include regulations governing the recognition of agents or other persons representing claimants under this part before the Administration. The Administration may prescribe the maximum fees which may be charged for services performed in connection with any claim under this part before the Administration, and any agreement in violation of such rules and regulations shall be void.

"(b) In making determinations under section 701, the Administration may utilize such administrative and investigative assistance as may be available from State and local agencies. Responsibility for making final determinations shall rest with the Administration.".

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 3. Section 520 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 42 USC 3768.

"(c) There are authorized to be appropriated in each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of part J.". Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 4. The authority to make payments under part J of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (as added by section 2 of this Act) shall be effective only to the extent provided for in advance by appropriation Acts. 42 USC 3796 note.

SEC. 5. If the provisions of any part of this Act are found invalid, the provisions of the other parts and their application to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Severability. 42 USC 3796 note.

SEC. 6. The amendments made by this Act shall become effective and apply to deaths occurring from injuries sustained on or after the date of enactment of this Act. Effective date. 42 USC 3796 note.

Approved September 29, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 94-1032 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and
No. 94-1501 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 94-816 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and
No. 94-825 accompanying S. 230 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Apr. 30, considered and passed House.
July 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 15, House agreed to conference report.
Sept. 16, Senate agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 12, No. 40:
Sept. 29, Presidential statement.

Public Law 94–467
94th Congress

An Act

To amend title 18, United States Code, to implement the "Convention To Prevent and Punish the Acts of Terrorism Taking the Form of Crimes Against Persons and Related Extortion That Are of International Significance" and the "Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of Crimes Against Internationally Protected Persons, Including Diplomatic Agents", and for other purposes.

Oct. 8, 1976
[H.R. 15552]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Act for the Prevention and Punishment of Crimes Against Internationally Protected Persons".

Act for Prevention and Punishment of Crimes Against Internationally Protected Persons.

SEC. 2. Section 1116 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

18 USC 112 note.

"§ 1116. Murder or manslaughter of foreign officials, official guests, or internationally protected persons

18 USC 1111–1113.

"(a) Whoever kills or attempts to kill a foreign official, official guest, or internationally protected person shall be punished as provided under sections 1111, 1112, and 1113 of this title, except that any such person who is found guilty of murder in the first degree shall be sentenced to imprisonment for life, and any such person who is found guilty of attempted murder shall be imprisoned for not more than twenty years.

"(b) For the purposes of this section:

Definitions.

"(1) 'Family' includes (a) a spouse, parent, brother or sister, child, or person to whom the foreign official or internationally protected person stands in loco parentis, or (b) any other person living in his household and related to the foreign official or internationally protected person by blood or marriage.

"(2) 'Foreign government' means the government of a foreign country, irrespective of recognition by the United States.

"(3) 'Foreign official' means—

"(A) a Chief of State or the political equivalent, President, Vice President, Prime Minister, Ambassador, Foreign Minister, or other officer of Cabinet rank or above of a foreign government or the chief executive officer of an international organization, or any person who has previously served in such capacity, and any member of his family, while in the United States; and

"(B) any person of a foreign nationality who is duly notified to the United States as an officer or employee of a foreign government or international organization, and who is in the United States on official business, and any member of his family whose presence in the United States is in connection with the presence of such officer or employee.

"(4) 'Internationally protected person' means—

"(A) a Chief of State or the political equivalent, head of government, or Foreign Minister whenever such person is in a country other than his own and any member of his family accompanying him; or

"(B) any other representative, officer, employee, or agent of the United States Government, a foreign government, or

international organization who at the time and place concerned is entitled pursuant to international law to special protection against attack upon his person, freedom, or dignity, and any member of his family then forming part of his household.

"(5) 'International organization' means a public international organization designated as such pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).

"(6) 'Official guest' means a citizen or national of a foreign country present in the United States as an official guest of the Government of the United States pursuant to designation as such by the Secretary of State.

"(c) If the victim of an offense under subsection (a) is an internationally protected person, the United States may exercise jurisdiction over the offense if the alleged offender is present within the United States, irrespective of the place where the offense was committed or the nationality of the victim or the alleged offender. As used in this subsection, the United States includes all areas under the jurisdiction of the United States including any of the places within the provisions of sections 5 and 7 of this title and section 101(34) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1301(34)).

18 USC 5, 7.

Assistance for Attorney General.

"(d) In the course of enforcement of this section and any other sections prohibiting a conspiracy or attempt to violate this section, the Attorney General may request assistance from any Federal, State, or local agency, including the Army, Navy, and Air Force, any statute, rule, or regulation to the contrary notwithstanding.".

SEC. 3. The analysis at the beginning of chapter 51 of title 18, United States Code, relating to section 1116 is amended to read as follows:

"1116. Murder or manslaughter of foreign officials, official guests, or internationally protected persons.".

SEC. 4. Section 1201 of title 18, United States Code, is amended as follows:

(a) by deleting subsection (a)(4) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(4) the person is a foreign official, an internationally protected person, or an official guest as those terms are defined in section 1116(b) of this title,"; and

Ante, p. 1997.

(b) by adding at the end thereof new subsections (d), (e), and (f) as follows:

Punishment.

"(d) Whoever attempts to violate subsection (a)(4) shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than twenty years.

Jurisdiction.

"(e) If the victim of an offense under subsection (a) is an internationally protected person, the United States may exercise jurisdiction over the offense if the alleged offender is present within the United States, irrespective of the place where the offense was committed or the nationality of the victim or the alleged offender. As used in this subsection, the United States includes all areas under the jurisdiction of the United States including any of the places within the provisions of sections 5 and 7 of this title and section 101(34) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1301(34)).

18 USC 5, 7.

Assistance for Attorney General.

"(f) In the course of enforcement of subsection (a)(4) and any other sections prohibiting a conspiracy or attempt to violate subsection (a)(4), the Attorney General may request assistance from any Federal, State, or local agency, including the Army, Navy, and Air Force, any statute, rule, or regulation to the contrary notwithstanding.".

SEC. 5. Section 112 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 112. Protection of foreign officials, official guests, and internationally protected persons

"(a) Whoever assaults, strikes, wounds, imprisons, or offers violence to a foreign official, official guest, or internationally protected person or makes any other violent attack upon the person or liberty of such person, or, if likely to endanger his person or liberty, makes a violent attack upon his official premises, private accommodation, or means of transport or attempts to commit any of the foregoing shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both. Whoever in the commission of any such act uses a deadly or dangerous weapon shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(b) Whoever willfully—

"(1) intimidates, coerces, threatens, or harasses a foreign official or an official guest or obstructs a foreign official in the performance of his duties;

"(2) attempts to intimidate, coerce, threaten, or harass a foreign official or an official guest or obstruct a foreign official in the performance of his duties; or

"(3) within the United States but outside the District of Columbia and within one hundred feet of any building or premises in whole or in part owned, used, or occupied for official business or for diplomatic, consular, or residential purposes by—

"(A) a foreign government, including such use as a mission to an international organization;

"(B) an international organization;

"(C) a foreign official; or

"(D) an official guest;

congregates with two or more other persons with intent to violate any other provision of this section;

shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

"(c) For the purpose of this section 'foreign government', 'foreign official', 'internationally protected person', 'international organization', and 'official guest' shall have the same meanings as those provided in section 1116(b) of this title. Definitions. *Ante*, p. 1997.

"(d) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed or applied so as to abridge the exercise of rights guaranteed under the first amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

"(e) If the victim of an offense under subsection (a) is an internationally protected person, the United States may exercise jurisdiction over the offense if the alleged offender is present within the United States, irrespective of the place where the offense was committed or the nationality of the victim or the alleged offender. As used in this subsection, the United States includes all areas under the jurisdiction of the United States including any of the places within the provisions of sections 5 and 7 of this title and section 101(34) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1301(34)). Jurisdiction. 18 USC 5, 7.

"(f) In the course of enforcement of subsection (a) and any other sections prohibiting a conspiracy or attempt to violate subsection (a), the Attorney General may request assistance from any Federal, State, or local agency, including the Army, Navy, and Air Force, any statute, rule, or regulation to the contrary, notwithstanding.". Assistance for Attorney General.

SEC. 6. The analysis at the beginning of chapter 51 of title 18, United States Code, relating to section 112 is amended to read as follows:

"112. Protection of foreign officials, official guests, and internationally protected persons.".

SEC. 7. Section 970 of title 18, United States Code, is amended:

(a) by relettering subsection "(b)" as subsection "(c)" and amending the subsection to read as follows:

"(c) For the purpose of this section 'foreign government', 'foreign official', 'international organization', and 'official guest' shall have the same meanings as those provided in section 1116(b) of this title."; and Definitions. *Ante*, P. 1997.

(b) by inserting a new subsection "(b)" as follows:

"(b) Whoever, willfully with intent to intimidate, coerce, threaten, or harass—

"(1) forcibly thrusts any part of himself or any object within or upon that portion of any building or premises located within the United States, which portion is used or occupied for official business or for diplomatic, consular, or residential purposes by—

"(A) a foreign government, including such use as a mission to an international organization;

"(B) an international organization;

"(C) a foreign official; or

"(D) an official guest; or

"(2) refuses to depart from such portion of such building or premises after a request—

"(A) by an employee of a foreign government or of an international organization, if such employee is authorized to make such request by the senior official of the unit of such government or organization which occupies such portion of such building or premises;

"(B) by a foreign official or any member of the foreign official's staff who is authorized by the foreign official to make such request;

"(C) by an official guest or any member of the official guest's staff who is authorized by the official guest to make such request; or

"(D) by any person present having law enforcement powers;

shall be fined not more than $500 or imprisoned not more than six months, or both.".

SEC. 8. Chapter 41 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding a new section 878 as follows: 18 USC 878.

"§ 878. Threats and extortion against foreign officials, official guests, or internationally protected persons

"(a) Whoever knowingly and willfully threatens to violate section 112, 1116, or 1201 by killing, kidnapping, or assaulting a foreign official, official guest, or internationally protected person shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, except that imprisonment for a threatened assault shall not exceed three years. *Ante*, pp. 1997, 1999. 18 USC 1201.

"(b) Whoever in connection with any violation of subsection (a) or actual violation of section 112, 1116, or 1201 makes any extortionate demand shall be fined not more than $20,000 or imprisoned not more than twenty years, or both.

"(c) For the purpose of this section 'foreign official', 'internationally protected person', and 'official guest' shall have the same meanings as those provided in section 1116(a) of this title. "Foreign official."

"(d) If the victim of an offense under subsection (a) is an internationally protected person, the United States may exercise jurisdiction over the offense if the alleged offender is present within the United States, irrespective of the place where the offense was committed or the nationality of the victim or the alleged offender. As used in this subsection, the United States includes all areas under the jurisdiction of the United States including any of the places within the provisions of sections 5 and 7 of this title and section 101(34) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1301(34)).". 18 USC 5, 7.

Ante, p. 1997.

SEC. 9. The analysis of chapter 41 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new item:

"878. Threat and extortion against foreign officials, official guests, and internationally protected persons.".

SEC. 10. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to indicate an intent on the part of Congress to occupy the field in which its provisions operate to the exclusion of the laws of any State, Commonwealth, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia, on the same subject matter, nor to relieve any person of any obligation imposed by any law of any State, Commonwealth, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia, including the obligation of all persons having official law enforcement powers to take appropriate action, such as effecting arrests, for Federal as well as non-Federal violations. 18 USC 112 note.

SEC. 11. Section 11 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the word "title" the words "except in sections 112, 878, 970, 1116, and 1201".

Approved October 8, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94–1614 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 94–1273 accompanying S. 3646 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Sept. 21, considered and passed House.
Sept. 24, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 12, No. 42:
Oct. 10, Presidential statement.

Note.—A change has been made in the slip law format to provide for one-time preparation of copy to be used for publication of both slip laws and the United States Statutes at Large volumes. Comments from users are invited by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Public Law 94–503
94th Congress

An Act

To amend title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1976
[S. 2212]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Crime Control Act of 1976". Crime Control Act of 1976. 42 USC 3701 note.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS RELATING TO L.E.A.A.

AMENDMENTS TO STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

SEC. 101. The "Declaration and Purpose" of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, is amended as follows: 42 USC 3701.

(1) By inserting between the second and third paragraphs the following additional paragraph:

"Congress finds further that the financial and technical resources of the Federal Government should be used to provide constructive aid and assistance to State and local governments in combating the serious problem of crime and that the Federal Government should assist State and local governments in evaluating the impact and value of programs developed and adopted pursuant to this title.".

(2) By striking out the fourth paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

"It is therefore the declared policy of the Congress to assist State and local governments in strengthening and improving law enforcement and criminal justice at every level by Federal assistance. It is the purpose of this title to (1) encourage, through the provision of Federal technical and financial aid and assistance, States and units of general local government to develop and adopt comprehensive plans based upon their evaluation of and designed to deal with their particular problems of law enforcement and criminal justice; (2) authorize, following evaluation and approval of comprehensive plans, grants to States and units of local government in order to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice; and (3) encourage, through the provision of Federal technical and financial aid and assistance, research and development directed toward the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice and the development of new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime and the detection, apprehension, and rehabilitation of criminals.".

SUPERVISION BY ATTORNEY GENERAL

SEC. 102. Section 101(a) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting after "authority" the following: ", policy direction, and general control". 42 USC 3711.

OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ANTI-CRIME PROGRAMS

SEC. 103. Section 101 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding at the end the following:

Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs. Establishment.

"(c) There is established in the Administration the Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the 'Office'). The Office shall be under the direction of the Deputy Administrator for Policy Development. The Office shall—

"(1) provide appropriate technical assistance to community and citizens groups to enable such groups to apply for grants to encourage community and citizen participation in crime prevention and other law enforcement and criminal justice activities;

"(2) coordinate its activities with other Federal agencies and programs (including the Community Relations Division of the Department of Justice) designed to encourage and assist citizen participation in law enforcement and criminal justice activities; and

"(3) provide information on successful programs of citizen and community participation to citizen and community groups.".

AMENDMENT TO PART B PURPOSES

42 USC 3721.

SEC. 104. Section 201 of title I of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "part" the following: "to provide financial and technical aid and assistance".

SECTION 203 AMENDMENTS

42 USC 3723.

SEC. 105. Section 203 of title I of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 203. (a) (1) A grant made under this part to a State shall be utilized by the State to establish and maintain a State planning agency. Such agency shall be created or designated by the chief executive of the State or by State law and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the chief executive. Where such agency is not created or designated by State law, it shall be so created or designated by no later than December 31, 1978, The State planning agency and any regional planning units within the State shall, within their respective jurisdictions, be representative of the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies, including agencies directly related to the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency, units of general local government, and public agencies maintaining programs to reduce and control crime, and shall include representatives of citizens, professional, and community organizations, including organizations directly related to delinquency prevention.

"(2) The State planning agency shall include as judicial members, at a minimum, the chief judicial officer or other officer of the court of last resort, the chief judicial administrative officer or other appropriate judicial administrative officer of the State, and a local trial court judicial officer. The local trial court judicial officer and, if the chief judicial officer or chief judicial administrative officer cannot or does not choose to serve, the other judicial members, shall be selected by the chief executive of the State from a list of no less than three nominees for each position submitted by the chief judicial officer of the court of last resort within thirty days after the occurrence of any vacancy in the judicial membership. Additional judicial members of the State planning agency as may be required by the Administration pursuant to section 515(a) of this title shall be appointed by the chief executive of the State from the membership of the judicial planning committee. Any executive committee of a State planning agency shall include in its membership the same proportion of judicial members as the total number of such members bears to the total membership of the State

Post, p. 2421.

planning agency. The regional planning units within the State shall be comprised of a majority of local elected officials. State planning agencies which choose to establish regional planning units may utilize the boundaries and organization of existing general purpose regional planning bodies within the State.

"(b) The State planning agency shall—

"(1) develop, in accordance with part C, a comprehensive statewide plan for the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice throughout the State;

"(2) define, develop, and correlate programs and projects for the State and the units of general local government in the State or combinations of States or units for improvement in law enforcement and criminal justice;

"(3) establish priorities for the improvement in law enforcement and criminal justice throughout the State; and

"(4) assure the participation of citizens and community organizations at all levels of the planning process.

Judicial planning committee.

"(c) The court of last resort of each State or a judicial agency authorized on the date of enactment of this subsection by State law to perform such function, provided it has a statutory membership of a majority of court officials (including judges, court administrators, prosecutors, and public defenders) may establish or designate a judicial planning committee for the preparation, development, and revision of an annual State judicial plan. The members of the judicial planning committee shall be appointed by the court of last resort or a judicial agency authorized on the date of enactment of this subsection by State law to perform such function, provided it has a statutory membership of a majority of court officials (including judges, court administrators, prosecutors, and public defenders) and serve at its pleasure. The committee shall be reasonably representative of the various local and State courts of the State, including appellate courts, and shall include a majority of court officials (including judges, court administrators, prosecutors, and public defenders).

"(d) The judicial planning committee shall—

"(1) establish priorities for the improvement of the courts of the State;

"(2) define, develop, and coordinate programs and projects for the improvement of the courts of the State; and

"(3) develop, in accordance with part C, an annual State judicial plan for the improvement of the courts of the State to be included in the State comprehensive plan.

The judicial planning committee shall submit to the State planning agency its annual State judicial plan for the improvement of the courts of the State. The State planning agency shall incorporate into the comprehensive statewide plan the annual State judicial plan, except to the extent that such State judicial plan fails to meet the requirements of section 304(b).

Post, p. 2414.

"(e) If a State court of last resort or a judicial agency authorized on the date of enactment of this subsection by State law to perform such function, provided it has a statutory membership of at least a majority of court officials (including judges, court administrators, prosecutors, and public defenders) does not create or designate a judicial planning committee, or if such committee fails to submit an annual State judicial plan in accordance with this section, the responsibility for preparing and developing such plan shall rest with the State planning agency. The State planning agency shall consult with the judicial planning committee in carrying out functions set forth in this section as they concern the activities of courts and the impact of the activities

75-480 O - 81 - 60

of courts on related agencies (including prosecutorial and defender services). All requests from the courts of the State for financial assistance shall be received and evaluated by the judicial planning committee for appropriateness and conformity with the purposes of this title.

"(f) The State planning agency shall make such arrangements as such agency deems necessary to provide that at least $50,000 of the Federal funds granted to such agency under this part for any fiscal year will be available to the judicial planning committee and at least 40 per centum of the remainder of all Federal funds granted to the State planning agency under this part for any fiscal year will be available to units of general local government or combinations of such units to participate in the formulation of the comprehensive State plan required under this part. The Administration may waive this requirement, in whole or in part, upon a finding that the requirement is inappropriate in view of the respective law enforcement and criminal justice planning responsibilities exercised by the State and its units of general local government and that adherence to the requirement would not contribute to the efficient development of the State plan required under this part. In allocating funds under this subsection, the State planning agency shall assure that major cities and counties within the State receive planning funds to develop comprehensive plans and coordinate functions at the local level. Any portion of such funds made available to the judicial planning committee and such 40 per centum in any State for any fiscal year not required for the purpose set forth in this subsection shall be available for expenditure by such State agency from time to time on dates during such year as the Administration may fix, for the development by it of the State plan required under this part.

"(g) The State planning agency and any other planning organization for the purposes of this title shall hold each meeting open to the public, giving public notice of the time and place of such meeting, and the nature of the business to be transacted, if final action is to be taken at that meeting on (1) the State plan, or (2) any application for funds under this title. The State planning agency and any other planning organization for the purposes of this title shall provide for public access to all records relating to its functions under this title, except such records as are required to be kept confidential by any other provision of local, State, or Federal law.".

JUDICIAL PLANNING EXPENSES FUNDING

42 USC 3724.

SEC. 106. Section 204 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting "the judicial planning committee and" between the words "by" and "regional" in the first sentence; and by striking out the words "expenses, shall," and inserting in lieu thereof "expenses shall".

JUDICIAL PLANNING PROVISION AND REALLOCATION OF CERTAIN FUNDS

42 USC 3725.

SEC. 107. Section 205 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by—

(1) inserting ", the judicial planning committee," immediately after the word "agency" in the first sentence;

(2) striking out "$200,000" from the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "$250,000"; and

(3) inserting the following sentence at the end thereof: "Any unused funds reverting to the Administration shall be available for reallocation under this part among the States as determined by the Administration.".

STATE LEGISLATURES

SEC. 108. Part B of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SEC. 206. At the request of the State legislature while in session or a body designated to act while the legislature is not in session, the comprehensive statewide plan shall be submitted to the legislature for an advisory review prior to its submission to the Administration by the chief executive of the State. In this review the general goals, priorities, and policies that comprise the basis of that plan, including possible conflicts with State statutes or prior legislative Acts, shall be considered. If the legislature or the interim body has not reviewed the plan forty-five days after receipt, such plan shall then be deemed reviewed.". 42 USC 3726.

SECTION 301 AMENDMENTS

SEC. 109. (a) Section 301 of title I of such Act is amended by— 42 USC 3731.

(1) inserting immediately after "part" in subsection (a) the following: ", through the provision of Federal technical and financial aid and assistance,";

(2) striking out "Public education relating to crime prevention" from paragraph (3) of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "Public education programs concerned with law enforcement and criminal justice"; and

(3) striking out "and coordination" from paragraph (8) of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof ", coordination, monitoring, and evaluation".

(b) Section 301(b) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out paragraph (6);

(2) by redesignating paragraph (7) as paragraph (6);

(3) by redesignating paragraphs (8) through (10) as paragraphs (7) through (9), respectively; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

"(10) The definition, development, and implementation of programs and projects designed to improve the functioning of courts, prosecutors, defenders, and supporting agencies, reduce and eliminate criminal case backlog, accelerate the processing and disposition of criminal cases, and improve the administration of criminal justice in the courts; the collection and compilation of judicial data and other information on the work of the courts and other agencies that relate to and affect the work of the courts; programs and projects for expediting criminal prosecution and reducing court congestion; revision of court criminal rules and procedural codes within the rulemaking authority of courts or other judicial entities having criminal jurisdiction within the State; the development of uniform sentencing standards for criminal cases; training of judges, court administrators, and support personnel of courts having criminal jurisdiction; support of court technical assistance and support organizations; support of public education programs concerning the administration of criminal justice; and equipping of court facilities. Grants, eligibility.

"(11) The development and operation of programs designed to reduce and prevent crime against elderly persons.

"(12) The development of programs to identify the special needs of drug-dependent offenders (including alcoholics, alcohol abusers, drug addicts, and drug abusers).

"(13) The establishment of early case assessment panels under the authority of the appropriate prosecuting official for any unit of general local government within the State having a population of two hundred and fifty thousand or more to screen and analyze cases as early as possible after the time of the bringing of charges, to determine the feasibility of successful prosecution, and to expedite the prosecution of cases involving repeat offenders and perpetrators of violent crimes.

"(14) The development and operation of crime prevention programs in which members of the community participate, including but not limited to 'block watch' and similar programs.".

ADDITIONAL JUDICIAL PARTICIPATION

SEC. 110. Section 302 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 302." and by adding at the end the following new subsections:

42 USC 3732.

Plan, filing.

"(b) Any judicial planning committee established pursuant to this title may file at the end of each fiscal year with the State planning agency, for information purposes only, a multiyear comprehensive plan for the improvement of the State court system. Such multiyear comprehensive plan shall be based on the needs of all the courts in the State and on an estimate of funds available to the courts from all Federal, State, and local sources and shall, where appropriate—

"(1) provide for the administration of programs and projects contained in the plan;

"(2) adequately take into account the needs and problems of all courts in the State and encourage initiatives by the appellate and trial courts in the development of programs and projects for law reform, improvement in the administration of courts and activities within the responsibility of the courts, including bail and pretrial release services and prosecutional and defender services, and provide for an appropriately balanced allocation of funds between the statewide judicial system and other appellate and trial courts;

"(3) provide for procedures under which plans and requests for financial assistance from all courts in the State may be submitted annually to the judicial planning committee for evaluation;

"(4) incorporate innovations and advanced techniques and contain a comprehensive outline of priorities for the improvement and coordination of all aspects of courts and court programs, including descriptions of (A) general needs and problems; (B) existing systems; (C) available resources; (D) organizational systems and administrative machinery for implementing the plan; (E) the direction, scope, and general types of improvements to be made in the future; and (F) to the maximum extent practicable, the relationship of the plan to other relevant State or local law enforcement and criminal justice plans and systems;

"(5) provide for effective utilization of existing facilities and permit and encourage units of general local government to combine or provide for cooperative arrangements with respect to services, facilities, and equipment provided for courts and related purposes;

"(6) provide for research, development, and evaluation;

"(7) set forth policies and procedures designed to assure that Federal funds made available under this title will be so used as not to supplant State or local funds, but to increase the amounts of such funds that would, in the absence of such Federal funds, be made available for the courts; and

"(8) provide for such fund accounting, auditing, monitoring, and program evaluation procedures as may be necessary to assure sound fiscal control, effective management, and efficient use of funds received under this title.

"(c) Each year, the judicial planning committee shall submit an annual State judicial plan for the funding of programs and projects recommended by such committee to the State planning agency for approval and incorporation, in whole or in part, in accordance with the provisions of section 304(b), into the comprehensive State plan which is submitted to the Administration pursuant to part B of this title. Such annual State judicial plan shall conform to the purposes of this part.".

Post, p. 2414.

STATE PLAN REQUIREMENTS AMENDMENTS

SEC. 111. Section 303 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by—

42 USC 3733.

(1) in paragraph (4) of subsection (a), inserting immediately before the semicolon the following: ". Approval of such local comprehensive plan or parts thereof shall result in the award of funds to the units of general local government or combinations thereof to implement the approved parts of their plans, unless the State planning agency finds the implementation of such approved parts of their plan or revision thereof to be inconsistent with the overall State plan";

(2) inserting immediately after "necessary" in paragraph (12) of subsection (a) the following: "to keep such records as the Administration shall prescribe";

(3) striking out "and" after paragraph (14) of subsection (a), striking out the period at the end of paragraph (15) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and adding after paragraph (15) the following:

"(16) provide for the development of programs and projects for the prevention of crimes against the elderly, unless the State planning agency makes an affirmative finding in such plan that such a requirement is inappropriate for the State;

"(17) provide for the development and, to the maximum extent feasible, implementation of procedures for the evaluation of programs and projects in terms of their success in achieving the ends for which they were intended, their conformity with the purposes and goals of the State plan, and their effectiveness in reducing crime and strengthening law enforcement and criminal justice; and

"(18) establish procedures for effective coordination between State planning agencies and single State agencies designated under section 409(e)(1) of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (21 U.S.C. 1176(e)(1)) in responding to the needs of drug dependent offenders (including alcoholics, alcohol abusers, drug addicts, and drug abusers).";

(4) striking out subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(b) Prior to its approval of any State plan, the Administration shall evaluate its likely effectiveness and impact. No approval shall be given to any State plan unless and until the Administration makes an affirmative finding in writing that such plan reflects a determined effort to improve the quality of law enforcement and criminal justice throughout the State and that, on the basis of the evaluation made by the Administration, such plan is likely to contribute effectively to an improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice in the State and make a significant and effective contribution to the State's efforts to deal with crime. No award of funds that are allocated to the States under this part on the basis of population shall be made with respect to a program or project other than a program or project contained in an approved plan.";

(5) inserting in subsection (c) immediately after "unless" the following: "the Administration finds that"; and

(6) adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(d) In making grants under this part, the Administration and each State planning agency, as the case may be, shall provide an adequate share of funds for the support of improved court programs and projects, including projects relating to prosecutorial and defender services. No approval shall be given to any State plan unless and until the Administration finds that such plan provides an adequate share of funds for court programs (including programs and projects to reduce court congestion and accelerate the processing and disposition of criminal cases). In determining adequate funding, consideration shall be given to (1) the need of the courts to reduce court congestion and backlog; (2) the need to improve the fairness and efficiency of the judicial system; (3) the amount of State and local resources committed to courts; (4) the amount of funds available under this part; (5) the needs of all law enforcement and criminal justice agencies in the State; (6) the goals and priorities of the comprehensive plan; (7) written recommendations made by the judicial planning committee to the Administration; and (8) such other standards as the Administration may deem consistent with this title.".

GRANTS TO UNITS; JUDICIAL PARTICIPATION

42 USC 3734.

SEC. 112. Section 304 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 304. (a) State planning agencies shall receive plans or applications for financial assistance from units of general local government and combinations of such units. When a State planning agency determines that such a plan or application is in accordance with the purposes stated in section 301 and in conformance with an existing statewide comprehensive law enforcement plan or revision thereof, the State planning agency is authorized to disburse funds to implement the plan or application.

42 USC 3731.

Ante, p. 2408.

"(b) After consultation with the State planning agency pursuant to subsection (e) of section 203, the judicial planning committee shall transmit the annual State judicial plan approved by it to the State planning agency. Except to the extent that the State planning agency thereafter determines that such plan or part thereof is not in accordance with this title, is not in conformance with, or consistent with, the statewide comprehensive law enforcement and criminal justice plan, or does not conform with the fiscal accountability standards of the State planning agency, the State planning agency shall incorporate such plan or part thereof in the State comprehensive plan to be submitted to the Administration.".

SECTION 306 AMENDMENTS

SEC. 113. Section 306 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting the following between the third and fourth sentences of the unnumbered paragraph in subsection (a): "Where a State does not have an adequate forum to enforce grant provisions imposing liability on Indian tribes, the Administration is authorized to waive State liability and may pursue such legal remedies as are necessary.".

Grants, funds allocation.

42 USC 3736.

SECTION 307 AMENDMENT

SEC. 114. Section 307 of such Act is amended by striking out "and of riots and other violent civil disorders" and inserting in lieu thereof the following "and programs and projects designed to reduce court congestion and backlog and to improve the fairness and efficiency of the judicial system".

Grants, priority programs.

42 USC 3737.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

SEC. 115. Section 308 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out "302(b)" and inserting "303" in lieu thereof.

42 USC 3738.

Ante, p. 2413.

ANTITRUST ENFORCEMENT GRANTS

42 USC 3733.

SEC. 116. Part C of title I of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 308 the following new section:

"SEC. 309. (a) The Attorney General is authorized to provide assistance and make grants to States which have State plans approved under subsection (c) of this section to improve the antitrust enforcement capability of such State.

42 USC 3739.

"(b) The attorney general of any State desiring to receive assistance or a grant under this section shall submit a plan consistent with such basic criteria as the Attorney General may establish under subsection (d) of this section. Such plan shall—

Plan, submittal.

"(1) provide for the administration of such plan by the attorney general of such State;

"(2) set forth a program for training State officers and employees to improve the antitrust enforcement capability of such State;

"(3) establish such fiscal controls and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disposal of and accounting of Federal funds paid to the State including such funds paid by the State to any agency of such State under this section; and

"(4) provide for making reasonable reports in such form and containing such information as the Attorney General may reasonably require to carry out his function under this section, and for keeping such records and affording such access thereto as the Attorney General may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

"(c) The Attorney General shall approve any State plan and any modification thereof which complies with the provisions of subsection (b) of this section.

"(d) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this section the Attorney General shall, by regulation, prescribe basic criteria for the purpose of establishing equitable distribution of funds received under this section among the States.

Criteria.

"(e) Payments under this section shall be made from the allotment to any State which administers a plan approved under this section. Payments to a State under this section may be made in installments, in advance, or by way of reimbursement, with necessary adjustments on

account of underpayment or overpayment, and may be made directly to a State or to one or more public agencies designated for this purpose by the State, or to both.

Audit.

"(f) The Comptroller General of the United States or any of his authorized representatives shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records that are pertinent to any grantee under this section.

"(g) Whenever the Attorney General, after giving reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to any State receiving a grant under this section, finds—

"(1) that the program for which such grant was made has been so changed that it no longer complies with the provisions of this section; or

"(2) that in the operation of the program there is failure to comply substantially with any such provision;

the Attorney General shall notify such State of his findings and no further payments may be made to such State by the Attorney General until he is satisfied that such noncompliance has been, or will promptly be, corrected. However, the Attorney General may authorize the continuance of payments with respect to any program pursuant to this part which is being carried out by such State and which is not involved in the noncompliance.

Definitions.

"(h) As used in this section the term—

"(1) 'State' includes each of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

"(2) 'attorney general' means the principal law enforcement officer of a State, if that officer is not the attorney general of that State; and

"(3) 'State officers and employees' includes law or economics students or instructors engaged in a clinical program under the supervision of the attorney general of a State or the Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Antitrust Division.

Appropriation authorization.

"(i) In addition to any other sums authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this title, there are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the purposes of this section not to exceed $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977; not to exceed $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978; and not to exceed $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979.".

INSTITUTE AMENDMENTS

National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice. 42 USC 3742.

SEC. 117. (a) Section 402 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended—

(1) by striking out "Administrator" in the third sentence of subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "Attorney General";

(2) in the second paragraph of subsection (c), by striking out "to evaluate" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "to make evaluations and to receive and review the results of evaluations of";

(3) in the second paragraph of subsection (c), by adding at the end the following: "The Institute shall, in consultation with State planning agencies, develop criteria and procedures for the performance and reporting of the evaluation of programs and projects carried out under this title, and shall disseminate information about such criteria and procedures to State planning agencies. The Institute shall also assist the Administrator in the performance of those duties mentioned in section 515(a) of this title.";

42 USC 3763.

(4) by inserting immediately before the final paragraph of subsection (c) the following:

Studies. 42 USC 3742.

"The Institute shall, in consultation with the National Institute on Drug Abuse, make studies and undertake programs of research to determine the relationship between drug abuse and crime and to evaluate the success of the various types of drug treatment programs in reducing crime and shall report its findings to the President, the Congress, and the State planning agencies and, upon request, to units of general local government"; and

(5) by adding at the end of such subsection the following:

Surveys.

"The Institute shall, before September 30, 1977, survey existing and future needs in correctional facilities in the Nation and the adequacy of Federal, State, and local programs to meet such needs. Such survey shall specifically determine the effect of anticipated sentencing reforms such as mandatory minimum sentences on such needs. In carrying out the provisions of this section, the Director of the Institute shall make maximum use of statistical and other related information of the Department of Labor, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the General Accounting Office, Federal, State, and local criminal justice agencies and other appropriate public and private agencies.

"The Institute shall identify programs and projects carried out under this title which have demonstrated success in improving law enforcement and criminal justice and in furthering the purposes of this title, and which offer the likelihood of success if continued or repeated. The Institute shall compile lists of such programs and projects for the Administrator who shall disseminate them to State planning agencies and, upon request, to units of general local government.".

(b) Section 402(b)(3) of such Act is amended by striking out ", and to evaluate the success of correctional procedures".

CONFORMING AMENDMENT

SEC. 118. (a) Section 453(10) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out "and (15)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(15), and (17)".

42 USC 3750b.

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS; INDIAN TRIBES

SEC. 119. Section 455 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out "or" in paragraph (a)(2) and by inserting "or nonprofit organization," after the second occurrence of the word "units," in that paragraph.

42 USC 3750d.

(b) Section 507 of such Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 507."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

42 USC 3755.

"(b) In the case of a grant to an Indian tribe or other aboriginal group, if the Administration determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the local share of the costs of any program or project to be funded under the grant, the Administration may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent it deems necessary. Where a State does not have an adequate forum to enforce grant provisions imposing liability on Indian tribes, the Administration is authorized to waive State liability and may pursue such legal remedies as are necessary.".

CONTINUED

10 OF 12

RULES AND REGULATIONS REQUIREMENT

42 USC 3751.

SEC. 120. Section 501 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end: "The Administration shall establish such rules and regulations as are necessary to assure the proper auditing, monitoring, and evaluation by the Administration of both the comprehensiveness and impact of programs funded under this title in order to determine whether such programs submitted for funding are likely to contribute to the improvement of law enforcement and criminal justice and the reduction and prevention of crime and juvenile delinquency and whether such programs once implemented have achieved the goals stated in the original plan and application.".

HEARING EXAMINERS

42 USC 3755.

SEC. 121. Section 507 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 507. Subject to the Civil Service and classification laws, the Administration is authorized to select, appoint, employ, and fix compensation of such officers and employees as shall be necessary to carry out its powers and duties under this title and is authorized to select, appoint, employ, and fix compensation of such hearing examiners or to request the use of such hearing examiners selected by the Civil Service Commission pursuant to section 3344 of title 5, United States Code, as shall be necessary to carry out its powers and duties under this title.".

CIVIL RIGHTS ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

42 USC 3757.

Infra.

SEC. 122. (a) Section 509 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out "Whenever the Administration" and all that follows down through "grantee under this title," and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as provided in section 518(c), whenever the Administration, after notice to an applicant or a grantee under this title and opportunity for a hearing on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code,".

42 USC 3766.

(b) Section 518(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c) (1) No person in any State shall on the ground of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under or denied employment in connection with any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

Hearing.

"(2) (A) Whenever there has been—

"(i) receipt of notice of a finding, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, by a Federal court (other than in an action brought by the Attorney General) or State court, or by a Federal or State administrative agency (other than the Administration under subparagraph (ii)), to the effect that there has been a pattern or practice of discrimination in violation of subsection (c) (1); or

"(ii) a determination after an investigation by the Administration (prior to a hearing under subparagraph (F) but including an opportunity for the State government or unit of general local government to make a documentary submission regarding the allegation of discrimination with respect to such program or activity, with funds made available under this title) that a State government or unit of general local government is not in compliance with subsection (c) (1);

the Administration shall, within ten days after such occurrence, notify the chief executive of the affected State, or the State in which the affected unit of general local government is located, and the chief executive of such unit of general local government, that such program or activity has been so found or determined not to be in compliance with subsection (c) (1), and shall request each chief executive, notified under this subparagraph with respect to such violation, to secure compliance. For purposes of subparagraph (i) a finding by a Federal or State administrative agency shall be deemed rendered after notice and opportunity for a hearing if it is rendered pursuant to procedures consistent with the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5, title 5, United States Code.

"(B) In the event the chief executive secures compliance after notice pursuant to subparagraph (A), the terms and conditions with which the affected State government or unit of general local government agrees to comply shall be set forth in writing and signed by the chief executive of the State, by the chief executive of such unit (in the event of a violation by a unit of general local government), and by the Administration. On or prior to the effective date of the agreement, the Administration shall send a copy of the agreement to each complainant, if any, with respect to such violation. The chief executive of the State, or the chief executive of the unit (in the event of a violation by a unit of general local government) shall file semiannual reports with the Administration detailing the steps taken to comply with the agreement. Within 15 days of receipt of such reports, the Administration shall send a copy thereof to each such complainant.

Reports to Administration.

"(C) If, at the conclusion of ninety days after notification under subparagraph (A)—

"(i) compliance has not been secured by the chief executive of that State or the chief executive of that unit of general local government; and

"(ii) an administrative law judge has not made a determination under subparagraph (F) that it is likely the State government or unit of local government will prevail on the merits; the Administration shall notify the Attorney General that compliance has not been secured and suspend further payment of any funds under this title to that program or activity. Such suspension shall be limited to the specific program or activity cited by the Administration in the notice under subparagraph (A). Such suspension shall be effective for a period of not more than one hundred and twenty days, or, if there is a hearing under subparagraph (G), not more than thirty days after the conclusion of such hearing, unless there has been an express finding by the Administration after notice and opportunity for such a hearing, that the recipient is not in compliance with subsection (c) (1).

"(D) Payment of the suspended funds shall resume only if—

"(i) such State government or unit of general local government enters into a compliance agreement approved by the Administration and the Attorney General in accordance with subparagraph (B);

"(ii) such State government or unit of general local government complies fully with the final order or judgment of a Federal or State court, or by a Federal or State administrative agency if that order or judgment covers all the matters raised by the Administration in the notice pursuant to subparagraph (A), or is found to be in compliance with subsection (c) (1) by such court; or

"(iii) after a hearing the Administration pursuant to subparagraph (F) finds that noncompliance has not been demonstrated.

"(E) Whenever the Attorney General files a civil action alleging a pattern or practice of discriminatory conduct on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex in any program or activity of a State government or unit of local government which State government or unit of local government receives funds made available under this title, and the conduct allegedly violates the provisions of this section and neither party within forty-five days after such filing has been granted such preliminary relief with regard to the suspension or payment of funds as may be otherwise available by law, the Administration shall suspend further payment of any funds under this title to that specific program or activity alleged by the Attorney General to be in violation of the provisions of this subsection until such time as the court orders resumption of payment.

"(F) Prior to the suspension of funds under subparagraph (C), but within the ninety-day period after notification under subparagraph (C), the State government or unit of local government may request an expedited preliminary hearing by an administrative law judge in order to determine whether it is likely that the State government or unit of local government would, at a full hearing under subparagraph (G), prevail on the merits on the issue of the alleged noncompliance. A finding under this subparagraph by the administrative law judge in favor of the State government or unit of local government shall defer the suspension of funds under subparagraph (C) pending a finding of noncompliance at the conclusion of the hearing on the merits under subparagraph (G).

"(G)(i) At any time after notification under subparagraph (A), but before the conclusion of the one hundred and twenty day period referred to in subparagraph (C), a State government or unit of general local government may request a hearing, which the Administration shall initiate within sixty days of such request.

"(ii) Within thirty days after the conclusion of the hearing, or, in the absence of a hearing, at the conclusion of the one hundred and twenty day period referred to in subparagraph (C), the Administration shall make a finding of compliance or noncompliance. If the Administrator makes a finding of noncompliance, the Administration shall notify the Attorney General in order that the Attorney General may institute a civil action under subsection (c)(3), terminate the payment of funds under this title, and, if appropriate, seek repayment of such funds.

"(iii) If the Administration makes a finding of compliance, payment of the suspended funds shall resume as provided in subparagraph (D).

"(H) Any State government or unit of general local government aggrieved by a final determination of the Administration under subparagraph (G) may appeal such determination as provided in section 511 of this title.

"(3) Whenever the Attorney General has reason to believe that a State government or unit of local government has engaged or is engaging in a pattern or practice in violation of the provisions of this section, the Attorney General may bring a civil action in an appropriate United States district court. Such court may grant as relief any temporary restraining order, preliminary or permanent injunction, or other order, as necessary or appropriate to insure the full enjoyment of the rights described in this section, including the suspension, termination, or repayment of such funds made available under this title as the court may deem appropriate, or placing any further such funds in escrow pending the outcome of the litigation.

"(4)(A) Whenever a State government or unit of local government, or any officer or employee thereof acting in an official capacity, has engaged or is engaging in any act or practice prohibited by this subsection, a civil action may be instituted after exhaustion of administrative remedies by the person aggrieved in an appropriate United States district court or in a State court of general jurisdiction. Administrative remedies shall be deemed to be exhausted upon the expiration of sixty days after the date of the administrative complaint was filed with the Administration, or any other administrative enforcement agency, unless within such period there has been a determination by the Administration or the agency on the merits of the complaint, in which case such remedies shall be deemed exhausted at the time the determination becomes final.

"(B) In any civil action brought by a private person to enforce compliance with any provision of this subsection, the court may grant to a prevailing plaintiff reasonable attorney fees, unless the court determines that the lawsuit is frivolous, vexatious, brought for harassment purposes, or brought principally for the purpose of gaining attorney fees.

"(C) In any action instituted under this section to enforce compliance with section 518(c)(1), the Attorney General, or a specially designated assistant for or in the name of the United States, may intervene upon timely application if he certifies that the action is of general public importance. In such action the United States shall be entitled to the same relief as if it had instituted the action.". *Ante*, p. 2418.

CONFORMING AMENDMENT

SEC. 123. Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out section 512. 42 USC 3760.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 124. Section 515 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 3763.

"SEC. 515. (a) Subject to the general authority of the Attorney General, and under the direction of the Administrator, the Administration shall—

"(1) review, analyze, and evaluate the comprehensive State plan submitted by the State planning agency in order to determine whether the use of financial resources and estimates of future requirements as requested in the plan are consistent with the purposes of this title to improve and strengthen law enforcement and criminal justice and to reduce and prevent crime; if warranted, the Administration shall thereafter make recommendations to the State planning agency concerning improvements to be made in that comprehensive plan;

"(2) asssure that the membership of the State planning agency is fairly representative of all components of the criminal justice system and review, prior to approval, the preparation, justification, and execution of the comprehensive plan to determine whether the State planning agency is coordinating and controlling the disbursement of the Federal funds provided under this title in a fair and proper manner to all components of the State and local criminal justice system; to assure such fair and proper disbursement, the State planning agency shall submit to the Administration, together with its comprehensive plan, a financial analysis indicating the percentage of Federal funds to be allocated under

the plan to each component of the State and local criminal justice system;

"(3) develop appropriate procedures for determining the impact and value of programs funded pursuant to this title and whether such funds should continue to be allocated for such programs; and

"(4) assure that the programs, functions, and management of the State planning agency are being carried out efficiently and economically.

"(b) The Administration is also authorized—

"(1) to collect, evaluate, publish, and disseminate statistics and other information on the condition and progress of law enforcement within and without the United States; and

"(2) to cooperate with and render technical assistance to States, units of general local government, combinations of such States or units, or other public or private agencies, organizations, institutions, or international agencies in matters relating to law enforcement and criminal justice.

"(c) Funds appropriated for the purposes of this section may be expanded by grant or contract, as the Administration may determine to be appropriate.".

ANNUAL REPORTS AMENDMENT

Report to President and congressional committees. 42 USC 3767.

SEC. 125. Section 519 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 519. On or before December 31 of each year, the Administration shall report to the President and to the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and House of Representatives on activities pursuant to the provisions of this title during the preceding fiscal year. Such report shall include—

"(1) an analysis of each State's comprehensive plan and the programs and projects funded thereunder including—

"(A) the amounts expended for each of the components of the criminal justice system,

"(B) a brief description of the procedures followed by the State in order to audit, monitor, and evaluate programs and projects,

"(C) the descriptions and number of program and project areas, and the amounts expended therefore, which are innovative or incorporate advanced techniques and which have demonstrated promise of furthering the purposes of this title,

"(D) the descriptions and number of program and project areas, and amounts expended therefore, which seek to replicate programs and projects which have demonstrated success in furthering the purposes of this title,

"(E) the descriptions and number of program and project areas, and the amounts expended therefor, which have achieved the purposes for which they were intended and the specific standards and goals set for them,

"(F) the descriptions and number of program and project areas, and the amounts expended therefor, which have failed to achieve the purposes for which they were intended or the specific standards and goals set for them,

"(2) a summary of the major innovative policies and programs for reducing and preventing crime recommended by the Administration during the preceding fiscal year in the course of providing technical and financial aid and assistance to State and local governments pursuant to this title;

"(3) an explanation of the procedures followed by the Administration in reviewing, evaluating, and processing the comprehensive State plans submitted by the State planning agencies and programs and projects funded thereunder;

"(4) the number of comprehensive State plans approved by the Administration without recommending substantial changes;

"(5) the number of comprehensive State plans on which the Administration recommended substantial changes, and the disposition of such State plans;

"(6) the number of State comprehensive plans funded under this title during the preceding three fiscal years in which the funds allocated have not been expended in their entirety;

"(7) the number of programs and projects with respect to which a discontinuation, suspension, or termination of payments occurred under section 509, or 518(c), together with the reasons for such discontinuation, suspension, or termination; 42 USC 3757. *Ante*, p. 2418.

"(8) the number of programs and projects funded under this title which were subsequently discontinued by the States following the termination of funding under this title;

"(9) a summary of the measures taken by the Administration to monitor criminal justice programs funded under this title in order to determine the impact and value of such programs;

"(10) an explanation of how the funds made available under sections 306(a)(2), 402(b), and 455(a)(2) of this title were expended, together with the policies, priorities, and criteria upon which the Administration based such expenditures; and 42 USC 3736, 3742, 3750d.

"(11) a description of the implementation of, and compliance with, the regulations, guidelines, and standards required by section 454 of this Act.". 42 USC 3750c.

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM; AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 126. (a) Section 520(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by striking out the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "There are authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of carrying out this title not to exceed $220,000,000 for the period beginning on July 1, 1976, and ending on September 30, 1976, not to exceed $880,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977; $800,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978; and $800,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979. In addition to any other sums available for the purposes of grants under part C of this title, there is authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1977; and not to exceed $15,000,000 for each of the two succeeding fiscal years; for the purposes of grants to be administered by the Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs for community patrol activities and the encouragement of neighborhood participation in crime prevention and public safety efforts under section 301(b)(6) of this title.". 42 USC 3768. 42 USC 3731.

(b) Section 520(b) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) In addition to the funds appropriated under section 261(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, the Administration shall maintain from the appropriation for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, each fiscal year, at least 19.15 percent of the total appropriations for the Administration, for juvenile delinquency programs.". 42 USC 5671.

REGULATIONS REQUIREMENT

42 USC 3769.

SEC. 127. Section 521 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended—

(1) by inserting immediately after subsection (c) the following:

"(d) Within one hundred and twenty days after the enactment of this subsection, the Administration shall promulgate regulations establishing—

"(1) reasonable and specific time limits for the Administration to respond to the filing of a complaint by any person alleging that a State government or unit of general local government is in violation of the provisions of section 518(c) of this title; including reasonable time limits for instituting an investigation, making an appropriate determination with respect to the allegations, and advising the complainant of the status of the complaint, and

Ante, p. 2418.

"(2) reasonable and specific time limits for the Administration to conduct independent audits and reviews of State governments and units of general local government receiving funds pursuant to this title for compliance with the provisions of section 518(c) of this title."; and

(2) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e).

OPERATION STING

Revolving fund, establishment.
42 USC 3769.

SEC. 128. (a) Section 521 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e) There is hereby established a revolving fund for the purpose of supporting projects that will acquire stolen goods and property in an effort to disrupt illicit commerce in such goods and property. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, any income or royalties generated from such projects together with income generated from any sale or use of such goods or property, where such goods or property are not claimed by their lawful owner, shall be paid into the revolving fund. Where a party establishes a legal right to such goods or property, the Administrator of the fund may in his discretion assert a claim against the property or goods in the amount of Federal funds used to purchase such goods or property. Proceeds from such claims shall be paid into the revolving fund. The Administrator is authorized to make disbursements by appropriate means, including grants, from the fund for the purpose of this section.".

42 USC 3731.

(b) Section 301(c) of such Act is amended by adding at the end of the section the following: "In the case of a grant for the purpose of supporting projects that will acquire stolen goods and property in an effort to disrupt commerce in such property, the Administration may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent it deems necessary.".

DEFINITIONS AMENDMENTS

42 USC 3781.
"Court of last resort."

SEC. 129. (a) Section 601 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(p) The term 'court of last resort' means that State court having the highest and final appellate authority of the State. In States having two or more such courts, court of last resort shall mean that State court, if any, having highest and final appellate authority, as well as both administrative responsibility for the State's judicial system and the institutions of the State judicial branch and rulemaking authority.

In other States having two or more courts with highest and final appellate authority, court of last resort shall mean that highest appellate court which also has either rulemaking authority or administrative responsibility for the State's judicial system and the institutions of the State judicial branch. Except as used in the definition of the term 'court of last resort', the term 'court' means a tribunal or judicial system having criminal or juvenile jurisdiction.". "Court."

"(q) The term 'evaluation' means the administration and conduct of studies and analyses to determine the impact and value of a project or program in accomplishing the statutory objectives of this title.". "Evaluation."

(b) Section 601(c) of such Act is amended by inserting "the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands," after "Puerto Rico,". 42 USC 3781.

JUVENILE JUSTICE ACT AMENDMENTS

SEC. 130. (a) Section 261 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1129) is amended by striking subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: 42 USC 5671.

"(b) In addition to the funds appropriated under section 261(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, the Administration shall maintain from the appropriation for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, each fiscal year, at least 19.15 percent of the total appropriations for the Administration, for juvenile delinquency programs.".

(b) Section 223(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "and (15)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(15), and (17)". 42 USC 5633.

(c) Section 225 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 is amended as follows: 42 USC 5635.

(1) After section 225(c)(6) add a new paragraph as follows:

"(7) the adverse impact that may result from the restriction of eligibility, based upon population, for cities with a population greater than forty thousand, located within States which have not city with a population over two hundred and fifty thousand.".

(2) Add at the end a new subsection (d) as follows:

"(d) No city should be denied an application solely on the basis of its population.".

TITLE II—PROVISIONS RELATING TO OTHER MATTERS

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Effective date.
28 USC 509 note

SEC. 201. (a) Effective beginning one year after date of the enactment of this Act, the following positions in the Drug Enforcement Administration (and individuals holding such positions) are hereby excepted from the competitive service:

(1) positions at GS–16, 17, and 18 of the General Schedule under section 5332(a) of title 5, United States Code, and

(2) positions at GS–15 of the General Schedule which are designated as—

(A) regional directors,

(B) office heads, or

(C) executive assistants (or equivalent positions) under the immediate supervision of the Administrator (or the Deputy Administrator) of the Drug Enforcement Administration.

75-480 O - 81 - 61

Effective date.

(b) Effective during the one year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, vacancies in positions in the Drug Enforcement Administration (other than positions described in subsection (a)) at a grade not lower than GS–14 shall be filled—

(1) first, from applicants who have continuously held positions described in subsection (a) since the date of the enactment of this Act and who have applied for, and are qualified to fill, such vacancies, and

(2) then, from other applicants in the order which would have occurred in the absence of this subsection.

Any individual placed in a position under paragraph (1) shall be paid in accordance with subsection (d).

Effective date.

(c) (1) Effective beginning one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, an individual in a position described in subsection (a) may be removed, suspended for more than 30 days, furloughed without pay, or reduced in rank or pay by the Administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration if—

(A) such individual has been employed in the Drug Enforcement Administration for less than the one-year period immediately preceding the date of such action, and

(B) the Administrator determines, in his discretion, that such action would promote the efficiency of the service.

Effective date.

(2) Effective beginning one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, an individual in a position described in subsection (a) may be reduced in rank or pay by the Administrator within the Drug Enforcement Administration if—

(A) such individual has been continuously employed in such position since the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(B) the Administrator determines, in his discretion, that such action would promote the efficiency of the service.

Any individual reduced in rank or pay under this paragraph shall be paid in accordance with subsection (d).

(3) The provisions of sections 7512 and 7701 of title 5, United States Code, and otherwise applicable Executive orders, shall not apply with respect to actions taken by the Administrator under paragraph (1) or any reduction in rank or pay (under paragraph (2) or otherwise) of any individual in a position described in subsection (a).

(d) Any individual whose pay is to be determined in accordance with this subsection shall be paid basic pay at the rate of basic pay he was receiving immediately before he was placed in a position under subsection (b) (1) or reduced in rank or pay under subsection (c) (2), as the case may be, until such time as the rate of basic pay he would receive in the absence of this subsection exceeds such rate of basic pay. The provisions of section 5337 of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply in any case in which this subsection applies.

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL

SEC. 202. (a) Subsection (c) of section 5108 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out paragraph (8) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) the Attorney General, without regard to any other provision of this section, may place a total of 32 positions in GS–16, 17, and 18:".

(b) Section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(109) Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, Department of Justice.

"(110) United States attorney for the Northern District of Illinois.

"(111) United States atttorney for the Central District of California.

"(112) Director, Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice.

"(113) Deputy Administrator for Administration of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.".

(c) Section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by—

(1) striking out paragraph (44);

(2) striking out paragraph (115);

(3) striking out paragraph (116);

(4) striking out paragraph (58); and

(5) striking out paragraph (134).

TERM OF FBI DIRECTOR

SEC. 203. Section 1101 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 1101." and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 28 USC 532 note.

"(b) Effective with respect to any individual appointment by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, after June 1, 1973, the term of service of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be ten years. A Director may not serve more than one ten-year term. The provisions of subsections (a) through (c) of section 8335 of title 5, United States Code, shall apply to any individual appointed under this section." Effective date.

AUTHORIZING JURISDICTION

SEC. 204. No sums shall be deemed to be authorized to be appropriated for any fiscal year beginning on or after October 1, 1978, for the Department of Justice (including any bureau, agency, or other similar subdivision thereof) except as specifically authorized by Act of Congress with respect to such fiscal year. Neither the creation of a subdivision in the Department of Justice, nor the authorization of an activity of the Department, any subdivision, or officer thereof, shall be deemed in itself to be an authorization of appropriations for the Department of Justice, such subdivision, or activity, with respect to any fiscal year beginning on or after October 1, 1978.

Approved October 15, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 94–1155 accompanying H.R. 13636 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 94–1723 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 94–847 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
July 22, 23, 26, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 2, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 13636.
Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

Note.—A change has been made in the slip law format to provide for one-time preparation of copy to be used for publication of both slip laws and the United States Statutes at Large volumes. Comments from users are invited by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Public Law 94–524
94th Congress

An Act

To establish procedures and regulations for certain protective services provided by the United States Secret Service.

Oct. 17, 1976
[H.R. 1244]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Presidential Protection Assistance Act of 1976".

Presidential Protection Assistance Act of 1976.

SEC. 2. As used in this Act the term—

Definitions.

(1) "Secret Service" means the United States Secret Service, the Department of the Treasury;

(2) "Director" means the Director of the Secret Service;

(3) "protectee" means any person eligible to receive the protection authorized by section 3056 of title 18, United States Code, or Public Law 90–331 (82 Stat. 170);

18 USC 3056 note.

(4) "Executive departments" has the same meaning as provided in section 101 of title 5, United States Code;

(5) "Executive agencies" has the same meaning as provided in section 105 of title 5, United States Code;

(6) "Coast Guard" means the United States Coast Guard, Department of Transportation or such other Executive department or Executive agency to which the United States Coast Guard may subsequently be transferred;

(7) "duties" means all responsibilities of an Executive department or Executive agency relating to the protection of any protectee; and

(8) "non-Governmental property" means any property owned, leased, occupied, or otherwise utilized by a protectee which is not owned or controlled by the Government of the United States of America.

Non-governmental property, permanent security.

SEC. 3. (a) Each protectee may designate one non-governmental property to be fully secured by the Secret Service on a permanent basis.

18 USC 3056 note.

(b) A protectee may thereafter designate a different non-Governmental property in lieu of the non-Governmental property previously designated under subsection (a) (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "previously designated property") as the one non-Governmental property to be fully secured by the Secret Service on a permanent basis under subsection (a). Thereafter, any expenditures by the Secret Service to maintain a permanent guard detail or for permanent facilities, equipment, and services to secure the non-Governmental property previously designated under subsection (a) shall be subject to the limitations imposed under section 4.

(c) For the purposes of this section, where two or more protectees share the same domicile, such protectees shall be deemed a single protectee.

Expenditures, limitations.

SEC. 4. Expenditures by the Secret Service for maintaining a permanent guard detail and for permanent facilities, equipment, and services to secure any non-Governmental property in addition to the one non-Governmental property designated by each protectee under subsection 3(a) or 3(b) may not exceed a cumulative total of $10,000 at each such additional non-Governmental property, unless expenditures in excess of that amount are specifically approved by resolutions adopted by the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate, respectively.

18 USC 3056 note.

SEC. 5. (a) All improvements and other items acquired by the Federal Government and used for the purpose of securing any non-Governmental property in the performance of the duties of the Secret Service shall be the property of the United States.

(b) Upon termination of Secret Service protection at any non-Governmental property all such improvements and other items shall be removed from the non-Governmental property unless the Director determines that it would not be economically feasible to do so; except that such improvements and other items shall be removed and the non-Governmental property shall be restored to its original state if the owner of such property at the time of termination requests the removal of such improvements or other items. If any such improvements or other items are not removed, the owner of the non-Governmental property at the time of termination shall compensate the United States for the original cost of such improvements or other items or for the amount by which they have increased the fair market value of the property, as determined by the Comptroller General of the United States, as of the date of termination, whichever is less.

(c) In the event that any non-Governmental property becomes a previously designated property and Secret Service protection at that property has not been terminated, all such improvements and other items which the Director determines are not necessary to secure the previously designated property within the limitations imposed under section 4 shall be removed or compensated for in accordance with the procedures set forth under Subsection (b) of this section.

SEC. 6. Executive departments and Executive agencies shall assist the Secret Service in the performance of its duties by providing services, equipment, and facilities on a temporary and reimbursable basis when requested by the Director and on a permanent and reimbursable basis upon advance written request of the Director; except that the Department of Defense and the Coast Guard shall provide such assistance on a temporary basis without reimbursement when assisting the Secret Service in its duties directly related to the protection of the President or the Vice President or other officer immediately next in order of succession to the office of the President.

18 USC 3056 note.

SEC. 7. No services, equipment, or facilities may be ordered, purchased, leased, or otherwise procured for the purposes of carrying out the duties of the Secret Service by persons other than officers or employees of the Federal Government duly authorized by the Director to make such orders, purchases, leases, or procurements.

18 USC 3056 note.

SEC. 8. No funds may be expended or obligated for the purpose of carrying out the purposes of section 3056 of title 18, United States Code, and section 1 of Public Law 90–331 other than funds specifically appropriated to the Secret Service for those purposes with the exception of—

18 USC 3056 note.

(1) expenditures made by the Department of Defense or the Coast Guard from funds appropriated to the Department of Defense or the Coast Guard in providing assistance on a temporary basis to the Secret Service in the performance of its duties directly related to the protection of the President or the Vice President or other officer next in order of succession to the office of the President; and

(2) expenditures made by Executive departments and agencies, in providing assistance at the request of the Secret Service in the performance of its duties, and which will be reimbursed by the Secret Service under section 6 of this Act.

Reports to congressional committees.

SEC. 9. The Director, the Secretary of Defense, and the Commandant of the Coast Guard shall each transmit a detailed semi-annual report of expenditures made pursuant to this Act during the six-month period immediately preceding such report by the Secret Service, the Department of Defense, and the Coast Guard, respectively, to the

18 USC 3056 note.

Committees on Appropriations, Committees on the Judiciary, and Committees on Government Operations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, on March 31 and September 30, of each year.

Audit.
18 USC 3056 note.

SEC. 10. Expenditures made pursuant to this Act shall be subject to audit by the Comptroller General and his authorized representatives, who shall have access to all records relating to such expenditures. The Comptroller General shall transmit a report of the results of any such audit to the Committees on Appropriations, Committees on the Judiciary, and Committees on Government Operations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively.

Report to congressional committees.

Repeal.
18 USC 3056 note.

SEC. 11. Section 2 of Public Law 90–331 (82 Stat. 170) is repealed.

Approved October 17, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 94–105 pt. I (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 94–105 pt. II (Comm. on Government Operations).
SENATE REPORT No. 94–1325 (Committees on the Judiciary and Comm. on Government Operations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 121 (1975): Aug. 5, considered and passed House.
Vol. 122 (1976): Sept. 28, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 29, House agreed to Senate amendment.

Note.—A change has been made in the slip law format to provide for one-time preparation of copy to be used for publication of both slip laws and the United States Statutes at Large volumes. Comments from users are invited by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Public Law 94–550
94th Congress

An Act

Oct. 18, 1976
[H.R. 15531]

To permit the use of unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury as evidence in Federal proceedings.

Federal proceedings.
Use of unsworn declarations.
28 USC 1746.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) chapter 115 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 1746. Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury

"Wherever, under any law of the United States or under any rule, regulation, order, or requirement made pursuant to law, any matter is required or permitted to be supported, evidenced, established, or proved by the sworn declaration, verification, certificate, statement, oath, or affidavit, in writing of the person making the same (other than a deposition, or an oath of office, or an oath required to be taken before a specified official other than a notary public), such matter may, with like force and effect, be supported, evidenced, established, or proved by the unsworn declaration, certificate, verification, or statement, in writing of such person which is subscribed by him, as true under penalty of perjury, and dated, in substantially the following form:

"(1) If executed without the United States: 'I declare (or certify, verify, or state) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on (date).

(Signature)'.

"(2) If executed within the United States, its territories, possessions, or commonwealths: 'I declare (or certify, verify, or state) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on (date).

(Signature)'.".

(b) The table of sections for chapter 115 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

"1746. Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury.".

SEC. 2. Section 1621 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 1621. Perjury generally

"Whoever—

"(1) having taken an oath before a competent tribunal, officer, or person, in any case in which a law of the United States authorizes an oath to be administered, that he will testify, declare, depose, or certify truly, or that any written testimony, declaration, deposition, or certificate by him subscribed, is true, willfully and contrary to such oath states or subscribes any material matter which he does not believe to be true; or

"(2) in any declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code, willfully subscribes as true any material matter which he does not believe to be true;

is guilty of perjury and shall, except as otherwise expressly provided by law, be fined not more than $2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both. This section is applicable whether the statement or subscription is made within or without the United States.".

SEC. 3. Section 931 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 931. Art. 131. Perjury

"Any person subject to this chapter who in a judicial proceeding or in a course of justice willfully and corruptly—

"(1) upon a lawful oath or in any form allowed by law to be substituted for an oath, gives any false testimony material to the issue or matter of inquiry; or

"(2) in any declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code, subscribes any false statement material to the issue or matter of inquiry;

is guilty of perjury and shall be punished as a court-martial may direct.".

SEC. 4. Section 152 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the second paragraph the following new paragraph:

"Whoever knowingly and fraudulently makes a false declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty or perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code, in or in relation to any bankruptcy proceeding; or".

SEC. 5. The fourth paragraph of section 1546 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after "under oath" the following: ", or as permitted under penalty of perjury under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code, knowingly subscribes as true,".

SEC. 6. Section 1623(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after "under oath" the following: "(or in any declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code)".

SEC. 7. Section 287(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(b)) is amended—

(1) by inserting immediately after "to whom such oath has been administered" the following: "(or who has executed an unsworn declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code)"; and

(2) by inserting immediately after "give false evidence or swear" the following: "(or subscribe under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code)".

SEC. 8. Section 5 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the licensing of marine radiotelegraph operators as ship radio officers, and for other purposes", approved May 12, 1948 (46 U.S.C. 229e), is amended by inserting in the third paragraph immediately after "oath

or affirmation" the following: "(or to the truth of any unsworn declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code)".

SEC. 9. Section 4445 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. 231) is amended by inserting in the third paragraph immediately after "oath or affirmation" the following: "(or to the truth of any unsworn declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code)".

SEC. 10. Section 26 of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the current and contingent expenses of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, for fulfilling treaty stipulations with various Indian tribes, and for other purposes, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1920", approved June 30, 1919 (25 U.S.C. 399), is amended by inserting in the tenth paragraph immediately after "under oath" the following: "or in any declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code,".

Approved October 18, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94–1616 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Note.—A change has been made in the slip law format to provide for one-time preparation of copy to be used for publication of both slip laws and the United States Statutes at Large volumes. Comments from users are invited by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Public Law 94-577
94th Congress

An Act

To improve judicial machinery by further defining the jurisdiction of United States magistrates, and for other purposes.

Oct. 21, 1976
[S. 1283]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 636(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

U.S. magistrates. Jurisdiction, definition.

"(b)(1) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary—

"(A) a judge may designate a magistrate to hear and determine any pretrial matter pending before the court, except a motion for injunctive relief, for judgment on the pleadings, for summary judgment, to dismiss or quash an indictment or information made by the defendant, to suppress evidence in a criminal case, to dismiss or to permit maintenance of a class action, to dismiss for failure to state a claim upon which relief can be granted, and to involuntarily dismiss an action. A judge of the court may reconsider any pretrial matter under this subparagraph (A) where it has been shown that the magistrate's order is clearly erroneous or contrary to law.

"(B) a judge may also designate a magistrate to conduct hearings, including evidentiary hearings, and to submit to a judge of the court proposed findings of fact and recommendations for the disposition, by a judge of the court, of any motion excepted in subparagraph (A), of applications for posttrial relief made by individuals convicted of criminal offenses and of prisoner petitions challenging conditions of confinement.

"(C) the magistrate shall file his proposed findings and recommendations under subparagraph (B) with the court and a copy shall forthwith be mailed to all parties.

Within ten days after being served with a copy, any party may serve and file written objections to such proposed findings and recommendations as provided by rules of court. A judge of the court shall make a de novo determination of those portions of the report or specified proposed findings or recommendations to which objection is made. A judge of the court may accept, reject, or modify, in whole or in part, the findings or recommendations made by the magistrate. The judge may also receive further evidence or recommit the matter to the magistrate with instructions.

"(2) A judge may designate a magistrate to serve as a special master pursuant to the applicable provisions of this title and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States district courts. A judge may designate a magistrate to serve as a special master in any civil case, upon consent of the parties, without regard to the provisions of rule 53(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for the United States district courts.

28 USC app.

"(3) A magistrate may be assigned such additional duties as are not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States.

"(4) Each district court shall establish rules pursuant to which the magistrates shall discharge their duties.".

28 USC app.

SEC. 2. (a)(1) Rule 8(b) of the Rules Governing Section 2254 Cases in the United States District Courts is amended to read as follows:

"(b) FUNCTION OF THE MAGISTRATE.—

"(1) When designated to do so in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 636(b), a magistrate may conduct hearings, including evidentiary hearings, on the petition, and submit to a judge of the court proposed findings of fact and recommendations for disposition.

"(2) The magistrate shall file proposed findings and recommendations with the court and a copy shall forthwith be mailed to all parties.

"(3) Within ten days after being served with a copy, any party may serve and file written objections to such proposed findings and recommendations as provided by rules of court.

"(4) A judge of the court shall make a de novo determination of those portions of the report or specified proposed findings or recommendations to which objection is made. A judge of the court may accept, reject, or modify in whole or in part any findings or recommendations made by the magistrate.".

28 USC app.

(2) Rule 8(b) of the Rules Governing Section 2255 Proceedings for the United States District Courts is amended to read as follows:

"(b) FUNCTION OF THE MAGISTRATE.—

"(1) When designated to do so in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 636(b), a magistrate may conduct hearings, including evidentiary hearings, on the motion, and submit to a judge of the court proposed findings and recommendations for disposition.

"(2) The magistrate shall file proposed findings and recommendations with the court and a copy shall forthwith be mailed to all parties.

"(3) Within ten days after being served with a copy, any party may serve and file written objections to such proposed findings and recommendations as provided by rules of court.

"(4) A judge of the court shall make a de novo determination of those portions of the report or specified proposed findings or recommendations to which objection is made. A judge of the court may accept, reject, or modify in whole or in part any findings or recommendations made by the magistrate.".

(b)(1) Rule 8(c) of such Rules Governing Section 2254 Cases is amended by striking out "and shall conduct the hearing" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and the hearing shall be conducted". 28 USC app.

(2) Rule 8(c) of such Rules Governing Section 2255 Proceedings is amended by striking out "and shall conduct the hearing" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and the hearing shall be conducted".

(c) The amendments made by this section shall take effect with respect to petitions under section 2254 and motions under section 2255 of title 28 of the United States Code filed on or after February 1, 1977. Effective date.

Approved October 21, 1976.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 94–1609 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 94–625 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 122 (1976):
Feb. 5, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 1, considered and passed House, amended; Senate agreed to House amendments.

Note.—A change has been made in the slip law format to provide for one-time preparation of copy to be used for publication of both slip laws and the United States Statutes at Large volumes. Comments from users are invited by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Public Law 95–78
95th Congress

An Act

To approve with modifications certain proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to disapprove other such proposed amendments, and for other related purposes.

July 30, 1977
[H.R. 5864]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That notwithstanding the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to delay the effective date of certain proposed amendments to the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure and certain other rules promulgated by the United States Supreme Court" (Public Law 94–349, approved July 8, 1976) the amendments to rules 6(e), 23, 24, 40.1, and 41(c)(2) of the Rules of Criminal Procedure for the United States district courts which are embraced by the order entered by the United States Supreme Court on April 26, 1976, shall take effect only as provided in this Act. Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, proposed amendments. 18 USC 3771 note. 28 USC 2071 note. 18 USC app.

SEC. 2. (a) The amendment proposed by the Supreme Court to subdivision (e) of rule 6 of such Rules of Criminal Procedure is approved in a modified form as follows: Such subdivision (e) is amended to read as follows:

"(e) SECRECY OF PROCEEDINGS AND DISCLOSURE.—

"(1) GENERAL RULE.—A grand juror, an interpreter, a stenographer, an operator of a recording device, a typist who transcribes recorded testimony, an attorney for the Government, or any person to whom disclosure is made under paragraph (2)(A)(ii) of this subdivision shall not disclose matters occurring before the grand jury, except as otherwise provided for in these rules. No obligation of secrecy may be imposed on any person except in accordance with this rule. A knowing violation of rule 6 may be punished as a contempt of court.

"(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

"(A) Disclosure otherwise prohibited by this rule of matters occurring before the grand jury, other than its deliberations and the vote of any grand juror, may be made to—

"(i) an attorney for the government for use in the performance of such attorney's duty; and

"(ii) such government personnel as are deemed necessary by an attorney for the government to assist an attorney for the government in the performance of such attorney's duty to enforce Federal criminal law.

"(B) Any person to whom matters are disclosed under subparagraph (A)(ii) of this paragraph shall not utilize that grand jury material for any purpose other than assisting the attorney for the government in the performance of such attorney's duty to enforce Federal criminal law. An attorney for the government shall promptly provide the district court, before which was impaneled the grand jury whose material has been so disclosed, with the names of the persons to whom such disclosure has been made.

"(C) Disclosure otherwise prohibited by this rule of matters occurring before the grand jury may also be made—

"(i) when so directed by a court preliminarily to or in connection with a judicial proceeding; or

"(ii) when permitted by a court at the request of the defendant, upon a showing that grounds may exist for a motion to dismiss the indictment because of matters occurring before the grand jury.

"(3) SEALED INDICTMENTS.—The Federal magistrate to whom an indictment is returned may direct that the indictment be kept secret until the defendant is in custody or has been released pending trial. Thereupon the clerk shall seal the indictment and no person shall disclose the return of the indictment except when necessary for the issuance and execution of a warrant or summons.".

18 USC app.

(b) The amendments proposed by the Supreme Court to subdivisions (b) and (c) of rule 23 of such Rules of Criminal Procedure are approved.

(c) The amendment proposed by the Supreme Court to rule 24 of such Rules of Criminal Procedure is disapproved and shall not take effect.

(d) The amendment proposed by the Supreme Court to such Rules of Criminal Procedure, adding a new rule designated as rule 40.1, is disapproved and shall not take effect.

(e) The amendment proposed by the Supreme Court to subdivision (c) of rule 41 of such Rules of Criminal Procedure is approved in a modified form as follows: Such subdivision (c) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure is amended—

(1) by striking out

"(c) ISSUANCE AND CONTENTS.—A warrant shall" and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(c) ISSUANCE AND CONTENTS.—

"(1) WARRANT UPON AFFIDAVIT.—A warrant other than a warrant upon oral testimony under paragraph (2) of this subdivision shall"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(2) WARRANT UPON ORAL TESTIMONY.—

"(A) GENERAL RULE.—If the circumstances make it reasonable to dispense with a written affidavit, a Federal magistrate may issue a warrant based upon sworn oral testimony communicated by telephone or other appropriate means.

"(B) APPLICATION.—The person who is requesting the warrant shall prepare a document to be known as a duplicate original warrant and shall read such duplicate original warrant, verbatim, to the Federal magistrate. The Federal magistrate shall enter, verbatim, what is so read to such magistrate on a document to be known as the original warrant. The Federal magistrate may direct that the warrant be modified.

"(C) ISSUANCE.—If the Federal magistrate is satisfied that the circumstances are such as to make it reasonable to dispense with a written affidavit and that grounds for the application exist or that there is probable cause to believe that they exist, the Federal magistrate shall order the issuance of a warrant by directing the person requesting the warrant to sign the Federal magistrate's name on the duplicate original warrant. The Federal magistrate shall immediately sign the original warrant and enter on the face of the original warrant the exact time when the warrant was ordered to be issued. The finding of probable cause for a warrant upon oral testimony may be based on the same kind of evidence as is sufficient for a warrant upon affidavit.

"(D) RECORDING AND CERTIFICATION OF TESTIMONY.—When a caller informs the Federal magistrate that the purpose of the call is to request a warrant, the Federal magistrate shall immediately place under oath each person whose testimony forms a basis of the application and each person applying for that warrant. If a voice recording device is available, the Federal magistrate shall record by means of such device all of the call after the caller informs the Federal magistrate that the purpose of the call is to request a warrant. Otherwise a stenographic or longhand verbatim record shall be made. If a voice recording device is used or a stenographic record made, the Federal magistrate shall have the record transcribed, shall certify the accuracy of the transcription, and shall file a copy of the original record and the transcription with the court. If a longhand verbatim record is made, the Federal magistrate shall file a signed copy with the court.

"(E) CONTENTS.—The contents of a warrant upon oral testimony shall be the same as the contents of a warrant upon affidavit.

"(F) ADDITIONAL RULE FOR EXECUTION.—The person who executes the warrant shall enter the exact time of execution on the face of the duplicate original warrant.

"(G) MOTION TO SUPPRESS PRECLUDED.—Absent a finding of bad faith, evidence obtained pursuant to a warrant issued under this paragraph is not subject to a motion to suppress on the ground that the circumstances were not such as to make it reasonable to dispense with a written affidavit.".

SEC. 3. Section 1446 of title 28 of the United States Code is amended as follows:

(a) Subsection (c) is amended to read as follows:

Removal petition.

"(c)(1) A petition for removal of a criminal prosecution shall be filed not later than thirty days after the arraignment in the State court, or at any time before trial, whichever is earlier, except that for good cause shown the United States district court may enter an order granting the petitioner leave to file the petition at a later time.

"(2) A petition for removal of a criminal prosecution shall include all grounds for such removal. A failure to state grounds which exist at the time of the filing of the petition shall constitute a waiver of such grounds, and a second petition may be filed only on grounds not existing at the time of the original petition. For good cause shown, the United States district court may grant relief from the limitations of this paragraph.

"(3) The filing of a petition for removal of a criminal prosecution shall not prevent the State court in which such prosecution is pending from proceeding further, except that a judgment of conviction shall not be entered unless the petition is first denied.

"(4) The United States district court to which such petition is directed shall examine the petition promptly. If it clearly appears on the face of the petition and any exhibits annexed thereto that the petition for removal should not be granted, the court shall make an order for its summary dismissal.

Hearing.

"(5) If the United States district court does not order the summary dismissal of such petition, it shall order an evidentiary hearing to be held promptly and after such hearing shall make such disposition of

the petition as justice shall require. If the United States district court determines that such petition shall be granted, it shall so notify the State court in which prosecution is pending, which shall proceed no further.".

(b) Subsection (e) is amended by striking out "such petition" and inserting "such petition for the removal of a civil action" in lieu thereof.

Effective dates.

SEC. 4. (a) The first section of this Act shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) Sections 2 and 3 of this Act shall take effect October 1, 1977.

Approved July 30, 1977.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 95-195 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 95-354 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 123 (1977):
Apr. 19, considered and passed House.
July 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 27, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 95-115
95th Congress

An Act

Oct. 3, 1977
[H.R. 6111]

To amend the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1977.

SHORT TITLE

42 USC 5601 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1977".

DEFINITION OF JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PROGRAMS

42 USC 5603.

SEC. 2. Section 103(3) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Act") is amended by striking out "who are in danger of becoming delinquent" and inserting in lieu thereof "to help prevent delinquency".

JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION OFFICE

42 USC 5611.

SEC. 3. (a)(1) Section 201(a) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Administrator shall administer the provisions of this Act through the Office.".

(2) Section 201(c) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Associate Administrator may be referred to as the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention in connection with the performance of his functions as the head of the Office, except that any reference in this Act to the 'Administrator' shall not be construed as a reference to the Associate Administrator.".

42 USC 5612, 5614, 5616, 5651, 5656.

(3)(A) The Act is amended by striking out "Assistant Administrator" and inserting in lieu thereof "Associate Administrator" in sections 201, 202(c), 204(i), 206(a)(1), 206(b), 241, 246, and any other place it appears therein.

42 USC 5618, 5633, 5653, 5656, 5659, 5660, 5661.

(B) The Act is amended by inserting "Associate" before "Administrator" in sections 208(b), 208(e), 223(a)(14), 223(a)(20), 223(a)(21), 243(4), 246, 248 (as so redesignated by section 5(e)(1)), 249 (as so redesignated by section 5(e)(1)), and section 250 (as so redesignated by section 5(e)(1)).

Powers of Associate Administrator.

(4) Section 201(d) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: "The Associate Administrator is authorized, subject to the direction of the Administrator, to award, administer, modify, extend, terminate, monitor, evaluate, reject, or deny all grants and contracts from, and applications for, funds made available under part B and part C of this title. The Administrator may delegate such authority to the Associate Administrator for all grants and contracts from, and applications for, funds made available under this part and funds made available for juvenile justice and delinquency prevention programs under the Omnibus Crime Control and

42 USC 5731, 5751.

75-480 O - 81 - 62

Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended. The Associate Administrator shall report directly to the Administrator.". 42 USC 3701 note.

(5) The Act is amended by striking out "Deputy Assistant Administrator" and inserting in lieu thereof "Deputy Associate Administrator" in sections 201(e), 206(a)(1), 246, and any other place it appears therein. 42 USC 5611, 5616, 5655, 5656.

(6) Section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(141) Associate Administrator, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.".

(b)(1) Section 204(b) of the Act is amended— 42 USC 5614.

(A) by inserting ", with the assistance of the Associate Administrator," after "the Administrator"; and

(B) by redesignating paragraph (7) as paragraph (6), and by striking out paragraph (5) and paragraph (6) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) develop annually with the assistance of the Advisory Committee and the Coordinating Council and submit to the President and the Congress, after the first year following the date of the enactment of the Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1977, prior to December 31, an analysis and evaluation of Federal juvenile delinquency programs conducted and assisted by Federal departments and agencies, the expenditures made, the results achieved, the plans developed, and problems in the operations and coordination of such programs and a brief but precise comprehensive plan for Federal juvenile delinquency programs, with particular emphasis on the prevention of juvenile delinquency and the development of programs and services which will encourage increased diversion of juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice system, which analysis and evaluation shall include recommendations for modifications in organization, management, personnel, standards, budget requests, and implementation plans necessary to increase the effectiveness of these programs; and". Federal juvenile delinquency programs, analysis and evaluation, submittal to President and Congress.

(2) Section 204(d)(1) of the Act is amended by inserting "Associate" before "Administrator" the second place it appears therein.

(3) Section 204(e) of the Act is amended by striking out "(6)" each place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "(5)".

(4) Section 204(f) of the Act is amended by inserting "Federal" after "appropriate authority,".

(5) Section 204(g) of the Act is amended by striking out "part, except the making of regulations", and inserting in lieu thereof "title".

(6) Section 204(j) of the Act is amended by inserting "organization," after "agency," and by striking out "part" and inserting in lieu thereof "title".

(7) Section 204(k) of the Act is amended by striking out "part" and inserting in lieu thereof "title" and by striking out "the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.)" and inserting in lieu thereof "title III of this Act".

(8) Section 204(l)(1) of the Act is amended by inserting "Associate" before "Administrator" the second place it appears therein.

(c) Section 205 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end of the first sentence, the following: "whenever the Associate Administrator finds the program or activity to be exceptionally effective or for which the Associate Administrator finds exceptional need". Joint funding. 42 USC 5615. 42 USC 5616.

(d)(1) Section 206(a)(1) of the Act is amended by inserting after "the Director of the Office of Drug Abuse Policy," the following: "the Commissioner of the Office of Education, the Director of the ACTION Agency".

(2) Section 206(c) of the Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Council is authorized to review the programs and practices of Federal agencies and report on the degree to which Federal agency funds are used for purposes which are consistent or inconsistent with the mandates of section 223(a)(12)(A) and (13) of this title.". Federal agencies, programs and practices, review and report. *Post*, pp. 1053, 1054.

(3) Section 206(d) of the Act is amended by striking out "six" and inserting in lieu thereof "four". 42 USC 5616.

(4) Section 206(e) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "(e)" and paragraphs (1) and (2);

(B) by striking out "(3) The Executive Secretary" and inserting in lieu thereof "(e) The Associate Administrator"; and

(C) by inserting "or staff support" after "personnel". 42 USC 5617.

(e)(1) Section 207(c) of the Act is amended by inserting ", including youth workers involved with alternative youth programs and persons with special experience and competence in addressing the problem of school violence and vandalism and the problem of learning disabilities," after "community-based programs", and by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", of whom at least three shall have been or shall currently be under the jurisdiction of the juvenile justice system".

(2) Section 207(d) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Eleven members of the committee shall constitute a quorum.". 42 USC 5618.

(f)(1) Section 208(b) of the Act is amended by inserting ", the President, and the Congress" after "the Administrator".

(2) Section 208(c) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The Chairman shall designate a subcommittee of members of the Advisory Committee to advise the Associate Administrator on particular functions or aspects of the work of the Office.".

(3) Section 208(d) of the Act is amended by inserting "not less than" immediately after "subcommittee of".

(4) Section 208(e) of the Act is amended—

(A) by inserting "not less than" after "subcommittee of"; and

(B) by striking out "the Administration of".

(5) Section 208(f) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(f) The Chairman, with the approval of the Committee, shall request of the Associate Administrator such staff and other support as may be necessary to carry out the duties of the Advisory Committee.".

(6) Section 208 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(g) The Associate Administrator shall provide such staff and other support as may be necessary to perform the duties of the Advisory Committee.".

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FOR STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS

SEC. 4. (a) Section 221 of the Act is amended by striking out "local governments" and inserting in lieu thereof "units of general local government or combinations thereof", and by inserting "grants and" after "through". 42 USC 5631.

(b)(1) The last sentence of section 222(a) of the Act is amended by striking out "$200,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$225,000", and by striking out "$50,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$56,250". Funds, allocation. 42 USC 5632.

(2)(A) The first sentence of section 222(c) of the Act is amended—

(i) by inserting "or for other pre-award activities associated with such State plan," after "State plan"; and

(ii) by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", including monitoring and evaluation".

(B) The second sentence of section 222(c) of the Act is amended—

(i) by striking out "15 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "7½ per centum"; and

(ii) by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except that any amount expended or obligated by such State, or by units of general local government or any combination thereof, from amounts made available under this subsection shall be matched (in an amount equal to any such amount so expended or obligated) by such State, or by such units or combinations, from State or local funds, as the case may be".

(C) Section 222 of the Act is amended by striking out subsection (d) thereof.

(D) The amendments made by this paragraph shall take effect on October 1, 1978. Effective date. 42 USC 5632 note.

(3) The last sentence of section 222(c) of the Act is amended by striking out "local government" and inserting in lieu thereof "units of general local government or combinations thereof".

(4)(A) Section 222 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) In accordance with regulations promulgated under this part, 5 per centum of the minimum annual allotment to any State under this part shall be available to assist the advisory group established under section 223(a)(3) of this Act.". Funds, availability to advisory group. *Infra.*

(B) Effective on October 1, 1978, section 222(e) of the Act, as added by subparagraph (A), is redesignated as section 222(d) of the Act.

(c)(1) Section 223(a)(3) of the Act is amended— 42 USC 5633.

(A) by striking out the matter preceding "(A)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "provide for an advisory group appointed by the chief executive of the State to carry out the functions specified in subparagraph (F) and to participate in the development and review of the State's juvenile justice plan prior to submission to the supervisory board for final action and";

(B) in subparagraph (C) thereof, by inserting after "prevention or treatment programs;" the following: "business groups and businesses employing youth, youth workers involved with alternative youth programs, and persons with special experience and competence in addressing the problem of school violence and vandalism and the problem of learning disabilities;";

(C) in subparagraph (D) thereof, by striking out "and" at the end thereof;

(D) in subparagraph (E) thereof, by striking out the semicolon at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "at least three of whom shall have been or shall currently be under the jurisdiction of the juvenile justice system; and"; and

(E) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph: "(F) which (i) shall, consistent with this title, advise the State planning agency and its supervisory board;

(ii) may advise the Governor and the legislature on matters related to its functions, as requested; (iii) shall have an opportunity for review and comment on all juvenile justice and delinquency prevention grant applications submitted to the State planning agency other than those subject to review by the State's judicial planning committee established pursuant to section 203 (c) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, except that any such review and comment shall be made no later than 30 days after the submission of any such application to the advisory group; and (iv) may be given a role in monitoring State compliance with the requirements of paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13), in advising on State planning agency and regional planning unit supervisory board composition, in advising on the State's maintenance of effort under section 261(b) and section 520(b) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and in review of the progress and accomplishments of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention projects funded under the comprehensive State plan;". 42 USC 3723. 42 USC 5671, 3768. 42 USC 5633.

(2) Section 223(a)(4) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "local governments" the first place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "units of general local government or combinations thereof"; and

(B) by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", except that nothing in the plan requirements, or any regulations promulgated to carry out such requirements, shall be construed to prohibit or impede the State from making grants to, or entering into contracts with, local private agencies or the advisory group".

(3)(A) Section 223(a)(5) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(5) unless the provisions of this paragraph are waived at the discretion of the Administrator for any State in which the services for delinquent or other youth are organized primarily on a statewide basis, provide that at least 66⅔ per centum of funds received by the State under section 222, other than funds made available to the State advisory group under section 222(e), shall be expended through— 42 USC 5632. *Ante*, p. 1051.

"(A) programs of units of general local government or combinations thereof, to the extent such programs are consistent with the State plan; and

"(B) programs of local private agencies, to the extent such programs are consistent with the State plan, except that direct funding of any local private agency by a State shall be permitted only if such agency requests such funding after it has applied for and been denied funding by any unit of general local government or combination thereof;".

(B) Effective October 1, 1978, section 223(a)(5) of the Act, as amended by subparagraph (A), is amended by striking out "section 222(e)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 222(d)". Effective date.

(4) Section 223(a)(6) of the Act is amended by striking out "local government" and inserting in lieu thereof "unit of general local government", and by inserting "or to a regional planning agency" after "local government's structure".

(5) Section 223(a)(8) of the Act is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof a period and the following: "Programs and projects developed from the study may be funded under paragraph (10) provided that they meet the criteria for advanced technique programs as specified therein".

(6) (A) Section 223(a)(10) of the Act is amended— 42 USC 5633.

(i) by striking out the matter preceding subparagraph (A) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "provide that not less than 75 per centum of the funds available to such State under section 222, other than funds made available to the State advisory group under section 222(e), whether expended directly by the State, by the unit of general local government or combination thereof, or through grants and contracts with public or private agencies, shall be used for advanced techniques in developing, maintaining, and expanding programs and services designed to prevent juvenile delinquency, to divert juveniles from the juvenile justice system, to provide community-based alternatives to juvenile detention and correctional facilities, to encourage a diversity of alternatives within the juvenile justice system, and to establish and adopt juvenile justice standards. These advanced techniques include—"; 42 USC 5632. *Ante*, p. 1051.

(ii) in subparagraph (A) thereof, by inserting after "health services," the following: "twenty-four hour intake screening, volunteer and crisis home programs, day treatment, and home probation,";

(iii) in subparagraph (C) thereof, by striking out "youth in danger of becoming delinquent" and inserting in lieu thereof "other youth to help prevent delinquency";

(iv) by amending subparagraph (D) to read as follows:

"(D) projects designed to develop and implement programs stressing advocacy activities aimed at improving services for and protecting the rights of youth impacted by the juvenile justice system;";

(v) in subparagraph (G) thereof, by inserting "traditional youth" immediately after "reached by";

(vi) in subparagraph (H) thereof, by striking out "that may include but are not limited to programs designed to" and inserting in lieu thereof "are designed to"; and

(vii) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(I) programs and activities to establish and adopt, based on the recommendations of the Advisory Committee, standards for the improvement of juvenile justice within the State;".

(B) Effective October 1, 1978, section 223(a)(10) of the Act, as amended by subparagraph (A), is amended by striking out "section 222(e)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 222(d)". Effective date. *Supra.*

(7) Section 223(a)(12) of the Act is amended to read as follows: Deinstitutionalization of juveniles.

"(12)(A) provide within three years after submission of the initial plan that juveniles who are charged with or who have committed offenses that would not be criminal if committed by an adult, or such nonoffenders as dependent or neglected children, shall not be placed in juvenile detention or correctional facilities; and

"(B) provide that the State shall submit annual reports to the Associate Administrator containing a review of the progress made by the State to achieve the deinstitutionalization of juveniles described in subparagraph (A) and a review of the progress made by the State to provide that such juveniles, if placed in facilities, are placed in facilities which (i) are the least restrictive alternatives appropriate to the needs of the child and the community; (ii) are in reasonable proximity to the family and the home communities of such juveniles; and (iii) provide the services described in section 103(1);". Annual reports, submittal to Associate Administrator.

42 USC 5603. State plans, requirements. 42 USC 5633. *Ante*, p. 1053.

(8) Section 223(a)(13) of the Act is amended by inserting "and youths within the purview of paragraph (12)" immediately after "delinquent".

(9) Section 223(a)(14) of the Act is amended by striking out "and" the first place it appears therein, by inserting ", and non-secure facilities" after "facilities" the second place it appears therein, and by striking out "section 223(12) and (13)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13)". *Supra.*

(10) Section 223(a)(15) of the Act is amended by striking out "all".

(11) Section 223(a)(19) of the Act is amended by striking out ", to the extent feasible and practical,".

(12) Section 223(b) of the Act is amended by striking out "consultation with" and inserting in lieu thereof "receiving and considering the advice and recommendations of".

(13) Section 223(c) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Failure to achieve compliance with the subsection (a)(12)(A) requirement within the three-year time limitation shall terminate any State's eligibility for funding under this subpart unless the Administrator, with the concurrence of the Associate Administrator, determines that the State is in substantial compliance with the requirement, through achievement of deinstitutionalization of not less than 75 per centum of such juveniles, and has made, through appropriate executive or legislative action, an unequivocal commitment to achieving full compliance within a reasonable time not exceeding two additional years.".

Reallocated funds, preference.

(14) Section 223(d) of the Act is amended by inserting "chooses not to submit a plan," after "State" the first place it appears therein, and by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Administrator shall endeavor to make such reallocated funds available on a preferential basis to programs in nonparticipating States under section 224(a)(2) and to those States that have achieved substantial or full compliance with the subsection (a)(12)(A) requirement within the initial three years of participation or have achieved full compliance within a reasonable time thereafter as provided by subsection (c).". 42 USC 5634.

(15) Section 223 of the Act is amended by striking out subsection (e) thereof.

(d)(1) Section 224(a)(3) of the Act is amended by inserting after "system" the following: ", including restitution projects which test and validate selected arbitration models, such as neighborhood courts or panels, and increase victim satisfaction while providing alternatives to incarceration for detained or adjudicated delinquents". 42 USC 5634.

(2) Section 224(a)(4) of the Act is amended by striking out all after "for delinquents" and inserting in lieu thereof "and other youth to help prevent delinquency;".

(3) Section 224(a)(5) of the Act is amended by striking out "on Standards for Juvenile Justice" and by striking out "and" at the end thereof.

(4) Section 224(a)(6) of the Act is amended by inserting after "develop and implement" the following: ", in coordination with the Commissioner of Education,", and by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "and to encourage new approaches and techniques with respect to the prevention of school violence and vandalism;". *Ante*, p. 1054.

(5) Section 224(a) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(7) develop and support programs stressing advocacy activities aimed at improving services to youth impacted by the juvenile justice system;

"(8) develop, implement, and support, in conjunction with the Secretary of Labor, other public and private agencies and organizations and business and industry programs for youth employment;

"(9) improve the juvenile justice system to conform to standards of due process;

"(10) develop and support programs designed to encourage and enable State legislatures to consider and further the purposes of this Act, both by amending State laws where necessary, and devoting greater resources to those purposes; and

"(11) develop and implement programs relating to juvenile delinquency and learning disabilities.".

(6) Section 224(b) of the Act is amended to read as follows: Appropriated funds, limitation.

"(b) Twenty-five per centum of the funds appropriated for each fiscal year pursuant to this part shall be available only for special emphasis prevention and treatment grants and contracts made pursuant to this section.".

(7) Section 224(c) of the Act is amended by striking out "20" and inserting in lieu thereof "30".

(e)(1) Section 225(c)(4) of the Act is amended by striking out all after "to delinquents" and inserting in lieu thereof "and other youth to help prevent delinquency;". Applications. 42 USC 5635.

(2) Section 225(c)(5) of the Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end thereof.

(3) Section 225(c)(6) of the Act is amended by striking out "on Standards for Juvenile Justice", and by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and".

(f)(1) Section 227(a) of the Act is amended by striking out "State, public or private agency, institution, or individual (whether directly or through a State or local agency)" and inserting in lieu thereof "public or private agency, organization, institution, or individual (whether directly or through a State planning agency)". Funds, use. 42 USC 5637.

(2) Section 227(b) of the Act is amended by striking out "institution, or individual under this part (whether directly or through a State agency or local agency)" and inserting in lieu thereof "organization, institution, or individual under this title (whether directly or through a State planning agency)".

(g)(1) Section 228(b) of the Act is amended by striking out "under this part" and inserting in lieu thereof "by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration". Continuing financial assistance for programs. 42 USC 5638.

(2) Section 228(c) of the Act is amended to read as follows: Contributions. 42 USC 5611, 5651.

"(c) Whenever the Administrator determines that it will contribute to the purposes of part A or part C, he may require the recipient of any grant or contract to contribute money, facilities, or services.".

Ante, p. 1055.

Ante, p. 1051.

(3)(A) Section 228 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(e) Except as provided in the second sentence of section 222(c), financial assistance extended under the provisions of this title shall be 100 per centum of the approved costs of any program or activity.

Indian tribe. Federal share, increase.

"(f) In the case of a grant under this part to an Indian tribe or other aboriginal group, if the Administrator determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the local share of the cost of any program or project to be funded under the grant, the Administrator may increase the Federal share of the cost thereof to the extent he deems necessary. Where a State does not have an adequate forum to enforce grant provisions imposing any liability on Indian tribes, the Administrator is authorized to waive State liability and may pursue such legal remedies as are necessary.

State liability, waiver. Legal remedies.

Funds, reallocation.

"(g) If the Administrator determines, on the basis of information available to him during any fiscal year, that a portion of the funds granted to an applicant under this part for that fiscal year will not be required by the applicant or will become available by virtue of the application of the provisions of section 509 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, that portion shall be available for reallocation under section 224 of this title.".

42 USC 3757. *Ante*, p. 1054.

(B) Section 228(e) of the Act, as added by subparagraph (A), shall take effect October 1, 1978. Effective date. 42 USC 5638 note.

(h) Part B of title II of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Nondisclosure.

"CONFIDENTIALITY OF PROGRAM RECORDS

42 USC 5639.

"SEC. 229. Except as authorized by law, program records containing the identity of individual juveniles gathered for purposes pursuant to this title may not be disclosed except with the consent of the service recipient or legally authorized representative, or as may be necessary to perform the functions required by this title. Under no circumstances may project reports or findings available for public dissemination contain the actual names of individual service recipients.".

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

42 USC 5651.

SEC. 5. (a)(1) Section 241 of the Act is amended by striking out subsection (d) and subsection (e), and by redesignating subsection (f) and subsection (g) as subsection (d) and subsection (e), respectively.

(2) Section 241(e)(4) of the Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by inserting "make grants and" after "(4)", and by striking out "and" at the end thereof.

(3) Section 241(e) of the Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Ante, p. 1051.

"(6) assist, through training, the advisory groups established pursuant to section 223(a)(3) or comparable public or private citizen groups in nonparticipating States in the accomplishment of their objectives consistent with this Act.".

(4) The subsection designated as subsection (b) immediately following section 241(e) of the Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (1), is redesignated as subsection (f). *Ante*, p. 1056.

(5) Section 241(f) of the Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (4), is amended by striking out "subsection (g)(1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (e)(1)".

(b) Section 243(5) of the Act is amended by inserting after "effective prevention and treatment" the following: ", such as assessments regarding the role of family violence, sexual abuse or exploitation and media violence in delinquency, the improper handling of youth placed in one State by another State, the possible ameliorating roles of recreation and the arts, and the extent to which youth in the juvenile system are treated differently on the basis of sex and the ramifications of such practices". 42 USC 5653.

(c) Section 245 of the Act is amended to read as follows: Duties. 42 USC 5655.

"INSTITUTE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

"SEC. 245. The Advisory Committee shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Associate Administrator concerning the overall policy and operations of the Institute.".

(d)(1) Section 247(a) of the Act is amended by striking out "on Standards for Juvenile Justice established in section 208(e)". Juvenile justice system, standards. 42 USC 5657.

(2) Section 247 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: Assistance.

"(d) Following the submission of its report under subsection (b) the Advisory Committee shall direct its efforts toward refinement of the recommended standards and may assist State and local governments and private agencies and organizations in the adoption of appropriate standards at State and local levels. The National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention is authorized to develop and support model State legislation consistent with the mandates of this Act and the standards developed by Advisory Committee.". Model State legislation, development.

(e)(1) Part C of title II of the Act is amended by striking out section 248 and by redesignating section 249, section 250, and section 251, as section 248, section 249, and section 250, respectively. 42 USC 5658–5661.

(2)(A) Section 249 of the Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by striking out "section 249" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 248".

(B) Section 250 of the Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by striking out "section 249" each place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "section 248".

(f) Section 241(d) of the Act, as so redesignated by subsection (a)(1), section 244(3) of the Act, and section 248(b) of the Act, as so redesignated by subsection (e), are amended by inserting after "lay personnel" the following: ", including persons associated with law-related education programs, youth workers, and representatives of private youth agencies and organizations". *Ante*, p. 1056. 42 USC USC 5654.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 6. (a) The heading for part D of title II of the Act is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 5671 *et seq.*

"PART D—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS".

Appropriation authorization. 42 USC 5671.

(b) Section 261(a) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 261. (a) To carry out the purposes of this title there is authorized to be appropriated $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978, $175,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, and $200,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980. Funds appropriated for any fiscal year may remain available for obligation until expended.". 42 USC 5672.

(c) Section 262 of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"APPLICABILITY OF OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

"SEC. 262. The administrative provisions of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, designated as sections 501, 504, 507, 509, 510, 511, 516, 518(c), 521, and 524 (a) and (c) of such Act, are incorporated herein as administrative provisions applicable to this Act.". 42 USC 3701. 42 USC 3751, 3754, 3755, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3764, 3766, 3769, 3771.

(d)(1) Section 263(a) of the Act is amended by striking out "subsection (b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsections (b) and (c)".

(2) Section 263 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 42 USC 5601 note.

"(c) Except as otherwise provided by the Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1977, the amendments made by the Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1977 shall take effect on October 1, 1977.". Effective date.

RUNAWAY YOUTH

SEC. 7. (a)(1) Section 311 of the Act is amended— 42 USC 5711.

(A) by inserting in the first sentence "and short-term training" after "technical assistance" and by inserting "and coordinated networks of such agencies" after "agencies";

(B) by inserting "or otherwise homeless youth" immediately after "runaway youth" where it first appears and by striking out "runaway youth" in the third and fourth sentences and inserting in lieu thereof "such youth"; and

(C) by inserting "States," before "localities".

(2) Section 312(b)(5) of the Act is amended by striking out "aftercase" and inserting in lieu thereof "aftercare". 42 USC 5712.

(3) Section 312(b)(6) of the Act is amended by striking out "parental consent" and inserting in lieu thereof "the consent of the individual youth and parent or legal guardian". 42 USC 5713.

(4) Section 313 of the Act is amended by striking out "$75,000" and "$100,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000" and "$150,000", respectively.

(b) Part B of title III of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"PART B—RECORDS

"RECORDS

"SEC. 321. Records containing the identity of individual youths pursuant to this Act may under no circumstances be disclosed or transferred to any individual or to any public or private agency.". 42 USC 5731.

(c) Title III of the Act is amended by redesigning part C as part D, by redesignating section 331 as section 341, and by inserting after part B the following new part: 42 USC 5751.

"PART C—REORGANIZATION

"REORGANIZATION PLAN

"SEC. 331. (a) After April 30, 1978, the President may submit to the Congress a reorganization plan which, subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, shall take effect, if such reorganization plan is not disapproved by a resolution of either House of the Congress, in accordance with the provisions of, and the procedures established by chapter 9 of title 5, United States Code, except to the extent provided in this part. Submittal to Congress. 42 USC 5741. 5 USC 901 *et seq.*

"(b) A reorganization plan submitted in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) shall provide—

"(1) for the establishment of an Office of Youth Assistance which shall be the principal agency for purposes of carrying out this title and which shall be established— Office of Youth Assistance.

"(A) within the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention in the Department of Justice; or

"(B) within the ACTION Agency;

"(2) that the transfer authorized by paragraph (1) shall be effective 30 days after the last date on which such transfer could be disapproved under chapter 9 of title 5, United States Code;

"(3) that property, records, and unexpended balances of appropriations, allocations, and other funds employed, used, held, available, or to be made available in connection with the functions of the Office of Youth Development within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the operation of functions pursuant to this title, shall be transferred to the Office of Youth Assistance within the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention or within the ACTION Agency, as the case may be, and that all grants, applications for grants, contracts, and other agreements awarded or entered into by the Office of Youth Development shall continue in effect until modified, superseded, or revoked;

"(4) that all official actions taken by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, his designee, or any other person under the authority of this title which are in force on the effective date of such plan, and for which there is continuing authority under the provisions of this title, shall continue in full force and effect until modified, superseded, or revoked by the Associate Administrator for the office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention or by the Director of the ACTION Agency, as the case may be, as appropriate; and

"(5) that references to the Office of Youth Development within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in any statue, reorganization plan, Executive order, regulation, or other official document or proceeding shall, on and after such date, be deemed to refer to the Office of Youth Assistance within the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention or within the ACTION Agency, as the case may be, as appropriate.".

Ante, p. 1059.

(d) (1) Section 341(a) of the Act, as so redesignated by subsection (c), is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1978, 1979, and 1980, the sum of $25,000,000".

Consultation with Attorney General. Coordination.

(2) Section 341(b) of the Act, as so redesignated by subsection (c), is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The Secretary (through the Office of Youth Development which shall administer this title) shall consult with the Attorney General (through the Associate Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention) for the purpose of coordinating the development and implementation of programs and activities funded under this title with those related programs and activities funded under title II of this Act and under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.".

Ante, p. 1048. 42 USC 3701 note.

AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE

SEC. 8. (a) Section 4351(b) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Deputy Assistant Administrator for the National Institute for" and inserting in lieu thereof "Associate Administrator for the Office of".

(b) Section 5038(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (4);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and "and"; and

(3) by adding immediately after paragraph (5) the following:

"(6) inquiries from any victim of such juvenile delinquency, or if the victim is deceased from the immediate family of such victim, related to the final disposition of such juvenile by the court in accordance with section 5037.".

AMENDMENTS TO OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968

42 USC 3767.

SEC. 9. (a) Section 519 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended—

(1) by inserting ", and to the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives," immediately after "House of Representatives"; and

(2) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (10), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (11) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(12) a summary of State compliance with sections 223(a)(12)–(14) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, the maintenance of effort requirement under section 261(b) of such Act and section 520(b) of this Act, State planning agency and regional planning unit representation requirements as set forth in section 203 of this Act, and other areas of state activity in carrying out juvenile justice and delinquency prevention programs under the comprehensive State plan.".

Ante, p. 1051. 42 USC 5671. 42 USC 3768. 42 USC 3725.

(b) Section 203(a)(1) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: "The Chairman and at least two additional citizen members of any advisory group established pursuant to section 223(a)(3) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 shall be appointed to the State planning agency as members thereof. These individuals may be considered in meeting the general representation requirements of this section. Any executive committee of a State planning agency shall include in its membership the same proportion of advisory group members as the total number of such members bears to the total membership of the State planning agency.".

State planning agency, membership.
42 USC 3723.

Ante, p. 1051.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

SEC. 10. The Act is amended by striking out title IV thereof.

42 USC 3811–3814, 3821, 3882, 3883, 3888, 3889.

Approved October 3, 1977.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 95-313 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and No. 95-542 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 95-165 accompanying S. 1021 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 95-368 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 123 (1977):
May 19, considered and passed House.
June 21, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1021.
July 28, Senate agreed to conference report.
Sept. 23, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 13, No. 41:
Oct. 3, Presidential statement.

Public Law 95-144
95th Congress

An Act

Oct. 28, 1977
[S. 1682]

To provide for the implementation of treaties for the transfer of offenders to or from foreign countries.

Treaties for the transfer of offenders to or from foreign countries. Implementation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 305 the following new chapter:

"Chapter 306.—TRANSFER TO OR FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES

"Sec.
"4100. Scope and limitation of chapter.
"4101. Definitions.
"4102. Authority of the Attorney General.
"4103. Applicability of United States laws.
"4104. Transfer of offenders on probation.
"4105. Transfer of offenders serving sentence of imprisonment.
"4106. Transfer of offenders on parole; parole of offenders transferred.
"4107. Verification of consent of offender to transfer from the United States.
"4108. Verification of consent of offender to transfer to the United States.
"4109. Right to counsel, appointment of counsel.
"4110. Transfer of juveniles.
"4111. Prosecution barred by foreign conviction.
"4112. Loss of rights, disqualification.
"4113. Status of alien offender transferred to a foreign country.
"4114. Return of transferred offenders.
"4115. Execution of sentences imposing an obligation to make restitution or reparations.

18 USC 4100.

"§ 4100. Scope and limitation of chapter

"(a) The provisions of this chapter relating to the transfer of offenders shall be applicable only when a treaty providing for such a transfer is in force, and shall only be applicable to transfers of offenders to and from a foreign country pursuant to such a treaty. A sentence imposed by a foreign country upon an offender who is subsequently transferred to the United States pursuant to a treaty shall be subject to being fully executed in the United States even though the treaty under which the offender was transferred is no longer in force.

"(b) An offender may be transferred from the United States pursuant to this chapter only to a country of which the offender is a citizen or national. Only an offender who is a citizen or national of the United States may be transferred to the United States. An offender may be transferred to or from the United States only with the offender's consent, and only if the offense for which the offender was sentenced satisfies the requirement of double criminality as defined in this chapter. Once an offender's consent to transfer has been verified by a verifying officer, that consent shall be irrevocable. If at the time of transfer the offender is under eighteen years of age the transfer shall not be accomplished unless consent to the transfer be given by a parent or guardian or by an appropriate court of the sentencing country.

Offender transfer, consent.

"(c) An offender shall not be transferred to or from the United States if a proceeding by way of appeal or of collateral attack upon the conviction or sentence be pending.

"(d) The United States upon receiving notice from the country which imposed the sentence that the offender has been granted a pardon, commutation, or amnesty, or that there has been an ameliorating modification or a revocation of the sentence shall give the offender the benefit of the action taken by the sentencing country.

Pardons, commutations, and amnesty.

18 USC 4101.

"§ 4101. Definitions

"As used in this chapter the term—

"(a) 'double criminality' means that at the time of transfer of an offender the offense for which he has been sentenced is still an offense in the transferring country and is also an offense in the receiving country. With regard to a country which has a federal form of government, an act shall be deemed to be an offense in that country if it is an offense under the federal laws or the laws of any state or province thereof;

"(b) 'imprisonment' means a penalty imposed by a court under which the individual is confined to an institution;

"(c) 'juvenile' means—

"(1) a person who is under eighteen years of age; or

"(2) for the purpose of proceedings and disposition under chapter 403 of this title because of an act of juvenile delinquency, a person who is under twenty-one years of age;

"(d) 'juvenile delinquency' means—

"(1) a violation of the laws of the United States or a State thereof or of a foreign country committed by a juvenile which would have been a crime if committed by an adult; or

"(2) noncriminal acts committed by a juvenile for which supervision or treatment by juvenile authorities of the United States, a State thereof, or of the foreign country concerned is authorized;

"(e) 'offender' means a person who has been convicted of an offense or who has been adjudged to have committed an act of juvenile delinquency;

"(f) 'parole' means any form of release of an offender from imprisonment to the community by a releasing authority prior to the expiration of his sentence, subject to conditions imposed by the releasing authority and to its supervision;

"(g) 'probation' means any form of a sentence to a penalty of imprisonment the execution of which is suspended and the offender is permitted to remain at liberty under supervision and subject to conditions for the breach of which the suspended penalty of imprisonment may be ordered executed;

"(h) 'sentence' means not only the penalty imposed but also the judgment of conviction in a criminal case or a judgment of acquittal in the same proceeding, or the adjudication of delinquency in a juvenile delinquency proceeding or dismissal of allegations of delinquency in the same proceedings;

"(i) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States;

"(j) 'transfer' means a transfer of an individual for the purpose of the execution in one country of a sentence imposed by the courts of another country; and

"(k) 'treaty' means a treaty under which an offender sentenced in the courts of one country may be transferred to the country of which he is a citizen or national for the purpose of serving the sentence.

18 USC 4102.

"§ 4102. Authority of the Attorney General

"The Attorney General is authorized—

"(1) to act on behalf of the United States as the authority referred to in a treaty;

"(2) to receive custody of offenders under a sentence of imprisonment, on parole, or on probation who are citizens or nationals of the United States transferred from foreign countries and as appropriate confine them in penal or correctional institutions, or assign them to the parole or probation authorities for supervision;

"(3) to transfer offenders under a sentence of imprisonment, on parole, or on probation to the foreign countries of which they are citizens or nationals;

Regulations.

"(4) to make regulations for the proper implementation of such treaties in accordance with this chapter and to make regulations to implement this chapter;

"(5) to render to foreign countries and to receive from them the certifications and reports required to be made under such treaties;

"(6) to make arrangements by agreement with the States for the transfer of offenders in their custody who are citizens or nationals of foreign countries to the foreign countries of which they are citizens or nationals and for the confinement, where appropriate, in State institutions of offenders transferred to the United States;

Transportation of offenders through U.S. territory.

"(7) to make agreements and establish regulations for the transportation through the territory of the United States of offenders convicted in a foreign country who are being transported to a third country for the execution of their sentences, the expenses of which shall be paid by the country requesting the transportation;

Juveniles, transfer.

"(8) to make agreements with the appropriate authorities of a foreign country and to issue regulations for the transfer and treatment of juveniles who are transferred pursuant to treaty, the expenses of which shall be paid by the country of which the juvenile is a citizen or national;

Mentally ill offender, transfer and treatment.

"(9) in concert with the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, to make arrangements with the appropriate authorities of a foreign country and to issue regulations for the transfer and treatment of individuals who are accused of an offense but who have been determined to be mentally ill; the expenses of which shall be paid by the country of which such person is a citizen or national;

Agents, designation.

"(10) to designate agents to receive, on behalf of the United States, the delivery by a foreign government of any citizen or national of the United States being transferred to the United States for the purpose of serving a sentence imposed by the courts of the foreign country, and to convey him to the place designated by the Attorney General. Such agent shall have all the powers of a marshal of the United States in the several districts through which it may be necessary for him to pass with the offender, so far as such power is requisite for the offender's transfer and safekeeping; within the territory of a foreign country such agent shall have such powers as the authorities of the foreign country may accord him;

Justice Department officers, authority delegation.

"(11) to delegate the authority conferred by this chapter to officers of the Department of Justice.

75-480 O - 81 - 63

"§ 4103. Applicability of United States laws 18 USC 4103.

"All laws of the United States, as appropriate, pertaining to prisoners, probationers, parolees, and juvenile offenders shall be applicable to offenders transferred to the United States, unless a treaty or this chapter provides otherwise.

"§ 4104. Transfer of offenders on probation 18 USC 4104.

"(a) Prior to consenting to the transfer to the United States of an offender who is on probation, the Attorney General shall determine that the appropriate United States district court is willing to undertake the supervision of the offender.

"(b) Upon the receipt of an offender on probation from the authorities of a foreign country, the Attorney General shall cause the offender to be brought before the United States district court which is to exercise supervision over the offender.

"(c) The court shall place the offender under supervision of the probation officer of the court. The offender shall be supervised by a probation officer, under such conditions as are deemed appropriate by the court as though probation had been imposed by the United States district court. Probation officer, appointment.

"(d) The probation may be revoked in accordance with section 3653 of this title and rule 32(f) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. A violation of the conditions of probation shall constitute grounds for revocation. If probation is revoked the suspended sentence imposed by the sentencing court shall be executed. Probation, revocation. 18 USC app.

"(e) The provisions of sections 4105 and 4106 of this title shall be applicable following a revocation of probation.

"(f) Prior to consenting to the transfer from the United States of an offender who is on probation, the Attorney General shall obtain the assent of the court exercising jurisdiction over the probationer.

"§ 4105. Transfer of offenders serving sentence of imprisonment 18 USC 4105.

"(a) Except as provided elsewhere in this section, an offender serving a sentence of imprisonment in a foreign country transferred to the custody of the Attorney General shall remain in the custody of the Attorney General under the same conditions and for the same period of time as an offender who had been committed to the custody of the Attorney General by a court of the United States for the period of time imposed by the sentencing court.

"(b) The transferred offender shall be given credit toward service of the sentence for any days, prior to the date of commencement of the sentence, spent in custody in connection with the offense or acts for which the sentence was imposed. Sentence service, credits.

"(c)(1) The transferred offender shall be entitled to all credits for good time, for labor, or any other credit toward the service of the sentence which had been given by the transferring country for time served as of the time of the transfer. Subsequent to the transfer, the offender shall in addition be entitled to credits for good time, computed on the basis of the time remaining to be served at the time of the transfer and at the rate provided in section 4161 of this title for a sentence of the length of the total sentence imposed and certified by the foreign authorities. These credits shall be combined to provide a release date for the offender pursuant to section 4164 of this title.

"(2) If the country from which the offender is transferred does not give credit for good time, the basis of computing the deduction from the sentence shall be the sentence imposed by the sentencing court and certified to be served upon transfer, at the rate provided in section 4161 of this title.

"(3) A transferred offender may earn extra good time deductions, as authorized in section 4162 of this title, from the time of transfer.

"(4) All credits toward service of the sentence, other than the credit for time in custody before sentencing, may be forfeited as provided in section 4165 of this title and may be restored by the Attorney General as provided in section 4166 of this title.

"(5) Any sentence for an offense against the United States, imposed while the transferred offender is serving the sentence of imprisonment imposed in a foreign country, shall be aggregated with the foreign sentence, in the same manner as if the foreign sentence was one imposed by a United States district court for an offense against the United States.

18 USC 4106. **"§ 4106. Transfer of offenders on parole; parole of offenders transferred**

"(a) Upon the receipt of an offender who is on parole from the authorities of a foreign country, the Attorney General shall assign the offender to the United States Parole Commission for supervision.

"(b) The United States Parole Commission and the Chairman of the Commission shall have the same powers and duties with reference to an offender transferred to the United States to serve a sentence of imprisonment or who at the time of transfer is on parole as they have with reference to an offender convicted in a court of the United States except as otherwise provided in this chapter or in the pertinent treaty. Sections 4201 through 4204; 4205 (d), (e), and (h); 4206 through 4216; and 4218 of this title shall be applicable.

"(c) An offender transferred to the United States to serve a sentence of imprisonment may be released on parole at such time as the Parole Commission may determine.

18 USC 4107. **"§ 4107. Verification of consent of offender to transfer from the United States**

"(a) Prior to the transfer of an offender from the United States, the fact that the offender consents to such transfer and that such consent is voluntary and with full knowledge of the consequences thereof shall be verified by a United States magistrate or a judge as defined in section 451 of title 28, United States Code. Conditions.

"(b) The verifying officer shall inquire of the offender whether he understands and agrees that the transfer will be subject to the following conditions:

"(1) only the appropriate courts in the United States may modify or set aside the conviction or sentence, and any proceedings seeking such action may only be brought in such courts;

"(2) the sentence shall be carried out according to the laws of the country to which he is to be transferred and that those laws are subject to change;

"(3) if a court in the country to which he is transferred should determine upon a proceeding initiated by him or on his behalf that his transfer was not accomplished in accordance with the treaty or laws of that country, he may be returned to the United States for the purpose of completing the sentence if the United States requests his return; and

"(4) his consent to transfer, once verified by the verifying officer, is irrevocable.

"(c) The verifying officer, before determining that an offender's consent is voluntary and given with full knowledge of the consequences, shall advise the offender of his right to consult with counsel as provided by this chapter. If the offender wishes to consult with counsel Counsel rights.

before giving his consent, he shall be advised that the proceedings will be continued until he has had an opportunity to consult with counsel.

"(d) The verifying officer shall make the necessary inquiries to determine that the offender's consent is voluntary and not the result of any promises, threats, or other improper inducements, and that the offender accepts the transfer subject to the conditions set forth in subsection (b). The consent and acceptance shall be on an appropriate form prescribed by the Attorney General.

"(e) The proceedings shall be taken down by a reporter or recorded by suitable sound recording equipment. The Attorney General shall maintain custody of the records. Proceedings record. Custody.

"§ 4108. Verification of consent of offender to transfer to the United States 18 USC 4108.

"(a) Prior to the transfer of an offender to the United States, the fact that the offender consents to such transfer and that such consent is voluntary and with full knowledge of the consequences thereof shall be verified in the country in which the sentence was imposed by a United States magistrate, or by a citizen specifically designated by a judge of the United States as defined in section 451 of title 28, United States Code. The designation of a citizen who is an employee or officer of a department or agency of the United States shall be with the approval of the head of that department or agency.

"(b) The verifying officer shall inquire of the offender whether he understands and agrees that the transfer will be subject to the following conditions: Conditions.

"(1) only the country in which he was convicted and sentenced can modify or set aside the conviction or sentence, and any proceedings seeking such action may only be brought in that country;

"(2) the sentence shall be carried out according to the laws of the United States and that those laws are subject to change;

"(3) if a United States court should determine upon a proceeding initiated by him or on his behalf that his transfer was not accomplished in accordance with the treaty or laws of the United States, he may be returned to the country which imposed the sentence for the purpose of completing the sentence if that country requests his return; and

"(4) his consent to transfer, once verified by the verifying officer, is irrevocable.

"(c) The verifying officer, before determining that an offender's consent is voluntary and given with full knowledge of the consequences, shall advise the offender of his right to consult with counsel as provided by this chapter. If the offender wishes to consult with counsel before giving his consent, he shall be advised that the proceedings will be continued until he has had an opportunity to consult with counsel. Counsel rights.

"(d) The verifying officer shall make the necessary inquiries to determine that the offender's consent is voluntary and not the result of any promises, threats, or other improper inducements, and that the offender accepts the transfer subject to the conditions set forth in subsection (b). The consent and acceptance shall be on an appropriate form prescribed by the Attorney General.

"(e) The proceedings shall be taken down by a reporter or recorded by suitable sound recording equipment. The Attorney General shall maintain custody of the records. Proceedings record. Custody.

18 USC 4109.

"§ 4109. Right to counsel, appointment of counsel

"In proceedings to verify consent of an offender for transfer, the offender shall have the right to advice of counsel. If the offender is financially unable to obtain counsel—

"(1) counsel for proceedings conducted under section 4107 shall be appointed in accordance with the Criminal Justice Act (18 U.S.C. 3006A). Such appointment shall be considered an appointment in a misdemeanor case for purposes of compensation under the Act; Regulations.

"(2) counsel for proceedings conducted under section 4108 shall be appointed by the verifying officer pursuant to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. The Secretary of State shall make payments of fees and expenses of the appointed counsel, in amounts approved by the verifying officer, which shall not exceed the amounts authorized under the Criminal Justice Act (18 U.S.C. 3006(a)) for representation in a misdemeanor case. Payment in excess of the maximum amount authorized may be made for extended or complex representation whenever the verifying officer certifies that the amount of the excess payment is necessary to provide fair compensation, and the payment is approved by the chief judge of the United States court of appeals for the appropriate circuit. Counsel from other agencies in any branch of the Government may be appointed: *Provided*, That in such cases the Secretary of State shall pay counsel directly, or reimburse the employing agency for travel and transportation expenses. Notwithstanding section 3648 of the revised statutes as amended (31 U.S.C. 529), the Secretary may make advance payments of travel and transportation expenses to counsel appointed under this subsection. Counsel fees, payment.

18 USC 4110.

"§ 4110. Transfer of juveniles

"An offender transferred to the United States because of an act which would have been an act of juvenile delinquency had it been committed in the United States or any State thereof shall be subject to the provisions of chapter 403 of this title except as otherwise provided in the relevant treaty or in an agreement pursuant to such treaty between the Attorney General and the authority of the foreign country. 18 USC 5031.

18 USC 4111.

"§ 4111. Prosecution barred by foreign conviction

"An offender transferred to the United States shall not be detained, prosecuted, tried, or sentenced by the United States, or any State thereof for any offense the prosecution of which would have been barred if the sentence upon which the transfer was based had been by a court of the jurisdiction seeking to prosecute the transferred offender, or if prosecution would have been barred by the laws of the jurisdiction seeking to prosecute the transferred offender if the sentence on which the transfer was based had been issued by a court of the United States or by a court of another State.

18 USC 4112.

"§ 4112. Loss of rights, disqualification

"An offender transferred to the United States to serve a sentence imposed by a foreign court shall not incur any loss of civil, political, or civic rights nor incur any disqualification other than those which under the laws of the United States or of the State in which the issue arises would result from the fact of the conviction in the foreign country.

"§ 4113. Status of alien offender transferred to a foreign country 18 USC 4113.

"(a) An alien who is deportable from the United States but who has been granted voluntary departure pursuant to section 1252(b) or section 1254(e) of title 8, United States Code, and who is transferred to a foreign country pursuant to this chapter shall be deemed for all purposes to have voluntarily departed from this country.

"(b) An alien who is the subject of an order of deportation from the United States pursuant to section 1252 of title 8, United States Code, who is transferred to a foreign country pursuant to this chapter shall be deemed for all purposes to have been deported from this country.

"(c) An alien who is the subject of an order of exclusion and deportation from the United States pursuant to section 1226 of title 8, United States Code, who is transferred to a foreign country pursuant to this chapter shall be deemed for all purposes to have been excluded from admission and deported from the United States.

"§ 4114. Return of transferred offenders 18 USC 4114.

"(a) Upon a final decision by the courts of the United States that the transfer of the offender to the United States was not in accordance with the treaty or the laws of the United States and ordering the offender released from serving the sentence in the United States the offender may be returned to the country from which he was transferred to complete the sentence if the country in which the sentence was imposed requests his return. The Attorney General shall notify the appropriate authority of the country which imposed the sentence, within ten days, of a final decision of a court of the United States ordering the offender released. The notification shall specify the time within which the sentencing country must request the return of the offender which shall be no longer than thirty days.

"(b) Upon receiving a request from the sentencing country that the offender ordered released be returned for the completion of his sentence, the Attorney General may file a complaint for the return of the offender with any justice or judge of the United States or any authorized magistrate within whose jurisdiction the offender is found. The complaint shall be upon oath and supported by affidavits establishing that the offender was convicted and sentenced by the courts of the country to which his return is requested; the offender was transferred to the United States for the execution of his sentence; the offender was ordered released by a court of the United States before he had completed his sentence because the transfer of the offender was not in accordance with the treaty or the laws of the United States; and that the sentencing country has requested that he be returned for the completion of the sentence. There shall be attached to the complaint a copy of the sentence of the sentencing court and of the decision of the court which ordered the offender released. Complaint, filing.

"A summons or a warrant shall be issued by the justice, judge or magistrate ordering the offender to appear or to be brought before the issuing authority. If the justice, judge, or magistrate finds that the person before him is the offender described in the complaint and that the facts alleged in the complaint are true, he shall issue a warrant for commitment of the offender to the custody of the Attorney General until surrender shall be made. The findings and a copy of all the testimony taken before him and of all documents introduced before him shall be transmitted to the Secretary of State, that a Return Warrant may issue upon the requisition of the proper authorities of the sentencing country, for the surrender of offender. Summons or warrant, issuance.

"(c) A complaint referred to in subsection (b) must be filed within sixty days from the date on which the decision ordering the release of the offender becomes final.

"(d) An offender returned under this section shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the country to which he is returned for all purposes.

"(e) The return of an offender shall be conditioned upon the offender being given credit toward service of the sentence for the time spent in the custody of or under the supervision of the United States.

"(f) Sections 3186, 3188 through 3191, and 3195 of this title shall be applicable to the return of an offender under this section. However, an offender returned under this section shall not be deemed to have been extradited for any purpose.

"(g) An offender whose return is sought pursuant to this section may be admitted to bail or be released on his own recognizance at any stage of the proceedings.

18 USC 4115. **"§ 4115. Execution of sentences imposing an obligation to make restitution or reparations**

"If in a sentence issued in a penal proceeding of a transferring country an offender transferred to the United States has been ordered to pay a sum of money to the victim of the offense for damage caused by the offense, that penalty or award of damages may be enforced as though it were a civil judgment rendered by a United States district court. Proceedings to collect the moneys ordered to be paid may be instituted by the Attorney General in any United States district court. Moneys recovered pursuant to such proceedings shall be transmitted through diplomatic channels to the treaty authority of the transferring country for distribution to the victim.".

SEC. 2. That section 636 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding a subsection (f) as follows:

"(f) A United States magistrate may perform the verification function required by section 4107 of title 18, United States Code. A magistrate may be assigned by a judge of any United States district court to perform the verification required by section 4108 and the appointment of counsel authorized by section 4109 of title 18, United States Code, and may perform such functions beyond the territorial limits of the United States. A magistrate assigned such functions shall have no authority to perform any other function within the territory of a foreign country.".

SEC. 3. That chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding the following section:

28 USC 2256. **"§ 2256. Jurisdiction of proceedings relating to transferred offenders**

"When a treaty is in effect between the United States and a foreign country providing for the transfer of convicted offenders—

Exclusive jurisdiction. "(1) the country in which the offender was convicted shall have exclusive jurisdiction and competence over proceedings seeking to challenge, modify, or set aside convictions or sentences handed down by a court of such country;

"(2) all proceedings instituted by or on behalf of an offender transferred from the United States to a foreign country seeking to challenge, modify, or set aside the conviction or sentence upon which the transfer was based shall be brought in the court which would have jurisdiction and competence if the offender had not been transferred;

"(3) all proceedings instituted by or on behalf of an offender transferred to the United States pertaining to the manner of execution in the United States of the sentence imposed by a foreign court shall be brought in the United States district court for the district in which the offender is confined or in which supervision is exercised and shall name the Attorney General and the official having immediate custody or exercising immediate supervision of the offender as respondents. The Attorney General shall defend against such proceedings;

"(4) all proceedings instituted by or on behalf of an offender seeking to challenge the validity or legality of the offender's transfer from the United States shall be brought in the United States district court of the district in which the proceedings to determine the validity of the offender's consent were held and shall name the Attorney General as respondent; and

"(5) all proceedings instituted by or on behalf of an offender seeking to challenge the validity or legality of the offender's transfer to the United States shall be brought in the United States district court of the district in which the offender is confined or of the district in which supervision is exercised and shall name the Attorney General and the official having immediate custody or exercising immediate supervision of the offender as respondents. The Attorney General shall defend against such proceedings.".

SEC. 4. That chapter 48, title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding the following section:

"§ 955. Prisoners transferred to or from foreign countries 10 USC 955.

"(a) When a treaty is in effect between the United States and a foreign country providing for the transfer of convicted offenders, the Secretary concerned may, with the concurrence of the Attorney General, transfer to said foreign country any offender against chapter 47 of this title. Said transfer shall be effected subject to the terms of said treaty and chapter 306 of title 18, United States Code.

"(b) Whenever the United States is party to an agreement on the status of forces under which the United States may request that it take custody of a prisoner belonging to its armed forces who is confined by order of a foreign court, the Secretary concerned may provide for the carrying out of the terms of such confinement in a military correctional facility of his department or in any penal or correctional institution under the control of the United States or which the United States may be allowed to use. Except as otherwise specified in such agreement, such person shall be treated as if he were an offender against chapter 47 of this title.". Offenders belonging to U.S. armed forces, transfer.

SEC. 5. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated such funds as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Act. Appropriation authorization.

(b) The Attorney General shall certify to the Secretary of State the expenses of the United States related to the return of an offender to the foreign country of which the offender is a citizen or national for 18 USC 4100 note. 18 USC 4102 note.

which the United States is entitled to seek reimbursement from that country under a treaty providing for transfer and reimbursement. 18 USC 3006A note.

(c) The Attorney General shall certify to the Administrative Office of the United States Courts those expenses which it is obligated to pay on behalf of an indigent offender under section 3006A of title 18, United States Code, and similar statutes.

Approved October 28, 1977.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 95-720 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 95-435 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 123 (1977):
Sept. 21, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 25, considered and passed House.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 13, No. 44:
Oct. 28, Presidential statement.

Public Law 95-225
95th Congress

An Act

To amend title 18 of the United States Code relating to the sexual exploitation of minors, and for other purposes.

Feb. 6, 1978
[S. 1585]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Protection of Children Against Sexual Exploitation Act of 1977".

Protection of Children Against Sexual Exploitation Act of 1977.
18 USC 2251 note.

SEC. 2. (a) Title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after chapter 109 the following:

"Chapter 110—SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF CHILDREN

"Sec.
"2251. Sexual exploitation of children.
"2252. Certain activities relating to material involving the sexual exploitation of minors.
"2253. Definitions for chapter.

18 USC 2251.

"§ 2251. Sexual exploitation of children

"(a) Any person who employs, uses, persuades, induces, entices, or coerces any minor to engage in, or who has a minor assist any other person to engage in, any sexually explicit conduct for the purpose of producing any visual or print medium depicting such conduct, shall be punished as provided under subsection (c), if such person knows or has reason to know that such visual or print medium will be transported in interstate or foreign commerce or mailed, or if such visual or print medium has actually been transported in interstate or foreign commerce or mailed.

"(b) Any parent, legal guardian, or person having custody or control of a minor who knowingly permits such minor to engage in, or to assist any other person to engage in, sexually explicit conduct for the purpose of producing any visual or print medium depicting such conduct shall be punished as provided under subsection (c) of this section, if such parent, legal guardian, or person knows or has reason to know that such visual or print medium will be transported in interstate or foreign commerce or mailed or if such visual or print medium has actually been transported in interstate or foreign commerce or mailed.

Penalty.

"(c) Any person who violates this section shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both, but, if such person has a prior conviction under this section, such person shall be fined not more than $15,000, or imprisoned not less than two years nor more than 15 years, or both.

18 USC 2252.

"§ 2252. Certain activities relating to material involving the sexual exploitation of minors

"(a) Any person who—

Interstate or foreign commerce, sale and distribution prohibition.

"(1) knowingly transports or ships in interstate or foreign commerce or mails, for the purpose of sale or distribution for sale, any obscene visual or print medium, if—

"(A) the producing of such visual or print medium involves the use of a minor engaging in sexually explicit conduct; and

"(B) such visual or print medium depicts such conduct; or

"(2) knowingly receives for the purpose of sale or distribution for sale, or knowingly sells or distributes for sale, any obscene visual or print medium that has been transported or shipped in interstate or foreign commerce or mailed, if—

"(A) the producing of such visual or print medium involves the use of a minor engaging in sexually explicit conduct; and

"(B) such visual or print medium depicts such conduct;

shall be punished as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

Penalty.

"(b) Any person who violates this section shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both, but, if such person has a prior conviction under this section, such person shall be fined not more than $15,000, or imprisoned not less than two years nor more than 15 years, or both.

18 USC 2253.

"§ 2253. Definitions for chapter

"For the purposes of this chapter, the term—

"(1) 'minor' means any person under the age of sixteen years;

"(2) 'sexually explicit conduct' means actual or simulated—

"(A) sexual intercourse, including genital-genital, oral-genital, anal-genital, or oral-anal, whether between persons of the same or opposite sex;

"(B) bestiality;

"(C) masturbation;

"(D) sado-masochistic abuse (for the purpose of sexual stimulation); or

"(E) lewd exhibition of the genitals or pubic area of any person;

"(3) 'producing' means producing, directing, manufacturing, issuing, publishing, or advertising, for pecuniary profit; and

"(4) 'visual or print medium' means any film, photograph, negative, slide, book, magazine, or other visual or print medium.".

(b) The table of chapters for title 18, United States Code, and for part I of title 18, United States Code, are each amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to chapter 109 the following:

"110. Sexual exploitation of children ..... 2251".

SEC. 3. (a) Section 2423 of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2423. Transportation of minors

Interstate or foreign commerce, transportation prohibition.

"(a) Any person who transports, finances in whole or part the transportation of, or otherwise causes or facilitates the movement of, any minor in interstate or foreign commerce, or within the District of Columbia or any territory or other possession of the United States, with the intent—

"(1) that such minor engage in prostitution; or

"(2) that such minor engage in prohibited sexual conduct, if such person so transporting, financing, causing, or facilitating movement knows or has reason to know that such prohibited sexual conduct will be commercially exploited by any person;

Penalty.

shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

"(b) As used in this section— Definitions.

"(1) the term 'minor' means a person under the age of eighteen years;

"(2) the term 'prohibited sexual conduct' means—

"(A) sexual intercourse, including genital-genital, oral-genital, anal-genital, or oral-anal, whether between persons of the same or opposite sex;

"(B) bestiality;

"(C) masturbation;

"(D) sado-masochistic abuse (for the purpose of sexual stimulation); or

"(E) lewd exhibition of the genitals or pubic area of any person; and

"(3) the term 'commercial exploitation' means having as a direct or indirect goal monetary or other material gain.".

(b) The table of sections for chapter 117 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out the item relating to section 2423 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"2423. Transportation of minors.".

SEC. 4. If any provision of this Act or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of the provision to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Severability. 18 USC 2251 note.

Approved February 6, 1978.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 95-696 accompanying H.R. 8059 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 95-811 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 95-438 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 95-601 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 123 (1977): Oct. 10, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 25, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 8059.
Nov. 4, Senate agreed to conference report.
Vol. 124 (1978): Jan. 24, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 95-539
95th Congress

An Act,

Oct. 28, 1978
[S. 1315]

To provide more effectively for the use of interpreters in courts of the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Court Interpreters Act". Court Interpreters Act. 28 USC 1 note.

SEC. 2. (a) Chapter 119 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections: 28 USC 1827.

"§ 1827. Interpreters in courts of the United States

"(a) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall establish a program to facilitate the use of interpreters in courts of the United States.

"(b) The Director shall prescribe, determine, and certify the qualifications of persons who may serve as certified interpreters in courts of the United States in bilingual proceedings and proceedings involving the hearing impaired (whether or not also speech impaired), and in so doing, the Director shall consider the education, training, and experience of those persons. The Director shall maintain a current master list of all interpreters certified by the Director and shall report annually on the frequency of requests for, and the use and effectiveness of, interpreters. The Director shall prescribe a schedule of fees for services rendered by interpreters. Annual report. Fee schedule.

"(c) Each United States district court shall maintain on file in the office of the clerk of court a list of all persons who have been certified as interpreters, including bilingual interpreters and oral or manual interpreters for the hearing impaired (whether or not also speech impaired), by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in accordance with the certification program established pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

"(d) The presiding judicial officer, with the assistance of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, shall utilize the services of the most available certified interpreter, or when no certified interpreter is reasonably available, as determined by the presiding judicial officer, the services of an otherwise competent interpreter, in any criminal or civil action initiated by the United States in a United States district court (including a petition for a writ of habeas corpus initiated in the name of the United States by a relator), if the presiding judicial officer determines on such officer's own motion or on the motion of a party that such party (including a defendant in a criminal case), or a witness who may present testimony in such action—

"(1) speaks only or primarily a language other than the English language; or

"(2) suffers from a hearing impairment (whether or not suffering also from a speech impairment)

so as to inhibit such party's comprehension of the proceedings or communication with counsel or the presiding judicial officer, or so as to inhibit such witness' comprehension of questions and the presentation of such testimony.

"(e)(1) If any interpreter is unable to communicate effectively with the presiding judicial officer, the United States attorney, a party (including a defendant in a criminal case), or a witness, the presiding judicial officer shall dismiss such interpreter and obtain the services of another interpreter in accordance with this section.

"(2) In any criminal or civil action in a United States district court, if the presiding judicial officer does not appoint an interpreter under subsection (d) of this section, an individual requiring the services of an interpreter may seek assistance of the clerk of court or the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in obtaining the assistance of a certified interpreter.

Waiver, approval and consultation.

"(f)(1) Any individual other than a witness who is entitled to interpretation under subsection (d) of this section may waive such interpretation in whole or in part. Such a waiver shall be effective only if approved by the presiding judicial officer and made expressly by such individual on the record after opportunity to consult with counsel and after the presiding judicial officer has explained to such individual, utilizing the services of the most available certified interpreter, or when no certified interpreter is reasonably available, as determined by the presiding judicial officer, the services of an otherwise competent interpreter, the nature and effect of the waiver.

"(2) An individual who waives under paragraph (1) of this subsection the right to an interpreter may utilize the services of a noncertified interpreter of such individual's choice whose fees, expenses, and costs shall be paid in the manner provided for the payment of such fees, expenses, and costs of an interpreter appointed under subsection (d) of this section.

Salaries, fees, and expenses.
Post, p. 2041.

"(g)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection or section 1828 of this title, the salaries, fees, expenses, and costs incident to providing the services of interpreters under subsection (d) of this section shall be paid by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts from sums appropriated to the Federal judiciary.

"(2) Such salaries, fees, expenses, and costs that are incurred with respect to Government witnesses shall, unless direction is made under paragraph (3) of this subsection, be paid by the Attorney General from sums appropriated to the Department of Justice.

"(3) The presiding judicial officer may in such officer's discretion direct that all or part of such salaries, fees, expenses, and costs shall be apportioned between or among the parties or shall be taxed as costs in a civil action.

"(4) Any moneys collected under this subsection may be used to reimburse the appropriations obligated and disbursed in payment for such services.

"(h) In any action in a court of the United States where the presiding judicial officer establishes, fixes, or approves the compensation and expenses payable to an interpreter from funds appropriated to the Federal judiciary, the presiding judicial officer shall not establish, fix, or approve compensation and expenses in excess of the maximum allowable under the schedule of fees for services prescribed pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

"Presiding judicial officer."

"(i) The term 'presiding judicial officer' as used in this section and section 1828 of this title includes a judge of a United States district court, a United States magistrate, and a referee in bankruptcy.

"United States district court."
Infra.

28 USC 132.

"(j) The term 'United States district court' as used in this section and section 1828 of this title includes any court created by Act of Congress in a territory which is invested with any jurisdiction of a district court of the United States established by section 132 of this title.

"(k) The interpretation provided by certified interpreters pursuant to this section shall be in the consecutive mode except that the presiding judicial officer, with the approval of all interested parties, may authorize a simultaneous or summary interpretation when such officer determines that such interpretation will aid in the efficient administration of justice. The presiding judicial officer on such officer's motion or on the motion of a party may order that special interpretation services as authorized in section 1828 of this title be provided if such officer determines that the provision of such services will aid in the efficient administration of justice.

28 USC 1828.

"§ 1828. Special interpretation services

Program establishment.

"(a) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall establish a program for the provision of special interpretation services in criminal actions and in civil actions initiated by the United States (including petitions for writs of habeas corpus initiated in the name of the United States by relators) in a United States district court. The program shall provide a capacity for simultaneous interpretation services in multidefendant criminal actions and multidefendant civil actions.

"(b) Upon the request of any person in any action for which special interpretation services established pursuant to subsection (a) are not otherwise provided, the Director, with the approval of the presiding judicial officer, may make such services available to the person requesting the services on a reimbursable basis at rates established in conformity with section 501 of the Act of August 31, 1951 (ch. 376, title 5, 65 Stat. 290; 31 U.S.C. 483a), but the Director may require the prepayment of the estimated expenses of providing the services by the person requesting them.

Expenses.

"(c) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the expenses incident to providing services under subsection (a) of this section shall be paid by the Director from sums appropriated to the Federal judiciary. A presiding judicial officer, in such officer's discretion, may order that all or part of the expenses shall be apportioned between or among the parties or shall be taxed as costs in a civil action, and any moneys collected as a result of such order may be used to reimburse the appropriations obligated and disbursed in payment for such services.

"(d) Appropriations available to the Director shall be available to provide services in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, and moneys collected by the Director under that subsection may be used to reimburse the appropriations charged for such services. A presiding judicial officer, in such officer's discretion, may order that all or part of the expenses shall be apportioned between or among the parties or shall be taxed as costs in the action.".

(b) The table of sections for chapter 119 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"1827. Interpreters in courts of the United States.
"1828. Special interpretation services.".

SEC. 3. Section 604(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(a) by striking out paragraph (10) and inserting in lieu thereof:

"(10) (A) Purchase, exchange, transfer, distribute, and assign the custody of lawbooks, equipment, supplies, and other personal property for the judicial branch of Government (except the Supreme Court unless otherwise provided pursuant to paragraph (17)); (B) provide or make available readily to each court appropriate equipment for the interpretation of proceedings in accordance with section 1828 of this title; and (C) enter into and perform contracts and other transactions upon such terms as the Director may deem appropriate as may be necessary to the conduct of the work of the judicial branch of Government (except the Supreme Court unless otherwise provided pursuant to paragraph (17)), and contracts for nonpersonal services for pretrial services agencies, for the interpretation of proceedings, and for the provision of special interpretation services pursuant to section 1828 of this title may be awarded without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (41 U.S.C. 5);";

Ante, p. 2041.

(b) by redesignating paragraph (13) as paragraph (17); and

(c) by inserting after paragraph (12) the following new paragraphs:

Interpreter programs, establishment.
Ante, p. 2039.

"(13) Pursuant to section 1827 of this title, establish a program for the certification and utilization of interpreters in courts of the United States;

"(14) Pursuant to section 1828 of this title, establish a program for the provision of special interpretation services in courts of the United States;

"(15) (A) In those districts where the Director considers it advisable based on the need for interpreters, authorize the full-time or part-time employment by the court of certified interpreters; (B) where the Director considers it advisable based on the need for interpreters, appoint certified interpreters on a full-time or part-time basis, for services in various courts when he determines that such appointments will result in the economical provision of interpretation services; and (C) pay out of moneys appropriated for the judiciary interpreters' salaries, fees, and expenses, and other costs which may accrue in accordance with the provisions of sections 1827 and 1828 of this title;

"(16) In the Director's discretion, (A) accept and utilize voluntary and uncompensated (gratuitous) services, including services as authorized by section 3102 of title 5, United States Code; and (B) accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of personal property for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the judicial branch of Government, but gifts or bequests of money shall be covered into the Treasury;".

SEC. 4. Section 604 of title 28, United States Code, is amended further by inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsections:

Conduct standards, rules and regulations. Publication in Federal Register.

"(f) The Director may make, promulgate, issue, rescind, and amend rules and regulations (including regulations prescribing standards of conduct for Administrative Office employees) as may be necessary to carry out the Director's functions, powers, duties, and authority. The Director may publish in the Federal Register such rules, regulations, and notices for the judicial branch of Government as the Director determines to be of public interest; and the Director of the Federal Register hereby is authorized to accept and shall publish such materials.

Exchanges or sales, evidence.

"(g) (1) When authorized to exchange personal property, the Director may exchange or sell similar items and may apply the exchange allowance or proceeds of sale in such cases in whole or in part payment for the property acquired, but any transaction carried out under the authority of this subsection shall be evidenced in writing.

Contracts.

"(2) The Director hereby is authorized to enter into contracts for public utility services and related terminal equipment for periods not exceeding ten years.".

SEC. 5. Section 602 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 602. Employees

Compensation.

"(a) The Director shall appoint and fix the compensation of necessary employees of the Administrative Office in accordance with the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates.

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other law, the Director may appoint certified interpreters in accordance with section 604(a)(15)(B) of this title without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but the compensation of any person appointed under this subsection shall not exceed the appropriate equivalent of the highest rate of pay payable for the highest grade established in the General Schedule, section 5332 of title 5.

Ante, p. 2042.

"(c) The Director may obtain personal services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, at rates not to exceed the appropriate equivalent of the highest rate of pay payable for the highest grade established in the General Schedule, section 5332 of title 5.

Authority delegations.

"(d) All functions of other officers and employees of the Administrative Office and all functions of organizational units of the Administrative Office are vested in the Director. The Director may delegate any of the Director's functions, powers, duties, and authority (except the authority to promulgate rules and regulations) to such officers and employees of the judicial branch of Government as the Director may designate, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Director may consider appropriate; and may authorize the successive redelegation of such functions, powers, duties, and authority as the Director may deem desirable. All official acts performed by such officers and employees shall have the same force and effect as though performed by the Director in person.".

SEC. 6. Section 603 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out the second paragraph thereof.

Taxation of costs.

SEC. 7. Section 1920 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting a semicolon in lieu thereof and by inserting after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

"(6) Compensation of court appointed experts, compensation of interpreters, and salaries, fees, expenses, and costs of special interpretation services under section 1828 of this title.".

Repeal.
28 USC 602 note.

SEC. 8. Section 5(b) of the Act of September 23, 1959 (Public Law 86-370, 73 Stat. 652), is repealed.

75-480 O - 81 - 64

SEC. 9. There are authorized to be appropriated to the judicial branch of Government such sums as may be necessary to carry out the amendments made by this Act. Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 10. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this Act shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act. Effective dates. 28 USC 602 note.

(b) Section 2 of this Act shall take effect ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 11. Any contracts entered into under this Act or any of the amendments made by this Act shall be limited to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts. 28 USC 602 note.

Approved October 28, 1978.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 95-569 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 123 (1977): Nov. 4, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 124 (1978): Oct. 10, H.R. 14030 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1315, amended, passed in lieu.
Oct. 13, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 95-540
95th Congress

An Act

Oct. 28, 1978
[H.R. 4727]

To amend the Federal Rules of Evidence to provide for the protection of the privacy of rape victims.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Privacy Protection for Rape Victims Act of 1978". Privacy Protection for Rape Victims Act of 1978. 28 USC app.

SEC. 2. (a) Article IV of the Federal Rules of Evidence is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new rule: 28 USC app.

"RULE 412. RAPE CASES; RELEVANCE OF VICTIM'S PAST BEHAVIOR

"(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in a criminal case in which a person is accused of rape or of assault with intent to commit rape, reputation or opinion evidence of the past sexual behavior of an alleged victim of such rape or assault is not admissible.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in a criminal case in which a person is accused of rape or of assault with intent to commit rape, evidence of a victim's past sexual behavior other than reputation or opinion evidence is also not admissible, unless such evidence other than reputation or opinion evidence is—

"(1) admitted in accordance with subdivisions (c)(1) and (c)(2) and is constitutionally required to be admitted; or

"(2) admitted in accordance with subdivision (c) and is evidence of—

"(A) past sexual behavior with persons other than the accused, offered by the accused upon the issue of whether the accused was or was not, with respect to the alleged victim, the source of semen or injury; or

"(B) past sexual behavior with the accused and is offered by the accused upon the issue of whether the alleged victim consented to the sexual behavior with respect to which rape or assault is alleged.

"(c)(1) If the person accused of committing rape or assault with intent to commit rape intends to offer under subdivision (b) evidence of specific instances of the alleged victim's past sexual behavior, the accused shall make a written motion to offer such evidence not later than fifteen days before the date on which the trial in which such evidence is to be offered is scheduled to begin, except that the court may allow the motion to be made at a later date, including during trial, if the court determines either that the evidence is newly discovered and could not have been obtained earlier through the exercise of due diligence or that the issue to which such evidence relates has newly arisen in the case. Any motion made under this paragraph shall be served on all other parties and on the alleged victim.

"(2) The motion described in paragraph (1) shall be accompanied by a written offer of proof. If the court determines that the offer of proof contains evidence described in subdivision (b), the court shall order a hearing in chambers to determine if such evidence is admissible. Hearing.

At such hearing the parties may call witnesses, including the alleged victim, and offer relevant evidence. Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of rule 104, if the relevancy of the evidence which the accused seeks to offer in the trial depends upon the fulfillment of a condition of fact, the court, at the hearing in chambers or at a subsequent hearing in chambers scheduled for such purpose, shall accept evidence on the issue of whether such condition of fact is fulfilled and shall determine such issue. 28 USC app.

"(2) If the court determines on the basis of the hearing described in paragraph (2) that the evidence which the accused seeks to offer is relevant and that the probative value of such evidence outweighs the danger of unfair prejudice, such evidence shall be admissible in the trial to the extent an order made by the court specifies evidence which may be offered and areas with respect to which the alleged victim may be examined or cross-examined.

"(d) For purposes of this rule, the term 'past sexual behavior' means sexual behavior other than the sexual behavior with respect to which rape or assault with intent to commit rape is alleged.". "Past sexual behavior."

(b) The table of contents for the Federal Rules of Evidence is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to rule 411 the following new item:

"Rule 412. Rape cases; relevance of victim's past behavior.".

SEC. 3. The amendments made by this Act shall apply to trials which begin more than thirty days after the date of the enactment of this Act. Effective date. 28 USC app.

Approved October 28, 1978.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 124 (1978):
Oct. 10, considered and passed House.
Oct. 12, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 14, No. 44:
Oct. 30, Presidential statement.

Public Law 95-572
95th Congress

An Act

To amend the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, as amended, by revising the section on fees of jurors and by providing for a civil penalty and injunctive relief in the event of a discharge or threatened discharge of an employee by reason of such employee's Federal jury service.

Nov. 2, 1978
[S. 2075]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Jury System Improvements Act of 1978.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Jury System Improvements Act of 1978". 28 USC 1861 note.

EXCUSE FROM JURY SERVICE

SEC. 2. (a) Section 1863(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out paragraph (7); and

(2) by redesignating paragraphs (8) and (9), and all references thereto, as paragraphs (7) and (8), respectively.

(b) Section 1866(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "paragraph (5), (6), or (7)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (5) or (6)".

JURY SERVICE UPON RESTORATION OF CIVIL RIGHTS

SEC. 3. (a) Section 1865(b)(5) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "by pardon or amnesty".

(b) Section 1869(h) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "by pardon or amnesty.".

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 4. Section 1869 of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out the period at the end of subsection (i) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(j) 'undue hardship or extreme inconvenience', as a basis for excuse from immediate jury service under section 1866(c)(1) of this chapter, shall mean great distance, either in miles or travel-time, from the place of holding court, grave illness in the family or any other emergency which outweighs in immediacy and urgency the obligation to serve as a juror when summoned, or any other factor which the court determines to constitute an undue hardship or to create an extreme inconvenience to the juror; and in addition, in situations where it is anticipated that a trial or grand jury proceeding may require more than thirty days of service, the court may consider, as a further basis for temporary excuse, severe economic hardship to an employer which would result from the absence of a key employee during the period of such service;

"(k) 'publicly draw', as referred to in sections 1864 and 1866 of this chapter, shall mean a drawing which is conducted within

the district after reasonable public notice and which is open to the public at large under the supervision of the clerk or jury commission, except that when a drawing is made by means of electronic data processing, 'publicly draw' shall mean a drawing which is conducted at a data processing center located in or out of the district, after reasonable public notice given in the district for which juror names are being drawn, and which is open to the public at large under such supervision of the clerk or jury commission as the Judicial Conference of the United States shall by regulation require; and

"(l) 'jury summons' shall mean a summons issued by a clerk of court, jury commission, or their duly designated deputies, containing either a preprinted or stamped seal of court, and containing the name of the issuing clerk imprinted in preprinted, type, or facsimile manner on the summons or the envelopes transmitting the summons.".

FEES OF JURORS

SEC. 5. Section 1871 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 1871. Fees

"(a) Grand and petit jurors in district courts appearing pursuant to this chapter shall be paid the fees and allowances provided by this section. The requisite fees and allowances shall be disbursed on the certificate of the clerk of court in accordance with the procedure established by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Attendance fees for extended service under subsection (b) of this section shall be certified by the clerk only upon the order of a district judge.

"(b)(1) A juror shall be paid an attendance fee of $30 per day for actual attendance at the place of trial or hearing. A juror shall also be paid the attendance fee for the time necessarily occupied in going to and returning from such place at the beginning and end of such service or at any time during such service.

"(2) A petit juror required to attend more than thirty days in hearing one case may be paid, in the discretion of the trial judge, an additional fee, not exceeding $5 more than the attendance fee, for each day in excess of thirty days on which he is required to hear such case.

"(3) A grand juror required to attend more than forty-five days of actual service may be paid, in the discretion of the district judge in charge of the particular grand jury, an additional fee, not exceeding $5 more than the attendance fee, for each day in excess of forty-five days of actual service.

"(4) A grand or petit juror required to attend more than ten days of actual service may be paid, in the discretion of the judge, the appropriate fees at the end of the first ten days and at the end of every ten days of service thereafter.

Certification.

"(5) Certification of additional attendance fees may be ordered by the judge to be made effective commencing on the first day of extended service, without reference to the date of such certification.

Travel allowance.

"(c)(1) A travel allowance not to exceed the maximum rate per mile that the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts has prescribed pursuant to section 604(a)(7) of this title for payment to supporting court personnel in travel status using privately owned automobiles shall be paid to each juror, regardless of the mode of transportation actually employed. The prescribed

rate shall be paid for the distance necessarily traveled to and from a juror's residence by the shortest practical route in going to and returning from the place of service. Actual mileage in full at the prescribed rate is payable at the beginning and at the end of a juror's term of service.

Rules and regulations.

"(2) The Director shall promulgate rules regulating interim travel allowances to jurors. Distances traveled to and from court should coincide with the shortest practical route.

Toll charges.

"(3) Toll charges for toll roads, bridges, tunnels, and ferries shall be paid in full to the juror incurring such charges. In the discretion of the court, reasonable parking fees may be paid to the juror incurring such fees upon presentation of a valid parking receipt. Parking fees shall not be included in any tabulation of mileage cost allowances.

Travel expenses.

"(4) Any juror who travels to district court pursuant to summons in an area outside of the contiguous forty-eight States of the United States shall be paid the travel expenses provided under this section, or actual reasonable transportation expenses subject to the discretion of the district judge or clerk of court as circumstances indicate, exercising due regard for the mode of transportation, the availability of alternative modes, and the shortest practical route between residence and court.

Subsistence allowance.

"(d)(1) A subsistence allowance covering meals and lodging of jurors shall be established from time to time by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts pursuant to section 604(a)(7) of this title, except that such allowance shall not exceed the allowance for supporting court personnel in travel status in the same geographical area. Claims for such allowance shall not require itemization.

"(2) A subsistence allowance shall be paid to a juror when an overnight stay is required at the place of holding court, and for the time necessarily spent in traveling to and from the place of attendance if an overnight stay is required.

"(3) A subsistence allowance for jurors serving in district courts outside of the contiguous forty-eight States of the United States shall be allowed at a rate not to exceed that per diem allowance which is paid to supporting court personnel in travel status in those areas where the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts has prescribed an increased per diem fee pursuant to section 604(a)(7) of this title.

"(e) During any period in which a jury is ordered to be kept together and not to separate, the actual cost of subsistence shall be paid upon the order of the court in lieu of the subsistence allowances payable under subsection (d) of this section. Such allowance for the jurors ordered to be kept separate or sequestered shall include the cost of meals, lodging, and other expenditures ordered in the discretion of the court for their convenience and comfort.

"(f) A juror who must necessarily use public transportation in traveling to and from court, the full cost of which is not met by the transportation expenses allowable under subsection (c) of this section on account of the short distance traveled in miles, may be paid, in the discretion of the court, the actual reasonable expense of such public transportation, pursuant to the methods of payment provided by this section. Jurors who are required to remain at the court beyond the normal business closing hour for deliberation or for any other reason may be transported to their homes, or to temporary lodgings

where such lodgings are ordered by the court, in a manner directed by the clerk and paid from funds authorized under this section.

Regulations.

"(g) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall promulgate such regulations as may be necessary to carry out his authority under this section.".

PROTECTION OF JURORS' EMPLOYMENT

SEC. 6. (a)(1) Chapter 121 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

28 USC 1875.

"§ 1875. Protection of jurors' employment

"(a) No employer shall discharge, threaten to discharge, intimidate, or coerce any permanent employee by reason of such employee's jury service, or the attendance or scheduled attendance in connection with such service, in any court of the United States.

"(b) Any employer who violates the provisions of this section—

"(1) shall be liable for damages for any loss of wages or other benefits suffered by an employee by reason of such violation;

"(2) may be enjoined from further violations of this section and ordered to provide other appropriate relief, including but not limited to the reinstatement of any employee discharged by reason of his jury service; and

Penalty.

"(3) shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more than $1,000 for each violation as to each employee.

"(c) Any individual who is reinstated to a position of employment in accordance with the provisions of this section shall be considered as having been on furlough or leave of absence during his period of jury service, shall be reinstated to his position of employment without loss of seniority, and shall be entitled to participate in insurance or other benefits offered by the employer pursuant to established rules and practices relating to employees on furlough or leave of absence in effect with the employer at the time such individual entered upon jury service.

"(d) An individual claiming that his employer has violated the provisions of this section may make application to the district court for the district in which such employer maintains a place of business and the court shall, upon finding probable merit in such claim, appoint counsel to represent such individual in any action in the district court necessary to the resolution of such claim. Such counsel shall be compensated and necessary expenses repaid to the extent provided by section 3006A of title 18, United States Code.

"(2) In any action or proceeding under this section, the court may award a prevailing employee who brings such action by retained counsel a reasonable attorney's fee as part of the costs. The court may award a prevailing employer a reasonable attorney's fee as part of the costs if the court determines that the action is frivolous, vexatious, or brought in bad faith.".

(2) The chapter analysis of chapter 121 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1875. Protection of jurors' employment.".

(b)(1) Chapter 85 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by redesignating section 1363, and all references thereto, as section 1364, and by inserting immediately after section 1362 the following new section:

"§ 1363. Jurors' employment rights

28 USC 1363.

"The district courts shall have original jurisdiction of any civil action brought for the protection of jurors' employment under section 1875 of this title.".

(2) The chapter analysis of chapter 85 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out the item relating to section 1363 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"1363. Jurors' employment rights.
"1364. Construction of references to laws of the United States or Acts of Congress.".

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the amendments made by this Act shall apply with respect to any grand or petit juror summoned for service or actually serving on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

28 USC 1363 note.

(b) The amendment made by section 5 of this Act shall apply with respect to any grand or petit juror serving on or after the sixtieth day following the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved November 2, 1978.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 95-1652 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 95-757 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 124 (1978):
Apr. 27, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 12, considered and passed House, amended.
Oct. 13, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 95-575
95th Congress

An Act

To amend title 18 of the United States Code to eliminate racketeering in the sale and distribution of cigarettes, and for other purposes.

Nov. 2, 1978
[S. 1487]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after chapter 113 the following new chapter:

Cigarettes. Sale and distribution racketeering, elimination.

"CHAPTER 114—TRAFFICKING IN CONTRABAND CIGARETTES

"Sec.
"2341. Definitions.
"2342. Unlawful acts.
"2343. Recordkeeping and inspection.
"2344. Penalties.
"2345. Effect on State law.
"2346. Enforcement and regulations.

18 USC 2341.

"§ 2341. Definitions

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) the term 'cigarette' means—

"(A) any roll of tobacco wrapped in paper or in any substance not containing tobacco; and

"(B) any roll of tobacco wrapped in any substance containing tobacco which, because of its appearance, the type of tobacco used in the filler, or its packaging and labeling, is likely to be offered to, or purchased by, consumers as a cigarette described in subparagraph (A);

"(2) the term 'contraband cigarettes' means a quantity in excess of 60,000 cigarettes, which bear no evidence of the payment of applicable State cigarette taxes in the State where such cigarettes are found, if such State requires a stamp, impression, or other indication to be placed on packages or other containers of cigarettes to evidence payment of cigarette taxes, and which are in the possession of any person other than— 26 USC 5701 *et seq.*

"(A) a person holding a permit issued pursuant to chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as a manufacturer of tobacco products or as an export warehouse proprietor, or a person operating a customs bonded warehouse pursuant to section 311 or 555 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311 or 1555) or an agent of such person;

"(B) a common or contract carrier transporting the cigarettes involved under a proper bill of lading or freight bill which states the quantity, source, and destination of such cigarettes;

"(C) a person—

"(i) who is licensed or otherwise authorized by the State where the cigarettes are found to account for and pay cigarette taxes imposed by such State; and

"(ii) who has complied with the accounting and payment requirements relating to such license or authorization with respect to the cigarettes involved; or

"(D) an officer, employee, or other agent of the United States or a State, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States or a State (including any political subdivision of a State) having possession of such cigarettes in connection with the performance of official duties;

"(3) the term 'common or contract carrier' means a carrier holding a certificate of convenience and necessity, a permit for contract carrier by motor vehicle, or other valid operating authority under the Interstate Commerce Act, or under equivalent operating authority from a regulatory agency of the United States or of any State;

49 USC prec. 1 note.

"(4) the term 'State' means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands; and

"(5) the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of the Treasury.

28 USC 2342.

"§ 2342. Unlawful acts

"(a) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to ship, transport, receive, possess, sell, distribute, or purchase contraband cigarettes.

"(b) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to make any false statement or representation with respect to the information required by this chapter to be kept in the records of any person who ships, sells, or distributes any quantity of cigarettes in excess of 60,000 in a single transaction.

28 USC 2343.

"§ 2343. Recordkeeping and inspection

"(a) Any person who ships, sells, or distributes any quantity of cigarettes in excess of 60,000 in a single transaction shall maintain such information about the shipment, receipt, sale, and distribution of cigarettes as the Secretary may prescribe by rule or regulation. The Secretary may require such person to keep only—

"(1) the name, address, destination (including street address), vehicle license number, driver's license number, signature of the person receiving such cigarettes, and the name of the purchaser;

"(2) a declaration of the specific purpose of the receipt (personal use, resale, or delivery to another); and

"(3) a declaration of the name and address of the recipient's principal in all cases when the recipient is acting as an agent.

Such information shall be contained on business records kept in the normal course of business. Nothing contained herein shall authorize the Secretary to require reporting under this section.

"(b) Upon the consent of any person who ships, sells, or distributes any quantity of cigarettes in excess of 60,000 in a single transaction, or pursuant to a duly issued search warrant, the Secretary may enter the premises (including places of storage) of such person for the purpose of inspecting any records or information required to be maintained by such person under this chapter, and any cigarettes kept or stored by such person at such premises.

28 USC 2344.

"§ 2344. Penalties

"(a) Whoever knowingly violates section 2342(a) of this title shall be fined not more than $100,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"(b) Whoever knowingly violates any rule or regulation promulgated under section 2343(a) or 2346 of this title or violates section

2342(b) of this title shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both.

"(c) Any contraband cigarettes involved in any violation of the provisions of this chapter shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, and all provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 relating to the seizure, forfeiture, and disposition of firearms, as defined in section 5845(a) of such Code, shall, so far as applicable, extend to seizures and forfeitures under the provisions of this chapter.

26 USC 1 *et seq.*

26 USC 5845.

"§ 2345. Effect on State law

28 USC 2345.

"(a) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to affect the concurrent jurisdiction of a State to enact and enforce cigarette tax laws, to provide for the confiscation of cigarettes and other property seized for violation of such laws, and to provide for penalties for the violation of such laws.

"(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to inhibit or otherwise affect any coordinated law enforcement effort by a number of States, through interstate compact or otherwise, to provide for the administration of State cigarette tax laws, to provide for the confiscation of cigarettes and other property seized in violation of such laws, and to establish cooperative programs for the administration of such laws.

"§ 2346. Enforcement and regulations

28 USC 2346.

"The Secretary, subject to the provisions of section 2343(a) of this title, shall enforce the provisions of this chapter and may prescribe such rules and regulations as he deems reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter.".

SEC. 2. The table of chapters of part I of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately below the item relating to chapter 113 the following:

"114. Trafficking in Contraband Cigarettes ..... 2341."

SEC. 3. (a) Section 1(b) of the Act of August 9, 1939 (ch. 618, 53 Stat. 1291 (49 U.S.C. 781(b))), is amended—

(1) by striking out "or" at the end of paragraph (2);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "; or"; and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (3) the following new paragraph:

"(4) Any cigarette, with respect to which there has been committed any violation of chapter 114 of title 18, United States Code, or any regulation issued pursuant thereto.".

Ante, p. 2463.

(b) Section 7 of the Act of August 9, 1939 (ch. 618, 53 Stat. 1291 (49 U.S.C. 787)), is amended—

Definitions.

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of subsection (e);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of subsection (f) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsection:

"(g) The term 'cigarettes' means 'contraband cigarettes' as now or hereafter defined in section 2341 of title 18, United States Code.".

"Cigarettes."

(c) Section 1961(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after "sections 2314 and 2315 (relating to interstate transportation of stolen property)," the following: "sections 2341–2346 (relating to trafficking in contraband cigarettes),".

18 USC 2341 note.

SEC. 4. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this Act shall take effect on the date of its enactment.

(b) Sections 2342(b) and 2343 of title 18, United States Code, as enacted by the first section of this Act, shall take effect on the first day of the first month beginning more than 120 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Appropriation authorization. 18 USC 2341 note.

SEC. 5. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 114 of title 18, United States Code, added by the first section of this Act.

Approved November 2, 1978.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 95–1629, accompanying H.R. 8853 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 95–1778 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 95–962 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1978):
Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 3, H.R. 8853 considered and passed House; passage vacated, and S. 1487, amended, passed in lieu.
Oct. 15, House agreed to conference report.
Oct. 15, Senate agreed to conference report.

Public Law 95-591
95th Congress

An Act

To amend title 44 to insure the preservation of and public access to the official records of the President, and for other purposes.

Nov. 4, 1978
[H.R. 13500]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Presidential Records Act of 1978".

Presidential Records Act of 1978.
44 USC 101, 2201 notes.

RECORDS MANAGEMENT, PRESERVATION, AND PUBLIC AVAILABILITY

SEC. 2. (a) Title 44 of the United States Code is amended by adding immediately after chapter 21 the following new chapter:

"Chapter 22.—PRESIDENTIAL RECORDS

"Sec.
"2201. Definitions.
"2202. Ownership of Presidential records.
"2203. Management and custody of Presidential records.
"2204. Restrictions on access to Presidential records.
"2205. Exceptions to restriction on access.
"2206. Regulations.
"2207. Vice-Presidential records.

"§ 2201. Definitions

44 USC 2201.

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) The term 'documentary material' means all books, correspondence, memorandums, documents, papers, pamphlets, works of art, models, pictures, photographs, plats, maps, films, and motion pictures, including, but not limited to, audio, audiovisual, or other electronic or mechanical recordations.

"(2) The term 'Presidential records' means documentary materials, or any reasonably segregable portion thereof, created or received by the President, his immediate staff, or a unit or individual of the Executive Office of the President whose function is to advise and assist the President, in the course of conducting activities which relate to or have an effect upon the carrying out of the constitutional, statutory, or other official or ceremonial duties of the President. Such term—

"(A) includes any documentary materials relating to the political activities of the President or members of his staff, but only if such activities relate to or have a direct effect upon the carrying out of constitutional, statutory, or other official or ceremonial duties of the President; but

"(B) does not include any documentary materials that are (i) official records of an agency (as defined in section 552(e) of title 5, United States Code); (ii) personal records; (iii) stocks of publications and stationery; or (iv) extra copies of documents produced only for convenience of reference, when such copies are clearly so identified.

"(3) The term 'personal records' means all documentary materials, or any reasonably segregable portion therof, of a purely private or nonpublic character which do not relate to or have an effect upon the carrying out of the constitutional, statutory,

or other official or ceremonial duties of the President. Such term includes—

"(A) diaries, journals, or other personal notes serving as the functional equivalent of a diary or journal which are not prepared or utilized for, or circulated or communicated in the course of, transacting Government business;

"(B) materials relating to private political associations, and having no relation to or direct effect upon the carrying out of constitutional, statutory, or other official or ceremonial duties of the President; and

"(C) materials relating exclusively to the President's own election to the office of the Presidency; and materials directly relating to the election of a particular individual or individuals to Federal, State, or local office, which have no relation to or direct effect upon the carrying out of constitutional, statutory, or other official or ceremonial duties of the President.

"(4) The term 'Archivist' means the Archivist of the United States.

"(5) The term 'former President', when used with respect to Presidential records, means the former President during whose term or terms of office such Presidential records were created.

44 USC 2202.

"§ 2202. Ownership of Presidential records

"The United States shall reserve and retain complete ownership, possession, and control of Presidential records; and such records shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

44 USC 2203.

"§ 2203. Management and custody of Presidential records

"(a) Through the implementation of records management controls and other necessary actions, the President shall take all such steps as may be necessary to assure that the activities, deliberations, decisions, and policies that reflect the performance of his constitutional, statutory, or other official or ceremonial duties are adequately documented and that such records are maintained as Presidential records pursuant to the requirements of this section and other provisions of law.

"(b) Documentary materials produced or received by the President, his staff, or units or individuals in the Executive Office of the President the function of which is to advise and assist the President, shall, to the extent practicable, be categorized as Presidential records or personal records upon their creation or receipt and be filed separately.

Disposal, notification to Archivist.

"(c) During his term of office, the President may dispose of those of his Presidential records that no longer have administrative, historical, informational, or evidentiary value if—

"(1) the President obtains the views, in writing, of the Archivist concerning the proposed disposal of such Presidential records; and

"(2) the Archivist states that he does not intend to take any action under subsection (e) of this section.

Disposal schedule, submittal to congressional committees.

"(d) In the event the Archivist notifies the President under subsection (c) that he does intend to take action under subsection (e), the President may dispose of such Presidential records if copies of the disposal schedule are submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees at least 60 calendar days of continuous session of Congress in advance of the proposed disposal date. For the purpose of this section, continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment of Congress

sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the days in which Congress is in continuous session.

Consultation with congressional committees.

"(e) The Archivist shall request the advice of the Committee on Rules and Administration and the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on House Administration and the Committee on Government Operations of the House of Representatives with respect to any proposed disposal of Presidential records whenever he considers that—

"(1) these particular records may be of special interest to the Congress; or

"(2) consultation with the Congress regarding the disposal of these particular records is in the public interest.

"(f)(1) Upon the conclusion of a President's term of office, or if a President serves consecutive terms upon the conclusion of the last term, the Archivist of the United States shall assume responsibility for the custody, control, and preservation of, and access to, the Presidential records of that President. The Archivist shall have an affirmative duty to make such records available to the public as rapidly and completely as possible consistent with the provisions of this Act.

"(2) The Archivist shall deposit all such Presidential records in a Presidential archival depository or another archival facility operated by the United States. The Archivist is authorized to designate, after consultation with the former President, a director at each depository or facility, who shall be responsible for the care and preservation of such records.

"(3) The Archivist is authorized to dispose of such Presidential records which he has appraised and determined to have insufficient administrative, historical, informational, or evidentiary value to warrant their continued preservation. Notice of such disposal shall be published in the Federal Register at least 60 days in advance of the proposed disposal date. Publication of such notice shall constitute a final agency action for purposes of review under chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code.

Publication in Federal Register.

5 USC 701 *et seq.*

"§ 2204. Restrictions on access to Presidential records

44 USC 2204.

"(a) Prior to the conclusion of his term of office or last consecutive term of office, as the case may be, the President shall specify durations, not to exceed 12 years, for which access shall be restricted with respect to information, in a Presidential record, within one or more of the following categories:

"(1)(A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive order;

"(2) relating to appointments to Federal office;

"(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than sections 552 and 552b of title 5, United States Code), provided that such statute (A) requires that the material be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of material to be withheld;

"(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

"(5) confidential communications requesting or submitting advice, between the President and his advisers, or between such advisers; or

"(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

"(b)(1) Any Presidential record or reasonably segregable portion thereof containing information within a category restricted by the President under subsection (a) shall be so designated by the Archivist and access thereto shall be restricted until the earlier of—

"(A)(i) the date on which the former President waives the restriction on disclosure of such record, or

"(ii) the expiration of the duration specified under subsection (a) for the category of information on the basis of which access to such record has been restricted; or

"(B) upon a determination by the Archivist that such record or reasonably segregable portion thereof, or of any significant element or aspect of the information contained in such record or reasonably segregable portion thereof, has been placed in the public domain through publication by the former President, or his agents.

"(2) Any such record which does not contain information within a category restricted by the President under subsection (a), or contains information within such a category for which the duration of restricted access has expired, shall be exempt from the provisions of subsection (c) until the earlier of—

"(A) the date which is 5 years after the date on which the Archivist obtains custody of such record pursuant to section 2203(d)(1); or

"(B) the date on which the Archivist completes the processing and organization of such records or integral file segment thereof.

Determination by Archivist, consultation.

"(3) During the period of restricted access specified pursuant to subsection (b)(1), the determination whether access to a Presidential record or reasonably segregable portion thereof shall be restricted shall be made by the Archivist, in his discretion, after consultation with the former President, and, during such period, such determinations shall not be subject to judicial review, except as provided in subsection (e) of this section. The Archivist shall establish procedures whereby any person denied access to a Presidential record because such record is restricted pursuant to a determination made under this paragraph, may file an administrative appeal of such determination. Such procedures shall provide for a written determination by the Archivist or his designee, within 30 working days after receipt of such an appeal, setting forth the basis for such determination.

Administrative appeal procedures.

Administration.

"(c)(1) Subject to the limitations on access imposed pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), Presidential records shall be administered in accordance with section 552 of title 5, United States Code, except that paragraph (b)(5) of that section shall not be available for purposes of withholding any Presidential record, and for the purposes of such section such records shall be deemed to be records of the National Archives and Records Service of the General Services Administration. Access to such records shall be granted on nondiscriminatory terms.

"(2) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to confirm, limit, or expand any constitutionally-based privilege which may be available to an incumbent or former President.

"(d) Upon the death or disability of a President or former President, any discretion or authority the President or former President may have had under this chapter shall be exercised by the Archivist unless otherwise previously provided by the President or former President in a written notice to the Archivist.

75-480 O - 81 - 65

"(e) The United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall have jurisdiction over any action initiated by the former President asserting that a determination made by the Archivist violates the former President's rights or privileges. Jurisdiction.

"§ 2205. Exceptions to restricted access 44 USC 2205.

"Notwithstanding any restrictions on access imposed pursuant to section 2204—

"(1) the Archivist and persons employed by the National Archives and Records Service of the General Services Administration who are engaged in the performance of normal archival work shall be permitted access to Presidential records in the custody of the Archivist;

"(2) subject to any rights, defenses, or privileges which the United States or any agency or person may invoke, Presidential records shall be made available—

"(A) pursuant to subpena or other judicial process issued by a court of competent jurisdiction for the purposes of any civil or criminal investigation or proceeding;

"(B) to an incumbent President if such records contain information that is needed for the conduct of current business of his office and that is not otherwise available; and

"(C) to either House of Congress, or, to the extent of matter within its jurisdiction, to any committee or subcommittee thereof if such records contain information that is needed for the conduct of its business and that is not otherwise available; and

"(3) the Presidential records of a former President shall be available to such former President or his designated representative.

"§ 2206. Regulations 44 USC 2206.

"The Archivist shall promulgate in accordance with section 553 of title 5, United States Code, regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. Such regulations shall include—

"(1) provisions for advance public notice and description of any Presidential records scheduled for disposal pursuant to section 2203(f)(3);

"(2) provisions for providing notice to the former President when materials to which access would otherwise be restricted pursuant to section 2204(a) are to be made available in accordance with section 2205(2);

"(3) provisions for notice by the Archivist to the former President when the disclosure of particular documents may adversely affect any rights and privileges which the former President may have; and

"(4) provisions for establishing procedures for consultation between the Archivist and appropriate Federal agencies regarding materials which may be subject to section 552(b)(7) of title 5, United States Code.

"§ 2207. Vice-Presidential records 44 USC 2207.

"Vice-Presidential records shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter in the same manner as Presidential records. The duties and responsibilities of the Vice President, with respect to Vice-Presidential records, shall be the same as the duties and responsibilities of the President under this chapter with respect to Presidential records. The authority of the Archivist with respect to Vice-Presidential records shall be the same as the authority of the Archivist under this chapter with respect to Presidential records, except that the Archivist may, when the Archivist determines that it is in the public interest, enter into an agreement for the deposit of Vice-Presidential records in a non-Federal archival depository. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to authorize the establishment of separate archival depositories for such Vice-Presidential records." Depository agreement.

(b)(1) The table of chapters for title 44, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to chapter 21 the following new item:

"22. Presidential Records ..... 2201".

(2) Section 2107 of title 44, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "This section shall not apply in the case of any Presidential records which are subject to the provisions of chapter 22 of this title.".

(3) Section 2108(c) of title 44 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "Only the first two sentences of this subsection shall apply to Presidential records as defined in section 2201(2) of this title.".

EFFECTIVE DATE

44 USC 2201 note.

SEC. 3. The amendments made by this Act shall be effective with respect to any Presidential records (as defined in section 2201(2) of title 44, as amended by section 2 of this Act) created during a term of office of the President beginning on or after January 20, 1981.

SEPARABILITY

44 USC 2201 note.

SEC. 4. If any provision of this Act is held invalid for any reason by any court, the validity and legal effect of the remaining provisions shall not be affected thereby.

Approved November 4, 1978.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 95-1487, pt. I (Comm. on Government Operations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 124 (1978):
Oct. 10, considered and passed House.
Oct. 13, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 15, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 14, No. 45:
Nov. 6, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-43
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Speedy Trial Act of 1974.

Aug. 2, 1979
[S. 961]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Speedy Trial Act Amendments Act of 1979".

Speedy Trial Act Amendments of 1979.
18 USC 3161 note.

SEC. 2. Section 3161(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) In any case in which a plea of not guilty is entered, the trial of a defendant charged in an information or indictment with the commission of an offense shall commence within seventy days from the filing date (and making public) of the information or indictment, or from the date the defendant has appeared before a judicial officer of the court in which such charge is pending, whichever date last occurs. If a defendant consents in writing to be tried before a magistrate on a complaint, the trial shall commence within seventy days from the date of such consent.

"(2) Unless the defendant consents in writing to the contrary, the trial shall not commence less than thirty days from the date on which the defendant first appears through counsel or expressly waives counsel and elects to proceed pro se.".

SEC. 3. (a) Section 3161(d) of that title is amended—

(1) by inserting "(1)" immediately after "(d)"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2) If the defendant is to be tried upon an indictment or information dismissed by a trial court and reinstated following an appeal, the trial shall commence within seventy days from the date the action occasioning the trial becomes final, except that the court retrying the case may extend the period for trial not to exceed one hundred and eighty days from the date the action occasioning the trial becomes final if the unavailability of witnesses or other factors resulting from the passage of time shall make trial within seventy days impractical. The periods of delay enumerated in section 3161(h) are excluded in computing the time limitations specified in this section. The sanctions of section 3162 apply to this subsection.". 18 USC 3162.

(b) Section 3161(e) of that title is amended—

(1) by striking out "sixty" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "seventy"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following: "The periods of delay enumerated in section 3161(h) are excluded in computing the time limitations specified in this section. The sanctions of section 3162 apply to this subsection.".

SEC. 4. Section 3161(h)(1) of that title is amended to read as follows:

"(1) Any period of delay resulting from other proceedings concerning the defendant, including but not limited to—

"(A) delay resulting from any proceeding, including any examinations, to determine the mental competency or physical capacity of the defendant;

"(B) delay resulting from any proceeding, including any examination of the defendant, pursuant to section 2902 of title 28, United States Code;

"(C) delay resulting from deferral of prosecution pursuant to section 2902 of title 28, United States Code;

"(D) delay resulting from trial with respect to other charges against the defendant;

"(E) delay resulting from any interlocutory appeal;

"(F) delay resulting from any pretrial motion, from the filing of the motion through the conclusion of the hearing on, or other prompt disposition of, such motion;

"(G) delay resulting from any proceeding relating to the transfer of a case or the removal of any defendant from another district under the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure; 18 USC app.

"(H) delay resulting from transportation of any defendant from another district, or to and from places of examination or hospitalization, except that any time consumed in excess of ten days from the date an order of removal or an order directing such transportation, and the defendant's arrival at the destination shall be presumed to be unreasonable;

"(I) delay resulting from consideration by the court of a proposed plea agreement to be entered into by the defendant and the attorney for the Government; and

"(J) delay reasonably attributable to any period, not to exceed thirty days, during which any proceeding concerning the defendant is actually under advisement by the court.".

18 USC 3161. SEC. 5. (a) Section 3161(h)(8)(B)(ii) of that title is amended to read as follows:

"(ii) Whether the case is so unusual or so complex, due to the number of defendants, the nature of the prosecution, or the existence of novel questions of fact or law, that it is unreasonable to expect adequate preparation for pretrial proceedings or for the trial itself within the time limits established by this section.".

(b) Section 3161(h)(8)(B)(iii) of that title is amended to read as follows:

"(iii) Whether, in a case in which arrest precedes indictment, delay in the filing of the indictment is caused because the arrest occurs at a time such that it is unreasonable to expect return and filing of the indictment within the period specified in section 3161(b), or because the facts upon which the grand jury must base its determination are unusual or complex.".

(c) Section 3161(h)(8)(B) of that title is further amended by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) Whether the failure to grant such a continuance in a case which, taken as a whole, is not so unusual or so complex as to fall within clause (ii), would deny the defendant reasonable time to obtain counsel, would unreasonably deny the defendant or the Government continuity of counsel, or would deny counsel for the defendant or the attorney for the Government the reasonable time necessary for effective preparation, taking into account the exercise of due diligence.".

18 USC 3163. *Post,* p. 331; 18 USC 3162. SEC. 6. Section 3163(c) of that title is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Subject to the provisions of section 3174(c), section 3162 of this chapter shall become effective and apply to all cases commenced by

arrest or summons, and all informations or indictments filed, on or after July 1, 1980.".

18 USC 3164.

SEC. 7. Section 3164 of that title is amended—

(1) by amending the section heading to read as follows:

"§ 3164. Persons detained or designated as being of high risk";

(2) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a) The trial or other disposition of cases involving—

"(1) a detained person who is being held in detention solely because he is awaiting trial, and

"(2) a released person who is awaiting trial and has been designated by the attorney for the Government as being of high risk,

shall be accorded priority."; and

(3) by amending subsection (b) to read as follows:

Trial, effective date.

"(b) The trial of any person described in subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section shall commence not later than ninety days following the beginning of such continuous detention or designation of high risk by the attorney for the Government. The periods of delay enumerated in section 3161(h) are excluded in computing the time limitation specified in this section.".

Ante, p. 327.
18 USC 3165.

SEC. 8. Section 3165(e) of that title is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking out "subsequent" and inserting in lieu thereof "fifth", and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

U.S. district court, submittal of plans.

"(3) Not later than June 30, 1980, each United States district court with respect to which implementation has not been ordered under section 3174(c) shall prepare and submit a plan in accordance with subsections (a) through (d) to govern the trial or other disposition of offenses within the jurisdiction of such court during the sixth and subsequent twelve-calendar-month periods following the effective date of subsection 3161(b) and subsection 3161(c) in effect prior to the date of enactment of this paragraph.".

18 USC 3161.

Time limits.
18 USC 3166.

SEC. 9. (a) Section 3166(b) of that title is amended—

(1) in paragraph (7), by striking out "and" immediately after the semicolon;

(2) in paragraph (8), by striking out the period and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(9) the impact of compliance with the time limits of subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161 upon the civil case calendar in the district.".

(b) Section 3166(c) of that title is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5), by striking out "and" immediately after the semicolon;

(2) in paragraph (6), by striking out the period and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(7)(A) the number of new civil cases filed in the twelve-calendar-month period preceding the submission of the plan;

"(B) the number of civil cases pending at the close of such period; and

"(C) the increase or decrease in the number of civil cases pending at the close of such period, compared to the number pending at the close of the previous twelve-calendar-month period, and the length of time each such case has been pending.".

(c) Section 3166 of that title is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Guidelines.

"(f) Each plan may be accompanied by guidelines promulgated by the judicial council of the circuit for use by all district courts within that circuit to implement and secure compliance with this chapter.".

18 USC 3168.

(d) Section 3168(a) of that title is amended by striking out "a private attorney experienced in the defense of criminal cases in the district" and inserting in lieu thereof "two private attorneys, one with substantial experience in the defense of criminal cases in the district and one with substantial experience in civil litigation in the district".

Reports to Congress.
18 USC 3167.

(e) Section 3167 of that title is amended—

(1) in subsection (b), by adding at the end the following: "Such reports shall also include the following:

"(1) The reasons why, in those cases not in compliance with the time limits of subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161, the provisions of section 3161(h) have not been adequate to accommodate reasonable periods of delay.

18 USC 3161; *ante*, p. 327.

"(2) The category of offenses, the number of defendants, and the number of counts involved in those cases which are not meeting the time limits specified in subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161.

"(3) The additional judicial resources which would be necessary in order to achieve compliance with the time limits specified in subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161.

"(4) The nature of the remedial measures which have been employed to improve conditions and practices in those districts with low compliance experience under this chapter or to promote the adoption of practices and procedures which have been successful in those districts with high compliance experience under this chapter.

Post, p. 331; 18 USC 3174.

"(5) If a district has experienced difficulty in complying with this chapter, but an application for relief under section 3174 has not been made, the reason why such application has not been made.

"(6) The impact of compliance with the time limits of subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161 upon the civil case calendar in each district as demonstrated by the information assembled and statistics compiled and submitted under sections 3166 and 3170.";

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Report to Congress.

"(c) Not later than December 31, 1979, the Department of Justice shall prepare and submit to the Congress a report which sets forth the impact of the implementation of this chapter upon the office of the United States Attorney in each district and which shall also include—

"(1) the reasons why, in those cases not in compliance, the provisions of section 3161(h) have not been adequate to accommodate reasonable periods of delay;

"(2) the nature of the remedial measures which have been employed to improve conditions and practices in the offices of the United States Attorneys in those districts with low compliance experience under this chapter or to promote the adoption of practices and procedures which have been successful in those districts with high compliance experience under this chapter;

"(3) the additional resources for the offices of the United States Attorneys which would be necessary to achieve compliance with the time limits of subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161;

"(4) suggested changes in the guidelines or other rules implementing this chapter or statutory amendments which the Department of Justice deems necessary to further improve the

administration of justice and meet the objectives of this chapter; and

"(5) the impact of compliance with the time limits of subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161 upon the litigation of civil cases by the offices of the United States Attorneys and the rule changes, statutory amendments, and resources necessary to assure that such litigation is not prejudiced by full compliance with this chapter.". Civil cases, compliance with time limits. 18 USC 3161; *ante*, p. 327.

(f) Section 3170(a) of that title is amended in the first sentence— 18 USC 3170.

(1) by striking out "and" after "process" and inserting in lieu thereof a comma;

(2) by inserting a comma after "limits";

(3) by inserting "continuous and permanent compliance with the" immediately before "objectives"; and

(4) by striking out "required by" and inserting in lieu thereof "described in".

SEC. 10. Section 3174 of that title is amended— 18 USC 3174.

(1) by striking out the period after the first sentence in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "as provided in subsection (b).";

(2) by striking the first two sentences of subsection (b) and inserting the following in lieu thereof: "If the judicial council of the circuit finds that no remedy for such congestion is reasonably available, such council may, upon application by the chief judge of a district, grant a suspension of the time limits in section 3161(c) in such district for a period of time not to exceed one year for the trial of cases for which indictments or informations are filed during such one-year period."; Time limits, suspension.

(3) by striking out "arrangement" in the third sentence of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "indictment";

(4) by amending subsection (c) to read as follows:

"(c)(1) If, prior to July 1, 1980, the chief judge of any district concludes, with the concurrence of the planning group convened in the district, that the district is prepared to implement the provisions of section 3162 in their entirety, he may apply to the judicial council of the circuit in which the district is located to implement such provisions. Such application shall show the degree of compliance in the district with the time limits set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of section 3161 during the twelve-calendar-month period preceding the date of such application and shall contain a proposed order and schedule for such implementation, which includes the date on which the provisions of section 3162 are to become effective in the district, the effect such implementation will have upon such district's practices and procedures, and provision for adequate notice to all interested parties. Judicial council, implementation of provisions.

"(2) After review of any such application, the judicial council of the circuit shall enter an order implementing the provisions of section 3162 in their entirety in the district making application, or shall return such application to the chief judge of such district, together with an explanation setting forth such council's reasons for refusing to enter such order.";

(5) by adding at the end the following:

"(d)(1) The approval of any application made pursuant to subsection (a) or (c) by a judicial council of a circuit shall be reported within ten days to the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, together with a copy of the application, a written report setting forth in sufficient detail the reasons for granting such application, and, in the case of an application made pursuant to subsection (a), a proposal for alleviating congestion in the district. Application approval.

"(2) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall not later than ten days after receipt transmit such report to the Congress and to the Judicial Conference of the United States. The judicial council of the circuit shall not grant a suspension to any district within six months following the expiration of a prior suspension without the consent of the Congress by Act of Congress. The limitation on granting a suspension made by this paragraph shall not apply with respect to any judicial district in which the prior suspension is in effect on the date of the enactment of the Speedy Trial Act Amendments Act of 1979. Report to Congress and to Judicial Conference of United States.

"(e) If the chief judge of the district court concludes that the need for suspension of time limits in such district under this section is of great urgency, he may order the limits suspended for a period not to exceed thirty days. Within ten days of entry of such order, the chief judge shall apply to the judicial council of the circuit for a suspension pursuant to subsection (a)."; and

(6) by amending the section heading to read as follows:

"§ 3174. Judicial emergency and implementation".

SEC. 11. (a) The item relating to section 3164 in the table of sections for chapter 208 of such title is amended to read as follows:

"3164. Persons detained or designated as being of high risk.".

(b) The item relating to section 3174 in the table of sections for chapter 208 of such title is amended to read as follows:

"3174. Judicial emergency and implementation.".

Approved August 2, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-390 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-212 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1979):
June 19, considered and passed Senate.
July 31, considered and passed House, amended; Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-82
96th Congress

An Act

To improve access to the Federal courts by enlarging the civil and criminal jurisdiction of United States magistrates, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1979
[S. 237]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Federal Magistrate Act of 1979".

Federal Magistrate Act of 1979.
28 USC 631 note

SEC. 2. Section 636 of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsections (c) through (f) thereof as subsections (d) through (g), respectively; and

(2) by inserting immediately after subsection (b) thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary—

"(1) Upon the consent of the parties, a full-time United States magistrate or a part-time United States magistrate who serves as a full-time judicial officer may conduct any or all proceedings in a jury or nonjury civil matter and order the entry of judgment in the case, when specially designated to exercise such jurisdiction by the district court or courts he serves. Upon the consent of the parties, pursuant to their specific written request, any other part-time magistrate may exercise such jurisdiction, if such magistrate meets the bar membership requirements set forth in section 631(b)(1) and the chief judge of the district court certifies that a full-time magistrate is not reasonably available in accordance with guidelines established by the judicial council of the circuit. When there is more than one judge of a district court, designation under this paragraph shall be by the concurrence of a majority of all the judges of such district court, and when there is no such concurrence, then by the chief judge.

28 USC 631.

"(2) If a magistrate is designated to exercise civil jurisdiction under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the clerk of court shall, at the time the action is filed, notify the parties of their right to consent to the exercise of such jurisdiction. The decision of the parties shall be communicated to the clerk of court. Thereafter, neither the district judge nor the magistrate shall attempt to persuade or induce any party to consent to reference of any civil matter to a magistrate. Rules of court for the reference of civil matters to magistrates shall include procedures to protect the voluntariness of the parties' consent.

"(3) Upon entry of judgment in any case referred under paragraph (1) of this subsection, an aggrieved party may appeal directly to the appropriate United States court of appeals from the judgment of the magistrate in the same manner as an appeal from any other judgment of a district court. In this circumstance, the consent of the parties allows a magistrate designated to exercise civil jurisdiction under paragraph (1) of this subsection to direct the entry of a judgment of the district court in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as a limitation of any party's right to seek review by the Supreme Court of the United States.

Appeal.

Appeal.

"(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (3) of this subsection, at the time of reference to a magistrate, the parties may further consent to appeal on the record to a judge of the district court in the same manner as on an appeal from a judgment of the district court to a court of appeals. Wherever possible the local rules of the district court and the rules promulgated by the conference shall endeavor to make such appeal expeditious and inexpensive. The district court may affirm, reverse, modify, or remand the magistrate's judgment.

"(5) Cases in the district courts under paragraph (4) of this subsection may be reviewed by the appropriate United States court of appeals upon petition for leave to appeal by a party stating specific objections to the judgment. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to be a limitation on any party's right to seek review by the Supreme Court of the United States.

"(6) The court may, for good cause shown on its own motion, or under extraordinary circumstances shown by any party, vacate a reference of a civil matter to a magistrate under this subsection.

"(7) The magistrate shall determine, taking into account the complexity of the particular matter referred to the magistrate, whether the record in the proceeding shall be taken, pursuant to section 753 of this title, by electronic sound recording means, by a court reporter appointed or employed by the court to take a verbatim record by shorthand or by mechanical means, or by an employee of the court designated by the court to take such a verbatim record. Notwithstanding the magistrate's determination, (A) the proceeding shall be taken down by a court reporter if any party so requests, (B) the proceeding shall be recorded by a means other than a court reporter if all parties so agree, and (C) no record of the proceeding shall be made if all parties so agree. Reporters referred to in this paragraph may be transferred for temporary service in any district court of the judicial circuit for reporting proceedings under this subsection, or for other reporting duties in such court."

Record of proceedings.

28 USC 753.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 631(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Where the conference deems it desirable, a magistrate may be designated to serve in one or more districts adjoining the district for which he is appointed. Such a designation shall be made by the concurrence of a majority of the judges of each of the district courts involved and shall specify the duties to be performed by the magistrate in the adjoining district or districts.".

(b) Section 631(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "reappointed to" immediately after "appointed or";

(2) in paragraph (1), by inserting ", and has been for at least 5 years," immediately after "He is"; and

(3) in paragraph (1), by inserting "or" at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking out "or" at the end of subparagraph (B), and by striking out subparagraph (C).

(c) Section 631(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) He is selected pursuant to standards and procedures promulgated by the Judicial Conference of the United States. Such standards and procedures shall contain provision for public notice of all vacancies in magistrate positions and for the establishment by the district courts of merit selection panels,

Selection standards.

composed of residents of the individual judicial districts, to assist the courts in identifying and recommending persons who are best qualified to fill such positions.".

(d) Section 631 of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsections (f) through (j) thereof as subsections (g) through (k), respectively; and

(2) by inserting immediately after subsection (e) thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) Upon the expiration of his term, a magistrate may, by a majority vote of the judges of the appointing district court or courts and with the approval of the judicial council of the circuit, continue to perform the duties of his office until his successor is appointed, or for 60 days after the date of the expiration of the magistrate's term, whichever is earlier.".

(e) The merit selection panels established under section 631(b)(5) of title 28, United States Code, in recommending persons to the district court, shall give due consideration to all qualified individuals, especially such groups as women, blacks, Hispanics, and other minorities. Selection recommendations. 28 USC 631 note.

(f) Magistrates serving prior to the promulgation of magistrate selection standards and procedures by the Judicial Conference of the United States may only exercise the jurisdiction conferred under the amendment made by section 2 of this Act after having been reappointed under such standards and procedures or after having been certified as qualified to exercise such jurisdiction by the judicial council of the circuit in which the magistrate serves. 28 USC 631 note.

(g) The amendment made by subsection (c) of this section shall not take effect until 30 days after the meeting of the Judicial Conference of the United States next following the effective date of this Act. Effective date. 28 USC 631 note.

SEC. 4. Section 633(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out the final sentence.

SEC. 5. Section 604(d)(3) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon the following: ", including (A) the number of matters in which the parties consented to the exercise of jurisdiction by a magistrate, (B) the number of appeals taken pursuant to the decisions of magistrates and the disposition of such appeals, and (C) the professional background and qualifications of individuals appointed under section 631 of this title to serve as magistrate". 28 USC 631.

SEC. 6. Section 1915(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(b) Upon the filing of an affidavit in accordance with subsection (a) of this section, the court may direct payment by the United States of the expenses of (1) printing the record on appeal in any civil or criminal case, if such printing is required by the appellate court; (2) preparing a transcript of proceedings before a United States magistrate in any civil or criminal case, if such transcript is required by the district court, in the case of proceedings conducted under section 636(b) of this title or under section 3401(b) of title 18, United States Code; and (3) printing the record on appeal if such printing is required by the appellate court, in the case of proceedings conducted pursuant to section 636(c) of this title. Such expenses shall be paid when authorized by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.". Court expenses. 28 USC 636. *Ante*, p. 643.

SEC. 7. (a) Section 3401 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a) When specially designated to exercise such jurisdiction by the district court or courts he serves, any United States magistrate shall have jurisdiction to try persons accused of, and sentence persons convicted of, misdemeanors committed within that judicial district."; Misdemeanors, jurisdiction.

(2) by amending subsection (b) to read as follows:

"(b) Any person charged with a misdemeanor may elect, however, to be tried before a judge of the district court for the district in which the offense was committed. The magistrate shall carefully explain to the defendant that he has a right to trial, judgment, and sentencing by a judge of the district court and that he may have a right to trial by jury before a district judge or magistrate. The magistrate shall not proceed to try the case unless the defendant, after such explanation, files a written consent to be tried before the magistrate that specifically waives trial, judgment, and sentencing by a judge of the district court."; Defendant's rights.

(3) by amending subsection (f) to read as follows:

"(f) The district court may order that proceedings in any misdemeanor case be conducted before a district judge rather than a United States magistrate upon the court's own motion or, for good cause shown, upon petition by the attorney for the Government. Such petition should note the novelty, importance, or complexity of the case, or other pertinent factors, and be filed in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Attorney General."; and Misdemeanor proceedings.

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(g) The magistrate may, in a case involving a youth offender in which consent to trial before a magistrate has been filed under subsection (b) of this section, impose sentence and exercise the other powers granted to the district court under chapter 402 and section 4216 of this title, except that— Youth offenders. 18 USC 5005 *et seq.*, 4216.

"(1) the magistrate may not sentence the youth offender to the custody of the Attorney General pursuant to such chapter for a period in excess of 1 year for conviction of a misdemeanor or 6 months for conviction of a petty offense;

"(2) such youth offender shall be released conditionally under supervision no later than 3 months before the expiration of the term imposed by the magistrate, and shall be discharged unconditionally on or before the expiration of the maximum sentence imposed; and

"(3) the magistrate may not suspend the imposition of sentence and place the youth offender on probation for a period in excess of 1 year for conviction of a misdemeanor or 6 months for conviction of a petty offense.

"(h) The magistrate may, in a petty offense case involving a juvenile in which consent to trial before a magistrate has been filed under subsection (b) of this section, exercise all powers granted to the district court under chapter 403 of this title. For purposes of this subsection, proceedings under chapter 403 of this title may be instituted against a juvenile by a violation notice or complaint, except that no such case may proceed unless the certification referred to in section 5032 of this title has been filed in open court at the arraignment. No term of imprisonment shall be imposed by the magistrate in any such case.". 18 USC 5031 *et seq.* 18 USC 5032.

(b) The heading for section 3401 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Minor offenses" and inserting in lieu thereof "Misdemeanors".

(c) The item relating to section 3401 in the table of sections of chapter 219 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Minor offenses" and inserting in lieu thereof "Misdemeanors".

SEC. 8. (a) The first sentence of section 635(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting after "including" the following: "the compensation of such legal assistants as the Judicial Conference, on the basis of the recommendations of the judicial councils of the circuits, considers necessary, and".

(b) The first sentence of section 634(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "clerical" and inserting in lieu thereof "legal, clerical,".

SEC. 9. The Judicial Conference of the United States shall undertake a study, to begin within 90 days after the effective date of this Act and to be completed and made available to Congress within 24 months thereafter, concerning the future of the magistrate system, the precise scope of such study to be recommended by the Chairmen of the Judiciary Committees of each House of Congress. Study, availability to Congress. 28 USC 631 note.

SEC. 10. Such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act are hereby authorized to be appropriated for expenditure on or after October 1, 1979. Appropriations authorization. 28 USC 631 note.

Approved October 10, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-237 accompanying H.R. 1046 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 96-444 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-74 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 96-322 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1979):
May 2, considered and passed Senate.
June 25, 26, H.R. 1046 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 237, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 20, Senate agreed to conference report.
Sept. 28, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 15, No. 41:
Oct. 10, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-157
96th Congress

An Act

To restructure the Federal Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, to assist State and local governments in improving the quality of their justice systems, and for other purposes. Dec. 27, 1979 [S. 241]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Justice System Improvement Act of 1979". Justice System Improvement Act of 1979. 42 USC 3701 note.

SEC. 2. Title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE I—JUSTICE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT

"TABLE OF CONTENTS

"Declaration and purpose.

"PART A—LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

"Sec. 101. Establishment of Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.
"Sec. 102. Duties and functions of Administrator.
"Sec. 103. Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs.

"PART B—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE

"Sec. 201. National Institute of Justice.
"Sec. 202. Establishment, duties, and functions.
"Sec. 203. Authority for 100 per centum grants.
"Sec. 204. National Institute of Justice Advisory Board.

"PART C—BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS

"Sec. 301. Bureau of Justice Statistics.
"Sec. 302. Establishment, duties, and functions.
"Sec. 303. Authority for 100 per centum grants.
"Sec. 304. Bureau of Justice Statistics Advisory Board.
"Sec. 305. Use of data.

"PART D—FORMULA GRANTS

"Sec. 401. Description of program.
"Sec. 402. Eligibility.
"Sec. 403. Applications.
"Sec. 404. Review of applications.
"Sec. 405. Allocation and distribution of funds.

"PART E—NATIONAL PRIORITY GRANTS

"Sec. 501. Purpose.
"Sec. 502. Percentage of appropriation for national priority grant program.
"Sec. 503. Procedure for designating national priority programs.
"Sec. 504. Application requirements.
"Sec. 505. Criteria for award.

"PART F—DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

"Sec. 601. Purpose.
"Sec. 602. Percentage of appropriation for discretionary grant program.

"Sec. 603. Procedure for establishing discretionary programs.
"Sec. 604. Application requirements.
"Sec. 605. Criteria for award.
"Sec. 606. Period for award.

"PART G—TRAINING AND MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT

"Sec. 701. Purpose.
"Sec. 702. Training of prosecuting attorneys.
"Sec. 703. Training State and local criminal justice personnel.
"Sec. 704. FBI training of State and local criminal justice personnel.
"Sec. 705. Criminal justice education program.

"PART H—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

"Sec. 801. Establishment of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics.
"Sec. 802. Consultation; establishment of rules and regulations.
"Sec. 803. Notice and hearing on denial or termination of grant.
"Sec. 804. Finality of determinations.
"Sec. 805. Appellate court review.
"Sec. 806. Delegation of functions.
"Sec. 807. Subpena power; authority to hold hearings.
"Sec. 808. Compensation of Director of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics.
"Sec. 809. Compensation of other Federal officers.
"Sec. 810. Employment of hearing officers.
"Sec. 811. Authority to use available services.
"Sec. 812. Consultation with other Federal, State, and local officials.
"Sec. 813. Reimbursement authority.
"Sec. 814. Services of experts and consultants; advisory committees.
"Sec. 815. Prohibition of Federal control over State and local criminal justice agencies.
"Sec. 816. Report to President and Congress.
"Sec. 817. Recordkeeping requirement.
"Sec. 818. Confidentiality of information.
"Sec. 819. Authority to accept voluntary services.
"Sec. 820. Administration of juvenile delinquency programs.
"Sec. 821. Prohibition on land acquisition.
"Sec. 822. Prohibition on use of CIA services.
"Sec. 823. Indian liability waiver.
"Sec. 824. District of Columbia matching fund source.
"Sec. 825. Limitation on civil justice matters.
"Sec. 826. Reimbursement for unused equipment.
"Sec. 827. Prison industry enhancement.

"PART I—DEFINITIONS

"Sec. 901. Definitions.

"PART J—FUNDING

"Sec. 1001. Authorization of appropriations.
"Sec. 1002. Maintenance of effort.
"Sec. 1003. Authorization of appropriations for Office of Anti-Crime Programs.

"PART K—CRIMINAL PENALTIES

"Sec. 1101. Misuse of Federal assistance.
"Sec. 1102. Falsification or concealment of facts.
"Sec. 1103. Conspiracy to commit offense against United States.

"PART L—PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFITS

"Sec. 1201. Payments.
"Sec. 1202. Limitations.
"Sec. 1203. Definitions.
"Sec. 1204. Administrative provisions.

"PART M—TRANSITION—EFFECTIVE DATE—REPEALER

"Sec. 1301. Continuation of rules, authorities, and proceedings.

"DECLARATION AND PURPOSE

"The Congress finds and declares that the high incidence of crime in the United States is detrimental to the general welfare of the Nation and its citizens, and that criminal justice efforts must be better coordinated, intensified, and made more effective and equitable at all levels of government. 12 USC 3701.

"Congress further finds that juvenile delinquency constitutes a growing threat to the national welfare requiring immediate and comprehensive action by the Federal Government to reduce and prevent delinquency by developing and implementing effective programs to improve the quality of juvenile justice in the United States.

"Congress further finds that there is an urgent need to encourage basic and applied research, to gather and disseminate accurate and comprehensive justice statistics, and to evaluate methods of preventing and reducing crime.

"Congress further finds that although crime is essentially a local problem that must be dealt with by State and local governments, the financial and technical resources of the Federal Government should be made available to support such State and local efforts.

"Congress further finds that the future welfare of the Nation and the well-being of its citizens depend on the establishment and maintenance of viable and effective justice systems which require: (1) systematic and sustained action by Federal, State, and local governments; (2) greater continuity in the scope and level of Federal assistance; and (3) continuing efforts at all levels of government to streamline programs and upgrade the functioning of agencies responsible for planning, implementing and evaluating efforts to improve justice systems.

"It is therefore the declared policy of the Congress to aid State and local governments in strengthening and improving their systems of criminal justice by providing financial and technical assistance with maximum certainty and minimum delay. It is the purpose of this title to (1) authorize funds for the benefit of States and units of local government to be used to strengthen their criminal justice system; (2) develop and fund new methods and programs to enhance the effectiveness of criminal justice agencies; (3) support the development of city, county, and statewide priorities and programs to meet the problems confronting the justice system; (4) reduce court congestion and trial delay; (5) support community anticrime efforts; (6) improve and modernize the correctional system; (7) encourage the undertaking of innovative projects of recognized importance and effectiveness; (8) encourage the development of basic and applied research directed toward the improvement of civil and criminal justice systems and new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime and the detection, apprehension, and rehabilitation of criminals; (9) encourage the collection and analysis of statistical information concerning crime, juvenile delinquency, civil disputes, and the operation of justice systems; and (10) support manpower development and training efforts. It is further the policy of the Congress that the Federal assistance made available under this title not be utilized to reduce the amount of State and local financial support for criminal justice activities below the level of such support prior to the availability of such assistance.

75-480 O - 81 - 66

"PART A—LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

"ESTABLISHMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

42 USC 3711.

"SEC. 101. There is hereby established within the Department of Justice under the general authority of the Attorney General, a Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (hereinafter referred to in this title as the 'Administration'). The Administration shall be under the direction of an Administrator, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and such other Deputy Administrators as may be designated by the Attorney General. The Administrator shall have final authority over all grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts awarded by the Administration.

"DUTIES AND FUNCTIONS OF ADMINISTRATOR

42 USC 3712.

"SEC. 102. The Administrator shall—

"(1) provide funds to eligible States and units of local government pursuant to part D;

Post, pp. 1192, 1195.

"(2) recognize national criminal justice priorities established in accordance with parts E and F, inform States and units of local government concerning such priorities and award and allocate funds and technical assistance among the eligible States, units of local government, and public and private nonprofit organizations according to the criteria and on the terms and conditions determined by the Administration to be consistent with parts E and F;

"(3) publish and disseminate information on the condition and progress of the criminal justice system;

"(4) establish and carry on a specific and continuing program of cooperation with the States and units of local government designed to encourage and promote consultation and coordination concerning decisions made by the Administration affecting State and local criminal justice priorities;

"(5) cooperate with and render technical assistance to States, units of local government, and other public and private organizations or international agencies involved in criminal justice activities;

"(6) cooperate with and render technical assistance to States, units of local government, and other public and private organizations or agencies involved in victim witness assistance activities and the post-arrest identification and prosecution of career criminals;

"(7) provide funds and technical assistance to eligible jurisdictions under this title for the development of operational information and telecommunications systems;

Post, p. 1201.

"(8) exercise the powers and functions set out in part H; and

"(9) exercise such other powers and functions as may be vested in the Administrator pursuant to this title.

"OFFICE OF COMMUNITY ANTI-CRIME PROGRAMS

Establishment. 42 USC 3713.

"SEC. 103. (a) There is established in the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration the Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Office'). The Office shall be under the direction of the Administrator and shall—

"(1) provide appropriate technical assistance to community and citizens groups to enable such groups to—

"(A) apply for grants which encourage community and citizen participation in crime prevention and criminal justice activities;

"(B) participate in the formula grant application process pursuant to section 402(f) of this title;

"(C) provide program development and encouragement of neighborhood and community participation in crime prevention and public safety efforts; and

"(D) implement programs and projects assisted with grants under subsection (b).

"(2) coordinate its activities with other Federal agencies and programs, including the Community Relations Service of the Department of Justice, which are designed to encourage and assist citizen participation in criminal justice activities;

"(3) provide information on successful programs of citizen and community participation to citizen and community groups;

"(4) review, at its discretion, formula grant applications submitted under section 403 of this title in order to assure that the requirements for citizen, neighborhood, and community participation in the application process have been met; and

"(5) make recommendations, after consultation with citizen, neighborhood, and community organizations, for the designation of effective community anticrime programs for funding as national priority grants under part E and discretionary grants under part F.

Post, p. 1192. *Post*, p. 1195. Grants, use.

"(b) The Administration is authorized to make grants to be administered by the Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs to community and citizens groups, which grants shall be used—

"(1) to enable the community to engage in a process leading to the identification of problems facing that community with respect to crime or conflicts, disputes, and other problems that might lead to crime;

"(2) to provide for the consideration by the community of plans to alleviate such problems with special attention to projects that—

"(A) have been successful in other communities in dealing with the same or similar problems;

"(B) provide alternatives to the criminal justice system in resolving conflicts and disputes and in repairing the injuries suffered;

"(C) promote increased citizen participation and confidence in the processes used to resolve conflicts and disputes; and

"(D) address the social and economic causes of crime.

"(3) to enable community and citizen groups to participate in assistance programs under this title, but no grant under this section may be used principally to seek technical assistance or a grant under this title;

"(4) to conduct training of community groups in the management of grants and such other skills as the Office determines are necessary to enhance the involvement of neighborhoods and citizens in community crime prevention and dispute resolution projects; and

"(5) to carry out projects determined to be likely to alleviate the community's crime problems as identified through the process set forth in this subsection.

"(c) In carrying out the functions under this part the Administrator shall make appropriate provisions for coordination among neighborhoods and for consultation with locally elected officials.

"PART B—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE

"NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE

42 USC 3721.

"SEC. 201. It is the purpose of this part to establish a National Institute of Justice, which shall provide for and encourage research and demonstration efforts for the purpose of—

"(1) improving Federal, State, and local criminal justice systems and related aspects of the civil justice system;

"(2) preventing and reducing crimes;

"(3) insuring citizen access to appropriate dispute-resolution forums;

"(4) improving efforts to detect, investigate, prosecute, and otherwise combat and prevent white-collar crime and public corruption; and

"(5) identifying programs of proven effectiveness, programs having a record of proven success, or programs which offer a high probability of improving the functioning of the criminal justice system.

Research and development authority.

The Institute shall have authority to engage in and encourage research and development to improve and strengthen the criminal justice system and related aspects of the civil justice system and to disseminate the results of such efforts to Federal, State, and local governments, to develop alternatives to judicial resolution of disputes, to evaluate the effectiveness of programs funded under this title, to develop new or improved approaches and techniques, to improve and strengthen the administration of justice, and to identify programs or projects carried out under this title which have demonstrated success in improving the quality of justice systems and which offer the likelihood of success if continued or repeated. In carrying out the provisions of this part, the Institute shall give primary emphasis to the problems of State and local justice systems and shall insure that there is a balance between basic and applied research.

"ESTABLISHMENT, DUTIES, AND FUNCTIONS

42 USC 3722.

"SEC. 202. (a) There is established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority of the Attorney General, a National Institute of Justice (hereinafter referred to in this part as the 'Institute').

"(b) The Institute shall be headed by a Director appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Director shall have had experience in justice research. The Director shall have final authority over all grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts awarded by the Institute. The Director shall not engage in any other employment than that of serving as Director; nor shall the Director hold any office in, or act in any capacity for, any organization, agency, or institution with which the Institute makes any contract or other arrangement under this title.

"(c) The Institute is authorized to—

Grants.

"(1) make grants to, or enter into cooperative agreements or contracts with, public agencies, institutions of higher education, private organizations, or individuals to conduct research, demonstrations, or special projects pertaining to the purposes described in this part, and provide technical assistance and training in support of tests, demonstrations, and special projects;

"(2) conduct or authorize multiyear and short-term research and development concerning the criminal and civil justice systems in an effort—

"(A) to identify alternative programs for achieving system goals, including programs authorized by section 103 of this title;

"(B) to provide more accurate information on the causes and correlates of crime;

"(C) to analyze the correlates of crime and juvenile delinquency and provide more accurate information on the causes and correlates of crime and juvenile delinquency;

"(D) to improve the functioning of the criminal justice system;

"(E) to develop new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime, the prevention and reduction of parental kidnaping, including the development of programs to facilitate cooperation among the States and units of local government, the detection and apprehension of criminals, the expeditious, efficient, and fair disposition of criminal and juvenile delinquency cases, the improvement of police and minority relations, the conduct of research into the problems of victims and witnesses of crime, the feasibility and consequences of allowing victims to participate in criminal justice decisionmaking, the feasibility and desirability of adopting procedures and programs which increase the victim's participation in the criminal justice process, the reduction in the need to seek court resolution of civil disputes, and the development of adequate corrections facilities and effective programs of correction; and

"(F) to develop programs and projects to improve and expand the capacity of States and units of local government and combinations of such units, to detect, investigate, prosecute, and otherwise combat and prevent white-collar crime and public corruption, to improve and expand cooperation among the Federal Government, States, and units of local government in order to enhance the overall criminal justice system response to white-collar crime and public corruption, and to foster the creation and implementation of a comprehensive national strategy to prevent and combat white-collar crime and public corruption.

Public and private research agencies, assistance.

In carrying out the provisions of this subsection, the Institute may request the assistance of both public and private research agencies;

"(3) evaluate the effectiveness of projects or programs carried out under this part;

"(4) evaluate, where the Institute deems appropriate, the programs and projects carried out under other parts of this title to determine their impact upon the quality of criminal and civil justice systems and the extent to which they have met or failed to meet the purposes and policies of this title, and disseminate such information to State agencies and, upon request, to units of local government and other public and private organizations and individuals;

"(5) make recommendations for action which can be taken by Federal, State, and local governments and by private persons and organizations to improve and strengthen criminal and civil justice systems;

"(6) provide research fellowships and clinical internships and carry out programs of training and special workshops for the presentation and dissemination of information resulting from research, demonstrations, and special projects including those authorized by this part;

"(7) collect and disseminate information obtained by the Institute or other Federal agencies, public agencies, institutions of higher education, and private organizations relating to the purposes of this part;

"(8) serve as a national and international clearinghouse for the exchange of information with respect to the purposes of this part;

"(9) submit a biennial report to the President and Congress on the state of justice research. This report shall describe significant achievements and identify areas needing further study. Other Federal agencies involved in justice research shall assist, upon request, in the preparation of this report;

"(10) after consultation with appropriate agencies and officials of States and units of local government, make recommendations for the designation of programs or projects which will be effective in improving the functioning of the criminal justice system, for funding as national priority grants under part E and discretionary grants under part F; and

Post, p. 1195.

"(11) encourage, assist, and serve in a consulting capacity to Federal, State, and local justice system agencies in the development, maintenance, and coordination of criminal and civil justice programs and services.

"(d) To insure that all criminal and civil justice research is carried out in a coordinated manner, the Director is authorized to—

"(1) utilize, with their consent, the services, equipment, personnel, information, and facilities of other Federal, State, local, and private agencies and instrumentalities with or without reimbursement therefor;

"(2) confer with and avail itself of the cooperation, services, records, and facilities of State or of municipal or other local agencies;

"(3) request such information, data, and reports from any Federal agency as may be required to carry out the purposes of this section, and the agencies shall provide such information to the Institute as required to carry out the purposes of this part;

"(4) seek the cooperation of the judicial branches of Federal and State Government in coordinating civil and criminal justice research and development; and

Post, p. 1201.

"(5) exercise the powers and functions set out in part H.

"AUTHORITY FOR 100 PER CENTUM GRANTS

42 USC 3723.

"SEC. 203. A grant authorized under this part may be up to 100 per centum of the total cost of each project for which such grant is made. The Institute shall require, whenever feasible, as a condition of approval of a grant under this part, that the recipient contribute money, facilities, or services to carry out the purposes for which the grant is sought.

"NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE ADVISORY BOARD

Establishment.
42 USC 3724.

"SEC. 204. (a) There is hereby established a National Institute of Justice Advisory Board (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Board'). The Board shall consist of twenty-one members who shall be appointed by the President. The members shall represent the public interest and should be experienced in the criminal or civil justice systems, including, representatives of States and units of local government, representatives of police, prosecutors, defense attorneys, courts, corrections, experts in the area of victim and witness assistance and other components of the justice system at all levels of government,

representatives of professional organizations, representatives of the academic and research community, members of the business community, officials of neighborhood and community organizations, and the general public. A majority of the members of the Board, including the Chairman and Vice Chairman, shall not be full-time employees of Federal, State, or local governments. The Board, by majority vote, shall elect from among its members a Chairman and Vice Chairman. The Vice Chairman is authorized to sit and act in the place of the Chairman in the absence of the Chairman. The Director shall also be a nonvoting member of the Board and shall not serve as Chairman or Vice Chairman. Vacancies in the membership of the Board shall not affect the power of the remaining members to execute the functions of the Board and shall be filled in the same manner as in the case of the original appointment. The Chairman shall be provided by the Institute with at least one full-time staff assistant to assist the Board. The Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, and the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics shall serve as nonvoting ex officio members of the Board and shall be ineligible to serve as Chairman or Vice Chairman. Except as otherwise provided herein, no more than one additional full-time Federal officer or employee shall serve as a member of the Board.

Chairman and Vice Chairman.

"(b) The Board, after appropriate consultation with representatives of State and local governments, may make such rules respecting its organization and procedures as it deems necessary, except that no recommendation shall be reported from the Board unless a majority of the Board assents.

"(c) The term of office of each member of the Board appointed under subsection (a) shall be three years except the first composition of the Board which shall have one-third of these members appointed to one-year terms, one-third to two-year terms, and one-third to three-year terms; and any such member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his or her predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Such members shall be appointed within ninety days after the date of enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979. The members of the Board appointed under subsection (a) shall receive compensation for each day engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Board at rates of pay not in excess of the daily equivalent of the highest rate of basic pay then payable in the General Schedule of section 5332(a) of title 5, United States Code, and in addition shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses. No voting member shall serve for more than two consecutive terms.

Terms of office.

Compensation.

44 FR 58671.

Limitation.

"(d) The Board shall—

Duties.

"(1) recommend the policies and priorities of the Institute;

"(2) create, where necessary, formal peer review procedures over selected categories of grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts;

"(3) recommend to the President at least three candidates for the position of Director of the Institute in the event of a vacancy; and

"(4) undertake such additional related tasks as the Board may deem necessary.

"(e) In addition to the powers and duties set forth elsewhere in this title, the Director shall exercise such powers and duties of the Board as may be delegated to the Director by the Board.

"PART C—BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS

"BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS

Statistical information, collection and analysis.
42 USC 3731.

"SEC. 301. It is the purpose of this part to provide for and encourage the collection and analysis of statistical information concerning crime (including white-collar crime and public corruption), juvenile delinquency, and the operation of the criminal justice system and related aspects of the civil justice system and to support the development of information and statistical systems at the Federal, State, and local levels to improve the efforts of these levels of government to measure and understand the levels of crime (including crimes against the elderly, white-collar crime, and public corruption), juvenile delinquency, and the operation of the criminal justice system and related aspects of the civil justice system. The Bureau shall utilize to the maximum extent feasible State governmental organizations and facilities responsible for the collection and analysis of criminal justice data and statistics. In carrying out the provisions of this part, the Bureau shall give primary emphasis to the problems of State and local justice systems.

State governmental organizations and facilities.

"ESTABLISHMENT, DUTIES, AND FUNCTIONS

42 USC 3732.

"SEC. 302. (a) There is established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority of the Attorney General, a Bureau of Justice Statistics (hereinafter referred to in this part as 'Bureau').

Director, appointment, qualifications.

"(b) The Bureau shall be headed by a Director appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Director shall have had experience in statistical programs. The Director shall have final authority for all grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts awarded by the Bureau. The Director shall not engage in any other employment than that of serving as Director; nor shall the Director hold any office in, or act in any capacity for, any organization, agency, or institution with which the Bureau makes any contract or other arrangement under this Act.

Grants.

"(c) The Bureau is authorized to—

"(1) make grants to, or enter into cooperative agreements or contracts with public agencies, institutions of higher education, private organizations, or private individuals for purposes related to this part; grants shall be made subject to continuing compliance with standards for gathering justice statistics set forth in rules and regulations promulgated by the Director;

"(2) collect and analyze information concerning criminal victimization, including crimes against the elderly, and civil disputes;

"(3) collect and analyze data that will serve as a continuous and comparable national social indication of the prevalence, incidence, rates, extent, distribution, and attributes of crime, juvenile delinquency, civil disputes, and other statistical factors related to crime, civil disputes, and juvenile delinquency, in support of national, State, and local justice policy and decision-making;

"(4) collect and analyze statistical information, concerning the operations of the criminal justice system at the Federal, State, and local levels;

"(5) collect and analyze statistical information concerning the prevalence, incidence, rates, extent, distribution, and attributes

of crime, and juvenile delinquency, at the Federal, State, and local levels;

"(6) analyze the correlates of crime, civil disputes and juvenile delinquency, by the use of statistical information, about criminal and civil justice systems at the Federal, State, and local levels, and about the extent, distribution and attributes of crime, and juvenile delinquency, in the Nation and at the Federal, State, and local levels;

"(7) compile, collate, analyze, publish, and disseminate uniform national statistics concerning all aspects of criminal justice and related aspects of civil justice, crime, including crimes against the elderly, juvenile delinquency, criminal offenders, juvenile delinquents, and civil disputes in the various States;

"(8) recommend national standards for justice statistics and for insuring the reliability and validity of justice statistics supplied pursuant to this title;

"(9) maintain liaison with the judicial branches of the Federal and State Governments in matters relating to justice statistics, and cooperate with the judicial branch in assuring as much uniformity as feasible in statistical systems of the executive and judicial branches;

"(10) provide information to the President, the Congress, the judiciary, State and local governments, and the general public on justice statistics;

"(11) establish or assist in the establishment of a system to provide State and local governments with access to Federal informational resources useful in the planning, implementation, and evaluation of programs under this Act;

"(12) conduct or support research relating to methods of gathering or analyzing justice statistics;

"(13) provide financial and technical assistance to the States and units of local government relating to collection, analysis, or dissemination of justice statistics;

"(14) maintain liaison with State and local governments and governments of other nations concerning justice statistics;

"(15) cooperate in and participate with national and international organizations in the development of uniform justice statistics;

"(16) insure conformance with security and privacy regulations issued pursuant to section 818; and

Post, p. 1213.

"(17) exercise the powers and functions set out in part H.

Post, p. 1201.

"(d) To insure that all justice statistical collection, analysis, and dissemination is carried out in a coordinated manner, the Director is authorized to—

"(1) utilize, with their consent, the services, equipment, records, personnel, information, and facilities of other Federal, State, local, and private agencies and instrumentalities with or without reimbursement therefor;

"(2) confer and cooperate with State, municipal, and other local agencies;

"(3) request such information, data, and reports from any Federal agency as may be required to carry out the purposes of this title; and

"(4) seek the cooperation of the judicial branch of the Federal Government in gathering data from criminal justice records.

"(e) Federal agencies requested to furnish information, data, or reports pursuant to subsection (d)(3) shall provide such information to the Bureau as is required to carry out the purposes of this section.

CONTINUED

11 OF 12

"(f) In recommending standards for gathering justice statistics under this section, the Director shall consult with representatives of State and local government, including, where appropriate, representatives of the judiciary.

"AUTHORITY FOR 100 PER CENTUM GRANTS

42 USC 3733.

"SEC. 303. A grant authorized under this part may be up to 100 per centum of the total cost of each project for which such grant is made. The Bureau shall require, whenever feasible as a condition of approval of a grant under this part, that the recipient contribute money, facilities, or services to carry out the purposes for which the grant is sought.

"BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS ADVISORY BOARD

Establishment.
42 USC 3734.

"SEC. 304. (a) There is hereby established a Bureau of Justice Statistics Advisory Board (hereinafter referred to in this section as the 'Board'). The Board shall consist of twenty-one members who shall be appointed by the Attorney General. The members should include representatives of States and units of local government, representatives of police, prosecutors, defense attorneys, courts, corrections, experts in the area of victim and witness assistance, and other components of the justice system at all levels of government, representatives of professional organizations, members of the academic, research, and statistics community, officials of neighborhood and community organizations, members of the business community, and the general public. The Board, by majority vote, shall elect from among its members a Chairman and Vice Chairman. The Vice Chairman is authorized to sit and act in the place of the Chairman in the absence of the Chairman. The Director shall also be a non-voting member of the Board and shall not serve as Chairman or Vice Chairman. Vacancies in the membership of the Board shall not affect the power of the remaining members to execute the functions of the Board and shall be filled in the same manner as in the case of the original appointment. The Chairman shall be provided by the Bureau with at least one full-time staff assistant to assist the Board. The Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, the Director of the National Institute of Justice, and the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics shall serve as non-voting ex officio members of the Board but shall be ineligible to serve as Chairman or Vice Chairman. Except as otherwise provided herein, no more than one additional full-time Federal officer or employee shall serve as a member of the Board.

Chairman and Vice Chairman.

"(b) The Board, after appropriate consultation with representatives of State and local governments, may make such rules respecting its organization and procedures as it deems necessary, except that no recommendation shall be reported from the Board unless a majority of the Board assents.

Terms of office.

"(c) The term of office of each member of the Board appointed under subsection (a) shall be three years except the first composition of the Board which shall have one-third of these members appointed to one-year terms, one-third to two-year terms, and one-third to three-year terms; and any such member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his or her predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. The members of the Board appointed under subsection (a) shall receive compensation for each day engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Board at rates of pay not in excess

of the daily equivalent of the highest rate of basic pay then payable under the General Schedule of section 5332(a) of title 5, United States Code, and in addition shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses. No voting member shall serve for more than two consecutive terms.

44 FR 58671.
Limitation.

"(d) The Board shall—

Duties.

"(1) review and make recommendations to the Bureau on activities undertaken by the Bureau and formulate and recommend to the Director policies and priorities for the Bureau;

"(2) recommend to the President at least three candidates for the position of Director of the Bureau in the event of a vacancy; and

"(3) carry out such additional related functions as the Board may deem necessary.

"(e) In addition to the powers and duties set forth elsewhere in this title, the Director shall exercise such powers and duties of the Board as may be delegated to the Director by the Board.

"USE OF DATA

42 USC 3735.

"SEC. 305. Data collected by the Bureau shall be used only for statistical or research purposes, and shall be gathered in a manner that precludes their use for law enforcement or any purpose relating to a particular individual other than statistical or research purposes.

"PART D—FORMULA GRANTS

"DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM

42 USC 3741.

"SEC. 401. (a) It is the purpose of this part to assist States and units of local government in carrying out specific innovative programs which are of proven effectiveness, have a record of proven success, or which offer a high probability of improving the functioning of the criminal justice system. The Administration is authorized to make grants under this part to States and units of local government for the purpose of—

"(1) establishing or expanding community and neighborhood programs that enable citizens to undertake initiatives to deal with crime and delinquency;

"(2) improving and strengthening law enforcement agencies, as measured by arrest rates, incidence rates, victimization rates, the number of reported crimes, clearance rates, the number of patrol or investigative hours per uniformed officer, or any other appropriate objective measure;

"(3) improving the police utilization of community resources through support of joint police-community projects designed to prevent or control neighborhood crime;

"(4) disrupting illicit commerce in stolen goods and property and training of special investigative and prosecuting personnel, and the development of systems for collecting, storing, and disseminating information relating to the control of organized crime;

"(5) combating arson;

"(6) developing investigations and prosecutions of white-collar crime, organized crime, public-corruption-related offenses, and fraud against the government;

"(7) reducing the time between arrest or indictment and disposition of trial;

"(8) implementing court reforms;
"(9) increasing the use and development of alternatives to the prosecution of selected offenders;
"(10) increasing the development and use of alternatives to pretrial detention that assure return to court and a minimization of the risk of danger;
"(11) increasing the rate at which prosecutors obtain convictions against habitual, nonstatus offenders;
"(12) developing and implementing programs which provide assistance to victims, witnesses, and jurors, including restitution by the offender, programs encouraging victim and witness participation in the criminal justice system, and programs designed to prevent retribution against or intimidation of witnesses by persons charged with or convicted of crimes;
"(13) providing competent defense counsel for indigent and eligible low-income persons accused of criminal offenses;
"(14) developing projects to identify and meet the needs of drug dependent offenders;
"(15) increasing the availability and use of alternatives to maximum-security confinement of convicted offenders who pose no threat to public safety;
"(16) reducing the rates of violence among inmates in places of detention and confinement;
"(17) improving conditions of detention and confinement in adult and juvenile correctional institutions, as measured by the number of such institutions administering programs meeting accepted standards;
"(18) training criminal justice personnel in programs meeting standards recognized by the Administrator;
"(19) revision and recodification by States and units of local government of criminal statutes, rules, and procedures and revision of statutes, rules, and regulations governing State and local criminal justice agencies;
"(20) coordinating the various components of the criminal justice system to improve the overall operation of the system, establishing criminal justice information systems, and supporting and training of criminal justice personnel;
"(21) developing statistical and evaluative systems in States and units of local government which assist the measurement of indicators in each of the areas described in paragraphs (1) through (20);
"(22) encouraging the development of pilot and demonstration projects for prison industry programs at the State level with particular emphasis on involving private sector enterprise either as a direct participant in such programs, or as purchasers of goods produced through such programs, and aimed at making inmates self-sufficient, to the extent practicable, in a realistic working environment; and
"(23) any other innovative program which is of proven effectiveness, has a record of proven success, or which offers a high probability of improving the functioning of the criminal justice system.

"(b)(1) Except with respect to allocations under subsection (c)—
"(A) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, the Federal portion of any grant made under this part may be up to 100 per centum of the cost of the program or project specified in the application for such grant; and
"(B) for any later fiscal period, that portion of a Federal grant made under this section may be up to 90 per centum of the cost of

the program or project specified in the application for such grant unless the Administrator determines that State or local budgetary restraints prevent the recipient from providing the remaining portion.
"(2)(A) The non-Federal portion of the cost of such program or project shall be in cash. Federal and non-Federal program costs.
"(B) In the case of a grant to an Indian tribe or other aboriginal group, the Administration may increase the Federal portion of the cost of such program to the extent the Administration deems necessary, if the Administration determines that the tribe or group does not have sufficient funds available to meet the non-Federal portion of such cost.
"(3) Except with respect to allocations under subsection (c), a grant recipient shall assume the cost of a program or project funded under this part after a reasonable period of Federal assistance unless the Administrator determines that the recipient is unable to assume such cost because of State or local budgetary restraints.
"(c)(1) The Administration shall allocate from the grant provided for in subsection (a) $200,000 to each of the States for the purposes of administering grants received under this title for operating criminal justice councils, judicial coordinating committees, and local offices pursuant to part D, and an additional amount of at least $50,000 shall be made available by the Administration for allocation by the State to the judicial coordinating committee. These foregoing sums shall be available without a requirement for match. The Administration shall allocate additional funds from the grant to a State for use by the State and its units of local government in an amount that is 7½ per centum of the total grant of such State. Any of the additional funds shall be matched in an amount equal to any such expended or obligated amount. An amount equal to at least 7½ per centum of the allocation of an eligible jurisdiction as defined in section 402(a) (2), (3), or (4), or of a judicial coordinating committee, must be made available by the State to each such jurisdiction or judicial coordinating committee from these additional funds for purposes set out above. The eligible jurisdiction or combination thereof shall match the amounts passed through in an amount equal to any such amount expended or obligated by the eligible jurisdiction or combination thereof for the purposes set forth above for all Federal funds in excess of $25,000 for each eligible jurisdiction. Allocation of funds. Additional funds.
"(2) Any funds allocated to States or units of local government and unexpended by such States or units of local government for the purposes set forth above shall be available to such States or units of local government for expenditure in accordance with subsection (a).
"(3) The State may allocate at its discretion to units of local government or combinations of such units which are not eligible jurisdictions as defined in section 402(a) (2), (3), and (4) funds provided under this subsection.

"ELIGIBILITY

"SEC. 402. (a) The Administration is authorized to make financial assistance under this part available to an eligible jurisdiction to enable it to carry out all or a substantial part of a program or project submitted and approved in accordance with the provisions of this title. An eligible jurisdiction shall be— 42 USC 3742.
"(1) a State;
"(2) a municipality which has no less than 0.15 per centum of total State and local criminal justice expenditures, and which has a population of one hundred thousand or more persons on the basis of the most satisfactory current data available on a nationwide basis to the Administration but only if such municipality

would receive at least $50,000 for the applicable year under section 405;

"(3) a county which has no less than 0.15 per centum of total State and local criminal justice expenditures, and which has a population of one hundred thousand or more persons on the basis of the most satisfactory current data available on a nationwide basis to the Administration but only if such county would receive at least $50,000 for the applicable year under section 405;

"(4) any combination of contiguous units of local government, whether or not situated in more than one State, or any combination of units of local government all in the same county, which has a population of one hundred thousand or more persons on the basis of the most satisfactory current data available on a nationwide basis to the Administration but only if such combination would receive at least $50,000 for the applicable year under section 405;

"(5) a unit of local government, or any combination of such contiguous units without regard to population, which are otherwise ineligible under the other paragraphs of this subsection.

State criminal justice council.

"(b)(1) Each State shall establish or designate and maintain a criminal justice council (hereinafter referred to in this title as the 'council') for the purpose of—

"(A) analyzing the criminal justice problems within the State based on input and data from all eligible jurisdictions, State agencies, and the judicial coordinating committee and establishing priorities based on the analysis and assuring that these priorities are published and made available to affected criminal justice agencies prior to the time required for application submission;

"(B) preparing a comprehensive State application reflecting the statewide goals, objectives, priorities, and projected grant programs;

"(C)(i) receiving, reviewing, and approving (or disapproving) applications or amendments submitted by State agencies, the judicial coordinating committee, and units of local government, or combinations thereof, as defined in subsection (a)(5), pursuant to section 405(a)(5) of this title; and

"(ii) providing financial assistance to these agencies and units according to the criteria of this title and on the terms and conditions established by such council at its discretion;

"(D) receiving, coordinating, reviewing, and monitoring all applications or amendments submitted by State agencies, the judicial coordinating committee, units of local government, and combinations of such units pursuant to section 403 of this title, recommending ways to improve the effectiveness of the programs or projects referred to in said applications, assuring compliance of said applications with Federal requirements and State law and integrating said applications into the comprehensive State application;

Report.

"(E) preparing an annual report for the chief executive of the State and the State legislature containing an assessment of the criminal justice problems and priorities within the State; the adequacy of existing State and local agencies, programs, and resources to meet these problems and priorities; the distribution and use of funds allocated pursuant to this part and the relationship of these funds to State and local resources allocated to crime and justice system problems; and the major policy and legislative initiatives that are recommended to be undertaken on a statewide basis;

"(F) assisting the chief executive of the State, the State legislature, and units of local government upon request in developing new or improved approaches, policies, or legislation designed to improve criminal justice in the State;

"(G) developing and publishing information concerning criminal justice in the State;

"(H) providing technical assistance upon request to State agencies, community-based crime prevention programs, the judicial coordinating committee, and units of local government in matters relating to improving criminal justice in the State; and

"(I) assuring fund accounting, auditing, and evaluation of programs and projects funded under this part to assure compliance with Federal requirements and State law.

Creation or designation by State law. Membership.

"(2) The council shall be created or designated by State law and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the chief executive of the State who shall appoint the members of the council, designate the chairman, and provide professional, technical, and clerical staff to serve the council. The council shall be broadly representative and include among its membership—

"(A) representatives of eligible jurisdictions as defined in subsection (a) (2), (3), and (4) who shall comprise at least one-third of the membership of the council where there are such eligible jurisdictions in the State and where they submit applications pursuant to this part;

"(B) representatives of the smaller units of local government defined in subsection (a)(5);

"(C) representatives of the various components of the criminal justice system, including representatives of agencies directly related to the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency and representatives of police, courts, corrections, prosecutors, and defense attorneys;

"(D) representatives of the general public including representatives of neighborhood and community-based, business, and professional organizations of the communities to be served under this part; and

"(E) representatives of the judiciary including, at a minimum, the chief judicial officer or other officer of the court of last resort, the chief judicial administrative officer or other appropriate judicial administrative officer of the State, and a local trial court judicial officer; if the chief judicial officer or chief judicial administrative officer cannot or does not choose to serve, the other judicial members and the local trial court judicial officer shall be selected by the chief executive of the State from a list of no less than three nominees for each position submitted by the chief judicial officer of the court of last resort within thirty days after the occurrence of any vacancy in the judicial membership; additional judicial members of the council as may be required by the Administration shall be appointed by the chief executive of the State from the membership of the judicial coordinating committee or, in the absence of a judicial coordinating committee, from a list of no less than three nominees for each position submitted by the chief judicial officer of the court of last resort. Individual representatives may fulfill the requirements of more than one functional area or geographical area where appropriate to the background and expertise of the individual.

Applications from eligible jurisdictions.

"(3)(A) Applications from eligible jurisdictions as defined in subsection (a) (2), (3), and (4) may, at the discretion of such eligible jurisdiction, be in the form of a single application to the State for inclusion in the comprehensive State application. Applications or

amendments should conform to the overall priorities, unless the eligible jurisdiction's analysis of its criminal justice system demonstrates that such recommended priorities are inconsistent with their needs. Applications or amendments should conform to uniform administrative requirements for submission of applications. Such requirements shall be consistent with guidelines issued by the Administration. Such application or amendments shall be deemed approved unless the council, within ninety days of the receipt of such application or amendment, finds that the application or amendment—

Limitations on approval.

"(i) does not comply with Federal requirements or with State law or regulations;

"(ii) is inconsistent with priorities and fails to establish, under guidelines issued by the Administration, good cause for such inconsistency;

"(iii) conflicts with or duplicates programs or projects of another applicant under this title, or other Federal, State, or local supported programs or applications; or

"(iv) proposes a program or project that is substantially identical to or is a continuation of a program or project which has been evaluated and found to be ineffective under section 404(c)(4).

Where the council finds such noncompliance, inconsistency, conflict, or duplication, it shall notify the applicant in writing and set forth its reasons for the finding.

"(B) The applicant may, within thirty days of receipt of written findings of the council pursuant to subparagraph (A) submit to the council a revised application or state in writing the applicant's reasons for disagreeing with the council's findings.

"(C) A revised application submitted under subparagraph (B) shall be treated as an original application except that the council shall act on such application within thirty days.

Appeal.

"(D) If an applicant states in writing a disagreement with the council's written findings as specified in subparagraph (A), the findings shall be considered appealed. The appeal shall be in accordance with a procedure developed by the council and reviewed and agreed to by the eligible jurisdiction. If any eligible jurisdiction in a State fails to agree with the council appeal process prior to application submission to the council, the appeal shall be in accordance with procedures developed by the Administration. The Administration appeal procedures shall provide that if the council's action is not supported by clear and convincing evidence or if the council acted arbitrarily or capriciously, the council shall be directed to reconsider or approve the application or amendment.

Reconsideration.

"(E) Approval of the application of such eligible local jurisdiction shall result in the award of funds to such eligible jurisdiction without requirement for further application or review by the council.

State agency and eligible jurisdiction applications.

"(4) Applications from State agencies and eligible jurisdictions as defined in subsection (a)(5) must be in the manner and form proscribed by the council. Where the council determines under paragraph (1) (C) and (D) that an application or amendment from a State agency or an eligible jurisdiction as defined in subsection (a)(5)—

"(A) does not comply with Federal requirements or with State law or regulation;

"(B) is inconsistent with priorities, policy, organizational, or procedural arrangements, or the crime analysis;

"(C) conflicts with or duplicates programs or projects of another applicant under this title, or other Federal, State, or local supported programs or applications; or

"(D) proposes a program or project that is substantially identical to or is a continuation of a program or project which has been evaluated and found to be ineffective;

the council shall notify the applicant in writing of the finding and the reasons for the finding and may deny funding or recommend appropriate changes. Appeal of the council's action shall be in accordance with procedures established by the council for such matters.

"(c) The chief executive(s) of an eligible jurisdiction as defined in subsection (a) (2), (3), and (4) shall create or designate an office for the purpose of preparing and developing the jurisdiction's application and assuring that such application complies with Federal requirements, State law, fund accounting, auditing and the evaluation of programs and projects to be funded under the application to be submitted to the council pursuant to section 403 of this title. Each eligible jurisdiction shall establish or designate a local criminal justice advisory board (hereinafter referred to in this section as the 'board') for the purpose of—

Local criminal justice advisory board, establishment.

"(1) analyzing the criminal justice problems within the eligible jurisdiction and advising the council of the eligible jurisdiction on priorities;

"(2) advising the chief executive of the eligible jurisdiction pursuant to this title;

"(3) advising on applications or amendments by the eligible jurisdiction;

"(4) assuring that there is an adequate allocation of funds for court programs based upon that proportion of the eligible jurisdiction's expenditures for court programs which contributes to the jurisdiction's eligibility for funds and which take into account the court priorities recommended by the judicial coordinating committee; and

"(5) assuring that there is an adequate allocation of funds for correction programs based on that portion of the eligible jurisdiction's expenditures for correction programs which contributes to the jurisdiction's eligibility for funds.

Such board shall be established or designated by the chief executive of the eligible jurisdiction and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the chief executive who shall appoint the members and designate the chairman. Such board shall be broadly representative of the various components of the criminal justice system and shall include among its membership representatives of neighborhood, community-based and professional organizations. In the case of an eligible jurisdiction as defined in subsection (a)(4), the membership of the board shall be jointly appointed in such manner as the chief executive of each unit of local government shall determine by mutual agreement. Decisions made by the board pursuant to this subsection may be reviewed and either be accepted or rejected by the chief executive of the eligible subgrant jurisdiction, or in the case of an eligible jurisdiction as defined in subsection (a)(4) in such manner as the chief executive of each unit of local government shall determine by mutual agreement. Where an eligible jurisdiction as defined in subsection (a) (2) or (3) chooses not to combine pursuant to section 402(a)(4) and chooses not to exercise the powers of this subsection, it shall be treated as an eligible jurisdiction under subsection (a)(5).

"(d) The court of last resort of each State may establish or designate a judicial coordinating committee (hereinafter referred to in this title as the 'committee') for the preparation, development, and revision of a three-year application or amendments thereto reflecting the needs and priorities of the courts of the State. For those States where there is a judicial agency which is authorized by State law on the date of

Judicial coordinating committee, establishment or designation.

75-480 O - 81 - 67

enactment of this subsection to perform this function and which has a statutory membership of a majority of court officials (including judges and court administrators), the judicial agency may establish or designate the judicial coordinating committee. The committee shall—

Functions.

"(1) establish priorities for the improvement of the various courts of the State;

"(2) define, develop, and coordinate programs and projects for the improvement of the courts of the State; and

"(3) develop, in accordance with part D, an application for the funding of programs and projects designed to improve the functioning of the courts and judicial agencies of the State.

The committee shall submit its three-year application or amendments to the council. The committee shall review for consistency with the court priorities, applications, or amendments from any jurisdiction which has incurred expenditures for court services from its own sources or from any other jurisdiction which is applying for funds for court services. The committee shall report to the council and the applicant its findings of consistency and inconsistency. The council shall approve and incorporate into its application in whole or in part the application or amendments of the committee unless the council determines that such committee application or amendments are not in accordance with this title, are not in conformance with, or consistent with, their own application made pursuant to section 403 of this title, or do not conform with the fiscal accountability standards of this title.

Report.

"(e)(1) The council will provide for procedures that will insure that all applications or amendments by units of local government or combinations thereof or judicial coordinating committees shall be acted upon no later than ninety days after being first received by the council. Final action by the council which results in the return of any application or amendments to an application must contain specific reasons for such action within ninety days of receipt of the application. Any part of such application or amendments which is not acted upon shall be deemed approved for submission to the Administration. Action by the council on any application or part thereof shall not preclude the resubmission of such application or part thereof to the council at a later date.

Public meetings.

"(2) The council, the judicial coordinating committee, and local boards, established pursuant to subsection (c), shall meet at such times and in such places as they deem necessary and shall hold each meeting open to the public, giving public notice of the time and place of such meeting, and the nature of the business to be transacted if final action is to be taken at the meeting on the State application or any application for funds or any amendment thereto. The council, the judicial coordinating committee, and local boards, pursuant to subsection (c), shall provide for public access to all records relating to their functions under this title, except such records as are required to be kept confidential by any other provision of local, State, or Federal law.

Records, accessibility.

"(3) The council shall, at a time designated in regulations promulgated by the Administration, submit its application made pursuant to this part to the Administration for approval. Its application shall include funding allocations or applications which were submitted by State agencies, the judicial coordinating committee, and units of local government, or combinations thereof, and which were first reviewed and approved by the council pursuant to subsection (b)(3), (b)(4), or (d), as appropriate.

"(f) To be eligible for funds under this part all eligible jurisdictions shall assure the participation of citizens, and neighborhood and community organizations, in the application process. No grant may be made pursuant to this part unless the eligible jurisdiction has provided satisfactory assurances to the Administration that the applicant has—

Funds, eligibility.

"(1) provided citizens and neighborhood and community organizations with adequate information concerning the amounts of funds available for proposed programs or projects under this title, the range of activities that may be undertaken, and other important program requirements;

"(2) provided citizens and neighborhood and community organizations an opportunity to consider and comment on priorities set forth in the application or amendments;

"(3) provided for full and adequate participation of units of local government in the performance of the analysis and the establishment of priorities required by subsection (b)(1)(A); and

"(4) provided an opportunity for all affected criminal justice agencies to consider and comment on the proposed programs to be set forth in the application or amendments.

The Administrator, in cooperation with the Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs, may establish such rules, regulations, and procedures as are necessary to assure that citizens and neighborhood and community organizations will be assured an opportunity to participate in the application process.

Application process, rules.

"APPLICATIONS

"SEC. 403. (a) No grant may be made by the Administration to a State, or by a State to an eligible recipient pursuant to part D, unless the application sets forth criminal justice programs covering a three-year period which meet the objectives of section 401 of this title. This application must be amended annually if new programs are to be added to the application or if the programs contained in the original application are not implemented. The application must include—

42 USC 3743.

Contents.

"(1) an analysis of the crime problems and criminal justice needs within the relevant jurisdiction and a description of the services to be provided and performance goals and priorities, including a specific statement of how the programs are expected to advance the objectives of section 401 of this title and meet the identified crime problems and criminal justice needs of the jurisdiction;

"(2) an indication of how the programs relate to other similar State or local programs directed at the same or similar problems;

"(3) an assurance that following the first fiscal year covered by an application and each fiscal year thereafter, the applicant shall submit to the Administration, where the applicant is a State, and to the council where the applicant is a State agency, the judicial coordinating committees, a nongovernmental grantee, or a unit or combination of units of local government—

"(A) a performance report concerning the activities carried out pursuant to this title; and

"(B) an assessment by the applicant of the impact of those activities on the objectives of this title and the needs and objectives identified in the applicant's statement;

"(4) a certification that Federal funds made available under this title will not be used to supplant State or local funds, but will be used to increase the amounts of such funds that would, in the

absence of Federal funds, be made available for criminal justice activities;

"(5) an assurance where the applicant is a State or unit or combination of units of local government that there is an adequate share of funds for courts and for corrections, police, prosecution, and defense programs;

"(6) a provision for fund accounting, auditing, monitoring, and such evaluation procedures as may be necessary to keep such records as the Administration shall prescribe to assure fiscal control, proper management, and efficient disbursement of funds received under this title;

"(7) a provision for the maintenance of such data and information and for the submission of such reports in such form, at such times, and containing such data and information as the Administration may reasonably require to administer other provisions of this title;

"(8) a certification that its programs meet all the requirements of this section, that all the information contained in the application is correct, that there has been appropriate coordination with affected agencies, and that the applicant will comply with all provisions of this title and all other applicable Federal laws. Such certification shall be made in a form acceptable to the Administration and shall be executed by the chief executive officer or other officer of the applicant qualified under regulations promulgated by the Administration; and

"(9) satisfactory assurances that equipment, whose purchase was previously made in connection with a program or project in such State assisted under this title and whose cost in the aggregate was $100,000 or more, has been put into use not later than one year after the date set at the time of purchase for the commencement of such use and has continued in use during its useful life.

"(b) Applications from judicial coordinating committees, State agencies, and other nongovernmental grantees do not have to include the crime analysis required by subsection (a)(1) but may rely on the crime analysis prepared by the council.

"REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS

Financial assistance.
42 USC 3744.

"SEC. 404. (a) The Administration shall provide financial assistance to each State applicant under this part to carry out the programs or projects submitted by such applicant upon determining that—

"(1) the application or amendment thereof is consistent with the requirements of this title;

"(2) the application or amendment thereof was made public prior to submission to the Administration and an opportunity to comment thereon was provided to citizens and neighborhood and community groups; and

"(3) prior to the approval of the application or amendment thereof the Administration has made an affirmative finding in writing that the program or project is likely to contribute effectively to the achievement of the objectives of section 401 of this title.

Each application or amendment made and submitted for approval to the Administration pursuant to section 403 of this title shall be deemed approved, in whole or in part, by the Administration within ninety days after first received unless the Administration informs the applicant of specific reasons for disapproval.

"(b) The Administration shall suspend funding for an approved application in whole or in part if such application contains a program or project which has failed to conform to the requirements or statutory objectives of this Act as evidenced by— Fund suspension.

"(1) the annual performance reports submitted to the Administration by the applicant pursuant to section 802(b) of this title;

"(2) the failure of the applicant to submit annual performance reports pursuant to section 403 of this title;

"(3) evaluations conducted pursuant to section 802(b);

"(4) evaluations and other information provided by the National Institute of Justice.

The Administration may make appropriate adjustments in the amounts of grants in accordance with its findings pursuant to this subsection. Grant amounts, adjustment.

"(c) Grant funds awarded under part D shall not be used for— Use.

"(1) the purchase of equipment or hardware except as provided in section 102(7), or the payment of personnel costs, unless the cost of such purchases or payments is incurred as an incidental and necessary part of a program of proven effectiveness, a program having a record of proven success, or a program offering high probability of improving the functioning of the criminal justice system (including bulletproof vests). In determining whether to apply this limitation, consideration must be given to the extent of prior funding from any sources in that jurisdiction for substantially similar activities; *Ante*, p. 1170.

"(2) programs which have as their primary purpose general salary payments for employees or classes of employees within an eligible jurisdiction, except for the compensation of personnel for time engaged in conducting or undergoing training programs or the compensation of personnel engaged in research, development, demonstration, or short-term programs;

"(3) construction projects; or

"(4) programs or projects which, based upon evaluations by the National Institute of Justice, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Bureau of Justice Statistics, State or local agencies, and other public or private organizations, have been demonstrated to offer a low probability of improving the functioning of the criminal justice system. Such programs must be formally identified by a notice in the Federal Register after opportunity for comment. Publication in Federal Register.

"(d) The Administration shall not finally disapprove any application submitted to the Administrator under this part, or any amendments thereof, without first affording the applicant reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing and appeal pursuant to section 803 of this title. Notice and hearing.

"ALLOCATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS

"SEC. 405. (a) Of the total amount appropriated for parts D, E, and F in any fiscal year, 80 per centum shall be set aside for part D and allocated to States, units of local government, and combinations of such units as follows: 42 USC 3745.

"(1) The sum of $300,000 to each of the participating States as defined in section 402(a)(1) and the balance according to one of the following two formulas, whichever formula results in the larger amount:

"(A) Of the remaining amount to be allocated pursuant to this part:

"(i) 25 per centum shall be allocated in proportion to the relative population within the State as compared to the population in all States;

"(ii) 25 per centum shall be allocated in proportion to the relative number of index crimes (as documented by the Department of Justice) reported within the State as compared to such numbers in all States;

"(iii) 25 per centum shall be allocated in proportion to the relative amount of total State and local criminal justice expenditures within the State as compared to such amounts in all States; and

"(iv) 25 per centum shall be allocated in proportion to the relative population within the State, weighted by the share of State personal income paid in State and local taxes, as compared to such weighted populations in all States; or

"(B) The remaining amount to be allocated pursuant to this part shall be allocated in proportion to the relative population within the State as compared to the population, in all States;

except that no State which receives financial assistance pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall receive an amount in excess of 110 per centum of that amount available to a State pursuant to subparagraph (B). Formula allocations under this section shall utilize relative population data only for the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

"(2) If the fund allocation to each of the States pursuant to paragraph (1) results in a total amount in excess of the amount appropriated for the purposes of this part, additional funds shall be allocated by the Administration from part E or F to the States for purposes consistent with those parts so that the total amount equals the total amount allocated under paragraph (1). No State shall receive an allocation pursuant to paragraph (1) which is less than the block grant allocation received by such State for fiscal year 1979 pursuant to parts C and E, except that if the total amount appropriated for part D for any fiscal year subsequent to fiscal year 1979 is less than the total block grant appropriation for parts C and E during fiscal year 1979, the States shall receive an allocation in accordance with paragraph (1)(B).

"(3) From the amount made available to each State pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2), the Administration shall determine basic allocations to be made available to the State; to eligible jurisdictions as defined in section 402(a) (2), (3), or (4) and to eligible jurisdictions as defined in section 402(a)(5). Such allocations shall be determined—

"(A) by distributing 70 per centum of available funds allocated under paragraphs (1) and (2) to the State and those eligible units of local government within the State as defined in section 402(a) in a proportion equal to their own respective share of total State and local criminal justice expenditures; and

"(B) by dividing the remaining 30 per centum of available funds allocated under paragraphs (1) and (2) and distributing to the State and to those eligible units of local government within the State as defined in section 402(a), in four equal shares in amounts determined as follows:

"(i) for combating crime as specified in section 401(a), a proportion of the available funds equal to their own respective share of total State and local expenditures for police services from all sources;

"(ii) for improving court administration as specified in section 401(a), a proportion of the available funds equal to their own respective share of total State and local expenditures for judicial, legal, and prosecutive, and public defense services from all sources;

"(iii) for improving correctional services as specified in section 401(a), a proportion of the available funds equal to their own respective share of total State and local expenditures for correctional services from all sources; and

"(iv) for devising effective alternatives to the criminal justice system as specified in section 401(a) a proportion of the available funds equal to their own respective share of total State and local expenditures from all sources.

"(4) All allocations under paragraph (3) shall be based upon the most accurate and complete data available for such fiscal year or for the most recent fiscal year for which accurate data are available. Eligible jurisdictions as defined in section 402(a)(4) may not receive an allocation based upon the population of eligible cities and counties as defined in section 402(a) (2), (3), and (5) unless such cities and counties participate in activities under this title as part of a combination of units of local government as defined in section 402(a)(4). In determining allocations for the eligible units as defined in section 402(a), an aggregate allocation may be utilized where eligible jurisdictions as defined in section 402(a) combine to meet the population requirements of section 402(a)(4).

Aggregate allocation, utilization.

"(5) The amount made available pursuant to paragraph (3) to eligible units of local government within each State, as defined in section 402(a)(5), and to eligible jurisdictions, as defined in section 402(a) (2), (3), or (5) which choose not to combine pursuant to section 402(a)(4) and choose not to exercise the powers of section 402(c), shall be reserved and set aside in a special discretionary fund for use by the council pursuant to section 402 of this title, in making grants (in addition to any other grants which may be made under this title to the same entities or for the same purposes) to such units of local government or combinations thereof. The council shall allocate such funds among such local units of government or combinations thereof which make application pursuant to section 403 of this title, according to the criteria of this title and on the terms and conditions established by such council at its discretion. If in a particular State, there are no eligible units of local government, as defined in section 402(a) (2), (3), or (4), of this part, the amount otherwise reserved and set aside in the special discretionary fund shall consist of the entire amount made available to local units of government, pursuant to this section.

Special discretionary fund.

"(b) At the request of the State legislature while in session or a body designated to act while the legislature is not in session, general goals, priorities, and policies of the council shall be submitted to the legislature for an advisory review prior to its implementation by the council. In this review the general criminal justice goals, priorities, and policies that have been developed pursuant to this part shall be considered. If the legislature or the interim body has not reviewed

Advisory review.

such matters forty-five days after receipt, such matters shall then be deemed reviewed.

"(c) No award of funds that are allocated to the States, units of local government, or combinations thereof under this part shall be made with respect to a program other than a program contained in an approved application.

"(d) If the Administration determines, on the basis of information available to it during any fiscal year, that a portion of the funds allocated to a State, unit of local government, or combination thereof for that fiscal year will not be required, or that the State, unit of local government, or combination thereof will be unable to qualify or receive funds under the requirements of this part, such funds shall be available for reallocation to the States, or other units of local government and combinations thereof within such State, as the Administration may determine in its discretion, but all States shall be considered equally for reallocated funds.

"(e) A State may award funds from the State allocation to private nonprofit organizations. Eligible jurisdictions as defined in section 402(a) (2) through (5) may utilize the services of private nonprofit organizations for purposes consistent with this title.

"(f) In order to receive formula grants under the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, a State shall submit a plan for carrying out the purposes of that Act in accordance with the provisions of this title and section 223 of that Act. Such plan may at the direction of the Administrator be incorporated into the State application to be submitted under this part.

42 USC 5601 note.
42 USC 5633.

"(g) Eligible jurisdictions which choose to utilize regional planning units may utilize the boundaries and organization of existing general purpose regional planning bodies within the State.

"PART E—NATIONAL PRIORITY GRANTS

"PURPOSE

42 USC 3751.

"SEC. 501. It is the purpose of this part, through the provision of additional Federal financial aid and assistance, to encourage States and units of local government to carry out programs which, on the basis of research, demonstration, or evaluations by the National Institute of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, State or local governments, or other Federal, State, local, or private organizations or agencies, have been shown to meet the criteria of section 503(a).

"PERCENTAGE OF APPROPRIATION FOR NATIONAL PRIORITY GRANT PROGRAM

42 USC 3752.

"SEC. 502. Of the total amount appropriated for parts D, E, and F, in any fiscal year, 10 per centum shall be reserved and set aside pursuant to this part as funding incentives for use by the Administration in making national priority grants (in addition to any other grants which may be made under this title to the same entities or for the same purpose) to States, units of local government, and combinations of such units.

"PROCEDURE FOR DESIGNATING NATIONAL PRIORITY PROGRAMS

42 USC 3753.

"SEC. 503. (a) The Director of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics and the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall periodically and jointly designate national priority programs and projects which through

research, demonstration, or evaluation have been shown to be effective or innovative and to have a likely beneficial impact on criminal justice. Such national priorities may include programs and projects designated to improve the comprehensive planning and coordination of State and local criminal justice activities. Priorities established under this subsection shall be considered priorities for a period of time determined by such Director and Administrator jointly but not to exceed three years from the time of such determination except in cases of recipients for which State or local budgetary restraints prevent assumption of costs of priority projects. Such priorities shall be designated according to such criteria, and on such terms and conditions, as such Director and such Administrator jointly may determine.

"(b) Such Director and such Administrator shall jointly annually request the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, State and local governments, and other appropriate public and private agencies to suggest national priority programs and projects. Such Director and such Administrator shall jointly then, pursuant to regulations such Director and such Administrator jointly promulgate annually, publish proposed national priority programs and projects pursuant to this part and invite and encourage public comment concerning such priorities. Such priority programs and projects shall not be established or modified until such Director and such Administrator jointly have provided at least sixty days advance notice for public comment and shall encourage and invite recommendations and opinion concerning such priorities from appropriate agencies and officials of State and units of local government. After considering any comments submitted during such period of time, such Director and such Administrator jointly shall establish priority programs and projects for that year (and determine whether existing priority programs and projects should be modified). Such Director and such Administrator shall jointly publish in the Federal Register the priority programs and projects established pursuant to this part prior to the beginning of fiscal year 1981 and each fiscal year thereafter for which appropriations will be available to carry out the program. In the event of a disagreement by such Director and such Administrator as to the exercise of joint functions under this section, the Attorney General shall resolve such disagreement.

Proposed national priority programs, invitation of public comment.

Publication in Federal Register.

"APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

42 USC 3754.

"SEC. 504. (a) No grant may be made pursuant to this part unless an application has been submitted to the Administration in which the applicant—

"(1) identifies the priority program to be funded and describes how funds allocated pursuant to this part and pursuant to part D will be expended to carry out the priority program;

"(2) describes specifically what percentages of funds allocated for the upcoming year pursuant to part D will be spent on priority programs and projects pursuant to this part;

"(3) describes specifically the priority programs and projects for which funds are to be allocated pursuant to part D for the upcoming fiscal year;

"(4) describes what percentage of part D funds were expended on national priority projects during the preceding fiscal year; and

"(5) describes specifically the priority programs and projects for which funds were allocated pursuant to part D during the preceding fiscal year and the amount of such allocation.

"(b) Each applicant for funds under this part shall certify that its program or project meets all the requirements of this section, that all the information contained in the application is correct, and that the applicant will comply with all the provisions of this title and all other applicable Federal laws. Such certification shall be made in a form acceptable to the Administration.

State criminal justice council's application review.

"(c) Each application must be submitted for review to the criminal justice council in whose State the applicant is located. The council shall have thirty days to comment to the Administration upon the application. Any recommendation shall be accompanied by supporting rationale.

"(d) States and units of local government may utilize the services of private nonprofit organizations for purposes consistent with this part.

"CRITERIA FOR AWARD

42 USC 3755.

"SEC. 505. (a) The Administration shall, after appropriate consultation with representatives of State and local governments and representatives of the various components of the justice system at all levels of government, establish reasonable requirements consistent with this part for the award of national priority grants. Procedures for awards of national priority grants shall be published in the Federal Register and no national priority grant shall be made in a manner inconsistent with these procedures. The Administration in determining whether to award a priority grant to an eligible jurisdiction shall give consideration to the criminal justice needs and efforts of eligible jurisdictions, to the need for continuing programs which would not otherwise be continued because of the lack of adequate part D funds, and to the degree to which an eligible jurisdiction has expended or proposes to expend funds from part D or other sources of funds, including other Federal grants, for priority programs and projects. No jurisdiction shall be denied a priority grant solely on the basis of its population.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(b) Grants under this part may be made in an amount equal to 50 per centum of the cost of the priority program or project for which such grant is made except allocations made pursuant to section 405(a)(2), which may be made in an amount equal to 100 per centum of the cost of the funded program. The remaining costs may be provided from part D funds or from any other source of funds, including other Federal grants, available to the eligible jurisdiction. The Administration may provide technical assistance to any priority program or project funded under this part. Technical assistance so provided may be funded in an amount equal to 100 per centum of its cost from funds set aside pursuant to this part.

"(c) Amounts reserved and set aside pursuant to this part in any fiscal year, but not used in such year, may be used by the Administration to provide additional financial assistance to priority programs or projects of demonstrated effectiveness in improving the functioning of the criminal justice system, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b).

"(d) The Administration may provide financial aid and assistance to programs or projects under this part for a period not to exceed three years. Grants made pursuant to this part may be extended or renewed by the Administration for an additional period of up to two years if an evaluation of the program or project indicates that it has been effective in achieving the stated goals or offers the potential for improving the functioning of the criminal justice system. A recipient

Recipient's assumption of program cost.

shall assume the cost of any program assisted under this part after the period of Federal assistance unless the Administrator determines that the recipient is unable to assume such cost because of State or local budgetary restraints. The Administration shall assure that the problems and needs of all of the States are taken into account in distributing funds under this part among the States.

"PART F—DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

"PURPOSE

"SEC. 601. It is the purpose of this part, through the provision of additional Federal financial assistance, to encourage States, units of local government, combinations of such units, or private nonprofit organizations to— 42 USC 3761.

"(1) undertake programs and projects, including educational programs, to improve and strengthen the criminal justice system;

"(2) improve the comprehensive planning and coordination of State and local criminal justice activities especially coordination between city and county jurisdictions;

"(3) provide for the equitable distribution of funds under this title among all segments and components of the criminal justice system;

"(4) develop and implement programs and projects to redirect resources so as to improve and expand the capacity of States and units of local government and combinations of such units, to detect, investigate, prosecute, and otherwise combat and prevent white-collar crime and public corruption, to improve and expand cooperation among the Federal Government, States, and units of local government in order to enhance the overall criminal justice system response to white-collar crime and public corruption, and to foster the creation and implementation of a comprehensive national strategy to prevent and combat white-collar crime and public corruption; White-collar crime.

"(5) to support modernization and improvement of State and local court and corrections systems and programs;

"(6) to support organized crime programs, programs to prevent and reduce crime in public or private places and programs which are designed to disrupt illicit commerce in stolen goods and property; and

"(7) to support community and neighborhood anticrime efforts.

"PERCENTAGE OF APPROPRIATION FOR DISCRETIONARY GRANT PROGRAM

"SEC. 602. Of the total amount appropriated for parts D, E, and F in any fiscal year 10 per centum shall be reserved and set aside pursuant to this part in a special discretionary fund for use by the Administration in making grants (in addition to any other grants which may be made under this title to the same entities or for the same purposes) to States, units of local government, combinations of such units, or private nonprofit organizations, for the purposes set forth in section 601 of this title. The Administrator shall assure that funds allocated under this subsection to private nonprofit organizations shall be used for the purpose of developing and conducting programs and projects which would not otherwise be undertaken pursuant to this title including programs and projects— 42 USC 3762.

Programs eligible for allocations.

"(1) to stimulate and encourage the improvement of justice and the modernization of State court operations by means of financial assistance to national nonprofit organizations operating in conjunction with and serving the judicial branches of State governments;

"(2) to provide national education and training programs for State and local prosecutors, defense personnel, judges and judicial personnel, and to disseminate and demonstrate new legal developments and methods by means of teaching, special projects, practice, and the publication of manuals and materials to improve the administration of criminal justice. Organizations supported under this paragraph shall assist State and local agencies in the education and training of personnel on a State and regional basis;

"(3) to support community and neighborhood anticrime programs;

"(4) to stimulate, improve, and support victim-witness assistance programs; and

"(5) to improve the administration of justice by encouraging and supporting the development, dissemination, implementation, evaluation, and revision of criminal justice standards and guidelines.

"PROCEDURE FOR ESTABLISHING DISCRETIONARY PROGRAMS

42 USC 3763.

"SEC. 603. (a) The Director of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics and the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall periodically and jointly establish discretionary programs and projects for financial assistance under this part. Such programs and projects shall be considered priorities for a period of time not to exceed three years from the time of such determination.

"(b) Such Director and such Administrator shall jointly annually request the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, State and local governments, and other appropriate public and private agencies to suggest discretionary programs and projects. Such Director and such Administrator shall jointly then, pursuant to regulations, annually publish the proposed priorities pursuant to this part and invite and encourage public comment concerning such priorities. Priorities shall not be established or modified until such Director and such Administrator jointly have provided at least sixty-days advance notice for such public comment and such Director and such Administrator jointly shall encourage and invite recommendations and opinion concerning such priorities from appropriate agencies and officials of State and units of local government. After considering any comments submitted during such period of time and after consultation with appropriate agencies and officials of State and units of local government, such Director and such Administrator jointly shall determine whether existing established priorities should be modified. Such Director and such Administrator shall jointly publish in the Federal Register the priorities established pursuant to this part prior to the beginning of fiscal year 1981 and each fiscal year thereafter for which appropriations will be available to carry out the program.

Discretionary program priorities, invitation of public comment.

Publication in Federal Register.

"APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

"SEC. 604. (a) No grant may be made pursuant to this part unless an application has been submitted to the Administration in which the applicant— 42 USC 3764.

"(1) sets forth a program or project which is eligible for funding pursuant to this part;

"(2) describes the services to be provided, performance goals and the manner in which the program is to be carried out;

"(3) describes the method to be used to evaluate the program or project in order to determine its impact and effectiveness in achieving the stated goals and agrees to conduct such evaluation according to the procedures and terms established by the Administration;

"(4) indicates, if it is a private nonprofit organization, that it has consulted with appropriate agencies and officials of the State and units of local government to be affected by the program and project.

"(b) Each applicant for funds under this part shall certify that its program or project meets all the requirements of this section, that all the information contained in the application is correct, and that the applicant will comply with all the provisions of this title and all other applicable Federal laws. Such certification shall be made in a form acceptable to the Administration.

"CRITERIA FOR AWARD

"SEC. 605. The Administration shall, in its discretion and according to the criteria and on the terms and conditions it determines consistent with this part, provide financial assistance to those programs or projects which most clearly satisfy the priorities established under section 603. In providing such assistance pursuant to this part, the Administration shall consider whether certain segments and components of the criminal justice system have received a disproportionate allocation of financial aid and assistance pursuant to other parts of this title, and, if such a finding is made, shall assure the funding of such other segments and components of the criminal justice system as to correct inequities resulting from such disproportionate allocations. Federal funding under this part may be up to 100 per centum of the cost of the program. In distributing funds under this part among the States, the Administration shall assure that the problems and needs of all of the States are taken into account and shall fund some programs and projects responsive to each type of section 402 eligible jurisdiction. 42 USC 3765.

"PERIOD FOR AWARD

"SEC. 606. The Administration may provide financial aid and assistance to programs or projects under this part for a period not to exceed three years. Grants made pursuant to this part may be extended or renewed by the Administration for an additional period of up to two years if— 42 USC 3766.

Financial assistance program extension.

"(1) an evaluation of the program or project indicates that it has been effective in achieving the stated goals or offers the potential for improving the functioning of the criminal justice system; and

"(2) the State, unit of local government, or combination thereof and private nonprofit organizations within which the program or project has been conducted agrees to provide at least

one-half of the total cost of such program or project from part D funds or from any other source of funds, including other Federal grants, available to the eligible jurisdiction. Funding for the management and the administration of national nonprofit organizations under section 602(1) of this part is not subject to the funding limitations of this section.

"PART G—TRAINING AND MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT

"PURPOSE

42 USC 3771. "SEC. 701. It is the purpose of this part to provide for and encourage training, manpower development, and new personnel practices for the purpose of improving the criminal justice system.

"TRAINING FOR PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

42 USC 3772. "SEC. 702. (a) The Administration is authorized to establish and support a training program for prosecuting attorneys from State and local agencies engaged in the prosecution of white-collar and organized crime. The program shall be designed to develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, manuals, and devices to strengthen prosecutive capabilities against white-collar and organized crime.

Travel expenses and per diem for program participants. "(b) While participating in the training program or traveling in connection with participation in the training program, State and local personnel may be allowed travel expenses and a per diem allowance in the same manner as prescribed under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service.

"(c) The cost of training State and local personnel under this section shall be provided out of funds appropriated to the Administration for the purpose of such training.

"TRAINING STATE AND LOCAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE PERSONNEL

42 USC 3773. "SEC. 703. (a) The Administration is authorized—

"(1) to assist in conducting local, regional, or national training programs for the training of State and local criminal justice personnel, including but not limited to those engaged in the investigation of crime and apprehension of criminals, community relations, the prosecution, defense, or adjudication of those charged with crime, corrections, rehabilitation, probation, and parole of offenders. Such training activities shall be designed to supplement and improve rather than supplant the training activities of the State and units of local government and shall not duplicate the training activities of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. While participating in the training program or traveling in connection with participation in the training program, State and local personnel may be allowed travel expenses and a per diem allowance in the same manner as prescribed under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in the Government service;

Travel expenses and per diem.

"(2) to carry out a program of planning, development, demonstration, and evaluation of training programs for State and local criminal justice personnel;

"(3) to assist in conducting programs relating to recruitment, selection, placement, and career development practices of State and local law enforcement and criminal justice personnel, and to

assist State and local governments in planning manpower programs for criminal justice; and

"(4) to carry out a program of planning, development, demonstration, and evaluation of recruitment, selection, and placement practices.

Allocation of program funds. "(b)(1) The amount of a grant or contract under this section may be up to 100 per centum of the total cost of a program, but the total financial support may not exceed 80 per centum of the total operating budget of any funded institutions or programs.

"(2) Institutions funded under this section shall assure that to the maximum extent feasible efforts shall be made to increase the non-Federal share of the total operating budgets of such institutions or programs with the objective of becoming self-sustaining.

"(3) To the greatest extent possible funds appropriated for the purposes of this section shall not be utilized to provide per diem or subsistence for State and local officials receiving such training.

"FBI TRAINING OF STATE AND LOCAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE PERSONNEL

42 USC 3774. "SEC. 704. (a) The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation is authorized to—

"(1) establish and conduct training programs at the Federal Bureau of Investigation National Academy at Quantico, Virginia, to provide, at the request of a State or unit of local government, training for State and local criminal justice personnel;

"(2) develop new or improved approaches, techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to improve and strengthen criminal justice; and

"(3) assist in conducting, at the request of a State or unit of local government, local and regional training programs for the training of State and local criminal justice personnel engaged in the investigation of crime and the apprehension of criminals. Such training shall be provided only for persons actually employed as State police or highway patrol, police of a unit of local government, sheriffs, and their deputies, and other persons as the State or unit may nominate for police training while such persons are actually employed as officers of such State or unit.

"(b) In the exercise of the functions, powers, and duties established under this section the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be under the general authority of the Attorney General.

"CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION PROGRAM

42 USC 3775. "SEC. 705. (a) Pursuant to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c), the Administration is authorized, after appropriate consultation with the Commissioner of Education, to carry out programs of academic educational assistance to improve and strengthen criminal justice.

Contract authority. "(b) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make, and make payments to institutions of higher education for loans, not exceeding $2,200 per academic year to any person, to persons enrolled on a full-time basis in undergraduate or graduate programs approved by the Administration and leading to degrees or certificates in areas directly related to criminal justice or suitable for persons employed in criminal justice, with special consideration to police or correctional personnel of States or units of local government on academic leave to earn such degrees or certificates.

Criminal justice education loans.

Loans to persons assisted under this subsection shall be made on such terms and conditions as the Administration and the institution offering such programs may determine, except that the total amount of any such loan, plus interest, shall be canceled for service as a full-time officer or employee of a criminal justice agency at the rate of 25 per centum of the total amount of such loan plus interest for each complete year of such service or its equivalent of such service, as determined under regulations of the Administration.

Contract authority.

"(c) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make and to make payments to institutions of higher education for tuition, books, and fees, not exceeding $250 per academic quarter or $400 per semester for any person, for officers of any publicly funded criminal justice agency enrolled on a full-time or part-time basis in courses included in an undergraduate or graduate program which is approved by the Administration and which leads to a degree or certificate in an area related to criminal justice or an area suitable for persons employed in criminal justice. Assistance under this subsection may be granted only on behalf of an applicant who enters into an agreement to remain in the service of a criminal justice agency employing such applicant for a period of two years following completion of any course for which payments are provided under this subsection, and in the event such service is not completed, to repay the full amount of such payments on such terms and in such manner as the Administration may prescribe.

Full-time teachers, assistance eligibility.

"(d) Full-time teachers or persons preparing for careers as full-time teachers of courses related to criminal justice or suitable for persons employed in criminal justice, in institutions of higher education which are eligible to receive funds under this section, shall be eligible to receive assistance under subsections (b) and (c) as determined under regulations of the Administration.

Grant and contract authority.

"(e) The Administration is authorized to make grants to or enter into contracts with institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, to assist them in planning, developing, strengthening, improving, or carrying out programs or projects for the development or demonstration of improved methods of criminal justice education, including—

"(1) planning for the development or expansion of undergraduate or graduate programs in law enforcement and criminal justice, and for law enforcement related courses in public schools;

"(2) education and training of faculty members;

"(3) strengthening the criminal justice aspects of courses leading to an undergraduate, graduate, or professional degree; and

"(4) research into, and development of, methods of educating students or faculty, including the preparation of teaching materials and the planning of curriculums. The amount of a grant or contract may be up to 75 per centum of the total cost of programs and projects for which a grant or contract is made.

Full-time internships in criminal justice agencies, grants.

"(f) The Administration is authorized to enter into contracts to make and to make payments to institutions of higher education for grants not exceeding $65 per week to persons enrolled on a full-time basis in undergraduate or graduate degree programs who are accepted for and serve in full-time internships in criminal justice agencies for not less than eight weeks during any summer recess or for any entire quarter or semester on leave from the degree program.

"Part H—Administrative Provisions

"Establishment of Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics

"Sec. 801. (a) There is established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority and policy control of the Attorney General, an Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics. The chief officer of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall be a Director appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. 42 USC 3781.

"(b) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall directly provide staff support to, and coordinate the activities of, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

"Consultation; Establishment of Rules and Regulations

"Sec. 802. (a) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the National Institute of Justice are authorized, after appropriate consultation with representatives of States and units of local government, to establish such rules, regulations, and procedures as are necessary to the exercise of their functions, and as are consistent with the stated purpose of this title. 42 USC 3782.

"(b) The Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall, after consultation with the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, State and local governments, and the appropriate public and private agencies, establish such rules and regulations as are necessary to assure the continuing evaluation of selected programs or projects conducted pursuant to parts D, E, and F, in order to determine—

"(1) whether such programs or projects have achieved the performance goals stated in the original application, are of proven effectiveness, have a record of proven success, or offer a high probability of improving the criminal justice system;

"(2) whether such programs or projects have contributed or are likely to contribute to the improvement of the criminal justice system and the reduction and prevention of crime;

"(3) their cost in relation to their effectiveness in achieving stated goals;

"(4) their impact on communities and participants; and

"(5) their implication for related programs.

Evaluations shall be in addition to the requirements of sections 403 and 404. In conducting the evaluations called for by this subsection, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall, when practical, compare the effectiveness of programs conducted by similar applicants and different applicants, and shall compare the effectiveness of programs or projects conducted by States and units of local government pursuant to part D of this title with similar programs carried out pursuant to parts E and F. The law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall also require applicants under part D to submit an annual performance report concerning activities carried out pursuant to part D together with an assessment by the applicant of the effectiveness of those activities in achieving the objectives of section 401 of this title and the relationships of those activities to the needs and objectives specified by the applicant in the application submitted pursuant to section 403 of this title. The administration shall suspend funding for an approved application

Ante, p. 1179.

Annual performance report.

Ante, p. 1179.

75-480 O - 81 - 68

Ante, p. 1179.

under part D if an applicant fails to submit such an annual performance report.

"(c) The procedures established to implement the provisions of this title shall minimize paperwork and prevent needless duplication and unnecessary delays in award and expenditure of funds at all levels of government.

"NOTICE AND HEARING ON DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF GRANT

42 USC 3783.

"SEC. 803. (a) Whenever, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration finds that a recipient of their respective assistance under this title has failed to comply substantially with—

"(1) any provision of this title;

"(2) any regulations or guidelines promulgated under this title; or

"(3) any application submitted in accordance with the provisions of this title, or the provisions of any other applicable Federal Act;

they, until satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply, shall—

"(A) terminate payments to the recipient under this title;

"(B) reduce payments to the recipient under this title by an amount equal to the amount of such payments which were not expended in accordance with this title; or

"(C) limit the availability of payments under this title to programs, projects, or activities not affected by such failure to comply.

Notice of discontinuance or termination of grants.

"(b) If a State grant application filed under part D or any grant application filed under any other part of this title has been rejected or a State applicant under part D or an applicant under any other part of this title has been denied a grant or has had a grant, or any portion of a grant, discontinued, terminated or has been given a grant in a lesser amount that such applicant believes appropriate under the provisions of this title, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, as appropriate, shall notify the applicant or grantee of its action and set forth the reason for the action taken. Whenever such an applicant or grantee requests a hearing, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, or any authorized officer thereof, is authorized and directed to hold such hearings or investigations, including hearings on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, at such times and places as necessary, following appropriate and adequate notice to such applicant; and the findings of fact and determinations made with respect thereto shall be final and conclusive, except as otherwise provided herein.

Rehearings.

"(c) If such recipient is dissatisfied with the findings and determinations of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, following notice and hearing provided for in subsection (a), a request may be made for rehearing, under such regulations and procedures as such Administration, Bureau, or Institute, as the case may be, may establish, and such recipient shall be afforded an opportunity to present such additional information as may be deemed appropriate and pertinent to the matter involved.

"FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS

"SEC. 804. In carrying out the functions vested by this title in the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, their determinations, findings, and conclusions shall, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing, be final and conclusive upon all applications, except as otherwise provided herein. 42 USC 3784.

"APPELLATE COURT REVIEW

"SEC. 805. (a) If any applicant or recipient is dissatisfied with a final action with respect to section 803, 804, or 815(c)(2)(G) of this part, such applicant or recipient may, within sixty days after notice of such action, file with the United States court of appeals for the circuit in which such applicant or recipient is located, or in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, a petition for review of the action. A copy of the petition shall forthwith be transmitted by the petitioner to the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, as appropriate, and the Attorney General of the United States, who shall represent the Federal Government in the litigation. The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, as appropriate, shall thereupon file in the court the record of the proceeding on which the action was based, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. No objection to the action shall be considered by the court unless such objection has been urged before the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, as appropriate. 42 USC 3785.

"(b) The court shall have jurisdiction to affirm or modify a final action or to set it aside in whole or in part. The findings of fact by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, if supported by substantial evidence on the record considered as a whole, shall be conclusive, but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the National Institute of Justice, or the Bureau of Justice Statistics, to take additional evidence to be made part of the record. The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact by reason of the new evidence so taken and filed with the court and shall file such modified or new findings along with any recommendations such entity may have for the modification or setting aside of such entity's original action. All new or modified findings shall be conclusive with respect to questions of fact if supported by substantial evidence when the record as a whole is considered.

"(c) Upon the filing of such petition, the court shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the National Institute of Justice, or to set it aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon

writ of certiorari or certifications as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.

"DELEGATION OF FUNCTIONS

42 USC 3786. "SEC. 806. The Attorney General, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may delegate to any of their respective officers or employees such functions as they deem appropriate.

"SUBPENA POWER; AUTHORITY TO HOLD HEARINGS

42 USC 3787. "SEC. 807. In carrying out their functions, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and upon authorization, any member thereof or any hearing examiner or administrative law judge assigned to or employed thereby shall have the power to hold hearings and issue subpenas, administer oaths, examine witnesses, and receive evidence at any place in the United States they may designate.

"COMPENSATION OF DIRECTOR OF OFFICE OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, RESEARCH, AND STATISTICS

"SEC. 808. Section 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

"(1) by adding at the end thereof—

"'Director, Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics.' and

"(2) by striking out—

"'Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance.'.

"COMPENSATION OF OTHER FEDERAL OFFICERS

"SEC. 809. Section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

"(1) by striking out—

"'Deputy Administrator for Policy Development of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.' and

"'Deputy Administrator for Administration of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.'; and

"(2) by adding at the end the following:

"'Administrator of Law Enforcement Assistance.

"'Director of the National Institute of Justice.

"'Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics.'.

"EMPLOYMENT OF HEARING OFFICERS

42 USC 3788. "SEC. 810. The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may appoint such officers and employees as shall be necessary to carry out their powers and duties under this title and may appoint such hearing examiners or administrative law judges or request the use of such administrative law judges selected by the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to section 3344 of title 5, United States Code, as shall be necessary to carry out their powers and duties under this title.

"AUTHORITY TO USE AVAILABLE SERVICES

42 USC 3789. "SEC. 811. The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration are authorized, on a reimbursable basis when appropriate, to use the available services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of Federal, State, and local agencies to the extent deemed appropriate after giving due consideration to the effectiveness of such existing services, equipment, personnel, and facilities.

"CONSULTATION WITH OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL OFFICIALS

42 USC 3789a. "SEC. 812. In carrying out the provisions of this title, including the issuance of regulations, the Attorney General, the Director of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and the Directors of the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics shall consult with other Federal departments and agencies and State and local officials.

"REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORITY

42 USC 3789b. "SEC. 813. (a) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may arrange with and reimburse the heads of other Federal departments and agencies for the performance of any of their functions under this title.

"(b) The National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics in carrying out their respective functions may use grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements in accordance with the standards established in the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977 (41 U.S.C. 501 et seq.).

"SERVICES OF EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS; ADVISORY COMMITTEES

42 USC 3789c. "SEC. 814. (a) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may procure the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates of compensation for individuals not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate then payable for GS-18 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

44 FR 8671. "(b) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration are authorized to appoint, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, relating to appointments in the competitive service, technical or other advisory committees to advise them with respect to the administration of this title as they deem necessary. Members of those committees not otherwise in the employ of the United States, while engaged in advising them or attending meetings of the committees, shall be compensated at rates to be fixed by the Offices but not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate then payable for GS-18 by section 5332 of title 5, United States Code and while away from home or regular place of business they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by

section 5703 of such title 5 for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

"(c) Payments under this title may be made in installments, and in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Administration, and may be used to pay the transportation and subsistence expenses of persons attending conferences or other assemblages notwithstanding the provisions of the joint resolution entitled 'Joint resolution to prohibit expenditure of any moneys for housing, feeding, or transporting conventions or meetings', approved February 2, 1935 (31 U.S.C. 551).

"PROHIBITION OF FEDERAL CONTROL OVER STATE AND LOCAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE AGENCIES

42 USC 3789d.

"SEC. 815. (a) Nothing contained in this title or any other Act shall be construed to authorize any department, agency, officer, or employee of the United States to exercise any direction, supervision, or control over any police force or any other criminal justice agency of any State or any political subdivision thereof.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, nothing contained in this title shall be construed to authorize the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration—

"(1) to require, or condition the availability or amount of a grant upon the adoption by an applicant or grantee under this title of a percentage ratio, quota system, or other program to achieve racial balance in any criminal justice agency; or

"(2) to deny or discontinue a grant because of the refusal of an applicant or grantee under this title to adopt such a ratio, system, or other program.

Discrimination prohibition.

"(c)(1) No person in any State shall on the ground of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under or denied employment in connection with any programs or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.

"(2)(A) Whenever there has been—

"(i) receipt of notice of a finding, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, by a Federal court (other than in an action brought by the Attorney General) or State court, or by a Federal or State administrative agency, to the effect that there has been a pattern or practice of discrimination in violation of paragraph (1); or

"(ii) a determination after an investigation by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics (prior to a hearing under subparagraph (F) but including an opportunity for the State government or unit of local government to make a documentary submission regarding the allegation of discrimination with respect to such program or activity, with funds made available under this title) that a State government or unit of local government is not in compliance with paragraph (1);

Notification of discrimination violation.

the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall, within ten days after such occurrence, notify the chief executive of the affected State, or the State in which the affected unit of local government is located, and the chief executive of such unit of local government, that such program or activity has been so found or determined not to be in compliance with paragraph (1), and shall request each chief executive, notified under this subparagraph with respect to such violation, to secure compliance. For purposes of clause (i) a finding by a Federal or State administrative agency shall

be deemed rendered after notice and opportunity for a hearing if it is rendered pursuant to procedures consistent with the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code.

5 USC 551.

Terms and conditions of compliance.

"(B) In the event the chief executive secures compliance after notice pursuant to subparagraph (A), the terms and conditions with which the affected State government or unit of local government agrees to comply shall be set forth in writing and signed by the chief executive of the State, by the chief executive of such unit (in the event of a violation by a unit of local government), and by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics. On or prior to the effective date of the agreement, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall send a copy of the agreement to each complainant, if any, with respect to such violation. The chief executive of the State, or the chief executive of the unit (in the event of a violation by a unit of local government) shall file semiannual reports with the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics detailing the steps taken to comply with the agreement. These reports shall cease to be filed upon the determination of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics that compliance has been secured, or upon the determination by a Federal or State court that such State government or local governmental unit is in compliance with this section. Within fifteen days of receipt of such reports, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall send a copy thereof to each such complainant.

Semiannual compliance reports.

"(C) If, at the conclusion of ninety days after notification under subparagraph (A)—

"(i) compliance has not been secured by the chief executive of that State or the chief executive of that unit of local government; and

"(ii) an administrative law judge has not made a determination under subparagraph (F) that it is likely the State government or unit of local government will prevail on the merits; the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall notify the Attorney General that compliance has not been secured and caused to have suspended further payment of any funds under this title to that program or activity. Such suspension shall be limited to the specific program or activity cited by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics in the notice under subparagraph (A). Such suspension shall be effective for a period of not more than one hundred and twenty days, or, if there is a hearing under subparagraph (G), not more than thirty days after the conclusion of such hearing, unless there has been an express finding by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, after notice and opportunity for such a hearing, that the recipient is not in compliance with paragraph (1).

Attorney General, notification of noncompliance and suspension of funds.

"(D) Payment of the suspended funds shall resume only if—

"(i) such State government or unit of local government enters into a compliance agreement approved by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics and the Attorney General in accordance with subparagraph (B);

"(ii) such State government or unit of local government complies fully with the final order or judgment of a Federal or State court, or by a Federal or State administrative agency if that order or judgment covers all the matters raised by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics in the notice pursuant to subparagraph (A), or is found to be in compliance with paragraph (1) by such court; or

"(iii) after a hearing the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics pursuant to subparagraph (F) finds that noncompliance has not been demonstrated.

Suspension of funds.

"(E) Whenever the Attorney General files a civil action alleging a pattern or practice of discriminatory conduct on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex in any program or activity of a State government or unit of local government which State government or unit of local government receives funds made available under this title, and the conduct allegedly violates the provisions of this section and neither party within forty-five days after such filing has been granted such preliminary relief with regard to the suspension or payment of funds as may be otherwise available by law, the Office of Justice Assistance Research, and Statistics shall cause to have suspended further payment of any funds under this title to that specific program or activity alleged by the Attorney General to be in violation of the provisions of this subsection until such time as the court orders resumption of payment.

Expedited preliminary hearings.

"(F) Prior to the suspension of funds under subparagraph (C), but within the ninety-day period after notification under subparagraph (C), the State government or unit of local government may request an expedited preliminary hearing on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, in order to determine whether it is likely that the State government or unit of local government would, at a full hearing under subparagraph (G), prevail on the merits on the issue of the alleged noncompliance. A finding under this subparagraph by the administrative law judge in favor of the State government or unit of local government shall defer the suspension of funds under subparagraph (C) pending a finding of noncompliance at the conclusion of the hearing on the merits under subparagraph (G).

"(G)(i) At any time after notification under subparagraph (A), but before the conclusion of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day period referred to in subparagraph (C), a State government or unit of local government may request a hearing on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, which the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall initiate within sixty days of such request.

Finding of compliance or noncompliance.

"(ii) Within thirty days after the conclusion of the hearing, or, in the absence of a hearing, at the conclusion of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day period referred to in subparagraph (C), the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall make a finding of compliance or noncompliance. If the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics makes a finding of noncompliance, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall notify the Attorney General in order that the Attorney General may institute a civil action under paragraph (3), cause to have terminated the payment of funds under this title, and, if appropriate, seek repayment of such funds.

"(iii) If the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics makes a finding of compliance, payment of the suspended funds shall resume as provided in subparagraph (D).

Appeals.

"(H) Any State government or unit of local government aggrieved by a final determination of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics under subparagraph (G) may appeal such determination as provided in section 805 of this title.

Litigation of discrimination complaints.

"(3) Whenever the Attorney General has reason to believe that a State government or unit of local government has engaged in or is engaging in a pattern or practice in violation of the provisions of this section, the Attorney General may bring a civil action in an appropriate United States district court. Such court may grant as relief any temporary restraining order, preliminary or permanent injunction, or other order, as necessary or appropriate to insure the full enjoyment of the rights described in this section, including the suspension, termination, or repayment of such funds made available under this title as the court may deem appropriate, or placing any further such funds in escrow pending the outcome of the litigation.

"(4)(A) Whenever a State government or unit of local government, or any officer or employee thereof acting in an official capacity, has engaged or is engaging in any act or practice prohibited by this subsection, a civil action may be instituted after exhaustion of administrative remedies by the person aggrieved in an appropriate United States district court or in a State court of general jurisdiction. Administrative remedies shall be deemed to be exhausted upon the expiration of sixty days after the date the administrative complaint was filed with the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics or any other administrative enforcement agency, unless within such period there has been a determination by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics or the agency on the merits of the complaint, in which case such remedies shall be deemed exhausted at the time the determination becomes final.

"(B) In any civil action brought by a private person to enforce compliance with any provision of this subsection, the court may grant to a prevailing plaintiff reasonable attorney fees, unless the court determines that the lawsuit is frivolous, vexatious, brought for harassment purposes, or brought principally for the purpose of gaining attorney fees.

"(C) In any action instituted under this section to enforce compliance with paragraph (1), the Attorney General, or a specially designated assistant for or in the name of the United States, may intervene upon timely application if he certifies that the action is of general public importance. In such action the United States shall be entitled to the same relief as if it had instituted the action.

"REPORT TO PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS

"SEC. 816. (a) On or before March 31 of each year, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall report to the President and to the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and House of Representatives on activities pursuant to parts D, E, F, and G during the preceding fiscal year. Such report shall include— 42 USC 3789e. *Ante*, p. 1179.

"(1) a description of the progress made in accomplishing the objectives of such parts;

"(2) a description of the national priority programs and projects established pursuant to part E;

"(3) the amounts obligated under parts D, E, and F for each of the components of the criminal justice system;

"(4) the nature and number of jurisdictions which expended funds under part D on national priority programs or projects established pursuant to part E, and the percentage of part D funds expended by such jurisdictions on such programs or projects;

"(5) a summary of the major innovative policies and programs for reducing and preventing crime recommended by the Administration during the preceding fiscal year in the course of providing technical and financial aid and assistance to State and local governments pursuant to this title;

"(6) a description of the procedures used to audit, monitor, and evaluate programs or projects to insure that all recipients have complied with the title and that the information contained in the applications was correct;

Ante, p. 1179.

"(7) the number of part D applications or amendments approved by the Administration without recommending substantial changes;

"(8) the number of part D applications or amendments in which the Administration recommended substantial changes, and the disposition of such programs or projects;

"(9) the number of programs or projects under part D applications or amendments with respect to which a discontinuation, suspension, or termination of payments occurred together with the reasons for such discontinuation, suspension, or termination;

"(10) the number of programs or projects under part D applications or amendments which were subsequently discontinued by the jurisdiction following the termination of funding under this title; and

"(11) a description of equipment whose cost in the aggregate was $100,000 or more that was purchased in connection with each program or project assisted under part D, and the current use status of such equipment.

Report to congressional committees.
Ante, p. 1167.

"(b) Not later than three years after the date of enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, after consultation with the Director of the National Institute of Justice, the Director of the Bureau of Statistics, and the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, with respect to the receipt and compilation of evaluations, statistics, and performance reports required by this title, shall submit to the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and the House of Representatives a report. The report shall set forth comprehensive statistics which, together with the Administrator's analysis and findings, shall indicate whether grants made to States or units of local government under parts D, E, and F have made a reasonably expected contribution toward—

"(1) improving and strengthening law enforcement agencies, as measured by arrest rates, incidence rates, victimization rates, the number of reported crimes, clearance rates, the number of patrol or investigative hours per uniformed officer, or any other appropriate objective measure;

"(2) improving the police utilization of community resources through support of joint police-community projects designed to prevent or control neighborhood crime;

"(3) disrupting illicit commerce in stolen goods and property;

"(4) combating arson;

"(5) developing investigations and prosecutions of white-collar crime, organized crime, public-corruption-related offenses, and fraud against the government;

"(6) reducing the time between arrest or indictment and disposition of trial;

"(7) increasing the use and development of alternatives to the prosecution of selected offenders;

"(8) increasing the development and use of alternatives to pretrial detention that assure return to court and a minimization of the risk of danger;

"(9) increasing the rate at which prosecutors obtain convictions against habitual, nonstatus offenders;

"(10) developing and implementing programs which provide assistance to victims and witnesses, including restitution by the offender, programs encouraging victim and witness participation in the criminal justice system, and programs designed to prevent retribution against or intimidation of witnesses by persons charged with or convicted of crimes;

"(11) providing competent defense counsel for indigent and eligible low-income persons accused of criminal offenses;

"(12) developing projects to identify and meet the needs of drug dependent offenders;

"(13) increasing the availability and use of alternatives to maximum-security confinement of convicted offenders who pose no threat to public safety;

"(14) reducing the rates of violence among inmates in places of detention and confinement;

"(15) improving conditions of detention and confinement in adult and juvenile correctional institutions, as measured by the number of such institutions administering programs meeting accepted standards;

"(16) training criminal justice personnel in programs meeting standards recognized by the Administrator;

"(17) revision and recodification by States and units of local government of criminal statutes, rules, and procedures and revision of statutes, rules, and regulations governing State and local criminal justice agencies; and

"(18) developing statistical and evaluative systems in States and units of local government which assist the measurement of indicators in each of the areas described in paragraphs (1) through (17).

Such report shall identify separately, to the maximum practicable extent, such contribution according to the parts of this title under which such grants are authorized and made.

Plan, transmittal to congressional committees.
Ante, p. 1167.

"(c) Not later than two hundred and seventy days after the date of enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall transmit to the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and the House of Representatives a plan for the collection, analysis, and evaluation of any data relevant to measure, as objectively as is practicable, progress in each of the areas described in subsection (b).

Consultation.

In developing such plan, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration shall consult with the Director of the National Institute of Justice, the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, and the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and the House of Representatives. After such consultation and at any time prior to the submission of such plan as required by this subsection, the Administrator may recommend to such committees reporting areas in addition to those described in subsection (b).

Definitions.

Such plans shall include the Administrator's recommended definitions of the terms 'comprehensive statistics' and 'reasonably expected contribution' as used in subsection (b), which take into account the total amount of funds available for distribution to States and units of local government under parts D, E, and F, as compared to the total amount of funds available for expenditure by States and units of local government for criminal justice purposes. Such plan shall be used by the Administrator in preparing the report required by subsection (b).

"(d) The report required by subsection (b) shall address whether a reasonably expected contribution has been attained in the areas described in subsection (b) and any area added by the Administrator under subsection (c).

"(e) To the maximum extent feasible, the Administrator shall minimize duplication in data collection requirements imposed on grantee agencies by this section.

"RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENT

42 USC 3789f.

"SEC. 817. (a) Each recipient of funds under this title shall keep such records as the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of the funds, the total cost of the project or undertaking for which such funds are used, and the amount of that portion of the cost of the project or undertaking supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

Audit and examination.

"(b) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics or any of its duly authorized representatives, shall have access for purpose of audit and examination of any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipients of funds under this title which in the opinion of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics may be related or pertinent to the grants, contracts, subcontracts, subgrants, or other arrangements referred to under this title.

Audit and examination.

"(c) The Comptroller General of the United States or any of his duly authorized representatives, shall, until the expiration of three years after the completion of the program or project with which the assistance is used, have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records of recipients of Federal funds under this title which in the opinion of the Comptroller General may be related or pertinent to the grants, contracts, subcontracts, subgrants, or other arrangements referred to under this title.

Civil rights regulations, review.

"(d) Within one hundred and twenty days after the enactment of this subsection, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall review existing civil rights regulations and conform them to this title. Such regulations shall include—

"(1) reasonable and specific time limits for the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics to respond to the filing of a complaint by any person alleging that a State government or unit of local government is in violation of the provisions of section 815(c) of this title, including reasonable time limits for instituting an investigation, making an appropriate determination with respect to the allegations, and advising the complainant of the status of the complaint; and

"(2) reasonable and specific time limits for the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics to conduct independent audits and reviews of State governments and units of local government receiving funds pursuant to this title for compliance with the provisions of section 815(c) of this title.

"(e) The provisions of this section shall apply to all recipients of assistance under this title, whether by direct grant, cooperative agreement, or contract under this title or by subgrant or subcontract from primary grantees or contractors under this title.

Acquisition of stolen goods and property, revolving fund.

"(f) There is hereby established within the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration a revolving fund for the purpose of supporting projects that will acquire stolen goods and property in an effort to disrupt illicit commerce in such goods and property. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any income or royalties generated from such projects together with income generated from any sale or use of such goods or property, where such goods or property are not claimed by their lawful owner, shall be paid into the revolving fund. Where a party establishes a legal right to such goods or property, the Administrator of the fund may in his discretion assert a claim against the property or goods in the amount of Federal funds used to purchase such goods or property. Proceeds from such claims shall be paid into the revolving fund. The Administrator is authorized to make disbursements by appropriate means, including grants, from the fund for the purpose of this section.

"CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

42 USC 3789g.

"SEC. 818. (a) Except as provided by Federal law other than this title, no officer or employee of the Federal Government, and no recipient of assistance under the provisions of this title shall use or reveal any research or statistical information furnished under this title by any person and identifiable to any specific private person for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was obtained in accordance with this title. Such information and copies thereof shall be immune from legal process, and shall not, without the consent of the person furnishing such information, be admitted as evidence or used for any purpose in any action, suit, or other judicial, legislative, or administrative proceedings.

"(b) All criminal history information collected, stored, or disseminated through support under this title shall contain, to the maximum extent feasible, disposition as well as arrest data where arrest data is included therein. The collection, storage, and dissemination of such information shall take place under procedures reasonably designed to insure that all such information is kept current therein; the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics shall assure that the security and privacy of all information is adequately provided for and that information shall only be used for law enforcement and criminal justice and other lawful purposes. In addition, an individual who believes that criminal history information concerning him contained in an automated system is inaccurate, incomplete, or maintained in violation of this title, shall, upon satisfactory verification of his identity, be entitled to review such information and to obtain a copy of it for the purpose of challenge or correction.

Review.

"(c) All criminal intelligence systems operating through support under this title shall collect, maintain, and disseminate criminal intelligence information in conformance with policy standards which are prescribed by the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics and which are written to assure that the funding and operation of these systems furthers the purpose of this title and to assure that such systems are not utilized in violation of the privacy and constitutional rights of individuals.

"(d) Any person violating the provisions of this section, or of any rule, regulation, or order issued thereunder, shall be fined not to exceed $10,000, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law.

Fine.

"AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT VOLUNTARY SERVICES

42 USC 3789h.

"SEC. 819. The Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration are authorized to accept and employ, in carrying out the provisions of this title, voluntary and uncompensated services notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679(b) of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 665(b)). Such individuals shall not be considered Federal employees except for purposes of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, with respect to job-incurred disability and title 28, United States Code, with respect to tort claims.

5 USC 8101.

"ADMINISTRATION OF JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PROGRAMS

42 USC 3789i. "SEC. 820. (a) All programs concerned with juvenile delinquency and administered by the Administration shall be administered or subject to the policy direction of the office established by section 201(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974. 42 USC 5611.

"(b) The Director of the National Institute of Justice and the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics shall work closely with the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention in developing and implementing programs in the juvenile justice and delinquency prevention field.

"PROHIBITION ON LAND ACQUISITION

42 USC 3789j. "SEC. 821. No funds under this title shall be used for land acquisition.

"PROHIBITION ON USE OF CIA SERVICES

42 USC 3789k. "SEC. 822. Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, no use will be made of services, facilities, or personnel of the Central Intelligence Agency.

"INDIAN LIABILITY WAIVER

42 USC 3789*l*. "SEC. 823. Where a State does not have an adequate forum to enforce grant provisions imposing liability on Indian tribes, the Administration is authorized to waive State liability and may pursue such legal remedies as are necessary.

"DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA MATCHING FUND SOURCE

42 USC 3789m. "SEC. 824. Funds appropriated by the Congress for the activities of any agency of the District of Columbia government or the United States Government performing law enforcement functions in and for the District of Columbia may be used to provide the non-Federal share of the cost of programs or projects funded under this title.

"LIMITATION ON CIVIL JUSTICE MATTERS

42 USC 3789n. "SEC. 825. Authority of any entity established under this title shall extend to civil justice matters only to the extent that such civil justice matters bear directly and substantially upon criminal justice matters or are inextricably intertwined with criminal justice matters.

"REIMBURSEMENT FOR UNUSED EQUIPMENT

42 USC 3789o. "SEC. 826. The Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may require a State council, a grantee, or other recipient of assistance under this title to reimburse the Administration for the federally assisted part of the cost of any equipment whose purchase was in connection with a program or project assisted by such Administration under this title and which cost in the aggregate $100,000, or more, if such equipment has not been placed in use one year after the date set at the time of purchase for the commencement of such use, or has not continued in use during its useful life. In lieu of requiring reimbursement under this section, such Administration may require that the State council, a grantee, or other recipient of assistance under this title take appropriate measures to put such equipment into use.

"PRISON INDUSTRY ENHANCEMENT

"SEC. 827. (a) Section 1761 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding thereto a new subsection (c) as follows—

"'(c) In addition to the exceptions set forth in subsection (b) of this section, this chapter shall also not apply to goods, wares, or merchandise manufactured, produced, or mined by convicts or prisoners participating in a program of not more than seven pilot projects designated by the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and who—

"'(1) have, in connection with such work, received wages at a rate which is not less than that paid for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work was performed, except that such wages may be subject to deductions which shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 80 per centum of gross wages, and shall be limited as follows:

"'(A) taxes (Federal, State, local);

"'(B) reasonable charges for room and board as determined by regulations which shall be issued by the Chief State correctional officer;

"'(C) allocations for support of family pursuant to State statute, court order, or agreement by the offender;

"'(D) contributions to any fund established by law to compensate the victims of crime of not more than 20 per centum but not less than 5 per centum of gross wages;

"'(2) have not solely by their status as offenders, been deprived of the right to participate in benefits made available by the Federal or State Government to other individuals on the basis of their employment, such as workmen's compensation. However, such convicts or prisoners shall not be qualified to receive any payments for unemployment compensation while incarcerated, notwithstanding any other provision of the law to the contrary;

"'(3) have participated in such employment voluntarily and have agreed in advance to the specific deductions made from gross wages pursuant to this section, and all other financial arrangements as a result of participation in such employment.'.

"(b) The first section of the Act entitled 'An Act to provide conditions for the purchase of supplies and the making of contracts by the United States, and for other purposes', approved June 30, 1936 (49 Stat. 2036; 41 U.S.C. 35), commonly known as the Walsh-Healey Act, is amended by adding to the end of subsection (d) thereof, before '; and', the following: ', except that this section, or any other law or Executive order containing similar prohibitions against purchase of goods by the Federal Government, shall not apply to convict labor which satisfies the conditions of section 1761(c) of title 18, United States Code'.

"(c) The provisions of this section creating exemptions to Federal restrictions on marketability of prison made goods shall not apply unless— 18 USC 1761 note.

"(1) representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted prior to the initiation of any project qualifying of any exemption created by this section; and Labor unions, consultation.

"(2) such paid inmate employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services. Effect on labor market.

"PART I—DEFINITIONS

"DEFINITIONS

42 USC 3791.

"SEC. 901. (a) As used in this title—

"(1) 'criminal justice' means activities pertaining to crime prevention, control, or reduction, or the enforcement of the criminal law, including, but not limited to, police efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or to apprehend criminals, including juveniles, activities of courts having criminal jurisdiction, and related agencies (including but not limited to prosecutorial and defender services, juvenile delinquency agencies and pretrial service or release agencies), activities of corrections, probation, or parole authorities and related agencies assisting in the rehabilitation, supervision, and care of criminal offenders, and programs relating to the prevention, control, or reduction of narcotic addiction and juvenile delinquency;

"(2) 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands;

"(3) 'unit of local government' means any city, county, township, town, borough, parish, village, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State, an Indian tribe which performs law enforcement functions as determined by the Secretary of the Interior, or, for the purpose of assistance eligibility, any agency of the District of Columbia government or the United States Government performing law enforcement functions in and for the District of Columbia;

"(4) 'construction' means the erection, acquisition, or expansion of new or existing buildings or other physical facilities, and the acquisition or installation of initial equipment therefor, but does not include renovation, repairs, or remodeling;

"(5) 'combination' as applied to States or units of local government means any grouping or joining together of such States or units for the purpose of preparing, developing, or implementing a criminal justice program or project;

"(6) 'public agency' means any State, unit of local government, combination of such States or units, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of any of the foregoing;

"(7) 'correctional institution or facility' means any place for the confinement or rehabilitation of offenders or individuals charged with or convicted of criminal offenses;

"(8) 'comprehensive', with respect to an application, means that the application must be based on a total and integrated analysis of the criminal justice problems, and that goals, priorities, and standards for methods, organization, and operation performance must be established in the application;

"(9) 'criminal history information' includes records and related data, contained in an automated or manual criminal justice informational system, compiled by law enforcement agencies for the purpose of identifying criminal offenders and alleged offenders and maintaining as to such persons records of arrests, the nature and disposition of criminal charges, sentencing, confinement, rehabilitation, and release;

"(10) 'evaluation' means the administration and conduct of studies and analyses to determine the impact and value of a

project or program in accomplishing the statutory objectives of this title;

"(11) 'neighborhood or community-based organizations' means organizations which are representative of communities or significant segments of communities;

"(12) 'chief executive' means the highest official of a State or local jurisdiction;

"(13) 'municipality' means—

"(A) any unit of local government which is classified as a municipality by the United States Bureau of the Census; or

"(B) any other unit of local government which is a town or township and which, in the determination of the Administration—

"(i) possesses powers and performs functions comparable to those associated with municipalities;

"(ii) is closely settled; and

"(iii) contains within its boundaries no incorporated places as defined by the United States Bureau of the Census;

"(14) 'population' means total resident population based on data compiled by the United States Bureau of the Census and referable to the same point or period in time;

"(15) 'Attorney General' means the Attorney General of the United States or his designee;

"(16) 'court of last resort' means that State court having the highest and final appellate authority of the State. In States having two or more such courts, court of last resort shall mean that State court, if any, having highest and final appellate authority, as well as both administrative responsibility for the State's judicial system and the institutions of the State judicial branch and rulemaking authority. In other States having two or more courts with highest and final appellate authority, court of last resort shall mean the highest appellate court which also has either rulemaking authority or administrative responsibility for the State's judicial system and the institutions of the State judicial branch. Except as used in the definition of the term 'court of last resort' the term 'court' means a tribunal recognized as a part of the judicial branch of a State or of its local government units;

"(17) 'institution of higher education' means any such institution as defined by section 1201(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1141(a)), subject, however, to such modifications and extensions as the Administration may determine to be appropriate;

"(18) 'white-collar crime' means an illegal act or series of illegal acts committed by nonphysical means and by concealment or guile, to obtain money or property, to avoid the payment or loss of money or property, or to obtain business or personal advantage;

"(19) 'proven effectiveness' means that a program, project, approach, or practice has been shown by analysis of performance and results to make a significant contribution to the accomplishment of the objectives for which it was undertaken or to have a significant effect in improving the condition or problem it was undertaken to address;

"(20) 'record of proven success' means that a program, project, approach, or practice has been demonstrated by evaluation or by analysis of performance data and information to be successful in a number of jurisdictions or over a period of time in contributing

75-480 O - 81 - 69

to the accomplishment of objectives or to improving conditions identified with the problem, to which it is addressed; and

"(21) 'high probability of improving the criminal justice system' means that a prudent assessment of the concepts and implementation plans included in a proposed program, project, approach, or practice, together with an assessment of the problem to which it is addressed and of data and information bearing on the problem, concept, and implementation plan, provides strong evidence that the proposed activities would result in identifiable improvements in the criminal justice system if implemented as proposed.

Data base.

"(b) Where appropriate, the definitions in subsection (a) shall be based, with respect to any fiscal year, on the most recent data compiled by the United States Bureau of the Census and the latest published reports of the Office of Management and Budget available ninety days prior to the beginning of such fiscal year. The Administration may by regulation change or otherwise modify the meaning of the terms defined in subsection (a) in order to reflect any technical change or modification thereof made subsequent to such date by the United States Bureau of the Census or the Office of Management and Budget.

"(c) One or more public agencies, including existing local public agencies, may be designated by the chief executive officer of a State or a unit of local government to undertake a program or project in whole or in part.

"PART J—FUNDING

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

42 USC 3793.

"SEC. 1001. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out the functions of the Bureau of Justice Statistics $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980; $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981; $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982; and $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out the functions of the National Institute of Justice $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980; $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981; $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982; and $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983. There is authorized to be appropriated for parts D, E, F, G, H, and J, and for the purposes of carrying out the remaining functions of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, other than part L, $750,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980; $750,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981; $750,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982; and $750,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983. Funds appropriated for any fiscal year may remain available for obligation until expended. There is authorized to be appropriated in each fiscal year such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of part L.

"MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT

42 USC 3793a.
42 USC 5671.

"SEC. 1002. In addition to the funds appropriated under section 261(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, there shall be maintained from appropriations for each fiscal year, at least 19.15 per centum of the total appropriations under this title, for juvenile delinquency programs, with primary emphasis on programs for juveniles convicted of criminal offenses or adjudicated

delinquent on the basis of an act which would be a criminal offense if committed by an adult.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR OFFICE OF ANTI-CRIME PROGRAMS

42 USC 3793b.

"SEC. 1003. There are authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of carrying out the functions of the Office of Community Anti-Crime Programs $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980; $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981; $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982; and $25,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983.

"PART K—CRIMINAL PENALTIES

"MISUSE OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

42 USC 3795.

"SEC. 1101. Whoever embezzles, willfully misapplies, steals, or obtains by fraud or endeavors to embezzle, willfully misapply, steal, or obtain by fraud any funds, assets, or property which are the subject of a grant or contract or other form of assistance pursuant to this title, whether received directly or indirectly from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, or whoever receives, conceals, or retains such funds, assets or property with intent to convert such funds, assets or property to his use or gain, knowing such funds, assets, or property has been embezzled, willfully misapplied, stolen or obtained by fraud, shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both.

"FALSIFICATION OR CONCEALMENT OF FACTS

42 USC 3795a.

"SEC. 1102. Whoever knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals, or covers up by trick, scheme, or device, any material fact in any application for assistance submitted pursuant to this title or in any records required to be maintained pursuant to this title shall be subject to prosecution under the provisions of section 1001 of title 18, United States Code.

"CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT OFFENSE AGAINST UNITED STATES

42 USC 3795b.

"SEC. 1103. Any law enforcement or criminal justice program or project underwritten, in whole or in part, by any grant, or contract or other form of assistance pursuant to this title, whether received directly or indirectly from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the National Institute of Justice, or the Bureau of Justice Statistics shall be subject to the provisions of section 371 of title 18, United States Code.

"PART L—PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFITS

"PAYMENTS

42 USC 3797.

"SEC. 1201. (a) In any case in which the Administration determines, under regulations issued pursuant to this part, that a public safety officer has died as the direct and proximate result of a personal injury sustained in the line of duty, the Administration shall pay a benefit of $50,000 as follows:

"(1) if there is no surviving child of such officer, to the surviving spouse of such officer;

"(2) if there is a surviving child or children and a surviving spouse, one-half to the surviving child or children of such officer in equal shares and one-half to the surviving spouse;

"(3) if there is no surviving spouse, to the child or children of such officer in equal shares; or

"(4) if none of the above, to the dependent parent or parents of such officer in equal shares.

"(b) Whenever the Administration determines upon a showing of need and prior to taking final action, that the death of a public safety officer is one with respect to which a benefit will probably be paid, the Administration may make an interim benefit payment not exceeding $3,000 to the person entitled to receive a benefit under subsection (a) of this section.

"(c) The amount of an interim payment under subsection (b) shall be deducted from the amount of any final benefit paid to such person.

"(d) Where there is no final benefit paid, the recipient of any interim payment under subsection (b) shall be liable for repayment of such amount. The Administration may waive all or part of such repayment, considering for this purpose the hardship which would result from such repayment.

"(e) The benefit payable under this part shall be in addition to any other benefit that may be due from any other source, but shall be reduced by—

"(1) payments authorized by section 8191 of title 5, United States Code; or

"(2) payments authorized by section 12(k) of the Act of September 1, 1916, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 4–531(1)).

"(f) No benefit paid under this part shall be subject to execution or attachment.

"LIMITATIONS

42 USC 3797a.

"SEC. 1202. No benefit shall be paid under this part—

"(1) if the death was caused by the intentional misconduct of the public safety officer or by such officer's intention to bring about his death;

"(2) if voluntary intoxication of the public safety officer was the proximate cause of such officer's death; or

"(3) to any person who would otherwise be entitled to a benefit under this part if such person's actions were a substantial contributing factor to the death of the public safety officer.

"DEFINITIONS

42 USC 3797b.

"SEC. 1203. As used in this part—

"(1) 'child' means any natural, illegitimate, adopted, or posthumous child or stepchild of a deceased public safety officer who, at the time of the public safety officer's death, is—

"(i) eighteen years of age or under;

"(ii) over eighteen years of age and a student as defined in section 8101 of title 5, United States Code; or

"(iii) over eighteen years of age and incapable of self-support because of physical or mental disability;

"(2) 'dependent' means a person who was substantially reliant for support upon the income of the deceased public safety officer;

"(3) 'fireman' includes a person serving as an officially recognized or designated member of a legally organized volunteer fire department;

"(4) 'intoxication' means a disturbance of mental or physical faculties resulting from the introduction of alcohol, drugs, or other substances into the body;

"(5) 'law enforcement officer' means a person involved in crime and juvenile delinquency control or reduction, or enforcement of the criminal laws. This includes, but is not limited to, police, corrections, probation, parole, and judicial officers;

"(6) 'public agency' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and any territory or possession of the United States, or any unit of local government, combination of such States, or units, or any department, agency, or instrumentality of any of the foregoing; and

"(7) 'public safety officer' means a person serving a public agency in an official capacity, with or without compensation, as a law enforcement officer or a fireman.

"ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Rules, regulations, and procedures.
42 USC 3797c.

"SEC. 1204. (a) The Administration is authorized to establish such rules, regulations, and procedures as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this part. Such rules, regulations, and procedures will be determinative of conflict of laws issues arising under this part. Rules, regulations, and procedures issued under this part may include regulations governing the recognition of agents or other persons representing claimants under this part before the Administration. The Administration may prescribe the maximum fees which may be charged for services performed in connection with any claim under this part before the Administration, and any agreement in violation of such rules and regulations shall be void.

"(b) In making determinations under section 1201, the Administration may utilize such administrative and investigative assistance as may be available from State and local agencies. Responsibility for making final determinations shall rest with the Administration.

"PART M—TRANSITION—EFFECTIVE DATE—REPEALER

"CONTINUATION OF RULES, AUTHORITIES, AND PROCEEDINGS

42 USC 3799.

"SEC. 1301. (a) All orders, determinations, rules, regulations, and instructions of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration which are in effect on the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979 shall continue in effect according to their terms until modified, terminated, superseded, set aside, or revoked by the President or the Attorney General, the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics or the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, or the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration with respect to their functions under this title or by operation of law.

Ante, p. 1167.

"(b) The Director of the National Institute of Justice may award new grants, enter into new contracts or cooperative agreements, or otherwise obligate previously appropriated unused or reversionary funds for the continuation of research and development projects in

accordance with the provisions of this title as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, based upon applications received under this title before the date of the enactment of such Act or for purposes consistent with provisions of this title.

Ante, p. 1167.

"(c) The Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics may award new grants, enter into new contracts or cooperative agreements or otherwise obligate funds appropriated for fiscal years before 1980 for statistical projects to be expended in accordance with the provisions of this title, as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, based upon applications received under this title before the date of the enactment of such Act or for purposes consistent with provisions of this title.

"(d) The Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration may award new grants, enter into new contracts or cooperative agreements, approve comprehensive plans for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1979, and otherwise obligate previously appropriated unused or reversionary funds or funds appropriated for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1979, for the continuation of projects in accordance with the provisions of this title, as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979 or for purposes consistent with provisions of this title.

Suits.

"(e) The amendments made to this title by the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979 shall not affect any suit, action, or other proceeding commenced by or against the Government before the date of the enactment of such Act.

"(f) Nothing in this title prevents the utilization of funds appropriated for purposes of this title for all activities necessary or appropriate for the review, audit, investigation, and judicial or administrative resolution of audit matters for those grants or contracts that were awarded under this title. The final disposition and dissemination of program and project accomplishments with respect to programs and projects approved in accordance with this title, as in effect before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, which continue in operation beyond the date of the enactment of such Act may be carried out with funds appropriated for purposes of this title.

Personnel, transfer.

"(g) Except as otherwise provided in this title, the personnel employed on the date of enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979 by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration are transferred as appropriate to the Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics, the National Institute of Justice or the Bureau of Justice Statistics, considering the function to be performed by these organizational units and the functions previously performed by the employee. Determinations as to specific positions to be filled in an acting capacity for a period of not more than ninety days by the Administrator and Deputy Administrators employed on the date of enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979 may be made by the Attorney General notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Ante, pp. 1170, 1174, 1192.

"(h) Any funds made available under parts B, C, and E of this title, as in effect before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, which are not obligated by a State or unit of local government, may be used to provide up to 100 per centum of the cost of any program or project.

"(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, all provisions of this title, as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, which are necessary to carry out the provisions of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, remain in effect for the sole purpose of carrying out the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, and the State criminal justice council established under this title shall serve as the State planning agency for the purposes of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974.

42 USC 5601 note.

"(j) The functions, powers, and duties specified in this title to be carried out by State criminal justice councils or by local offices may be carried out by agencies previously established or designated as State, regional, or local planning agencies, pursuant to this title, as in effect before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, if they meet the representation requirement of section 402 of this title within two years of the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979.

Ante, p. 1167. *Ante*, p. 1181.

"(k) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 404(c)(3), any construction projects which were funded under this title, as in effect before the date of the enactment of the Justice System Improvement Act of 1979, and which were budgeted in anticipation of receiving additional Federal funding for such construction may continue for two years to be funded under this title.".

Construction projects. *Ante*, p. 1188.

Approved December 27, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-163 accompanying H.R. 2061 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 96-655 and No. 96-695 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-142 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1979):
May 21, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 12, H.R. 2061 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 241, amended, passed in lieu.
Dec. 11, Senate agreed to conference report.
Dec. 13, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 96-247
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize actions for redress in cases involving deprivations of rights of institutionalized persons secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States.

May 23, 1980
[H.R. 10]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act".

Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act.
42 USC 1997 note.
42 USC 1997.

SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Act—

(1) The term "institution" means any facility or institution—

(A) which is owned, operated, or managed by, or provides services on behalf of any State or political subdivision of a State; and

(B) which is—

(i) for persons who are mentally ill, disabled, or retarded, or chronically ill or handicapped;

(ii) a jail, prison, or other correctional facility;

(iii) a pretrial detention facility;

(iv) for juveniles—

(I) held awaiting trial;

(II) residing in such facility or institution for purposes of receiving care or treatment; or

(III) residing for any State purpose in such facility or institution (other than a residential facility providing only elementary or secondary education that is not an institution in which reside juveniles who are adjudicated delinquent, in need of supervision, neglected, placed in State custody, mentally ill or disabled, mentally retarded, or chronically ill or handicapped); or

(v) providing skilled nursing, intermediate or long-term care, or custodial or residential care.

(2) Privately owned and operated facilities shall not be deemed "institutions" under this Act if—

(A) the licensing of such facility by the State constitutes the sole nexus between such facility and such State;

(B) the receipt by such facility, on behalf of persons residing in such facility, of payments under title XVI, XVIII, or under a State plan approved under title XIX, of the Social Security Act, constitutes the sole nexus between such facility and such State; or

42 USC 1381, 1395.
42 USC 1396.

(C) the licensing of such facility by the State, and the receipt by such facility, on behalf of persons residing in such facility, of payments under title XVI, XVIII, or under a State plan approved under title XIX, of the Social Security Act, constitutes the sole nexus between such facility and such State;

(3) The term "person" means an individual, a trust or estate, a partnership, an association, or a corporation;

(4) The term "State" means any of the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any of the territories and possessions of the United States;

(5) The term "legislative days" means any calendar day on which either House of Congress is in session.

42 USC 1997a.

SEC. 3. INITIATION OF ACTIONS.

Civil action by Attorney General for equitable relief of institutionalized persons.
USC prec. title 1.

(a) Whenever the Attorney General has reasonable cause to believe that any State or political subdivision of a State, official, employee, or agent thereof, or other person acting on behalf of a State or political subdivision of a State is subjecting persons residing in or confined to an institution, as defined in section 2, to egregious or flagrant conditions which deprive such persons of any rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States causing such persons to suffer grievous harm, and that such deprivation is pursuant to a pattern or practice of resistance to the full enjoyment of such rights, privileges, or immunities, the Attorney General, for or in the name of the United States, may institute a civil action in any appropriate United States district court against such party for such equitable relief as may be appropriate to insure the minimum corrective measures necessary to insure the full enjoyment of such rights, privileges, or immunities, except that such equitable relief shall be available under this Act to persons residing in or confined to an institution as defined in section 2(1)(B)(ii) only insofar as such persons are subjected to conditions which deprive them of rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution of the United States.

Attorney's fee, allowance.

(b) In any action commenced under this section, the court may allow the prevailing party, other than the United States, a reasonable attorney's fee against the United States as part of the costs.

(c) Any complaint filed by the Attorney General pursuant to this section shall be personally signed by him.

42 USC 1997b.

SEC. 4. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

(a) At the time of the commencement of an action under section 2 the Attorney General shall certify to the court—

(1) that at least 49 calendar days previously he has notified in writing the Governor or chief executive officer and attorney general or chief legal officer of the appropriate State or political subdivision and the director of the institution of—

(A) the alleged conditions which deprive rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States and the alleged pattern or practice of resistance to the full enjoyment of such rights, privileges, or immunities;

(B) the supporting facts giving rise to the alleged conditions and the alleged pattern or practice, including the dates or time period during which the alleged conditions and pattern or practice of resistance occurred; and when feasible, the identity of all persons reasonably suspected of being involved in causing the alleged conditions and pattern or practice at the time of the certification, and the date on which the alleged conditions and pattern or practice were first brought to the attention of the Attorney General; and

(C) the minimum measures which he believes may remedy the alleged conditions and the alleged pattern or practice of resistance;

(2) that he has notified in writing the Governor or chief executive officer and attorney general or chief legal officer of the appropriate State or political subdivision and the director of the institution of his intention to commence an investigation of such institution, that such notice was delivered at least seven days prior to the commencement of such investigation and that between the time of such notice and the commencement of an action under section 3 of this Act— Notification of investigation.

(A) he has made a reasonable good faith effort to consult with the Governor or chief executive officer and attorney general or chief legal officer of the appropriate State or political subdivision and the director of the institution, or their designees, regarding financial, technical, or other assistance which may be available from the United States and which he believes may assist in the correction of such conditions and pattern or practice of resistance;

(B) he has encouraged the appropriate officials to correct the alleged conditions and pattern or practice of resistance through informal methods of conference, conciliation and persuasion, including, to the extent feasible, discussion of the possible costs and fiscal impacts of alternative minimum corrective measures, and it is his opinion that reasonable efforts at voluntary correction have not succeeded; and

(C) he is satisfied that the appropriate officials have had a reasonable time to take appropriate action to correct such conditions and pattern or practice, taking into consideration the time required to remodel or make necessary changes in physical facilities or relocate residents, reasonable legal or procedural requirements, the urgency of the need to correct such conditions, and other circumstances involved in correcting such conditions; and

(3) that he believes that such an action by the United States is of general public importance and will materially further the vindication of rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States. USC prec. title 1.

(b) Any certification made by the Attorney General pursuant to this section shall be personally signed by him.

SEC. 5. INTERVENTION IN ACTIONS. 42 USC 1997c.

(a)(1) Whenever an action has been commenced in any court of the United States seeking relief from egregious or flagrant conditions which deprive persons residing in institutions of any rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States causing them to suffer grievous harm and the Attorney General has reasonable cause to believe that such deprivation is pursuant to a pattern or practice of resistance to the full enjoyment of such rights, privileges, or immunities, the Attorney General, for or in the name of the United States, may intervene in such action upon motion by the Attorney General.

(2) The Attorney General shall not file a motion to intervene under paragraph (1) before 90 days after the commencement of the action, except that if the court determines it would be in the interests of justice, the court may shorten or waive the time period.

(b)(1) The Attorney General shall certify to the court in the motion to intervene filed under subsection (a)— Certification to court.

(A) that he has notified in writing, at least fifteen days previously, the Governor or chief executive officer, attorney general or chief legal officer of the appropriate State or political subdivision, and the director of the institution of—

(i) the alleged conditions which deprive rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States and the alleged pattern or practice of resistance to the full enjoyment of such rights, privileges, or immunities;

(ii) the supporting facts giving rise to the alleged conditions, including the dates and time period during which the alleged conditions and pattern or practice of resistance occurred; and

(iii) to the extent feasible and consistent with the interests of other plaintiffs, the minimum measures which he believes may remedy the alleged conditions and the alleged pattern or practice of resistance; and

(B) that he believes that such intervention by the United States is of general public importance and will materially further the vindication of rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States.

(2) Any certification made by the Attorney General pursuant to this subsection shall be personally signed by him.

(c) Any motion to intervene made by the Attorney General pursuant to this section shall be personally signed by him.

Attorney's fee, allowance.

(d) In any action in which the United States joins as an intervenor under this section, the court may allow the prevailing party, other than the United States, a reasonable attorney's fee against the United States as part of the costs. Nothing in this subsection precludes the award of attorney's fees available under any other provisions of the United States Code.

42 USC 1997d.

SEC. 6. PROHIBITION OF RETALIATION.

No person reporting conditions which may constitute a violation under this Act shall be subjected to retaliation in any manner for so reporting.

42 USC 1997e.

SEC. 7. EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES.

(a)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), in any action brought pursuant to section 1979 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (42 U.S.C. 1983) by an adult convicted of a crime confined in any jail, prison, or other correctional facility, the court shall, if the court believes that such a requirement would be appropriate and in the interests of justice, continue such case for a period of not to exceed ninety days in order to require exhaustion of such plain, speedy, and effective administrative remedies as are available.

(2) The exhaustion of administrative remedies under paragraph (1) may not be required unless the Attorney General has certified or the court has determined that such administrative remedies are in substantial compliance with the minimum acceptable standards promulgated under subsection (b).

Grievance resolution standards.

(b)(1) No later than one hundred eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall, after consultation with persons, State and local agencies, and organizations with background and expertise in the area of corrections, promulgate minimum standards for the development and implementation of a plain, speedy, and effective system for the resolution of grievances of adults confined in any jail, prison, or other correctional facility. The Attorney General shall submit such proposed standards for publica-

Publication in Federal Register.

tion in the Federal Register in accordance with section 553 of title 5, United States Code. Such standards shall take effect thirty legislative days after publication unless, within such period, either House of Congress adopts a resolution of disapproval of such standards. Effective date.

(2) The minimum standards shall provide— Minimum standards provisions.

(A) for an advisory role for employees and inmates of any jail, prison, or other correctional institution (at the most decentralized level as is reasonably possible), in the formulation, implementation, and operation of the system;

(B) specific maximum time limits for written replies to grievances with reasons thereto at each decision level within the system;

(C) for priority processing of grievances which are of an emergency nature, including matters in which delay would subject the grievant to substantial risk of personal injury or other damages;

(D) for safeguards to avoid reprisals against any grievant or participant in the resolution of a grievance; and

(E) for independent review of the disposition of grievances, including alleged reprisals, by a person or other entity not under the direct supervision or direct control of the institution.

(c)(1) The Attorney General shall develop a procedure for the prompt review and certification of systems for the resolution of grievances of adults confined in any jail, prison, or other correctional facility, or pretrial detention facility, to determine if such systems, as voluntarily submitted by the various States and political subdivisions, are in substantial compliance with the minimum standards promulgated under subsection (b). Prompt review and certification of systems procedure.

(2) The Attorney General may suspend or withdraw the certification under paragraph (1) at any time that he has reasonable cause to believe that the grievance procedure is no longer in substantial compliance with the minimum standards promulgated under subsection (b). Suspension or withdrawal of certification.

(d) The failure of a State to adopt or adhere to an administrative grievance procedure consistent with this section shall not constitute the basis for an action under section 3 or 5 of this Act.

SEC. 8. REPORT TO CONGRESS. 42 USC 1997f.

The Attorney shall include in his report to Congress on the business of the Department of Justice prepared pursuant to section 522 of title 28, United States Code—

(1) a statement of the number, variety, and outcome of all actions instituted pursuant to this Act including the history of, precise reasons for, and procedures followed in initiation or intervention in each case in which action was commenced;

(2) a detailed explanation of the procedures by which the Department has received, reviewed and evaluated petitions or complaints regarding conditions in institutions;

(3) an analysis of the impact of actions instituted pursuant to this Act, including, when feasible, an estimate of the costs incurred by States and other political subdivisions;

(4) a statement of the financial, technical, or other assistance which has been made available from the United States to the State in order to assist in the correction of the conditions which are alleged to have deprived a person of rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States; and

USC prec. title 1.

(5) the progress made in each Federal institution toward meeting existing promulgated standards for such institutions or constitutionally guaranteed minima.

42 USC 1997g.

SEC. 9. PRIORITIES FOR USE OF FUNDS.

Deplorable conditions, correction. USC prec. title 1.

(a) It is the intent of Congress that deplorable conditions in institutions covered by this Act amounting to deprivations of rights protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States be corrected, not only by litigation as contemplated in this Act, but also by the voluntary good faith efforts of agencies of Federal, State, and local governments. It is the further intention of Congress that where Federal funds are available for use in improving such institutions, priority should be given to the correction or elimination of such unconstitutional or illegal conditions which may exist. It is not the intent of this provision to require the redirection of funds from one program to another or from one State to another.

42 USC 1997h.

SEC. 10. NOTICE TO FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS.

At the time of notification of the commencement of an investigation of an institution under section 3 or of the notification of an intention to file a motion to intervene under section 5 of this Act, and if the relevant institution receives Federal financial assistance from the Department of Health and Human Services or the Department of Education, the Attorney General shall notify the appropriate Secretary of his action and the reasons for such action and shall consult with such officials. Following such consultation, the Attorney General may proceed with an action under this Act if he is satisfied that such action is consistent with the policies and goals of the executive branch.

42 USC 1997i.

SEC. 11. DISCLAIMER—STANDARDS OF CARE.

Provisions of this Act shall not authorize promulgation of regulations defining standards of care.

42 USC 1997j.

SEC. 12. DISCLAIMER—PRIVATE LITIGATION.

The provisions of this Act shall in no way expand or restrict the authority of parties other than the United States to enforce the legal rights which they may have pursuant to existing law with regard to institutionalized persons. In this regard, the fact that the Attorney General may be conducting an investigation or contemplating litigation pursuant to this Act shall not be grounds for delay of or prejudice to any litigation on behalf of parties other than the United States.

Approved May 23, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-80 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 96-897 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-416 accompanying S. 10 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): May 16, 23, considered and passed House.
May 24, considered in Senate.
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 26, 27, S. 10 considered in Senate.
Feb. 28, H.R. 10 considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 10.
Apr. 23-25, 28-30, May 1, 6, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.
May 12, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
Vol. 16, No. 21 (1980): May 23, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-350
96th Congress

An Act

To facilitate increased enforcement by the Coast Guard of laws relating to the importation of controlled substances, and for other purposes.

Sept. 15, 1980
[H.R. 2538]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) it is unlawful for any person on board a vessel of the United States, or on board a vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the United States on the high seas, to knowingly or intentionally manufacture or distribute, or to possess with intent to manufacture or distribute, a controlled substance.

Coast Guard.
Enforcement of importation laws.
21 USC 955a.

(b) It is unlawful for a citizen of the United States on board any vessel to knowingly or intentionally manufacture or distribute, or to possess with intent to manufacture or distribute, a controlled substance.

(c) It is unlawful for any person on board any vessel within the customs waters of the United States to knowingly or intentionally manufacture or distribute, or to possess with intent to manufacture or distribute, a controlled substance.

(d) It is unlawful for any person to possess, manufacture, or distribute a controlled substance—

(1) intending that it be unlawfully imported into the United States; or

(2) knowing that it will be unlawfully imported into the United States.

Lawful distribution of controlled substances.

(e) Subsections (a), (b), and (c) do not apply to a common or contract carrier, or an employee thereof, who possesses or distributes a controlled substance in the lawful and usual course of the carrier's business or to a public vessel of the United States, or any person on board such a vessel who possesses or distributes a controlled substance in the lawful course of his duties, if the controlled substance is a part of the cargo entered in the vessel's manifest and is intended to be lawfully imported into the country of destination for scientific, medical, or other legitimate purposes. It shall not be necessary for the United States to negative the exception set forth in this subsection in any complaint, information, indictment, or other pleading or in any trial or other proceeding. The burden of going forward with the evidence with respect to this exception is upon the person claiming its benefit.

Violations.

(f) Any person who violates this section shall be tried in the United States district court at the point of entry where that person enters the United States, or in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

Penalties.
21 USC 960.

(g)(1) Any person who commits an offense defined in subsection (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section shall be punished in accordance with the penalties set forth in section 1010 of the Comprehensive Act.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, any person convicted of an offense under this Act shall be punished in accordance with the penalties set forth in section 1012 of the Comprehensive

Act if such offense is a second or subsequent offense as defined in section 1012(b) of that Act.

21 USC 962.

(h) This section is intended to reach acts of possession, manufacture, or distribution committed outside the territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

Definitions.
21 USC 955b.

SEC. 2. As used in this Act—

(a) "Customs waters" means those waters as defined in section 401(j) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1401(j)).

(b) "High seas" means all waters beyond the territorial seas of the United States and beyond the territorial seas of any foreign nation.

(c) "Vessel of the United States" means any vessel documented under the laws of the United States, or numbered as provided by the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, as amended, or owned in whole or in part by the United States or a citizen of the United States, or a corporation created under the laws of the United States, or any State, Territory, District, Commonwealth, or possession thereof, unless the vessel has been granted nationality by a foreign nation in accordance with article 5 of the Convention on the High Seas, 1958.

46 USC 1451 note.

13 UST 2315.

(d) "Vessel subject to the jurisdiction of the United States" includes a vessel without nationality or a vessel assimilated to a vessel without nationality, in accordance with paragraph (2) of article 6 of the Convention on the High Seas, 1958.

(e) "Comprehensive Act" means the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Control and Prevention Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 801-966). All terms used in this Act that are defined in the Comprehensive Act have the meanings assigned to them by that Act.

Offense.
21 USC 955c.

SEC. 3. Any person who attempts or conspires to commit any offense defined in this Act is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both which may not exceed the maximum punishment prescribed for the offense, the commission of which was the object of the attempt or conspiracy.

21 USC 955d.
21 USC 881.

SEC. 4. Any property described in section 511(a) of the Comprehensive Act that is used or intended for use to commit, or to facilitate the commission of, an offense under this Act shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture in the same manner as similar property seized or forfeited under section 511 of the Comprehensive Act.

Approved September 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-323 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-855 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): July 23, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): July 24, considered and passed Senate, amended.
July 31, House concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments.
Sept. 3, Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
Vol. 16, No. 38 (1980): Sept. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-456
96th Congress

An Act

To provide certain pretrial, trial, and appellate procedures for criminal cases involving classified information.

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 1482]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Classified Information Procedures Act.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1. (a) "Classified information", as used in this Act, means any information or material that has been determined by the United States Government pursuant to an Executive order, statute, or regulation, to require protection against unauthorized disclosure for reasons of national security and any restricted data, as defined in paragraph r. of section 11 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014(y)).

(b) "National security", as used in this Act, means the national defense and foreign relations of the United States.

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

18 USC app.

SEC. 2. At any time after the filing of the indictment or information, any party may move for a pretrial conference to consider matters relating to classified information that may arise in connection with the prosecution. Following such motion, or on its own motion, the court shall promptly hold a pretrial conference to establish the timing of requests for discovery, the provision of notice required by section 5 of this Act, and the initiation of the procedure established by section 6 of this Act. In addition, at the pretrial conference the court may consider any matters which relate to classified information or which may promote a fair and expeditious trial. No admission made by the defendant or by any attorney for the defendant at such a conference may be used against the defendant unless the admission is in writing and is signed by the defendant and by the attorney for the defendant.

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

18 USC app.

SEC. 3. Upon motion of the United States, the court shall issue an order to protect against the disclosure of any classified information disclosed by the United States to any defendant in any criminal case in a district court of the United States.

DISCOVERY OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION BY DEFENDANTS

18 USC app.

SEC. 4. The court, upon a sufficient showing, may authorize the United States to delete specified items of classified information from documents to be made available to the defendant through discovery under the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to substitute a summary of the information for such classified documents, or to substitute a statement admitting relevant facts that the classified

18 USC app.

information would tend to prove. The court may permit the United States to make a request for such authorization in the form of a written statement to be inspected by the court alone. If the court enters an order granting relief following such an ex parte showing, the entire text of the statement of the United States shall be sealed and preserved in the records of the court to be made available to the appellate court in the event of an appeal.

NOTICE OF DEFENDANT'S INTENTION TO DISCLOSE CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

18 USC app.

SEC. 5. (a) NOTICE BY DEFENDANT.—If a defendant reasonably expects to disclose or to cause the disclosure of classified information in any manner in connection with any trial or pretrial proceeding involving the criminal prosecution of such defendant, the defendant shall, within the time specified by the court or, where no time is specified, within thirty days prior to trial, notify the attorney for the United States and the court in writing. Such notice shall include a brief description of the classified information. Whenever a defendant learns of additional classified information he reasonably expects to disclose at any such proceeding, he shall notify the attorney for the United States and the court in writing as soon as possible thereafter and shall include a brief description of the classified information. No defendant shall disclose any information known or believed to be classified in connection with a trial or pretrial proceeding until notice has been given under this subsection and until the United States has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to seek a determination pursuant to the procedure set forth in section 6 of this Act, and until the time for the United States to appeal such determination under section 7 has expired or any appeal under section 7 by the United States is decided.

(b) FAILURE TO COMPLY.—If the defendant fails to comply with the requirements of subsection (a) the court may preclude disclosure of any classified information not made the subject of notification and may prohibit the examination by the defendant of any witness with respect to any such information.

PROCEDURE FOR CASES INVOLVING CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Classified information, use, relevance, or admissibility.
18 USC app.

SEC. 6. (a) MOTION FOR HEARING.—Within the time specified by the court for the filing of a motion under this section, the United States may request the court to conduct a hearing to make all determinations concerning the use, relevance, or admissibility of classified information that would otherwise be made during the trial or pretrial proceeding. Upon such a request, the court shall conduct such a hearing. Any hearing held pursuant to this subsection (or any portion of such hearing specified in the request of the Attorney General) shall be held in camera if the Attorney General certifies to the court in such petition that a public proceeding may result in the disclosure of classified information. As to each item of classified information, the court shall set forth in writing the basis for its determination. Where the United States' motion under this subsection is filed prior to the trial or pretrial proceeding, the court shall rule prior to the commencement of the relevant proceeding.

Classified information at issue, identification.

(b) NOTICE.—(1) Before any hearing is conducted pursuant to a request by the United States under subsection (a), the United States shall provide the defendant with notice of the classified information that is at issue. Such notice shall identify the specific classified

75-480 O - 81 - 70

information at issue whenever that information previously has been made available to the defendant by the United States. When the United States has not previously made the information available to the defendant in connection with the case, the information may be described by generic category, in such form as the court may approve, rather than by identification of the specific information of concern to the United States.

(2) Whenever the United States requests a hearing under subsection (a), the court, upon request of the defendant, may order the United States to provide the defendant, prior to trial, such details as to the portion of the indictment or information at issue in the hearing as are needed to give the defendant fair notice to prepare for the hearing.

(c) ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURE FOR DISCLOSURE OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.—(1) Upon any determination by the court authorizing the disclosure of specific classified information under the procedures established by this section, the United States may move that, in lieu of the disclosure of such specific classified information, the court order—

(A) the substitution for such classified information of a statement admitting relevant facts that the specific classified information would tend to prove; or

(B) the substitution for such classified information of a summary of the specific classified information.

The court shall grant such a motion of the United States if it finds that the statement or summary will provide the defendant with substantially the same ability to make his defense as would disclosure of the specific classified information. The court shall hold a hearing on any motion under this section. Any such hearing shall be held in camera at the request of the Attorney General.

Hearing.

(2) The United States may, in connection with a motion under paragraph (1), submit to the court an affidavit of the Attorney General certifying that disclosure of classified information would cause identifiable damage to the national security of the United States and explaining the basis for the classification of such information. If so requested by the United States, the court shall examine such affidavit in camera and ex parte.

National security damage, certification.

(d) SEALING OF RECORDS OF IN CAMERA HEARINGS.—If at the close of an in camera hearing under this Act (or any portion of a hearing under this Act that is held in camera) the court determines that the classified information at issue may not be disclosed or elicited at the trial or pretrial proceeding, the record of such in camera hearing shall be sealed and preserved by the court for use in the event of an appeal. The defendant may seek reconsideration of the court's determination prior to or during trial.

(e) PROHIBITION ON DISCLOSURE OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION BY DEFENDANT, RELIEF FOR DEFENDANT WHEN UNITED STATES OPPOSES DISCLOSURE.—(1) Whenever the court denies a motion by the United States that it issue an order under subsection (c) and the United States files with the court an affidavit of the Attorney General objecting to disclosure of the classified information at issue, the court shall order that the defendant not disclose or cause the disclosure of such information.

(2) Whenever a defendant is prevented by an order under paragraph (1) from disclosing or causing the disclosure of classified information, the court shall dismiss the indictment or information; except that, when the court determines that the interests of justice would not be served by dismissal of the indictment or information,

Indictment or information, dismissal.

the court shall order such other action, in lieu of dismissing the indictment or information, as the court determines is appropriate. Such action may include, but need not be limited to—

(A) dismissing specified counts of the indictment or information;

(B) finding against the United States on any issue as to which the excluded classified information relates; or

(C) striking or precluding all or part of the testimony of a witness.

Appeal.

An order under this paragraph shall not take effect until the court has afforded the United States an opportunity to appeal such order under section 7, and thereafter to withdraw its objection to the disclosure of the classified information at issue.

Rebuttal information, disclosure.

(f) RECIPROCITY.—Whenever the court determines pursuant to subsection (a) that classified information may be disclosed in connection with a trial or pretrial proceeding, the court shall, unless the interests of fairness do not so require, order the United States to provide the defendant with the information it expects to use to rebut the classified information. The court may place the United States under a continuing duty to disclose such rebuttal information. If the United States fails to comply with its obligation under this subsection, the court may exclude any evidence not made the subject of a required disclosure and may prohibit the examination by the United States of any witness with respect to such information.

INTERLOCUTORY APPEAL

18 USC app.

SEC. 7. (a) An interlocutory appeal by the United States taken before or after the defendant has been placed in jeopardy shall lie to a court of appeals from a decision or order of a district court in a criminal case authorizing the disclosure of classified information, imposing sanctions for nondisclosure of classified information, or refusing a protective order sought by the United States to prevent the disclosure of classified information.

(b) An appeal taken pursuant to this section either before or during trial shall be expedited by the court of appeals. Prior to trial, an appeal shall be taken within ten days after the decision or order appealed from and the trial shall not commence until the appeal is resolved. If an appeal is taken during trial, the trial court shall adjourn the trial until the appeal is resolved and the court of appeals (1) shall hear argument on such appeal within four days of the adjournment of the trial, (2) may dispense with written briefs other than the supporting materials previously submitted to the trial court, (3) shall render its decision within four days of argument on appeal, and (4) may dispense with the issuance of a written opinion in rendering its decision. Such appeal and decision shall not affect the right of the defendant, in a subsequent appeal from a judgment of conviction, to claim as error reversal by the trial court on remand of a ruling appealed from during trial.

INTRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

18 USC app.

SEC. 8. (a) CLASSIFICATION STATUS.—Writings, recordings, and photographs containing classified information may be admitted into evidence without change in their classification status.

(b) PRECAUTIONS BY COURT.—The court, in order to prevent unnecessary disclosure of classified information involved in any criminal proceeding, may order admission into evidence of only part of a

writing, recording, or photograph, or may order admission into evidence of the whole writing, recording, or photograph with excision of some or all of the classified information contained therein, unless the whole ought in fairness be considered.

(c) TAKING OF TESTIMONY.—During the examination of a witness in any criminal proceeding, the United States may object to any question or line of inquiry that may require the witness to disclose classified information not previously found to be admissible. Following such an objection, the court shall take such suitable action to determine whether the response is admissible as will safeguard against the compromise of any classified information. Such action may include requiring the United States to provide the court with a proffer of the witness' response to the question or line of inquiry and requiring the defendant to provide the court with a proffer of the nature of the information he seeks to elicit.

SECURITY PROCEDURES

Rules.
18 USC app.

SEC. 9. (a) Within one hundred and twenty days of the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Justice of the United States, in consultation with the Attorney General, the Director of Central Intelligence, and the Secretary of Defense, shall prescribe rules establishing procedures for the protection against unauthorized disclosure of any classified information in the custody of the United States district courts, courts of appeal, or Supreme Court. Such rules, and any changes in such rules, shall be submitted to the appropriate committees of Congress and shall become effective forty-five days after such submission.

Submittal to congressional committees.

(b) Until such time as rules under subsection (a) first become effective, the Federal courts shall in each case involving classified information adopt procedures to protect against the unauthorized disclosure of such information.

IDENTIFICATION OF INFORMATION RELATED TO THE NATIONAL DEFENSE

Notification of defendant.
18 USC app.

SEC. 10. In any prosecution in which the United States must establish that material relates to the national defense or constitutes classified information, the United States shall notify the defendant, within the time before trial specified by the court, of the portions of the material that it reasonably expects to rely upon to establish the national defense or classified information element of the offense.

AMENDMENT TO THE ACT

18 USC app.

SEC. 11. Sections 1 through 10 of this Act may be amended as provided in section 2076, title 28, United States Code.

ATTORNEY GENERAL GUIDELINES

Prosecution of certain violations.
18 USC app.

SEC. 12. (a) Within one hundred and eighty days of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall issue guidelines specifying the factors to be used by the Department of Justice in rendering a decision whether to prosecute a violation of Federal law in which, in the judgment of the Attorney General, there is a possibility that classified information will be revealed. Such guidelines shall be transmitted to the appropriate committees of Congress.

Transmittal to congressional committees.

Nonprosecution, written findings.

(b) When the Department of Justice decides not to prosecute a violation of Federal law pursuant to subsection (a), an appropriate official of the Department of Justice shall prepare written findings

detailing the reasons for the decision not to prosecute. The findings shall include—

(1) the intelligence information which the Department of Justice officials believe might be disclosed,

(2) the purpose for which the information might be disclosed,

(3) the probability that the information would be disclosed, and

(4) the possible consequences such disclosure would have on the national security.

REPORTS TO CONGRESS

18 USC app.

SEC. 13. (a) Consistent with applicable authorities and duties, including those conferred by the Constitution upon the executive and legislative branches, the Attorney General shall report orally or in writing semiannually to the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States House of Representatives, the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, and the chairmen and ranking minority members of the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and House of Representatives on all cases where a decision not to prosecute a violation of Federal law pursuant to section 12(a) has been made.

(b) The Attorney General shall deliver to the appropriate committees of Congress a report concerning the operation and effectiveness of this Act and including suggested amendments to this Act. For the first three years this Act is in effect, there shall be a report each year. After three years, such reports shall be delivered as necessary.

FUNCTIONS OF ATTORNEY GENERAL MAY BE EXERCISED BY DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL OR A DESIGNATED ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL

18 USC app.

SEC. 14. The functions and duties of the Attorney General under this Act may be exercised by the Deputy Attorney General or by an Assistant Attorney General designated by the Attorney General for such purpose and may not be delegated to any other official.

EFFECTIVE DATE

18 USC app.

SEC. 15. The provisions of this Act shall become effective upon the date of the enactment of this Act, but shall not apply to any prosecution in which an indictment or information was filed before such date.

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 16. That this Act may be cited as the "Classified Information Procedures Act".

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-831, Pt. I accompanying H.R. 4736 (Permanent Select Comm. on Intelligence), No. 96-831, Pt. 2 accompanying H.R. 4736 (Comm. on the Judiciary), and No. 96-1436 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-823 (Comm. on Judiciary).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

June 25, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 22, H.R. 4736 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1482, amended, passed in lieu.

Sept. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.

Oct. 2, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 96-509
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 8, 1980
[S. 2441]

To amend the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 to extend the authorization of appropriations for such Act, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980.

SHORT TITLE

42 USC 5601 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980".

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 2. (a) Section 261(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "$150,000,000" and all that follows through "1979, and"; and

(2) by striking out "for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1981, September 30, 1982, September 30, 1983, and September 30, 1984".

(b) Section 341(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5751(a)) is amended by striking out "June 30, 1975" and all that follows through "1980" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "September 30, 1981, September 30, 1982, September 30, 1983, and September 30, 1984".

FINDINGS

SEC. 3. Section 101(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5601(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (4) thereof, by inserting "alcohol and other" after "abuse";

(2) in paragraph (6) thereof, by striking out "and" at the end thereof;

(3) in paragraph (7) thereof, by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) the juvenile justice system should give additional attention to the problem of juveniles who commit serious crimes, with particular attention given to the areas of sentencing, providing resources necessary for informed dispositions, and rehabilitation.".

PURPOSE

SEC. 4. (a) Section 102(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5602(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (6) thereof, by striking out "and" at the end thereof;

(2) in paragraph (7) thereof, by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) to assist State and local governments in removing juveniles from jails and lockups for adults.".

(b) Section 102(b)(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5602(b)(1)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", including methods with a special focus on maintaining and strengthening the family unit so that juveniles may be retained in their homes".

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 5. (a) Section 103(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603(1)) is amended by inserting "special education," after "training,".

(b) Section 103(4) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603(4)) is amended to read as follows:

"(4)(A) the term 'Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics' means the office established by section 801(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968; 42 USC 3781.

"(B) the term 'Law Enforcement Assistance Administration' means the administration established by section 101 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968; 42 USC 3711.

"(C) the term 'National Institute of Justice' means the institute established by section 202(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968; and 42 USC 3722.

"(D) the term 'Bureau of Justice Statistics' means the bureau established by section 302(a) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968;". 42 USC 3732.

(c) Section 103(7) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603(7)) is amended by striking out "and any territory or possession of the United States" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands".

(d) Section 103(9) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603(9)) is amended by striking out "law enforcement" and inserting in lieu thereof "juvenile justice and delinquency prevention".

(e) Section 103(12) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603(12)) is amended to read as follows:

"(12) the term 'secure detention facility' means any public or private residential facility which—

"(A) includes construction fixtures designed to physically restrict the movements and activities of juveniles or other individuals held in lawful custody in such facility; and

"(B) is used for the temporary placement of any juvenile who is accused of having committed an offense, of any nonoffender, or of any other individual accused of having committed a criminal offense;".

(f) Section 103 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (13) as paragraph (15); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (12) the following new paragraphs:

"(13) the term 'secure correctional facility' means any public or private residential facility which—

"(A) includes construction fixtures designed to physically restrict the movements and activities of juveniles or other individuals held in lawful custody in such facility; and

"(B) is used for the placement, after adjudication and disposition, of any juvenile who has been adjudicated as having committed an offense, any nonoffender, or any other individual convicted of a criminal offense;

"(14) the term 'serious crime' means criminal homicide, forcible rape, mayhem, kidnapping, aggravated assault, robbery, larceny or theft punishable as a felony, motor vehicle theft, burglary or breaking and entering, extortion accompanied by threats of violence, and arson punishable as a felony; and".

42 USC 5603.

(g) Section 103(15) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in subsection (f)(1), is amended—

(1) by inserting "special education," after "educational,"; and

(2) by striking out "and benefit the addict" and all that follows through ", and his" and inserting in lieu thereof ", including services designed to benefit addicts and other users by eliminating their dependence on alcohol or other addictive or nonaddictive drugs or by controlling their dependence and".

OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

SEC. 6. (a) Section 201(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(a)) is amended by striking out "Law Enforcement Assistance Administration" and inserting in lieu thereof "under the general authority of the Attorney General".

(b) Section 201(d) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(d)) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence thereof, by striking out "direction of" and all that follows through "Administration" and inserting in lieu thereof "general authority of the Attorney General";

(2) in the second sentence thereof, by striking out ", subject to the direction of the Administrator,", and by inserting "prescribe regulations for," before "award";

(3) in the third sentence thereof—

(A) by inserting "of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and the Director of the National Institute of Justice" after "Administrator" the first place it appears therein; and

(B) by inserting "of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention" after "Administrator" the last place it appears therein; and

(4) by striking out the last sentence thereof.

(c) Section 201(e) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(e)) is amended by striking out "Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration" and inserting in lieu thereof "Attorney General".

(d) Section 201(f) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(f)) is amended by striking out "Administrator" the last place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "Attorney General".

CONCENTRATION OF FEDERAL EFFORTS

SEC. 7. (a) Section 204(b) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking out ", with the assistance of the Associate Administrator,"; and

(2) in paragraph (6) thereof, by inserting "and training assistance" after "technical assistance".

(b) Section 204 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(m) To carry out the purposes of this section, there is authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year an amount which does not exceed 7.5 percent of the total amount appropriated to carry out this title.".

Appropriation authorization.

COORDINATING COUNCIL ON JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

SEC. 8. (a) Section 206(a)(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Director of the Community Services Administration," after "Secretary of Labor,"; and

(2) by striking out "the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development," and inserting in lieu thereof "the Director of the Bureau of Prisons, the Commissioner of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Director for the Office of Special Education and Rehabilitation Services, the Commissioner for the Administration for Children, Youth, and Families, and the Director of the Youth Development Bureau,".

(b) Section 206(c) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(c)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "the Attorney General and";

(2) by inserting ", and to the Congress," after "President"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Council shall review, and make recommendations with respect to, any joint funding proposal undertaken by the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention and any agency represented on the Council.".

Review and recommendations.

(c) Section 206(d) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(d)) is amended by striking out "a minimum of four times per year" and inserting in lieu thereof "at least quarterly".

(d) Section 206(e) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(e)) is amended by striking out "may" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall".

(e) Section 206(g) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(g)) is amended by inserting ", not to exceed $500,000 for each fiscal year" before the period at the end thereof.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

SEC. 9. Part A of title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611 et seq.) is amended by striking out section 207, section 208, and section 209, and inserting in lieu thereof the following new section:

42 USC 5617, 5618.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

Establishment and membership. 42 USC 5617.

"SEC. 207. (a)(1) There is hereby established a National Advisory Committee for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the 'Advisory Committee') which shall consist of 15 members appointed by the President.

"(2) Members shall be appointed who have special knowledge concerning the prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency or the administration of juvenile justice, such as juvenile or family court judges; probation, correctional, or law enforcement personnel; representatives of private, voluntary organizations and community-based programs, including youth workers involved with alternative youth programs; and persons with special training or experience in addressing the problems of youth unemployment, school violence and vandalism, and learning disabilities.

"(3) At least 5 of the individuals appointed as members of the Advisory Committee shall not have attained 24 years of age on or before the date of their appointment. At least 2 of the individuals so appointed shall have been or shall be (at the time of appointment) under the jurisdiction of the juvenile justice system. The Advisory Committee shall contact and seek regular input from juveniles currently under the jurisdiction of the juvenile justice system.

"(4) The President shall designate the Chairman from members appointed to the Advisory Committee. No full-time officer or employee of the Federal Government may be appointed as a member of the Advisory Committee, nor may the Chairman be a full-time officer or employee of any State or local government.

Terms.

"(b)(1) Members appointed by the President shall serve for terms of 3 years. Of the members first appointed, 5 shall be appointed for terms of 1 year, 5 shall be appointed for terms of 2 years, and 5 shall be appointed for terms of 3 years, as designated by the President at the time of appointment. Thereafter, the term of each member shall be 3 years. The initial appointment of members shall be made not later than 90 days after the effective date of this section.

"(2) Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the predecessor of such member was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term. The President shall fill a vacancy not later than 90 days after such vacancy occurs. Members shall be eligible for reappointment and may serve after the expiration of their terms until their successors have taken office.

"(c) The Advisory Committee shall meet at the call of the Chairman, but not less than quarterly. Ten members of the Advisory Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Functions.

"(d) The Advisory Committee shall—

"(1) review and evaluate, on a continuing basis, Federal policies regarding juvenile justice and delinquency prevention and activities affecting juvenile justice and delinquency prevention conducted or assisted by all Federal agencies;

"(2) advise the Administrator with respect to particular functions or aspects of the work of the Office;

"(3) advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the National Institute of Justice and the National Institute for Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention concerning the overall policy and operations of each such Institute regarding juvenile justice and delinquency prevention research, evaluations, and training provided by each such Institute; and

"(4) make refinements in recommended standards for the administration of juvenile justice at the Federal, State, and local levels which have been reviewed under section 247, and recommend Federal, State, and local action to facilitate the adoption of such standards throughout the United States. 42 USC 5657.

Report to President and Congress.

"(e) Beginning in 1981, the Advisory Committee shall submit such interim reports as it considers advisable to the President and to the Congress, and shall submit an annual report to the President and to the Congress not later than March 31 of each year. Each such report shall describe the activities of the Advisory Committee and shall contain such findings and recommendations as the Advisory Committee considers necessary or appropriate.

"(f) The Advisory Committee shall have staff personnel, appointed by the Chairman with the approval of the Advisory Committee, to assist it in carrying out its activities. The head of each Federal agency shall make available to the Advisory Committee such information and other assistance as it may require to carry out its activities. The Advisory Committee shall not have any authority to procure any temporary or intermittent services of any personnel under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, or under any other provision of law.

Compensation.

"(g)(1) Members of the Advisory Committee shall, while serving on business of the Advisory Committee, be entitled to receive compensation at a rate not to exceed the daily rate specified for Grade GS–18 of the General Schedule in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, including traveltime.

Travel expense and per diem.

"(2) Members of the Advisory Committee, while serving away from their places of residence or regular places of business, shall be entitled to reimbursement for travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as the expenses authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Federal Government service employed intermittently.

Appropriation authorization.

"(h) To carry out the purposes of this section, there is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary, not to exceed $500,000 for each fiscal year.".

ALLOCATION

SEC. 10. The last sentence of section 222(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5632(a)) is amended by striking out "and", and by inserting ", and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands" after "Pacific Islands".

STATE PLANS

SEC. 11. (a)(1) Section 223(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)) is amended by striking out "consistent with the provisions" and all that follows through "such plan must" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "applicable to a 3-year period. Such plan shall be amended annually to include new programs, and the State shall submit annual performance reports to the Administrator which shall describe progress in implementing programs contained in the original plan, and shall describe the status of compliance with State plan requirements. In accordance with regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, such plan shall".

Performance reports.

(2) Section 223(a)(3)(A) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(A)) is amended by striking

out "twenty-one" and inserting in lieu thereof "15", and by striking out "thirty-three" and inserting in lieu thereof "33".

(3) Section 223(a)(3)(B) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(B)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "locally elected officials," after "include"; and

(B) by inserting "special education," after "education,".

(4) Section 223(a)(3)(E) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(E)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "one-third" and inserting in lieu thereof "one-fifth";

(B) by striking out "twenty-six" and inserting in lieu thereof "24";

(C) by inserting ", and" after "appointment"; and

(D) by striking out "three of whom" and inserting in lieu thereof "3 of whose members".

(5) Section 223(a)(3)(F) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(F)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "(ii) may advise" and all that follows through "requested;" and inserting in lieu thereof "(ii) shall submit to the Governor and the legislature at least annually recommendations with respect to matters related to its functions, including State compliance with the requirements of paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13);"; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following: "and (v) shall contact and seek regular input from juveniles currently under the jurisdiction of the juvenile justice system;".

(6) Section 223(a)(3)(F)(iii) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(F)(iii)) is amended by striking out "and" at the end thereof.

(7) Section 223(a)(8) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(8)) is amended to read as follows:

"(8) provide for (A) an analysis of juvenile crime problems and juvenile justice and delinquency prevention needs within the relevant jurisdiction, a description of the services to be provided, and a description of performance goals and priorities, including a specific statement of the manner in which programs are expected to meet the identified juvenile crime problems and juvenile justice and delinquency prevention needs of the jurisdiction; (B) an indication of the manner in which the programs relate to other similar State or local programs which are intended to address the same or similar problems; and (C) a plan for the concentration of State efforts which shall coordinate all State juvenile delinquency programs with respect to overall policy and development of objectives and priorities for all State juvenile delinquency programs and activities, including provision for regular meetings of State officials with responsibility in the area of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention;".

(8) Section 223(a)(10) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "juvenile detention and correctional facilities" and inserting in lieu thereof "confinement in secure detention facilities and secure correctional facilities";

(B) by striking out "and" the fifth place it appears therein;

(C) by inserting after "standards" the following: ", and to provide programs for juveniles who have committed serious crimes, particularly programs which are designed to improve

sentencing procedures, provide resources necessary for informed dispositions, and provide for effective rehabilitation"; and

(D) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(J) projects designed both to deter involvement in illegal activities and to promote involvement in lawful activities on the part of juvenile gangs and their members;".

(9) Section 223(a)(10)(A) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)(A)) is amended by inserting "education, special education," after "home programs,".

(10) Section 223(a)(10)(E) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)(E)) is amended by striking out "keep delinquents and to", and by inserting "delinquent youth and" after "encourage".

(11) Section 223(a)(10)(H) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)(H)) is amended to read as follows:

"(H) statewide programs through the use of subsidies or other financial incentives to units of local government designed to—

"(i) remove juveniles from jails and lockups for adults;

"(ii) replicate juvenile programs designated as exemplary by the National Institute of Justice;

"(iii) establish and adopt, based upon the recommendations of the Advisory Committee, standards for the improvement of juvenile justice within the State; or

"(iv) increase the use of nonsecure community-based facilities and discourage the use of secure incarceration and detention;".

(12) Section 223(a)(10)(I) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(10)(I)) is amended to read as follows:

"(I) programs designed to develop and implement projects relating to juvenile delinquency and learning disabilities, including on-the-job training programs to assist law enforcement and juvenile justice personnel to more effectively recognize and provide for learning disabled and other handicapped juveniles; and".

(13) Section 223(a)(12)(A) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(12)(A)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "or offenses which do not constitute violations of valid court orders" after "adult"; and

(B) by striking out "juvenile detention or correctional facilities" and inserting in lieu thereof "secure detention facilities or secure correctional facilities".

(14) Section 223(a)(15) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in paragraph (15)(A), is amended— *Post*, p. 2758.

(A) by striking out "paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (12)(A), paragraph (13), and paragraph (14)"; and

(B) by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", except that such reporting requirements shall not apply in the case of a State which is in compliance with the other requirements of this paragraph, which is in compliance with the requirements in paragraph (12)(A) and paragraph (13), and which has enacted legislation which conforms to such requirements and

which contains, in the opinion of the Administrator, sufficient enforcement mechanisms to ensure that such legislation will be administered effectively".

(15) Section 223(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)), as amended by the foregoing provisions of this subsection, is further amended—

(A) by redesignating paragraph (14) through paragraph (21) as paragraph (15) through paragraph (22), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (13) the following new paragraph:

"(14) provide that, beginning after the 5-year period following the date of the enactment of the Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980, no juvenile shall be detained or confined in any jail or lockup for adults, except that the Administrator shall promulgate regulations which (A) recognize the special needs of areas characterized by low population density with respect to the detention of juveniles; and (B) shall permit the temporary detention in such adult facilities of juveniles accused of serious crimes against persons, subject to the provisions of paragraph (13), where no existing acceptable alternative placement is available;"; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such plan shall be modified by the State, as soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of the Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980, in order to comply with the requirements of paragraph (14).".

(b) Section 223(c) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(c)) is amended—

(1) by striking out ", with the concurrence of the Associate Administrator,";

(2) by inserting after "juveniles" the following: "or through removal of 100 percent of such juveniles from secure correctional facilities"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Failure to achieve compliance with the requirements of subsection (a)(14) within the 5-year time limitation shall terminate any State's eligibility for funding under this subpart, unless the Administrator determines that (1) the State is in substantial compliance with such requirements through the achievement of not less than 75 percent removal of juveniles from jails and lockups for adults; and (2) the State has made, through appropriate executive or legislative action, an unequivocal commitment to achieving full compliance within a reasonable time, not to exceed 2 additional years.".

(c) Section 223(d) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(d)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "endeavor to" after "the Administrator shall";

(2) by striking out "public and private" and all that follows through "section 224" and inserting in lieu thereof "local public and private nonprofit agencies within such State for use in carrying out the purposes of subsection (a)(12)(A), subsection (a)(13), or subsection (a)(14)";

(3) by striking out "endeavor to make such reallocated funds" and inserting in lieu thereof "make funds which remain available after disbursements are made by the Administrator under the preceding sentence, and any other unobligated funds,";

(4) by striking out "a preferential" and inserting in lieu thereof "an equitable";

(5) by striking out "to programs in nonparticipating States under section 224(a)(2) and";

(6) by striking out "substantial or"; and

(7) by striking out "subsection (a)(12)(A) requirement" and all that follows through "subsection (c)" and inserting in lieu thereof "requirements under subsection (a)(12)(A) and subsection (a)(13)".

SPECIAL EMPHASIS PREVENTION AND TREATMENT PROGRAMS

SEC. 12. (a) Section 224(a)(5) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5634(a)(5)) is amended to read as follows:

"(5) develop statewide programs through the use of subsidies or other financial incentives designed to—

"(A) remove juveniles from jails and lockups for adults;

"(B) replicate juvenile programs designated as exemplary by the National Institute of Justice; or

"(C) establish and adopt, based upon recommendations of the Advisory Committee, standards for the improvement of juvenile justice within the State;".

(b) Section 224(a)(11) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5634(a)(11)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", including on-the-job training programs to assist law enforcement personnel and juvenile justice personnel to more effectively recognize and provide for learning disabled and other handicapped juveniles".

(c) Section 224(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5634(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (10) thereof, by striking out "and" at the end thereof;

(2) in paragraph (11) thereof, by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(12) develop and implement special emphasis prevention and treatment programs relating to juveniles who commit serious crimes.".

(d) Section 224 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5634) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d) Assistance provided pursuant to this section shall be available on an equitable basis to deal with disadvantaged youth, including females, minority youth, and mentally retarded and emotionally or physically handicapped youth.

"(e) At least 5 percent of the funds available for grants and contracts made pursuant to this section shall be available for grants and contracts designed to address the special needs and problems of juvenile delinquency in the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.". Grants and contracts.

USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 13. (a) Section 227 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5637) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) Funds paid pursuant to section 223(a)(10)(D) and section 224(a)(7) to any public or private agency, organization, or institution 42 USC 5633. 42 USC 5634.

or to any individual (whether directly or through a State criminal justice council) shall not be used to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone communication, letter, printed or written matter, or other device, intended or designed to influence a Member of the Congress or any other Federal, State, or local elected official to favor or oppose any Acts, bills, resolutions, or similar legislation, or any referendum, initiative, constitutional amendment, or any similar procedure by the Congress, any State legislature, any local council, or any similar governing body, except that this subsection shall not preclude such funds from being used in connection with communications to Federal, State, or local elected officials, upon the request of such officials through proper official channels, pertaining to authorization, appropriation, or oversight measures directly affecting the operation of the program involved. The Administrator shall take such action as may be necessary to ensure that no funds paid under section 223(a)(10)(D) or section 224(a)(7) are used either directly or indirectly in any manner prohibited in this subsection.".

42 USC 5633, 5634.

PAYMENTS

SEC. 14. (a) Section 228 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5638) is amended—

(1) by striking out subsection (a) and subsection (b) thereof, and by striking out the section designation preceding subsection (a);

(2) by redesignating subsection (c) through subsection (g) as subsection (a) through subsection (e), respectively; and

(3) by inserting "SEC. 228." before subsection (a), as so redesignated in paragraph (2).

(b) Section 228(e) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in subsection (a), is amended—

(1) by inserting "subpart II of" after "applicant under"; and

(2) by striking out "under section 224" and inserting in lieu thereof "in an equitable manner to States which have complied with the requirements in section 223(a)(12)(A) and section 223(a)(13), under section 224(a)(5)".

DESIGNATION OF STATE AGENCIES

SEC. 15. Section 261 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5671) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the Administrator determines, in his discretion, that sufficient funds have not been appropriated for any fiscal year for the activities authorized in part D of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, then the Administrator is authorized to—

42 USC 3741.

"(1) approve any appropriate State agency designated by the Governor of the State involved as the sole agency responsible for supervising the preparation and administration of the State plan submitted under section 223; and

42 USC 5633.

"(2) establish appropriate administrative and supervisory board membership requirements for any agency designated in accordance with paragraph (1), and permit the State advisory group appointed under section 223(a)(3) to operate as the supervisory board for such agency, at the discretion of the Governor.".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 16. Section 262 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5672) is amended to read as follows:

"APPLICABILITY OF OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

"SEC. 262. (a) The administrative provisions of sections 802(a), 802(c), 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 810, 812, 813, 814(a), 815(c), 817(a), 817(b), 817(c), 818(a), 818(b), and 818(d) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 are incorporated in this Act as administrative provisions applicable to this Act. References in the cited sections authorizing action by the Director of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research and Statistics, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Director of the National Institute of Justice, and the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics also shall be construed as authorizing the Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention to perform the same action.

42 USC 3782–3788, 3789a–3789d, 3789f, 3789g.

"(b) The Office of Justice Assistance, Research and Statistics shall directly provide staff support to, and coordinate the activities of, the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention in the same manner as it is authorized to provide staff support and coordinate the activities of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, National Institute of Justice, and Bureau of Justice Statistics pursuant to section 801(b) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.".

42 USC 3781.

REPORT REGARDING CONFINEMENT OF JUVENILES IN JAILS FOR ADULTS

SEC. 17. (a) The Administrator of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, shall submit a report to the Congress relating to the cost and implications of any requirement added to the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 which would mandate the removal of juveniles from adults in all jails and lockups.

42 USC 5633 note.

42 USC 5601 note.

(b) The report required in subsection (a) shall include—

(1) an estimate of the costs likely to be incurred by the States in implementing the requirement specified in subsection (a);

(2) an analysis of the experience of States which currently require the removal of juveniles from adults in all jails and lockups;

(3) an analysis of possible adverse ramifications which may result from such requirement of removal, including an analysis of whether such requirement would lead to an expansion of the residential capacity of secure detention facilities and secure correctional facilities for juveniles, thus resulting in a net increase in the total number of juveniles detained or confined in such facilities; and

(4) recommendations for such legislative or administrative action as the Administrator considers appropriate.

RUNAWAY AND HOMELESS YOUTH

SEC. 18. (a) The heading for title III of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

75-480 O - 81 - 71

"TITLE III—RUNAWAY AND HOMELESS YOUTH".

42 USC 5601 note.

(b) Section 301 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5701 note) is amended by inserting "and Homeless" after "Runaway".

(c) Section 311 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5711) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(a)" after the section designation;

(2) by inserting "equitably among the States based upon their respective populations of youth under 18 years of age" after "shall be made";

(3) by inserting ", and their families," after "homeless youth";

(4) by inserting after "services." the following new sentence: "Grants also may be made for the provision of a national communications system for the purpose of assisting runaway and homeless youth in communicating with their families and with service providers."; and

(5) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Supplement grants.

"(b) The Secretary is authorized to provide supplemental grants to runaway centers which are developing, in cooperation with local juvenile court and social service agency personnel, model programs designed to provide assistance to juveniles who have repeatedly left and remained away from their homes or from any facilities in which they have been placed as the result of an adjudication.

On-the-job training.

"(c) The Secretary is authorized to provide on-the-job training to local runaway and homeless youth center personnel and coordinated networks of local law enforcement, social service, and welfare personnel to assist such personnel in recognizing and providing for learning disabled and other handicapped juveniles.".

(d)(1) Section 312(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5712(a)) is amended by striking out "house" and inserting in lieu thereof "center", and by inserting "or to other homeless juveniles" before the period at the end thereof.

(2) Section 312(b) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5712(b)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "house" each place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "center"; and

(B) in paragraph (4) thereof, by inserting "social service personnel, and welfare personnel," after "personnel,".

(e) Section 313 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5713) is amended by striking out "$100,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$150,000", and by striking out "any applicant whose program budget is smaller than $150,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "organizations which have a demonstrated experience in the provision of service to runaway and homeless youth and their families".

(f) Section 315 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5715) is amended by striking out "houses" and inserting in lieu thereof "centers".

TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 19. (a) Section 103(5) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5603(5)) is amended by striking out "section 101(b)" and all that follows through "amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 201(c)".

(b)(1) Section 201(c) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(c)) is amended—

(A) in the first sentence thereof, by striking out "Associate"; and

(B) by striking out the last sentence thereof.

(2) Section 201(d) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(d)) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

(3) Section 201(e) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(e)) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein, and by striking out "Office" the last place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "office".

(4) Section 201(f) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5611(f)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(c)(1) Section 202(c) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5612(c)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(2) Section 202(d) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5612(d)) is amended by striking out "title I" and inserting in lieu thereof "title 5".

(d)(1) Section 204(d)(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614(d)(1)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(2) Section 204(g) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614(g)) is amended by striking out "Administration" and inserting in lieu thereof "Office".

(3) Section 204(i) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614(i)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(4) Section 204(k) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614(k)) is amended by striking out "the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Health and Human Services".

(5) Section 204(l)(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5614(l)(1)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(e) Section 205 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5615) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

(f)(1) Section 206(a)(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(a)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking out ", Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "and Human Services";

(B) by striking out "the Commissioner of the Office of Education,";

(C) by inserting "the Director of the Office of Justice Assistance, Research and Statistics, the Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration," after "designees,";

(D) by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein; and

(E) by inserting "the Director of the National Institute of Justice," after "Prevention," the last place it appears therein.

(2) Section 206(b) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(b)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(3) Section 206(e) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5616(e)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(g)(1) Section 223(a)(1) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "planning agency" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council"; and

(B) by striking out "section 203 of such title I" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 402(b)(1) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968".

42 USC 3742.

(2) Section 223(a)(2) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(2)) is amended by striking out "planning agency" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council".

(3) Section 223(a)(3)(A) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(A)) is amended by striking out "a juvenile" and inserting in lieu thereof "juvenile".

(4) Section 223(a)(3)(F) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(3)(F)) is amended—

(A) in clause (i) thereof, by striking out "planning agency" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council";

(B) in clause (iii) thereof, by striking out "planning agency" and all that follows through "as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council"; and

(C) in clause (iv) thereof—

(i) by striking out "planning agency and regional planning unit supervisory" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council and local criminal justice advisory"; and

(ii) by striking out "section 261(b) and section 502(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 1002".

(5) Section 223(a)(11) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(11)) is amended by striking out "provides" and inserting in lieu thereof "provide".

(6) Section 223(a)(12)(B) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)(12)(B)) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(7) Section 223(a)(15) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in section 11(a)(15)(A), is amended by striking out "Associate".

Ante, p. 2755.

(8) Section 223(a)(18)(A) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in section 11(a)(15)(A), is amended by striking out "or" the first place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "of".

(9) Section 223(a)(21) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in section 11(a)(15)(A), is amended—

(A) by striking out "planning agency" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council";

(B) by striking out "then" and inserting in lieu thereof "than"; and

(C) by striking out "Associate".

(10) Section 223(a)(22) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in section 11(a)(15)(A), is amended by striking out "Associate".

(11) Section 223(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(a)), as amended in section 11(a)(15)(B), is further amended (in the sentence preceding the last sentence thereof) by striking out "303(a)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 403".

(12) Section 223(b) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(b)) is amended by striking out "planning agency" and inserting in lieu thereof "criminal justice council".

(13) Section 223(d) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5633(d)) is amended by striking out "sections 509, 510, and 511" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 803, 804, and 805".

(h) Section 224(a)(6) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5634(a)(6)) is amended by striking out "Commissioner" and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

(i) Section 228(e) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as so redesignated in section 11(a), is amended by striking out "section 509" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 803".

42 USC 5638.
Ante, p. 2755.

(j)(1) Section 241(b) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5651(b)) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

(2) Section 241(c) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5651(c)) is amended by striking out "National Institute of Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice" and inserting in lieu thereof "National Institute of Justice".

(k) Section 244(3) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5654(3)) is amended by striking out "sections 249, 250, and 251" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 248, 249, and 250".

(l) Section 245 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5655) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(m) Section 246 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5656) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

(n) Section 248(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5658(a)) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

42 USC 5659.

(o) Section 249 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5660) is amended by striking out "Associate".

(p)(1) Section 250(a) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5661(a)) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

(2) Section 250(b) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5661(b)) is amended by striking out "Associate" each place it appears therein.

(3) Section 250(c) of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5661(c)) is amended by striking out "section 5703(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 5703".

Approved December 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-946 accompanying H.R. 6704 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-705 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
May 20, considered and passed Senate.
Nov. 14, 19, H.R. 6704 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2441, amended, passed in lieu.
Nov. 20, Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 50:
Dec. 8, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-611
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 28, 1980
[H.R. 8406]

To amend title XVIII of the Social Security Act to provide for medicare coverage of pneumococcal vaccine and its administration.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a)(1) section 1861(s) of the Social Security Act is amended—

Social Security Act, amendment.
42 USC 1395x.

(A) by redesignating paragraphs (10) through (13) as paragraphs (11) through (14), respectively;

(B) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (8);

(C) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (9) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(D) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following paragraph:

"(10) pneumococcal vaccine and its administration.".

42 USC 1395aa.

(2) Section 1864(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "paragraphs (10) and (11) of section 1861(s)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (11) and (12) of section 1861(s)".

42 USC 1395y.

(3) Section 1862(a) of such Act is amended—

(A) by inserting ", or, in the case of items and services described in section 1861(s)(10), which are not reasonable and necessary for the prevention of illness" before the semicolon at the end of paragraph (1), and

(B) by inserting "(except as otherwise allowed under section 1861(s)(10) and paragraph (1))" in paragraph (7) after "immunizations".

42 USC 1395*l*.

(b)(1) Section 1833(a) of such Act (as amended by sections 932(a)(1)(B), 934(d), and 942 of the Medicare and Medicaid Amendments of 1980) is amended—

Ante, pp. 2634, 2239, 2641.

(A) by striking out "and" before "(G)" in paragraph (1);

(B) by inserting at the end of paragraph (1) the following: "and (H) with respect to items and services described in section 1861(s)(10), the amounts paid shall be 100 percent of the reasonable charges for such items and services,";

(C) by inserting "and to items and services described in section 1861(s)(10)" in paragraph (2)(A) after "home health services"; and

(D) by inserting "(other than for items and services described in section 1861(s)(10))" in paragraph (3) after "but in no case may the payment for such services".

(2) The first sentence of section 1833(b) of such Act is amended by inserting "(A)" in clause (2) after "expenses incurred", and by inserting before the comma at the end of such clause the following: ", or (B) for items and services described in section 1861(s)(10)".

(3) Subparagraph (A) of section 1861(aa)(1) of such Act is amended by inserting before the comma at the end the following: "and items and services described in section 1861(s)(10)".

42 USC 1395cc.

(4) Section 1866(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "A provider of services may not impose a charge under clause (ii) of the first sentence of this subparagraph with respect to items and services described in section 1861(s)(10) for which payment is made under part B.".

Effective date.
42 USC 1395*l* note.

SEC. 2. The amendments made by this Act shall take effect on, and apply to services furnished on or after, July 1, 1981.

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR ADOPTION ASSISTANCE AND FOSTER CARE

42 USC 674.

SEC. 3. Section 474 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Estimates, State entitlement.

"(d)(1) The Secretary shall, prior to the beginning of each quarter, estimate the amount to which a State will be entitled under subsections (a), (b), and (c) for such quarter, such estimates to be based on (A) a report filed by the State containing its estimate of the total sum to be expended in such quarter in accordance with the provisions of such subsections, and stating the amount appropriated or made available by the State and its political subdivisions for such expenditures in such quarter, and if such amount is less than the State's proportionate share of the total sum of such estimated expenditures, the source or sources from which the difference is expected to be derived, (B) records showing the number of children in the State receiving assistance under this part, and (c) such other investigation as the secretary may find necessary.

"(2) The Secretary shall then pay to the State, in such installments as he may determine, the amounts so estimated, reduced or increased to the extent of any overpayment or underpayment which the Secretary determines was made under this section to such State for any prior quarter and with respect to which adjustment has not already been made under this subsection.

Pro rata share.

"(3) The pro rata share to which the United States is equitably entitled, as determined by the Secretary, of the net amount recovered during any quarter by the State or any political subdivision thereof with respect to foster care and adoption assistance furnished under the State plan shall be considered an overpayment to be adjusted under this subsection.".

42 USC 606.

SEC. 4. Section 406(a)(2) of the Social Security Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "at the option of the State," after "(B)"; and

(2) by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", or (C) at the option of the State, under the age of twenty-one and (as determined by the State in accordance with standards prescribed by the Secretary) a student regularly attending a school in grade twelve or below or regularly attending a course of vocational or technical training, other than a course provided by or through a college or university, designed to fit him for gainful employment".

42 USC 1382b.

SEC. 5. (a) Section 1613 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"DISPOSAL OF RESOURCES FOR LESS THAN FAIR MARKET VALUE

"(c)(1) In determining the resources of an individual (and his eligible spouse, if any) there shall be included (but subject to the exclusions under subsection (a)) any resource (or interest therein) owned by such individual or eligible spouse within the preceding 24 months if such individual or eligible spouse gave away or sold such resource or interest at less than fair market value of such resource or interest for the purpose of establishing eligibility for benefits or assistance under this Act.

Eligibility benefits.

"(2) Any transaction described in paragraph (1) shall be presumed to have been for the purpose of establishing eligibility for benefits or assistance under this Act unless such individual or eligible spouse

furnishes convincing evidence to establish that the transaction was exclusively for some other purpose.

Fair market value or interest.

"(3) For purposes of paragraph (1) the value of such a resource or interest shall be the fair market value of such resource or interest at the time it was sold or given away, less the amount of compensation received for such resource or interest, if any.".

42 USC 1396a.

(b) Section 1902 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(j)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, an individual who would otherwise be eligible for medical assistance under the State plan approved under this title may be denied such assistance if such individual would not be eligible for such medical assistance but for the fact that he disposed of resources for less than fair market value. If the State plan provides for the denial of such assistance by reason of such disposal of resources, the State plan shall specify a procedure for implementing such denial which, except as provided in paragraph (2), is not more restrictive than the procedure specified in section 1613(c) of this Act.

Ante, p. 3567. Ineligibility period.

"(2) In any case where the uncompensated value of disposed of resources exceeds $12,000, the State plan may provide for a period of ineligibility which exceeds 24 months. If a State plan provides for a period of ineligibility exceeding 24 months, such plan shall provide for the period of ineligibility to bear a reasonable relationship to such uncompensated value.

Medical assistance, eligibility.

"(3) In any case where an individual is ineligible for medical assistance under the State plan solely because of the applicability to such individual of the provisions of section 1613(c), the State plan may provide for the eligibility of such individual for medical assistance under the plan if such individual would be so eligible if the State plan requirements with respect to disposal of resources applicable under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection were applied in lieu of the provisions of section 1613(c).".

Effective date. 42 USC 1382b note. 42 USC 1601.

(c) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to applications for benefits under title XVI of the Social Security Act filed on or after the first day of the first month which begins at least 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SHORT TITLE

42 USC 1305 note.

SEC. 6. Sections 6 to 10 of this Act may be cited as the "Parental Kidnaping Prevention Act of 1980".

FINDINGS AND PURPOSES

28 USC 1738A note.

SEC. 7. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) there is a large and growing number of cases annually involving disputes between persons claiming rights of custody and visitation of children under the laws, and in the courts, of different States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the territories and possessions of the United States;

(2) the laws and practices by which the courts of those jurisdictions determine their jurisdiction to decide such disputes, and the effect to be given the decisions of such disputes by the courts of other jurisdictions, are often inconsistent and conflicting;

(3) those characteristics of the law and practice in such cases, along with the limits imposed by a Federal system on the authority of each such jurisdiction to conduct investigations and

take other actions outside its own boundaries, contribute to a tendency of parties involved in such disputes to frequently resort to the seizure, restraint, concealment, and interstate transportation of children, the disregard of court orders, excessive relitigation of cases, obtaining of conflicting orders by the courts of various jurisdictions, and interstate travel and communication that is so expensive and time consuming as to disrupt their occupations and commercial activities; and

(4) among the results of those conditions and activities are the failure of the courts of such jurisdictions to give full faith and credit to the judicial proceedings of the other jurisdictions, the deprivation of rights of liberty and property without due process of law, burdens on commerce among such jurisdictions and with foreign nations, and harm to the welfare of children and their parents and other custodians.

National system of locating parents, establishment.

(b) For those reasons it is necessary to establish a national system for locating parents and children who travel from one such jurisdiction to another and are concealed in connection with such disputes, and to establish national standards under which the courts of such jurisdictions will determine their jurisdiction to decide such disputes and the effect to be given by each such jurisdiction to such decisions by the courts of other such jurisdictions.

(c) The general purposes of sections 6 to 10 of this Act are to—

(1) promote cooperation between State courts to the end that a determination of custody and visitation is rendered in the State which can best decide the case in the interest of the child;

(2) promote and expand the exchange of information and other forms of mutual assistance between States which are concerned with the same child;

(3) facilitate the enforcement of custody and visitation decrees of sister States;

(4) discourage continuing interstate controversies over child custody in the interest of greater stability of home environment and of secure family relationships for the child;

(5) avoid jurisdictional competition and conflict between State courts in matters of child custody and visitation which have in the past resulted in the shifting of children from State to State with harmful effects on their well-being; and

(6) deter interstate abductions and other unilateral removals of children undertaken to obtain custody and visitation awards.

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT GIVEN TO CHILD CUSTODY DETERMINATIONS

28 USC 1731 *et seq.*

SEC. 8. (a) Chapter 115 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after section 1738 the following new section:

28 USC 1738A.

"§1738A. Full faith and credit given to child custody determinations

"(a) The appropriate authorities of every State shall enforce according to its terms, and shall not modify except as provided in subsection (f) of this section, any child custody determination made consistently with the provisions of this section by a court of another State.

Definitions.

"(b) As used in this section, the term—

"(1) 'child' means a person under the age of eighteen;

"(2) 'contestant' means a person, including a parent, who claims a right to custody or visitation of a child;

"(3) 'custody determination' means a judgment, decree, or other order of a court providing for the custody or visitation of a

child, and includes permanent and temporary orders, and initial orders and modifications;

"(4) 'home State' means the State in which, immediately preceding the time involved, the child lived with his parents, a parent, or a person acting as parent, for at least six consecutive months, and in the case of a child less than six months old, the State in which the child lived from birth with any of such persons. Periods of temporary absence of any of such persons are counted as part of the six-month or other period;

"(5) 'modification' and 'modify' refer to a custody determination which modifies, replaces, supersedes, or otherwise is made subsequent to, a prior custody determination concerning the same child, whether made by the same court or not;

"(6) 'person acting as a parent' means a person, other than a parent, who has physical custody of a child and who has either been awarded custody by a court or claims a right to custody;

"(7) 'physical custody' means actual possession and control of a child; and

"(8) 'State' means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or a territory or possession of the United States.

"(c) A child custody determination made by a court of a State is consistent with the provisions of this section only if—

"(1) such court has jurisdiction under the law of such State; and

"(2) one of the following conditions is met:

"(A) such State (i) is the home State of the child on the date of the commencement of the proceeding, or (ii) had been the child's home State within six months before the date of the commencement of the proceeding and the child is absent from such State because of his removal or retention by a contestant or for other reasons, and a contestant continues to live in such State;

"(B)(i) it appears that no other State would have jurisdiction under subparagraph (A), and (ii) it is in the best interest of the child that a court of such State assume jurisdiction because (I) the child and his parents, or the child and at least one contestant, have a significant connection with such State other than mere physical presence in such State, and (II) there is available in such State substantial evidence concerning the child's present or future care, protection, training, and personal relationships;

"(C) the child is physically present in such State and (i) the child has been abandoned, or (ii) it is necessary in an emergency to protect the child because he has been subjected to or threatened with mistreatment or abuse;

"(D)(i) it appears that no other State would have jurisdiction under subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (E), or another State has declined to exercise jurisdiction on the ground that the State whose jurisdiction is in issue is the more appropriate forum to determine the custody of the child, and (ii) it is in the best interest of the child that such court assume jurisdiction; or

"(E) the court has continuing jurisdiction pursuant to subsection (d) of this section.

"(d) The jurisdiction of a court of a State which has made a child custody determination consistently with the provisions of this section continues as long as the requirement of subsection (c)(1) of this section continues to be met and such State remains the residence of the child or of any contestant.

"(e) Before a child custody determination is made, reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard shall be given to the contestants, any parent whose parental rights have not been previously terminated and any person who has physical custody of a child.

"(f) A court of a State may modify a determination of the custody of the same child made by a court of another State, if—

"(1) it has jurisdiction to make such a child custody determination; and

"(2) the court of the other State no longer has jurisdiction, or it has declined to exercise such jurisdiction to modify such determination.

"(g) A court of a State shall not exercise jurisdiction in any proceeding for a custody determination commenced during the pendency of a proceeding in a court of another State where such court of that other State is exercising jurisdiction consistently with the provisions of this section to make a custody determination.".

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 115 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 1738 the following new item:

28 USC 1738A note. *Ante*, p. 3569.

"1738A. Full faith and credit given to child custody determinations.".

(c) In furtherance of the purposes of section 1738A of title 28, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section, State courts are encouraged to—

(1) afford priority to proceedings for custody determinations; and

(2) award to the person entitled to custody or visitation pursuant to a custody determination which is consistent with the provisions of such section 1738A, necessary travel expenses, attorneys' fees, costs of private investigations, witness fees or expenses, and other expenses incurred in connection with such custody determination in any case in which—

Ante, p. 3569.

(A) a contestant has, without the consent of the person entitled to custody or visitation pursuant to a custody determination which is consistent with the provisions of such section 1738A, (i) wrongfully removed the child from the physical custody of such person, or (ii) wrongfully retained the child after a visit or other temporary relinquishment of physical custody; or

(B) the court determines it is appropriate.

USE OF FEDERAL PARENT LOCATOR SERVICE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENFORCEMENT OR DETERMINATION OF CHILD CUSTODY AND IN CASES OF PARENTAL KIDNAPING OF A CHILD

SEC. 9. (a) Section 454 of the Social Security Act is amended— 42 USC 654.

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (15);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (16) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (16) the following new paragraph:

"(17) in the case of a State which has in effect an agreement with the Secretary entered into pursuant to section 463 for the use of the Parent Locator Service established under section 453, to accept and transmit to the Secretary requests for information authorized under the provisions of the agreement to be furnished by such Service to authorized persons, and to impose and collect (in accordance with

Post, p. 3572. 42 USC 653.

regulations of the Secretary) a fee sufficient to cover the costs to the State and to the Secretary incurred by reason of such requests, to transmit to the Secretary from time to time (in accordance with such regulations) so much of the fees collected as are attributable to such costs to the Secretary so incurred, and during the period that such agreement is in effect, otherwise to comply with such agreement and regulations of the Secretary with respect thereto.".

42 USC 651. (b) Part D of title IV of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"USE OF FEDERAL PARENT LOCATOR SERVICE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENFORCEMENT OR DETERMINATION OF CHILD CUSTODY AND IN CASES OF PARENTAL KIDNAPING OF A CHILD

42 USC 663. "SEC. 463. (a) The Secretary shall enter into an agreement with any State which is able and willing to do so, under which the services of the Parent Locator Service established under section 453 shall be made available to such State for the purpose of determining the whereabouts of any absent parent or child when such information is to be used to locate such parent or child for the purpose of—

"(1) enforcing any State or Federal law with respect to the unlawful taking or restraint of a child; or

"(2) making or enforcing a child custody determination.

42 USC 654. "(b) An agreement entered into under this section shall provide that the State agency described in section 454 will, under procedures prescribed by the Secretary in regulations, receive and transmit to the Secretary requests from authorized persons for information as to (or useful in determining) the whereabouts of any absent parent or child when such information is to be used to locate such parent or child for the purpose of—

"(1) enforcing any State or Federal law with respect to the unlawful taking or restraint of a child; or

"(2) making or enforcing a child custody determination.

"(c) Information authorized to be provided by the Secretary under this section shall be subject to the same conditions with respect to disclosure as information authorized to be provided under section 42 USC 653. 453, and a request for information by the Secretary under this section shall be considered to be a request for information under section 453 which is authorized to be provided under such section. Only information as to the most recent address and place of employment of any absent parent or child shall be provided under this section.

Definitions. "(d) For purposes of this section—

"(1) the term 'custody determination' means a judgment, decree, or other order of a court providing for the custody or visitation of a child, and includes permanent and temporary orders, and initial orders and modification;

"(2) the term 'authorized person' means—

"(A) any agent or attorney of any State having an agreement under this section, who has the duty or authority under the law of such State to enforce a child custody determination;

"(B) any court having jurisdiction to make or enforce such a child custody determination, or any agent of such court; and

"(C) any agent or attorney of the United States, or of a State having an agreement under this section, who has the duty or authority to investigate, enforce, or bring a prosecution with respect to the unlawful taking or restraint of a child.".

(c) Section 455(a) of such Act is amended by adding after paragraph (3) the following: "except that no amount shall be paid to any State on account of amounts expended to carry out an agreement which it has entered into pursuant to section 463.". 42 USC 655.

(d) No agreement entered into under section 463 of the Social Security Act shall become effective before the date on which section 1738A of title 28, United States Code (as added by this title) becomes effective. *Ante*, p. 3572. Effective date. 42 USC 663 note. *Ante*, p. 3569.

PARENTAL KIDNAPING

SEC. 10. (a) In view of the findings of the Congress and the purposes of sections 6 to 10 of this Act set forth in section 302, the Congress hereby expressly declares its intent that section 1073 of title 18, United States Code, apply to cases involving parental kidnaping and interstate or international flight to avoid prosecution under applicable State felony statutes. 18 USC 1073 note. 42 USC 502.

(b) The Attorney General of the United States, not later than 120 days after the date of the enactment of this section (and once every 6 months during the 3-year period following such 120-day period), shall submit a report to the Congress with respect to steps taken to comply with the intent of the Congress set forth in subsection (a). Each such report shall include—

(1) data relating to the number of applications for complaints under section 1073 of title 18, United States Code, in cases involving parental kidnaping;

(2) data relating to the number of complaints issued in such cases; and

(3) such other information as may assist in describing the activities of the Department of Justice in conformance with such intent.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS AND AMENDMENTS RELATING TO CHILD SUPPORT AUDITS

SEC. 11. (a)(1) Section 127(a)(1) of the Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-249), is amended by striking out "Subsection (i) of section 6103" and inserting in lieu thereof "Subsection (l) of section 6103". *Ante*, p. 365.

(2)(A) Section 408(a)(1) of the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-265), is amended by striking out (in the new paragraph added thereby to subsection (l) of section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) "(7) Disclosure" and inserting in lieu thereof "(8) Disclosure". *Ante*, p. 468.

(B) Section 408(a)(2) of the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 is amended—

(i) in subparagraph (A), by—

(I) striking out "(l)(1) or (4)(B) or (5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l)(1), (4)(B), (5), or (7)", and

(II) striking out "(l)(1), (4)(B), (5), or (7)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l)(1), (4)(B), (5), (7), or (8)";

(ii) in subparagraph (B), by—

(I) striking out "(l) (3) or (6)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l) (3), (6), or (7)", and

(II) striking out "(l) (3), (6), or (7)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l) (3), (6), (7), or (8)";

(iii) in subparagraph (C), by—

(I) striking out "(l)(6)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l) (6) or (7)", and

(II) striking out "(l) (6) or (7)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l) (6), (7), or (8)"; and

26 USC 7213. (iv) in subparagraph (D), by—

(I) striking out "subsection (d), (l)(6) or (m)(4)(B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (d), (l) (6) or (7), or (m)(4)(B)", and

(II) striking out "subsection (d), (l) (6) or (7), or (m)(4)(B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (d), (l) (6), (7), or (8), or (m)(4)(B)".

Effective date. 26 USC 6103 note. (3) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on May 26, 1980 and the amendments made by paragraph (2) shall take effect on June 9, 1980.

26 USC 7213. (4)(A) The first sentence of section 7213(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to unauthorized disclosure of information by State and other employees) is amended by striking out "(l) (6) or (7)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(l) (6), (7), or (8)".

Effective date. 26 USC 7213 note. (B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect on December 5, 1980.

Ante, p. 532. (b)(1) Section 309 of the Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 is amended by striking out "fiscal year 1977 or fiscal year 1978 shall be made prior to October 1, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "any of the fiscal years 1977 through 1980 shall be made prior to October 1, 1981".

(2) The regulations pertaining to audit criteria (as set forth in 45 CFR 305.20) and the regulations pertaining to penalty for failure to have an effective child support enforcement program (as set forth in 45 CFR 305.50), under the child support program established by title

42 USC 651. IV–D of the Social Security Act, as in effect on the date of enactment of this Act, shall remain in effect until October 1, 1981.

42 USC 655. (c) Section 455(a) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out the semicolon at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

Approved December 28, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Dec. 5, considered and passed House.
Dec. 13, considered and passed Senate, amended; House agreed to Senate amendments.

○

END